

Proposal

Letting Date: December 6, 2024

Bids Close: 9:30 a.m. CST

NOTICE TO BIDDERS: ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY VIA BID EXPRESS.

TO FURNISH AND DELIVER ALL MATERIALS AND TO PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT, THE PLANS AND THE APPROVED DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, 2020 EDITION" (USING English UNITS), ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF TRANSPORTATION EXCEPT AS STATED OTHERWISE IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, WHICH ARE PART OF THIS PROPOSAL, FOR:

Contract ID: 240133
Prime SP: 3405-95
State Project No.: 3405-95 (TH 23=049), 3411-94 (TH 71=004)
FHWA Project No.: NHPP-CRP-HSIP 3425(061)
Location: In Kandiyohi County on TH 23 at CSAH 1 and on TH 71 at CSAH 3
Type of Work: Grading, Bituminous Mill & Surfacing, and Lighting; Grading and Bituminous Surfacing
Length: 0.890 Miles

Starting Date:

Flexible Starting Date - See Special
Provisions

Completion Date:

June 28, 2025

This Contract Contains Intermediate Completion Dates

The proposal package is complete and approved for letting.

Nancy Hanzlik Digitally signed by Nancy Hanzlik
Date: 2024.10.23 05:30:27 -05'00'

Nancy P. Hanzlik, Provisions Engineer

KMJ

BID RIGGING IS A SERIOUS CRIME. IF YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING COLLUSIVE BIDDING, EVEN A REQUEST TO SUBMIT A COMPLIMENTARY BID, PLEASE CALL THE MINNESOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE AT Tel: (651) 296-3353 (Twin Cities Calling Area) or (800) 657-3787 (Outside the Twin Cities); (800) 627-3529 (Minnesota Relay)

To request this document in an alternate format, please contact the Office of Equity and Diversity Office at 651-366-4720. You may also send an email to ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us. Please request at least one week in advance.

To request this document in an alternate format, please contact the Office of Equity and Diversity Office at 651-366-4720. You may also send an email to ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us. Please request at least one week in advance.

PROPOSAL PACKAGE INDEX

1. To the Commissioner of Transportation of the State of Minnesota
2. Notice to all Bidders – Bid Rigging
3. MnDOT Notice to Bidders: Suspension/Debarments
4. Federally Funded Construction Contracts – Special Provisions Division A Labor
5. Notice to Bidders Traffic Control Prevailing Wage Coverage
6. Wage Rates
7. Notice of Truck Rental Rate Certification and Effective Date
8. Notice to Bidders: Work Under the Contract
9. Division S
10. Division SL
11. Division SS
12. Division ST
13. (1803) Project Schedules
14. (1910) Fuel Escalation Clause
15. Schedule of Materials Control 2023 Version
16. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Special Provisions
17. Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA-1273)
18. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) State and Federal Laws, Policies and Rules
19. Notice to Bidders - Bid Schedule
20. Bid Schedule
21. MnDOT Proposal Bond
22. Construction Plan

To request this document in an alternate format, please contact the Office of Equity and Diversity Office at 651-366-4720. You may also send an email to ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us. Please request at least one week in advance.

To the Commissioner of Transportation of the State of Minnesota:

Commissioner: According to the advertisement of the Commissioner of Transportation inviting proposals for the improvement of the section of highway hereinbefore named, and in conformity with the Contract, Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions pertaining thereto, all on file in the office of the Commissioner of Transportation:

(I)(We) hereby certify that (I am)(we are) the only person(s) interested in this proposal as principal(s); that this proposal is made and submitted without fraud or collusion with any other person, firm or corporation at all; that an examination has been made of the site of the work and the Contract form, with the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions for the improvement.

(I)(We) understand that the quantities of work shown herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease; that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased within the limits specified in Mn/DOT 1903, are to be done at the unit prices shown on the attached schedule; that, at the time of opening bids, totals only will be read, but that comparison of bids will be based on the correct summation of item totals obtained from the unit prices bid, as provided in Mn/DOT 1301.

(I)(We) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction and to furnish all materials specified, in the manner and at the time prescribed, all according to the terms of the Contract and Plans, Specifications, and the Special Provisions forming a part of this.

(I)(We) further propose to do all Extra Work that may be required to complete the contemplated improvement, at unit prices or lump sums to be agreed upon in writing before starting such work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to do such work on a Force Account basis, as provided in Mn/DOT 1904.

(I)(We) further propose to execute the form of Contract within 10 days after receiving written notice of award, as provided in Mn/DOT 1306.

(I)(We) further propose to furnish a payment bond equal to the Contract amount, and a performance bond equal to the Contract amount, with the aggregate liability of the bond(s) equal to twice the full amount of the Contract, as security for the construction and completion of the improvement according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions as provided in Mn/DOT 1305.

(I)(We) further propose to do all work according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, and to renew or repair any work that may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, before completion and acceptance of the Project by the Commissioner of Transportation.

(I)(We) agree to all provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59.

(I)(We) further propose to begin work and to prosecute and complete the same according to the time schedule set forth in the Special Provisions for the improvement.

(I)(We) assign to the State of Minnesota all claims for overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Project resulting from antitrust violations that arise under the antitrust laws of the United States and the antitrust laws of the State of Minnesota. This clause also applies to subcontractors and first tier suppliers under this Contract.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE TO BIDDERS:
SUSPENSIONS/DEBARMENTS
THIS NOTICE APPLIES TO STATE-FUNDED AND FEDERALY-FUNDED PROJECTS**

Do not use suspended or debarred parties as subcontractors or material suppliers on this project!

Both the federal government and the State of Minnesota suspend and debar vendors. Review the list of suspended and debarred vendors before submitting a bid or a request to sublet. If your bid is based on using a suspended or debarred vendor, you will not be entitled to additional compensation for replacing the suspended or debarred vendor with a qualified vendor.

State Suspensions and Debarments

The State of Minnesota's list of suspended and debarred vendors is maintained by the Minnesota Department of Administration, Office of State Procurement, and can be found at this link: <https://mn.gov/admin/osp/government/suspended-debarred/index2.jsp> . This list includes parties suspended and debarred by the Minnesota Department of Transportation and the Minnesota Department of Administration.

Federal Suspensions and Debarments

The federal government maintains a searchable database of suspensions and debarments, called the System for Award Management (SAM), which is found at this link: <https://www.sam.gov/SAM/> . You can use the "Search Records" function without registering for an account.

September 29, 2023

FEDERALLY FUNDED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A - LABOR
February 1, 2006

I. PREAMBLE

It is in the public interest that public buildings and other public works projects be constructed and maintained by the best means and the highest quality of labor reasonably available and that persons working on public works projects be compensated according to the real value of the services they perform.¹

Therefore, the department shall administer this contract pursuant to the **Federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts, Form-1273, U.S. Department of Labor's Field Operations Handbook, State of Minnesota Statutes and Rules, MN/DOT's Standard Specifications for Construction, MN/DOT's Contract Administration Manual and MN/DOT's State Aid Manual.**

II. DEFINITIONS²

- A. **Contract**: The written agreement between the contracting authority and the prime contractor setting forth their obligations, including, but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, the basis of payment, and other requirements contained in the contract documents.
- B. **Contracting Authority**: The political subdivision, governmental body, board, department, commission, or officer making the award and execution of contract as the party of the first part.
- C. **Contractor**: The term "contractor" in these provisions shall include the prime contractor, subcontractor, agent, or other person doing or contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.³
- D. **Department**: The Department of Transportation of the State of Minnesota, or the political subdivision, governmental body, board, commission, office, department, division, or agency constituted for administration of the contract work within its jurisdiction.
- E. **First Tier Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor sublets part of the contract.
- F. **Independent Truck Owner/Operator (ITO)**: An individual, partnership, or principal stockholder of a corporation who owns or holds a vehicle under lease and who contracts that vehicle and the owner's services to an entity that provides construction services to a public works project.⁴
- G. **Laborer or Mechanic**: A worker in a construction industry labor class identified in or pursuant to Minnesota Rules 5200.1100, Master Job Classifications.⁵
- H. **Plan**: The plan, profiles, typical cross-sections, and supplemental drawings that show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done.
- I. **Prime Contractor**: The individual, firm, corporation, or other entity contracting for and undertaking prosecution of the prescribed work; the party of the second part to the contract, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.

¹ Minnesota Statute 177.41

² MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1103

³ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁴ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(A)

⁵ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(A)

- J. **Project**: The specific section of the highway, the location, or the type of work together with all appurtenances and construction to be performed under the contract.
- K. **Second Tier Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which a first tier subcontractor sublets part of the contract.
- L. **Special Provisions**: Additions and revisions to the standard and supplemental specifications covering conditions peculiar to an individual project.
- M. **Specifications**: A general term applied to all directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to performance of the work.
- N. **Subcontractor**: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor or subcontractor sublets part of the contract.
- O. **Substantially In Place**: Mineral aggregate is deposited on the project site directly or through spreaders where it can be spread from or compacted at the location where it was deposited.⁶
- P. **Trucking Broker**: An individual or business entity, the activities of which include, but are not limited to: contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry to users of such services, contracting to obtain such services from providers of trucking services, dispatching the providers of the services to do work as required by the users of the services, receiving payment from the users in consideration of the trucking services provided and making payment to the providers for the services.⁷
- Q. **Trucking Firm/Multiple Truck Owner (MTO)**: Any business entity that owns more than one vehicle and hires the vehicles out for services to brokers or contractors on public works projects.⁸
- R. **Work**: The furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary or convenient to the successful completion of the project and the carrying out of all the duties and obligations imposed by the contract upon the contractor. Also used to indicate the construction required or completed by the contractor.

III. SCOPE – SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A & CONTRACT

- A. These provisions shall apply to this contract, which is funded in whole or in part with federal funds⁹ and state funds.¹⁰
- B. These provisions shall apply to the prime contractor and all subcontractors contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.¹¹
- C. The provisions established in this document do not necessarily represent all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other regulations that may be applicable to this contract.
- D. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that each subcontractor performing work under this contract receives copies of all required contract provisions.¹² These provisions shall be incorporated into written subcontracts and must be displayed on the poster board.¹³
- E. The department shall administer this contract in accordance with all applicable federal regulations, state statutes and rules¹⁴, along with the plans, specifications and provisions, which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.

⁶ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(C)

⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)

⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(B)

⁹ 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)

¹⁰ Minnesota Statute 177.41

¹¹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

¹² 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(6)

¹³ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 5

- F. An unpublished decision from the Minnesota Court of Appeals affirms the authority of the Minnesota Commissioner of Transportation to enforce the Minnesota Prevailing Wage Law on a case-by-case basis.¹⁵ Therefore, the department shall provide enforcement in a manner consistent with the decision notwithstanding any prior notices on the subject.
- G. For additional information refer to: www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/.

IV. PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS

- A. Each week, in which work was performed under this contract, all contractors shall submit a payroll statement to the department.¹⁶ Each statement shall be submitted within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period.¹⁷ Each payroll submitted shall include all employees that performed work under this contract and provide at a minimum the following information:¹⁸
 - 1. Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
 - 2. State project number.
 - 3. Payroll report number.
 - 4. Project location.
 - 5. Workweek ending date.
 - 6. Name, social security number, and home address for each employee.
 - 7. Labor classification(s) and/or three-digit code for each employee.
 - 8. Hourly straight time and overtime wage rates paid to each employee.
 - 9. Daily and weekly hours worked in each labor classification, including overtime hours for each employee.
 - 10. Authorized legal deductions for each employee.
 - 11. Project gross amount, weekly gross amount and net wages paid to each employee.
- B. Payroll records may be submitted in any form provided it includes all the information contained in **Subpart A (1 - 11)** of this section.¹⁹ However, contractors needing a payroll form may utilize the "front side" of the **U.S. Department of Labor's, WH-347 - Payroll Form**. This form is available by visiting the Labor Compliance website.²⁰
- C. All payroll records must be accompanied with a completed and signed **MN/DOT, 21658 - Statement of Compliance Form**.²¹
- D. The prime contractor is responsible for assuring that its payroll records and those of all subcontractors include all employees that performed work under this contract and accurately reflect the hours worked, regular and overtime rates of pay and classification of work performed.²²
- E. The prime contractor is responsible to maintain all certified payroll records, including those of all subcontractors, throughout the course of a construction project and retain all records for a period of three years after the final contract voucher has been issued.²³

¹⁴ Minnesota Rules 8820.3000, Subpart 2

¹⁵ Minnesota Court of Appeals Case Number: C6-97-1582

¹⁶ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section V, Subpart 2(c)

¹⁷ 29 CFR Part 3.4(a)

¹⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

¹⁹ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section V, Subpart 2(c)

²⁰ www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/

²¹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

²² 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(6)

²³ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section V, Subpart 2(a)

- F. At the end of each pay period, each contractor shall provide every employee, in writing, an accurate detailed earnings statement.²⁴
- G. Upon request from the U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of payroll records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions.²⁵
- H. At the department's discretion, the project engineer may administer the submission of payroll records according to MN/DOT's Payroll Maintenance Program. The guidelines for the implementation and administration of this program are outlined in the **MN/DOT Contract Administration Manual, Section A(4)(d)**. The program has not been approved for federal-aid contracts administered by local units of government and will not be allowed for such contracts. However, the program may be utilized for local state-aid contracts.
- I. If, after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its payroll reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, the department may implement the actions prescribed in section **XVI (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT)**.

V. WAGE RATES

- A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors are compensated according to the U.S. DOL federal general decision(s) and the MN/DLI state prevailing wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract, **whichever is greater**. All contractors shall pay each worker the required minimum total hourly wage rate for all hours worked on the project and for the appropriate classification of labor.
 - 1. Federal building, heavy and highway general decisions are specific to the county in which the construction work is being performed; a decision does not cross county or state lines.²⁶ If a project extends into more than one county or state, the applicable wage decision for each county or state shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
 - 2. State highway and heavy wage determinations are specific to ten separate regions throughout the state of Minnesota. If a project extends into more than one region, the applicable wage decision for each region shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
 - a. If this contract contains multiple highway and heavy wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.²⁷
 - 3. State commercial wage determinations are specific to the county in which the construction work is being performed. If a project extends into more than one county, the applicable wage determination for each county shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
 - a. If this contract contains multiple commercial wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.²⁸
- B. Wage rates listed in the federal and/or state wage determination(s) contain two components: the hourly basic rate and the fringe rate; together they equal the total prevailing wage rate. A

²⁴ Minnesota Statute 181.032

²⁵ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

²⁶ 29 CFR Part 1.7(a)

²⁷ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4

²⁸ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4

contractor shall compensate a worker at a minimum, a combination of cash and fringe benefits equaling the total prevailing wage rate.²⁹

- C. The applicable certified wage decisions incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract remain in effect for the life of this contract. The wage decisions do not necessarily represent the workforce that can be obtained at the rates certified by the U.S. DOL or MN/DLI. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments to the wage rates. No increase in this contract price shall be allowed or authorized due to wage rates that exceed those incorporated into this contract.
- D. A contractor shall not reduce a worker's private, regular rate of pay when the wage rate certified by the U.S. DOL or MN/DLI is less than the worker's normal hourly wage.³⁰
- E. From the time a worker is required to report for duty at the project site until the worker is allowed to leave the site, no deductions shall be made from the worker's hours for any delays of less than twenty consecutive minutes.³¹
 - 1. In situations where a delay may exceed twenty consecutive minutes and the contractor requires a worker to remain on the premises or so close to the premises that the worker cannot use the time effectively for the worker's own purposes, the worker is considered "on-call"³² and shall be compensated in accordance with **Subpart B** of this section, unless the worker is allowed or required to leave the project site.
- F. A contractor making payment to an employee, laborer, mechanic, worker, or truck owner-operator shall not accept a rebate for the purpose of reducing or otherwise decreasing the value of the compensation paid.³³
- G. Any employee who knowingly permits a contractor to pay less than the total prevailing wage or gives up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled may be subject to penalties.³⁴

VI. BONA FIDE FRINGE BENEFITS

- A. A "funded" fringe benefit plan is one that allows the contractor to make irrevocable contributions on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan or program, without prior approval from the U.S. Department of Labor. Types of "funded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: pension, health and life insurance.³⁵
- B. An "unfunded" fringe benefit plan or program is one that allows the contractor to furnish an in-house benefit on behalf of an employee. The cost to provide the benefit is funded from the contractor's general assets rather than funded by contributions made to a trustee, third person, fund, plan or program. Types of "unfunded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: holiday plans, vacation plans and sick plans.³⁶
- C. Credit toward the total prevailing wage rate shall be determined for each individual employee and is allowed for bona fide fringe benefits that:³⁷
 - 1. include contributions irrevocably made by a contractor on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program;

²⁹ Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 6

³⁰ Minnesota Statute 181.03, Subdivision 1(2)

³¹ Minnesota Rules 5200.0120, Subpart 1

³² Minnesota Rules 5200.0120, Subpart 2

³³ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 6

³⁴ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6

³⁵ 29 CFR Parts 5.26 and 5.27

³⁶ 29 CFR Part 5.28

³⁷ 29 CFR Part 5.23

2. are legally enforceable;
 3. have been communicated in writing to the employee; and
 4. are made available to the employee once he/she has met all eligibility requirements.
- D. No credit shall be allowed for benefits required by federal, state or local law, such as: worker's compensation, unemployment compensation, and social security contributions.³⁸
- E. Upon request from the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of fringe benefit records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions.³⁹
- F. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subpart C** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state fringe benefit regulations that may be applicable to this contract.
- G. Contractors shall submit a completed and signed **MN/DOT, 21658 - Statement of Compliance Form**, identifying any fringe contributions made on behalf of a worker.⁴⁰ The form must be submitted in accordance with section **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS), Subparts A and C**.
- H. Pursuant with *Minnesota Statute 181.74, Subdivision 1*, a contractor that is obligated to deposit fringe benefit contributions on behalf of its employees into a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program and fails to make timely contributions may be guilty of a gross misdemeanor. A contractor found in violation of the above-mentioned statute shall compel the department to take such actions as prescribed in section **XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT)**.

VII. OVERTIME

- A. A contractor shall not permit or require a worker to work in excess of 40 hours per week unless the worker is compensated at a rate not less than 1-1/2 times the basic hourly rate as determined by the United States Secretary of Labor.⁴¹
- B. A contractor shall not permit or require a worker to work longer than the prevailing hours of labor unless the worker is paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least 1-1/2 times the hourly basic hourly rate of pay.⁴² The prevailing hours of labor is defined as not more than 8 hours per day or more than 40 hours per week.⁴³
- C. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subparts A and B** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state overtime regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

VIII. LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS

- A. All contractors shall refer to the federal general decision or the state wage determination incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract to obtain an applicable job classification. Workers must be classified and compensated for the actual work performed regardless of the worker's skill level.⁴⁴ The prime contractor shall ensure that all contractors adhere to the following requirements:

³⁸ 29 CFR Part 5.29(f)

³⁹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁴⁰ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁴¹ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 7

⁴² Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁴³ Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 4

⁴⁴ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 1(a)

1. Prior to performing work under this contract, all contractors shall review the federal general decision and complete a **U.S. DOL, SF-1444 - Request for Authorization of Additional Classification and Wage Rate Form** for any labor classification missing from the decision and submit it to the MN/DOT Labor Compliance Unit for processing.⁴⁵
2. If a contractor cannot determine an appropriate job classification, state law requires that the worker be assigned a job classification that is the "same or most similar".⁴⁶ Contractors should refer to the Master Job Classification List⁴⁷ to obtain an applicable labor classification. Clarification regarding labor classifications should be directed to the MN/DLI or the MN/DOT Labor Compliance Unit.

IX. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OWNERS, SUPERVISORS AND FOREMAN

- A. An independent contractor performing work as a laborer or mechanic is subject to the contract prevailing wage requirements⁴⁸ for the classification of work performed and shall adhere to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**. In order to ensure compliance, the department may examine the subcontract agreement to determine if the bid price submitted covers the applicable prevailing wage rate for the number of hours worked, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the department.⁴⁹
- B. Pursuant with state regulations, owners, supervisors and foreman performing work under the contract⁵⁰ shall be compensated in accordance with section **V (WAGE RATES)**. Furthermore, the prime contractor and any subcontractor shall adhere to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**.
- C. Pursuant with federal regulations, the contract labor provisions do not apply to owners, supervisors or foreman whose duties are primarily associated with bona fide administrative, executive or clerical positions. These individuals are not deemed to be laborers or mechanics.⁵¹
 1. However, working owners, supervisors and/or foreman who devote more than 20 percent of their time during a workweek to laborer or mechanic duties are considered laborers or mechanics for the time so spent and are subject to the requirements established in sections **IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**.

X. APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND HELPERS

- A. An apprentice is not subject to the federal and/or state wage decisions incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract, provided the contractor can demonstrate compliance with **Subparts (1 - 4)** of this section:⁵²
 1. The apprentice is performing the work of his/her trade.
 2. The apprentice is registered with the U.S. DOL Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or MN/DLI Division of Voluntary Apprenticeship.
 3. The apprentice is compensated according to the rate specified in the program for the level of progress.

⁴⁵ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 2

⁴⁶ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁴⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1100

⁴⁸ 29 CFR Part 5.2(o) and Minnesota Statute 177.41

⁴⁹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁵⁰ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁵¹ 29 CFR Part 5.2(m)

⁵² Minnesota Rules 5200.1070

4. The ratio of apprentices to journeyman workers on the project is not greater than the ratio permitted for the contractor's entire work force under the registered program.⁵³
- B. A trainee is not subject to the federal general decision incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract, provided the contractor can demonstrate compliance with **Subparts (1 - 4)** of this section:⁵⁴
1. The trainee is performing the work of his/her trade.
 2. The trainee is registered with the U.S. DOL Employment and Training Administration.
 3. The trainee is compensated according to the rate specified in the program for the level of progress.
 4. The ratio of trainees to journeyman workers on the project is not greater than the ratio permitted under the program.
 5. All hours worked in excess of the prescribed hours allowed under the program and/or this contract shall be paid at the journeyman wage rate incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
 6. A trainee is not exempt under state law; the contractor shall assign the trainee a job classification that is the "same or most similar"⁵⁵ and compensate the trainee for the actual work performed regardless of the trainee's skill level, unless the trainee is:⁵⁶
 - a. employed and registered in a bona-fide apprenticeship program; or
 - b. employed in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice, is not registered in the apprenticeship program, but has been certified by the proper government authorities to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- C. A helper may perform work only if the helper classification is specified and defined in the federal general decision incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract or is approved pursuant to the federal conformance procedure:⁵⁷
1. A helper is not exempt under state law; a contractor shall assign the helper a job classification that is the "same or most similar"⁵⁸ and compensate the helper for the actual work performed regardless of the helper's skill level.⁵⁹
- D. If a contractor fails to demonstrate compliance with the terms established in **Subparts A - C** of this section, the contractor shall compensate the worker not less than the applicable total prevailing wage rate for the actual work performed.⁶⁰

XI. SUBCONTRACTING PART OF THIS CONTRACT⁶¹

- A. If the prime contractor intends to sublet any portion of this contract, it shall complete and submit a **MN/DOT, TP-21834, Request To Sublet Form** to the project engineer 10 days prior to the first day of work for any subcontractor.
- B. The prime contractor shall not subcontract any portion of this contract without prior written consent from the project engineer.

⁵³ MN/DOLI Division of Apprenticeship – April 6, 1995 Memorandum from Jerry Briggs, Director

⁵⁴ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 4(b)

⁵⁵ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁵⁶ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 1(a)

⁵⁷ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 4(c)

⁵⁸ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁵⁹ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 1(a)

⁶⁰ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 4(a)(b)(c)

⁶¹ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

- C. The prime contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total original contract cost. However, contracts with Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) or Targeted Group Business (TGB) established goals, or both, the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 30 percent of the total original contract cost.
- D. A first tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract unless approved by the prime contractor and the project engineer. In addition, a first tier subcontractor may only subcontract up to 50% of its original subcontract.
- E. A second tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract.
- F. Written consent to subcontract any portion of this contract does not relieve the prime contractor of liabilities and obligations under the contract and bonds.
- G. Contractors shall not subcontract with or purchase materials or services from a debarred or suspended person.⁶²

XII. POSTER BOARDS

- A. The prime contractor shall construct and display a poster board, which contains all required posters, is legible and is accessible to all workers from the first day of work until the project is 100 percent complete.⁶³ The prime contractor is not allowed to place a poster board at an off-site location.
 - 1. The prime contractor can obtain the required posters by contacting MN/DOT at (651) 366-3091. The prime contractor will need to furnish its name, mailing address, the type of posters (federal-aid) and the quantity needed.

XIII. EMPLOYEE INTERVIEWS

- A. At any time the prime contractor shall permit representatives from the U.S. DOL, FHWA, MN/DLI, or the Department to interview its workers and those of any subcontractor during working hours on the project.⁶⁴

XIV. TRUCKING / OFF-SITE FACILITIES

- A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors are compensated in accordance with the federal wage decision incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract for the following work duties:
 - 1. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from an immediately adjacent, dedicated off-site facility.⁶⁵
 - 2. The hauling of any or all stockpiled or excavated materials on the project work site to other locations on the same project.⁶⁶
- B. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors, are compensated in accordance with the state wage determination incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract for the following work duties:
 - 1. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from a prime contractor's material operation that is not a separate commercial establishment.⁶⁷

⁶² Minnesota Statute 161.315, Subdivision 3(3)

⁶³ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 1(a)

⁶⁴ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section V, Subpart 2(g)

⁶⁵ 29 CFR Part 5.2(l)(2)

⁶⁶ 29 CFR Part 5.2(j)(1)

⁶⁷ ALJ Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Recommendation, Conclusions (7), Case #12-3000-11993-2

2. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from an off-site material operation that is not considered a commercial establishment.⁶⁸
 3. The hauling of any or all stockpiled or excavated materials on the project work site to other locations on the same project even if the truck leaves the work site at some point.⁶⁹
 4. The delivery of materials from a non-commercial establishment to the project and the return haul.⁷⁰
 5. The delivery of materials from another construction project site to the public works project and the return haul, either empty or loaded. Construction projects are not considered commercial establishments.⁷¹
 6. The hauling required to remove any materials from the project to a location off the project site and the return haul, either empty or loaded from other than a commercial establishment.⁷²
 7. The delivery of mineral aggregate materials from a commercial establishment, which is deposited "substantially in place" and the return haul, either empty or loaded.⁷³
- C. The work duties prescribed in **Subpart A (1 - 2) and Subpart B (1 - 7)** of this section do not represent all possible hauling activities and/or other work duties that may be performed under this contract. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other applicable job duties that may be subject to this contract labor provisions.
- D. A contractor acquiring trucking services from an ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker to perform and/or provide "covered" hauling activities shall comply with the payment of the certified state truck rental rates,⁷⁴ which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
1. Each month, in which hauling activities were performed under this contract, the prime contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a **MN/DOT, TP-90550 - Month-End Trucking Report** and **MN/DOT, TP-90551 - Statement of Compliance Form**, along with each ITOs, MTOs and/or Truck Brokers reports to the department.⁷⁵ The specifications regarding the dates for submission can be found near the bottom of the **MN/DOT, TP-90551 - Statement of Compliance Form**.
- E. A Truck Broker contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry may charge a reasonable broker fee to the provider of trucking services.⁷⁶ The prime contractor and any subcontractor contracting to receive trucking services shall not assess a broker fee.
- F. A contractor with employee truck drivers shall adhere to the requirements established in **Sections IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS)**.
- G. If after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its month-end trucking reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, MTO and/or Truck Broker, the department may take such actions as prescribed in section **XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT)**.

⁶⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)

⁶⁹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(1)

⁷⁰ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)

⁷¹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(3)

⁷² Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(4)

⁷³ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(5)(6)

⁷⁴ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 1

⁷⁵ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁷⁶ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)

XV. CHILD LABOR

- A. No worker under the age of 18 is allowed to perform work on construction projects.⁷⁷
- B. In accordance with state law, a worker under the age of 18, employed in a corporation totally owned by one or both parents that is supervised by the parent(s), may perform work on construction projects.⁷⁸ However, if this contractor is subject to the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, a worker under the age of 18 is not allowed to perform work in a hazardous occupation.⁷⁹
- C. To protect the interests of the department, the project engineer may remove a worker that appears to be under the age of 18 from the construction project until the contractor or worker can demonstrate proof of age⁸⁰ and compliance with all applicable federal and/or state regulations.⁸¹

XVI. NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- A. The prime contractor shall be liable for any unpaid wages to its workers or those of any subcontractor, ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker.⁸²
- B. If it is determined that a contractor has violated federal and/or state prevailing wage laws, or any portion of this contract, the department may implement, after written notice, one or more of the following sanctions:
 - 1. Withhold or cause to be withheld from the prime contractor under this contract, or any other federally funded contract with the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay workers employed by the prime contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by this contract.⁸³
 - 2. Withhold or cause to be withheld from the prime contractor such amounts in considerations or assessments against the prime contractor, whether arising from this contract or other contract with the department.⁸⁴
 - 3. The department may reject a bid from a prime contractor that has demonstrated continued or persistent noncompliance with the prevailing wage law on previous or current contracts with the department.⁸⁵
 - 4. The department may take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the prime contractor, place the contractor in default and terminate this contract for failure to demonstrate compliance with these provisions.⁸⁶
- C. Any contractor who violates the state prevailing wage law is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined not more than \$300 or imprisoned not more than 90 days or both. Each day that the violation continues is a separate offense.⁸⁷
- D. All required documents and certification reports are legal documents; willful falsification of the documents may result in civil action and/or criminal prosecution⁸⁸ and may be grounds for debarment proceedings.⁸⁹

⁷⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.0910, Subpart F

⁷⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.0930, Subpart 4

⁷⁹ 29 CFR Part 570.2(a)(ii)

⁸⁰ Minnesota Statute 181A.06, Subdivision 4

⁸¹ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701

⁸² MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

⁸³ Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Form-1273, Section IV, Subpart 6

⁸⁴ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1906

⁸⁵ Minnesota Statute 161.32, Subdivision 1(d)

⁸⁶ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1808

⁸⁷ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6

⁸⁸ Minnesota Statutes 16B, 161.315, Subdivision 2, 177.43, Subdivision 5 177.44, Subdivision 6, 609.63

⁸⁹ Minnesota Statute 161.315

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
TRAFFIC CONTROL
PREVAILING WAGE COVERAGE

The following defines the United States Department of Labor's interpretation of contract labor provision coverage for employees who work for traffic control companies and /or perform traffic control duties.

Non-covered Supplier Designated Duties:

Employees of bona fide "Material Persons/Suppliers" are not covered. A Material Person/Supplier is limited to supply, delivery, and routine maintenance (once a week) of barricades, cones, flashers, etc. to the job site.

The following functions, except as qualified in "6." below, do not come under the prevailing wage requirements of the contracts:

1. Supply and delivery of traffic control devices such as barricades, cones, barrels, flashers and signboards.
2. Routine and periodic maintenance service (usually once a week).
3. Removal of equipment from job site.
4. In connection with delivery, they may drop the equipment at a central stockpile location or at various locations along the project. Employees of company may set-up the equipment as long as such set-up is by dropping barrels and cones from the back of a moving truck.
5. Maintenance would consist of inspecting and cleaning the equipment, replacing broken or lost equipment, replacing barricades knocked down or out of line, and changing light bulbs and barricades.
6. If an employee spends more than 20% of their workweek performing the above duties on a Davis-Bacon (Federal-Aid) project or other Davis-Bacon (Federal-Aid) projects, prevailing wage rates would apply for the time so spent.

Covered Contractor or Subcontractor Duties:

The following functions are covered under the contract labor provisions. Any contractor performing these duties will need to be listed on a Request to Sublet form and their employees performing the duties will need to be listed on a Certified Payroll form and submitted following the appropriate procedures.

Related and continuing traffic control services such as, but not limited to:

1. Moving barricades and barriers as construction work progresses.
2. Moving barricades for lane closures and changes.
3. Painting traffic lines.
4. Sandblasting to remove traffic lines.
5. Applying and removing traffic tape.
6. Setting up barrels or barricades other than those dropped from the back of a moving truck.
7. Digging postholes to erect temporary warning signs (only).
8. Erection of advance temporary warning signs.
9. Placing temporary signboards.

On Federal-aid Projects (only) when there is no appropriate classification listed under either the state or federal wage determinations, a classification wage rate will be negotiated using the procedures under FHWA 1273, REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, Part IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE, Subp. 2. Classifications.

State: Minnesota

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Chippewa, Kandiyohi, Lac Qui Parle, Lincoln, Lyon, McLeod, Meeker, Murray, Pipestone, Redwood, Renville and Yellow Medicine Counties in Minnesota.

Heavy and Highway Construction Projects

Please refer to Minnesota Rules 5200.1100, 5200.1101, and 5200.1102 for definitions of labor classifications on this wage determination, and direct any questions regarding such classifications to the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations.

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.◆ The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.◆ The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at

<http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 06/07/2024

SAMN2023-095 11/20/2023

	Rates	Fringes
ARTICULATED HAULER.....	\$ 44.67	26.40
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKER.....	\$ 39.86	24.11
BLASTER.....	\$ 39.64	24.24
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 46.00	31.93
BOOM TRUCK.....	\$ 31.16	23.45
CARPENTER.....	\$ 32.47	24.10
CEMENT MASON.....	\$ 43.00	23.72
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 43.67	27.49
FLAG PERSON.....	\$ 32.01	22.39
GROUND PERSON.....	\$ 16.63 **	6.38
HEATING AND FROST INSULATORS.....	\$ 17.50	2.79
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 46.00	34.11
LABORER: Common or General (GENERAL LABOR WORK).....	\$ 36.64	24.24
LABORER: Landscape (GARDENER, SOD LAYER AND NURSERY OPERATOR).....	\$ 16.50 **	0.00
LABORER: Skilled (ASSISTING SKILLED CRAFT JOURNEYMAN).....	\$ 36.64	24.24
LANDSCAPING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDES HYDRO SEEDER OR MULCHER, SOD ROLLER, FARM TRACTOR WITH ATTACHMENT SPECIFICALLY SEEDING, SODDING, OR PLANT, AND TWO-FRAMED FORKLIFT (EXCLUDING FRONT, POSIT-TRACK, AND SKID STEER LOADERS), NO EARTHWORK OR GRADING FOR ELEVATIONS).....	\$ 20.00	0.00
LINEMAN.....	\$ 50.86	23.06
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 38.23	29.18
OFF-ROAD TRUCK.....	\$ 41.29	23.45
PAINTER (INCLUDING HAND BRUSHED, HAND SPRAYED, AND THE TAPING OF PAVEMENT		

MARKINGS).....\$ 17.50	0.00
PAVEMENT MARKING OR MARKING REMOVAL EQUIPMENT ((ONE OR TWO PERSON OPERATORS); SELF-PROPELLED TRUCK OR TRAILER MOUNTED UNITS.).....\$ 35.00	
	2.86
Piledriver (INCLUDING VIBRATORY DRIVER OR EXTRACTOR FOR PILING AND SHEETING OPERATIONS).....\$ 47.03	
	27.91
PIPEFITTER/STEAMFITTER.....\$ 41.97	25.92
PIPELAYER (WATER, SEWER AND GAS).....\$ 40.14	
	24.24
PLUMBER.....\$ 32.94	20.00
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR: (Highway/Heavy Group 2).....\$ 45.61	
	26.40
HELICOPTER PILOT; CONCRETE PUMP; ALL CRANES WITH OVER 135-FOOT BOOM, EXCLUDING JIB; DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS THREE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS; GRADER OR MOTOR PATROL; PILE DRIVING; TUGBOAT 100 H.P. AND OVER WHEN LICENSE REQUIRED	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR: (Highway/Heavy Group 3).....\$ 45.01	
	26.40
ASPHALT BITUMINOUS STABILIZER PLANT; CABLEWAY; CONCRETE MIXER, STATIONARY PLANT; DERRICK (GUY OR STIFFLEG)(POWER)(SKIDS OR STATIONARY); DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS, UP TO THREE CUBIC YARDS MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS; DREDGE OR ENGINEERS, DREDGE (POWER) AND ENGINEER; FRONT END LOADER, FIVE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS; LOCOMOTIVE CRANE OPERATOR; MIXER (PAVING) CONCRETE PAVING, ROAD MOLE, INCLUDING MUCKING OPERATIONS, CONWAY OR SIMILAR TYPE; MECHANIC ON POWER EQUIPMENT; TRACTOR, BOOM TYPE; TANDEM SCRAPER; TRUCK CRANE, CRAWLER CRANE; TUGBOAT 100 H.P AND OVER	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR: (Highway/Heavy Group 4).....\$ 44.67	
	26.40
AIR TRACK ROCK DRILL; AUTOMATIC ROAD MACHINE (CMI OR SIMILAR); BACKFILLER OPERATOR; CONCRETE BATCH PLANT OPERATOR; BITUMINOUS ROLLERS, RUBBER TIRE OR STEEL DRUMMED (EIGHT TONS AND OVER); BITUMINOUS SPREADER AND FINISHING MACHINES (POWER), INCLUDING PAVERS, MACRO SURFACING AND MICRO SURFACING, OR SIMILAR TYPES (OPERATOR AND SCREED PERSON); BROKK OR R.T.C. REMOTE CONTROL OR SIMILAR TYPE WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS; CAT CHALLENGER TRACTORS OR SIMILAR TYPES PULLING ROCK WAGONS, BULLDOZERS AND SCRAPERS; CHIP HARVESTER AND TREE CUTTER; CONCRETE DISTRIBUTOR AND SPREADER FINISHING MACHINE, LONGITUDINAL FLOAT, JOINT MACHINE, AND SPRAY MACHINE; CONCRETE MIXER ON JOBSITE; CONCRETE MOBIL; CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVEL AND STONE) OR GRAVEL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT; CURB MACHINE; DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE; DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE); DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL; DUAL TRACTOR; ELEVATING GRADER; FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER; FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER; FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD; GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT; HOIST ENGINEER (POWER); HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER; LAUNCHER	

PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE); LOCOMOTIVE; MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE; MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS; PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE; PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY; PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE; POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER; POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES; PUGMILL; PUMPCRETE; RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS; SCRAPER; SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER; SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING); TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE; TRACTOR, BULLDOZER; TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING; TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER; TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE; WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

(Highway/Heavy Group 5).....\$ 41.36	26.40
AIR COMPRESSOR, 600 CFM OR OVER; BITUMINOUS ROLLER (UNDER EIGHT TONS); CONCRETE SAW (MULTIPLE BLADE) (POWER OPERATED); FORM TRENCH DIGGER (POWER); FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1C YD; GUNITE GUNALL; HYDRAULIC LOG SPLITTER; LOADER (BARBER GREENE OR SIMILAR TYPE); POST HOLE DRIVING MACHINE/POST HOLE AUGER; POWER ACTUATED AUGER AND BORING MACHINE; POWER ACTUATED JACK; PUMP; SELF-PROPELLED CHIP SPREADER (FLAHERTY OR SIMILAR); SHEEP FOOT COMPACTOR WITH BLADE . 200 H.P. AND OVER; SHOULDERING MACHINE (POWER) APSCO OR SIMILAR TYPE INCLUDING SELF-PROPELLED SAND AND CHIP SPREADER; STUMP CHIPPER AND TREE CHIPPER; TREE FARMER (MACHINE)	

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

(Highway/Heavy Group 6).....\$ 40.02	26.40
CAT, CHALLENGER, OR SIMILAR TYPE OF TRACTORS, WHEN PULLING DISK OR ROLLER; CONVEYOR; DREDGE DECK HAND; FIRE PERSON OR TANK CAR HEATER; GRAVEL SCREENING PLANT (PORTABLE NOT CRUSHING OR WASHING); GREASER (TRACTOR); LEVER PERSON; OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS, AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR HEAVY EQUIPMENT); POWER SWEEPER; SHEEP FOOT ROLLER AND ROLLERS ON GRAVEL COMPACTION, INCLUDING VIBRATING ROLLERS; TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P., UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING	

SHEET METAL WORKER.....\$ 40.88	25.10
---------------------------------	-------

Survey Field Technician

(OPERATE TOTAL STATION, GPS RECEIVER, LEVEL, ROD OR RANGE POLES, STEEL TAPE MEASUREMENT; MARK AND DRIVE STAKES; HAND OR POWER DIGGING FOR AND IDENTIFICATION OF MARKERS OR MONUMENTS; PERFORM AND CHECK CALCULATIONS; REVIEW AND UNDERSTAND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND LAND SURVEY MATERIALS).....\$ 35.00	11.50
--	-------

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON

(TEMPORARY SIGNAGE).....\$ 21.49	14.80
----------------------------------	-------

TRUCK DRIVER (Group 1).....\$ 31.00	17.45
MECHANIC; TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER; TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINERY INCLUDING OPERATION OF HAND AND POWER OPERATED WINCHES)	

TRUCK DRIVER (Group 2).....\$ 31.00	12.75
FOUR OR MORE AXLE UNIT, STRAIGHT BODY TRUCK	
TRUCK DRIVER (Group 3).....\$ 25.25	6.91
BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR DRIVER; BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR (ONE PERSON OPERATION); THREE AXLE UNITS	
TRUCK DRIVER (Group 4).....\$ 23.70	6.91
BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR SPRAY OPERATOR (REAR AND OILER); DUMP PERSON; GREASER; PILOT CAR DRIVER; RUBBER-TIRED, SELF-PROPELLED PACKER UNDER 8 TONS; TWO AXLE UNIT; SLURRY OPERATOR; TANK TRUCK HELPER (GAS, OIL, ROAD OIL, AND WATER); TRACTOR OPERATOR, UNDER 50 H.P.	
Tunnel Miner.....\$ 38.14	24.24
UNDERGROUND AND OPEN DITCH LABORER (EIGHT FEET BELOW STARTING GRADE LEVEL).....\$ 38.14	
	24.24
WIRING SYSTEM TECHNICIAN.....\$ 41.42	18.16
WIRING SYSTEMS INSTALLER.....\$ 29.02	16.46

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current

negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SA"" identifier indicate that the prevailing wage rate set by a state (or local) government was adopted under 29 C.F.R. 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 01/03/2024 reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY PREVAILING WAGES FOR STATE FUNDED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS



THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED ON THE JOBSITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

Construction Type: Highway and Heavy

Region Number: 08

Counties within region:

- CHIPPEWA-12
- KANDIYOHI-34
- LAC QUI PARLE-37
- LINCOLN-41
- LYON-42
- MCLEOD-46
- MEEKER-47
- MURRAY-51
- PIPESTONE-59
- REDWOOD-64
- RENVILLE-65
- YELLOW MEDICINE-87

Effective: 2023-11-20

This project is covered by Minnesota prevailing wage statutes. Wage rates listed below are the minimum hourly rates to be paid on this project.

All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at a rate of one and one half (1 1/2) times the basic hourly rate. *Note: Overtime pay after eight (8) hours on the project must be paid even if the worker does not exceed forty (40) hours in the work week.*

Violations on MnDOT highways and road projects should be reported to:

Department of Transportation
Office of Construction
Transportation Building MS650
John Ireland Blvd
St. Paul, MN 55155
(651) 366-4209

All other prevailing wage violations and questions should be sent to:

Department of Labor and Industry
Prevailing Wage Section
443 Lafayette Road N
St Paul, MN 55155
(651) 284-5091
DLI.PrevWage@state.mn.us

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
LABORERS (101 - 112) (SPECIAL CRAFTS 701 - 730)					
101	LABORER, COMMON (GENERAL LABOR WORK)	2023-11-20	33.91	23.49	57.40
		2024-05-01	36.64	24.24	60.88

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
102	LABORER, SKILLED (ASSISTING SKILLED CRAFT JOURNEYMAN)	2023-11-20	33.91	23.49	57.40
		2024-05-01	36.64	24.24	60.88
103	LABORER, LANDSCAPING (GARDENER, SOD LAYER AND NURSERY OPERATOR)	2023-11-20	16.50	0.00	16.50
104	FLAG PERSON	2023-11-20	32.01	22.39	54.40
105	WATCH PERSON	2023-11-20	16.25	12.94	29.19
106	BLASTER	2023-11-20	36.91	23.49	60.40
		2024-05-01	39.64	24.24	63.88
107	PIPELAYER (WATER, SEWER AND GAS)	2023-11-20	37.41	23.49	60.90
		2024-05-01	40.14	24.24	64.38
108	TUNNEL MINER	2023-11-20	35.41	23.49	58.90
		2024-05-01	38.14	24.24	62.38
109	UNDERGROUND AND OPEN DITCH LABORER (EIGHT FEET BELOW STARTING GRADE LEVEL)	2023-11-20	35.41	23.49	58.90
		2024-05-01	38.14	24.24	62.38
110	SURVEY FIELD TECHNICIAN (OPERATE TOTAL STATION, GPS RECEIVER, LEVEL, ROD OR RANGE POLES, STEEL TAPE MEASUREMENT; MARK AND DRIVE STAKES; HAND OR POWER DIGGING FOR AND IDENTIFICATION OF MARKERS OR MONUMENTS; PERFORM AND CHECK CALCULATIONS; REVIEW AND UNDERSTAND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND LAND SURVEY MATERIALS). THIS CLASSIFICATION DOES NOT APPLY TO THE WORK PERFORMED ON A PREVAILING WAGE PROJECT BY A LAND SURVEYOR WHO IS LICENSED PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 326.02 TO 326.15.	2023-11-20	35.00	11.50	46.50
111	TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON (TEMPORARY SIGNAGE)	2023-11-20	21.49	14.80	36.29

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
112	QUALITY CONTROL TESTER (FIELD AND COVERED OFF-SITE FACILITIES; TESTING OF AGGREGATE, ASPHALT, AND CONCRETE MATERIALS); LIMITED TO MN DOT HIGHWAY AND HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHERE THE MN DOT HAS RETAINED QUALITY ASSURANCE PROFESSIONALS TO REVIEW AND INTERPRET THE RESULTS OF QUALITY CONTROL TESTERS. SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	2023-11-20	16.04	0.00	16.04
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT (201 - 204)					
201	ARTICULATED HAULER	2023-11-20	42.49	25.20	67.69
		2024-04-29	44.67	26.40	71.07
202	BOOM TRUCK	2023-11-20	31.16	23.45	54.61
203	LANDSCAPING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDES HYDRO SEEDER OR MULCHER, SOD ROLLER, FARM TRACTOR WITH ATTACHMENT SPECIFICALLY SEEDING, SODDING, OR PLANT, AND TWO-FRAMED FORKLIFT (EXCLUDING FRONT, POSIT-TRACK, AND SKID STEER LOADERS), NO EARTHWORK OR GRADING FOR ELEVATIONS	2023-11-20	20.00	0.00	20.00
204	OFF-ROAD TRUCK	2023-11-20	41.29	23.45	64.74
205	PAVEMENT MARKING OR MARKING REMOVAL EQUIPMENT (ONE OR TWO PERSON OPERATORS); SELF-PROPELLED TRUCK OR TRAILER MOUNTED UNITS.	2023-11-20	35.00	2.86	37.86
HIGHWAY/HEAVY POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR					
GROUP 2		2023-11-20	43.38	25.20	68.58
		2024-04-29	45.61	26.40	72.01
302	HELICOPTER PILOT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
303	CONCRETE PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
304	ALL CRANES WITH OVER 135-FOOT BOOM, EXCLUDING JIB (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
305				
				DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS THREE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
306				GRADER OR MOTOR PATROL
307				PILE DRIVING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
308				TUGBOAT 100 H.P. AND OVER WHEN LICENSE REQUIRED (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
GROUP 3	2023-11-20	42.81	25.20	68.01
	2024-04-29	45.01	26.40	71.41
309				ASPHALT BITUMINOUS STABILIZER PLANT
310				CABLEWAY
311				CONCRETE MIXER, STATIONARY PLANT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
312				DERRICK (GUY OR STIFFLEG)(POWER)(SKIDS OR STATIONARY) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
313				DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS, UP TO THREE CUBIC YARDS MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
314				DREDGE OR ENGINEERS, DREDGE (POWER) AND ENGINEER
315				FRONT END LOADER, FIVE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
316				LOCOMOTIVE CRANE OPERATOR
317				MIXER (PAVING) CONCRETE PAVING, ROAD MOLE, INCLUDING MUCKING OPERATIONS, CONWAY OR SIMILAR TYPE
318				MECHANIC . WELDER ON POWER EQUIPMENT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
319				TRACTOR . BOOM TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
320				TANDEM SCRAPER
321				TRUCK CRANE . CRAWLER CRANE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
322				TUGBOAT 100 H.P AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
GROUP 4	2023-11-20	42.49	25.20	67.69
	2024-04-29	44.67	26.40	71.07
323				AIR TRACK ROCK DRILL
324				AUTOMATIC ROAD MACHINE (CMI OR SIMILAR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
325				BACKFILLER OPERATOR
326				CONCRETE BATCH PLANT OPERATOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
327				BITUMINOUS ROLLERS, RUBBER TIRED OR STEEL DRUMMED (EIGHT TONS AND OVER)
328				BITUMINOUS SPREADER AND FINISHING MACHINES (POWER), INCLUDING PAVERS, MACRO SURFACING AND MICRO SURFACING, OR SIMILAR TYPES (OPERATOR AND SCREED PERSON)
329				BROKK OR R.T.C. REMOTE CONTROL OR SIMILAR TYPE WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS
330				CAT CHALLENGER TRACTORS OR SIMILAR TYPES PULLING ROCK WAGONS, BULLDOZERS AND SCRAPERS
331				CHIP HARVESTER AND TREE CUTTER
332				CONCRETE DISTRIBUTOR AND SPREADER FINISHING MACHINE, LONGITUDINAL FLOAT, JOINT MACHINE, AND SPRAY MACHINE

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
333	CONCRETE MIXER ON JOBSITE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
334	CONCRETE MOBIL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
335	CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVEL AND STONE) OR GRAVEL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT			
336	CURB MACHINE			
337	DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE			
338	DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)			
339	DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
340	DUAL TRACTOR			
341	ELEVATING GRADER			
342	FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
343	FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
344	FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD			
345	GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT			
346	HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
347	HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER			
348	LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)			
349	LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
350	MILLING, GRINDING, PLANING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE			
351	MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
352	PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE			
353	PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
354	PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE			
355	POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
356	POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES			
357	PUGMILL			
358	PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
359	RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
360	SCRAPER			
361	SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER			
362	SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)			
363	TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE			
364	TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
365	TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
366	TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
367	TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE			
368	WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			

GROUP 5

2023-11-20

39.33

25.20

64.53

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
		2024-04-29	41.36	26.40	67.76
369	AIR COMPRESSOR, 600 CFM OR OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
370	BITUMINOUS ROLLER (UNDER EIGHT TONS)				
371	CONCRETE SAW (MULTIPLE BLADE) (POWER OPERATED)				
372	FORM TRENCH DIGGER (POWER)				
373	FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1C YD				
374	GUNITE GUNALL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
375	HYDRAULIC LOG SPLITTER				
376	LOADER (BARBER GREENE OR SIMILAR TYPE)				
377	POST HOLE DRIVING MACHINE/POST HOLE AUGER				
378	POWER ACTUATED AUGER AND BORING MACHINE				
379	POWER ACTUATED JACK				
380	PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
381	SELF-PROPELLED CHIP SPREADER (FLAHERTY OR SIMILAR)				
382	SHEEP FOOT COMPACTOR WITH BLADE . 200 H.P. AND OVER				
383	SHOULDERING MACHINE (POWER) APSCO OR SIMILAR TYPE INCLUDING SELF-PROPELLED SAND AND CHIP SPREADER				
384	STUMP CHIPPER AND TREE CHIPPER				
385	TREE FARMER (MACHINE)				
GROUP 6		2023-11-20	38.06	25.20	63.26
		2024-04-29	40.02	26.40	66.42
387	CAT, CHALLENGER, OR SIMILAR TYPE OF TRACTORS, WHEN PULLING DISK OR ROLLER				
388	CONVEYOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
389	DREDGE DECK HAND				
390	FIRE PERSON OR TANK CAR HEATER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
391	GRAVEL SCREENING PLANT (PORTABLE NOT CRUSHING OR WASHING)				
392	GREASER (TRACTOR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
393	LEVER PERSON				
394	OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS, AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR HEAVY EQUIPMENT) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
395	POWER SWEEPER				
396	SHEEP FOOT ROLLER AND ROLLERS ON GRAVEL COMPACTION, INCLUDING VIBRATING ROLLERS				
397	TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P., UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING				
TRUCK DRIVERS					
GROUP 1		2023-11-20	31.00	17.45	48.45
601	MECHANIC . WELDER				
602	TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER				

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE	
603	TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINERY INCLUDING OPERATION OF HAND AND POWER OPERATED WINCHES)				
GROUP 2	2023-11-20	31.00	12.75	43.75	
604	FOUR OR MORE AXLE UNIT, STRAIGHT BODY TRUCK				
GROUP 3	2023-11-20	25.25	6.91	32.16	
605	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR DRIVER				
606	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR (ONE PERSON OPERATION)				
607	THREE AXLE UNITS				
GROUP 4	2023-11-20	23.70	6.91	30.61	
608	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR SPRAY OPERATOR (REAR AND OILER)				
609	DUMP PERSON				
610	GREASER				
611	PILOT CAR DRIVER				
612	RUBBER-TIRED, SELF-PROPELLED PACKER UNDER 8 TONS				
613	TWO AXLE UNIT				
614	SLURRY OPERATOR				
615	TANK TRUCK HELPER (GAS, OIL, ROAD OIL, AND WATER)				
616	TRACTOR OPERATOR, UNDER 50 H.P.				
SPECIAL CRAFTS					
701	HEATING AND FROST INSULATORS	2023-11-20	17.50	2.79	20.29
702	BOILERMAKERS	2023-11-20	44.37	30.55	74.92
		2024-01-01	46.00	31.93	77.93
703	BRICKLAYERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
704	CARPENTERS	2023-11-20	32.47	24.10	56.57
705	CARPET LAYERS (LINOLEUM)	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US			
706	CEMENT MASONS	2023-11-20	43.00	23.72	66.72
707	ELECTRICIANS	2023-11-20	43.67	27.49	71.16
711	GROUND PERSON	2023-11-20	16.63	6.38	23.01

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
712	IRONWORKERS	2023-11-20	43.00	34.11	77.11
		2024-04-28	46.00	34.11	80.11
713	LINEMAN	2023-11-20	50.86	23.06	73.92
714	MILLWRIGHT	2023-11-20	38.23	29.18	67.41
715	PAINTERS (INCLUDING HAND BRUSHED, HAND SPRAYED, AND THE TAPING OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS)	2023-11-20	17.50	0.00	17.50
716	PILEDRIIVER (INCLUDING VIBRATORY DRIVER OR EXTRACTOR FOR PILING AND SHEETING OPERATIONS)	2023-11-20	43.53	27.91	71.44
		2024-05-01	47.03	27.91	74.94
717	PIPEFITTERS . STEAMFITTERS	2023-11-20	41.97	25.92	67.89
719	PLUMBERS	2023-11-20	32.94	20.00	52.94
721	SHEET METAL WORKERS	2023-11-20	40.88	25.10	65.98
723	TERRAZZO WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVVAGE@STATE.MN.US			
724	TILE SETTERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVVAGE@STATE.MN.US			
725	TILE FINISHERS	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVVAGE@STATE.MN.US			
727	WIRING SYSTEM TECHNICIAN	2023-11-20	41.42	18.16	59.58
728	WIRING SYSTEMS INSTALLER	2023-11-20	29.02	16.46	45.48
729	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKER	2023-11-20	37.63	23.36	60.99
		2024-01-01	39.86	24.11	63.97
730	SIGN ERECTOR	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVVAGE@STATE.MN.US			

LABOR CODE AND CLASS

EFFECT DATE

BASIC RATE

FRINGE RATE

TOTAL RATE

Dec. 18, 2023

Notice of truck rental rate certification and effective date

The Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) commissioner has certified the minimum truck rental rates for state-funded highway projects effective Dec. 18, 2023. This certification follows the publication of the Notice of Truck Rental Rate Determination in the State Register on Nov. 27, 2023, and the informal conference held pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on Dec. 11, 2023.

According to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, the purpose of the informal conference was for DLI to obtain further input regarding the determined rates prior to the certification. No written input regarding the determination was received by DLI prior to the informal conference.

The truck rental rate is determined for each equipment type by adding the average hourly cost of operating the vehicle to the certified prevailing-wage rate for the driver. The average hourly operating costs are determined by voluntary survey of truck owner operators, trucking contractors and trucking firms. Cost data used in DLI's analysis must be representative of five trucking firms of various size and five independent truck owner operators for each type of truck.

The determination of the minimum truck rental rates by region are as follows.

Three-axle units

Region	Effective date	607 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$58.61	\$37.35	\$95.96
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$61.54	\$37.35	\$98.89
Region 2	Certification date	\$51.97	\$37.35	\$89.32
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$54.57	\$37.35	\$91.92
Region 3	Certification date	\$45.02	\$37.35	\$82.37
Region 4	Certification date	\$51.97	\$37.35	\$89.32

Region	Effective date	607 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$54.57	\$37.35	\$91.92
Region 5	Certification date	\$39.50	\$37.35	\$76.85
Region 6	Certification date	\$54.16	\$37.35	\$91.51
Region 7	Certification date	\$46.65	\$37.35	\$84.00
Region 8	Certification date	\$32.16	\$37.35	\$69.51
Region 9	Certification date	\$56.36	\$37.35	\$93.71
Region 10	Certification date	\$55.96	\$37.35	\$93.31

Four or more axle units

Region	Effective date	604 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$58.71	\$51.50	\$110.21
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$61.65	\$51.50	\$113.15
Region 2	Certification date	\$52.11	\$51.50	\$103.61
	Increase May 1, 2024	54.72	\$51.50	\$106.22
Region 3	Certification date	\$38.51	\$51.50	\$90.01
Region 4	Certification date	\$53.73	\$51.50	\$105.23
Region 5	Certification date	\$44.00	\$51.50	\$95.50
Region 6	Certification date	\$54.26	\$51.50	\$105.76

Region 7	Certification date	\$46.20	\$51.50	\$97.70
Region 8	Certification date	\$43.75	\$51.50	\$95.25
Region 9	Certification date	\$56.46	\$51.50	\$107.96
Region 10	Certification date	\$56.06	\$51.50	\$107.56

Tractor

Region	Effective date	602 driver rate	Operating cost	Tractor-only truck rental rate	Plus trailer operating cost	Tractor trailer rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$59.29	\$54.96	\$114.25	\$11.46	\$125.71
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$62.25	\$54.96	\$117.21	\$11.46	\$128.67
Region 2	Certification date	\$52.66	\$54.96	\$107.62	\$11.46	\$119.08
	Increase May 1, 2024	\$55.29	\$54.96	\$110.25	\$11.46	\$121.71
Region 3	Certification date	\$48.35	\$54.96	\$103.31	\$11.46	\$114.77
Region 4	Certification date	\$38.30	\$54.96	\$93.26	\$11.46	\$104.72
Region 5	Certification date	\$42.00	\$54.96	\$96.96	\$11.46	\$108.42
Region 6	Certification date	\$39.50	\$54.96	\$94.46	\$11.46	\$105.92
Region 7	Certification date	\$45.40	\$54.96	\$100.36	\$11.46	\$111.82
Region 8	Certification date	\$48.45	\$54.96	\$103.41	\$11.46	\$114.87
Region 9	Certification date	\$48.75	\$54.96	\$103.71	\$11.46	\$115.17

Region 10	Certification date	\$48.45	\$54.96	\$103.41	\$11.46	\$114.87
-----------	--------------------	---------	---------	----------	---------	----------

The current operating costs and truck rental rates may be reviewed by accessing DLI's website at <https://dli.mn.gov/business/employment-practices/prevaling-wage-minimum-truck-rental-rates>. Questions about the truck rental rates or the informal conference notice below can be answered by calling 651-284-5192.

The minimum truck rental rate for these four types of trucks in the State's 10 highway and heavy construction areas will be effective for all highway and heavy construction projects financed in whole or part with state funds advertised for bid on or after the day the notice of certification is published in the *State Register*.

Sincerely,

Nicole Blissenbach

DLI commissioner

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT
July 8, 2016

Pursuant to Special Provisions Divisions A-Labor, bidders are advised that “work under the contract” for the purposes of performing on a MnDOT contract generally means, “ all construction activities associated with the public works project, including any required hauling activities on the site of, or to or from a public works project and work conducted pursuant to a contract...regardless of whether the construction activity or work is performed by the prime contractor, subcontractor, trucking broker, trucking firms, independent contractor, or employee or agent of any of the foregoing entities, and regardless of which entity or person hire or contracts with another.” *J.D. Donovan, Inc. vs. Minnesota Department of Transportation*, 878 N.W.2d 1 (2016) quoting Minn. R. 5200.1106, subp. 2(A).

Bidders are further advised that pursuant to the Minnesota Supreme Court’s decision in *J.D. Donovan, Inc. vs. Minnesota Department of Transportation*, 878 N.W.2d 1 (2016), “work under the contract” excludes hauling oil offsite in hauling activities **not** to, from, or on the project work site.

For the purposes of the Prevailing Wage Act, a laborer must be “doing or contracting to do all or part of the work under a contract.” Minn. Stat. § 177.44, subd. 1. Therefore, the Prevailing Wage Act does **not** apply to hours worked when hauling oil offsite in hauling activities not to, from, or on the project work site.

Section No.	Item	Page No.
	<u>DIVISION S</u>	
S-1	CONTACT INFORMATION	1-S
S-2	CLARIFICATION PROCESS	1-S
S-3	SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRIBAL EMPLOYMENT	1-S
S-4	PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.....	2-S
S-5	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	3-S
S-6	ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS AND BIDDERS LISTS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS	7-S
S-7	(1102) ABBREVIATIONS AND MEASUREMENT UNITS.....	9-S
S-8	(1103) DEFINITIONS.....	9-S
S-9	(1206) PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF PROPOSAL.....	10-S
S-10	(1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY	11-S
S-11	(1401) INTENT OF CONTRACT (PARTNERING)	11-S
S-12	(1407) FINAL CLEANUP (RAILROAD)	12-S
S-13	(1505) COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS.....	12-S
S-14	(1505) COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS (RAILROAD).....	12-S
S-15	(1507) UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICE	13-S
S-16	(1508) CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES, AND GRADES	13-S
S-17	(1601) SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY	14-S
S-18	(1606) STORAGE OF MATERIALS	16-S
S-19	(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED	17-S
S-20	(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (WETLANDS).....	18-S
S-21	(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CULTURAL RESOURCES – FEDERALLY AND STATE FUNDED)	18-S
S-22	(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CARGO PREFERENCE ACT, USE OF UNITED STATES - FLAGGED VESSELS)	19-S
S-23	(1705) FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS (FORM 1273)	19-S
S-24	(1706) EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE.....	20-S
S-25	(1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY	20-S
S-26	(1708) RAILROAD HIGHWAY PROVISIONS.....	21-S
S-27	(1708) RAILROAD HIGHWAY PROVISIONS (BNSF)	21-S
S-28	(1712) PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY	23-S
S-29	(1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION	23-S
S-30	(1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION (MPCA CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER PERMIT)	24-S

Section No.	Item	Page No.
S-31	(1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION (IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT).....	26-S
S-32	(1717) AIR, LAND AND WATER POLLUTION (RAILROAD)	26-S
S-33	(1801) SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT.....	27-S
S-34	(1802) QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKERS.....	27-S
S-35	(1803) PROGRESS SCHEDULES (BAR CHART/CPM SCHEDULE)	27-S
S-36	(1806) DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME	28-S
S-37	(1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME.....	29-S
S-38	(1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME (MONETARY DEDUCTIONS)	29-S
S-39	(1901) MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES	29-S
S-40	(1902) SCOPE OF PAYMENT	31-S
S-41	(1910) COST ESCALATION	31-S
S-42	(2011) AS BUILT	31-S
S-43	(2051) HAUL ROAD MAINTENANCE AND RESTORATION	34-S
S-44	(2106) DEWATERING	35-S
S-45	(2106) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED VOLUME METHOD).....	36-S
S-46	(2108) GEOSYNTHETIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.....	36-S
S-47	(2232) MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS.....	38-S
S-48	(2357) BITUMINOUS TACK COAT.....	39-S
S-49	(2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT	40-S
S-50	(2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SMOOTHNESS AND SAMPLING).....	44-S
S-51	(2399) PAVEMENT SURFACE SMOOTHNESS	44-S
S-52	(2412) PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS.....	46-S
S-53	(2433) STRUCTURE RENOVATION.....	46-S
S-54	(2461) STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	46-S
S-55	(2462) PRECAST CONCRETE.....	57-S
S-56	(2471) STRUCTURAL METALS.....	58-S
S-57	(2501) PIPE CULVERTS	58-S
S-58	(2506) MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS.....	59-S
S-59	(2511) RIPRAP	59-S
S-60	(2515) REVETMENT SYSTEMS.....	61-S
S-61	(2521) WALKS.....	61-S
S-62	(2531) CONCRETE CURBING.....	62-S

Section No.	Item	Page No.
S-63	(2557) FENCING.....	63-S
S-64	(2562) ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND EXTENDED USE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	64-S
S-65	(2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR.....	66-S
S-66	(2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL	68-S
S-67	(2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT.....	74-S
S-68	(2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (MPCA PERMIT)	75-S
S-69	(2574) SOIL PREPARATION	75-S
S-70	(2575) ESTABLISHING VEGETATION AND CONTROLLING EROSION.....	75-S
S-71	(2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS	78-S
S-72	(2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SPOTTING METHOD AND WR)	79-S
S-73	(3107) MASONRY MORTAR.....	79-S
S-74	(3113) ADMIXTURES FOR CONCRETE	80-S
S-75	(3115) FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	81-S
S-76	(3116) NATURAL POZZOLAN	81-S
S-77	(3131) INTERMEDIATE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	82-S
S-78	(3137) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	82-S
S-79	(3138) AGGREGATE FOR SURFACE AND BASE COURSES.....	82-S
S-80	(3149) GRANULAR MATERIAL	83-S
S-81	(3236) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE.....	83-S
S-82	(3238) PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS.....	84-S
S-83	(3491) PRESERVATIVES AND PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT OF WOOD PRODUCTS	84-S
S-84	(3601) RIPRAP MATERIAL.....	85-S
S-85	(3702) PREFORMED JOINT FILLERS.....	85-S
S-86	(3721) PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC COMPRESSION JOINT SEALERS FOR CONCRETE	86-S
S-87	(3733) GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIALS	86-S
S-88	(3876) SEED.....	90-S
S-89	(3885) ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCTS	91-S
S-90	(3886) SILT FENCE.....	96-S

DIVISION S

S-1 CONTACT INFORMATION

Direct questions about this Project, including pre-bid questions, to Austin Marcus at 320-904-2840 and austin.marcus@state.mn.us.

S-2 CLARIFICATION PROCESS

REVISED 06/30/22

The Department will be using a clarification process to respond to questions during the period this Project is Advertised for Bids.

The Clarification responses are meant to clarify the Bidding Package, but will not be used for material changes. Material changes to the Bidding Package will be made via Addendum.

Beginning with the Project advertisement and continuing until award of a Contract for this Project (or cancellation), no employee, member or agent of any potential Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier shall have any ex parte communications regarding this Project with any member of the Department, except for communications expressly permitted by the Engineer. Any potential Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier engaging in such prohibited communications may be disqualified at the sole discretion of the Department.

All requests for clarifications of this Bidding Package must be in writing and submitted via email. E Mail all requests for clarifications to austin.marcus@state.mn.us put S.P. 3405-95 and S.P. 3411-94 Clarification Request in the subject line and request receipt acknowledgement. The request for clarification needs to be as specific as possible, indicating the Proposal Section, Plan Sheet or Pay Item in question.

All responses to requests for clarifications will be posted on the MnDOT E-Plan Room website: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bidlet/eplan-room.html>. The Department will provide notification to all Plan holders as clarifications are posted. The Department will not be bound by the responses to the clarifications requests. Contractors shall only rely on the Plans, the Standard Specifications for Construction, Special Provisions, Addendums and other Contract documents.

The Department will accept clarification requests during the period from Project Advertisement through three Business Days prior to the letting date shown on the cover of the Proposal. The Department will not respond to requests submitted prior to or after this timeframe.

S-3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRIBAL EMPLOYMENT

REVISED 06/30/22

The Department promotes and encourages Indian employment on transportation Projects on or near reservations, consistent with 23 USC §140 (d).

S-3.1 This Project is on or near a reservation. The Contractor must work with the tribal government to use Indian labor in performing Contract Work. The Contractor must contact the Tribal employment rights officer, Karen Swan from the Lower Sioux Tribe, at 507-697-6185 extension 8650 and karen.swann@lowersioux.com and Jeremy McLaughlin from the Upper Sioux Tribe or Band, at 320-564-6372 and jeremym@uppersiouxcommunity-nsn.gov to identify Indian employment opportunities.

S-3.2 If the Contractor or Subcontractor is not in compliance with these Special Provisions, the Department will address the noncompliance with the Contractor or Subcontractor and the Tribal employment

rights officer. The Contractor must meet with the Tribal employment rights officer to discuss Indian employment issues if requested by the tribe.

The Contractor must submit the Indian Employment Tracking Form, <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/civilrights/indian-employment.html>, to the Department's Office of Civil Rights no later than 90 Calendar Days after receipt of the semi-final estimate as defined in MnDOT 1908.2 and as per 1516.3(7) Completion of Work. If the Contractor fails to submit the form, the Engineer may assess a Monetary Deduction, in accordance with the Contract. The form must list all Indians who were hired for the Project, by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, after being referred by one of the federally-recognized tribal TERO offices in Minnesota.

S-3.3 If the Contractor is considering suspending or terminating an employee referred by the Tribal employment rights officer, the Contractor must notify the Tribal employment rights officer to seek assistance in resolving the problem prior to releasing the employee. Nothing in these Special Provisions is intended to interfere with the Contractor's ability to dismiss any employee for cause including, but not limited to, lack of adequate skills or training, inability to perform because of State or Federal law, or breach of the Contractor's safety standards or other standards of conduct.

S-3.4 Indian employment requirements supplement, but do not replace, other equal opportunity requirements.

S-4 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

REVISED 06/28/24

S-4.1 Compliance with Environmental Documentation

The Project is located in an area with protected fish & wildlife resources and/or threatened & endangered species. The Contractor must protect these resources in accordance with State and Federal regulations and must implement all applicable avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs).

The Environmental Document for this Project is available. See S-28 (1712) PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY.

A BAT PROTECTION

The Project is located in an area inhabited by one or more protected bat species. The Contractor must ensure all operators, employees, and Contractors working in areas of known or presumed bat habitat are aware of environmental commitments and avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs) to protect both bats and their habitat. The Contractor must notify Project Subcontractors during the preconstruction meeting.

Contractor must direct temporary lighting, if used, away from wooded areas during the bat active season (April 1 to November 14, inclusive).

Contractor must immediately report (within 24 hours) all bat sightings, live or dead, to the Department's wildlife ecologist, <https://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/wildlife.html>.

A.1 Tree Clearing Requirements

Restrict all activities to avoid tree clearing. No tree clearing allowed.

A.2 Lighting Requirements

New or replacement permanent lighting must have an “uplight” rating of 0 and a “backlight” and “glare” rating as low as practicable. Replacement lighting must not exceed the intensity of the in-place lighting.

A.3 Bridge and Culvert Requirements

Contractor must inspect Bridges and Culverts, including expansion joints to determine if bats or bat signs are present before beginning Work during the bat active season (April 1 to November 14, inclusive).

Contractor must immediately report (within 24 hours) all bat sightings, live or dead, to the Department’s wildlife ecologist, <https://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/wildlife.html>.

B BALD EAGLE PROTECTION

Bald Eagles are protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. No Bald Eagle nests are known within the project limits. However, if a Bald Eagle nest is discovered during Project activities, Contractor must stop Work and immediately report Bald Eagle nests to the Department’s wildlife ecologist, <https://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/wildlife.html>. Contractor must not Work within 300 ft of a Bald Eagle nest at any time. This includes foot traffic, vehicle parking, and/or equipment or material staging.

C MIGRATORY BIRD PROTECTION

Contractor must cover soil stockpiles when any surface of a stockpile is not in use for 48 hours or longer, Contractor must prevent bird nesting by either covering that surface with fabric or tarps or by grading that surface to a slope no steeper than 65 degrees.

Contractor must inspect Bridges, Culverts, and other Structures (buildings, sheds, garages, etc.), to determine if nesting birds are present before beginning Work.

If a nest or nests are encountered that have eggs and/or live young, photograph the nest, stop Work in that location and immediately contact the Department’s wildlife ecologist to determine next steps, <https://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/wildlife.html>.

Contractor must prevent birds from establishing active nests (those containing eggs or live young) until such time as the construction activities are completed, or no longer threaten the nests.

Contractor must remove inactive nests from the previous nesting season and remove nests that are being established but before they are active (i.e., before they have eggs or young).

This action requires frequent inspections and nest removals to prevent nests from being constructed and becoming active. Allow no more than two Calendar days between inspections and removals. Daily inspections and removals may be needed in areas with frequent bird use. Nest removal must start prior to April 15.

S-5 **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**
REVISED 10/14/22

The Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Special Provisions contain the EEO rules and regulations for federal and/or state funded highway construction Projects in Minnesota.

The source of funding determines which EEO regulations and workforce participation goals apply to a specific Project:

- If the Project contains any federal funding, and has a total dollar value exceeding \$10,000, federal EEO regulations and workforce participation goals apply. The Minnesota Department of Transportation's Office of Civil Rights (MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights) monitors and reviews these Projects on behalf of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), under federal law (23 U.S.C. § 140) and its accompanying rules (23 C.F.R. § 230). The FHWA allows MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights to apply the state's workforce participation goals to federally funded construction Contracts.
- If the Project contains any state funding, and has a total dollar value exceeding \$100,000, state EEO regulations and workforce participation goals apply. MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights monitors and reviews these Projects in conjunction with the Minnesota Department of Human Rights under state law (Minn. Stat. § 363A.36) and its accompanying rules (Minn. R. 5000.3520 - .3530).
- If the Project contains any state and federal funding, and meets the total dollar value thresholds outlined above, both federal and state EEO regulations, and workforce participation goals apply. MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights monitors and reviews these Projects via a single review and monitoring process that meets federal and state requirements.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

23 U.S.C. § 140, 23 C.F.R. § 230, 41 C.F.R. § 60, Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, Minn. R. 5000.3520 - .3530

A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the following:

1. Required Contract Provisions: Federal-Aid Construction Contracts Attachment (FHWA 1273) can be found here: https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=19624648
2. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) State and Federal Laws, Policies and Rules Attachment: Minnesota Affirmative Action Requirements (Pages 1-2); Violence-Free and Respectful Workplace (Pages 3-7); Specific Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities (Pages 8-11); Standard Federal and State Equal Employment Construction Contract Specifications (Pages 12-15); Equal Opportunity Clause (Pages 16-17) can be found here: https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=19624471

B. The Contractor's compliance with 41 C.F.R. § 60-4, and Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules shall be based on the following: implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause (Pages 16-17); adherence to the specific affirmative action obligations of the state and federal authorities outlined in these EEO Special Provisions and the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) State and Federal Laws, Policies and Rules Attachment; and good faith efforts to meet the applicable workforce participation goals detailed below.

C. Highway construction Contracts in excess of \$100,000 in state funds and/or \$10,000 in federal funds are subject to the workforce participation goals for minorities and women established by the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights (MDHR) under Minn. R. 5000.3520. The FHWA allows MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights to apply the state's workforce participation goals to federally funded construction Contracts. The Contractor's attention is directed to the following:

1. Workforce participation goals are percentages of total labor hours that minorities and women should perform in each trade on the Project. Compliance is measured against the total labor hours performed. The Contractor must ensure that labor hours for minorities and women remain substantially uniform in each trade for the duration of the Project.

2. Workforce participation goals are applied on a county-by-county basis.
3. For Projects spanning more than one county, the workforce participation goals of the assigned county apply. For statewide Projects, the highest workforce participation goals of any county located within the covered work area apply.
4. If the applicable workforce participation goals will not be met, the Contractor and any Subcontractor with estimated labor hours on the Project (except independent trucking operators) must demonstrate that specific and significant actions to recruit, hire, and retain minorities and women are being taken. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring Subcontractors are making these requisite good faith efforts.

D. The transfer of minorities and/or women, including employees and trainees, from different Projects or among Contractors for the sole purpose of meeting the workforce participation goals violates 41 C.F.R. § 60-4, and Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules. Such action is a breach of Contract.

E. The Contractor is directed to the following written notification requirements concerning Subcontracts:

1. If the Project is federally funded: The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs must receive written notification of any construction Subcontract over \$10,000 executed at any tier within ten (10) working days of the Contract award.
2. If the Project is state funded: The Office of Equity and Inclusion for Minnesota Businesses, a division of MDHR, must receive written notification of any construction Subcontracts over \$100,000 executed at any tier within ten (10) working days of the Contract award.

The written notification must provide the following information: Name, address, telephone number, and employee identification number of the Subcontractor; estimated amount of the Subcontract; Project location; and estimated start and end dates.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

23 U.S.C. § 140, 23 C.F.R. § 230, Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, Minn. R. 5000.3520 - .3530

Workforce participation goals are applied on a county-by-county basis. For Projects spanning more than one county, the workforce participation goals of the assigned county apply. For statewide Projects, the highest workforce participation goals of any county located within the covered work area apply.

The workforce participation goals for this Project are:

Minority: 15%

Women: 12%

PRE-AWARD

- A. The Contractor must complete and submit a Workforce Plan if the low bid amount is \$5,000,000 or more.

- B. The Workforce Plan includes the following documents:
1. Project Information Form: To be completed by the Contractor;
 2. Contractor Workforce Commitment Form: To be completed by the Contractor and any Subcontractors with estimated labor hours on the Project;
 3. Workforce Hours – Project Overview Form: To be completed by the Contractor; and
 4. Total Company Workforce Report: To be completed by the Contractor and any Subcontractors upon request.

- a. The Total Company Workforce Report can be found here:
mndot.gov/civilrights/forms.html.

The Contractor must select the regional Workforce Plan template that corresponds with Project location. The Workforce Plan templates can be found here: mndot.gov/civilrights/bid-results.html.

C. Approval of the Workforce Plan by MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights (OCR) is a condition of Contract award.

D. Approval is contingent upon the following:

1. Completion and submission of the Workforce Plan within five (5) business days of the bid opening. The five-day (5) period begins the first full business day after the bid opening date;
2. Completion and submission of all responses to specific Workforce Plan inquiries made by MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors with estimated labor hours on the Project; and
3. Ability of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors with estimated labor hours on the Project to demonstrate that specific and significant actions to recruit, hire, and retain minorities and/or women are being taken if the applicable workforce participation goals will not be met.

E. Failure to complete and submit the Workforce Plan will result in the bid being rejected for failure to meet a condition precedent.

F. The execution of a collective bargaining agreement granting a union exclusive referral rights does not preclude compliance with the requirements of this section. As such, the inability of a union to provide candidates for employment relieves neither the Contractor nor any of its Subcontractors with estimated labor hours on the Project of the requirement to demonstrate that specific and significant actions to recruit, hire, and retain minorities and/or women are being taken if the applicable workforce participation goals will not be met.

POST-AWARD

A. The Contractor is directed to the following requirements concerning payroll submission:

1. The Contractor and its Subcontractors must complete and submit payroll weekly via the Civil Rights Labor Management System (CRL). Workforce participation goals are percentages of total labor hours captured through Contractor payroll submission.

2. All Contractors working on federal-aid highway construction Contracts of at least \$10,000 during the last week of July must report their workforce by job category, gender, and ethnicity. MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights compiles this data into a single report for the FHWA. Information on how to submit the required data can be found here: mndot.gov/civilrights/federal-aid-highway-construction-contractors-annual-eeo-report.html.

Failure to meet these post-award reporting requirements may result in the imposition of Contract sanctions, including withholding of progress payments.

- B. MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights determines whether Contractors on highway construction Projects are meeting state and federal laws, rules, and regulations relating to EEO by conducting annual compliance reviews. Accordingly, it reserves the right to audit the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.
- C. Information concerning specific reporting requirements for On-the-Job Training and Tribal Employment is accessible via reference to the Index for Division S.

FINAL CLEARANCE

Pursuant to MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1516.3, "Completion of the Work, note (7)", the Contractor must notify the Engineer and MnDOT Office of Civil Rights when work is complete. MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights will issue a Final Clearance letter under MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1516.3, "Completion of the Work, note (7)".

S-6 ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS AND BIDDERS LISTS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

REVISED 08/08/22

These provisions govern: (1) how the Contractor and all Subcontractors must submit all certified payroll reports; (2) how the Contractor must submit electronic Subcontractor data; (3) how the Contractor and Subcontractors will demonstrate compliance with payment requirements; and (4) how Apparent Low Bidders must submit the Bidder/Quoter List. The Contractor must submit electronic payrolls through the AASHTOWare Project Civil Rights and Labor (CRL) system. These provisions supersede the requirements for paper submissions in SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A – LABOR and FHWA-1273, Section IV, paragraphs 3(b)(1) and 3(b)(2). These provisions supersede the DBE Consolidated Good Faith Efforts Form Parts E, F, G, and H; and the Contractor Payment Form provided in the DBE Special Provisions.

The Department will not provide additional compensation to ensure compliance with these provisions.

The MnDOT Contractor (Vendor) Lookup search engine, available at <https://transport.dot.state.mn.us/reference/refvendor.aspx>, allows Contractors to search for vendors, Subcontractors, and suppliers to ensure that they are in the CRL system.

S-6.1 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must submit certified payroll reports (CPRs), Bidder/Quoter List, prompt payment information, and Subcontractor data electronically into CRL. The Department will provide access to CRL. To use CRL, the Contractor must have the following:

- A computer running Windows 7 or newer
- Internet Explorer 11 or Google Chrome
- Microsoft Excel 2007 or newer
- Internet access

The CRL website is located at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/civil-rights-labor.html>. The Department will provide login identification (ID) to designated employees of the Contractor and approved Subcontractors entered into the system for the Contract. The Contractor and all Subcontractors must follow the “Vendor Login Access to MnDOT AASHTOWare” located on the website prior to working on the Project. The login ID and password are unique to each designated employee and must not be shared with others.

Manuals, eLearning tools, and other important information are available on the CRL website.

S-6.2 CERTIFIED PAYROLL & SUBCONTRACTOR DATA SUBMISSION

The Contractor and all Subcontractors, including multiple truck operators (MTOs), must use CRL to submit CPRs. The Contractor must ensure that all Subcontractors have submitted their Vendor Forms to the Department and have received their login IDs prior to working on the Project. The Contractor must submit Request to Sublet data electronically into CRL prior to Subcontractors performing Work on the Project. The Engineer may at any time require, upon written demand, paper Request to Sublet documents from the Contractor for any Subcontractor(s) working on the Project; MTOs would be submitted on the MTO Request to Sublet form, available at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/mtosubletform.pdf>.

The Contractor must request from the Engineer the Contract number and Project ID(s) and provide the information to approved Subcontractors working on the Project, including MTOs subject to SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A – LABOR. The Contractor may use the Contract search engine located at: <http://transport.dot.state.mn.us/reference/refprojectid.aspx>. The Contractor must ensure all Subcontractors and MTOs submit CPRs electronically into CRL. The Contractor must provide assistance to their Subcontractors and MTOs to enter CPR data accurately into the system.

There are four ways to submit certified payrolls electronically into the system:

- Manually add, copy, or modify data into CRL;
- Import payroll data with the CRL payroll spreadsheet XML converter tool available at: <https://xml.cloverleaf.net/spreadsheet/>;
- Convert payroll system program data to Payroll XML and import into CRL. Information on how to convert to Payroll SML may be found at: <https://xml.cloverleaf.net/resourcekit/>; or
- The Contractor may submit, on behalf of a Subcontractor and MTO, a payroll based on a signed, certified paper payroll through the Electronic Proxy Payroll Process.

Month-End Truck Report forms must be submitted directly to the Engineer and not through the electronic system.

The Engineer may at any time require, upon written demand, paper certified payroll reports from any Contractor(s) working on the Project.

S-6.3 BIDDER/QUOTER LIST REQUIREMENTS

The Apparent Low Bidder (ALB) is required to submit a Bidder/Quoter List electronically in CRL. The ALB must ensure that all Subcontractors and suppliers are listed in CRL by using the MnDOT Contractor (Vendor) Lookup search engine located at: <https://transport.dot.state.mn.us/reference/refvendor.aspx>. If a company is not listed or if any company information is incorrect, the ALB must ensure that the Subcontractor or supplier submit a Vendor Form, available at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/contractorform.pdf>. The electronic list is completed by selecting the name of the firm from a prepopulated vendor list. The Contractor must enter the information below for each Subcontractor or supplier who provided a quote or bid to perform Work or supply Materials on the Project:

- Firm name (selected from drop-down list); and

- Bid items/scope of Work the firm will perform and total dollar amount of each bid item.

This requirement applies to all DBE and non-DBE Subcontractors and suppliers. The Bidder/Quoter List is due on the Submission Due Date specified in the DBE Special Provisions. The Contractor must submit the name of the company's authorized signatory. If you need additional assistance, please contact the Department's Office of Civil Rights.

S-6.4 PAYMENT

The Contractor shall enter all payments made to the first tier Subcontractor(s) into the Payment area of CRL for each estimate. The first tier Subcontractor will validate their payments received from the Contractor and must enter any payments made to lower tier Subcontractor(s). Lower tier Subcontractors must validate their payments received.

S-6.5 MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES ACT

All CRL data are subject to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA), Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 13. All users of CRL, including Bidders, Contractors, and Subcontractors, must establish security measures to prevent access to not public data or risk facing civil remedies under Minnesota Statutes, section 13.08, for the unauthorized access to or release of not public data.

S-6.6 APPROVAL OF PAYROLLS

"Approval" of payrolls within CRL does not indicate that the Department's Labor Compliance Unit has reviewed this data for accuracy or compliance with prevailing wage laws, nor does it indicate approval in writing as discussed in the Standard Specifications. "Approval" of payrolls within CRL only indicates that specific payrolls have been received by the Department's District offices. The Department reserves the right under the Contract and SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A – LABOR to review payrolls to ensure compliance with State and Federal prevailing wage laws and other applicable labor laws.

S-7 (1102) ABBREVIATIONS AND MEASUREMENT UNITS

RESTORED AND REVISED 06/30/23

S-7.1 Add the following to Table 1102.1-1 in MnDOT 1102:

Acronym or Short Form	Full Name or Meaning
NPT	American National Standard Taper Pipe Thread
RMC	Rigid Metal Conduit
SMC	Schedule of Materials Control

S-7.2 Delete the following from Table 1102.1-1 in MnDOT 1102:

Acronym or Short Form	Full Name or Meaning
RSC	Rigid Steel Conduit

S-8 (1103) DEFINITIONS

RESTORED AND REVISED 06/30/23

S-8.1 Delete and replace the definition for "Unit Day" in MnDOT 1103 with the following:

Unit Day

12:00 a.m. to 11:59 p.m. (0000-2359) or any portion thereof.

- S-8.2 Delete and replace the definition for “Working Day” in MnDOT 1103 with the following:

Working Day

Any Calendar Day, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays, on which weather and other conditions not under the control of the Contractor will permit construction operations to proceed with the normal working force engaged in performing critical work.

- S-8.3 Add the following to MnDOT 1103:

Professional Land Surveyor

The Contract may require that the Contractor provide a Professional Land Surveyor, currently licensed by the State of Minnesota, to perform or supervise certain activities and/or responsibilities related to the Contract.

S-9 (1206) PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF PROPOSAL

RESTORED 06/30/23

- S-9.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 1206.1 with the following:

1206.1 PREPARATION AND DELIVERY

The Bidder shall use the electronic submittal process. The Bidder shall submit the electronic Proposal in accordance with AASHTOWare Project Bids software and the [Bid Express](http://www.bidx.com) website (www.bidx.com).

The Bidder shall submit its Proposal by the date and time for opening Proposals. Bid Express will not accept Proposals past the date and time of the opening of Proposals.

The Bidder shall submit the Proposal Guaranty electronically through the Project Bids software or via email at biddocsubmittal.DOT@state.mn.us by the due date and time of the opening of Proposals.

If a Bidder fails to provide a Unit Price for any Pay Item on the Bid Schedule, except for “Lump Sum” Pay Items, the Department will reject the Proposal.

If a Pay Item in the Proposal requires the Bidder to choose an alternate Pay Item, the Bidder shall indicate its choice in accordance with the Specifications for that Pay Item.

- S-9.2 Add the following to MnDOT 1206:

1206.3 RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR

The Department cannot award a construction Contract in excess of \$50,000 unless the Bidder is a “Responsible Contractor” as defined in Minnesota Statutes §16C.285, subdivision 3.

A Bidder must verify it meets the minimum criteria detailed in the law. A Bidder must submit its verification electronically by completing the “Responsible Contractor” section in the “Officers and Acknowledgements” Folder within the Electronic Bid File. A company officer must certify statements in that section. Bidders only need to complete the electronic verification; DO NOT email, fax, or send paper forms to the Department. The Department will not accept emailed, faxed, or other paper submissions and will only accept electronic verifications.

A Bidder must obtain verification from each Subcontractor it will have a direct contractual relationship with. At the Department's request, a Bidder must submit signed Subcontractor verifications. A Contractor or Subcontractor must obtain annual verification from each motor carrier with which it has a direct contractual relationship. A motor carrier must give immediate written notice if it no longer meets the minimum responsible Contractor criteria. The requirement for Subcontractor verifications does not apply to:

- Design professionals licensed under Minnesota Statutes §326.06; and
- A business or person that supplies Materials, Equipment, or supplies to a Subcontractor on the Project, including performing delivering and unloading services in connection with the supply of Materials, Equipment, and supplies. But, a business or person must submit a verification if it delivers mineral Aggregate such as sand, Gravel, or stone that will be incorporated into the Work by depositing the Material substantially in place, directly or through spreaders, from the transporting vehicle.

A Bidder or Subcontractor who does not meet the minimum criteria specified in the statute, or who fails to verify compliance with the criteria, is not a "Responsible Contractor" and is ineligible to be awarded the Contract for this Project or to Work on this Project. Submitting a false verification makes the Bidder or Subcontractor ineligible to be awarded a construction Contract for this Project. Additionally, submitting a false statement may lead to Contract termination. If only one Bidder submits a bid, the Department may, but is not required to, award a Contract even if that Bidder does not meet the minimum criteria.

S-10 (1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-10.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 1208 with the following:

The Bidder shall include with its Proposal a Proposal Guaranty that meets the following requirements:

- (1) Equal to 5 percent of the total amount of the Proposal
- (2) Made payable to the Department
- (3) In the form of a bond

A Proposal Guaranty in the form of a bond must meet the following requirements:

- (1) Issued by a corporation authorized by the Minnesota Department of Commerce to contract as a Surety in the State of Minnesota
- (2) Conditioned on the execution of the Contract in accordance with 1306, "Execution and Approval of Contract"

S-11 (1401) INTENT OF CONTRACT (PARTNERING)

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-11.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1401:

1401.1 PARTNERING
Partnering is required on this Contract.

The Engineer will send out the pre-construction letter and questionnaire prior to the pre-construction conference. The Contractor must fill out and return the Questionnaire to the Engineer no later than 5 Working Days after receiving the request. An example pre-construction letter and questionnaire can be found in Appendix A, of MnDOT's "Partnering Field Guide".

Pre-activity planning discussions will be held prior to each major construction Activity and prior to any minor Activity when required by the Engineer. An example pre-activity discussion checklist can be found in Appendix G, of MnDOT's "Partnering Field Guide".

Partnering shall be conducted in accordance with MnDOT's "[Partnering Field Guide](#)."

All Work associated with partnering is Incidental, except as otherwise provided in the Contract.

S-12 (1407) FINAL CLEANUP (RAILROAD)

Note: Wherever used in Sections 1407 (FINAL CLEANUP), 1505 (COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS), 1708 (RAILROAD-HIGHWAY PROVISIONS), and 1717 (AIR, LAND and WATER POLLUTION) of the Special Provisions, the terms "Railway," "Railroad," "BNSF" and "Company" mean BNSF Railway Company.

S-12.1 The first paragraph set forth under MnDOT 1407 is supplemented as follows:

BNSF's property shall be left in a condition at least equal to that existing before the work was started, as determined by the Engineer and BNSF after consultation.

S-13 (1505) COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS

REVISED 06/30/22

S-13.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1505:

The Contractor shall coordinate Work and cooperate with the holders of those current and future separate Contracts, as required by 1505.

A separate Contract for SP 3412-76 & SP 3409-23 is currently in progress near this Project.

S-14 (1505) COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS (RAILROAD)

S-14.1 The provisions of MnDOT 1505 are supplemented with the following:

Note: Wherever used in Sections 1407 (FINAL CLEANUP), 1505 (COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS), 1708 (RAILROAD-HIGHWAY PROVISIONS), and 1717 (AIR, LAND and WATER POLLUTION) of the Special Provisions, the terms "Railway," "Railroad," "BNSF" and "Company" mean BNSF Railway Company.

The Contractor will be required to make his own arrangements with the Company for coordinating his operations and those of the Company. No compensation in addition to the Contract prices will be made to the Contractor for any costs incurred by him, or because of any delays to his forces or equipment, which may be caused by the operations of the Company.

COMPANY ADDRESS and PHONE NUMBER:

BNSF Railway Company
80 – 44th Ave. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55421

CONTACT PERSON

Alex Fiorini
BNSF Manager Public Projects
(Phone – 763/782-3476)

Average train traffic per 24-hour period on this route is a combination of 10 freight and 0 passenger trains at a timetable speed of 49 MPH (this information was provided by the Company in 2019 – if additional/current information is necessary, please contact the Company's Manager of Public Projects.

S-15 (1507) UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICE

REVISED 01/27/23

S-15.1 Delete and replace the second to the last paragraph of MnDOT 1507.1 with the following:

All utilities related to this Project are classified as "Level D," unless the Plans specifically state otherwise. This utility quality level was determined according to the guidelines of CI/ASCE 38-22, entitled to "Standard Guideline for Investigating and Documenting Existing Utilities."

S-15.2 Add the following to MnDOT 1507.2:

(3) The Contractor shall acquire a Positive Response confirmation from the Department for all proposed excavations when the Gopher State One Call has indicated that proposed excavations may affect the Department's utilities. The Contractor may call the Department's Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating to confirm the status of Department-owned Utility infrastructure. Contractor can contact the Department's Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating at (651) 366 -5750 or (651) 366-5751. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to Department-owned Utility infrastructure if the Contractor did not acquire a Positive Response confirmation from the Department.

S-16 (1508) CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES, AND GRADES

REVISED 06/30/22

S-16.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 1508 with the following:

The Engineer will set construction stakes to establish lines, slopes, elevations, and continuous Profile Grade for grading, base, and pavement construction to establish the field control for the Project. The Engineer will also set construction stakes to establish location, line, and grade controls for drainage facilities, traffic control and protection devices, and other accessory Structures and appurtenances.

The Contractor shall submit a priority list for staking to the Engineer at the weekly meeting and inform the Engineer a minimum of 36 hours before any deviation from that list or the need for any additional staking.

The Contractor shall preserve all stakes and marks. If the Contractor carelessly or willfully destroys or disturbs any of the field control stakes or marks, the Engineer will deduct the Department's cost for replacing the damaged stakes or marks from the payment for the Work.

A Grading, drainage and Structures:

The Contractor is fully responsible for all measurements made from any offset construction stake or measurements made from any stakes and marks established by the Engineer.

The cost of replacing stakes and marks will be based on the actual number of hours of field and office Work in accordance with the following wage and Equipment rates:

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Hourly Rates</u>
Registered Engineer or Land Surveyor	\$150 per hour
3-person crew & equipment	\$250 per hour
2-person crew & equipment	\$195 per hour
1-person crew & equipment	\$110 per hour

The Department is responsible for the accuracy of lines, slopes, grades, and other engineering Work performed by the Department's personnel as specified in this section. The Contractor shall not knowingly take advantage of Errors or Omissions and shall report any discovered Errors or Omissions to the Engineer immediately upon discovery.

S-17 (1601) SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY

REVISED 06/13/24

S-17.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1601:

The provisions of the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act, Public Law No.117-58 §§ 70901-70952, the Buy America law, 23 U.S.C. § 313, 2 CFR Part 184 and 23 CFR § 635.410 require the Contractor to furnish iron and steel materials (including miscellaneous items such as fasteners, nuts, bolts, and washers) and construction materials which will be permanently incorporated on projects funded at least partly with federal funds to be produced in the United States.

1. Iron and Steel. In the case of iron and steel materials, produced in the United States means that all manufactured processes from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occur in the United States. Foreign source materials are any domestic products taken out of the United States for any process (e.g., change of chemical content, permanent shape or size, or final finish of product).

All bids must be based on furnishing domestic iron and steel, which includes the application of the coatings.

Prior to performing Work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certification stating that all iron and steel materials supplied are produced in the United States.

Raw materials such as iron ore, pig iron, processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore, waste products (including scrap, iron or steel no longer useful in its present form from old automobiles, machinery, pipe, railroad rail, and steel trimmings from mills or product manufacturing) and other raw materials used in the production of iron or steel products may be imported from outside of the United States. Extracting, handling, or crushing the raw

materials which are inherent to the transporting of these Materials for later use in the manufacturing process are exempt from the BABA Act.

A de minimis amount of non-compliant iron and steel material may be incorporated in the permanent work on a federal-aid contract provided that the cost of such materials or products does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the total contract cost or \$2500, whichever is greater. The cost of the non-compliant iron or steel material is defined as its monetary value delivered to the job site and documented by invoices or bill of sale to the Contractor.

2. Construction Materials. BABA Act applies to the following construction materials. Each construction material is followed by a standard for the material to be considered produced in the United States.

Construction materials include any article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of:

- a) Non-ferrous metals, all manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States;
- b) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables), All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States;
- c) Glass (including optic glass), all manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States;
- d) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable), all manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others;
- e) Optical fiber, all manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States;
- f) Lumber, All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planing, occurred in the United States;
- g) Engineered Wood, all manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States; or
- h) Drywall, all manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.

The BABA Act does not apply to: cement, cementitious materials, aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel, aggregate binding agents or additives, or asphalt.

With the exception of minor additions of articles, materials, supplies, or binding agents to a construction material, if any of the listed construction materials is combined through a manufacturing process with a second listed material or with a non-listed item, then BABA

Act does not apply to those items unless the construction material is combined with iron or steel. If the construction material is combined with iron or steel, the iron and steel material provisions apply.

A de minimis amount of non-compliant construction materials may be incorporated in the permanent work provided that the total value of the non-compliant products does not exceed five percent (5%) of the applicable project costs up to a maximum of \$1,000,000. The applicable project costs are defined as the cost of materials in the project that are subject to a domestic preference requirement, including materials that are within the scope of an existing waiver; for example, manufactured products.

The process of receiving a waiver is provided in the BABA Act and any federal regulation adopted in accordance with this law. The Contractor shall not anticipate that any of these provisions will be waived.

The Contractor is required to submit a Certificate of Compliance prior to incorporating any Materials into the Project containing iron or steel, or construction materials. This shall be accomplished by the Contractor submitting the appropriate Certificate of Compliance to the Department when the Materials are delivered to the project site. The Certifications of Compliance for iron and steel will certify the Materials are considered produced in the United States. The Certifications of Compliance for construction materials will certify that the final two manufacturing processes for the construction materials occurred in the United States. The certificate must be signed and dated by the Prime Contractor's authorized representative, include a BABA Act submittal number, and a statement: The Materials herein referenced are produced in the United States and comply with the requirements of 23 CFR § 635.410, 2 CFR Part 184, Public Law No.117-58 §§ 70901-70952, and 23 U.S.C. § 313.

Supporting documentation to demonstrate compliance with BABA Act provisions (such as mill test reports, manufacturer/supplier certifications, etc.) shall be organized and maintained by the Contractor from the date of delivery until six years after 1516.4, "Final Contract Acceptance".

The Department may review the Contractor's supporting documentation to verify compliance with the BABA Act provisions at any time upon request. The burden of proof to meet the BABA Act provisions rest with the Contractor. If the supporting documentation does not demonstrate to the Department that the iron or steel and construction materials identified in the Certificates of Compliance were produced in the United States, then the iron, steel, or construction materials will be considered unauthorized Work and must be removed and replaced according to 1512.2, "Unauthorized Work".

S-18 (1606) STORAGE OF MATERIALS

REVISED 09/27/24

S-18.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1606:

If the Contractor elects to crush excavated Materials within the Project Limits, the quantity of crushed Material will be limited to only the quantity required for this Project. Unless approved in writing by the Engineer, the Contractor must not crush Materials other than those found within the Project Limits or remove crushed Material from the Project Limits.

The Contractor may request to use space outside of the Project Site, and within the Department's Right-of-Way, for storing materials or placing mobile production plant and Equipment. The Contractor shall submit, in writing, to the Engineer for approval. The submittal shall include the proposed location, description of items that will be stored, erosion control plans, restoration plans, and dates that the space will be used. The use of the additional space and restoration to an acceptable condition will be at no

additional cost to the Department. The use of the space shall be approved, in writing, by the Engineer prior to any use. The Engineer may revoke this approval, at any time.

S-19 (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED

RESTORED AND REVISED 06/30/23

S-19.1 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 1701.5B with the following:

For purposes of paying out retainage, a Subcontractor's Work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished and final documentation is received. Final documentation includes certified payrolls, Material certifications, haul road releases, pit releases, warranties, operating manuals, product literature, verification of final quantities, and Contractor Affidavit (Form IC134). When the Department has made an incremental acceptance of a portion of the prime Contract, the Work of a Subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.

S-19.2 Add the following to MnDOT 1701:

1701.6 EQUAL PAY

The Department cannot execute a Contract in excess of \$500,000 with a business that has 40 or more employees on a single day during the prior 12 months in this State or a State where the business has its primary place of business unless the business has an equal pay certificate or has certified in the Electronic Bid File that the business is exempt. Bidders may find more information on the Equal Pay Certificate Requirement in Minnesota Statutes Section 363A.44 or at the [Department of Human Rights, Equal Pay Certificate](http://mn.gov/mdhr/certificates/equalpay) website (mn.gov/mdhr/certificates/equalpay).

1701.7 Compliance with Tax Law Requirements

The Department cannot make final payment to the Contractor until the Contractor demonstrates that it and all its Subcontractors have complied with the Income Tax withholding requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 290.92 and section 270C.66 for wages paid for Work performed under the Contract. To establish compliance, the Contractor must submit a "Contractor Affidavit" either online or in paper form (IC134) to the Minnesota Department of Revenue. The Contractor will receive a written certification of compliance when the Department of Revenue determines that all withholding tax returns have been filed and all withholding taxes attributable to the Work performed on the Contract have been paid. The Contractor must then provide this written certification to the Department to receive final payment.

Every Subcontractor working on the Project must submit an approved "Contractor Affidavit" from the Minnesota Department of Revenue to the Contractor before the Contractor can file its own Contractor Affidavit. The Contractor is advised to obtain the certification from each Subcontractor as soon as the Subcontractor completes Work on the Project. Experience has shown that waiting until the Project is complete to obtain the forms from all Subcontractors is likely to result in significant additional Work for the Contractor as it will be difficult or impossible to collect all forms.

The Department of Revenue, in association with the Department of Employment and Economic Development, offers a free seminar to help Contractors understand tax law requirements. The Department strongly urges the Contractor and all Subcontractors to attend the "[Employment Taxes & Employer Responsibilities Seminar](#)" or similarly offered classes. You can find a schedule and more information on the [Department of Revenue](http://www.revenue.state.mn.us) website (www.revenue.state.mn.us).

Complying with this requirement is considered part of the Work under this Contract. The Department will enforce this requirement equally with all other Contract requirements. The Contractor delay in complying with this requirement will cause the Department to delay final payment and Contract

Acceptance. The Department may also report non-compliance to the Department of Revenue, which may result in enforcement action by the Department of Revenue.

Contractor Affidavit requirements and Form IC134 can be found on the [Department of Revenue](http://www.revenue.state.mn.us) website (www.revenue.state.mn.us).

1701.8 Use of Equipment from Certain Telecommunications Supplier Prohibited

By signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that consistent with section 889 of the John McCain National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2019, Public Law 115-233 (Aug. 13, 2018) the Contractor may not use funding covered by this Contract to procure or obtain, or extend, renew, or enter into any Contract to procure or obtain, any Equipment, system, or service that uses "covered telecommunications Equipment or services" (as that term is defined in section 889 of the Act) as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. The contractor must include this certification as a flow-down clause in any subcontract related to this Contract.

S-20 (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (WETLANDS)

REVISED 06/30/22

S-20.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1701:

If the Contractor operations involve the excavation and/or disposal of material off Department Right-of-way, the Contractor is advised of the following:

MN Statutes Sections 103G.2212 and 103G.241 stipulate that an agent or employee of another may not:

- 1) drain, excavate, or fill a wetland, wholly or partially; or
- 2) construct, reconstruct, remove, or make any change in any reservoir, dam, or the course, current, or cross-section of any public water.

Unless a signed statement from the property owner is obtained stating that any permit or Wetland Replacement Plan required for the Work is in place, or that a permit or replacement plan is not required; and this statement is mailed to the appropriate office with jurisdiction over the wetland or public water prior to initiating the Work.

The "Landowner Statement and Contractor Responsibility For Work in Wetlands or Public Waters" can be found at <http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wca-forms-and-templates>. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of the completed "Landowner Statement and Contractor Responsibility For Work in Wetlands or Public Waters" for the excavation and/or disposal site prior to initiating the Work.

S-21 (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CULTURAL RESOURCES – FEDERALLY AND STATE FUNDED)

REVISED 04/14/23

S-21.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1701:

A For any Project that the Department funds or conducts, or that is located in Department Right-of-way, including owned or leased Natural Materials Resources, the following terms will apply:

A.1 The Department is responsible for obtaining a Cultural Resources Unit (CRU) findings letter.

A.2 Contractor will notify the Engineer if the Contractor intends to use any material from a proposed excavation area on land controlled by the Department. The Engineer must request a review from the Department's CRU before allowing a Contractor to use any material from a proposed excavation area on any land controlled by the Department. The review may take 60 Calendar Days after receipt of request, including up to 45 days for tribal consultation when necessary. If the Department's CRU determines that a survey is needed, the review period may be even longer. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that such reviews do not affect the timely completion of the Project, and for any delays due to the length of the review. Contractor may not base a claim for damages due to delay of Contract on the length of the review.

B If the Contractor selects the excavation and disposal of material from locations other than the Department's Right-of-way, the following terms will apply:

B.1 A CRU findings letter is not necessary.

B.2 Contractor must comply with Minnesota Statutes § 307.08, Minnesota Private Cemeteries Act, if applicable.

C If any human remains are encountered within the Project limits, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the vicinity, notify the Engineer, and request suspension of Work near the discovery area, in accordance with 1803.3.

S-22 (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CARGO PREFERENCE ACT, USE OF UNITED STATES - FLAGGED VESSELS)

S-22.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1701:

The Contractor must comply with requirements of the Cargo Preference Act (46 USC §55305) and its implementing regulations (46 CFR §381).

The requirements of 46 CFR § 381.7 (a) and (b) are incorporated into this Contract by reference. The Contractor must include or incorporate this provision in all subcontracts.

S-23 (1705) FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS (FORM 1273)

NEW 08/08/22

S-23.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1705:

Federal Form 1273. Pursuant to 23 CFR Section 633.102, the required contract provisions contained in FHWA Form 1273 apply to all work performed under this contract by the Contractor's own organization or by a subcontractor at any tier. The Contractor must insert FHWA Form 1273 in each subcontract. The Contractor must also require each subcontractor to include FHWA Form 1273 in its lower-tier subcontracts. FHWA Form 1273 must not be "incorporated by reference" in any tier of subcontract. The Contractor is responsible for compliance with this requirement in any subcontract or lower tier subcontract. The form, entitled *Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts*, is attached.

S-24 (1706) EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-24.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1706:

A The Contractor must not use motor vehicle Equipment that has an obstructed rear view unless either of the following is ensured:

- (1) The vehicle has a reverse alarm that is audible above the surrounding noise level
- (2) An observer signals to the operator that it is safe to reverse

B The Department may assess a Monetary Deduction of \$500 per incident for a violation of safety standards that could result in death or serious injury.

C The areas of special concern include excavation stability protection, fall protection, protection from overhead hazards, vehicle backup protection, confined space safety, blasting operations, and personal safety devices.

D The Contractor cannot avoid complying with safety standards by paying the deduction.

S-25 (1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-25.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1707:

The Contractor shall ensure that employees and Subcontractors do not display items such as, but not limited to, flags, banners, and symbols on the Project Site, that may disrupt the proper prosecution of the Work, impede public safety, or create a distraction for the traveling public.

The following busing services has bus service in the Project area. The Contractor shall notify the Company prior to the start of the Project as follows:

Willmar Bus Company
Mike Kubesh, Owner
1308 7th Street SE, Willmar, MN 56201
320-235-2110

Palmer Bus Service
Shane Johnson, COO
PO Box 2026, N. Mankato, MN 56002
507-386-0210

Central Community Transit
Willmar Office
1320 22nd Street SW, Willmar, MN 56201
320-214-7433

S-26 (1708) RAILROAD HIGHWAY PROVISIONS**NEW 01/27/23**

S-26.1 Delete and replace the ninth paragraph of MnDOT 1708.1 with the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for damages from unscheduled delays of freight or passenger trains caused by the Contractor. If the Contractor's operations cause the railroad company to perform extra work to maintain railroad traffic, the Contractor shall reimburse the railroad company for the cost of the extra work and damages associated with delays to trains.

S-26.2 Delete and replace the third paragraph and note 1 of MnDOT 1708.2 with the following:

The Contractor shall prepare detailed Plans indicating the construction methods and protective measures intended for use adjacent to the railroad company's tracks or at any Structures that are part of the Project. The detailed Plans shall indicate the protective measures used to safeguard railroad property, embankment, traffic, and trainmen from damage and accident during construction operations adjacent to and over or under the railroad company's track. The detailed Plans and methods shall include the following:

- (1) Before excavating for any Structure Work adjacent to the railroad company's track, the Contractor shall construct a railing, approved by the railroad company before construction, between the tracks and the Structure excavation and at the ends of the excavation as approved by the railroad company.

S-27 (1708) RAILROAD HIGHWAY PROVISIONS (BNSF)

Note: Wherever used in Sections 1407 (FINAL CLEANUP), 1505 (COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS), 1708 (RAILROAD-HIGHWAY PROVISIONS), and 1717 (AIR, LAND and WATER POLLUTION) of the Special Provisions, the terms "Railway," "Railroad," "BNSF" and "Company" mean BNSF Railway Company.

All work over, below, or adjacent to the Company's right of way shall be performed in conformance with the provisions of MnDOT 1708 and the following:

S-27.1 The provisions of MnDOT 1708.3 are modified to the extent that the Contractor shall provide evidence of Insurance, in accordance with the following provisions:

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

(A) Before commencing any work under this contract, the Contractor must provide and maintain in effect insurance, at Contractor's expense, covering all of the work and services to be performed hereunder by the Contractor and each of its subcontractors, as described below.

- (1) Workers' compensation coverage as required by Minnesota law, but if optional under Minnesota law the insurance must cover all employees anyway. THE CERTIFICATE MUST CONTAIN A SPECIFIC WAIVER OF THE INSURANCE COMPANY'S SUBROGATION RIGHTS AGAINST THE BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY.
- (2) Commercial general liability insurance covering liability, including but not limited to public liability, personal injury and property damage, with coverage of at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate. Where explosion, collapse, or underground hazards are involved, the X, C and U exclusions must be removed from the policy;

- (3) Automobile liability insurance, including bodily injury and property damage, with coverage of at least \$1,000,000 combined single limit or the equivalent;
- (4) Railroad protective liability insurance stating BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY is the named insured covering all of the liability assumed by the Contractor under the provisions of this Agreement with coverage of at least \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate. The form of the Railroad protective liability insurance policy shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company.

All insurance shall be placed with insurance companies licensed to do business in the States in which the work is to be performed, and with current Best's Insurance Guide Ratings of A and Class X, or better.

If any work is to be performed within 50 feet of a railroad track, then insurance must provide coverage of incidents occurring within 50 feet of a railroad track, and any provision to the contrary in the insurance policy must be specifically deleted.

In all cases, the certificate must specifically state that "BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY IS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED"

Any coverage afforded to the Company, the certificate holder, as an additional insured shall apply as primary and not excess to any insurance issued in the name of the Company.

(B) Before commencing any work hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Company a certificate of insurance on a form acceptable to the Company, evidencing the issuance to the Contractor of the policies of insurance providing the types of insurance and limits of liability prescribed above, and certifying that the Company shall be given not less than 30 days' written notice prior to any material change, substitution or cancellation prior to normal expiration dates. Cancellation or expiration of any of said policies of insurance shall not preclude the Company from recovery thereunder for any liability arising under this Agreement.

(C) The purchase of insurance as herein provided shall not in any way limit the liability of the Contractor to the Company.

The following information must appear on the Certificate of General Liability Insurance and entire Railroad Protective Insurance Policies to identify the Project policies are issued to cover:

Project: Project: S.P. 3405-95 (MNTH 23), Agreement No. 1057563, Railroad flagging services in Edwards Township, Kandiyohi County, MN

Send Certificate of General Liability Insurance and entire Railroad Protective Insurance Policies for approval to:

BNSF@certfocus.com

Mail:
BNSF Railway Company
PO BOX 140528
Kansas City, MO. 64114

Copy:
Alex Fiorini
Manager Public Projects
BNSF Railway Company
80 – 44th Ave NE
Minneapolis, MN 55421

S-27.2 The insurance coverage's as required shall be in full force and effect before any work or operations are commenced on the Railway's property and shall be kept in full force until all work to be performed under the terms of the Contract has been accepted by the Engineer.

The policy shall provide that, in the event the insurance should be changed or cancelled, such change or cancellation shall not be effective until 15 days after the Director of Railroad Administration has received notice of such change or cancellation from the insurance company. The insurance coverage shall be executed by an insurer qualified to write such policies in the State of Minnesota.

In addition, the Contractor shall furnish either two (2) duplicate original copies or two (2) certified copies of the certificate of insurance at least 10 days in advance of the starting date of the work for which insurance is required. These shall be delivered to the Manager of Railroad Administration, Mail Stop 470, 395 John Ireland Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55155-1899. The Railroad Administration Manager will make the necessary distribution of certificates and policies.

S-27.3 The fourth paragraph set forth under MnDOT 1708.4 is supplemented as follows:

The Contractor is advised that MnDOT and the Railway have entered into MnDOT Agreement Number 1057563, wherein MnDOT and the Railway have agreed to the amount MnDOT will pay for flagging and protective services.

S-28 (1712) PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY

REVISED 09/29/23

S-28.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1712:

Bidders may review environmental documents and permits concerning this Project before bidding.

The Environmental Document for this Project is available at:

https://edocs/edocs_employee/DMResultSet/DisplayDoc?docnumber=38638498&identifier=38638498

S-29 (1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION

NEW 06/28/24

S-29.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1717.2:

The Contractor shall not use recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) in temporary work such as causeways, staging areas, or stockpiles that will be in contact with surface water or groundwater. The Contractor shall:

- 1) Manage stormwater runoff from temporary work such as laydown areas, staging areas, and stockpiles that contain RCA. Prevent any discharge outside of construction limits or into surface water of water that is turbid or has a pH of greater than 8.5 or less than 6.0.
- 2) Monitor runoff from temporary work containing RCA during every stormwater inspection. Check for pH and turbidity. Monitor more frequently if needed to maintain acceptable clarity and pH.
- 3) Provide a Site Management Plan showing how they will manage stormwater runoff, monitor the pH and clarity of runoff, and isolate crushed concrete from surface water and groundwater as described above.

S-30 (1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION (MPCA CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER PERMIT)

REVISED 04/14/23

S-30.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1717.2:

D MPCA CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER PERMIT

The Contractor must complete the application for coverage under the State of Minnesota Construction Stormwater General Permit, MNR100001, which is part of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and the State Disposal System (SDS) Program. This Construction Stormwater General Permit is administered by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and for the purpose of this provision will be referred to as the CSW Permit or simply the Permit. By completing the online CSW Permit application the Contractor becomes a co-permittee with the Department and must ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the Permit that reference the “operator.” A copy of the Permit is available at <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-c.html> or by calling 651-296-6300.

D.1 This Project requires a CSW Permit. The Department will initiate the on-line Permit application for this Project and share the application with the Contractor after Contract Award. The Service ID numbers for this Project are 453616 and 453619. The Contractor must complete the application through the electronic online process and pay for the Permit on this Project. The application fee is Incidental.

The Contractor must follow the steps below to complete the CSW Permit application:

- (1) Create User ID account with MPCA E-services (if Contractor already has an account, skip to next step).
- (2) Provide the Contractor’s E-services user ID to the Engineer and request that they share the Service application for the Service ID listed above.
- (3) Wait to receive email from MPCA E-services that the permit is now shared.
- (4) Log into E-Services.
- (5) Select shared document.
- (6) Select Section 5 Contacts, click on the “2. Contractor” tab, and replace the MnDOT contact information with the Contractor’s contact information.
- (7) Navigate to Section 11 Certification by clicking the “Continue” button in sections 5 through 10.
- (8) Complete certification signature in Section 11.
- (9) Complete payment section in Section 12.

The Contractor must complete the application process.

The Contractor must submit a copy of the MPCA confirmation and a signed Permit Affidavit form with the Contract and Bond – this is a condition precedent to Contract approval. The Contractor is not authorized to perform any Project Work which disturbs soil or which involves Work in waters of the State until the Permit is in effect and the Department has received the required documentation.

D.2 Contractor must provide an Erosion Control Supervisor as per MnDOT 2573.3. The Contractor is solely responsible for all inspections, maintenance, and records required in Section 11 of the Permit. Contractor must use standard forms for logging all required inspection and maintenance activities. Contractor must submit all inspection and maintenance forms used on this

Project to the Engineer weekly for retention in accordance with the permit. The Contractor must also have the forms available for on-site review.

Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer of site visits by Local Permitting Authorities performed in accordance with Section 24.10 of the Permit. The Contractor must obtain the Engineer's approval before starting any Work required by regulatory authorities which (1) the Contractor believes will result in additional compensation from the Department; or (2) will impact the design or requirements of the Contract documents or impact traffic.

D.3 The Contractor must use Best Management Practices to help minimize turbidity of surface waters and relieve runoff from extreme weather events. The Contractor must report a stormwater sediment release from the Project Site to the Minnesota Duty Officer and the Resident Engineer at the time the Contractor or Department discovers the release. The Contractor must also immediately contact the State Duty Officer (at 1-800-422-0798 or 1-651-649-5451) during any emergency situation involving an uncontrolled stormwater release.

Table SP1717-2
NPDES Permit Requirements

CSG Permit Requirements	Cross-Reference within this Contract
Obtain Permit Permit Compliance Submit Notice of Termination	MnDOT 1701, 1702; and 1717; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit))
Certified Personnel in Erosion / Sediment Control Site Management Develop a Chain of Command	MnDOT 1506, 1717, and 2573; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit)
Certified Personnel in Erosion / Sediment Control Site installation	MnDOT 2573
Project / Weekly Schedule (for Erosion / Sediment Control) Completing Inspection / Maintenance Log / Records	MnDOT 1717 and 2573; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit)
Project Specific Construction Staging	The Plans; MnDOT 1717; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit); and 1806 (Determination and Extension of Contract Time)
Temporary Erosion / Sediment Control	The Plans; MnDOT 2573, 2574. and 2575
Maintenance of Devices / Sediment removal Removal of Tracked Sediment Removal of Devices	The Plans; MnDOT 1717.2, 2573.3K, and 2573.3.R.; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit)
Dewatering	MnDOT 2573.3A.6 and 3875; May also require DNR Permit
Temporary Work not shown in the Plans Grading areas (unfinished acres exposed to erosion)	MnDOT 1717, 2573, 2574, and 2575; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit), 2574.3.A.1
Permanent Erosion / Sediment Control and Turf Establishment	The Plans; MnDOT 1717, 2573, 2574, and 2575; Special Provisions: 1717 (MPCA Construction Stormwater Permit)

S-31 (1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION (IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT)

REVISED 01/21/22

The Bidder agrees that the following statements are true by signing this Contract.

- (1) That any facility to be utilized in the performance of this Contract, unless such Contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 C.F.R. Part 15), is not listed on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. 15.20.
- (2) That the State Transportation Department shall be promptly notified prior to Contract award of the receipt by the Bidder of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the Contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

S-32 (1717) AIR, LAND AND WATER POLLUTION (RAILROAD)

Note: Wherever used in Sections 1407 (FINAL CLEANUP), 1505 (COOPERATION BY CONTRACTORS), 1708 (RAILROAD-HIGHWAY PROVISIONS), and 1717 (AIR, LAND and WATER POLLUTION) of the Special Provisions, the terms "Railway," "Railroad," "BNSF" and "Company" mean BNSF Railway Company.

S-32.1 The provisions of MnDOT 1717 are modified with these additional BNSF Requirements:

1717.3 BNSF Requirements:

(A) As used in this subsection 1717.3:

The terms "hazardous waste", "pollutant", and "contaminant" will have the meaning given to such terms in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), Minnesota Statutes Chapters 115A and 116, and the regulations promulgated under RCRA and Minnesota Statutes Chapters 115A and 116. The term "Environmental Laws" means all federal and State of Minnesota statutes, regulations, codes, and rules applicable to the contractor's work and pertaining in any way to the protection of human health or the environment, including, but not limited to, RCRA, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapters 115A and 116, and the Minnesota Environmental Response and Liability Act ("MERLA"). The term "Environmental Laws" also includes any lawful order of a federal or State of Minnesota department, agency, or court acting pursuant to applicable Environmental Laws. The term "Hazardous Substance" means (1) hazardous waste (as defined above) and (2) any and every other hazardous, toxic, radioactive, or infectious substance, material, or waste as defined in, listed in, or regulated under any Environmental Law, including, but not limited to, petroleum oil and any of its fractions. The terms "release" and "threatened release" have the meaning given to them in CERCLA and MERLA.

(B) The contractor and its employees, agents, and subcontractors shall not:

- (1) Treat, store or dispose of any hazardous waste, pollutant, or contaminant in such a way as to subject it to permitting requirements for a treatment, storage, or disposal facility under the RCRA or other applicable Environmental laws; or

(2) Knowingly or negligently cause, contribute to, or exacerbate the release of any Hazardous Substance, Pollutant, or Contaminant on BNSF's property or any public right of way traversing BNSF's property.

(C) If the contractor (or any of its employees, agents, or subcontractors) discovers any Hazardous Substance, Pollutant, or Contaminant including but not limited to any non-containerized commodity or material, on BNSF's property or any public right of way traversing BNSF's property while performing the work under this contract, the contractor shall immediately notify BNSF's Resource Operations Center at (800) 832-5452 of such discovery and shall take the actions set forth in subsections 1717.1 and 1717.2. In addition, if such discovery occurs, the contractor will take safeguards necessary to protect its employees, subcontractors, agents, and/or third parties, and exercise due care with respect to the Hazardous Substance, including the taking of all appropriate measures to minimize the impact of the release of such Hazardous Substance, Pollutant, or Contaminant.

S-33 (1801) SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

REVISED 10/14/22

S-33.1 Delete and replace the second sentence of the first paragraph of MnDOT 1801 with the following:

The Contractor may, with the Engineer's consent, sublet a portion of the Contract as long as the Contractor self-performs Work amounting to at least 30 percent of the total original Contract Amount.

S-33.2 Delete the second paragraph of MnDOT 1801.

S-34 (1802) QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKERS

NEW 06/30/23

S-34.1 Delete and Replace MnDOT 1802 with the following:

The Contractor shall provide workers with sufficient skill and experience to perform the Work assigned to them. Upon request by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit evidence of qualification for any person engaged in special Work requiring professional training or certification. If any Subcontractor employed by the Contractor or any person employed by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor fails to perform assigned Work in a proper and skillful manner, or becomes intemperate, disorderly, abusive, or harassing, or shows signs of impairment from drug or alcohol use, the Contractor shall remove that Subcontractor or person from the Project as directed in writing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not employ that Subcontractor or person again on any portion of the Project unless approved in writing by the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to remove a Subcontractor or person as directed by the Engineer, or fails to provide suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper prosecution of the Work, the Engineer may suspend the Work until the Contractor complies with the direction from the Engineer.

S-35 (1803) PROGRESS SCHEDULES (BAR CHART/CPM SCHEDULE)

REVISED 01/27/23

S-35.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 1803 with the attached (1803) Project Schedules.

S-35.2 Modify the attached (1803) Project Schedules with the following:

A This Contract allows for the use of a “Bar Chart Schedule” as the Project Schedule for the Project. The Contractor shall meet the requirements of 1803.1, “Bar Chart”.

B Delete and replace 1803.1.B.1, “Weather Contingency,” with the following:

The Contractor shall allow for normal weather delays when developing the Bar Chart Schedule. The Department will extend the Contract Time, except as limited by 1806.4, “Extension of Contract Time Due to Weather on Calendar Day and Completion Date Contracts,” for delays in excess of the anticipated Working days lost to inclement weather as specified in the table below. The days in the table below are cumulative and shall be prorated when Contract Time starts or ends mid-month. For example, if Contract Time starts May 1st and there are days lost to weather in May or June, then the Contract must lose 7 days to weather (4 days from May and 3 days from June) in addition to the anticipated days in July before a time extension would be considered due to weather days lost in July.

Table 1803.1-1
Weather Contingency By Time Period

Time Period	Anticipated Working Days Lost Due To Weather
January	all
February	all
March	all
April 1-15	all
April 16-30	4
May	4
June	3
July	3
August	3
September	3
October	4
November 1-14	4
November 15-30	all
December	all

S-36 (1806) DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

REVISED 01/27/23

S-36.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1806:

1806.5 Contract Time

- A This Contract allows for a flexible starting date between April 14, 2025 and April 28, 2025. The Contractor may not start construction operations prior to Contract Approval. The Contractor shall determine their construction starting date between the above listed dates. The Contractor must notify the Engineer, in writing, at least two weeks prior to the selected date.
- B The Contractor must not perform Work that will restrict or interfere with traffic between 12:00 noon on the day before and 9:00 a.m. on the day after any consecutive combination of a Saturday, Sunday, and Holiday. The Contractor may request exceptions to this requirement. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the Engineer.
- C The Contractor must complete all Work to meet the requirements of 1516.2, “Project Acceptance,” under this Contract before June 28, 2025.

- D The Contractor must complete all Work to meet the requirements of 1516.3, "Completion of the Work," under this Contract within 90 Calendar Days of receipt of the Semi-Final Estimate in accordance with 1908.2, "Semi-Final Estimate Following Project Acceptance."

S-37 (1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME

RESTORED 06/30/23

- S-37.1 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 1807.1 with the following:

The Department will deduct liquidated damages from money due the Contractor for each Calendar Day that the Work remains incomplete after expiration of the Contract Time, according to the completion requirements of 1516.2, "Project Acceptance". The Engineer will deduct liquidated damages based on the original Contract Amount and Table 1807.1-1.

S-38 (1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME (MONETARY DEDUCTIONS)

REVISED 09/27/24

- S-38.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1807:

- A The Department will assess the Contractor a Monetary Deduction in an amount equal to \$200 for each Calendar Day that any Work specified under 1516.3, "Completion of the Work," are not met after the expiration of the 90 day period of the Semi-Final Estimate requirements.
- B For informational purposes only, Bidders are advised that in addition to the requirements of 1807, other Sections of these Special Provisions contain requirements for assessment of Monetary Deductions to this Contract:

Table SP1807-1

Special Provision Sections with Monetary Deduction Requirements

Division	Section Title
S	(1706) EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE
S	(2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL

- C The liquidated damages set forth in MnDOT 1807 and any Monetary Deductions as set forth above may apply equally, separately, and may be assessed concurrently.

S-39 (1901) MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

RESTORED 06/30/23

- S-39.1 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 1901.8 with the following:

For measuring or proportioning Material by mass, the Contractor shall provide certified weights or weigh Material on calibrated, approved scales. The Contractor shall give the Engineer a copy of the inspection certificate.

- S-39.2 Add the following to MnDOT 1901.8C:

The Contractor shall not provide a ticket to truck drivers if the weight of the load is in excess of the legal load limits in place.

S-39.3 Add the following to MnDOT 1901.8:

D. Computerized Loader Bucket Scales

The Contractor may use computerized Loader Bucket Scales to weigh materials when the quantity of material included in the bid item list is 5000 tons or less.

The Contractor shall equip loader bucket scales with an onboard computer that produces weigh tickets.

The Contractor shall load trucks on a level loading area and with the loader scale in dynamic mode and operate the loader scale in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines.

The computerized loader bucket scale must be accurate to within 1.0 percent of the true weight of the applied load throughout the range of use.

D.1 Computerized Loader Bucket Scales – Comparison Test

Before the first use of the loader bucket scale on the project and any time the scale is recertified, the Contractor shall perform a comparison test using one of the following methods:

(a) Independent Scale Method.

After placing the load in a truck, weigh the loaded truck on a certified scale owned and operated by an entity other than the Contractor. Provide the tare weight of the truck along with the comparison weigh ticket.

(b) Certified Weighted Object Method.

Weigh an object on the project scale and compare its certified weight to the loader bucket scale readout. Use an object that is free of mud and dirt and has a certified weight of at least 60 percent of the capacity of the loader bucket.

Weld a plate onto the object showing its certified weight.

Provide an affidavit affirming the weight of the object, as measured on a certified scale.

Provide a new affidavit when requested by the Engineer or if changes are made to the object that will affect the certified weight.

D.2 Computerized Loader Bucket Scales – Random Comparison Tests

If a comparison test reveals that the scale is out of tolerance, repair and recertify the scale.

At any time, the Engineer may require the scale to be checked for accuracy utilizing any test method in 1908.D.1, "Computerized Loader Bucket Scales – Comparison Test".

The Engineer may prohibit the use of loader bucket scales if two consecutive tests fail.

D.3 Computerized Loader Bucket Scales – Documentation

The Contractor shall generate weigh tickets using the onboard computer and loader bucket scale printer and provide tickets to the truck driver. The Contractor shall provide daily haul summaries by computer-generated spreadsheet as provided by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide the fully completed spreadsheet to the Engineer daily.

S-40 (1902) SCOPE OF PAYMENT

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-40.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 1902 with the following:

The Contractor will receive compensation provided for in the Contract as full payment for providing Materials and performing Work in accordance with the Contract requirements. This includes compensation for all risk, loss, damage, and expense incurred by the Contractor for performing the Work required by the Contract. Payment is subject to 1720, "No Waiver of Legal Rights." The Department prohibits the Contractor from accepting payment from any other party for performing the Work required by the Contract, including any Incentive or bonus payment. The Department does not prohibit the following payments from third parties:

- (1) Payments from sureties
- (2) Quantity-based rebates or credits from suppliers
- (3) Payments under another contract for excess material removed under this Contract

S-41 (1910) COST ESCALATION

REVISED 06/30/22

S-41.1 MnDOT 1910 is hereby supplemented with the attached Fuel Escalation Clause.

S-42 (2011) AS BUILT

REVISED 06/30/23

S-42.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of capturing As-built Asset Features in standard Asset Class deliverable formats.

S-42.2 MATERIALS – BLANK

S-42.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A As-built Deliverables in Project Scope

Complete deliverables marked with an "X" in Table SP2011-1. Certain asset classes use multiple.

**Table SP2011-1
As Built Deliverables**

In scope	Deliverable Name
X	As-built Feature Survey Memorandum
	Blowing Snow Control Systems As-built Mark-up Plan
	Blowing Snow Control Systems As-built Survey Data

In scope	Deliverable Name
	Bridge As-built Mark-up Plan
	Bridge As-Built Data
	Bridge Uncontaminated Concrete Management Record
	Bridge Paint System Quality Manual (final submitted by Contractor)
X	Drainage As-built Mark-up Plan
X	Drainage Pipes As-built Survey Data
	Drainage Ponds-Basins As-built Survey Data
X	Drainage Structures As-built Survey Data
	Drainage Ponds-Basins Bathymetry Contours
	Drainage Professional Surveyor Letter
	Facility Site As-built Survey Data
	Geotech Earth Retaining Structures (ERS) As-built Survey Data
	Geotech Slopes (Reinforced; Anchoring; Armoring) As-built Survey Data
	Geotech Subgrade (Ground Improvement) As-built Survey Data
	Geotech Special Drainage (Groundwater Controls) As-built Survey Data
	Geotech Instrumentation As-built Survey Data <i>[Inclinometer, Piezometer, Shape Accel Array, Data Cabinet, etc.]</i>
X	Lighting Systems As-built Mark-up Plan
X	Lighting Systems As-built Survey Data
	Pavement Messages As-built Survey Data
	Signal Systems As-built Mark-up Plan
	Signal Systems As-built Survey Data
	Stationary Anti-Icing Systems As-built Mark-up Plan
	Stationary Anti-Icing Systems As-built Survey Data
	Traffic Management Systems (TMS) As-built Mark-up Plan
	Traffic Management Systems (TMS) As-built Survey Data
	Weigh Station Systems As-built Mark-up Plan
	Weigh Station Systems As-built Survey Data

Include installed or modified As-built Asset Features. Examples of modified features: existing Structures connected to new pipe, existing pipe with new liner, existing pond or basin regraded, existing conduit with new cable pulled through, and Bridge footings left in place.

Use the As-built Website's respective Asset Class tab for Feature Collect Indexes, Deliverable Templates, and Go-by Examples. As-built Website URL is <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/gisspec/index.html>.

B As-built Mark-up Plan Deliverables

Record As-built Asset Feature elevations, locations, and material changes on the Plans. Include mark-ups from the Contractor unit(s) that performed respective Work. Include revisions due to Change Orders and/or Supplemental Agreements. Use red text and red revision cloud to clearly highlight changes.

Subdivide the Plans by Asset Class.

Write "No Changes" if no revisions on pages. Include final elevations for drainage pipe ends, aprons, Structures, ponds/basins, special features, etc. Include final wiring diagrams for signals, Lighting, and TMS systems. Create an enlarged supplemental depiction for high density TMS cable and Structure areas. Include red box on the first page of each subdivided Plan, enclosing information:

As-built Mark-up Plan "Asset Class"

Department Inspector name

Department Engineer name

Prime Contractor Company name
Prepared By

C As-built Survey Data Deliverables

Conduct survey of As-built Asset Features to match changes captured by As-built Mark-up Plans and use standards defined by As-built Website Templates and Feature Collect Indexes representing final elevations, locations, and descriptive attributes. Collect drainage pipe bends and reducers and geotechnical Subgrade (ground improvement) features prior to trench backfilling. Collect conduit and cables prior to disturbance of plow line, otherwise after electromagnetic Equipment locate. Additional Pipe End Section elevations shall be recorded, as directed by the Engineer.

Achieve survey grade accuracy with datum criteria:

Horizontal Reference Datum: WGS 1984
Horizontal Coordinate System: Geographic (Latitude/Longitude)
Horizontal Units: Decimal Degrees
Horizontal accuracy: +/- 1foot
Vertical datum: NAVD88; Units: Feet
Vertical accuracy: +/- 0.1 foot

Use of mapping grade Equipment (+/-3 feet horizontal) permissible for non-Bridge/Drainage/Geotechnical Asset Classes.

D As-built Special Deliverables

For "Bathymetry Contours" deliverable, survey new or regraded ponds and basins with laser scan or total station, bottom must be dry if using a laser scan, total pond/basin area and 15 to 20 feet outside the pond/basin boundary unless retaining wall or other Structure is in the way, the whole pond/basin, not just what was cleaned out, DTM/TIN or DGN deliverable file provides minimum 0.5 foot contours, and includes 1 foot contour labels.

For "Drainage Professional Surveyor Letter" deliverable, enclose the following content: Minnesota Board of AELSLAGID Land Surveyor License number, signature, and statement attesting to how drainage feature coordinates and elevations data were collected to meet survey grade accuracy.

For special Bridge Asset Class deliverables, complete as instructed in respective form or report.

For drainage Projects with an additional elevation for end sections, include a supplemental file identifying each by Plan ID.

E As-built Kick-off Coordination and Deliverable Submittal Process

Provide a contact list with names of Contractors assigned to submitting deliverables and attend As-built specific kick-off meeting, held at discretion of the Engineer.

Email deliverables to: The Engineer and AsBUILTS.DOT@state.mn.us. Submit deliverables prior to 1516.2, "Project Acceptance."

Name files with convention: "State Project Number Table SP2011-1 Deliverable Name Submittal Date" (For example: 0282-34_Lighting Systems As-built Survey Data_04-19-2021.csv).

Resolve comments provided by the Engineer. The Engineer will comment no later than 20 Calendar Days upon receipt.

S-42.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure As Built as a lump sum in accordance with MnDOT 1901.12.

S-42.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Department will pay for As Built on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2011.601	As Built.....	lump sum

S-43 (2051) HAUL ROAD MAINTENANCE AND RESTORATION

REVISED 04/14/23

S-43.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2051.5:

In addition to the amount the Contractor bids for Item 2051.501 (Maintenance and Restoration of Haul Roads), the Department agrees to reimburse the Contractor at the predetermined Unit Prices set forth below for Materials ordered by the Engineer. All Materials ordered by the Engineer for the Maintenance and Restoration of Haul Roads will be measured as set forth in the applicable section of the Standard Specifications.

Each of the following Materials measured as provided above, will be paid for at the following predetermined Unit Prices:

Table SP2051.5-1
Unit Prices for Additional Haul Road Material

Item No.	Item	Unit Price
2118.509	Aggregate Surfacing Class 1	\$12.00/ton
2130.523	Water	\$25.00/1000 gal.
2131.506	Calcium Chloride Solution	\$0.75/gal.
2211.509	Aggregate Base Class 5	\$13.00/ton
2211.509	Aggregate Base Class 6	\$13.00/ton
2360.509	Type SP 9.5 Wearing Course Mixture*	\$40.00/ton
2360.509	Type SP 12.5 Wearing Course Mixture*	\$40.00/ton
2231.509	Bituminous Patching Mixture*	\$75.00/ton

Crushing will not be required in the production of Class 1 material.

*Bituminous mixture must be (3,B) or better.

The above prices are compensation in full for Equipment, Materials and labor required to complete the Work. When Materials other than those listed above are ordered by the Engineer, they will be paid for as Extra Work in accordance with 1402.5, with the Contractor and the Department sharing equally in the costs. Blading and reshaping necessary for the maintenance and restoration of haul Roads is Incidental.

The above shall be performed to restore visible damage.

S-44 (2106) DEWATERING**S-44.1 DESCRIPTION**

This Work consists of dewatering pipe culvert aprons, pipe culvert replacements, and the adjacent ditch to complete the Work in accordance with the details shown on Plan Sheet No. 43 of 58 (S.P. 3405-95), Plan Sheet No. 39 of 50 (S.P. 3411-94), and MnDOT 2106.

S-44.2 MATERIALS

Provide all necessary pumping equipment, material, and labor to remove surface water and groundwater from structures as required for the Work.

Water Treatment MnDOT 3875

Flocculants..... MnDOT 3898

S-44.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall isolate the aprons or culvert replacement locations with a temporary cofferdam (sandbags, plywood perimeter, etc.) to allow for dewatering of the apron to perform the Work. Dewatering (e.g. pumped discharges, trench/ditch cuts for drainage) related to the Work that may have turbid or sediment laden discharge water must be discharged to a temporary or permanent sedimentation basin on the Project site whenever possible. If the water cannot be discharged to a sedimentation basin prior to entering the surface water, it must be treated with the appropriate BMPs, such that the discharge does not adversely affect the receiving water or downstream landowners (MnDOT 3875 and MnDOT 3898). The Contractor must ensure that discharge points are adequately protected from erosion and scour. The discharge must be dispersed over natural rock riprap, sandbags, plastic sheeting or other accepted energy dissipation measures. Adequate sedimentation control measures are required for discharge water that contain suspended solids.

All water from dewatering activities must be discharged in a manner that does not cause nuisance conditions, erosion in receiving channels or on downslope properties, or inundation in wetlands causing significant adverse impact to the wetland.

At least 15 Calendar Days prior to submitting permits or starting Work, submit a dewatering site plan to the Engineer for acceptance. The Contractor's dewatering site plan shall be in writing and shall contain sufficient drawings to fully illustrate staging concepts involved. The plans shall describe all facilities and procedures required to dewater the work area as necessary. Contractor may incorporate permanent Project features into the dewatering.

S-44.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure the number of Dewatering locations as identified in the Plan.

S-44.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Contract Unit Price for Dewatering is compensation in full for Equipment, Material and labor required to complete the Work.

The Department will pay for Dewatering on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.:	Item:	Unit:
2106.602	Dewatering.....	each

S-45 (2106) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED VOLUME METHOD)**REVISED 10/14/22**

S-45.1 Add the following to the beginning of MnDOT 2106.5:

Embankment, such as required for additional backfilling a muck excavation, may be subject to the provisions of 1402, "Contract Revisions."

S-45.2 Delete and replace the last sentence of MnDOT 2106.5A with:

The Department will make monetary price adjustments for Excavation - Muck in accordance with Table 2106.5-1.

S-45.3 Delete and replace MnDOT Table 2106.5-1 in MnDOT 2106.5A with the following:

Table 2106.5-1**Monetary Price Adjustments for Excavation – Muck****Areas Where Muck is Shown in the Plan**

Muck Location	Compensation
For the muck located at a depth between 0 to 5 feet below the Plan Depth	Muck Excavation Unit Price
For the muck located at a depth between 5 to 15 feet below the Plan Depth	Muck Excavation Unit Price plus \$2.00 per cubic yard
For the muck located at a depth greater than 15 feet below the Plan Depth	Negotiated Price

Additional Areas Where Muck is not Shown in the Plan

Muck Location	Compensation
For the muck located between 0 to 10 feet below the Subgrade Excavation	Muck Excavation Unit Price
For the muck located at a depth greater than 10 feet to 20 feet below the Subgrade Excavation	Muck Excavation Unit Price plus \$2.00 per cubic yard
For muck located at a depth greater than 20 feet below Subgrade Excavation	Negotiated Price

In addition to the monetary price adjustments listed above, compensation for additional muck excavation may be subject to the provisions of MnDOT 1402, "Contract Revisions" if additional shoring, dewatering, requisition of additional disposal site(s) because of increased volume of muck, or additional hauling beyond original disposal site(s), or other related activities are required.

S-46 (2108) GEOSYNTHETIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**REVISED 06/28/24**

S-46.1 Delete and replace note (5) in MnDOT 2108.1 with the following:

(5) Provide confinement of granular materials.

S-46.2 Add the following to MnDOT 2108.1:

(6) Provide a geotextile interlayer to concrete pavement.

S-46.3 Add the following to MnDOT 2108.3A:

Do not place Recycled Concrete Aggregate (RCA) within 6 inches of Type 13 geotextile.

S-46.4 Delete and replace MnDOT 2108.3B with the following:

B Geotextile

If multiple pieces of geotextile are required, overlap geotextiles a minimum of 36-inches. In lieu of overlapping, the Contractor may sew the geotextile provided there is a passing Departmental Quality Assurance sewing test prior to installation.

Use a "double spool" machine capable of sewing a Federal Type 401 locking stitch per *ASTM D6193-16, Standard Practice for Stitches and Seams*. Sew a flat, "J," or butterfly seam per *ASTM D6193-16, Standard Practice for Stitches and Seams*, using thread with a minimum strength of 25 pounds, with 1-2 rows of stitching and 5-7 stitches per inch. Meet the required seam strength for the specified geotextile type. Install the geotextile, using the same geotextile, seamstress, thread, and sewing machine as used for the test.

The Contractor may use adhesives listed on the "Geosynthetic products/Adhesive seams" APL in lieu of overlapping or sewing for Types 3, 4, and 5 geotextiles. Apply adhesive per the Adhesive Seams Guidelines found on the "Geosynthetic products/Adhesive seams" APL.

S-46.5 Add the following to MnDOT 2108.3:

D Concrete Pavement Geotextile Interlayer

When a geotextile interlayer for concrete pavement is required, install Type 8 geotextile in accordance with 2301.3F, "Placement on Type 8 Non-woven Geotextile Interlayer."

S-46.6 Delete and replace MnDOT 2108.5 with the following:

The Contract Unit Price for Geosynthetic Construction Materials is compensation in full for Equipment, Materials, and labor required to complete the Work and includes the cost of providing, placing, overlapping, or sewing or gluing, testing, anchoring, and any needed repairs.

The Department will pay for Geosynthetic Construction Material based on the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2108.504	Geotextile Fabric Type *	square yard
2108.504	Geogrid Type 	square yard

Notes:

* Specify Type: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13.

|| Specify Type: 1 or 2

S-47 (2232) MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS**REVISED 06/30/22**

S-47.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of constructing rumble strips in accordance with MnDOT 2232, MnDOT 2355, and MnDOT 1717.

S-47.2 MATERIALS – See Standard Specifications for Construction

S-47.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Bituminous Pavement

Milling shall be the only acceptable method of constructing the rumble strips.

Coat rumble strips with an asphalt emulsion fog seal per MnDOT 2355 prior to final striping.

A.1 Corrugated Rumble Strips (Stop Sign)

Rumble strips are to be located in advance of "Stop Ahead" and "Stop" signs as shown in the Plans.

A rumble strip consists of two strips each 5 feet long and one placed in each wheel track.

A.2 Continuous Rectangular and Sinusoidal Rumble Strips

Construct rumble strips within 2 inches of the specified alignment.

The grinding Equipment must be equipped with a sighting device enabling the operator to maintain the rumble strip alignment.

Indentations must comply with the specified dimensions in the Plans within 62.5 mil (1/16 inch) in depth and 10 percent in length and width.

Do not construct rumble strips on Structures or approach slabs.

A.3 Intermittent Rectangular and Shoulder Sinusoidal Rumble Strips

Construct rumble strips within 2 inches of the specified alignment.

Do not construct rumble strips on Structures or approach slabs.

B Concrete Pavement

Milling with diamond cutting blades shall be the only acceptable method of constructing the rectangular corrugated rumble strips.

Construct rumble strips within 1 inch of the specified alignment.

The grinding Equipment must be a self-propelled machine equipped with gang stacked diamond cutting blades with controls capable of providing the specified depths following the sinusoidal or rectangular corrugated pattern.

The resulting bottom of the rumble strip shall have a fine corduroy finish. If a coarse tooth pattern is present, increase the number of blades and/or decrease the thickness of the spacers on the cutting head.

The Equipment must also be equipped with a sighting device enabling the operator to maintain the rumble strip alignment.

Indentations must comply with the specified dimensions in the Plans within 62.5 mil (1/16 inch) in depth and 10 percent in length and width.

Do not construct rumble strips on Structures or approach slabs.

S-47.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

For Corrugated Rumble Strips (Stop Sign), the Engineer will measure the number of rumble strips constructed.

For Continuous and Intermittent Rectangular and Sinusoidal Rumble Strips, the Engineer will measure the length of milled rumble strips constructed. Breaks for side streets, entrances, ramps, and turn lanes will be excluded from this measurement.

S-47.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Contract Unit Price for Milled Rumble Strips is compensation in full for Equipment, Materials and labor required to complete the Work.

The Department will pay for Milled Rumble Strips on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2232.602	Milled Rumble Strips	each
2232.603	Milled Rumble Strips	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Rumble Strips (Concrete)	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Rumble Strips - Intermittent.....	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Rumble Strips-CL.....	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips.....	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips (Concrete).....	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips - Intermittent	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips (Concrete) - Intermittent.....	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips-CL	linear foot
2232.603	Milled Sinusoidal Rumble Strips Concrete-CL	linear foot

S-48 (2357) BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

REVISED 01/27/23

S-48.1 Delete and replace the Emulsified Asphalt section of MnDOT 2357.2A with the following:

Emulsified Asphalt

AASHTO M 208, "Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt," dilution of the emulsion is only allowed by the supplier. No field dilution is allowed. The storage tank for diluted emulsion must have a recirculation system or agitator that will prevent settlement or separation of the Material.

**Table 2357.2-1
Residual Asphalt Content**

Emulsion	Minimum Residual Asphalt Content		
	Undiluted	Diluted (7:3), D30	Diluted (8.5:1.5), D15
CSS-1 or CSS-1h	57 percent	40 percent	N/A

	Minimum Residual Asphalt Content		
CQS-1h	N/A	N/A	53 percent

S-48.2 Delete and replace Table 2357.3-1 in MnDOT 2357.3D with the following:

Table 2357.3-1
Tack Coat Application Rates

	Application Rates – gallon/square yard			
Material Type	CSS-1 or CSS-1h	CSS-1 or CSS-1h	CQS-1h	MC
Surface Type	Undiluted Emulsion	Diluted* Emulsion (7:3), D30	Diluted* Emulsion (8.5:1.5), D15	Cutback
New Asphalt	0.04 to 0.06	0.06 to 0.09	0.05 to 0.07	0.05 to 0.07
Old Asphalt† and PCC	0.05 to 0.09	0.07 to 0.135	0.08 to 0.10	0.09 to 0.11
Milled Asphalt and Milled PCC	0.06 to 0.09	0.09 to 0.135	0.09 to 0.11	0.09 to 0.11
Notes: * As provided by the asphalt emulsion supplier (see 2357.2A, “Bituminous Material”) Use when approved by the Engineer † Older than 1 year				

S-48.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2357.5A with the following:

A Monetary Adjustments

The Department must apply Incentives and Disincentives and may apply monetary deductions for Bituminous Tack Coat. The amounts of these adjustments are deemed reasonable.

The Engineer in conjunction with the Bituminous Engineer may deduct up to 5 percent of the mixture Unit Price for failures related to 3151, “Bituminous Material”.

S-49 (2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

REVISED 09/27/24

S-49.1 Delete and replace Table 2360.1-1 of MnDOT 2360.1B(4) with the following:

Table 2360.1-1
Traffic Levels

Traffic Level	20 year Design ESALs
2 *	< 1
3	1 – < 3
4	3 – < 10
5	10 – ≤ 30
6	>30 (See SMA Provision)
NOTE: The requirements for gyratory mixtures in this section are based on the 20 year design traffic level of the Project, expressed in Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESALs) 1×10^6 ESALs * AADT < 2,300 AADT > 2,300 to < 6,000	

- S-49.2 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2E.5.a(2)

At least 7 Working Days before the start of asphalt production, submit the proposed job mix formula (JMF) in writing and signed by a MnDOT Certified Bituminous Mix Designer for each combination of Aggregates to be used in the mixture. Include test data to demonstrate conformance to mixture properties as specified in Table 2360.2-4, and 3139.2, "Graded Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures, Requirements." Use forms approved by the Department for the submission.

- S-49.3 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2E.5.b with the following:

The Contractor may use the modified mixture design if testing shows that the Aggregates meet the requirements of 3139.2, "Graded Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures, Requirements," in the current construction season and if the MnDOT Certified Bituminous Mix Designer submitting the mixture design has at least 2 years' experience in mixture design. The Department will not require mixture submittal.

- S-49.4 Delete and replace MnDOT 2360.2E.5.b(2) with the following:

E.5.b(2) JMF Submittal

At least 2 Working Days before beginning asphalt production, submit a proposed JMF in writing to the District Materials Laboratory signed by a MnDOT Certified Bituminous Mix Designer for each combination of Aggregates. For each JMF submitted, include documentation in accordance with 2360.2E.5.a, "Option 1 – Laboratory Mixture Design," to demonstrate conformance to mixture properties as specified in Table 2360.2-4 and Table 3139.2-3. Submit the JMF on forms approved by the Department.

- S-49.5 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2E.5.c with the following:

A production mixture design is a new mixture design developed by modifying an existing approved mixture design using plant produced Material or laboratory produced Material. Production mixture designs are allowed only when approved by the Engineer and require an interactive process with the District Materials Laboratory to discuss the proposed modification. Only a MnDOT Certified Bituminous Mix Designer with at least 2 years' experience in mixture design can request a production mixture design.

- S-49.6 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2E.5.c(2) with the following:

At least 2 Working Days before beginning asphalt production with the Option 3 mix design begin the interactive process with the District Materials Engineer and submit a proposed JMF. Option 3 mix design submittals must be signed by a MnDOT Certified Bituminous Mix Designer. If directed by the District Materials Engineer submit an optimum asphalt content point for the proposed JMF (new design). If the Option 3 mix design is utilized for Aggregate substitution submit an optimum asphalt content point when directed by the District Materials Engineer. When an optimum asphalt content point is required include documentation showing the mixture is in accordance with 2360.2E.5.b, "Option 2 – Modified Mixture Design," and meets the requirements of Table 2360.2-4.

- S-49.7 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2F with the following:

Show the JMF limits for gradation control Sieves in accordance with Aggregate gradation broadbands shown in Table 3139.2-2, percent asphalt binder content, air voids, and adjusted AFT. If the Department issues a Mixture Design Report, this report only confirms that the Department reviewed the mixture and that it meets volumetric properties shown in Table 2360.2-4 and Table 2360.2-5. The Department

makes no guaranty or warranty, either express or implied, that compliance with volumetric properties ensures Specification compliance regarding placement and compaction of the mixture, or any other requirements.

S-49.8 Delete and replace 2360.2G.2(1) with the following:

(1) Conduct QA and verification testing

S-49.9 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2G.3 with the following:

The Engineer will obtain at least one random verification sample per day per mix type from behind the paver or from the truck box. At least once per day, the Engineer will randomly determine when the mixture sample will be sampled. The Engineer will observe the Contractor sampling and splitting this QA-Verification sample and take immediate possession of the sample after it is split. The split of this sample, given to the Contractor, must be tested by the Contractor and will replace the next scheduled QC sample. Sample enough Material to accommodate retesting in case the samples fail.

S-49.10 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2G.4.a with the following:

Provide QC technicians certified as a Bituminous Plant Tester meeting the requirements of the MnDOT Technical Certification Program for QC testing and a MnDOT Bituminous Mix Designer to make process adjustments. Provide at least one person per paving operation certified as a Bituminous Street Inspector.

S-49.11 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2G.4.b with the following:

If coarse and fine Aggregate angularity are not evaluated for every QC sample retain the extracted gradation samples for the respective QC samples for additional testing. Keep the Aggregate samples in containers with field identification labels for a period of 10 Calendar Days. The Engineer will identify which extracted gradation sample is the verification companion and test for coarse and fine Aggregate angularity.

S-49.12 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2G.7.g with the following:

The Contractor may test mixtures containing only virgin Aggregates from composite belt samples. Test mixtures containing RAP from extracted Aggregates taken from standard production samples.

S-49.13 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.2G.13.a with the following:

A Certified MnDOT Bituminous Mix Designer will review the requested change for the Department. If the request meets the design requirements in Table 3139.2-2, Table 3139.2-3, and Table 2360.2-4, the Department will issue a revised Mixture Design Report. Each trial mixture design submittal in accordance with 2360.2E, "Mixture Design," may have three JMF adjustments per mixture per Project without charge.

S-49.14 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.5B.6 with the following:

If the individual test result for adjusted AFT is less than 7.5 microns, the Department may either apply monetary deductions in accordance with Table 2360.5-2 or order the Material removed and replaced represented by the individual test. This tonnage includes all Material placed from the sample point of the failing test to the sample point when the test result meets Specification requirements. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Engineer may include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subject to monetary deduction or removal and replacement.

S-49.15 Delete and replace Table 2360.5-2 of MnDOT 2360.5B.6 with the following:

Table 2360.5-2
Monetary Deduction Schedule for Individual Test Results, Adjusted AFT

Individual Adjusted AFT, microns	Monetary Deduction, percent
≥ 7.5	0
7.4 – 7.0	10
6.9 – 6.1	25
≤ 6.0	Remove and replace at no expense to the Department.

S-49.16 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2360.5B.10 with the following:

The Engineer will calculate the moving average (n=4) Adjusted AFT during the sixth test after the beginning of mixture production of that specific mixture. The Engineer will include the individual results of calculations for tests No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 with this calculation. The Department may consider Material with the moving average (n=4) of the Adjusted AFT is less than 8.0 microns as unsatisfactory and apply monetary deductions of 80 percent of the relevant Contract Unit Price. The Department may calculate the quantity of Material subject to replacement or monetary deductions as the tons placed from the sample point of all Individual Adjusted AFT results less than 8.0 micrometers, which contributed to the moving average value that was less than 8.0 microns, to the sample point where the Individual Adjusted AFT is at least 8.0 microns. If the failure occurs at the first test after the start of daily production, the Engineer will include the tonnage from the start of production that day with the tonnage subject to monetary deductions.

S-49.17 Delete and replace Table 2360.5-6 of MnDOT 2360.5B.13 with the following:

Table 2360.5-6
Incentive and Disincentive for Longitudinal Joint Density, 4% Design Void*

Longitudinal Joint (Confined Edge) Density, percent	Pay Factor B Longitudinal (Confined Edge)		Longitudinal Joint (Unsupported Edge) Density, percent	Pay Factor C (Unsupported Edge)	
	Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5		Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5
≥ 92.6	1.02†	1.03†	≥ 91.5	1.02†	1.03†
92.0 – 92.5	1.01†	1.02†	90.5 – 91.4	1.01†	1.02†
91.0 – 91.9	1.00	1.00	89.5 – 90.4	1.00	1.00
89.5 – 90.9	0.98	0.98	88.0 – 89.4	0.98	0.98
88.0 – 89.4	0.95	0.95	86.5 – 87.9	0.95	0.95
87.0 – 87.9	0.91	0.91	85.0 – 86.4	0.91	0.91
< 87.0	0.85	0.85	< 85.0	0.85	0.85
* The Department will limit incentive payment for longitudinal joint density to lots with evaluated longitudinal joint densities. Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth. † Payment will only apply if the day's weighted average individual production air voids fall within - ½ percent of the target air void value. Base the weighted average air voids on all the mixture production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Tests" for the corresponding day and weight by the tons the corresponding test represents.					

S-49.18 Delete and replace Table 2360.5-7 of MnDOT 2360.5B.13 with the following:

Table 2360.5-7

Incentive and Disincentive Schedule for Longitudinal Joint Density, 3 percent Design Void*

Longitudinal Joint (Confined Edge) Density, percent	Pay Factor B Longitudinal (Confined Edge)		Longitudinal Joint (Unsupported Edge) Density, percent	Pay Factor C (Unsupported Edge)	
	Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5		Traffic Level 2 & 3	Traffic Level 4 & 5
≥ 93.6	1.02 [†]	1.03 [†]	≥ 93.0	1.02 [†]	1.03 [†]
93.0 – 93.5	1.01 [†]	1.02 [†]	92.0 – 92.9	1.01 [†]	1.02 [†]
92.0 – 92.9	1.00	1.00	90.5 – 91.9	1.00	1.00
90.5 – 91.9	0.98	0.98	88.0 – 90.4	0.98	0.98
89.0 – 90.4	0.95	0.95	87.0 – 87.9	0.95	0.95
88.0 – 88.9	0.91	0.91	86.0 – 86.9	0.91	0.91
< 88.0	0.85	0.85	< 86.0	0.85	0.85

* The Department will limit incentive payment for longitudinal joint density to lots with evaluated longitudinal joint densities.

|| Calculate the percent of maximum specific gravity to the nearest tenth.

[†] Payment will only apply if the day's weighted average individual production air voids fall within ½ percent of the target air void value. Base the weighted average air voids on all the mixture production tests in accordance with 2360.2.G.7, "Production Test" for the corresponding day and weight by the tons the corresponding test represents.

S-50 (2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SMOOTHNESS AND SAMPLING)**REVISED 10/14/22**

S-50.1 Delete and replace the sentence in II.A and II.B in the Schedule for Materials Control with the following:

All Aggregates will be split according to G&B Manual 5-692.141, "Quartering Method of Sample Size Reduction". All asphalt mixtures will be split using AASHTO Standard Practice for Reducing Samples of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Testing Size (R-47) using the Mechanical Splitter Method, Type A (Quartermaster or equivalent).

S-51 (2399) PAVEMENT SURFACE SMOOTHNESS**REVISED 12/29/23**

S-51.1 Delete and replace Table 2399.3-1 of MnDOT 2399.3B with the following:

Table 2399.3-1

Areas Excluded from Smoothness Evaluation

Pavement	Excluded Areas
Bituminous or concrete	Paving in areas with a posted vehicle speed less than or equal to 45 mph
	Ramps, Loops
	Acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length
	Physically isolated segments less than 1,000 feet in length
	Projects less than 1,000 feet in length
	Intersections constructed under traffic – begin and end exclusion 100 feet from the Intersection radius
Bituminous	Single Lift overlays placed directly on concrete

Pavement	Excluded Areas
Concrete	Doweled Shoulders greater than or equal to 10 feet in width

S-51.2 Delete and replace Table 2399.3-2 of MnDOT 2399.3B with the following:

Table 2399.3-2
Areas Excluded from Smoothness and ALR Evaluation

Pavement	Excluded Areas
Bituminous or concrete	Paving in areas with a posted vehicle speed less than or equal to 35 mph
	Paving in areas with a cautionary vehicle speed less than or equal to 35 mph
	Turn Lanes, crossovers
	20 feet on either side of obstructions in lane that obstruction is located
	Side Streets, side connections
	150 feet before stop signs at an Intersection
	150 feet before yield signs or concrete curb/median areas at a roundabout
	Bridge decks, approach panels
	20 feet from Bridge decks or approach panels
	20 feet from terminal headers tying into existing pavement
Bituminous	Paved Shoulders
	Intersections where mainline profiles are merged or blended into the cross Street profile – begin and end exclusion 100 feet from the Intersection radius
Concrete	Doweled Shoulders less than 10 feet in width
	Undoweled Shoulders
	Headers adjacent to colored concrete

S-51.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2399.3D.1.a with the following:

D.1.a Bituminous Pavements

See Section 2360, “Plant Mixed Asphalt Pavement” of the Special Provisions for the Smoothness equation requirements. If no Smoothness equation is specified in the Contract, evaluate with equation HMA-C.

S-51.4 Delete and replace Table 2399.5-1 of MnDOT 2399.5A.1.a with the following:

Table 2399.5-1
Smoothness Incentive/Disincentive and Corrective Work for Bituminous Pavements

Equation	Smoothness inches/mile	Incentive/Disincentive \$/0.1 mile
HMA-A	< 25.0	400.00
	25.0 – 75.0	800.00 – 16.000 × Smoothness
	> 75.0	Corrective Work to ≤ 50.0 inches per mile
HMA-B	< 30.0	270.00
	30.0 – 80.0	594.00 – 10.800 × Smoothness
	> 80.0	Corrective Work to ≤ 55.0 inches per mile
HMA-C	< 35.0	180.00
	35.0 – 95.0	390.00 – 6.000 × Smoothness
	> 95.0	Corrective Work to ≤ 95.0 inches per mile

S-52 (2412) PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS**NEW 06/28/24**

S-52.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2412.3A:

Do not use bedding or backfill material composed of recycled concrete aggregate (RCA).

S-53 (2433) STRUCTURE RENOVATION**REVISED 06/30/23**

S-53.1 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2433.3C.5.b with the following:

Collect all debris and other Material removed from the surface and cracks and dispose of it in accordance with 2104.3D, "Disposal of Materials and Debris."

S-54 (2461) STRUCTURAL CONCRETE**REVISED 06/28/24**

S-54.1 Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.1.e with the following:

Use "EX" for exposed Aggregate mixes, "CO" for colored concrete mixes, and "FRC" for fiber reinforced concrete mixes.

S-54.2 Delete and replace Table 2461.2-5 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.a(2) with the following:

Table 2461.2-5
Concrete Mix Design Requirements for Grout and Lean Mix Backfill Mixes

Mix Number	Maximum W/C Ratio	Water Content (pounds)	Cement Content (pounds)	Fly Ash Content (pounds)	Fine Aggregate Calculation (pounds)	Coarse Aggregate Calculation (pounds)	Percent Air Content	Slump Range	Minimum 28-Calendar Day Compressive Strength, f'c
1A Grout*	0.50	379	758	0	100 percent †	0	3.0	As needed	4000 psi
3A Grout *	0.44	379	865	0	100 percent †	0	10.0	As needed	4000 psi
Lean Mix	1.00	375	125	250	50 percent†	50 percent† ‡	N/A	10 inches ± 1 inch	#

* Do not provide 1A or 3A grout containing coarse Aggregate or fly ash.

|| Coarse Aggregate quality meets requirements of 3137.2D.1, "Coarse Aggregate for General Use."

† After adding the specified quantities of cement, fly ash, and water, provide the remaining Aggregate to an absolute volume 27.00 – 27.27 cubic feet.

‡ Meeting #67 gradation as shown in Table 3137.2-4.

Maximum 28-Calendar Day compressive strength of 1500 psi.

S-54.3 Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.2 with the following:

Acceptance of concrete is contingent on meeting all specification requirements, including but not limited to requirements related to field placement and performance.

S-54.4 Delete and replace the second paragraph of 2461.2E.2.b with the following:

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for the concrete mix design and performance of the concrete, including meeting all specification requirements.

S-54.5 Delete and replace Table 2461.2-6 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(1) with the following:

Table 2461.2-6
Concrete Mix Design Requirements (Not applicable to High-Performance Concrete or Mass Concrete)

Concrete Grade	Mix Number	Intended Use *	Maximum W/C Ratio 	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/ cubic yard)	Maximum percent SCM (Fly Ash/ Slag/Ternary)	Design Slump Range (inches)	Minimum 28-day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137, "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete."
B Bridge Substructure	3B52	Abutment, stems, wingwalls, paving brackets, pier columns, pier caps, pier struts	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4000 psi	2D.1
F Flatwork	3F32	Curb and gutter	0.42	750	30/35/0	1/2 - 3 #	4500 psi	2D.1
	3F52 3F57EX + 3F52CO ‡	Sidewalk, curb and gutter, slope paving, median Sidewalk, driveway entrances, ADA pedestrian Sidewalk	0.45	750	25/30/0	2 – 5	4500 psi	2D.1
	1G52	Footings and pilecap	0.55	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4500 psi	2D.1
G General Concrete	3G52	Footings, pilecap, walls, cast-in-place manholes and catch basins, fence posts, signal bases, Light Pole foundations, erosion control Structures, cast-in-place box culverts, Culvert headwalls, open flumes, cast-in-place wall stems	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4500 psi	2D.1
M Median Barrier	3M12	Slipform barrier, Median barrier, non-bridge	0.42	750	30/35/40	1/2 - 1 #	4500 psi	2D.1
	3M52	Barrier, Median barrier, non-bridge	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 – 5	4500 psi	2D.1
P Piling	1P42	MSE and gravity wall leveling pad	0.63	750	30/35/40	2 – 4	3000 psi	2D.1
	1P62	Piling, spread footing leveling pad	0.63	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	3000 psi	2D.1
R Pavement Rehabilitation	3R52	CPR – Full-depth concrete repairs, concrete base	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 – 5	4000 psi	2D.3
S Bridge Superstructure	3S12	Slipform Bridge barrier, parapets, end post	0.42	750	30/35/40	1/2 - 1 #	4000 psi	2D.2
	3S52	Median barrier, raised median, pilaster, curb, Sidewalk, approach panel, formed Bridge barrier, parapet, end post, collar	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4000 psi	2D.2
X Miscellaneous Bridge	1X62	Cofferdam seals, rock sockets, drilled shafts	0.45	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	5000 psi	2D.1
	3X62	Drilled shafts above the frost line	0.45	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	5000 psi	2D.1

Concrete Grade	Mix Number	Intended Use *	Maximum W/C Ratio 	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/ cubic yard)	Maximum percent SCM (Fly Ash/ Slag/Ternary)	Design Slump Range (inches)	Minimum 28-day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137, "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete."
Y Bridge Deck	3Y42-M § 3Y42-S §	Bridge decks, integral abutment diaphragms, pier continuity diaphragms, expansion joint replacement mix	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 4	4000 psi	2D.2
	3Y47 **	Deck patching mix	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 – 4	4000 psi	2D.2
<p>If the intended use is not included elsewhere in the Specification or Special Provisions, use mix 3G52, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.</p> <p> The minimum Water/Cement (W/C) ratio is 0.30.</p> <p>† Mix 3F57EX requires the use of Coarse Aggregate Designation "7", "2" or "3" for the 4th digit in accordance with Table 2461.2-3.</p> <p>‡ Identify the specific color used on the Certificate of Compliance. Colored concrete is only allowed when specified in the Plans or the Contract.</p> <p># Adjust slump in accordance with 2461.3G.7.a, "Concrete Placed by the Slip-Form Method," for slip-form concrete placement.</p> <p>§ The "-S" indicates a Bridge deck with a structural slab and "-M" indicates a monolithic Bridge deck.</p> <p>** Mix 3Y47 requires the use of Coarse Aggregate Designation "7" or "3" for the 4th digit in accordance with Table 2461.2-3.</p>								

S-54.6 Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(2) with the following:

Design High-early (HE) concrete to achieve the minimum design strength and time required in accordance with Table 2461.2-7.

S-54.7 Delete and replace Table 2461.2-7 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(2) with the following:

Table 2461.2-7
High-Early (HE) Concrete Requirements
(Not applicable to Bridge Superstructure or Mass Concrete)

Mix Number	Concrete Grades Allowed	Minimum Design Time	Maximum W/C Ratio	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/cubic yard)*	Slump Range	Minimum Design Strength	Minimum 28-Calendar Day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137 "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete"
1PHE62	P	-	0.63	750	3 – 6 inches	-	3000 psi	2.D.1
3HE32	F	48 hours	0.42	750	1/2 – 3 inches †	2000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3HE52	F	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	2000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3HE52	B and G	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	3000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3YHE52	Y (Repairs Only)	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	3000 psi	4000 psi	2.D.2
3RHE52	R (Repairs Only)	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	2000 psi	4000 psi	2.D.3
<p>* Supplementary cementitious Materials allowed.</p> <p> Used only for placing concrete in piles during freezing temperatures, provide 30 percent additional cement to the concrete mix for concrete 10 feet below the ground line or water line in accordance with 2451.3D.6, "Cast-in-Place Concrete Piles."</p> <p>† Adjust slump in accordance with 2461.3G.7.a, "Concrete Placed by the Slip-Form Method."</p>								

S-54.8 Delete and replace Table 2461.2-8 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(3) with the following:

Table 2461.2-8
Project Specific Contractor Designed Mixes

Concrete Grade	Intended Use	Specification	3137 "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete"
A	Concrete Pavement	2301, "Concrete Pavement"	2.D.3
M, V, W, Z	Precast Concrete	2462, "Precast Concrete"	Varies
HPC	High Performance Concrete	2401, "Concrete Bridge Construction"	2.D.2
MC	Mass Concrete	Special Provision 2401	Varies
SCC	Self-consolidating Concrete	Special Provision 2401	Varies
CLSM, LCCF	Cellular Concrete Grout	2519, "Cellular Concrete"	None
Non-MnDOT Designated	Per Contract	Per Contract	Per Contract
All concrete grades	Delivery Time is > 90 minutes	2461.3G.3.a, "Delivery Time Beyond 90 minutes"	Varies

S-54.9 Delete and replace the first, second, and third paragraphs of MnDOT 2461.2E.3 with the following:

At least 21 Calendar Days before initial placement of the concrete, submit the appropriate General concrete mix design form to the Concrete Engineer for review. Use the most current forms, specific gravity, and absorption data available from the MnDOT Concrete Engineering website.

Design the concrete mix to an absolute volume of 27.00 – 27.27 cubic feet.

MnDOT will review the Contractor's proposed mixture design solely for compliance with applicable mix design properties in 2461.2. The Department makes no guaranty or warranty, either express or implied, that compliance with mix design properties ensures compliance with any other requirements.

S-54.10 Delete and replace Table 2461.2-11 of MnDOT 2461.2E.4 with the following:

**Table 2462.2-11
Mix Design Adjustments/Requirements**

	Type of Change or Adjustment	Mix Design Resubmittal Requirements
Level 1 mixes	Cementitious Sources Admixture Sources Admixture Dosage Rate	No resubmittal required
	Aggregate Sources Aggregate Proportions Any cementitious proportion ($\leq 15\%$ max fly ash)	Resubmittal of Mix Design
	Any cementitious proportion ($> 15\%$ max fly ash)	Resubmittal in accordance with 2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test Data Requirements for Level 2 Mixes"
Level 2 mixes	Cementitious Sources Admixture Dosage Rate	No resubmittal required
	Aggregate Source, no change in Aggregate Class $\leq 5\%$ Total Cementitious $\leq 10\%$ Individual Aggregate Weights	Resubmittal of Mix Design
	Aggregate Source and Class of Coarse Aggregate Supplementary Cementitious Proportion $> 5\%$ Total Cementitious $> 10\%$ Individual Aggregate Weights Admixture Sources	Resubmittal in accordance with 2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test Data Requirements for Level 2 Mixes"
* Only one (1) increase in total cementitious allowed per mix design, next adjustment requires resubmittal in accordance with 2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test Data Requirements for Level 2 Mixes"		

S-54.11 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.2E.5 with the following:

E.5 MnDOT Review of Continual Acceptance of Contractor Mix Designs

The Concrete Engineer will review test results relating to each individual Contractor concrete mix design. The Concrete Engineer will review the following test results:

- (1) Plant and Field Test Results
- (2) Compressive Strength at 28 Calendar Days
- (3) Monthly Aggregate Quality Testing

Provided the concrete continues to meet specification requirements, the Contractor will have that mix design available for future use.

S-54.12 Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3D.1:

D.1.g Fiber Proportioning

Do not incorporate fiber packaging materials into the Concrete. The Engineer considers the following fiber addition methods acceptable on all jobs:

- (1) Open bag and distribute fibers on Aggregate belt at Ready-mix Concrete plant
- (2) Open bag, break apart any fiber clumps, and introduce fibers into Ready-mix Concrete truck in a well-distributed manner

Any alternate methods to add fibers to the concrete mix must be submitted for acceptance by the Engineer and demonstrated by a successful trial placement.

Ensure fibers are uniformly dispersed in the Concrete to avoid balling. Balling of fibers is defined as a 2 inch diameter or greater conglomerate of fibers at the point of placement. The Engineer will consider any balling more prevalent than 1 per load of Concrete as unacceptable and may reject the load of concrete.

S-54.13 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3D.1.b with the following:

D.1.b Weighing Equipment and Tolerances

Weigh or measure concrete mixture ingredients using load cells or meters for Ready-mix and paving concrete to within the targeted batch weight in accordance with the following:

- (1) Water – 1 percent
- (2) Cement – 1 percent or 30 pounds, whichever is greater
- (3) Other cementitious Materials – 3 percent or 30 pounds, whichever is greater
- (4) Aggregates – 2 percent
- (5) Admixtures – 3 percent

In accordance with 1503, the Producer will make plant adjustments when out of tolerance values are reoccurring on the same day or over a period of 7 calendar days.

S-54.14 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3F.1.a(7) with the following:

- (7) Supply a working email address, including an active internet connection with availability for Department use, at the certified ready-mix plant.

S-54.15 Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3F.2 with the following:

If the computer that generates the Certificate of Compliance malfunctions, the Engineer may allow the Contractor to finish any pours in progress if the Producer issues a handwritten or computer-generated Department Form 0042, *Certificate of Compliance* with each load. The Engineer will not allow the Producer to begin new pours without a working computerized Certificate of Compliance.

S-54.16 Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3F.2:

- (22) Fibers, brand, and dosage per cubic yard
- (23) Ready-Mix Sheet Number (RMX###-###), JMF Sheet Number (JMF##-###), or PS Sheet Number (PS##-###)
- (24) MnDOT Designation Plant/Unit Number (RM###)

S-54.13 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3F.3.c with the following:

Place concrete meeting the aggregate gradation requirements in the Work.

Identify QC companion gradation samples with the following information:

- (1) Date
- (2) Test number
- (3) Time
- (4) Type of Material
- (5) Plant
- (6) Sampling Location

If any gradation fails, immediately take second gradation. If the second gradation passes, resume testing as required. The Engineer will not allow the second gradation as a substitute for the next required QC gradation. If the second gradation fails, refer to Table 2461.5-1 for additional requirements. The Engineer will not allow a verification companion gradation as a substitute for a QC gradation.

S-54.14 Delete the second paragraph of MnDOT 2461.3F.3.d.

S-54.15 Delete and replace the first and second paragraphs of MnDOT 2461.3F.3.e with the following:

The Producer will complete and maintain the Concrete Ready-mix Plant QC Workbook in Real Time for all materials and sources incorporated into the concrete mix, using their full name for the diary and each test performed.

S-54.16 Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3G.2:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; ASTM C1064, Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

S-54.17 Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3G.5:

For all cast-in-place concrete as specified in 2461, including HE concrete, place concrete meeting the strength requirements of Table 2461.2-6 and Table 2461.2-7 unless otherwise specified in the Contract into the Work. Unless otherwise included in the Plans, HE concrete requires approval of the Engineer before incorporation into the Work.

S-54.18 Delete 2461.3G.5.b(2) and replace with the following:

(2) Mark cylinder for identification of the represented unit or section of concrete

S-54.19 Delete and replace Table 2461.3-3 of MnDOT 2461.3G.6.a(1) with the following:

Table 2461.3-3
Chronological Testing Ages of Strength Specimens

Type of Concrete	Testing Ages*
Concrete Pavement as defined in 2301, "Concrete Pavement"	Test at least 2 sets of strength specimens before and the remaining sets after the anticipated opening strength
Normal Strength Concrete as defined in 2461, "Structural Concrete"	1, 3, 7, 14, and 28-Calendar Days
High-early (HE) Concrete as defined in 2461, "Structural Concrete"	12 hours, 1, 2, 7, and 28-Calendar Days
Ultra High-Early (UHE) Concrete as defined in 2302, Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation"	3, 4, and 8 hours, 1 and 14-Calendar Days
* The Contractor may adjust the testing ages if approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.	

S-54.20 Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3G.7 with the following:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; ASTM C143, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete; ASTM C1611, Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

S-54.21 Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3G.8 with the following:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with *ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete*; *ASTM C231, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method*; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

S-54.22 Delete and replace the fourth paragraph of MnDOT 2461.3G.8 with the following:

Test the air content at the point of delivery (eg., end of concrete chute) unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

S-54.23 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.5A.2.d with the following:

A.2.d Moving Average Below f'_c

If the moving average of 3 consecutive strength tests is less than the required f'_c , the Concrete Engineer will review the strength test results and determine if a new mix design is required in accordance with Table 2461.2-6 or Table 2461.2-7.

The Concrete Engineer in conjunction with the Engineer will remove any strength test results from the moving average if the following occurs:

- (1) After investigation, the cause for the deficient concrete strength is due to improper handling, curing, or testing of the cylinder
- (2) Cylinders kept in the field longer than 7-Calendar Days that negatively impact the moving average calculation
- (3) The suspect concrete was removed and replaced
- (4) Dispute resolution coring identified the concrete acceptable to remain in place

For the quantity of non-conforming concrete not meeting the moving average of 3 consecutive strength tests, the Engineer will make determinations regarding the disposition, payment, or removal of the concrete in accordance with Table 2461.5-5.

**Table 2461.5-5
All Concrete Grades**

Moving average of 3 consecutive strength tests	Monetary Deductions for Moving Average Failure *
> 96.0 percent of f'_c	No deductions for the Materials placed as approved by the Engineer.
91.0 percent to 96.0 percent of f'_c	\$20.00 per cubic yard or 10 percent of the Contractor-provided invoice for quantity represented by test that brought moving average into non-conformance.
≥ 87.5 percent and \leq 91.0 percent of f'_c	\$50.00 per cubic yard or 25 percent of the Contractor-provided invoice for quantity represented by test that brought moving average into non-conformance.
< 87.5 percent of f'_c	Remove and replace concrete in accordance with 1503, "Conformity with Contract Documents," and 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work," as directed by the Engineer. If the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer, determines the concrete can remain in-place, the Engineer will adjust the concrete at a reduction of \$100.00 per cubic yard or 50 percent of the Contractor-provided invoice for quantity represented by test that brought moving average into non-conformance.

S-55 (2462) PRECAST CONCRETE

REVISED 06/28/24

S-55.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.2E.3 with the following:

At least 21 Calendar Days before initial placement of the concrete, submit a Precast Mix Design Submittal to the Concrete Engineer for review. Use the most current Precast mix design form, specific gravity, and absorption data available from the MnDOT Concrete Engineering website.

Design the concrete mix to an absolute volume of 27.00 – 27.27 cubic feet.

MnDOT will review the Contractor's proposed concrete mix design solely for compliance with the applicable mix design properties in Table 2462.2-4. The Department makes no guaranty or warranty, either express or implied, that compliance with mix design properties ensures compliance with any other requirements.

S-55.2 Delete and replace the first and fourth paragraphs of MnDOT 2462.3G.4 with the following:

Take samples randomly in accordance with *ASTM D3665, Standard Practice for Random Sampling of Construction*, Section 5, at a rate defined in accordance with the Schedule of Materials Control.

Perform random sampling and testing in accordance with *ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete*; *ASTM C1064, Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete*; *ASTM C231, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method*; *ASTM C143, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete*; *ASTM C1611, Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete*; and the *Schedule of Materials Control*.

Furnish 4-inch by 8-inch cylinder molds, unless the maximum Aggregate size is greater than 1 1/4 inches, then furnish 6-inch by 12-inch cylinder molds.

S-56 (2471) STRUCTURAL METALS

REVISED 09/29/23

- S-56.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2471.2R.8 with the following:
- R.8 PVC Coated Rigid Metal Conduit..... 3805
- S-56.2 Add the following to MnDOT 2471.3G.1:
- Artificial cooling of any production welds will not be allowed.
- S-56.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2471.3M.1.a(1) with the following:
- Use personnel certified as an American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT) NDT Level II operator and qualified in accordance with ASNTTC1A.
- S-56.4 Add the following to MnDOT 2471.3C.3:
- Submit shop drawings from Fabricators directly to the MnDOT Bridge Office
- MnDOT Bridge Office
Fabrication Methods Engineer
3485 Hadley Ave. North
Oakdale, MN 55128

S-57 (2501) PIPE CULVERTS

REVISED 06/28/24

- S-57.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2501.2H with the following:
- H Geotextile, Type 3 3733
- S-57.2 Add the following to MnDOT 2501.3A:
- Do not use bedding or backfill materials containing recycled concrete aggregate (RCA).
- S-57.3 Add the following to MnDOT 2501.3:
- H. Geotextile
- Use Geotextile 3733 Type 1 to wrap concrete pipe joints or for other drainage applications.

S-58 (2506) MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS

REVISED 09/27/24

S-58.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2506.2B with the following:

B Masonry Mortar (Mortar)3107

S-58.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 2506.3G with the following:

Provide vertical adjustment of access castings made to the planned elevation on the Structure. Meet the criteria that full support for the casting is obtained above the cone section. Limit thickness of each adjusting ring to 6 inches or less. Encase adjusting rings in mortar according to the Plan.

Construct new structures so the height above the cone does not exceed 9 inches, including mortar but not including the frame. Use no more than 2 adjusting rings.

Reconstruct in-place structures so the height above the cone does not exceed 12 inches, including mortar but not including the frame. Use no more than 3 adjusting rings. If these criteria cannot be met by vertical adjusting Work, reconstruct the Structure.

For upward adjustment of castings, the Contractor may use any of the Structure Materials or applicable construction methods specified in this subsection, provided they are compatible with the in-place construction. The Contractor may use auxiliary ring castings and adjusting rings as shown on the Plans.

S-59 (2511) RIPRAP

REVISED 09/29/23

S-59.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2511.2C with the following

C 3A Grout.....2511

S-59.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 2511.3F with the following:

F. Quality Control (QC)

Refer to the requirements in the Schedule of Materials Control for Project specific requirements.

F.1 Gradation and Certification Requirements

For riprap meeting 3601.2A, "Random Riprap," test one gradation per year for each product using either:

- (1) FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox, Test method 5-692.212 in the Grading and Base Manual. Record and submit results using form G&B-108a, "Riprap Gradation D85 and FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox," found on the MnDOT Grading and Base website
- (2) WipFrag or an alternative image analysis software, approved by the Engineer. Record and submit results using and submit form G&B-108a, "Riprap Gradation D85 and FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox," found on the MnDOT Grading and Base website

- (3) Wolman Count Method. Test method 5-692.211 in the Grading and Base Manual. Record and submit results using form G&B-108b, "Riprap Gradation Wolman Method," found on the MnDOT Grading and Base website

For riprap meeting 3601.2B, "Hand placed Riprap," provide certification that the stone meets Contract-required thickness of riprap, following guidance in 2511.3C.2, "Hand-Placed Riprap", and individual stones have a weight of at least 50 pounds.

F.2 Carbonate Quarried Riprap

For riprap meeting 3601.2A, "Random Riprap," or 3601.2B, "Hand-placed Riprap," the supplier is required to have an approved QC Plan, prior to delivery of stone, when either of the following apply:

- (1) Quantities are greater than 100 cubic yards
- (2) Riprap is used for Bridge protection, as shown in the Plan

The Carbonate riprap QC Plan requirements are found on the MnDOT Geology Web page. Contact the MnDOT Geology Unit a minimum of 60-Calendar Days prior to supplying riprap.

Provide certification, for each product, using form G&B-104b, "Riprap Quality Control Plan," and attach required test(s).

F.3 Riprap meeting 3601.2C, "Gabions and Revet Mattresses," 3601.2D, "Granular Filter under Class I Random Riprap," and 3601.2E, "Granular Filter Under Riprap, Gabion, and Revet Mattress".

Provide certification using form G&B-104, "Certification of Aggregates and Granular Materials," found on the MnDOT Grading and Base website.

S-59.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2511.3G.1 with the following:

G.1 Riprap meeting 3601.2A, "Random Riprap," or 3601.2B, "Hand-placed Riprap".

For gradation compliance of riprap meeting 3601.2A, "Random Riprap," the Engineer will visually inspect the riprap and perform the D85 test, test method 5-692.210, listed in the Grading and Base Manual and complete form G&B-108a, "Riprap Gradation D85 and FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox," found on the MnDOT Grading and Base website.

If the material fails to meet requirements based on the visual check or the D85 results, the Engineer will test the gradation using one of the following methods:

- (1) FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox, 5-692.212 test method, listed in the Grading and Base Manual and form G&B-108a, "Riprap Gradation D85 and FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox"
- (2) WipFrag or a similar image analysis software, as approved by the Engineer, and form G&B-108a, "Riprap Gradation D85 and FHWA Hydraulic Toolbox"
- (3) The Wolman Count, 5-692.211 test method, listed in the Grading and Base Manual and form G&B-108b, "Riprap Gradation Wolman Method"

For riprap meeting 3601.2B, "Hand-placed Riprap," the Engineer will visually inspect the riprap to ensure it meets the requirements of 2511.3C.2, "Hand-Placed Riprap."

S-60 **(2515) REVETMENT SYSTEMS**

NEW 06/28/24

- S-60.1 Add the following to the first paragraph of MnDOT 2512.2B:

Do not use bedding material contains recycled concrete aggregate (RCA).

- S-60.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 2515.3 G with the following:

If vegetation is shown in the Plans, fill voids of the revetment system with screened common topsoil borrow per 3877 "Topsoil Material." Plant Mesic Inslope Seed Mixture per 3876 "Seed" and 2575 "Establishing Vegetation and Controlling Erosion." Install category 30 rolled erosion prevention product per 3885 "Rolled Erosion Prevention Products" and 2575 "Establishing Vegetation and Controlling Erosion" unless otherwise shown in the Plans. Perform filing and vegetation after the Engineer completes inspection of any required clamping and anchoring systems.

S-61 **(2521) WALKS**

REVISED 06/28/24

- S-61.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2521.2A:

A.4 Concrete Truck Aprons..... Mix No. 3F52

- S-61.2 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2521.3D.2 with the following:

For 4 inch walk thickness, divide the walk into square panels of uniform size no greater than 36 square feet. For 6-inch walk thicknesses, divide the walk into square panels of uniform size no greater than 81 square feet.

- S-61.3 Delete and replace the third paragraph of MnDOT 2521.3D.2 with the following:

Sawcut all concrete curb ramp, concrete walk, and concrete truck aprons. To reduce the risk of random cracking, the Engineer will allow tooling joints on long sidewalk placements. Sawing of tooled joints is required. The Engineer will allow tooling or sawing joints in the concrete median walk located outside of the pedestrian circulation path. If tooling, round joints with a 1/4 inch radius grooving tool and round edges with an edging tool having a radius no greater than 1/2 inch.

- S-61.4 Delete and replace the title of MnDOT 2521.3G to the following:

G Concrete Protection from Backfilling and Loading

- S-61.5 Delete the first paragraph of MnDOT 2521.3G and replace with the following:

For a minimum of 24 hours after placement of the concrete, do not perform vibration or backfilling operations adjacent to the concrete, drill into concrete, or operate construction equipment and public traffic loading on the concrete.

Perform adjacent vibratory and backfilling operations or drilling into concrete at least 72 hours after placing the concrete or after the concrete reaches a compressive strength of at least 2,000 pounds per square inch.

The Engineer will allow construction equipment and public traffic loading on newly placed concrete at least 72 hours after placing the concrete or after the concrete reaches a compressive strength of at least 3,000 pounds per square inch and the following:

- (1) When moving on and off the concrete, construct a ramp to prevent damage to the concrete edges and joints.
- (2) Protect the concrete surface and joints from damage due to heavy loads or Equipment in accordance with 1513, "Restrictions on Movement and Storage of Heavy Loads and Equipment." Sweep the surface free of debris before placing the protective Material or tracked Equipment onto the slab.
- (3) Operate Equipment on the concrete without causing damage. If damage results, suspend operations, and take corrective action as approved by the Engineer. Do not operate the Equipment wheels or tracks within 4 inches of the concrete edge.
- (4) When hauling Aggregate and other Materials across newly constructed concrete, keep the concrete surface free of debris by sweeping or other method as approved by the Engineer to prevent spalling of the joints and edges.

S-61.6 The Engineer will cast, cure, and test the concrete field control specimens in accordance with 2461.3G.5.c, "Field Control Strength Cylinders." If damage results from any of these operations, the Engineer will suspend operations until the Contractor takes corrective action and obtains the Engineer's approval of a new method. The Engineer may require removal and replacement of the damaged concrete in accordance with 1503, "Conformity with Contract Documents," and 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work." Add the following to MnDOT 2521.3D.2:

For concrete truck aprons, construct joints according to 2301.3N, "Joint Construction Operations," and Standard Plan 5-297.221.

S-61.7 Add the following to MnDOT 2521.4:

In the case of transitions from one thickness or design to another, the Engineer will measure the entire transition for payment under the item with the higher Contract Unit Price.

S-61.8 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2521.5 with the following:

Payment for concrete walk (colored) at the Contract price per unit of measure is full compensation for cost to providing concrete walk and concrete truck aprons to the specified lines, grade and minimum thickness specified in the Plans, including but not limited to: forming, joint filler Material, colored concrete test panels, furnishing and placing the concrete, reinforcement bars, expansion joint material, concrete compaction by vibration, concrete curing, and protecting the completed Work from damage.

S-62 (2531) CONCRETE CURBING

REVISED 06/28/24

S-62.1 Delete the third and fifth paragraph of MnDOT 2531.3E and replace with the following:

Tool or saw concrete curb, curb and gutter, and driveway pavement joints to a depth to prevent random/uncontrolled cracking. Unless stated otherwise in Standard Plan 5-297.250, use an edging tool with a radius no greater than 1/2 inch to round outside edges and longitudinal joints.

Sawcut concrete driveway pavement contraction joints. To reduce the risk of random cracking, the Engineer will allow tooling joints on large concrete driveway pavement placements. When tooling concrete driveways, round joints with a 1/4 inch radius grooving tool. Sawing of tooled joints on concrete driveways is required.

S-62.2 Delete and replace the title of MnDOT 2531.3H with the following:

H Concrete Protection from Backfilling and Loading

S-62.3 Delete the first paragraph of 2531.3H and replace with the following:

For a minimum of 24 hours after placement of the concrete, do not perform vibration or backfilling operations adjacent to the concrete, drill into concrete, or operate construction equipment and public traffic loading on the concrete.

Perform adjacent vibratory and backfilling operations or drilling into concrete at least 72 hours after placing the concrete or after the concrete reaches a compressive strength of at least 2,000 pounds per square inch.

The Engineer will allow construction equipment and public traffic loading on newly placed concrete 72 hours after placing the concrete or after the concrete reaches a compressive strength of at least 2,000 pounds per square inch and the following:

- (1) When moving on and off the concrete, construct a ramp to prevent damage to the concrete edges and joints.
- (2) Protect the concrete surface and joints from damage due to heavy loads or Equipment in accordance with 1513, "Restrictions on Movement and Storage of Heavy Loads and Equipment." Sweep the surface free of debris before placing the protective Material or tracked Equipment onto the slab.
- (3) Operate Equipment on the concrete without causing damage. If damage results, suspend operations, and take corrective action as approved by the Engineer. Do not operate the Equipment wheels or tracks within 4 inches of the concrete edge.
- (4) When hauling Aggregate and other Materials across newly constructed concrete, keep the concrete surface free of debris by sweeping or other method as approved by the Engineer to prevent spalling of the joints and edges.

The Engineer will cast, cure, and test the concrete field control specimens in accordance with 2461.3G.5.c, "Field Control Strength Cylinders." If damage results from any of these operations, the Engineer will suspend operations until the Contractor takes corrective action and obtains the Engineer's approval of a new method. The Engineer may require removal and replacement of the damaged concrete in accordance with 1503, "Conformity with Contract Documents," and 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work."

S-62.4 Delete and replace the third sentence of MnDOT 2531.4B with the following:

In the case of transitions from one thickness or design to another, the Engineer will measure the entire transition for payment under the item with the higher Contract Unit Price.

S-62.5 Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2531.5A.2 with the following:

The Engineer will consider concrete Work with deviations 3/8 inch or greater in any 10 foot length of curb and gutter, either horizontal or vertical, as unacceptable Work.

S-63 (2557) FENCING

NEW 09/29/23

S-63.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 2557.2E with the following:

Provide concrete mix 3G52 in accordance with 2461, "Structural Concrete."

S-64 (2562) ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND EXTENDED USE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

REVISED 03/29/24

S-64.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of providing additional traffic control devices in accordance with S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL and as authorized by the Engineer.

The Engineer is authorized to:

- (1) Require extra traffic control devices in addition to the traffic control devices shown in the Traffic Control Plan or in the Field Manual.
- (2) Require additional traffic control devices for EXTRA WORK.
- (3) Require extended use for all traffic control devices which are impacted by excusable and compensable delays, as defined in MnDOT 1806.2B.
- (4) Negotiate compensation for a Lump Sum Payment.

S-64.2 MATERIALS

Devices must meet Contract requirements, quality standards detailed in the Field Manual, and be in functional and legible condition. Maintain sufficient crashworthy standards. Devices not meeting these requirements must be immediately replaced or repaired.

S-64.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Furnish the additional traffic control devices as ordered by the Engineer.

S-64.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Driven post supports and all mounting hardware for 48"X48" signs and Standard Signs are included in the Traffic Control Pay Item.

Standard Signs with Portable Supports will be calculated and paid for as follows: Total Standard Sign Sq. Ft. + Portable Support Cost (listed in Table SP2562-1) = Standard Signs with Portable Supports Cost per day.

Construction Sign-Special will be measured by the sign face area furnished, installed including supports, maintained, and removed. Install with square tube steel posts and slip bases meeting MASH crashworthy standards.

Flaggers and Police Officers will be measured by the number of hours each is in service on the job. The Police Officer must be properly uniformed including a reflectorized high-visibility safety vest and fully equipped including police car.

S-64.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Department will not use the predetermined Unit Prices listed in Table SP2562-1 if payment for a device is specifically provided for elsewhere in the Contract.

A Devices, Flaggers and Police Officers:

The Engineer and Contractor are authorized to negotiate the terms of compensation for additional traffic control devices and extended use of traffic control devices. If the Engineer and Contractor are unable to agree on compensation using Contract Unit Prices or by negotiation, the Department will pay for traffic control devices according to the schedule of pre-determined prices in the following schedule:

Table SP2562-1
Additional Traffic Control Devices, Flaggers and Police Officers

Item Number	Item	Unit	Pre-determined Price
2562.602	Impact Attenuator (Extended Duration)*#	Each	\$69.00
2562.603	Pedestrian Channelizer (Extended Duration)*#	Linear Foot	\$0.33
2562.603	Portable Precast Concrete Barrier Design 8337 (Extended Duration)*#	Linear Foot	\$0.08
2562.610	Flagger	Hour	
2562.610	Police Officer†	Hour	
2562.613	Sidewalk Barricade	Unit Day	\$1.49
2562.613	Type III Barricade	Unit Day	\$2.71
2562.613	Flasher Type A (Low Intensity)	Unit Day	\$0.52
2562.613	Tubular Marker	Unit Day	\$0.45
2562.613	Type A Cone Channelizer	Unit Day	\$0.32
2562.613	Type A Weighted Channelizer	Unit Day	\$0.72
2562.613	Opposing Traffic Lane Divider	Unit Day	\$3.53
2562.613	Reflectorized Drum	Unit Day	\$0.90
2562.613	Flashing Arrow Board	Unit Day	\$35.26
2562.613	Portable Changeable Message Sign‡	Unit Day	\$78.41
2562.613	Vehicle Speed Feedback Sign	Unit Day	\$39.57
2562.613	48"X48" Sign	Unit Day	\$1.61
2562.613	48"X48" Sign with Supports	Unit Day	\$2.48
2562.613	Portable Sign Support	Unit Day	\$0.84
2562.618	Standard Sign*	Square Foot	\$0.25
2562.618	Construction Sign Special (Additional)	Square Foot	\$38.96
2562.613	Construction Sign Special (Extended Duration)*#	Square Foot	\$0.37
2562.613	Audible Message Device	Unit Day	\$1.16
2562.613	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	Unit Day	\$7.58
2562.613	Portable Rumble Strips (set of 3)	Unit Day	\$52.27
* Item will be paid by the item unit per each day in use. Will be paid in accordance with MnDOT 1904.4A. † Will be paid at the invoice price plus 10%. ‡ Type C Trailer Mounted Message Sign. # Only to be paid when used for extended duration and a compensable delay is approved.			

B Labor and Equipment:

The Engineer and Contractor are authorized to negotiate the terms of compensation for labor and Equipment to furnish, install and remove additional traffic control devices listed in Table SP2562-1. If the Engineer and Contractor are unable to agree on compensation by negotiation, the Department will pay for labor and Equipment according to the following mileage-based method:

The Department will pay \$500.00 for the first 30 miles for mobilization and installation of additional traffic control devices. The Engineer will determine mileage based on the distance from the Traffic Control Contractor's

closest office location to the Project limits (most direct route) plus mileage from the Project limits to the furthest location of the additional placement(s), round trip. The Department will pay a minimum of \$500.00.

The Department will pay \$2.40 per mile traveled over 30 miles. The Engineer will determine mileage based on the distance from the Traffic Control Contractor's closest office location to the Project limits (most direct route) plus mileage from the Project limits to the furthest location of the additional placement(s), round trip.

The Department will pay \$500.00 for the first 30 miles for de-mobilization and removal of additional traffic control devices. The Engineer will determine mileage based on the distance from the Traffic Control Contractor's closest office location to the Project limits (most direct route) plus mileage from the Project limits to the furthest location of the additional removal(s), round trip. The Department will pay a minimum of \$500.00.

The Department will pay \$2.40 per mile traveled over 30 miles. The Engineer will determine mileage based on the distance from the Traffic Control Contractor's closest office location to the Project limits (most direct route) plus mileage from the Project limits to the furthest location of the additional removal(s), round trip.

The Department will not pay for labor and Equipment for the installation/removal of additional traffic control devices when additional traffic control Work is combined with Plan-provided traffic control devices installation/removal during the original Contract period, unless a Contract revision meets the requirements listed in MnDOT 1402.3 and the Plan does not contain Item 2563.601 (Traffic Control).

The Department will not pay for labor and Equipment to inspect and maintain additional traffic control devices during the original Contract period, unless a Contract revision meets the requirements listed in MnDOT 1402.3 and the Plan does not contain Item 2563.601 (Traffic Control).

The Department will pay for labor and Equipment to inspect and maintain all traffic control devices when an extension of Contract Time is due to an excusable and compensable delay in accordance with MnDOT 1806.2B.

The Department will not pay for labor and Equipment to remove existing traffic control devices, provided under S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL, when Contract Time is extended.

S-65 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR

REVISED 06/30/22

S-65.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of providing a Traffic Control Supervisor during all major traffic control modifications to this project in accordance with S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL. The Traffic Control Supervisor is responsible for managing the traffic control operations of the project, including those of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and suppliers. Traffic Control Management must be the Traffic Control Supervisor's primary responsibility.

S-65.2 MATERIALS

See S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL.

S-65.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The Traffic Control Supervisor must be either an employee of the Contractor other than the superintendent, or an employee of a firm which has a subcontract for overall traffic control management.

The Traffic Control Supervisor must have a copy of the Temporary Traffic Control Plan and the "Minnesota Temporary Traffic Control Field Manual". The Traffic Control Supervisor must have the authority needed to effectively complete modifications and perform maintenance of traffic controls. This includes having the authority necessary to obtain and use all labor, equipment, and materials needed to provide and maintain traffic control in routine and in emergency situations.

A Certification

Provide a copy of the designated Traffic Control Supervisor certification to the Engineer at the project pre-construction conference. The employee must be certified as a Traffic Control Supervisor by MnDOT or the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA). A person may become an ATSSA-certified Traffic Control Supervisor by receiving a certification from the ATSSA sponsored Traffic Control Supervisor-MN State Specific Course. A person may become a MnDOT-certified Traffic Control Supervisor by receiving a certification from the MnDOT sponsored Traffic Control Supervisor Course. Additional information on MnDOT's certification program may be found at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/wzs/traffic-supervisor.html>.

B Traffic Control Modifications

Provide a Traffic Control Supervisor for all major traffic control modifications listed below:

- (1) Initial startup of the Project
- (2) Whenever any bypass is placed into operation
- (3) Winter suspension traffic control adjustment operation
- (4) Spring start-up traffic control adjustment operation
- (5) Completion of the Project
- (6) Any other major changes to the Traffic Control set-up (due to Contractors staging of operations)

The Traffic Control Supervisor must be on site three days prior to all major traffic control modifications listed above until the major traffic control modification is functioning properly allowing for safe, long term accommodations for traveling public. During the three day time period prior to the major traffic control modification, the Traffic Control Supervisor will be expected to develop a site plan for the major traffic control modification, to determine and ensure timely delivery of the proper quantity of traffic control devices, and to develop staging plans for the major traffic control modification operations. The Traffic Control Supervisor will then coordinate and direct the installation of the devices as well as the staging of the traffic control modification to ensure a safe and efficient transition is completed. Following the transition, the Traffic Control Supervisor will monitor the traffic flow of the site(s) in question and make modifications necessary to provide for the safe and efficient passage of the traveling public.

C Specific Duties

Traffic control management by the Traffic Control Supervisor includes:

- (1) Ensuring that traffic control devices are functioning as required. This includes the repair or replacement of all signs, barricades, and other traffic devices that become damaged, moved, or destroyed, or lights that cease to function properly, and barricade weights that are damaged or otherwise fail to stabilize barricades.
- (2) Providing sufficient surveillance of signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices. This includes inspecting traffic control devices on every calendar day that traffic control devices are in use (by the Traffic Control Supervisor or approved representative). Provide copies of the inspection logs on a weekly basis and at the request of the Engineer.
- (3) The Traffic Control Supervisor will be on the Project every working day, "on call" at all times, and available within 45 minutes of notification at other than normal working hours. Provide the names, addresses, and phone numbers of at least three individuals (one of which is the Traffic Control Supervisor) responsible to provide and ensure immediate attention to the traffic control management to the Engineer.
- (4) Submit PCMS messages and locations for approval to the Project Engineer. Locations shall also be discussed with local landowner if using field entrance or any other location that affects parking or access. The traffic control supervisor shall also be responsible for moving the PCMS boards per the direction of the Project Engineer.

S-65.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The Engineer will measure Traffic Control Supervisor as a lump sum in accordance with MnDOT 1901.12 or the number of Unit Days of service.

S-65.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Contract Unit Price for Traffic Control Supervisor is compensation in full for Equipment, Materials and labor required to complete the Work.

The Department will pay for Traffic Control Supervisor on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2563.601	Traffic Control Supervisor	lump sum
2563.613	Traffic Control Supervisor	unit day

S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL

REVISED 09/27/24

S-66.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing all traffic control devices required to provide safe movement of traffic and pedestrians through the Project at all times from commencement of the Work until Project Acceptance. Maintain roads and pedestrian facilities undergoing improvements in a condition that accommodates public traffic. Do not close roads or pedestrian facilities, except as authorized. The Engineer may modify the requirements for traffic control as deemed necessary.

The Department will maintain Detour Roads established by the Commissioner for through traffic diverted from the Project unless otherwise indicated in the Plan.

The use of maintenance crossovers in or near the construction area is permitted if authorized by the Engineer.

The Contractor is not responsible for snow removal from roads or pedestrian facilities open to public traffic. Do not suspend operations for the winter until meeting the requirements of 1803.4, "Temporary Suspensions". During authorized winter suspension, the Department will maintain traffic control devices. If traffic control devices are damaged or destroyed, the Department will pay the Contractor the value of the device as determined by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic management must conform to and be installed in accordance with:

- the "Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MN MUTCD);
- the "Minnesota Temporary Traffic Control Field Manual" (Field Manual);
- the "Speed Limits in Work Zones Guidelines";
- the "Minnesota Flagging Handbook";
- the "MnDOT Standard Signs and Markings Manual";
- the Plan;
- all applicable standard Specifications and Special Provisions.

Manuals listed above may be found at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/trafficeng/publ/index.html>

S-66.2 MATERIALS

A Temporary Signs and Devices

Reflectorize all signs, paddles, and other traffic control devices including those used for daytime operations. Fabricate temporary rigid signs and devices with retroreflective sheeting material of the appropriate color listed on the Approved Products List (APL) for either "Sheeting for Rigid Temporary Work Zone Signs, Delineators, and Markers (Type IX and XI)" or "Sheeting for Rigid Permanent Signs, Delineators, and Markers (Type IX and XI)". The sheeting Materials APL is located at the following link:
<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/signing/sheeting.html>.

Inplace signs that still apply during temporary operations need no change in sign sheeting.

B Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuators

The Approved Products List for “Mobile Crash Attenuators” is found at:

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/temporarytrafficcontrol/mobilecrashattenuators.html>

C Flashing Arrow Boards

On Projects requiring flashing arrow boards, provide Work Zone Data Exchange compliant arrow boards.

D Crashworthy Signs, Traffic Control Devices, and Ballast

Ground mounted signs and traffic control devices must be crashworthy and meet the crash testing requirements of the AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware 2016 (MASH-16). The Department may require a letter of compliance stating that all signs and traffic control devices comply with MASH-16 requirements. The Letter of Compliance must include drawings of the different signs and devices along with a copy of the FHWA issued Letter of Eligibility or MnDOT MASH Crashworthy Evaluation.

See MnDOT Technical Memorandum No. 19-03-T-01 for information and timelines on the allowable use of crashworthy devices tested under NCHRP-350. <https://techmemos.dot.state.mn.us/techmemo.aspx>

Trailer mounted devices are not crash tested and must be delineated when deployed and removed when not needed.

The approved ballast system for signs and devices mounted on temporary portable supports is sandbags, unless it is designed, crash tested, and approved for the specific device. Add a deicer during freezing conditions to prevent the sand from freezing. Place sandbags at the base of the sign or traffic control device. Do not use any ballast that causes a sign or traffic control device to become hazardous to motorists or workers.

S-66.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Traffic Control Plan, Maintenance, and Inspection

A.1 Submit proposed traffic control changes to the Engineer for acceptance if the Contractor modifies the traffic control Plan or Field Manual layout. Submit the proposed traffic control Plan at least seven days before implementation. If Field Manual layouts are used, specify layout number(s) but do not submit the layouts from the Field Manual. Do not implement the proposed traffic control modification until accepted by the Engineer.

A.2 Immediately repair or replace all traffic control devices that become damaged, moved or destroyed, and all ballasts that are damaged, destroyed, or otherwise fail to stabilize the device.

A.3 Meet the traffic control device quality standards as required in the Field Manual. Immediately replace unacceptable traffic control devices. Signs that are dirty and result in a noticeable loss of reflectivity at night are considered unacceptable and must be cleaned or replaced. Respond promptly to any call from the Engineer concerning the notification of unacceptable traffic control devices.

A.4 Provide the names, addresses, and phone numbers of at least three individuals responsible for placing and maintaining traffic control devices to the Engineer at the Pre-construction Conference. These individuals will be "on call" 24 hours per day, seven days per week during the times any temporary traffic control devices are in place.

A.5 Inspect all traffic control devices on a daily basis, including one nighttime inspection per week. Verify that the devices and pavement markings are placed in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan, these Special Provisions, and the MN MUTCD. Immediately correct discrepancies between the actual

placement and the required placement. Respond immediately to any call from the Engineer concerning any request for improving or correcting traffic control devices.

A.6 Make a daily log of required inspections. This log must indicate the date and time any changes in the stages, phases, or portions go into effect. The log must identify the location and verify that the devices and pavement markings are placed as directed or corrected in accordance with the Plan. The person making the inspection must sign the log and include the date and time of the entry. Provide copies of the inspection logs on a weekly basis and at the request of the Engineer.

B Traffic Control Signs and Devices

B.1 Roll-up signs are not allowed unless authorized by the Engineer.

B.2 Cover, modify, or remove all signs that are not consistent with traffic operations. Cover the entire sign or that part of the legend that is inappropriate. Sign covers must conform to the Typical Temporary Sign Covering Details Sheet found in the Plan or at the following link:
<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/trafficeng/workzone/wz-ltta/pdf/tempsigncover.pdf>

B.3 Maintain Street identification signage at all times. Signs may be installed on temporary supports if the permanent sign Structures are affected by operations. This is necessary to maintain the 911 emergency system.

B.4 Post mount all signs that will remain in the same location for more than 30 consecutive days. This does not include portable signs which are set up and taken down at the beginning and end of each Work shift.

When the proper location of a sign is on pavement, do not core through the surface. If there is a conflict with underground utilities, attempt to move the sign while maintaining its visibility to traffic. If it is not possible to drive posts into the ground, mount signs on portable supports as approved by the Engineer.

When signs are removed, the sign posts and stub posts must also be removed from the Right-of-way. Posts left in place for future use or removal at a later date must be properly delineated with tubular markers, flags, or other delineation as approved by the Engineer at no additional cost.

B.5 At the beginning of the Project, store at least 20 extra Type III barricades and 40 extra retroreflective drums to be used at the Engineer's discretion. Store the devices at a location approved by the Engineer.

If the Engineer orders additional devices, beyond the quantity specified above, the Department will compensate the Contractor according to S-64 (2562) ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND EXTENDED USE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

B.6 Signs and Structures damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

B.7 Provide Work Zone Data Exchange (WZDx) compliant flashing arrow boards. Provide data in accordance with the MnDOT WZDx requirements for Connected Work Zone Devices found on MnDOT Work Zone website.

C Traffic Safety

- C.1 Do not suspend material, Equipment, tools or personnel over lanes or pedestrian facilities open to traffic.
- C.2 Do not place Bridge deck concrete over lanes open to traffic or over active pedestrian facilities.
- C.3 Protect traffic and pedestrians from excavations, drop-offs, falling objects, splatter or other potential construction hazards.
- C.4 Do not store Materials or Equipment in the Work zone clear zone unless approved by the Engineer. If Materials or Equipment must be stored within the Work zone clear zone, protect with temporary barrier. If the Engineer agrees that temporary barrier is not practical, delineate with Type B channelizers.
- C.5 Do not park vehicles or construction Equipment in the clear zone or any location that obstructs traffic control devices. Workers are not allowed to park their private vehicles within the Project limits unless approved by the Engineer.
- C.6 Do not load or unload material or Equipment on the Shoulders of any Roadway without a full Shoulder closure using signs and channelizing devices shown on Layout 8 in the Field Manual.

D High Visibility Apparel

During night work or low light conditions, all workers must wear high visibility Class E long pants and retro-reflective headgear in addition to the ANSI Class 2 or 3 vest, shirt, or jacket.

All high visibility apparel must be worn in the manner for which it was designed. All apparel worn on the torso must be closed in the front to provide 360-degree visibility. A worker's high-visibility apparel must be removed from service and replaced if it becomes faded, worn, torn, dirty, or defaced, reducing the conspicuity of the apparel.

E Night Work

Night work is not permitted on this Project without prior approval of the Engineer.

F Lane Closure Requirements

- F.1 Temporary lane closures or other traffic restrictions by the Contractor, during work hours and consistent with the time restrictions, will be permitted only during those hours and at those locations approved by the Engineer. Request temporary lane closures at least 24 hours prior to such closures.
 - F.1.1 Temporary lane closures or other traffic restrictions will only be permitted between the official hours of sunrise and sunset.
 - F.1.2 Traffic may be stopped on any Road open to traffic to erect or remove overhead Structures for periods not to exceed fifteen minutes only from 1:30 a.m. to 5:00 a.m. Allow sufficient clearance time between stopped periods to minimize the delay to traffic.
- F.2 Work that will restrict or interfere with traffic shall not be performed between 12:00 noon on the day preceding and 9:00 a.m. on the day following any consecutive combination of a Saturday, Sunday and legal holiday.
- F.3 Place traffic control devices in any temporary lane closure that is adjacent to traffic and extends beyond 1000 feet as shown on Layout 61 of the Field Manual. When the lane closure is in place three days or longer, use only Type III barricades.

- F.4 Use Drum Channelizers in all lane closure tapers and in any shifts in traffic alignment.
- F.5 No center lane closures will be permitted.
- F.6 Maintain a minimum of two miles between temporary lane closures.
- F.7 Temporary lane closures will not be permitted during inclement weather, nor any other time when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the lane closure will be a greater than normal hazard to traffic.
- F.8 When working on the Shoulder or median, provide a lane closure on mainline adhering to the above lane closure restrictions.
- G Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) For Mobile/Short Duration Operations
Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuators (TMA) must be used on all shadow and protection vehicles operating totally or partially in a Traffic Lane if any temporary traffic control zone is defined as “Mobile/Short Duration” by the Field Manual. All references to “should” in the Field Manual in regard to TMA use for Mobile/Short Duration layouts are hereby changed to “shall”. This requirement applies to all operations utilizing Field Manual layouts 9, 10, 12, 13, 36, 41, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 63, 76, 77, 78, and 79. Providing TMAs for “Mobile/Short Duration” work zones is included in Traffic Control Lump Sum.
- H Flagging Operations
- H.1 Flaggers and Pilot Drivers must attend a training session taught by a MnDOT-Qualified Flagger Trainer. The trainer must have completed a “MnDOT Flagger Train the Trainer Session” within the last five years and be on file as a qualified Trainer with MnDOT. Provide all flaggers with the MnDOT Flagging Handbook. Flaggers must be in possession of the handbook while flagging on the Project. Furnish the signed “Checklist for Flagger Training” or “Flagger Qualification Card” to the Engineer any time a new flagger reports to work on the Project. The “Checklist for Flagger Training” and other forms and information is found at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/wzs/flagger.html>
- Flaggers must be properly uniformed in the required high visibility apparel, including a high visibility hat. The high visibility hat can be substituted for a hard hat if the work site has a hard hat requirement.
- H.2 All signs associated with the flagging operation must be removed or covered when flagging operations are not present.
- H.3 Coordinate the flagging operations in a manner that causes minimum delay to the traveling public. The maximum delay time is 10 minutes. If the operation exceeds the maximum delay time, the operation must be discontinued until a new traffic control Plan is developed which meets the maximum delay requirement.
- H.4 The Contractor does not need to use flaggers for this project unless the Contractor requests their use and the Engineer agrees. If the Contractor deems flaggers necessary, the Contractor must submit a formal request to the Engineer a minimum of seven days before the intended implementation date. The request should include specific locations and times that the Contractor will deploy flaggers. The Contractor must not implement flaggers until the Engineer accepts the request. The Contractor will conduct flagger operations in accordance with the requirements of S-66 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL. Payment for flaggers will be in accordance with S-64 (2562) ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND EXTENDED USE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- H.5 Provide flaggers as directed by the Engineer for Contractors operations that create hazards to the traveling public. No additional payment will be made for flaggers required for this purpose.

I Milling, Sealcoating, and Paving Operations

- I.1 Traffic will be allowed on the milled surface.
- I.2 When traffic is allowed to drive on the milled and newly paved surfaces, install interim striping and provide appropriate warning signs such as "GROOVED PAVEMENT" and "BUMP" with "Advisory Speed" plaques as shown on Layouts 35 and 66 of the Field Manual.
- I.3 Taper and/or chamfer any drop-off where traffic will cross from or to the in-place surface, or from or to the milled surface, so as to provide for the safe passage of traffic.
- I.4 Schedule construction operations to minimize traffic exposure to uneven lanes, milled edges, and edge drop-offs. If these conditions cannot be avoided, provide and maintain the appropriate traffic control in accordance with the "LONGITUDINAL DROP OFF GUIDELINES" in the Field Manual.
- I.5 Do not mill any notches for surfacing tapers until immediately prior to paving. The Engineer may allow notches if temporary bituminous is installed and maintained to provide for the safe passage of traffic until the surfacing is completed. Constructing and milling tapers and/or chamfers is included in the Pay Item 2104 Remove Pavement.
- I.6 Maintain traffic with a minimum of delay during milling and paving operations at Intersections controlled by signals or by all-way stop signs.
- I.7 Intersecting Streets, other than Intersections controlled by signals or all-way stop signs, may be closed during milling and paving operations in the Intersection if there are adequate alternate routes for the intersecting Street traffic. Do not close adjacent intersecting Streets to traffic concurrently. Notify the local Road authorities of its schedule to close intersecting Streets 48 hours in advance of the closure.

J Maintenance and Staging of Traffic Control

- J.1 Maintain the existing traffic movements at the following Intersections: CSAH 1 and CSAH 3.
- J.2 Pedestrian traffic must be maintained and guided through the Project at all times.
- J.3 Maintain a minimum lane width of 11 feet on all Roadways. Traffic must not be allowed or forced onto the Shoulders without prior approval of the Engineer.
- J.4 Access to and from the Project Site is subject to approval by the Engineer.
- J.5 Keep the Right of Way fence closed during non-working hours.

S-66.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

All traffic control required to complete the Project as shown in the Plans and specified in these Special Provisions will be made as a lump sum payment under Item 2563.601 (Traffic Control). Payment includes all costs associated with furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating and subsequently removing traffic control devices (including flaggers) as required. No additional measurement for payment will be made for individual activities and devices that constitute Traffic Control, except for other traffic control ~~Bid items~~ specifically listed in the Statement of Estimated Quantities.

Traffic Control layouts and devices not shown in the Plan or stated in these Special Provisions, that are necessary to facilitate traffic switches or for transitioning traffic from one stage to another, are included in the lump sum traffic control item. If the Contractor requests a change in traffic control and these changes are implemented, there will be no increase or decrease in the lump sum payment for traffic control. If the Engineer orders a change in traffic control because of a Plan error, omission, changed condition or change of Project scope, payment for such changes will be made as Extra Work.

If the Contractor fails to properly provide, install, maintain, or remove any of the required traffic control devices, the Department may correct the deficiency and to deduct the costs from any moneys due or becoming due to the Contractor in accordance with MnDOT 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work".

S-66.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Partial payments for lump sum Item 2563.601 (Traffic Control) will be made as follows:

Table SP2563-2
Traffic Control Partial Payments

Percent of Original Contract Completed	Pay this Percentage of Traffic Control
5	50
10	75
50	95
All Work Completed And All Traffic Control Removed	100

A Monetary Price Adjustments

The Department must apply incentives and disincentives and may apply monetary deductions for (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL. The amounts of these adjustments are deemed reasonable.

If the Contractor fails to adhere to the established time schedules, the Department may assess a monetary adjustment of \$1,500.00 per hour for each hour or portion of an hour that the Engineer determines that the Contractor has not complied.

B Schedule

The Contract Unit Price for Traffic Control is compensation in full for Equipment, Materials and labor required to complete the Work.

The Department will pay for Traffic Control on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2563.601	Traffic Control	Lump Sum

S-67 (2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

REVISED 04/14/23

S-67.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2573.5:

I Unit Prices

In addition to stormwater management Pay Items included in the Plan, the Engineer may require the items listed below. Payment for additional items as ordered by the Engineer will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Wheel Wash off	\$5000.00/each
Flocculant Sock (250,000 gal. treatment vol.)	\$265.00 each
Bale Barrier.....	\$8.00/foot
Silt Fence, Type HI.....	\$4.50/foot
Silt Fence, Type SD.....	\$30.00/foot
Silt Fence, Type MS.....	\$2.75/foot
Flotation Silt Curtain, Type: Moving, 1.2 m (4 foot) depth.....	\$22.50/foot

Sediment Control Log, Type Wood Fiber.....	\$4.00/foot
Sediment Control Log, Type Compost.....	\$4.00/foot
Sediment Control Log, Type Rock	\$12.00/foot
Sediment Trap Excavation.....	\$10.00/cubic yard
Sandbag Barrier	\$15.00/square foot
Sand Tote Bag	\$75.00/each
Sediment Removal, Backhoe	\$240.00/hour
Sediment Removal, Vacuum truck.....	\$425.00/hour
Temporary Slope Drain (18" diameter)	\$100.00/linear foot
Water Treatment Type Sediment Tank.....	\$20,250.00/each

S-68 (2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (MPCA PERMIT)

NEW 08/07/23

S-68.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2573.3A.1, "Erosion Control Supervisor:"

Inspect and photograph dewatering operations at the beginning of dewatering and at least once every 24 hours during dewatering to ensure that the system is cleaning the water sufficient to prevent the discharge from causing nuisance conditions. Photographs must show the condition of the discharge, the discharge location, and the receiving water. Include photographs in the next stormwater inspection report.

Reduce stormwater inspection frequency to once per month in areas of the project where construction activity has been completed and the planted native vegetation has a temporary vegetation density of 70%.

Prior to project completion take photographs of representative locations to document that all surfaces intended for permanent vegetation have a uniform cover of perennial vegetation with a density of at least 70% of expected cover at maturity. Submit these photos to the Engineer to be filed with the Notice of Termination.

S-69 (2574) SOIL PREPARATION

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-69.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2574.5:

C. Unit Prices

In addition to soil preparation Pay Items included in the Plan, the Engineer may require the items listed below as site conditions warrant (provided the items listed below are not already included in the Plan). Payment for additional items as ordered by the Engineer will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Subsoiling	\$300.00/acre
Soil Bed Preparation	\$350.00/acre
Soil Tracking.....	\$2,500.00/acre

S-70 (2575) ESTABLISHING VEGETATION AND CONTROLLING EROSION

REVISED 06/28/24

S-70.1 Delete and replace Table 2575.3-1 with the following:

**Table 2575.3-1
Seeding Dates**

Seed Mixture	Spring	Fall
Oats	May 1 – August 1	
Winter Wheat	---	August 1 – October 1
Oats and Peas	Year round	---
Two-year Cover Crop*	April 1 – July 20	July 20 – October 20
Boulevard and Turfgrass mixes, Snow Fence Ground Cover, Inslope mixes, Patch mix*	April 1 – June 1	July 20 – September 20
Roadside and Wet Ditch mixes	April 15 – July 20	September 20 – October 20
*Plant these mixes from April 15 through September 20 when working on or north of TH 2.		

S-70.2 Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2575.3 B.2 Seeding Turf Mixes with the following:

B.2 Seeding Cover Crop and Turfgrass Mixtures

Mechanically sow or hydraulically apply Cover Crop, Boulevard, Turfgrass, Snow Fence, Inslope, and Patch mixes uniformly at the adjusted bulk application rate of each mixture. Only use hand operated mechanical spreaders on areas too small for or inaccessible by the specified equipment.

S-70.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2575.3 B.3 with the following:

B.3 Seeding Roadside and Wet Ditch Mixtures

Seed Roadside and Wet Ditch mixes with a native seed drill, a drop type seeder, or a hydro seeder uniformly at the adjusted bulk application rate of each mixture.

Use a drill or drop seeder with separate seed boxes for fluffy seed and small flowable seed, capable of accurately metering seed of various sizes, and capable of maintaining a uniform mixture of seeds during planting.

Seed drills must have separate seed boxes for fluffy seed and small flowable seed, be capable of accurately metering seed of various sizes, and be capable of maintaining a uniform mixture of seeds during planting. They must also have disc furrow openers and a packer assembly that compacts the soil directly over the drill row. Plant seeds in rows no greater than 8 inches apart and at a depth of between 1/8 inch and 3/8 inch. Drill perpendicular to the direction of surface drainage.

Drop seeders must have separate seed boxes for fluffy seed and small flowable seed, be capable of accurately metering seed of various sizes, and be capable of maintaining a uniform mixture of seeds during planting. They must also have a packer assembly that firms the soil immediately after the seed lands on it or be followed immediately by a separate cultipacker.

Use cyclone or spinner-type seeders on areas no greater than 1 acre or on areas inaccessible to other Equipment as approved by the Engineer.

S-70.4 Delete and replace the second paragraph of MnDOT 2575.3L "Turf Establishment" with the following:

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, establish vegetative cover by sodding or by seeding and mulching. Fertilize the areas with a slow release fertilizer in accordance with 3881.2B.3 "Type 3 – Slow Release Fertilizer" at a rate derived from a topsoil fertility test result. If seeding, provide and place Mesic Inslope seed mixture as specified in 3876 "Seed." Stabilize seeded areas with Type 3 Mulch in accordance with 3882 "Mulch Material" and disc anchoring. Stabilize slopes steeper than or equal to 3h:1v, ditch bottoms, and other areas of concentrated flow with category 25 Rolled Erosion Prevention Product.

S-70.5 Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2575.3 L.1 Subsurface Drain Outlets with the following:

As per 2502 "Subsurface Drains," plant the area around subsurface drain outlets with the seed mixture shown in the Plans. Plant Mesic Inslope Seed Mixture in accordance with 3876 "Seed" if no seed mixture is shown in the Plans.

S-70.6 Delete Table 2575.3-3 Rapid Stabilization and replace it with the following:

**Table 2575.3-3
Rapid Stabilization**

Method	Materials
1	2 tons per acre of Type 1 mulch followed by disc anchoring
2	1.5 tons per acre of Type 3 mulch 750 pounds per acre of Stabilized Fiber Matrix (3884.2 B.3)
3	A slurry consisting of the following and applied at a rate of 6,000 gallons per acre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 330 pounds of Stabilized Fiber Matrix (3884.2 B.3) per 1,000 gallons of slurry • 10 pounds of Two-year Cover Crop Seed Mixture per 1,000 gallons of slurry • 50 pounds of 10-10-10 Type 3 slow release fertilizer per 1,000 gallons of slurry • 875 gallons of water per 1,000 gallons of slurry
4	Category 25 Rolled Erosion Prevention Product 2 pounds per 100 square yards of Two-year Cover Crop Seed Mixture 8 pounds per 100 square yards of 10-10-10 Type 3 slow release fertilizer
5	Riprap, Class II Geotextile, Type 3

S-70.7 Add the following to MnDOT 2575.4:

The Engineer will measure Seed Mixture Special in accordance with 2575.4B "Seed".

S-70.8 Add the following to MnDOT 2575.5K:

Item No.	Item	Unit
2575.608	Seed _____	pound

S-70.9 Add the following to MnDOT 2575.5:

L Unit Prices

In addition to the erosion control Pay Items included in the Plan, the Engineer may require the items listed below as site conditions warrant (provided the items below are not already included in the Plan). Payment for additional items as ordered by the Engineer will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Disc Anchoring\$100.00/acre
Mulch Material, Type 1.....\$250.00/ton

Seed Mixtures (for temporary use)

21-111 or 21-112.....\$1.90/pound
21-113.....\$2.25/pound
22-111.....\$4.50/pound
32-241.....\$36.00/pound
34-171.....\$65.00/pound

Erosion Control Blanket

Category 25.....	\$2.40/square yard
Category 30.....	\$2.25/square yard
Category 72.....	\$11.00/square yard

Rapid Stabilization

Method 1	\$1,000.00/acre
Method 2	\$1,300.00/acre
Method 3	\$600.00/M Gallon
Method 4	\$1.75/square yard
Hydraulic Stabilized Fiber Matrix	\$1.00/pound
Hydraulic Reinforced Fiber Matrix	\$2.00/pound
Temporary Poly (Fiber Reinforced) Covering	\$5.00/square yard
Temporary Geotextile Covering	\$7.00/square yard
Water.....	\$31.00/M Gallon
Mowing (Hand Whip)	\$100.00/hour
Mowing (Machine)	\$300.00/acre
Weed Spraying	\$150.00/acre

M Sod

The Contract Unit Price for sod includes maintenance as described in 2575.3 K.1 during the 30 day maintenance period and during any extension to the maintenance period due to sod replacements. The Contract Unit Price for sod does not include additional watering or maintenance ordered by the Engineer after the 30 day maintenance period or after any extension in the maintenance period due to sod replacements, whichever is longer.

S-71 (2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS

REVISED 09/29/23

S-71.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2582.2:

For pavement marking installations between the dates of October 15 and April 1, provide and use pavement marking Materials listed on the "Late Season Pavement Marking Materials" APL.

S-71.2 Delete and replace the fourth paragraph of MnDOT 2582.3B.7.b with :

For Pref Tape Gr In provide a recess depth between 150 mil to 200 mil. For Pref Thermo Gr In provide a recess depth of 110 mil ± 10 mil.

S-71.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 2582.3C.3 with :

C.3 Retroreflectivity

Initial pavement marking retroreflectivity is defined as the pavement marking dry and wet retroreflectivity when measured between 14 Calendar Days and 44 Calendar Days after pavement marking installation, prior to snow and ice maintenance operations.

C.3.1 Dry Retroreflectivity

Provide pavement markings meeting the following minimum initial pavement marking dry retroreflectivity when tested using 30-meter geometry in accordance with *ASTM E1710*,

Standard Test Method for Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflectometer.

Table 2582.3-2
Minimum Initial Pavement Marking Dry Retroreflectivity

	White	Yellow
Pref Tape	600 millicandela/square meter/lux	500 millicandela/square meter/lux
Pref Thermo	300 millicandela/square meter/lux	200 millicandela/square meter/lux
Pref Thermo, ESR (Enhanced Skid Resistance)	250 millicandela/square meter/lux	150 millicandela/square meter/lux
Multi Comp	300 millicandela/square meter/lux	200 millicandela/square meter/lux
Paint	275 millicandela/square meter/lux	180 millicandela/square meter/lux

C.3.2 Wet Retroreflectivity

When recessed, provide linear pavement markings in the field meeting minimum initial pavement marking wet retroreflectivity as listed in Table 2582.3-2A in accordance with ASTM E 2832, *Standard Test Method for Measuring the Coefficient of Retroreflected Luminance of Pavement Markings in a Standard Condition of Continuous Wetting*.

Table 2582.3-2A
Minimum Initial Pavement Marking Wet Retroreflectivity

	White	Yellow
All Materials	200 millicandela/square meter/lux	200 millicandela/square meter/lux

S-72 (2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SPOTTING METHOD AND WR)

REVISED 06/30/23

S-72.1 Add the following to MnDOT 2582.3B:

Obtain acceptance from the Engineer prior to using longitudinal joints, pavement edges and existing marking as horizontal control. Provide marking related lane closures and traffic control. Locate points to provide horizontal control for permanent and temporary pavement markings. Prior to placing pavement markings, obtain acceptance of proposed locations from the Engineer.

S-72.2 Delete and replace the third paragraph of MnDOT 2582.3B.8 with:

For WR markings, apply wet reflective media per manufacturer's specifications and apply the Utah Blend beads specified in 3592.B.2 "Utah Blend" Gradation as the second drop glass bead.

S-73 (3107) MASONRY MORTAR

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-73.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3107 with the following:

3107.1 SCOPE
Provide masonry mortar for use in utility/sewer and other applications.

3107.2 REQUIREMENTS

A. Utility/Sewer Application

Provide a preblended, dry, air-entrained, bagged mortar mix designed for utility/sewer applications from the approved source listed on the *Approved/Qualified Products List*, meeting the requirements of *ASTM C270, Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry*, and *ASTM C1714, Standard Specification for Preblended Dry Mortar Mix*.

Mix the preblended bagged mortar mixture onsite for the minimum time stated by the manufacturer. Do not exceed the manufacturer allowable mixing water. If the manufacturer does not recommend a minimum mixing time, mix the preblended bagged mortar mixture for a minimum of 5 minutes. The Engineer will not allow retempering the mortar mixture and will reject mortar mixtures not placed within 60 minutes of mixing.

B. Applications Other Than Utility/Sewer

For applications other than for utility/sewer, provide masonry mortar in accordance with *ASTM C270, Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry*, based on the type of mortar required by the Contract. Mix in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

For site mixed masonry mortar using bagged masonry cement, submit to the Engineer a statement of compliance meeting the requirements of *ASTM C91, Standard Specification for Masonry Cement*. Label the type of masonry cement, either Type S or Type M, on each bag.

3107.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING
Provide samples for site mixed masonry mortar as required by the Contract.

S-74 (3113) ADMIXTURES FOR CONCRETE

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-74.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3113.2A with the following:

Provide Class I admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of *ASTM C494, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete*.

Department identifies the following as Class I admixtures:

- (1) Type A — Water reducing
- (2) Type B — Retarding
- (3) Type C — Accelerating
- (4) Type D — Water reducing and retarding
- (5) Type E — Water reducing and accelerating
- (6) Type F — Water reducing, high range
- (7) Type G — Water reducing, high range and retarding
- (8) Type S — Specific performance admixtures

Provide Class II air-entraining admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of *AASHTO M 154, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete*, except the tests for bleeding, bond strength, and volume change are not required.

Provide Class III corrosion inhibiting chloride admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of *ASTM C1582, Standard Specification for Admixtures to Inhibit Chloride-Induced Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete*.

S-75 (3115) FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

NEW 03/29/24

S-75.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3115 with the following:

3115 FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

3115.1 SCOPE

Provide fly ash or coal ash for use in concrete and other applications.

3115.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide fly ash or coal ash from the certified source listed on the Approved/Qualified Products List.

Provide materials meeting the requirements of ASTM C618, "Standard Specification for Coal Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete."

Ensure the following standardized Certification Statement is included with delivery invoices: "(insert company name) certifies that the (material name) produced at (insert plant and location) conforms to MnDOT Specification 3115 for Class (insert class) coal ash."

3115.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

S-76 (3116) NATURAL POZZOLAN

NEW 06/28/24

S-76.1 SCOPE

Provide natural pozzolan for use in concrete and other applications.

S-76.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide raw or calcined natural pozzolan material listed on the *Approved/Qualified Products List*, meeting the requirements of *ASTM C618, Standard Specification for Coal Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete*.

Include the following standardized Certification Statement with delivery invoices: "(insert company name) certifies that the (material name) produced at (insert plant and location) conforms to MnDOT 3116 for Class N Natural Pozzolan."

S-76.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of fly ash in the *Schedule of Materials Control*.

S-77 (3131) INTERMEDIATE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**NEW 09/29/23**

S-77.1 Add the following to the first paragraph of MnDOT 3131.2D:

If the CIA is <15 percent of the total aggregate in the mix, Table 3137.2-3(b) is modified to a maximum of 50.0 percent by weight of Carbonate in Class C aggregate.

S-78 (3137) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**NEW 03/29/24**

S-78.1 Delete MnDOT 3137.2C and replace with the following:

C Washing

Wash Class B, Class C, Class D, and Class R coarse Aggregate to comply with the requirements of Table 3137.2-1(i). Wash Class A aggregate as needed to comply with the requirements of Table 3137.2-1(i), except always wash Class A aggregate for use in Concrete Pavement.

S-78.2 In Table 3137.2-1, delete the “#” footnote and replace with the following:

Each individual fraction at the point of placement consists of dust from fracture and free of soil (eg., clay and silt) and shale.

S-79 (3138) AGGREGATE FOR SURFACE AND BASE COURSES**REVISED 03/29/24**

S-79.1 Add the following to MnDOT 3138.2C:

- (3) When mixing recycled Aggregate with virgin Aggregate, the minimum Los Angeles Rattler of Carbonate virgin Aggregate is 40%. Meet all other virgin Aggregate requirements in 3138.2B, “Virgin Materials”.

S-79.2 Add the following note under Table 3138.2-3 of MnDOT 3138.2E:

For 100% crushed quarried class 5 aggregate, the required passing the number 4 sieve is 30 – 80, the required passing the number 10 sieve is 15 – 65, the required passing the number 40 sieve is 7 – 35, and the required passing the Number 200 sieve is 3.0 – 12.0. The 1-1/2 inch, 3/4 inch, and 3/8 inch requirements for crushed quarried class 5 aggregate are the same as in Table 3138.2-3.

S-79.3 Delete and replace MnDOT 3138.2D(5) with the following:

- (5) Provide Aggregate with a minimum clay content of 3 percent and a Plasticity Index (PI) of 5 - 12. In lieu of meeting the minimum clay content and PI, the requirements are fulfilled if one of the following are met:
 - (a) the Aggregate is composed of at least 25 percent recycled Materials.
 - (b) the Aggregate is composed of at least 25 percent crushed quarry Aggregate.
 - (c) If using glacial or fluvial Aggregate, a minimum of 5 percent 3/8 minus crushed limestone is added.

S-80 **(3149) GRANULAR MATERIAL**
NEW 06/28/24

S-80.1 Replace 3149.2D.2 with the following:

D.2 Structural Backfill

Provide 100 percent virgin structural backfill meeting the requirements of Table 3149.2-3, and the following.

Table 3149.2-3
Structural Backfill Requirements

Requirement	Percent
3/4 inch Sieve	100 passing
Percent Passing Ratio # 40/# 10	0 – 65
No.200 Sieve	0 – 5.0 passing
Clay Percentage as Determined by MnDOT Test Method 1302	1.5 maximum

- (1) Provide screened Material meeting the requirements of 3137.2B, “Classification,” for Class C.

S-81 **(3236) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE**
RESTORED 06/30/23

S-81.1 Delete and replace Table 3236.3-1 of MnDOT 3236.3C.2 with the following:

Table 3236.3-1 1
Minimum Three Edge Bearing Testing Rates

Size Range, inch	Class Range	Test Rates
12 – 15	≤ 5	1 per 1000 pieces
18 – 36	≤ 4	1 per 800 pieces
18 – 36	5	1 per 400 pieces
42 – 60	≤ 3	1 per 400 pieces
42 – 60	4 & 5	1 per 200 pieces
66 – 96	≤ 5	1 per 200 pieces

NOTE: Testing rates for sizes not shown are as required by the Project Specifications. Begin a new schedule of testing after changing the mix design, after shutting down the system for major repairs and renovations, when beginning a new production run, and when beginning a new season. These rates are for testing to the 0.01 in D-load. Testing to failure is required on each combination of pipe size, wall thickness, and class manufactured once per production year. For arch pipe smaller than 88-inches nominal span, one piece per year of each size and class manufactured is required to be tested to 0.01 in D-load. Besides, testing to failure is required for arch pipe smaller than 88-inches nominal span on each combination of pipe size and class manufactured once per production year.

S-81.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 3236.2A with the following:

A. Materials

- A.1 Aggregate Quality.....3126, 3131 and 3137
A.2 Form Release Agents..... 3902

A.3	Portland Cement	3101
	The Department will allow admixtures in accordance with 2462, "Precast Concrete."	
A.4	Blended Hydraulic Cement	3103
A.5	Fly Ash for Use in Portland cement concrete.....	3115
A.6	Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag Cement.....	3102
A.7	Precast Concrete.....	2462
A.8	Metal Reinforcement	2472
A.9	Preformed Gasket Seals for Concrete Pipe.....	3726
A.10	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	3240

S-81.3 Add the following to MnDOT 3236.2D:

Manufacturers of reinforced concrete pipe may produce an alternate "offset joint" on the spigot end of the pipe. This type of offset joint is to be used with the profile or pre-lubricated pipe seal systems. See MnDOT Standard Plate 3006.

S-82 (3238) PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-82.1 Add the following to MnDOT 3238.2B:

B.3	Welded Wire Reinforcement	3303
-----	---------------------------------	------

S-82.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 3238.2I with the following:

I. Certified Plant Requirement

Provide precast concrete box culverts, end sections, and appurtenances constructed in a precast concrete fabrication plant certified by the American Concrete Pipe Association, the National Precast Concrete Association, or another organization approved by the Materials Engineer. If requested, provide quality control and plant certification records to the Materials Engineer.

S-82.3 Add the following to MnDOT 3238.2:

J. Tolerances

Dimensional tolerances will be based on AASHTO M 259, "Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains, and Sewers".

S-83 (3491) PRESERVATIVES AND PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT OF WOOD PRODUCTS

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-83.1 Add the following to the last paragraph of MnDOT 3491.2C:

No field treatment shall be applied within 100 feet of surface water, and any spills must be collected and properly disposed of.

S-84 (3601) RIPRAP MATERIAL

RESTORED 06/30/23

S-84.1 Add the following to MnDOT 3601.2:

F. Geotextile Filter Material

Provide geotextile filter material, meeting the requirements of 3733 and the following:

- (1) Type 3 for use under Class I and Class II random riprap
- (2) Type 4 for use under Class III and Class IV random riprap and hand-placed riprap on slopes no steeper than 3:1, horizontal to vertical
- (3) Type 7 for use under Class III and Class IV random riprap on slopes steeper than 3:1, horizontal to vertical, and under Class V random riprap

S-84.2 Add the following to MnDOT 3601.3:

An approved Quality Control Program is required for riprap derived from Carbonate quarries if used for Bridge protection or quantities greater than 100 cubic yards. The Quality Control program is administered by the MnDOT Geology Unit.

S-85 (3702) PREFORMED JOINT FILLERS

NEW 03/29/24

S-85.1 Add the following to MnDOT 3702.2

- (7) Type F - 100 percent recycled Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Expansion Joint Filler meeting the requirements of *ASTM D1752, Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber, Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction or Recycled Rubber* and Table 3702.2-1, "Preformed Joint Filler Requirements.

S-85.2 Delete and replace the third paragraph of MnDOT 3702.2 with following:

Provide the filler for each joint in a single piece for the full depth and width required for the joint unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. For pavement construction, provide filler in lengths equal to the width of the pavement lanes. Use ¼-inch thick Type F joint filler material as a separation material between sidewalk and back of curb.

S-85.3 Delete and replace Table 3702.2-1 with the following:

Table 3702.2-1
Preformed Joint Filler Requirements

Properties	Type						
	A	B	C	D-1	D-2	E	F
Compression	50-1500 psi *	50-1500 psi *	50-1500 psi *	5-300 psi 	30-60 psi *	100-750 psi *	50-1500 psi *
Recovery	> 90 percent	> 90 percent	> 90 percent	> 95 percent	> 80 percent	> 70 percent	> 90 percent
Extrusion	< 0.25 inches	< 0.25 inches	< 0.25 inches	< 0.5 inches	< 0.25 inches	< 0.25 inches	< 0.25 inches

Properties	Type						
	A	B	C	D-1	D-2	E	F
Density †	-	-	> 30 pounds / cubic feet	-	> 3.5 pounds / cubic feet	> 19 pounds / cubic feet	> 50 pounds / cubic feet
Water Absorption	-	-	-	-	< 1 percent	< 15 percent	< 1 percent
Asphalt Content	-	-	-	-	-	> 35 percent	-
Expansion	-	> 140 percent	-	-	-	-	-
* To 50 percent of the original thickness ‖ Compression requirements per <i>ASTM D7174, Standard Specification for Preformed Closed-Cell Polyolefin Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction</i> † Air-dried							

S-86 (3721) PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC COMPRESSION JOINT SEALERS FOR CONCRETE**NEW 06/28/24**

S-86.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3721.2C with the following:

Provide joint sealers meeting the requirements of ASTM D2628, *Standard Specification for Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements*.

S-87 (3733) GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIALS**RESTORED AND REVISED 06/30/23**

S-87.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3733.2B with the following:

Provide geotextiles made from woven, nonwoven, or knit fabric of polymeric filaments or yarns, such as polypropylene, polyethylene, polyester, or polyamide. Except for Type 1b (knit sock), provide geotextiles in compliance with the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP).

For Types 1, 3-13 meet the applicable requirements in Table 3733.2-1 through Table 3733.2-4.

Table 3733.2-1
Geotextile Properties for Types 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Geotextile Property	ASTM Test Method Units	Type *						
		1		3	4	5	6	7 †
		Fabric	Knit sock					
B1 Grab Tensile Strength minimum, each principal direction	D4632 Pounds	100	—	100	200	200	‡	300
B2 Elongation minimum, each principal direction	D4632 Percent	—	—	50	50	—	‡	50
B3 Seam Breaking Strength minimum #	D4632 Pounds	90	—	90	180	180	‡	270
B4 Apparent Opening Size (AOS) §	D4751 U.S. Sieve	40	40 as applied	50	50	30	20	50
B5 Permittivity minimum**	D4491 sec ⁻¹	0.7	2.75 relaxed	0.5	0.5	0.05	0.05	0.5
B6 Puncture strength minimum	D6241 Pounds	—	180	—	—	—	—	—
B7 Wide Width Strip Tensile Strength minimum each principal direction	D4595 pounds/feet	—	—	—	—	—	‡	—
<p>* Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV) based on an average of at least three tests per swatch.</p> <p> Provide socks made of knit polymeric Materials and meeting the requirements of <i>ASTM D6707-06, Standard Specification for Circular-Knit Geotextile for Use in Subsurface Drainage Applications</i>, for Type H as given for properties B4, B5, and B6 fabric. Ensure the sock exhibits minimum snag or run potential, is factory-applied to maintain uniform installed mass, and conforms to the outside diameter of the tubing with a snug fit.</p> <p>† Needle-punched nonwoven. Do not use thermally bonded (heat-set) fabric.</p> <p>‡ Requirements are site-specific and will be as specified in the Contract. The property values for B1 and B3 may not be less than shown for Type 5. If the Contract does not specify either B1 or B7, use a default value of 300 pounds for B1. If the Contract does not specify seam strength, use a default value of 270 pounds for B3.</p> <p># Adhere to this requirement if the Contract requires or allows seams. Strength Specifications apply to factory and field seams. Use thread for sewing that has the strength of at least 25 pounds. Sew seams with a Federal Type 401 stitch (<i>ASTM D6193-16, Standard Practices for Stitches and Seams</i>) using a two-spool sewing machine and install seams facing upward. For seaming with adhesives, see the <i>Approved/Qualified Products List</i> available on the Department's website.</p> <p>§ For U.S. Sieve sizes, the AOS Number must be equal to or greater than the Sieve size specified.</p> <p>** Permittivity: $P = K/L$, where K = fabric permeability and L = fabric thickness.</p>								

Table 3733.2-2
Type 8 Geotextile Properties

Property	Requirements	Test Procedure
Geotextile type	Nonwoven, needle-punched geotextile, no thermal treatment (calendaring or IR)	Manufacturer Certificate of Compliance
Color	Uniform/Nominally same-color fibers	Visual Inspection
Mass per unit area	≥ 14.7 ounce/square yard	ASTM D5261*
Thickness under load (pressure)	At 0.29 psi: ≥ 0.12 inches At 2.9 psi: ≥ 0.10 inches At 29 psi: ≥ 0.04 inches	ASTM D5199
Wide-width tensile strength	≥ 685 pounds/feet	ASTM D4595†
Wide-width maximum elongation	≤ 130 percent	ASTM D4595†
Water permeability in normal direction under load (pressure)	At 2.9 psi: ≥ 3.3x10 ⁻⁴ feet/second	ASTM D5493 MnDOT Modified‡ or ASTM D4491#
In-plane water permeability (transmissivity) under load (pressure)	At 2.9 psi: ≥ 1.6x10 ⁻³ feet/second At 29 psi: ≥ 6.6x10 ⁻⁴ feet/second	ASTM D6574 MnDOT Modified§ or ASTM D4716**
Weather resistance	Retained strength ≥ 60 percent	ASTM D4355 at 500 hours exposure
Alkali resistance	≥ 96 percent polypropylene/polyethylene	Manufacturer certification of polymer

Table 3733.2-3
Types 9, 10, 11, and 12 Geotextile Properties

Properties	Test Method	Unit	Type 9		Type 11		Type 12	
			Minimum Average Roll Value					
			MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD
Tensile Strength at Ultimate	ASTM D4595	lbs/ft	3,500	3,200				
Tensile Strength @ 2% Strain	ASTM D4595	lbs/ft			600	1,000	480	1,800
Tensile Strength @ 5% Strain	ASTM D4595	lbs/ft			1,800	2,200	1,400	4,300
Cyclic Tensile Modulus @ 2% Strain	ASTM D7556 “Method C”	lbs/ft			50,000	70,000	50,000	120,000
Interaction Coefficient: Ci*	ASTM D6706				0.89		0.90	
Properties	Test Method	Unit	Maximum Roll Value					
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D4751	U.S. Sieve	30		40		40	
Properties	Test Method	Unit	Minimum Average Roll Value					
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	sec ⁻¹	0.5		0.90		1.0	
Flow Rate	ASTM D4491	gal/min/ft ²	40		75		75	
Properties	Test Method	Unit	Minimum Roll Value					
UV Resistance (at 500 hours exposure)	ASTM D4355	% Strength Retained	70		90		90	
Seam Breaking Strength	ASTM D4884	Pounds/ inch	200					
For Type 10, meet the requirements of AASHTO M288 Class 4A – Geotextile.								
* Perform test with a normal pressure of 1.0 psi. Use material in the mold consisting of GW or SP with a maximum internal angle of friction of 34 degrees.								
If required, use thread with a minimum strength of 25 pounds. Sew seams with a ASTM D6193 Federal Type 401 stitch using a two-spool sewing machine, and install seams facing upward.								

Table 3733.2-4
Type 13 Geotextile Properties

Properties	Test Method	Unit	Minimum Average Roll Value
			MD and CD
Wide Width Max Elongation	ASTM D4595	%	20
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	Sec ⁻¹	0.4
Minimum wet front movement in vertical direction	ASTM 1559 (modified for geotextiles)	Inches	4
Minimum wet front movement in horizontal direction:	ASTM 1559 (modified for geotextiles)	Inches	70

Properties	Test Method	Unit	Minimum Average Roll Value
			MD and CD
Wide Width Tensile Strength	ASTM D4595	lbs/Ft	5000
Wide Width Tensile Strength @2% Strain	ASTM D4595	lbs/Ft	450 MD and 1000 CD
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D4751	U.S. Sieve	40 Maximum Opening Size
Flow Rate	D4491	Gal/Min/ft ²	30 MARV

S-87.2 Renumber Table 3733.2-4, "Geogrid Properties" of MnDOT 3733.2C to Table 3733.2-5, "Geogrid Properties".

S-88 (3876) SEED

NEW 06/28/24

S-88.1 Delete and replace Table 3876.2-1 with the following:

**Table 3876.2-1
MnDOT Seed Mixes**

Seed Mixture	Application Rate (PLS pounds per acre)
Oats	100
Winter Wheat	100
Oats and Peas	110
Two-year Cover Crop	25
Patch Mix	30
Northern Boulevard	150
Southern Boulevard	160
Turfgrass	200
Snow Fence Ground Cover	84
Mesic Inslope	65
High-traffic Inslope	60
Sandy Inslope	65
Wet Ditch	20
Northeast Roadside	26
Northwest Shortgrass Roadside	26
Northwest Tallgrass Roadside	26
Southern Shortgrass Roadside	26
Southern Tallgrass Roadside	26

S-88.2 Delete and replace MnDOT 3876.2 B with the following:

B Blending

Provide Uniformly blended seed mixtures as required by the Contract and meeting the requirements of the Seeding Manual. Blend mixtures according to the requirements of the Department's Approved Seed Vendor Agreement.

B.1 Cover crop and turfgrass mixtures

Combine all components of cover crop, patch, boulevard, turfgrass, ground cover, and inslope mixtures.

B.2 Roadside and Wet Ditch mixtures

Blend and package components of these mixtures according to size to allow installation from the appropriate seed box of native seeding Equipment and in the following groups:

- (1) Combine seeds of sedges, rushes, and forbs with small or medium seeds for installation with the small seeds box.
- (2) Combine the seeds of grasses and large-seeded forbs for installation with the fluffy seed box.
- (3) Keep the seeds of grain cover crops such as oats and winter wheat separate for installation with the grain box.

S-89 (3885) ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCTS

RESTORED AND REVISED 06/30/23

- S-89.1 Delete and replace Tables 3885.2-1, 3885.2-2, and 3885.2-5 of MnDOT 3885.2A with the following:

Table 3885.2-1
Temporary, Straw-based Products

Criteria	Category 10	Category 20	Category 30
Net Number (upper/lower)	1	2	2
Fiber Fill Material	100 percent Straw	100 percent Straw	70 percent Straw, 30 percent Coconut/hemp
Mass, minimum*‡ (pound per square yard)	0.43	0.43	0.42
Reported Fiber Length, 80 percent greater than (inch)	3	3	3
Reported Functional Longevity, 75 percent remaining (month)	3	4.5	9
Reported Target Service Life (month)	4	9	12
Permissible shear, unvegetated# (pound per square foot)	1.50	1.75	2.00
Flow, probable maximum# (feet per second)	4.5	6	8
Machine Direction (MD) Tensile Strength, minimum§ (pounds per foot)	70	160	160
TD Tensile Strength, minimum§ (pounds per foot)	50	110	150
Permissible Anchor Type	Wood or biodegradable plant-based plastic barbed, glue, U, or round head metal, 11-13 gage	U or round head metal, 11-13 gage, Washer/60D (6 inches) Nail†	Helical twist pin, Washer/60D (6 inches) Nail†
Minimum anchor embedment length	4 inches	6 inches	8 inches

* Dry mass at the time of manufacture following ASTM protocols.

|| Biodegradable means the product will decompose under ambient soil conditions into carbon dioxide, water, and other naturally occurring materials within one year of installation.

† Winter Utilization.

‡ ASTM D6475, *Mass per Unit Area of Erosion Control Blankets*.

ASTM D6460, *Performance in Protecting Earthen Channels from Stormwater-Induced Erosion*.

§ ASTM D6818, *Ultimate Tensile Properties of Rolled Erosion Control Products*.

Table 3885.2-2
Temporary, Wood Fiber Based Products

Criteria	Category 15	Category 25	Category 35	Category 45
Net Number (upper/lower)	Netless	2	2	2
Fiber Fill Material	100 percent Cellulose, Agricultural products, hemp, wood	100 percent Wood* Fiber	100 percent Wood* Fiber	100 percent Wood* Fiber
Mass, minimum # (pound per square yard)	0.40	0.57	0.76	1.25
Reported Fiber Length, 80 percent greater than (inch)	Varies, 0.5 to 6	6	6	6
Reported Functional Longevity, 75 percent remaining (month)	1.5	6	12	24
Reported Target Service Life (month)	3	12	24	36
Permissible shear, unvegetated§ (pound per square foot)	1.00	2.10	2.50	3.25
Flow, probable maximum§ (feet per second)	2	7	8	11
MD Tensile Strength, minimum** (pounds per foot)	4	160	160	160
TD Tensile Strength, minimum** (pounds per foot)	4	110	110	110

Criteria	Category 15	Category 25	Category 35	Category 45
Permissible Anchor Type	Wood or biodegradable† plant-based plastic barbed, glue U or round head metal 11-13 gage	U or round head metal, 11-13 gage, Washer/60D (6 inches) Nail‡	Helical twist pin, Washer/60D (6 inches) Nail‡	Helical twist pin, Washer/60D (6 inches) Nail‡
Minimum anchor embedment length	4 inches	6 inches	8 inches	10 inches
<p>* Derived from hardwood (Aspen spp.) or softwoods (pine). Dry mass at the time of manufacture following ASTM protocols. † Biodegradable means the product will decompose under ambient soil conditions into carbon dioxide, water, and other naturally occurring materials within one year of installation. ‡ Winter Utilization. # ASTM D6475, Mass per Unit Area of Erosion Control Blankets. § ASTM D6460, Performance in Protecting Earthen Channels from Stormwater-Induced Erosion. ** ASTM D6818, Ultimate Tensile Properties of Rolled Erosion Control Products.</p>				

Table 3885.2-5
Permanent, Synthetic-based, Soil or Organic Fiber Media Filled Products

Criteria	Category 70	Category 72	Category 74	Category 76
Net Number* (upper/lower)	TRM	TRM	TRM	TRM
Fill Material	3877.2C "Sandy Clay Loam Topsoil Borrow," 3890.2B "Grade 2 Compost" 3884.2B.1 "Organic Fiber Matrix (OFM)"			
Mass, minimum † (pound per square yard)	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.2
80 percent test chamber strength retained ‡ (hours)	500	1000	3000	3000
Target Service Life ‡	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent
Shear, unvegetated, minimum # (pound per square foot)	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75
Shear, vegetated, minimum # (pound per square foot)	6	8	10	12
MD Tensile Strength, minimum § (pounds per foot)	150	240	1400	3000
TD Tensile Strength, minimum § (pounds per foot)	130	200	1100	3000
Permissible Anchor Type	Helical twist metal hooks, Hooked No. 4 rebar, tension cable	Helical twist metal hooks, Hooked No. 4 rebar, tension cable	Tension cable per manufacturer specification	Tension cable per manufacturer specification
Minimum anchor embedment length ###	18 inches	18 inches	18 inches	18 inches
<p>*Provide mats with cells at least 3/8 – 3/4 inch in depth to allow soil filling and retention, composed of nylon, polypropylene, polyolefin, polyester, or rust inhibited metal.</p> <p> See 2575 "Establishing Vegetation and Controlling Erosion" for approximate fill quantities to achieve a 0.5 – 1 inch layer filling all voids within product surface.</p> <p>† ASTM D6566 <i>Mass Per Unit Area of Turf Reinforcement Mats</i></p> <p>‡ ASTM D4355 <i>Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture and Heat in a Xenon Arc-Type Apparatus</i></p> <p># ASTM D6460 <i>Performance in Protecting Earthen Channels from Stormwater-Induced Erosion</i>. Provide either vegetated or un-vegetated test results showing product meets the minimum criteria for that test. Some data may be extrapolated to show the upper value for vegetation establishment.</p> <p>### Minimum anchor embedment length may be reduced for anchors that are an alternative to straight pins or to account for site specific soil conditions.</p> <p>§ ASTM D6818 <i>Ultimate Tensile Properties of Rolled Erosion Control Products</i></p> <p>TRM products must have an average opening size sufficient for allowing introduction of soil or organic growth medium fill and to allow plant roots and shoots to grow through. Product texture must be rough enough to prevent soil from sliding off.</p>				

S-90 (3886) SILT FENCE**RESTORED 06/30/23**

S-90.1 Delete and replace Table 3886.2-1 of MnDOT 3886.2A with the following:

**Table 3886.2-1
Silt Fence Requirements**

Silt Fence Type	Minimum Width, inches	Grab Tensile (machine direction), pounds *	Apparent Opening Size 	Puncture Strength †	UV Stability, 500 hour, percent ‡	MAX Permittivity #	Maximum Flow Rates, GPM/square foot
MS, HI woven geotextile §	36	130	No. 30 Sieve	—	70	1.0 s ⁻¹	130
PA woven geotextile	36	100	No. 30 Sieve	—	70	0.1 s ⁻¹	5
SD woven or nonwoven geotextile **	36	100	—	—	70	—	—
TB polyester or polyvinyl Fabric	60	200	—	90 pounds	70	0	0

Values in the table are Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV).

* ASTM D4632, Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.

|| ASTM D4751, Standard Test Methods for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile, Maximum average roll value.

† ASTM D4833, Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products.

‡ ASTM D4355, Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc-Type Apparatus.

ASTM D4491, Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.

§ Provide MS, HI woven geotextile with monofilament in both directions. Do not make substitutions.

** Meeting 3733, "Geosynthetic Materials," Types 3, 4, 5, or 7, or poly/poly-reinforced sheeting meeting 3888, "Poly Sheeting" of variable width.

DIVISION SL

I hereby certify that the Special Provisions for roadway lighting construction (Division SL) contained in this proposal were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.



Nolan Raadt

Lic. No 47193

Date 6/26/24

Table of Contents

SL-1	(2104) REMOVING MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES	3
SL-1.1	DESCRIPTION	3
SL-1.2	MATERIALS	3
SL-1.3	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	3
A	Removal Operations	3
B	Salvage Operations	4
SL-1.4	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	4
A	Remove Materials	4
B	Salvage Materials	5
SL-2	(2545) LIGHTING SYSTEMS	5
SL-2.1	DESCRIPTION	5
SL-2.2	ACRONYMS	5
SL-2.3	MATERIALS	5
A	Light Foundations and Equipment Pads	5
B	Grounding Electrodes	5
C	Build America Buy America	5
D	MnDOT Approved Products Materials List Form	5
E	Anchor Rods	6
F	Fuses in Light Pole Base Fuse Holders	6
G	Precast Light Foundations	7
H	Virgin Granular and Aggregate Material	7
I	Light Foundation- Design E Modified	7
J	Breakaway Light Poles	7
SL-2.4	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	8
A	Submittals	8
B	Precast Concrete Foundations	8
C	Restoration and Cleanup	9
D	Leveling Aluminum Transformer Bases and Light Poles	9
E	Light Foundation Installation	9
F	Storing Materials	10
G	Maintenance and Operation of New and Existing Electrical Systems	10
H	Galvanic Corrosion Prevention for Stainless Steel Light Poles	14
I	Anchor Rod Tightening Plan	14
J	Anchor Rod Tightening General Requirements	16
K	Electrical Service Information Form	20

L	Install Salvaged Lighting Units.....	22
M	As Built Drawings and GPS Coordinates.....	22
SL-2.5	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	22
A	Salvage Lighting Unit.....	22
B	Install Salvaged Lighting Unit	22
SL-2.6	BASIS OF PAYMENT.....	22
A	Electric Light Systems	22

SL-1 (2104) REMOVING MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

SL-1.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of removing, or salvaging, or both, in-place Materials in accordance with 2104 “Removing Pavement and Miscellaneous Structures”, and as specified on the Plans and these Special Provisions. When specified on the Plans and these Special Provisions, this Work also consists of the following:

- (1) Disposing of Materials
- (2) Dismantling and cleaning Materials
- (3) Stockpiling and storing Materials
- (4) Handling, packaging, and loading Materials
- (5) Hauling and unloading Materials
- (6) Disconnecting electrical wiring, equipment, and components
- (7) Performing miscellaneous electrical Work
- (8) Excavating, backfilling depressions, holes, and trenches, and restoration Work
- (9) Other Work of a special nature as specified in the Contract or imposed by laws, ordinances, and regulations

Materials is defined in 2565.1D “Definitions”.

The Department requires in-place underground electrical systems no longer in service be physically removed on the Project to prevent lack of available underground space, hindering repairs to adjacent facilities, confusion when locating active systems, downtime to the construction projects because of unknown status of the system, an overburden on the MnDOT Locating Office and ESS resources to locate and maintain Abandoned systems, and a financial burden on the Department.

SL-1.2 MATERIALS

BLANK

SL-1.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Removal Operations

Remove in place Materials as specified on the Plans.

Remove in-place conduit systems, cables and conductors as shown on the Plans except under roadway surfaces and within two feet of the Roadbed.

Except under roadway surfaces and within two feet of the Roadbed, remove in-place conduit systems, cables, and conductors no longer in service that are not shown on the Plans for removal. This Work will be paid for as Extra Work in accordance with 1402.5 “Extra Work”.

Do not Abandon the in-place conduit systems, cables, and conductors unless it has been determined by the Engineer, ESS, and the district traffic office that removal operations would have a direct negative impact on a structure, facility, or vegetation listed in 2572.3A "Protecting and Preserving".

Backfill trenches, holes, and depressions caused by removal operations in accordance with 2104.3E "Backfilling Depressions".

Destroy removed structures not containing lead by rendering them unusable to the satisfaction of the Engineer before disposing.

Dispose of Materials in accordance with 2104.3D "Disposal of Materials and Debris".

Submit to the Engineer a receipt from the facility where Materials were delivered and disposed of or recycled.

The Office of Environmental Stewardship sets the policy and procedures for regulated materials management.

Follow the links below to obtain the current work order form and the list of approved waste contractors.

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/regulatedmaterials/wastemgmt.html>

[Hazardous Waste Work Order Form \(Word\)](#)

[MnDOT approved list of waste contractors \(Word\)](#)

B Salvage Operations

Salvage Materials in accordance with 2104.3B "Salvage Operations" and as specified on the Plans. Reference the Plans to determine how Materials will be required for reuse. Reuse means salvaged Materials required for installation under the Project or salvaged Materials not required for installation under the Project are delivered to the Department at a location specified in the Contract.

Clean salvaged materials for reuse. Dismantle salvaged materials when appropriate for storing or hauling. Repair or replace salvaged Materials that were damaged during removal, handling, and storing. Replace missing parts lost during the dismantling, handling, and storing of salvaged materials.

Store and handle salvaged Materials in accordance with 1606 "Storage of Materials", 1607 "Handling Materials" and the manufacturer's requirements. Neatly stockpile salvaged material being stored.

Refer to the Plans and the "Construction Requirements, (2545) Lighting Systems" in these Special Provisions for salvaged materials required for installation on the Project.

Backfill trenches, holes, and depressions caused by salvage operations in accordance with 2104.3E "Backfilling Depressions".

SL-1.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A Remove Materials

For Lump Sum the Engineer will measure the removal of Materials in accordance with 2104.4E "Lump Sum".

This work shall be incidental.

B Salvage Materials

For Lump Sum the Engineer will measure salvaging of Materials in accordance with 2104.4E “Lump Sum”.

This work shall be incidental.

SL-2 (2545) LIGHTING SYSTEMS

SL-2.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of constructing Lighting Systems and electrical systems as specified in 2545 “Lighting Systems”, as shown on the Plans and the following.

SL-2.2 ACRONYMS

BLANK

SL-2.3 MATERIALS

A Light Foundations and Equipment Pads

Specification heading and language in MnDOT Spec. 3813, “Traffic Signal and Lighting System Anchorages” are deleted and replaced with the heading “Light Foundations and Equipment Pads” and the following:

When allowed in Contract Documents, precast concrete light foundations may be used instead of cast-in-place (CIP) light foundations for installing light poles.

A.1 Precast Concrete Equipment Pads and Light Foundations

Provide precast equipment pad and light foundation types specified in the Contract from approved precast concrete plants listed on MnDOT’s APL-Lighting (Precast concrete).

B Grounding Electrodes

Specification language in MnDOT Spec. 3818.1 Scope section is deleted and replaced with the following:

Provide grounding rod and plate electrodes to establish direct contact with the earth for the grounding electrode system, supplemental grounding, and auxiliary grounding on lighting systems, traffic signals systems, and other electrical systems.

Provide ground rod electrodes in accordance with 3818 “Grounding Electrodes” and meeting the following:

- (1) 10 foot long ground rod electrodes for light foundations and equipment pads
- (2) 12 foot long ground rod electrodes in handholes
- (3) 15 foot long ground rod electrodes for barrier and high top light foundations

C Build America Buy America

Use construction materials, and domestically manufactured products that are composed predominately of steel, iron, or both for the permanent installation of MnDOT electrical systems, in accordance with MnDOT Division S Special Provisions (1601) *SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY* requirements.

D MnDOT Approved Products Materials List Form

The following document may be used for the required submittal list to record APL products used on the Project in accordance with 2545.3A.1 “MnDOT Approved Products List”.

[illegible]

A copy of the document can be downloaded by following the link below.

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=30669886

E Anchor Rods

Provide anchor rods in accordance with 3385 “Anchor Rods”, except provide rods with both the supplementary requirement S3 for permanent marking and color-coding on the end of the rod with the grade identification.

Fuses in Light Pole Base Fuse Holders

MnDOT Spec. 2545.3F.2.a, "Light Pole Wiring" 4th paragraph (sentence), "Use 2 amp fast acting fiber body 5AG midget type fuses," is deleted and replaced with the following:

Furnish and install fiber body 6 ¼ Amp, time-delay 5AG midget type fuses in light pole base fuse holders.

G Precast Light Foundations

Furnish and install Precast Light Foundations in accordance with 2545.3E "Light Foundation and Equipment Pad Installation", 2565.3F "Concrete Foundations and Equipment Pads", Standard Plates, as shown on the Plans, and the following.

Use Precast Light Foundations manufactured offsite at an approved permanent manufacturing facility in accordance with 3240 "Precast Concrete Manufacturing" and listed on MnDOT's APL-Lighting-*Light Foundations-MnDOT Precast Concrete Products & Qualified Suppliers*.

Provide Precast Light Foundations made from 3V82 concrete mix. This includes Precast Light Foundations from the following Standard Plates:

- (4) Light Foundation Design E Precast Standard Plate No. 8127

H Virgin Granular and Aggregate Material

Provide Virgin Granular and Aggregate Material for subbase and backfill in accordance with 3138.2B "Virgin Materials", 3149.2A.1 "Virgin Materials" and the following.

Use only Virgin Granular or Aggregate Material base course for foundations and equipment pads in areas with low spots prone to standing water, negative drainage where the ground is sloped towards the foundations and equipment pads, or areas where Muck as specified in 2106.2A.4 "Excavation-Muck" exists and required to be replaced with Granular or Aggregate Material. Do not use Recycled Material.

H.1 Backfill Material for Foundations

When required in Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer, use a Granular or Aggregate Material in accordance with 3138 "Aggregate for Surface and Base Courses" or 3149 "Granular Materials" to backfill around foundations, provide Virgin Material as specified. Do not use Recycled Material.

H.2 Conduit Buried in Aggregate Material

When required to open trench rigid PVC conduit in an existing aggregate material, provide a trench bedding with a Virgin Aggregate Material bedding in accordance with 3149.2G "Aggregate Bedding". Do not use Recycled Material.

Install the conduit in the open trench with the Virgin Aggregate Material bedding in accordance with Conduit Buried in Aggregate Material and Concrete Encased Conduit in the Construction Requirement section of these Special Provisions.

I Light Foundation- Design E Modified

Provide and install Light Foundations- Design E Modified as shown on the Plans.

J Breakaway Light Poles

Provide stainless steel or aluminum davit arm type breakaway light poles in accordance with 3811 "Light Poles", as specified and shown on the Plans, and meeting the following:

- (1) Pole height as specified and shown on the Plans
- (2) Davits type arms with lengths as specified and shown on the Plans
- (3) Single davit or twin (dual) arm type davits as specified and shown on the Plans
- (4) High base or transformer base (T-Base) designed for 1 inch diameter anchor rods with a 15 inch bolt circle high base or T-Base as shown on MnDOT Light Foundation Design E Standard Plate 8127 for 30 foot and 40 foot poles
- (5) High base or T-Base designed for 1 ¼ inch diameter anchor rods with a 17 inch bolt circle as shown on MnDOT Light Foundation Design H Standard Plate 8128 for 49 foot (50 foot) poles

- (6) Use leveling shims specified by the pole manufacturer or in the Construction Requirements of these Special Provisions for leveling the aluminum transformer bases (T-Bases) and aluminum poles

Provide leveling nuts for stainless steel and coated steel high bases and transformer bases to level light poles Use Table SL-2.2 Materials-1 as a guide for understanding pole nomenclature to help identify the pole type designation for breakaway light poles required on the Project.

Table SL-2.2 MATERIALS-1
Breakaway Pole Type Designation

Pole Type Designation *e.g.,	Davit Arm Length (feet) 6 ft., 9 ft., or 12 ft. (as specified on the Plans)	Twin Arm (Dual)** "D" = Twin Arm Davit	Pole Height (feet) 30 ft., 40 ft. or 49 (50) ft. (as specified on the Plans)
9-40	9	—	40
6D-49	6	D	49
* Pole Type Designation shown is an example only. See the Plan for required Pole Type Designation on the Project ** — Blank denotes Single Arm Davit			

Provide and install a complete lighting unit as specified in the Contract.

Provide MnDOT approved luminaires as specified on the Plan. MnDOT approved luminaires are listed on MnDOT's Approved/Qualified Products List for Lighting:

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/index.html>

SL-2.4 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Submittals

Provide submittals in accordance with MnDOT Spec. 2545.3A "Submittals", and the following.

A.1 Signal and Lighting Certification Submittal

Before the Work begins, submit copies of unexpired Department Signal and Lighting Certification Cards or evidence of valid Department Signal and Lighting Certification for persons on the Project Site performing and directly supervising the Work in accordance with MnDOT Spec. 2545.1A, "Qualifications of Workers" and include it as part of the submittals in accordance with MnDOT Spec. 2545.3A "Submittals".

Department Signal and Lighting Certified persons does not relieve the Contractor's responsibility to provide qualified workers performing electrical Work in accordance with Minnesota Statute 326B.33 "Licenses", and MnDOT Spec. 1802 "Qualifications of Workers".

B Precast Concrete Foundations

Specification language in MnDOT Spec. 2545.3E.1 "Precast Concrete Foundations" is deleted and replaced with the following:

Install precast concrete foundations as specified in the Contract and the following:

- (1) Using an appropriate size earth auger bit, excavate a cylindrical drilled shaft into the ground 6 inches to 12 inches larger in diameter than the diameter of the precast concrete foundation

- (a) Use auger drilling Equipment with adequate capacity, including power, torque, and down thrust to auger a cylindrical drilled shaft to the depth specified in the Contract
- (2) Level and firmly compact the bottom of the shaft so it is flat and horizontal while maintaining the required depth of the shaft
- (3) Remove the temporary form from the foundation if it is still attached before placing the foundation into the shaft
- (4) Center, set, and level the foundation in the shaft while maintaining a continuous annular void of at least 3 inches and no greater than 6 inches between the foundation and the drilled shaft
- (5) Before backfilling, place the ground rod electrode in the annular void and install the conduit stub-outs
- (6) Completely backfill the annular void with fine filter Aggregate in accordance with 3149.21.2, "Fine Filter Aggregate" in compacted lifts of 6 inches
 - (a) Use a mechanical pole tamper capable of compacting the fine filter Aggregate in compacted 6-inch lifts for the entire depth of the drilled shaft excavation

C Restoration and Cleanup

Specification reference in MnDOT Spec. 2545.3L "Restoration and Cleanup" is deleted and referred to as follows:

Provide restoration and cleanup in accordance with MnDOT Spec. 2565.3Y, "Restoration and Cleanup."

D Leveling Aluminum Transformer Bases and Light Poles

Level aluminum light poles with aluminum transformer bases using the manufacturer specified leveling shims between the bottom of the transformer base and the top of the foundation. The use of leveling shims is to allow for minor adjustments to the pole to allow for plumb installation.

Use no more than three leveling shims per base corner and no more than six shims total per transformer base. If more shims are needed for a plumb installation, then re-install the foundations level and plumb as specified in Contract Documents.

Only use manufacturer specified leveling shims. If the manufacturer does not provide specified shims, then use shims in accordance with Standard Plate No. 8129. Do not use leveling nuts, ½ inch thick hold down washers, standard washers, spacers, or other miscellaneous hardware to level the poles plumb.

E Light Foundation Installation

Construct and install Precast and Cast-in-Place light foundations as shown on the Plans, in accordance with 2545.3E "Light Foundation and Equipment Pad Installations" and Standard Plates and Plans, and the following.

Excavate drilled shafts plumb and ensure foundations are installed plumb, and the top of the foundations are level. If more than three leveling shims are used per aluminum pole transformer base corner or more than six shims total per aluminum transformer base are needed to install the pole plumb, then re-install the foundations level and plumb as specified. If leveling nuts for stainless steel and steel poles exceed the required stand-off distances necessary install the light poles plumb, then reinstall the foundations level and plumb as specified.

E.1 Installation of Precast Concrete Foundations

2545.3E.1 "Precast Concrete Foundations" is deleted and replaced with the following.

Install precast concrete foundations as specified in the Contract and the following:

- (1) Using an appropriate size earth auger bit, excavate a cylindrical drilled shaft into the ground 6 inches to 12 inches larger in diameter than the diameter of the precast concrete foundation
 - (a) Use auger drilling Equipment with the adequate capacity, including power, torque, and down thrust to auger a cylindrical drilled shaft to the depth specified in the Contract
- (2) Level and firmly compact the bottom of the shaft so it is flat and horizontal while maintaining the required depth of the shaft
- (3) Remove the temporary form from the foundation if it is still attached before placing the foundation into the shaft
- (4) Center, set, and level the foundation in shaft while maintaining a continuous annular void of at least 3 inches and no greater than 6 inches between the foundation and the drilled shaft
- (5) Before backfilling, place the ground rod electrode in the annular void and install the conduit stub-outs
- (6) Completely backfill the annular void with Virgin Granular Material in accordance with 3149.2I.2 "Fine Filter Aggregate" in compacted lifts of 6 inches.
 - (a) Use a mechanical pole tamper capable of compacting the fine filter Aggregate in compacted 6- inch lifts for the entire depth of the drilled shaft excavation

F Storing Materials

Store and handle materials in accordance with 1606 "Storage of Materials", 1607 "Handling Materials" and the manufacturer's requirements.

G Maintenance and Operation of New and Existing Electrical Systems

This Work consists of maintaining, operating, and locating new and existing Lighting Systems as specified in 2545.1 "Description" and in accordance with the following:

This Work for the Maintenance and Operation of New and Existing Lighting Systems is included in the Unit Prices of the Pay Items that are part of the Lighting System.

G.1 Maintain and Keep in Operation of New and Existing Lighting Systems

MnDOT Spec. 2545.3C "Maintenance and Operation of New and Existing Lighting Systems" is deleted and replaced with the following:

Maintain and keep in operation the new and existing Lighting Systems by repairing or replacing items in the following list when damaged or not in working order:

- (1) Lighting Units (pole, above ground wiring, luminaire)
- (2) Lighting Service Cabinets
- (3) Photoelectric Controls
- (4) Foundations and Equipment Pads
- (5) Lighting Cable and Conductors
- (6) Conduit
- (7) Poles (knockdown or damaged)

If damage to new or existing Lighting System occurs due to Contractor operations, within 24 hours repair or replace the damage at no additional cost to the Department, in accordance with 1716, "Contractor's Responsibility for Work," and relevant to Specifications for new construction. Failure to repair or replace damage within 24 hours will result in the

Department repairing or replacing and deducting costs from Project money entitled to the Contractor.

If the Engineer determines that others, not the Contractor, have damaged the Lighting System, replace or repair damaged items as directed by the Engineer. The Department will pay for the Work to replace or repair for items not damaged by the Contractor as Extra Work in accordance with 1402, "Contract Revisions".

Provide the Department with the names and phone numbers of contact personnel for both day and night operation for the maintenance of the existing Lighting System.

Before an authorized Work suspension begins, ensure existing, temporary, and new electrical systems are in full working order in accordance with the Contract. Maintenance and operations of electrical systems will not be suspended until the following requirements have been met:

- (1) Notify ESS and the district traffic office of Work suspension start and stop dates
- (2) Remedy electrical Work deemed unsafe by the Engineer
- (3) Schedule and provide a walk through with ESS and the district traffic office
- (4) Cover and clearly mark above ground splices not protected by a structure
- (5) Ensure electrical components and devices are in working order
- (6) Submit to the Engineer a current As-Built redlined drawing of the electrical systems (existing, temporary, and new)

Due to the nature of electrical systems, Partial Acceptance will not be granted because of an authorized Work suspension unless the new electrical system Work has been completed and inspected in accordance with the Contract and the new system is fully operational.

When resuming Work after authorized Work suspension, remove temporary construction or Materials that the Department used to maintain the electrical system during the suspension.

G.2 Locating Underground Facilities

Locate underground facilities of existing lighting systems including temporary, and newly constructed systems within the limits of the Project, for the duration of the construction project in accordance with the applicable provisions of MnDOT 1514 and in accordance with Minnesota State Statute 216D.

Responsibility for locating underground lighting system facilities is transferred from the Department to the Contractor on the Project start date as shown on the Proposal.

Request at the start of the Project for MnDOT's locating group to provide an initial locate of the underground system facilities within the project limits. Submit initial locate requests to MnDOT's Locating Office a minimum of four Business Days before the Project start date.

Locate requests that are within the construction Project limits will continue to be received by MnDOT's Locating Office. These locate tickets will be forwarded to the Contractor's representative responsible for coordinating locate requests within the project limits. The locate tickets will be forwarded via email or fax. Confirm receipt of the locate ticket by notifying MnDOT's locating office within two hours of MnDOT sending the locate request.

Repair lighting system facilities damaged as the result of improperly located or unmarked underground lighting system facilities within the project limits.

Repair the damaged underground lighting system facilities in accordance with, 2565.3B and RTMC design and construction requirements.

During periods of authorized Work suspension, the Department will perform GSOC locate requests on the Project in accordance with 1514 "Maintenance During Construction" only if the listed requirements before an authorized work suspension begins in the "Maintain and Keep in Operation New and Existing Lighting Systems" section of these Special Provisions have been met.

Submit to the Engineer a completed *Locating Responsibility Form* included in this section, with contact information including the names and telephone numbers for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week maintenance as defined in this section.

Until final written acceptance of the Project by the Engineer (MnDOT 1716), locate underground lighting facilities as required in this section.

Notify MnDOT's Locating Office to provide contact information and establish assumed responsibility for locating MnDOT's underground lighting system facilities within the Project. Fill out the form in this section and submit to the Engineer at the pre-construction meeting. Send a copy of the completed form to:

Electrical Services Dispatch
Phone: (651)366-5750
Fax: (651)366-5742
E mail: ElectricalServicesDispatch.dot@state.mn.us
6000 Minnehaha Ave. St. Paul, MN 55111-4014
and
Locating Supervisor
Phone: (651)755-9061
Fax: (651)366-5742
E mail: eric.klute@state.mn.us
6000 Minnehaha Ave. St. Paul, MN 55111-4014

MnDOT District Signal Operations

Name: Jon Gueningsman
Phone: 320-212-7204

Until final written acceptance of the project by the Engineer (MnDOT 1716) locate underground lighting system facilities as required above.

G.3 Locating Responsibility Form

A version of this Excel spreadsheet form can be downloaded here.

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=27303373

Locating Responsibility Form	
Job S.P. Number	
Job Type	
Start Date	
End Date	
T.H.	
Location	
Lighting/ Signal Inspector	
Contractor	
Contractor (24 Hour Contact)	
Project Manager	
Phone Number	
Fax Number	
Email	
Electrician	
Phone Number	
Locator Area	
Project Engineer	
Phone Number	
Chief Inspector	
Phone Number	
Weekly Meeting	

H Galvanic Corrosion Prevention for Stainless Steel Light Poles

Install the stainless steel light pole manufacturer provided Teflon or Xylan coated structural washers and ½ inch thick washers/spacers used in the light pole anchor rod systems. Place the required washers between the nuts and the baseplate as specified elsewhere in Contract Documents to help isolate the galvanize metal from the stainless steel. Keep the coated washers in the packaging or container until the time of preparing to stand the light poles on the anchorages. Do not install the coated washers before then.

Apply an approved Electrolytic Corrosion Inhibitor lubricant found on MnDOT's APL-Lighting for anchor rod tightening in accordance with the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook "Lubrication Areas".

I Anchor Rod Tightening Plan

Schedule a time agreed upon with the Engineer to present an anchor rod tightening plan by the Contractor's personnel installing the poles specified on the Project and in the presence of the Engineer or Inspector.

This specification ensures all parties are familiar with anchor rod tightening requirements, including the following for the specified poles installed on the project:

- (1) An understanding of the steps in the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook "New Installation Procedures"
- (2) Knowing where and when to apply lubrication on anchor rod joints
- (3) Using the required hardware and the installing in the correct order
- (4) Applying the correct torque values, torque tightening steps, and cross tightening pattern
- (5) Confirming wrenches and equipment used are calibrated and can perform adequately

Sign and date the "Sign-Off Sheet" document included on a separate page in these Special Provisions and submit to the Engineer or Inspector for their signature that they observed the Contractor's anchor rod tightening plan and determined that the Contractor performing the anchor rod tightening understands the anchor rod tightening requirements in accordance with the Contract. Submit the completed "Sign-Off Sheet" document to the district traffic office before installing poles on the Project.

The "Sign-Off Sheet" document can also be downloaded using the following the link:

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=34706201

SIGN-OFF SHEET

For Anchor Rod Tightening Plan

This Sign-Off Sheet affirms the Contractor providing the anchor rod tightening has demonstrated to the Engineer or Inspector an understanding and competency in performing anchor rod tightening in accordance with the Contract.

Contractor Rep. Signature: _____

Date: _____

Engineer or Inspector Signature: _____

Date: _____

J Anchor Rod Tightening General Requirements

The sixth paragraph of 2545.3H.1 “Anchor Rod Connections” is deleted and replaced with the following.

Complete the pole installation process as defined in 2545.3H “Pole Installation” in its entirety before standing another pole or provide at least two crews; one crew to stand poles and another crew to complete the required anchor rod tightening procedure in full on the same day of standing the pole.

Use torque wrenches to tighten the top nuts on anchor rods to the required torque values. Submit calibration certification in accordance with 2565.3A.13 “Calibration Requirements for Measurement Tools and Test Equipment” of the torque wrenches and measurement equipment intended to be used for anchor rod tightening no more than two weeks in advance.

Perform the required anchor rod tightening in the presence of the Engineer or Inspector. The *MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”* is required to use and follow along during the installation of light poles. Use the following hyperlink to acquire the *MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook*:

[MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook \(pdf\)](#)

Complete the required MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Form at a rate of one form per every 15 light poles with a minimum of one completed form per Project. Submit the completed forms to the Engineer. The forms are provided on separate pages in the following sections these Special Provision to make extra copies.

Complete the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Forms using one of the following options:

- (1) Screen-fillable PDF form – “fillable” on a computer (Adobe Acrobat Reader required)
- (2) Blank screen-fillable PDF form downloaded and printed hard copies to fill out by hand (Adobe Acrobat Reader required)
- (3) Hard copy of a blank screen fillable form specified and included in the following sub-sections on a separate page and to make additional copies as needed to fill out by hand

For aluminum light poles, fill out the MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM- ALUMINUM POLES (Signal Pedestals and Light Poles). If using the screen fillable form option (1) or the printed hard copy blank screen-fillable form option (2), select the following link:

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=30927075

For stainless steel and coated steel poles, fill out the MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM- STAINLESS STEEL AND COATED STEEL POLES. If using the screen fillable form option (1) or the printed hard copy blank screen-fillable form option (2), select the following link:

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=30927235

It is recommended to click on the link, open file, and save as to save the form on the computer hard drive. Then use the screen fillable form option (1) or the printed hard copy blank screen-fillable form option (2) in Adobe Acrobat Reader independently from the browser or internet connection.

Fill out the anchor rod tightening forms during installation and at a rate of one form per every 15 light poles with a minimum of one completed form per Project. Each form requires a signature from the contractor’s employee performing the anchor rod tightening and the date of pole installation on the signature block at the bottom of the form. If using the screen-fillable PDF form option (1), then an electronic signature may be used, or the completed form can be printed with a handwritten signature.

Submit the completed forms to the Engineer. If using option (1), the completed forms may be submitted electronically upon approval of the Engineer or in printed hard copies.

J.1 Anchor Rod Tightening for Aluminum Light Poles with Transformer Bases

2545.3H.1.a “Single-Nut Anchor Rod Connections” is deleted and replaced with the following.

When leveling the pole on the foundation is necessary, level the poles between the T-base and the foundation using no more than three leveling shims per base corner and no more than six shims total per transformer base. If more shims are required to level the pole, re-install the foundation plumb. Do not use leveling nuts, washers, or other miscellaneous hardware between the pole base and foundation to level the poles other than the leveling shims specified by the manufacturer. If the manufacturer does not provide leveling shims, then use shims in accordance with Standard Plate No. 8129.

Follow the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures” only when instructed to on the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Form titled “*MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM-ALUMINUM POLES (Signal Pedestal and Light Poles)*”.

Demonstrate how to install an aluminum transformer base on the foundation to the Engineer before installing poles on foundations for the Project. To ensure there is a basic understanding of single nut connections and tightening anchor rods for aluminum light poles, the demonstration should include the required steps for installing light poles based on the requirements in Contract Documents, MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Form titled “*MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM-ALUMINUM POLES (Signal Pedestal and Light Poles)*” included in this section, the manufacturer’s installation requirements, and the manufacturer’s required torque values for tightening anchor rods.

J.2 Anchor Rod Tightening for Stainless Steel and Coated Steel Light Poles

Tighten anchor rods for stainless steel and coated steel light poles using double nut connections and tighten anchor rods in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation requirements, the *MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook- New Installation Procedures* and the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Form titled “*MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM-STAINLESS STEEL AND COATED STEEL POLES*”



MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM – ALUMINUM POLES (Signal Pedestal and Light Poles)

Directions: Complete this form when installing aluminum traffic signal pedestal and light poles using a single-nut connection. Follow the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures” steps only when directed on this form. Select “N/A” for specified questions if the question does not apply. Select “YES” or “NO” for response to the following questions in each step.

Date _____ Project No _____ Pole Type _____ Pole No _____
Contractor _____ Contractor REP. _____ Inspector _____ Wrench calibration cert. date _____

1. Verify the installation Follow Step 1 in Handbook	Followed Step 1 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”?	Used special washers when required by the pole manufacturer or as specified in contract documents? <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
			<input type="checkbox"/> NO

2. Place pole and base on foundation, install washers, and level using shims	*Do not apply lubricant in this step	Used no more than three leveling shims per base corner and no more than six shims total per base?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
			<input type="checkbox"/> NO

3. Lubricate Follow Step 3 in Handbook	Followed Step 3 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”?	Lubricant applied only to the areas shown in the “Lubrication Areas” section in the Handbook?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
			<input type="checkbox"/> NO

4. Hand tighten top nuts in a cross-tightening pattern	Used cross-tightening pattern when hand tightening?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO

5. Tighten top nuts to the required torque values in accordance with contract documents, in three cycles (steps) as specified in Step 5 of the Handbook	Followed Step 5 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures” and used torque values for aluminum bases as specified in the contract	Used cross-tightening pattern for each of the torque value cycles of 20%, 60%, and 100%?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
			<input type="checkbox"/> NO

6. Allow rods to relax for 10 minutes Follow Step 6 in Handbook	Followed Step 6 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO

7. Re-tighten to 100% torque Follow Step 7 in Handbook	Followed Step 7 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO

Signature _____ Date _____



MnDOT ANCHOR ROD TIGHTENING FORM – STAINLESS STEEL AND COATED STEEL POLES

Directions: Use the MnDOT Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures” with this form when installing stainless steel and coated steel traffic signal and light poles using a double-nut connection. Select “N/A” for specified questions if the question does not apply. Select “YES” or “NO” for response to the following questions in each step.

Date _____ Project No _____ Pole Type _____ Pole No _____
Contractor _____ Contractor REP. _____ Inspector _____ Wrench calibration cert. date _____

1. **Verify the installation** Followed Step 1 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
Used special washers when required by the pole manufacturer or as specified in contract documents? ☐ NO
☐ N/A

2. **Level the leveling nuts and place pole** Followed Step 2 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
Used pole manufacturer’s standoff distance when required? ☐ NO
☐ N/A

3. **Lubricate** Followed Step 3 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
Lubricant applied only to the areas shown in the “Lubrication Areas” section in the Handbook? ☐ NO

4. **Hand tighten top nuts and wrench tighten leveling nuts in a cross-tightening pattern** Followed Step 4 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
Used cross-tightening pattern when tightening? ☐ NO
Used specified wrench length on Table 1-3 for tightening leveling nuts?

5. **Torque top nuts in cycles (STEPS) as specified** Followed Step 5 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
Used cross-tightening pattern for each of the torque value cycles of 20%, 60%, and 100%? ☐ NO

6. **Allow rods to relax for 10 minutes** Followed Step 6 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
☐ NO

7. **Re-tighten to 100% torque** Followed Step 7 in the Anchor Rod Tightening Handbook “New Installation Procedures”? ☐ YES
☐ NO

Signature _____ Date _____

K Electrical Service Information Form

Provide documented available fault current calculations in accordance with 2545.3U, 2565.3Z, and the *NFPA 70 NEC Handbook Article 110.24 "Available Fault Current"*, 2565.3Z "Available Fault Current Calculations" and the Electrical Service Information Form.

Fill out and complete the Electric Service Information Form found in this section for Lighting Systems.

Submit four copies of the completed form to the Engineer before final acceptance of the project. The Engineer will distribute copies to the following:

- (1) MnDOT Electrical Services Section
- (2) MnDOT Traffic Electrical Systems Engineer
- (3) MnDOT District Traffic Engineer

Electric Service Information Form For Roadway Lighting

Project Number: _____

Contractor: _____

Date: _____

System	MnDOT Feedpoint Number	Meter Address	Transformer Primary Fuse Size and Type	Electric Utility Transformer Size In KVA	Transformer Internal Impedance Z in Percent	Transformer Secondary Voltage Line to Line and Line to Neutral	Size of Conductors In American Wire Gauge (AWG)	Length of conductors in feet from transformer connection to meter socket connection.			Calculated Available Fault Current at the line Side of the Meter Socket	Service Cabinet Main Circuit Breaker Size in AMPS
								L1 =	L2 =	Neutral		
								L1 =	L2 =	Neutral		
								L1 =	L2 =	Neutral		
								L1 =	L2 =	Neutral		
								L1 =	L2 =	Neutral		

NEC Article 110.24

You can download this form by following the link below.

https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=28763571

L Install Salvaged Lighting Units

Install salvaged Lighting Units at locations shown on the Plans or as designated by the Engineer.

M As Built Drawings and GPS Coordinates

As Built drawings and GPS coordinates in accordance with Division S Special Provisions "AS-BUILTS" including Pay Item No. 2011.601 (AS BUILT).

SL-2.5 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A Salvage Lighting Unit

Salvage lighting unit (includes pole, mast arm, luminaire, transformer base, and foundation) as specified herein, at the location shown on the Plans is measured as an integral unit complete.

B Install Salvaged Lighting Unit

Install salvaged lighting unit (includes pole, mast arm, luminaire, transformer base, and foundation) as specified at the location shown on the Plans is measured as an integral unit.

This item includes installing salvaged lighting units as specified including the following:

- (1) Foundation
- (2) Luminaire
- (3) Pole base
- (4) Pole and bracket
- (5) Breakaway fuse holder
- (6) Wiring between pole base and luminaires
- (7) Numbering of the light pole
- (8) Miscellaneous items required for a complete installation
- (9) Bonding and grounding materials and connections
- (10) Traffic Control

SL-2.6 BASIS OF PAYMENT

A Electric Light Systems

Removing, salvaging, furnishing, installing and making operational a complete MnDOT roadway electric light system for SP 3405-95 in accordance with the applicable provisions of MnDOT 2401, 2471 and 2545, current edition of the National Electric Code and the Plans, shall be measured as a system complete in place and will be paid under Item No. 2545.501 (ELECTRIC LIGHT SYSTEM) at the Contract price per LUMP SUM, which price shall be compensation in full.

DIVISION SS

I hereby certify that the Special Provisions for traffic control signal construction (Division SS) contained in this proposal were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.



Jeffrey A. Hilden

Lic. No 20781

Date 6/26/24

Table of Contents

SS-1	(2104) REMOVING TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL SYSTEMS	2
SS-1.1	DESCRIPTION	2
SS-1.2	MATERIALS.....	2
SS-1.3	CONSTRUCITON REQUIREMENTS	2
A	Salvage RICWS controller cabinet	2
B	Salvage RICWS Signs.....	3
C	Removal Operations.....	3
SS-1.4	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	4
A	Salvaging Rural Intersection Conflict Warning System (RICWS)	4
SS-1.5	BASIS OF PAYMENT.....	4
A	Conflict Warning System	4
B	Haul Salvaged Material	4

SS-1 (2104) REMOVING TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL SYSTEMS

SS-1.1 DESCRIPTION

This Work consists of removing and salvaging, or disposing of miscellaneous structures, equipment, and materials in accordance with 2104, "Removing Pavement and Miscellaneous Structures" and as shown on the Plans, from the existing Rural Intersection Conflict Warning System (RICWS) at the intersection of TH 23 and CSAH 1 in Kandiyohi County and backfilling trenches, holes, and depressions.

SS-1.2 MATERIALS

Use materials in accordance with 2104, "Removing Miscellaneous Structures" and these Special Provisions.

SS-1.3 CONSTRUCITON REQUIREMENTS

A Salvage RICWS controller cabinet

To ensure proper care and prevent damage during removal, handling and shipping of RICWS signs and controller cabinet, provide in order the following:

- (1) De-energize the RICWS control cabinet and equipment
- (2) Disconnect the power conductors in the controller cabinet and in the service cabinet.
Remove power conductors connecting controller and service cabinets.
- (3) Unplug and remove removable control equipment including the controller unit, detector amplifier units, and load switches from the cabinet
- (4) Package and secure the removed control equipment in a method and manner that prevents damage to the equipment during handling and shipping
- (5) Coil together the connecting harnesses of the removed equipment
- (6) Fasten and secure the harnesses to a cabinet shelf in a method and manner that prevents the harnesses from being damaged when closing the cabinet door and from falling through the bottom of the cabinet during removal, handling, and shipping
- (7) Secure the cabinet in an upright position when removing, handling, and shipping

- (8) Plug conduits under controller cabinet flush with foundation pad.
- (9) Return the salvaged RICWS controller cabinet to MnDOT's Willmar Headquarters, 2505 Transportation Road, Willmar, MN 56201
- (10) Ensure the Department issues a comprehensive receipt for items salvaged.

B Salvage RICWS Signs

To ensure proper care and prevent damage during removal, handling, and shipping of RICWS signs, provide in order the following:

- (1) De-energize the RICWS Signs
- (2) Disconnect the power conductors
- (3) Dismantle the RICWS Signs. Remove and dispose of the sign structure and mounting hardware.
- (4) Package and secure the removed RICWS Signs in method and manner that prevents damage to the signs during handling and shipping
- (5) Return the RICWS Signs to MnDOT's Willmar Headquarters, 2505 Transportation Road, Willmar, MN 56201
- (6) Ensure the Department issues a comprehensive receipt for items salvaged.

C Removal Operations

Remove in place Materials as specified on the Plans.

Remove in-place conduit systems, cables and conductors as shown on the Plans except under roadway surfaces and within two feet of the Roadbed.

Remove handholes used by the RICWS system.

Except under roadway surfaces and within two feet of the Roadbed, remove in-place conduit systems, cables, and conductors no longer in service that are not shown on the Plans for removal. This Work will be paid for as Extra Work in accordance with 1402.5 "Extra Work".

Do not Abandon the in-place conduit systems, cables, and conductors unless it has been determined by the Engineer, ESS, and the district traffic office that removal operations would have a direct negative impact on a structure, facility, or vegetation listed in 2572.3A "Protecting and Preserving".

Backfill trenches, holes, and depressions caused by removal operations in accordance with 2104.3E "Backfilling Depressions".

Destroy removed structures not containing lead by rendering them unusable to the satisfaction of the Engineer before disposing.

Dispose of Materials in accordance with 2104.3D "Disposal of Materials and Debris".

Submit to the Engineer a receipt from the facility where Materials were delivered and disposed of or recycled.

The Office of Environmental Stewardship sets the policy and procedures for regulated materials management.

Follow the links below to obtain the current work order form and the list of approved waste contractors.

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/regulatedmaterials/wastemgmt.html>

[Hazardous Waste Work Order Form \(Word\)](#)

[MnDOT approved list of waste contractors \(Word\)](#)

SS-1.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A Salvaging Rural Intersection Conflict Warning System (RICWS)

Removing and salvaging, or disposing of miscellaneous structures, equipment, and materials from the existing rural intersection conflict warning system (RICWS) at the intersection of TH 23 and CSAH 1 in Kandiyohi County, and backfilling trenches, holes, and depressions will be measured as an integral unit.

SS-1.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

A Conflict Warning System

Removing and salvaging, or disposing of miscellaneous structures, equipment, and materials from the existing rural intersection conflict warning system (RICWS) at the intersection of TH 23 and CSAH 1 in Kandiyohi County, and backfilling trenches, holes, and depressions will be paid for as specified for Item No. 2104.502 (SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM) at the contract EACH price.

B Haul Salvaged Material

Delivery of salvaged materials to the Department at the location specified is paid for under Item No. 2104.601 (HAUL SALVAGED MATERIAL) at the contract LUMP SUM price and is considered payment in full for costs relative to hauling the materials to, and depositing the materials, at the location specified.

DIVISION ST

Section		Page
No.	Item	No.
ST-1	(2104) REMOVING MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES.....	1-ST
ST-2	(2564) TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES	2-ST
ST-3	(3352) SIGNS.....	6-ST
ST-4	(3402) SQUARE TUBULAR SIGN POSTS.....	8-ST

I hereby certify that the Special Provisions for traffic sign construction (Division ST) contained in this proposal were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.



Caitlin Andress, PE, PTOE

Lic. No. 58936

Date: 7/2/2024

DIVISION ST

ST-1 (2104) REMOVING MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

ST-1.1 DESCRIPTION

Remove and salvage miscellaneous structures according to 2104, "Removing Pavement and Miscellaneous Structures" and these Special Provisions.

ST-1.2 MATERIALS

Use materials according to 2104, "Removing Miscellaneous Structures" and the 2104, "Removing Miscellaneous Structures: Construction Requirements" section of these Special Provisions.

ST-1.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A Remove Sign

Remove and dispose of the sign panels, mounting hardware, and sign structure.

When the road is open to traffic, schedule the work so that replacement signs are installed on the same work day that the in-place signs are removed.

B Contractor Responsibility for Salvaged Sign Panels

Inform the Engineer of any damaged or missing in-place sign panels prior to salvaging.

If a sign panel is damaged, lost, or stolen after being salvaged, a new sign panel shall be fabricated according to 3352 "Signs," and these Special Provisions, at no cost to the Department or Kandiyohi County.

To deter theft, store sign panels in a secure area.

Prevent damage to the bracket assemblies, sign panels, and the sign sheeting materials at all times, including during storage. Methods to prevent damage during storage include but are not limited to:

Store sign panels so they are not laying on the ground.

Store sign panels so that the reflective surfaces do not come in contact with dirt, water, or grass.

Store sign panels so they are not covered with a tarp or plastic.

C Salvage Sign

Dismantle the sign. Remove and dispose of the sign structure and mounting hardware. Salvage and store the sign for reinstallation.

D Salvage Sign Special

Dismantle the sign special. Remove and dispose of the sign structure and mounting hardware. Salvage and store the sign panels for reinstallation.

If the Contractor damages the street name plate,

Dispose of the damaged street name plate.

Fabricate a new street name plate according to Kandiyohi County specifications, 3352, "Signs", and these Special Provisions, at no cost to the Department or Kandiyohi County.

ST-1.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT & BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Engineer will measure each item according to the Contract and the 2104, "Removing Miscellaneous Structures: Construction Requirements" section of these Special Provisions.

The Department will include all work described in the Contract and the 2104, "Removing Miscellaneous Structures: Construction Requirements" section of these Special Provisions as part of the contract unit price per unit of measure.

The Department will pay for traffic signs and devices on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.:	Item:	Unit:
2104.502	Remove Sign	Each
2104.502	Salvage Sign	Each
2104.602	Salvage Sign Special	Each

The Department's payment for each item shall be compensation in full for all work, material, and costs involved in performing the work specified on the Plans and these Special Provisions.

ST-2 (2564) TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES

ST-2.1 DESCRIPTION

The Contractor shall furnish and install traffic signs in accordance with 2564, "Traffic Signs and Devices," except as modified in these Special Provisions.

ST-2.2 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The provisions of 2564.3A, "Construction Requirements: General" are modified and supplemented as follows:

Delete and replace 2564.1A, "Definitions," with the following:

For the purposes of the Work specified in section 2564, "Traffic Signs and Devices," the Department defines:

Extruded Panel

Extruded aluminum panels that, when bolted together, form an extruded sign panel.

Extruded Sign Panel

Extruded panels bolted together to form an extruded sign panel.

Mounting Hardware

Rivets, bolts, washers, nuts, post clips, and/or banding. These are used to attach Sign Panels or Extruded Sign Panels to structures and to attach Sign Panel Overlays to Extruded Sign Panels or Sign Panels.

Sign Panel

Sheet aluminum overlaid with sign sheeting materials.

Sign Panel Overlay

Sign Panel that is attached to Extruded Sign Panels or other Sign Panels.

Delete and replace the second paragraph of 2564.3A, "General," with the following:

Sign locations and sign structure posts lengths indicated in the Contract are approximate. Locate and stake final sign and delineator/marker locations. Obtain approval of locations by the Engineer. Determine the final post

lengths for signs and delineator/markers in accordance with the offsets, mounting heights, and clearances detailed in the Contract and field verification of the proposed or in-place ground slopes. Obtain approval of the final required post lengths for I-Beam, Monotube, and Overhead Signs prior to starting fabrication of the posts. Provide shop drawings for I-Beam, Monotube, and Overhead signs in accordance with 2471.3C, "Shop Drawings."

Delete and replace the second paragraph of 2564.3A.1, "Sign Fabrication," with the following:

Use sheet aluminum sign base material for Sign Panels.

Delete and replace the third paragraph of 2564.3A.1, "Sign Fabrication," with the following:

Provide extruded panels in accordance with 3352.2A.2, "Extruded Aluminum, Bolted Type," and assemble extruded sign panel. Mount sign panel overlay to extruded sign panel with 3/16 inch stainless steel pull-through rivets as fasteners to attach the sign panel overlay to the extruded sign panel. Tightly butt the sign panel overlay sections and rivet to the extruded sign panel on centers no greater than 12 inches vertically and horizontally. Do not mount sign panel overlay sections with horizontal butt joints for extruded sign panels less than 144 inches tall. Rivet the edges and corners of each sign panel overlay section. Do not place rivets within 1 inch of the extruded sign panel joints. The sign panel overlay must be flat after attaching to the extruded sign panel.

Delete and replace the fourth paragraph of 2564.3A.1, "Sign Fabrication," with the following:

Provide fluorescent yellow retroreflective sheeting for all yellow signs, yellow markers, yellow delineators, and yellow background on Sign Panel Overlays. Provide fluorescent yellow-green retroreflective sheeting on warning signs and their supplemental plaques associated with pedestrians, bicyclists, playgrounds, schools.

Delete and replace paragraph (4) of 2564.3A.3, "Scheduling of Work," with the following:

(4) For signs not covered in the previous requirements, schedule the work so that replacement signs are installed the same workday that the in-place signs are removed on roads open to traffic.

Delete 2564.3B, "Median Barrier Footing".

Delete 2564.3C, "Sign Support – Sign Bridge or Cantilever".

Delete 2564.3E, "Install Delineator or Marker".

Delete 2564.3F, "Install Reference Location Sign".

Delete 2564.3G, "Install Sign Panel".

Delete 2564.3H, "Install Sign".

Delete 2564.3I, "Overhead Sign Identification Plate".

Delete 2564.3M, "Delineator".

Delete 2564.3N, "Bridge Number Marker".

Delete 2564.3P, "Reference Location Sign".

Delete 2564.3Q, "Object Marker".

Delete 2564.3R, "Concrete Footings".

Delete 2564.3S, "Structural Steel".

Delete 2564.3U, "Sign Panels".

Delete 2564.3V, "Sign Panel Overlay Type A, EA, EO of OH".

Delete 2564.4A, "Median Barrier Footing".

Delete 2564.4B, "Sign Support".

Delete 2564.4D, "Install Delineator".

Delete 2564.4E, "Install Marker".

Delete 2564.4F, "Install Reference Location Sign".

Delete 2564.4G, "Install Sign Panel".

Delete 2564.4H, "Install Sign".

Delete 2564.4I, "Overhead Sign Identification Plate".

Delete 2564.4M, "Delineator".

Delete 2564.4N, "Bridge Number Marker".

Delete 2564.4P, "Reference Location Sign".

Delete 2564.4Q, "Object Marker".

Delete 2564.4R, "Concrete Footings Type ____".

Delete 2564.4S, "Structural Steel".

Delete 2564.4U, "Sign Panels".

Delete 2564.4V, "Sign Panel Overlay Type ____".

A Warning Stickers

Install Department-provided warning stickers on new sign panels according to 2564.3, "Construction Requirements."

Give 30 days advance notice to the Department prior to picking up the Department-provided warning stickers:

Tony Skare
(320) 212-2098

B Post-Award Data

SignCAD panel layout files for panel layouts shown on the Plans and Excel spreadsheets for tabulations are available electronically upon project award. To request these files, please contact the Construction Supervisor.

MnDOT believes the electronic data it will provide is accurate, but MnDOT provides no guarantee or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy of the data and the Contractor shall not act in reliance on the data without verifying the data against the contract documents. The documents originally provided with the Contract remain the basis of the Contract, and the electronic data that will be provided at the Request of the Contractor is provided only for the convenience of the Contractor. Therefore, if use of this data causes an error, omission, unacceptable work, or work not in conformance with the contract documents, then any costs to the Contractor to make corrections as a result of this error will not be considered "extra work", and the Contractor will not be entitled to an adjustment of contract time.

C Install Sign

Add the following to 2564.3, "Construction Requirements":

Provide and install new sign structure. Install salvaged or Department provided sign panel(s) with new stringers and mounting hardware to riser post.

Install sign structure plumb. Remove and replace bases that do not produce a plumb post.

Field Punch salvaged sign panels as needed based on the Punching Guides found in MnDOT's Standard Signs and Markings Manual website:

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/trafficeng/publ/signsmanual/index.html>

Add the following to 2564.4, "Method of Measurement":

The Engineer will measure install sign as a complete unit, including new sign structure, new stringers, and new mounting hardware used to install salvaged or Department provided sign panel(s).

D Install Sign Special

Provide and install new sign structure. If the salvaged bracket assembly is compatible with the riser post, install the salvaged bracket assembly with street name plates attached. If the bracket assembly is not compatible with the riser post, furnish and install new bracket assembly that is compatible with the riser post and attach the salvaged street name plates.

Install sign structure plumb. Remove and replace bases that do not produce a plumb post.

The Engineer will measure install sign special as a complete unit, including new sign structure and new or salvaged bracket with street name plates attached.

E Sign

Add the following to 2564.3, "Construction Requirements":

Fabricate the sign panels in accordance with 3352, "Signs."

Package, deliver, store, and install sign panels in accordance with 1607, "Handling Materials," 3352, "Signs," and the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Provide and install new sign structure in accordance with the plans and attach new sign panels with new stringers as needed and mounting hardware.

Install sign structure plumb. Remove and replace bases that do not produce a plumb post.

Affix a Department-provided warning sticker to the backside of each sign panel directly above the fabrication sticker. Warning stickers are available at the Department's Transportation District Office specified in the Contract. Give the Transportation District's contact person thirty calendar days advance notice before picking up the stickers.

Add the following to 2564.4, "Method of Measurement":

The Engineer will measure sign by square foot based on the nominal dimensions of the sign panels. Sign panels are considered rectangular for the purpose of measurement except that the Engineer will measure triangular shaped sign panels as the actual area of the triangle. The Engineer will not make deductions for rounded corners. Sign includes new sign panels, new sign structure, new stringers, and new mounting hardware.

ST-2.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

The Engineer will measure each item according to the Contract and the 2564, "Traffic Signs and Devices: Construction Requirements" section of these Special Provisions.

The Department will include all work described in the Contract and the 2564, "Traffic Signs and Devices: Construction Requirements" section of these Special Provisions as part of the contract unit price per unit of measure.

The Department will pay for traffic signs and devices on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.:	Item:	Unit:
2564.602	Install Sign	Each
2564.602	Install Sign Special	Each
2564.618	Sign	Square Foot

The Department's payment for each item shall be compensation in full for all work, material, and costs involved in performing the work specified on the Plans and these Special Provisions.

ST-3 (3352) SIGNS

ST-3.1 DESCRIPTION

The Contractor shall furnish signs, delineators, and markers in accordance with 3352, "Signs," except as modified in these Special Provisions.

Delete and replace the first paragraph of 3352.2, "Requirements," with the following:

Provide sign panels as specified in the Standard Signs and Markings Manual, Standard Signs and Markings Summary, the MN MUTCD, as detailed in the Contract, and in accordance with this section.

Delete and replace 3352.2A.1, "Sheet Aluminum," with the following:

Provide sheet aluminum for sign panels meeting the requirements of ASTM B209M, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric) for Alloy 5052-H38 or Alloy 6061-T6. Use sign base Material with no warps or twists so the finished sign panel will lay flat against the post or mounting Structure. Provide sheet aluminum thickness for single section sign panels, panel sections of multiple section signs, and sign panel overlays in accordance with Table 3352.2-1.

Table 3352.2-1 Sheet Aluminum Thickness	
Length of Longest Side	Thickness
≤ 18	0.063 ± 0.004
>18 - 30	0.080 ± 0.005
>30	0.100 ± 0.005
Sign Panel Overlay	0.063 ± 0.004
X4-3 Cylinder Delineator	0.040 ± 0.005

The provisions of 3352.2A.2 "Extruded Aluminum, Bolted Type" are modified and supplemented as follows:

Delete and replace the last paragraph of 3352.2A.2, "Extruded Aluminum, Bolted Type," with the following:

Use aluminum alloy hardware or stainless steel hardware to assemble the extruded panel. Use Type 304 stainless steel post clip bolts in the post clips to attach the extruded panel to the supports. Use Type A304 stainless steel washers with nylon insert stainless steel locknuts meeting the requirements of ASTM F594, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts, Type 304 for the nuts for post clip bolts.

Add the following to 3352.2A.7, "Fasteners":

A.7.c Stainless Steel Bolts

Use stainless steel bolts as specified in 3391.2E, "Fasteners: Requirements: Stainless Steel Bolts," with zinc coated steel nylon insert lock nuts. When used to attach sign panels place a stainless steel washer and nylon washer on the sign sheeting surface.

A.7.d Galvanized Steel Screw Anchor Bolts

Use galvanized screw anchor bolts as specified in plans. Galvanize screw anchor bolts in accordance with 3392, "Galvanized Hardware."

Add the following to 3352.2A, "Materials":

A.8 Aluminum Stringers

Use extruded aluminum alloy 6061-T6 with mill finished surface for stringers used to mount sign panels to square tube posts. The stringer shall have 3/8 inch holes provided at one inch intervals on center. The nominal thickness of the stringer shall be 1/8 inch.

A.9 Stainless Steel Clamps

Use to clamp stringers to square tube posts. Use 11 gauge Type 304, #2B finished stainless steel with 3/8"-16 x 2" carriage bolt & serrated flange nut.

Add the following to 3352.2B.1, "General":

Construct sign panels from one sheet of sign base material. If sign is larger than a single sign base material sheet, than construct the sign panel with sheets placed horizontally adjacent so that only vertical splices are used. For sign panel overlays a horizontal splice is allowed for sign panels with a height that exceeds 144 inches.

Delete and replace the second paragraph of 3352.2B.4, "Applying Sign Face and Legend Sheeting," with the following:

For sign panels with brown backgrounds, provide white retroreflective sheeting for sign face material and brown transparent overlay film.

Delete and replace the fifth paragraph of 3352.2B.4, "Applying Sign Face and Legend Sheeting," with the following:

Do not splice retroreflective sign sheeting on panels with either the height or width less than 48 inches. If the retroreflective sheeting material is not available in a 48 inch width, then use the widest width material available for that type. If splicing is required to apply transparent overlay film on sign panels, provide vertical butt splices spaced so splices do not occur through letters or arrows.

ST-4 (3402) SQUARE TUBULAR SIGN POSTS

ST-4.1 DESCRIPTION

The Contractor shall furnish square tubular sign posts in accordance with 3402, "Square Tubular Sign Posts," except as modified in these Special Provisions.

Delete and replace 3402.2C, "Weight," with the following:

Use posts required by the contract and in accordance with Table 3402.2-1.

Table 3402.2-1 Properties		
Size	USS Gauge	Weight
1-1/2 inches by 1-1/2 inches	12	1.7 pounds/foot
1-3/4 inches by 1-3/4 inches	14	1.71 pounds/foot
1-3/4 inches by 1-3/4 inches	12	2.06 pounds/foot
2 inches by 2 inches	12	2.42 pounds/foot
2-3/16 inches by 2-3/16 inches	10	3.43 pounds/foot
2-1/4 inches by 2-1/4 inches	12	2.77 pounds/foot
2-1/2 inches by 2-1/2 inches	12	3.14 pounds/foot
2-1/2 inches by 2-1/2 inches	10	4.01 pounds/foot

The post weight shall be within 7 percent of the weight shown for the specified post size and gauge.

1803 PROJECT SCHEDULES**1803.1 BAR CHART****A General Requirements****A.1 General**

When the Department specifies the Work under this Contract must be scheduled using the Bar Chart method, the Work must be planned, accomplished, and reported using a Bar Chart Schedule for the Contractor's Project Schedule accompanied by a written Narrative Report. It is the Contractor's responsibility to develop a Project Schedule that provides for orderly, timely, and efficient completion of the Project and includes enough detail to allow both the Contractor and the Engineer to jointly evaluate progress and confirm contractual requirements are being met.

The Project Schedule must be the Contractor's primary tool to communicate and report their planned delivery strategy to complete the Work. The Contractor must use the Project Schedule to plan, coordinate, and control the progress of construction, including Work performed by subcontractors, suppliers and vendors. The Contractor must provide copies of the Project Schedule to subcontractors, suppliers, vendors and utility companies affected by the Work as needed.

The Project Schedule must be used by the Contractor and the Engineer for the following purposes:

- (1) To identify controlling work scopes;
- (2) To document actual performance and progress of Work;
- (3) To evaluate the effect of changes and delays to the Work;
- (4) To evaluate the best course of action for recovering schedule delays;
- (5) To evaluate resource requirements of the Contractor and the Department; and
- (6) To coordinate the Work of the Department, other contractors, and third parties (e.g., government agencies and authorities, permitting authorities) into the sequencing of the Contractor's Work where necessary.

A.2 Notice

The Contractor must give the Engineer at least 72 hours advance notice before beginning any construction and at least 24 hours advance notice before beginning each major construction operation. The Contractor must inform the Engineer of the number of hours the Contractor intends to be working each day and provide 24 hours advance notice of any changes to work day hours, equipment, forces, or sequence of operations. Submission of the Project Schedule does not meet these notice requirements. The Contractor is required to provide notice separate from the Project Schedule submission.

A.3 Acceptance

The Engineer will accept or reject a schedule submission based on whether the schedule submission meets the requirements of 1803.1, "Project Schedules, Bar Chart" and any other contractual requirements. The Engineer's acceptance of a schedule submission:

- (1) Does not modify the Contract;
- (2) Does not attest to the validity of the Contractor's Activity sequencing, Activity durations, or assumptions in creating the schedule;
- (3) Does not guarantee that the Project can be performed or completed as depicted in the schedule; and
- (4) Does not transfer any of the Contractor's responsibilities to the Department. The Contractor alone remains responsible for the accuracy of the schedule and for managing forces, equipment, and work schedules to ensure completion of the Work within the time(s) specified in the Contract.

The Engineer will return the schedule submission to the Contractor as "Accepted – No Exceptions Taken", "Accepted – As Noted", or "Rejected – As Noted." Review by the Engineer of a portion of a schedule or an incomplete schedule submission will not indicate acceptance of the entire schedule. If the Contractor or Engineer discovers an error after the Engineer has accepted a schedule, the Contractor must correct the error in the next required schedule submission.

A.4 Request for Early Completion Date

If the Contractor wants to have a contractual completion date changed to an earlier date, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of the new desired date in a written letter. The requested early completion date must be achievable as of the last accepted Bar Chart Schedule, or the Contractor must revise the Bar Chart Schedule to show completion of all Work by the requested early completion date and explicitly identify the schedule as a submission requesting an early completion date. If the Contractor's request for an early completion date is accepted, the Engineer will initiate a Change Order amending the contractual completion date to the early completion date requested and as validated by the accepted Bar Chart Schedule submission. The amended completion date will be effective upon execution of that Change Order, and all Contract provisions concerning the completion date, such as incentives, disincentives, excusable delays, compensable delays, and liquidated damages, will be measured against the amended completion date.

The Contractor is allowed to submit a schedule showing completion of all Work before the contractual completion date without requesting an early completion date. If this occurs, the time between the early project completion shown in the schedule and the contractual completion date will be considered Project Float and the contractual completion date will not be amended.

A.5 Non-Compliance

It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that each schedule submission meets the requirements of 1803.1, "Project Schedules, Bar Chart" and accurately reflects the Work performed in the field. The Department may withhold up to the full amount of each monthly progress estimate for failure to submit an acceptable schedule on time and in the manner required. Payment withheld for violation of the schedule requirements will be included in the next progress estimate following the Contractor's submission of an acceptable schedule. The Engineer may suspend Work under 1803.3, "Temporary Suspensions" if the schedule does not meet the requirements of 1803.1, "Project Schedules, Bar Chart" or if the schedule does not accurately reflect the progress of the Work in the field; the suspension may continue until an acceptable schedule is submitted.

B Technical Requirements**B.1 Weather Contingency**

The Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-specific Weather Contingency requirements.

B.2 Actual Weather Day Reporting

The Contractor must document and obtain agreement with the Engineer for each weather day experienced at the time of each occurrence. The Contractor must include a list of the specific claimed actual weather days experienced and a brief description of the work affected on each weather day in the accompanying Narrative Report applicable to the period in which weather was experienced.

C Required Schedules**C.1 Bar Chart Schedule**

The purpose of the Bar Chart Schedule is to communicate the Contractor's plan to complete the contracted Work in a simplified graphical format. The Bar Chart Schedule must include the entire scope of Work and accurately reflect the Activity sequencing, dates and durations as described in the Contractor's accompanying Narrative Report. The Bar Chart Schedule may be prepared by hand or using a computer.

The Contractor and Engineer must meet at least monthly to assess progress in the field compared to the Bar Chart Schedule. Before meeting with the Engineer, the Contractor must update the Bar Chart Schedule to report actual start and actual finish dates for completed Work.

The Contractor must minimize the number of changes to the Bar Chart Schedule. If the project experiences an impact or the Engineer requests the Bar Chart Schedule to be revised, the Contractor must modify planned Activity sequencing, dates and durations as needed to accurately reflect the planned Work as known in the field. Changes made to the Bar Chart Schedule must be closely coordinated with the Engineer and are subject to the Engineer's review and acceptance.

C.2 Look-Ahead Schedule

The purpose of the Look-Ahead Schedule is to communicate, in a high level of detail, the Contractor's recent Work progress in the field and planned Work Activities for the upcoming 14 calendar days on a rolling basis. The Contractor must submit a detailed Look-Ahead Schedule to the Engineer each week until all Work is completed. The Contractor must prepare the schedule in Bar Chart format by hand or by using a computer. The Look-Ahead Schedule must include actual dates for Work performed since the last Look-Ahead Schedule submission and planned dates for Work to be performed in the upcoming 14 calendar days at a minimum. The Work activities included in the Look-Ahead Schedule must specifically reference the applicable Activity IDs in the Bar Chart Schedule.

D Submission Requirements**D.1 File Naming Convention**

The Contractor must include the State Project Number, submission date, and revision number, if applicable, in the file name for all Bar Chart schedule printouts and accompanying Narrative Reports. The Contractor must ensure the file naming convention remains consistent throughout the duration of the Project.

D.2 Timeline

The Contractor must submit a Bar Chart Schedule and accompanying Narrative Report for the Engineer's review and acceptance at least 7 calendar days before the preconstruction meeting. The Engineer will either accept or reject the schedule submission within 7 calendar days of receipt. If the Engineer rejects a schedule submission, the Contractor must review and respond to all of the Engineer's questions and concerns, adjust the schedule if needed, and resubmit to the Engineer within 7 calendar days.

The Contractor must submit an updated Bar Chart Schedule within 7 calendar days of each monthly progress meeting with the Engineer.

If the project experiences an impact or the Engineer requests the Bar Chart Schedule to be revised, the Contractor must submit the revised Bar Chart Schedule for the Engineer's review and acceptance within 7 calendar days.

D.3 Narrative Report

The Contractor must include a detailed Narrative Report with each Bar Chart Schedule submission.

Each Narrative Report must include and discuss at a minimum:

- (1) Explanation of the overall plan to complete the Project, including how the Work and crews will flow through the Project;
- (2) Description of the status of scheduled Milestone dates, including specifically any differences from the last accepted Bar Chart Schedule;
- (3) The quantity and estimated production rates for controlling Work scopes;
- (4) The work days per week, number of shifts per day, and number of hours per shift;
- (5) Explanation of all nonwork days, including observed Holidays;
- (6) Actual weather day reporting as required by 1803.1.B.2, "Actual Weather Day Reporting";
- (7) Description of the expected performance of each required permit that has reasonable potential to negatively affect the Work if delayed;
- (8) Identification of all Activities requiring coordination with the Department or third parties (e.g., utilities) and a description of the expected performance needed to avoid impacts to the Work;
- (9) Description of the reasons for any changes to the schedule, including but not limited to:
 - (a) Added or deleted Activities,
 - (b) Changes to planned Activity dates,
 - (c) Changes to work and nonwork days, including observed Holidays, and
 - (d) Changes to previously recorded actual dates;
- (10) Description of any unusual labor, shift, equipment or material conditions or restrictions encountered or anticipated since the previous schedule submission; and
- (11) Any other Project concerns that are currently affecting or anticipated to affect the schedule.

D.4 Schedule Printouts

The Contractor must provide a printout of the Bar Chart Schedule in .pdf format, hard copy or both as requested by the Engineer. The Bar Chart Schedule printout must include the status date (i.e., the date through which progress is being reported), an Activity information table and time-scaled Bar Chart. The Activity information table must include the following information at a minimum:

- (1) Activity ID,
- (2) Activity Name,
- (3) Original Duration,
- (4) Remaining Duration,
- (5) Percent complete,
- (6) Planned start date,
- (7) Planned finish date,
- (8) Actual start date, and
- (9) Actual finish date.

1803.2 CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM)**A General Requirements****A.1 General**

When the Department specifies the Work under this Contract must be scheduled using the Critical Path Method (CPM), the Work must be planned, accomplished, and reported using CPM scheduling for the Contractor's Project Schedule. The basic concept of CPM network scheduling must be followed, which shows how each given Activity is dependent on preceding Activities and affects following Activities. It is the Contractor's responsibility to develop a Project Schedule that provides for orderly, timely, and efficient completion of the Project and includes enough detail to allow both the Contractor and the Engineer to jointly evaluate progress and confirm contractual requirements are being met.

The Project Schedule must be the Contractor's primary tool to communicate and report their planned delivery strategy to complete the Work. The Contractor must use the Project Schedule to plan, coordinate, and control the progress of construction, including Work performed by subcontractors, suppliers and vendors. The Contractor must provide copies of the Project Schedule to subcontractors, suppliers, vendors and utility companies affected by the Work as needed.

The Project Schedule must be used by the Contractor and the Engineer for the following purposes:

- (1) To identify Activities on the Longest Path to project completion;
- (2) To identify Activities on the Critical Path(s) to interim Contract Milestone(s);
- (3) To document actual performance and progress of Work;
- (4) To evaluate the effect of changes and delays to the Work;
- (5) To evaluate the best course of action for recovering schedule delays;
- (6) To evaluate resource requirements of the Contractor and the Department; and
- (7) To coordinate the Work of the Department, other contractors, and third parties (e.g., government agencies and authorities, permitting authorities) into the sequencing of the Contractor's Work where necessary.

A.2 Notice

The Contractor must give the Engineer at least 72 hours advance notice before beginning any construction and at least 24 hours advance notice before beginning each major construction operation. The Contractor must inform the Engineer of the number of hours the Contractor intends to be working each day and provide 24 hours advance notice of any changes to work day hours, equipment, forces, or sequence of operations. Submission of the Project Schedule does not meet these notice requirements. The Contractor is required to provide notice separate from the Project Schedule submission.

A.3 Schedule-Related Roles

The Contractor's Project Manager and Project Scheduler must meet the requirements pertaining to the Project Schedule as specified in 1803.2.A.3.a, "Project Manager" and 1803.2.A.3.b, "Project Scheduler" respectively.

The Contractor's Project Manager and Project Scheduler roles may be performed by the same person. If the Contractor chooses to have one person perform both roles, that person must meet the requirements of both 1803.2.A.3.a, "Project Manager" and 1803.2.A.3.b, "Project Scheduler".

A.3.a Project Manager

- (1) The Project Manager must have extensive knowledge about the development and status of the Project Schedule. The Project Manager must understand and be able to explain changes made to the Project Schedule, even if the changes were made in the electronic schedule file by the Project Scheduler.
- (2) The Project Manager must attend all schedule-related meetings. Any absence from a schedule-related meeting must be approved in advance by the Engineer.

A.3.b Project Scheduler

- (1) The Contractor must designate an individual, entitled the Project Scheduler, who will develop and maintain the Project Schedule.
- (2) The Project Scheduler is recommended to have at least one (1) year of CPM scheduling experience using Primavera P6 scheduling software.
- (3) The Project Scheduler may be a full or part time position or may be filled by a consultant.
- (4) The Contractor may fill the Project Scheduler position using a person employed by the Contractor who is not on the Project, except for meetings and other times when the Project Manager deems it necessary to have the Project Scheduler at the Project site.
- (5) The Contractor must provide an explanation of the Project Scheduler's availability to work on the Project Schedule and experience with CPM scheduling at the preconstruction meeting or before the first Preliminary Schedule submission, whichever occurs first. If the Engineer determines the Project Scheduler does not have sufficient skill or experience in CPM scheduling as a result of Project Schedule submissions being substantially deficient or repeatedly not submitted within the required Contract timeframes, the Engineer may require that the person be removed from the Project in accordance with 1802, "Qualification of Workers" and replaced with a more qualified scheduler.

A.4 Acceptance

The Engineer will accept or reject a schedule submission based on whether the schedule submission meets the requirements of 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)" and any other contractual requirements. The Engineer's acceptance of a schedule submission:

- (1) Does not modify the Contract;
- (2) Does not attest to the validity of the Contractor's Activity sequencing, Activity Logic, Activity durations, or assumptions in creating the schedule;
- (3) Does not guarantee that the Project can be performed or completed as depicted in the schedule; and
- (4) Does not transfer any of the Contractor's responsibilities to the Department. The Contractor alone is responsible for the accuracy of the schedule and for managing forces, equipment, and work schedules to ensure completion of the Work within the time(s) specified in the Contract.

The Engineer will return the schedule submission to the Contractor as "Accepted – No Exceptions Taken", "Accepted – As Noted", or "Rejected – As Noted." Review by the Engineer of a portion of a schedule or an incomplete schedule submission will not indicate acceptance of the entire schedule. If the Contractor or Engineer discovers an error after the Engineer has accepted a schedule, the Contractor must correct the error in the next required schedule submission.

A.5 Float Suppression / Sequestered Float

The Contractor must not suppress or sequester Float. Examples of prohibited Float suppression or sequestration include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Logic Relationships that provide no tangible or sequential value between unrelated Activities;
- (2) Logic Relationships that demand completion of an Activity that could otherwise continue beyond a Successor's start or finish dates; and
- (3) Excessively long and unreasonable Activity durations.

The Contractor is not entitled to compensation or a time extension for delays that could have been avoided by revising Logic or Activity durations used to sequester Float.

A.6 Use of Float

The Contractor acknowledges that all Float (Total Float and Free Float) is a shared commodity available to the Project and is not for the exclusive benefit of any party. Float is an expiring resource available to accommodate changes in the Work, however originated, or to mitigate the effect of events that may delay performance or completion of all or part of the Work. Float can be used by any party as long as there is no adverse effect to the other party. If the Engineer uses Float, the Contractor must notify the Engineer if the use of that Float will have an impact to the Contract in accordance with 1402, "Contract Revisions".

Weather Contingency, as described in 1803.2.C.10, "Weather Contingency", is not considered Float. For each update period, the Engineer may reserve time gained, or time that should have been gained, on Critical Path Work due to better than anticipated weather as a credit for unused Weather Contingency. The Engineer may apply credits for unused Weather Contingency toward delays to Critical Path Work caused by future weather events or other impacts not caused by the Contractor. Weather Contingency, both planned and acknowledged as a credit, is reserved for the exclusive benefit of the Department.

A.7 Request for Early Completion Date

If the Contractor wants to have a contractual completion date changed to an earlier date, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of the new desired date in a written letter. The requested early completion date must be achievable as of the last accepted Project Schedule, or the Contractor must submit a Rebaseline Schedule which is explicitly identified as a submission requesting an early completion date and shows completion of all Work by the requested early completion date. If the Contractor's request for an early completion date is accepted, the Engineer will initiate a Change Order amending the contractual completion date to the early completion date requested and as validated by the last accepted Project Schedule or the accepted Rebaseline Schedule submission. The amended completion date will be effective upon execution of that Change Order, and all Contract provisions concerning the completion date, such as incentives, disincentives, excusable delays, compensable delays, and liquidated damages, will be measured against the amended completion date.

The Contractor is allowed to submit a schedule showing completion of all Work before the contractual completion date without requesting an early completion date. If this occurs, the time between the early Project completion shown in the schedule and the contractual completion date will be considered Project Float and the contractual completion date will not be amended.

A.8 Non-Compliance

It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that each schedule submission meets the requirements of 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)" and accurately reflects the Work performed in the field. The Department may withhold up to the full amount of each monthly progress estimate for failure to submit an acceptable schedule on time and in the manner required. Payment withheld for violation of the schedule requirements will be included in the next progress estimate following the Contractor's submission of an acceptable schedule. The Engineer may suspend Work under 1803.3, "Temporary Suspensions" if the schedule does not meet the requirements of 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)" or if the schedule does not accurately reflect the progress of the Work in the field; the suspension may continue until an acceptable schedule is submitted.

B Software Requirements**B.1 Required Software**

The Contractor must use Oracle's Primavera P6 (P6). The Contractor must use a version of P6 that is compatible with the Department's current version of P6. The Contractor is responsible for any conversion discrepancies if using a version of P6 that is different than the Department's current version of P6.

B.2 Calculation Settings

The Contractor must schedule (i.e., F9 in P6) the Project Schedule to ensure all changes have been incorporated before submission to the Engineer. The Contractor must use the following settings in the P6 'Schedule Options' window:

- (1) Uncheck 'Use Expected Finish Dates'; expected finish dates are not allowed.
- (2) Select 'Retained Logic' for scheduling progressed Activities.
- (3) Select 'Longest Path' to define Critical Activities.
- (4) Select 'Finish Float = Late Finish – Early Finish' to compute Total Float.

B.3 Project-Level Settings

The Contractor must use project-level calendars, not global or resources calendars. The Contractor must use project-level codes, not global- or EPS-level codes.

B.4 Duration Format Settings

The Department considers Activity durations (e.g., Original Duration, Remaining Duration) in whole days. In the 'Time Units' tab of the P6 'User Preferences' window, the Contractor must use the following settings for the 'Duration Format':

- (1) 'Day' for the 'Unit of Time', and
- (2) '0' for the number of 'Decimals'.

B.5 Date Format Settings

The Contractor must use the DD-MMM-YY (e.g., 01-Jan-19) format to display dates in schedule printouts. This date format is typically the default P6 setting.

C Technical Requirements**C.1 Work Breakdown Structure**

The Contractor must use the following Work Breakdown Structure levels and nodes at a minimum.

Table 1803-1	
Work Breakdown Structure	
	Level 1: Project Description
	Level 2: Milestones
	Level 2: Submittals
	Level 3: Shop Drawings
	Level 3: Procurement/Fabrication
	Level 2: Construction
	Level 3: Phase TBD
	Level 4: Stage TBD
	Level 5: Detail to be defined by Contractor
	Level 5: Detail to be defined by Contractor
	Level 4: Stage TBD
	Level 5: Detail to be defined by the Contractor
	Level 5: Detail to be defined by the Contractor
	Level 3: Phase TBD

Table 1803-1 Work Breakdown Structure		
		Level 4: Stage TBD
		Level 5: Detail to be defined by Contractor
		Level 5: Detail to be defined by Contractor
		Level 4: Stage TBD
		Level 5: Detail to be defined by the Contractor
		Level 5: Detail to be defined by the Contractor
		Level 2: Post Construction

The Contractor must refine and expand on the specified Work Breakdown Structure provided, but the specified levels and nodes must still be included and maintained in the arrangement specified. The Contractor is responsible for determining an appropriate level of detail and descriptions for the Work Breakdown Structure. The Contractor must obtain acceptance from the Engineer for any deviations from the specified Work Breakdown Structure. The Contractor must ensure each Activity is assigned to the appropriate Work Breakdown Structure node.

C.2 Activity IDs

Each Activity must possess a unique Activity ID which remains constant throughout the Project. If an Activity is deleted in a subsequent schedule submission, the corresponding Activity ID must not be used for any other Activity. The Contractor must limit the complexity of Activity IDs such that Activity IDs are easy to speak and write.

If using 'smart' Activity IDs, the Contractor must develop a coding system and corresponding key to explain the meaning of the Activity IDs. The Contractor must apply the coding system consistently and accurately to all Activity IDs and provide the coding system key to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

C.3 Activity Names

Each Activity must possess a unique Activity Name. Activity Names must include a Verb, Object and Location (VOL) where practical. In addition, the Activity Name for each 'Level of Effort' Activity must start with "(LOE)". The Contractor must obtain the Engineer's acceptance for any Activity Name that does not include a Verb, Object and Location (VOL). The Contractor must use consistent language, including abbreviations and punctuation, among Activity Names with a similar scope of Work, location, or both.

C.4 Activity Durations

Activity durations must be expressed in work days. Activity durations must be limited to not more than 20 work days, unless otherwise accepted by the Engineer.

C.5 Activity Count

The Contractor is responsible for determining an appropriate level of detail to include in the Project Schedule. The number of Activities included in the Project Schedule should reflect the nature, size and complexity of the Project. The Contractor must include enough Activities to assure adequate planning of the Project, to allow for accurate monitoring and evaluation of progress, and to ensure all contractual date requirements are identifiable and being met, including any contractual time-related Work restrictions.

C.6 Logic

The Activity Relationships included in the Project Schedule must accurately represent how Predecessor and Successor Activities are dependent upon each other.

C.6.a Relationship Types

Activity Relationship types must be limited to finish-to-start (FS), start-to-start (SS), and finish-to-finish (FF). The Contractor must obtain acceptance from the Engineer before using any start-to-finish (SF) relationships.

- (1) Each Activity, except for the first Activity in the schedule, must have at least one of the following Predecessor Relationships:
 - (a) Finish-to-start, or
 - (b) Start-to-start.
- (2) Each Activity, except for the last Activity in the schedule, must have at least one of the following Successor Relationships:
 - (a) Finish-to-start, or
 - (b) Finish-to-finish.

C.6.b Missing Logic

Each Activity must have at least one Predecessor Relationship except for the first Activity in the schedule and at least one Successor Relationship except for the last Activity in the schedule.

C.6.c Open-Ended Activities

Open-Ended Activities occur when an Activity's start or finish is not logically tied to another Activity in the schedule. Open-ended Activities are prohibited.

C.6.d Redundant Logic

The Contractor must avoid using excessive Redundant Logic when possible. The Contractor must provide an explanation of the reason for Redundant Logic upon the request of the Engineer.

C.6.e Lag

The Contractor must obtain the Engineer's acceptance before using Lags. The Contractor must remove any Lag and replace with an Activity identifying the Lag upon the request of the Engineer, regardless of whether the Engineer allowed the Lag in a previous Project Schedule.

C.6.f Out-Of-Sequence Work

Out-Of-Sequence Work occurs when a logical Relationship between Activities is invalidated by actual progress (i.e., when a Successor Activity actually starts or actually finishes earlier than its Predecessor Relationship type indicates it should be able to start or finish). Out-Of-Sequence Work indicates that actual Work progress is being performed differently than was planned in the schedule.

The Department considers the degree of Out-Of-Sequence Work as major, minor or historical, as defined below. A list of major and minor Out-Of-Sequence Work can be found in the P6 'Schedule Log' after scheduling (i.e., F9 in P6) the schedule. Before making any change to the schedule, the Contractor must review each instance of Out-Of-Sequence Work reported on the P6 'Schedule Log' to determine if a corrective action is appropriate. When possible, the Contractor must minimize the number of changes to the Project Schedule resulting from any Out-Of-Sequence Work correction. If the Contractor determines a change is needed due to Out-Of-Sequence Work, a detailed explanation must be provided in the accompanying Narrative Report for each instance of Out-Of-Sequence Work and the corrective action taken. If the Contractor believes Out-Of-Sequence Work indicates a significant change in planned Work sequencing, the Contractor must notify the Engineer before making changes in the schedule. Significant numbers of Out-Of-Sequence Work instances, including major Out-Of-Sequence Work, may indicate a Rebaseline Schedule or Impact Schedule is needed. The Contractor should discuss any concerns with Out-Of-Sequence Work and the potential need for a Rebaseline Schedule or Impact Schedule with the Engineer before taking action.

- (1) Major Out-Of-Sequence Work: Each instance of Out-Of-Sequence Work may be considered major when either of the following parameters occur:
 - (a) The Predecessor is critical, and the Successor is 100% complete, or
 - (b) The Out-Of-Sequence Work is not expected to be resolved during the next update period.

- (2) Minor Out-Of-Sequence Work: Each instance of Out-Of-Sequence Work may be considered minor when the Out-Of-Sequence Work is expected to be resolved during the next update period and either of the following parameters occur:
 - (a) The Predecessor is not critical, and the Successor is 100% complete, or
 - (b) The Successor is in-progress.
- (3) Historical Out-Of-Sequence Work: Historical Out-Of-Sequence Work will not be reported on the P6 'Schedule Log'.

Major Out-Of-Sequence Work is prohibited. The Contractor must modify each instance of major Out-Of-Sequence Work to accurately reflect Activity Relationships and the planned Work sequence as known in the field.

Minor Out-Of-Sequence Work is allowed. The Contractor must not modify minor Out-Of-Sequence Work, unless requested by the Engineer or the Contractor determines that modifications are needed to reflect a change in the planned Work sequence as known in the field.

Historic Out-Of-Sequence Work is allowed. The Contractor must not modify historical Out-Of-Sequence Work, unless requested by the Engineer.

C.7 Constraints

C.7.a Constraint Date Requirements

The Contractor must reference the 1806, "Determination and Extension of Contract Time," Special Provisions for Project-specific Constraint date requirements. The Contractor's use of Constraint dates other than those specified in the Special Provisions is subject to the Engineer's review and acceptance.

C.7.b Constraint Types

Constraint types must be limited to the following types, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

- (1) Start on or before, and
- (2) Finish on or before.

C.8 Calendars

Each Activity must be assigned an appropriate calendar in P6. The Project Schedule must use the following calendars at a minimum, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

- (1) Calendar to indicate calendar days (i.e., 7 days per week with no Holidays);
- (2) Calendar(s) for Work unaffected by weather;
- (3) Calendar(s) for Work affected by weather; the Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-specific Weather Contingency requirements; and
- (4) Calendar(s) for any Work subject to significant Work restriction periods as detailed in the 1806, "Determination and Extension of Contract Time," Special Provisions (e.g., closure periods, Work in water restrictions).

The Contractor must ensure the number of calendars created and used in the Project Schedule is manageable. The Contractor must provide an explanation of each calendar in the accompanying Narrative Report. Once the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the Contractor must not make changes to calendars unless the changes are clearly identified and explained in the accompanying Narrative Report.

C.8.a Work Days Per Week

The name of each calendar in P6 must include the number of planned work days per week (e.g., 5 days, 6 days). The planned number of work days per week shown in the calendars must be consistent with the number of work days listed in the accompanying Narrative Report and the number of days worked in the field. Once the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the Contractor must not make changes to the planned work days per week in the calendars unless the changes are clearly identified and explained in the accompanying Narrative Report.

C.8.b Work Hours Per Day

The Department considers Activity durations in work days and not work hours. It is not recommended for the Contractor to adjust the calendars in P6 to reflect the specific planned work hours per day because adjusting work hours in calendars can add significant complexity in schedule management and result in unintentional changes to Activity durations. If the Contractor chooses to modify the work hours per day in a

calendar after the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the changes must be clearly identified and explained in the accompanying Narrative Report.

C.8.c Nonwork Days

The calendars in P6 must indicate all days that the Contractor does not plan to work as nonwork days. Each calendar must contain nonwork days (e.g., weekends, closure periods, Holidays, Weather Contingency) as appropriate, with the exception of the calendar used to indicate calendar days.

The nonwork days shown in the calendars must be consistent with the nonwork days described in the accompanying Narrative Report. Once the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the Contractor must not make changes to the planned nonwork days in the calendars unless the changes are clearly identified and explained in the accompanying Narrative Report.

C.9 Holidays

The calendars in P6, with the exception of the calendar used to indicate calendar days, must accurately show each planned observed Holiday as a nonwork day. The Holidays shown in the calendars must be consistent with the Holidays listed in the accompanying Narrative Report. Once the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the Contractor must not make changes to the Holidays in the calendars unless the changes are clearly identified and explained in the accompanying Narrative Report. Unless otherwise noted, Holidays must be as established in MS 645.44.

C.10 Weather Contingency

C.10.a Project-Specific Weather Contingency

The Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-Specific Weather Contingency requirements.

C.10.b Weather Contingency Reporting

For each update period, the Contractor must provide an assessment of the planned Weather Contingency compared to actual weather experienced on Critical Path Work, in addition to the requirements of 1803.2.C.11, "Actual Weather Day Reporting", in the accompanying Narrative Report for the Engineer's review.

- (1) The Contractor must clearly state the number of days that any contractual requirement was delayed due to weather when the Contractor believes actual weather experienced on Critical Path Work is more than the planned Weather Contingency in an update period.
- (2) The Contractor must clearly state that no contractual requirement(s) was delayed due to weather when the Contractor believes the actual weather experienced on Critical Path Work is less than or equal to the planned Weather Contingency in the update period.

For each update period, the Engineer may reserve a credit for unused Weather Contingency (i.e., the difference between the planned Weather Contingency and actual weather days experienced) when the actual weather experienced on Critical Path Work is less than the planned Weather Contingency. The Engineer will consider any credits for unused Weather Contingency as cumulative until the completion of the Project or until the Engineer determines that a time extension due to weather is necessary. The Engineer will not pursue an early completion of the Project as a result of any credits for unused Weather Contingency unless an early completion date is requested by the Contractor in accordance with 1803.2.A.7, "Request for Early Completion Date."

The Engineer will provide details regarding determination of any credits for unused Weather Contingency for the Contractor's review. If the Contractor disagrees with the Engineer's determination, the Contractor must provide a written explanation and supporting documentation (e.g., daily reports, contemporaneous correspondence, Project photos) for the Engineer's review.

C.11 Actual Weather Day Reporting

The Contractor must document and obtain agreement with the Engineer for each weather day experienced at the time of each occurrence. The Contractor must include a list of the specific claimed actual weather days experienced and a brief description of the Work affected on each weather day in the accompanying Narrative Report applicable to the period in which weather was experienced.

C.12 Actual Dates

The Contractor must report actual start and actual finish dates for Work performed before the Project Schedule Data Date. Actual dates must accurately reflect when the Work was performed in the field. The Contractor must provide an explanation in the accompanying Narrative Report for any change to a previously reported actual date.

C.13 Schedule Criticality

The Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-specific schedule criticality requirements.

C.14 Activity Codes

The Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-specific Activity Code requirements.

C.15 User Defined Fields

The Contractor must reference the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions for Project-specific User Defined Field requirements.

D Required Schedules

D.1 Preliminary Schedule

Acceptance of the First Preliminary Schedule is a condition of Notice to Proceed 1 (NTP1). The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for Preliminary Schedule file naming convention requirements and Table 1803-3 for Preliminary Schedule submission timeline requirements. A delay in submitting the Preliminary Schedule is a non-excusable delay under 1806.2.C, "Non-Excusable Delays," and the Contractor is not entitled to an extension of the Contract Time.

The purpose of the Preliminary Schedule is to show that the Contractor understands the contractual Milestones and plans to complete the Project within the contractually required interim and completion dates. The Preliminary Schedule may be submitted in either Bar Chart or CPM format. The Preliminary Schedule is not required to meet all requirements in 1803.2.B, "Software Requirements" and 1803.2.C, "Technical Requirements". At a minimum, the Contractor must include the following level of detail in the Preliminary Schedules:

- (1) First Preliminary Schedule: Show all Milestone dates are understood and provide a detailed schedule for the next 30 calendar day look-ahead period from the submission date.
- (2) Subsequent Preliminary Schedules: Show all Milestone dates are understood and provide a detailed schedule for the next 45 calendar day look-ahead period from the submission date.

Changes made between Preliminary Schedule submissions must be closely coordinated with the Engineer and are subject to the Engineer's review and acceptance. The Contractor must show the status of Work completed by reporting actual start and finish dates and by reasonably estimating the Remaining Duration for each in-progress Activity.

D.2 Baseline Schedule

Baseline Schedule acceptance is a condition of Notice to Proceed 2 (NTP2). The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for Baseline Schedule file naming convention requirements and Table 1803-3 for Baseline Schedule submission timeline requirements. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure schedule submissions intended for Baseline Schedule review and acceptance meet all requirements included in 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)". Any delay to acceptance of the Baseline Schedule and NTP2 not caused by the Department (e.g., Contractor late submissions, incomplete submissions, and repeat resubmissions due to failure to properly address comments by the Engineer) will be considered a non-excusable delay in accordance with 1806.2.C, "Non-Excusable Delays".

The purpose of the Baseline Schedule is to establish how the Contractor plans to complete all Work contracted. The Baseline Schedule must include the entire scope of Work in detail. The Contractor must notify the Engineer when a schedule is being submitted for baseline review and acceptance as opposed to a Preliminary Schedule submission.

- (1) The Baseline Schedule must indicate:

- (a) Actual dates of Work performed if the Contractor chooses to perform any Work before the Baseline Schedule being accepted.
 - (b) All contractual date requirements and Milestones, including any time-related Work restrictions, are being met and scheduled to complete within the Contract Time.
- (2) The Baseline Schedule must include the following level of detail at a minimum and when applicable:
 - (a) Mobilization;
 - (b) Work to be performed by the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers;
 - (c) Work to be performed by the Department, other contractors, and third parties which directly affects the Contractor's Work (e.g., government agencies and authorities, permitting authorities);
 - (d) Project Milestones, phases, stages, traffic switches and availability dates specified in the Contract
 - (e) Submittal, review and acceptance Activities;
 - (f) Fabrication, delivery, installation, testing and similar Activities for materials, plants and equipment;
 - (g) Installation, erection, removal and similar Activities related to temporary systems or structures (e.g. temporary electrical system, shoring);
 - (h) Settlement or surcharge periods;
 - (i) Utility notification and relocation, including concurrent utility moves and planned suspension periods to allow for utility relocation;
 - (j) Receipt of permits;
 - (k) Substantial Completion; and
 - (l) Final Completion.

D.3 Update Schedule

The Contractor must submit an Update Schedule on a monthly basis, at a minimum, after the Baseline Schedule is accepted. The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for Update Schedule file naming convention requirements and Table 1803-3 for Update Schedule submission timeline requirements.

The purpose of the Update Schedule is to document progress and communicate the current status of the Project. The Contractor must update the last accepted Project Schedule to create each Update Schedule. Each Update Schedule must meet all requirements included in 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)." The Contractor must update the last accepted Project Schedule by reporting actual start and actual finish dates for Work completed during the update period and by reasonably estimating the Remaining Duration for each in-progress Activity. The Contractor must minimize the number of changes to the Project Schedule. The Contractor must describe in detail the reason for any changes to the schedule in the accompanying Narrative Report submitted with each Update Schedule.

The inclusion of significant changes in a standard Update Schedule requires a detailed review by the Engineer and may affect acceptance of the Update Schedule and corresponding progress payment. Should significant changes be required during the standard update process, the Contractor must determine whether a Rebaseline Schedule or Impact Schedule is needed instead of including the changes in the Update Schedule. The Contractor must coordinate closely with the Engineer if an Update Schedule is due and a Rebaseline Schedule or Impact Schedule has been submitted and is in the review process. The Engineer will determine if the Contractor must update progress for the Update Schedule that is due using the last accepted Project Schedule or the last submitted Rebaseline Schedule or Impact Schedule.

D.4 Look-Ahead Schedule

The Contractor must submit a detailed Look-Ahead Schedule to the Engineer each week until all Work is completed. The Contractor must reference Table 1803-3 for Look-Ahead Schedule submission timeline requirements.

The purpose of the Look-Ahead Schedule is to communicate, in a high level of detail, the Contractor's recent Work progress in the field and planned Work Activities for the upcoming 14 calendar days on a rolling basis. The Contractor must prepare the schedule in Bar Chart format by hand or by using a computer. The Look-Ahead Schedule must include actual dates for Work performed since the last Look-Ahead Schedule submission

and planned dates for Work to be performed in the upcoming 14 calendar days at a minimum. The Look-Ahead Schedule is not required to meet all requirements in 1803.2.B, "Software Requirements" and 1803.2.C, "Technical Requirements". However, the Work Activities included in the Look-Ahead Schedule must specifically reference the applicable Activity IDs in the Project Schedule. The Look-Ahead Schedule may be prepared by Contractor personnel other than the designated Project Scheduler (e.g., Superintendent, Field Supervisor, Project Manager).

D.5 Rebaseline Schedule

The Contractor must not perform Work substantially different than depicted on the last accepted Project Schedule. If work is to be performed substantially different than depicted on the last accepted Project Schedule, the Contractor must seek an accepted Rebaseline Schedule.

The Contractor must submit a Rebaseline Schedule upon one of the following:

- (1) At the Engineer's Request.
 - (a) Where the Engineer has accepted an Impact Schedule and approves the Contractor to incorporate the impacts and corresponding resolution (e.g., modified completion date, re-sequenced Work, mitigation efforts) into the last accepted Project Schedule.
 - (b) Where the Engineer requires the Contractor to demonstrate a proposed recovery plan to any Milestone date significantly exceeding the contractual requirements in the last accepted Project Schedule.
 - (c) The Engineer concludes that there is a substantial difference between the sequence or duration of the Work as known in the field and the Work as depicted in the last accepted Project Schedule.
- (2) The issuance of a Contract Revision document that changes the planned sequence of Work or the method and manner of its performance.
- (3) The Contractor requests an early completion date.
- (4) The Contractor plans to substantially deviate from the last accepted Project Schedule, including significant changes to sequence or durations of remaining Work.

The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for Rebaseline Schedule file naming convention requirements and Table 1803-3 for Rebaseline Schedule submission timeline requirements.

The purpose of the Rebaseline Schedule is to establish the Contractor's revised plan to complete all Work when significant changes to the last accepted Project Schedule are required. The Rebaseline Schedule must meet all requirements included in 1803.2, "Project Schedules, Critical Path Method (CPM)." The Contractor must describe in detail the reasons for all proposed schedule changes in the accompanying Narrative Report.

Any requirement to prepare a Rebaseline Schedule is not a directive by the Engineer to accelerate the Work but rather a directive for the Contractor to seek the Engineer's acceptance of a proposal to revise the last accepted Project Schedule, which may or may not include acceleration. Acceptance of a Rebaseline Schedule does not approve acceleration costs without detailed support from the Contractor explaining such acceleration costs.

D.6 Impact Schedule

The Contractor must submit an Impact Schedule to model and evaluate impacts to the Project Schedule upon one of the following:

- (1) At the Engineer's request. An example of a reason for an Engineer-requested Impact Schedule may be the negotiation of a potential Contract Revision document that changes that planned sequence of Work or the method and manner of its performance.
- (2) When the Contractor believes that an Impact Schedule is necessary and obtains agreement with the Engineer.

Depending on the complexity of the proposed schedule changes required to evaluate the impact experienced, an Impact Schedule may or may not be needed. However, the Engineer still reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit an Impact Schedule regardless of complexity. The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for Impact Schedule file naming convention requirements and Table 1803-3 for Impact Schedule submission timeline requirements.

The purpose of the Impact Schedule is to quantify the effects of any past, current or future impacts to the Project Schedule and to establish the potential need for a time extension to a Project Milestone. When creating an Impact Schedule, the Contractor must follow the standard for preparation of an Impact Schedule as specified in 1806, "Determination and Extension of Contract Time." The Contractor must describe in detail the reasons for all proposed schedule changes in the accompanying Narrative Report.

The requirement to prepare an Impact Schedule is not a directive by the Engineer to accelerate the Work but rather a directive for the Contractor to demonstrate the effects of impacts to the accepted Project Schedule.

D.7 As-Built Schedule

At the conclusion of work, the Contractor must submit a final Project Schedule with actual start and actual finish dates for each Activity. This schedule will serve as the As-Built Project Schedule. The Department will not grant final Contract acceptance as specified in 1516.4, "Final Contract Acceptance" until the Engineer receives and accepts the Final As-Built Project Schedule.

E Submission Requirements

E.1 File Naming Convention

The Contractor must include the file naming convention as shown in Table 1803-2 for all files included in the schedule submission (i.e., Narrative Report, schedule printouts, and P6 native .xer file). The Contractor may include additional wording after the specified file naming convention to identify the schedule submission type (e.g., Narrative Report, All Activities Printout, Longest Path Printout, Near-Critical Activities Printout). The Contractor must ensure any additional wording added to the file naming convention remains consistent throughout the duration of the Project. If the schedule is not accepted, the Contractor must resubmit under the file name as modeled for resubmission. The #####-#### indicates a placeholder for the State Project Number.

The purpose of the file naming convention is to avoid confusion regarding the schedule submission type and version between the Contractor, the Engineer, and any other party receiving the Contractor's schedule submission.

Table 1803-2 Project Schedule File Naming Convention			
Schedules	Original Submission	1st Resubmission	2nd Resubmission
First Preliminary Schedule	#####-####-PR00-Rev0	#####-####-PR00-Rev1	#####-####-PR00-Rev2
1 st Subsequent Preliminary Schedule edulSchedule	#####-####-PR01-Rev0	#####-####-PR01-Rev1	#####-####-PR01-Rev2
2 nd Subsequent Preliminary Schedule, etc. edulSchedule	#####-####-PR02-Rev0	#####-####-PR02-Rev1	#####-####-PR02-Rev2
Baseline Schedule	#####-####-BSLN-Rev0	#####-####-BSLN-Rev1	#####-####-BSLN-Rev2
1 st Update Schedule	#####-####-UP01-Rev0	#####-####-UP01-Rev1	#####-####-UP01-Rev2
2 nd Update Schedule, etc.	#####-####-UP02-Rev0	#####-####-UP02-Rev1	#####-####-UP02-Rev2
1 st Rebaseline Schedule	#####-####-RB01-Rev0	#####-####-RB01-Rev1	#####-####-RB01-Rev2
2 nd Rebaseline Schedule, etc.	#####-####-RB02-Rev0	#####-####-RB02-Rev1	#####-####-RB02-Rev2
1 st Impact Schedule	#####-####-IS01-Rev0	#####-####-IS01-Rev1	#####-####-IS01-Rev2
2 nd Impact Schedule, etc.	#####-####-IS02-Rev0	#####-####-IS02-Rev1	#####-####-IS02-Rev2

E.2 Timeline

It is the Contractor's responsibility to meet with the Engineer as often as necessary to satisfy the timelines stated in Table 1803-3. If the Engineer does not accept a schedule submission, the Contractor must review and respond to all of the Engineer's questions and concerns, adjust the schedule if needed, and resubmit to the Engineer within the timelines indicated in Table 1803-3.

Table 1803-3 Schedule Submission Timelines					
Schedule Type	Section	Data Date	Submission Due Date	Engineer Review Length	Resubmission Due Date
First Preliminary	1803.2.D.1	Letting Date, or as agreed to by the Engineer	Condition of NTP1	7 Calendar Days after submitted	7 Calendar Days
Subsequent Preliminary	1803.2.D.1	One month after the Data Date of the last accepted Preliminary Schedule, or as agreed to by the Engineer	4 Business Days after Data Date	7 Calendar Days after submitted	7 Calendar Days
Baseline	1803.2.D.2	No earlier than the Data Date of the last accepted Preliminary Schedule, or as agreed to by the Engineer	Condition of NTP2	7 Calendar Days after submitted	7 Calendar Days
Update	1803.2.D.3	15 th of every month, or as agreed to by the Engineer	4 Business Days after Data Date	7 Business Days after submitted	3 Business Days
Look-Ahead	1803.2.D.4	N/A	Weekly	N/A	N/A
Rebaseline	1803.2.D.5	No earlier than the Data Date of the last accepted Project Schedule, or as agreed to by the Engineer	7 Business Days after the need for a Rebaseline Schedule is identified	7 Business Days after submitted	7 Calendar Days
Impact	1803.2.D.6	No earlier than the Data Date of the last accepted Project Schedule, or as agreed to by the Engineer	7 Business Days after the need for an Impact Schedule is identified	7 Business Days after submitted	As directed by the Engineer

E.3 Narrative Report

The Contractor must include a detailed Narrative Report with each schedule submission, including schedule resubmissions. For schedule resubmissions, the Contractor must update the Narrative Report to include comments regarding the nature of the resubmission and any changes made since the previous schedule submission.

E.3.a Baseline Schedule Narrative Report

Each Baseline Schedule Narrative Report must include and discuss at a minimum:

- (1) Explanation of the overall plan to complete the Project, including where the Work will begin and how the Work and crews will flow through the Project;
- (2) The quantity and estimated production rates for Critical Activities;
- (3) The work days per week, number of shifts per day, and number of hours per shift;
- (4) Identification of calendars used in P6 and an explanation of all non work days, including observed Holidays and Weather Contingency;
- (5) Description of the expected performance of each required permit that has reasonable potential to negatively affect the Work if delayed;

- (6) Identification of all Activities requiring coordination with the Department or third parties (e.g., utilities) and a description of the expected performance needed to avoid impacts to the Work;
- (7) Identification of all Constraints and an explanation of the reason for each Constraint;
- (8) Identification of all Relationships with Lag and an explanation of the reason for each Lag;
- (9) Schedule criticality calculations, if required by the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions; and
- (10) Any other Project concerns that are currently affecting or anticipated to affect the schedule.

E.3.b Update Schedule Narrative Report

Each Update Schedule Narrative Report must include and discuss at a minimum:

- (1) Description of the reasons for any changes to the schedule, including but not limited to:
 - (a) Added or deleted Activities;
 - (b) Added or deleted Logic;
 - (c) Changes to Original Duration;
 - (d) Increases in Remaining Duration (NOTE: decreases in Remaining Duration for Work progressed during the update period are not considered changes);
 - (e) Added, deleted, or changed Constraints;
 - (f) Added, deleted, or changed Lag;
 - (g) Changes to work and nonwork days in calendars in P6, including observed Holidays and Weather Contingency;
 - (h) Changes to calendar assignments in P6; and
 - (i) Changes to previously recorded actual dates (NOTE: new actual start and actual finish dates for Work progressed during the update period are not considered changes);
- (2) Description of the status of scheduled Milestone dates, including specifically any differences from the last accepted Project Schedule;
- (3) Actual weather day reporting as required by 1803.2.C.11, "Actual Weather Day Reporting";
- (4) Weather Contingency reporting as required by 1803.2.C.10.b, "Weather Contingency Reporting";
- (5) Description of any unusual labor, shift, equipment or material conditions or restrictions encountered or anticipated since the previous schedule submission;
- (6) Description of the expected performance of each required permit that has reasonable potential to negatively affect the Work if delayed;
- (7) Description of the status of any Activities requiring coordination with the Department or third parties (e.g., utilities) planned to occur during the next update period and expected performance needed to avoid impacts to the Work;
- (8) Schedule criticality calculations, if required by the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions; and
- (9) Any other Project concerns that are currently affecting or anticipated to affect the schedule.

E.3.c Rebaseline Schedule Narrative Report

Each Rebaseline Schedule Narrative Report must include and discuss at a minimum:

- (1) Explanation of the overall plan to complete the Project, including how the Work and crews will flow through the Project and specifically how this differs from the last accepted Project Schedule;
- (2) Description of the reasons for any changes to the schedule as listed in 1803.2.E.3.b(1);
- (3) Description of the status of scheduled Milestone dates, including specifically any differences from the last accepted Project Schedule;
- (4) The quantity and estimated production rates for Critical Activities;
- (5) Description of any changes to the work days per week, number of shifts per day, and number of hours per shift;
- (6) Description of any unusual labor, shift, equipment or material conditions or restrictions encountered or anticipated;

- (7) Description of the expected performance of each required permit that has reasonable potential to negatively affect the Work if delayed;
- (8) Identification of all Activities requiring coordination with the Department or third parties (e.g., utilities) and a description of expected performance needed to avoid impacts to the Work;
- (9) Schedule criticality calculations, if required by the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions; and
- (10) Any other Project concerns that are currently affecting or anticipated to affect the schedule.

E.3.d Impact Schedule Narrative Report

Each Impact Schedule Narrative Report must include and discuss at a minimum:

- (1) Detailed explanation of the impact being experienced and its effect on the overall plan to complete the Project, including how the impact may affect how crews will flow through the Project;
- (2) Detailed description of all changes to the schedule, as listed in 1803.2.E.3.b(1), and the reason for each change; changes must be limited to those involving the impact only;
- (3) Description of the status of scheduled Milestone dates, including specifically any differences from the last accepted Project Schedule;
- (4) Description of the expected performance of each required permit related to the impact that has reasonable potential to negatively affect the Work if delayed, if related to the impact;
- (5) Identification of all Activities related to the impact requiring coordination with the Department or third parties (e.g., utilities) and a description of expected performance needed to avoid impacts to the Work;
- (6) Schedule criticality calculations, if required by the 1803, "Project Schedules" Special Provisions; and
- (7) Any other Project concerns that are currently affecting or anticipated to affect the schedule.

E.4 Schedule Printouts

E.4.a Required Schedule Printouts

The Contractor must include the following schedule printouts in .pdf format with each schedule submission:

- (1) "All Activities". All Activities grouped by WBS and sorted by start date with the Longest Path indicated in red.
- (2) "Longest Path". Critical Path Activities, which are typically displayed using the P6 'Longest Path' filter, sorted by start date. This printout may be grouped by WBS at the Contractor's discretion.
- (3) "Near-Critical Activities". All Near-Critical Activities sorted first by Total Float and then by start date. This printout must not be grouped by WBS.
- (4) Any additional schedule printout as requested by the Engineer.

Each schedule printout must include a title block displaying the Data Date, run date, Activity bar legend, schedule printout name, and filter(s) applied. Each schedule printout must be formatted to fit the Activity table and Gantt chart to one page wide in landscape orientation on an 11x17 page size. The Engineer may require the Contractor to submit a hard copy of each schedule printout in addition to the required .pdf.

E.4.b Activity Table Information

The Activity table must contain the following information at a minimum:

- (1) Activity ID,
- (2) Activity Name,
- (3) Original Duration,
- (4) Remaining Duration,
- (5) Start,
- (6) Finish,
- (7) Late Start,
- (8) Late Finish, and

- (9) Total Float.

E.4.c Gantt Chart Information

The Gantt chart must typically be formatted as follows:

- (1) The timescale must be adjusted to appropriately show the Activities included in the printout.
- (2) Show the Data Date as a solid blue line, when applicable.
- (3) Show Logic lines, when applicable.
- (4) Do not include summary bars, percent complete bars, or baseline bars.

E.5 P6 Native File

The Contractor must submit the P6 native .xer schedule file with each schedule submission. The Contractor must reference Table 1803-2 for file naming convention requirements.

1803.3 TEMPORARY SUSPENSIONS

A Suspension of Work Ordered by the Engineer

The Engineer will issue all suspension-of-work orders in writing specifying the effective start date and end date of the suspension, the operations to be suspended, and the reasons for the suspension. The Contractor may not resume work until so authorized in writing by the Engineer and must resume work within a reasonable time upon the Engineer's direction. The Engineer will order the resumption of Work upon determining that the conditions that caused the suspension no longer exist.

If the Engineer issues a temporary suspension-of-work order because of any action or inaction by the Department, or because of incomplete Work under other contracts, and if the Contractor has not been advised in the Contract that such a suspension may be necessary, the Contractor must refer to 1402.4, "Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer," regarding compensation and extension of Contract Time.

If the Engineer issues a temporary suspension-of-work order due to the Contractor's fault or negligence, such suspension is a non-excusable delay as specified in 1806.2.C, "Non-Excusable Delays," and is non-compensable.

B Suspension of Work Requested by the Contractor

The Contractor must send a written request for a temporary suspension of work to the Engineer. The Contractor's request must include the proposed effective start and end dates, the operations to be suspended, and the reasons for requesting the suspension. The Contractor must not suspend all or any part of the Work without the Engineer's written authorization. Suspension of the Work for any cause whatsoever does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for maintenance of traffic, except as otherwise provided in 1404, "Maintenance of Traffic," or by written agreement between the Contractor and the Department.

The Engineer will not authorize the Contractor to temporarily suspend operations until the following conditions are met:

- (1) The roads that are being used by traffic and any temporary approaches or crossings and intersections with trails, roads, streets, businesses, parking lots, residences, garages, and farms are in such condition that only routine maintenance will be required to adequately accommodate through and local traffic during the anticipated period of suspension.
- (2) The Contractor has performed such work as is necessary to protect all completed or partially completed work during the anticipated suspension period.
- (3) The Contractor has placed all traffic control devices as specified in 1710, "Traffic Control Devices."

Should the Contractor fail to perform any of this Work before suspension, the Department reserves the right to have the Work performed by others and to deduct the associated costs from any moneys due or becoming due the Contractor.

1910 Fuel Escalation Clause

The provisions set forth in 1910, “Cost Escalation” are hereby supplemented with the following:

This provision provides for compensation adjustments in the cost of motor fuels (diesel and gasoline) consumed in prosecuting the Contract work. The Engineer will calculate the Fuel Cost Adjustments. Payments or credits will be applied to progress, semi-final, and final payments for work items set forth herein.

The Department will establish a Base Fuel Index (BFI) for fuel to be used on the Contract. The BFI will be the average of the high and low rack prices shown for Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Undyed in the “DTN FastRack” for the day of the Contract letting.

A Current Fuel Index (CFI) in cents per gallon will be established for each week. The CFI will be the average of the high and low rack prices shown for Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Undyed in the “DTN FastRack” indicated each Friday.

The Engineer will compute the ratio of the CFI to the BFI (CFI/BFI) each week. If that ratio is between 0.85 and 1.15, no fuel adjustment will be made for the week following the CFI computation. If the ratio is less than 0.85, a credit to the Department will be computed. If the ratio is greater than 1.15, additional payment to the Contractor will be computed.

Credit of additional payment will be computed as follows:

1. The Engineer will estimate the quantity of work done in that week under each of the Contract items listed in Table 1910-1.
2. The Engineer will compute the gallons of fuel used in that week for each of the Contract items listed in Table 1910-1 by applying the unit fuel usage factors shown.
3. The Engineer will determine the Fuel Cost Adjustment (FCA) from the following formulas
 - a. If the CFI is greater than the BFI: $[(CFI/BFI)-1.15]*Q*BFI$ = amount of FCA to be paid to the Contractor.
 - b. If the CFI is less than the BFI: $[(CFI/BFI)-0.85]*Q*BFI$ = amount of FCA to be credited to the Department
 - i. FCA = Fuel Cost Adjustment (cents)
 - ii. CFI = Current Fuel Index (cents per gallon)
 - iii. BFI = Base Fuel Index (cents per gallon)
 - iv. Q = Weekly total gallons of fuel per item

Basis of Payment

A FCA payment to the Contractor will be made as a price adjustment to each eligible item for each payment period based on the last published CFI. An FCA credit to the Department will be deducted each payment period

from any monies due the Contractor. Only items shown in Table 1901-1 will be considered for compensation adjustments.

Table 1901-1 Schedule of Work Items

Specification Number	Item	Unit	Gallons of Fuel per Unit
2105	Common Excavation	CY	0.17
2105	Rock Excavation	CY	0.27
2105	Muck Excavation	CY	0.17
2105	Subgrade Excavation	CY	0.17
2105	Unclassified Excavation	CY	0.23
2105	Granular Borrow (EV)	CY	0.17
2105	Granular Borrow (CV)	CY	0.19
2105	Granular Borrow (LV)	CY	0.14
2105	Select Granular Borrow (EV)	CY	0.17
2105	Select Granular Borrow (CV)	CY	0.19
2105	Select Granular Borrow (LV)	CY	0.14
2105	Common Borrow (EV)	CY	0.17
2105	Common Borrow (CV)	CY	0.19
2105	Common Borrow (LV)	CY	0.14
2105	Topsoil Borrow (EV)	CY	0.17

Specification Number	Item	Unit	Gallons of Fuel per Unit
2105	Topsoil Borrow (CV)	CY	0.19
2105	Topsoil Borrow (LV)	CY	0.14
2106	Excavation – Common	CY	0.17
2106	Excavation – Subgrade	CY	0.17
2106	Excavation – Rock	CY	0.27
2106	Excavation – Muck	CY	0.17
2106	Common Embankment (CV)	CY	0.19
2106	Granular Embankment (CV)	CY	0.19
2106	Select Granular Embankment (CV)	CY	0.19
2106	Select Granular Embankment (CV) Modified (____%) (CV)	CY	0.19
2211	Aggregate Base	Ton	0.55
2211	Aggregate Base (LV)	CY	0.77
2211	Aggregate Base (CV)	CY	0.99
2211	Open Graded Aggregate Base (CV)	CY	0.99
2211	Shoulder Base Aggregate, Class	Ton	0.55
2211	Shoulder Base Aggregate (LV), Class	CY	0.77
2211	Shoulder Base Aggregate (CV), Class	CY	0.99

Specification Number	Item	Unit	Gallons of Fuel per Unit
2301	Concrete Pavement t inches	SY	$0.027*t$
2301	Place Concrete Pavement t inches	SY	$0.027*t$
2360	Type SP () Wearing Course Mixture	Ton	0.90
2360	Type SP () Non Wearing Course Mix	Ton	0.90
2360	Type () Mixture t inches thick	SY	$0.051*t$
2501	Pipe Culvert	Lin Ft	0.70
2501	Pipe Arch Culvert	Lin Ft	0.70
2501	Pipe Culvert Des 3006	Lin Ft	0.70
2503	Pipe Sewer	Lin Ft	0.70
2503	Pipe Arch Sewer	Lin Ft	0.70
2503	Pipe Sewer Des 3006	Lin Ft	0.70

t = Thickness in inches

The Department will not pay adjustments for pipes less than 12" in diameter, jacked pipes, or directionally drilled pipes.

The Department will not pay adjustments for fuel used for drying or heating aggregates.

Schedule of Materials Control 2023 Version

Contents

Introduction Page 1

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items 2

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360..... 10

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items..... 18

IV. Concrete Construction Items 25

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items..... 43

VI. Chemical Items..... 46

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products..... 49

VIII. Miscellaneous Materials 57

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete 58

X. Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units..... 62

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials 63

Certifications List 69

Telephone Index for Schedule of Materials Control 72

Form Index 73

Introduction Page

Minnesota Department of Transportation Schedule of Materials Control (SMC) (Federal Aid, State Funds, County/Municipal Federal Aid Projects, and State Aid Projects)

This schedule outlines the minimum sampling and testing required for most materials used in highway construction. For more information regarding contract requirements for testing, please reference the "Standard Specifications for Construction", Specification 1603 Materials: Specifications, Samples, Tests, and Acceptance. Items that are not listed in the Standard Specifications for Construction are covered by Special Provisions and are not listed herein.

Laboratories performing acceptance tests for payment shall be accredited by AASHTO resource (formerly AMRL) or a comparable accreditation program approved by MnDOT and the FHWA for all test procedures performed.

Contact the MnDOT District Independent Assurance Inspector when the project starts to provide the proper servicing of your project.

When sample sizes required for testing exceed 35 pounds, please submit multiple containers of the material with no individual container weighing more than 35 pounds.

Small quantities of materials may be accepted without sampling and testing. A small quantity is defined as any total quantity, for the whole project, of one material, which is smaller than the minimum quantity required for testing unless modified by the individual material items. These materials shall be from known, reliable sources, perform satisfactorily and meet the requirements for purpose intended. The inspection report (Form 02415) should include a statement to this effect and show the source. Form 2403 may be used to report small quantities of diverse materials from different sources. Form 02415 and Form 2403 (or approved revisions) are referenced in the Schedule of Materials Control for project record documentation and are required to be maintained in the project file.

Previously approved materials transferred from another project should be reported on Form 02415. The report should include type of material, quantities involved, source, and supplier of materials. Whenever possible, certification of "Approval documents" shall be included with the Project documents.

If Forms 02415 and 2403 are referenced by form number within the Schedule of Materials Control for materials or products received from pre-approved sources, where the field responsibility for acceptance is visual inspection and all information required to complete these forms is contained in other documents in the project file, the use of these forms becomes optional. If these forms are completed and sent to the Project Engineer by off-site inspection personnel from the District or the Office of Materials, they must be retained in the project file.

A [Telephone Index](#) is included with the Schedule giving contact information for the specialty areas if further information is required regarding the various materials. A [Form Index](#) is also included.

The Department maintains the [Approved/Qualified Products List](#) (APL/QPL) and the Certified Products and Services List, as well as the Schedule of Materials Control. All are available electronically on the [Office of Materials and Road Research website](#).

Products manufactured offsite may be pre-approved; however, final acceptance will be made at the point of incorporation, based upon review of documentation and inspection for shipping or other damage.

The Department may perform ride quality verification testing (Bituminous and/or Concrete) within 30 calendar days of the Contractor's profiling for the project or major stage of construction. The Department will randomly test at least 10 percent of the calendar year's projects that are subject to Smoothness evaluation. If the Department's weighted mean Smoothness value differs by less than or equal to 10 percent or 3 inches/mile of the Contractor's weighted mean Smoothness value, the Engineer will accept the Contractor's segment Smoothness and ALR values as the basis for acceptance, incentive/disincentive, and Corrective Work's monetary deductions. If the Department's weighted mean Smoothness value is greater than 10 percent and 3 inches/mile of the Contractor's weighted mean Smoothness value, the Engineer will use the retested segment Smoothness and ALR values as the basis for acceptance, incentive/disincentive, and Corrective Work monetary deductions.

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Testing Rate	Minimum Department Testing, Rate and Size	Minimum Companion (Split Lab) Sample, Rate and Size	Form No. (See Note 4)
(a) 2118 (b) 2211 (c) 2212 (d) 2221 (e) 2106	1. Gradation (a) Aggregate Surfacing (b) Aggregate Base (c) Drainable Aggregate Base (d) Shoulder Base Aggregate (e) Stabilizing Aggregate	3136 3138	<u>Production:</u> 1/1000 yd ³ (CV) Only required for 1906.2, “Material on Hand”	Random Sampling (See Notes 1, 2, 10, & 11) < 250 yd ³ (CV) or 500 tons: No tests required ≥ 250 yd ³ (CV) to ≤ 2,000 yd ³ (CV) or ≥ 500 tons to ≤ 4,000 tons: 2 random samples from each lot and average. > 2,000 yd ³ (CV) or 4,000 tons: Divide into lots with lot size no greater than 2,000 yd ³ (CV) or 4,000 tons 2 random samples from each lot and average 30 lb.	1 per project 30 lb. .	G&B-001 G&B-002b G&B-101 G&B-104
(f) 2106	(f) Granular and Select Granular Materials	3149.2B	1/10,000 yd ³ (CV) Only required for 1906.2, “Material on Hand”	1 per 40,000 yd ³ (CV) or 1 per 80,000 tons (See Notes 1, 2, 10, & 11) 30 lb.	1 per project 30 lb.	G&B-001 G&B-101 G&B-104
(g) 2215	(g) Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	2215	None	Test at Engineer’s discretion. Inspect for oversize chunks (+3”), after the motor grader has overturned the material. 30 lb.	None	G&B-001 G&B-101
Multiple	(h) Granular Backfill (i) Aggregate Backfill (j) Granular Bedding (k) Aggregate Bedding (l) Coarse Filter Aggregate (m) Fine Filter Aggregate (n) Structural Backfill	3149	1 per source. Only required for 1906.2, “Material on Hand”	1 per source 30 lb. .	None	G&B-001 G&B-101 G&B-104
Multiple	2. Proctor Test (Used to determine optimum moisture & maximum density)	2106	None	1 per major soil type. Additionally, 1 for each granular material (3138, 3149, etc.), if using specified density. (See Notes 6 & 8) 50 lb.	1 per project. (Notes 1 & 2) 25 lb.	G&B-001 G&B-303

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Department Testing	Form No. (See Note 4)
Multiple	3a. Compaction Compliance-Non-Granular Material Non-granular material has greater than 20% passing the number 200 sieve. Specified Density or Light Weight Deflectometer (LWD)	2106	Roadway Embankment Within road core: 1 per 10,000 yd ³ Material outside road core: Test at Engineer's discretion Trenches for Transverse Culverts and Abutments: 1 per every 2 feet of fill height Trenches for longitudinal water-main, storm-sewer, sanitary, gas, and retaining walls. Also, sidewalks and trails: 1 per 500 feet Subgrade Preparation 1 per 25 Road Stations (See Notes 11 & 12)	G&B-001 G&B-304
Multiple	3b. Compaction Compliance -Granular Material Dynamic Cone Penetration (DCP) Index Method, LWD, or specified density (a) Aggregate Base (b) Shoulder Base Aggregate (c) Walks and Trails Granular material has 20% or less passing the number 200 sieve.	3138	For aggregate base and shoulder base: 1 per 2,000 yd ³ (CV) or 1 per 4,000 ton 1 per 500 feet for sidewalks and trails (See Note 10, 11, & 12)	G&B-001 G&B-204 G&B-601 G&B-603
(d) 2215	3b. Compaction Compliance -Granular Material (Continued) (d) Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	2215	1 per 10,000 yd ² (See Note 11)	G&B-001 G&B-205 G&B-601 G&B-603
Multiple	(e) Granular Embankment and Subgrade Preparation, if Subgrade has less than 20% passing the number 200 sieve.	3149	Roadway Embankment: 1 per 5,000 yd ³ Trenches for Transverse Culverts and Abutments except spread footings: 1 per every 2 feet of fill height per structure. Trenches for longitudinal water-main, storm-sewer, sanitary, gas, retaining walls. Also, sidewalks and trails: 1 per 500 feet Spread Footings: Four per footing Subgrade Preparation: 1 per 25 Road Stations. (See Notes 11 & 12)	G&B-001 G&B-203 G&B-601 G&B-603

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Minimum Contractor Testing Rate
Multiple	3c. Compaction Compliance-Test Rolling (See Note 9)	<p>Contractor to perform test rolling at top of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-granular subgrade (2106) • Granular subgrade that does not meet 3149.2.B.2 (2106), • Base (2211) and shoulder base (2221), • Unstabilized Full Depth Reclamation (2215). <p>Minimum 12' width and 300' length.</p> <p>Department to observe test rolling.</p>

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Department Testing	Form No. (See Note 4)
Multiple	4. Moisture Content Test During Compaction (a) Aggregate Surfacing (See Notes 1 & 7) (b) Aggregate Base (See Note 1) (c) Shoulder Base Aggregate (See Note 1) (d) Structure Excavations and Backfills (e) Walks and Trails	3138 3149	<p>For 2118, 2211, 2221, and 2521: 1 per 1,000 yd³ up to 10 maximum</p> <p>For 2451: 1 per structure., however, for multiple adjacent structures, may test once, use judgement</p> <p>For Quality Compaction: Test at Engineer's discretion.</p>	G&B-001 G&B-105 G&B-106
(f) 2215	(f) Full Depth Reclamation (See Note 1)	2215	1 per 20,000 yd ²	G&B-001 G&B-105 G&B-106
Multiple	(g) All embankment materials (See Note 1) (h) Subgrade Preparation (See Note 1)	2106 3149	<p>Embankment Materials: 1 per 10,000 yd³ up to 10 maximum</p> <p>Subgrade Preparation: 1 per 25 Road Stations</p> <p>For Quality Compaction: Test at Engineer's discretion.</p>	

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Department Testing, Rate and Size	Form No. <i>(See Note 4)</i>
Multiple	5. Aggregate Quality (a) LAR, Insoluble Residue (IR), and Lithological Exam (b) Bitumen content; % crushing; clay content; plasticity index; percentage of Concrete, Masonry Concrete, Glass, Brick and other Objectionable Material in a Recycled Aggregate Sample.	3136 3138 3149	1 per source. Only required for 1906.2, "Material on Hand" <i>(See Note 5)</i>	(a) 2 per source For larger quantities from carbonate quarries, LAR and IR are required. Always required for structures regardless of quantity. <i>(See Notes 1, 2, & 3)</i> (b) 2 per source Test at the discretion of the Engineer, however crushing is required for drainable bases regardless of quantity (2212 & 3136). <i>(See Notes 1, 2, 3, & 5)</i> 30 lb.	G&B-103 G&B-104 G&B-107

Pay Item Number	Test Type / Material	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Department Testing	Form No. <i>(See Note 4)</i>
2215	6. Depth Check Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	1 per mile	1 per day	G&B-401

General Notes: Sampling and Testing Procedures are found in the Grading and Base Manual in Section 5-692.2XX. Obtain all gradation and quality samples at time of delivery and before compaction.

Modify testing and sampling protocol for increases in Plan quantities as follows:

Time Plan Quantity Increased	Testing and Sampling
Before Collection of first sample.	Reorder sampling to account for additional quantity.
After Collection of first sample, but before sampling is complete.	Complete testing of current lot, and then reorder the sampling using the remaining quantity.
After collection of all original Plan quantity samples.	Order sampling for additional quantity.

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Note 1: Except for backfilling structures (where tests are always required), samples, companion gradations, proctor, moistures during compaction, and aggregate quality samples are not required for 500 tons or 250 yd³ (CV) or less. Report small quantities on Form 02415 or Form 2403. Form G&B-104 is always required regardless of quantity.

Note 2: Laboratories with AASHTO accreditation that perform Department testing is not required to submit companion samples. When Department testing is not performed in an AASHTO accredited facility, obtain the Companion/Lab sample as a split sample from the first Department sample, and include the gradation results on the sample card.

Note 3:

- Carbonate aggregates require 50 lb. samples for lab testing.
- Submit the initial aggregate quality and crushing sample from the first day's placement; the Engineer may elect to sample from the stockpile.
- A second test is required, when the first test fails. Average both tests to determined compliance, when two tests are performed.
- Use the table on the following page as a guideline.

Note 4: Forms are available on the Grading & Base website at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html>. Form G&B-104 is always required regardless of quantity.

Note 5: Use the Centrifuge Method (MnDOT Lab. Manual Method 1852) to determine bitumen content.

Note 6: Major soil types are defined in the Triaxial Chart located in the Grading and Base Manual.

Note 7: For Quality Compaction of Base and Shoulder Aggregate (2118, 2211, or 2221), the Engineer may replace the moisture testing requirement with time stamped photo documentation of water being applied.

Note 8: For estimated optimum moisture content only, may use one point proctor, full proctor, or Form G&B - 305 (granular only), to determine the optimum moisture.

Note 9: The Engineer may elect, with the concurrence of the Contractor, to have the Contractor test roll per 2111, "Test Rolling", material meeting the requirements of 3149.2.B, "Select Granular Material", in lieu of spot compaction testing. If this method is adapted, the Contractor would be required to first place 3" of base on top of the Select Granular prior to test rolling. For areas failing test rolling the Contractor is required to remove the base and recompact the material, then place the base back, and retest roll. There is no additional compensation to the Contractor, if this method is adapted. Additionally, the Select Granular is not accepted until passing test rolling has occurred.

Note 10: Test rates are determined by the method of measurement, cubic yards (CV) or tons.

Note 11: For gradations or compaction compliance, the Engineer can choose to divide lots sizes into smaller volumes, weights, or areas of non-equal sizes. For example, the Engineer may designate one or more turn or passing lanes or farm entrances as individual lots or may designate a lot as one or more day(s) production.

Note 12: For quantities less than 500 tons or 250 yd³, one may use Quality Compaction as the only test method, except when backfilling structures.

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Table: Guidelines for Required Crushing and Aggregate Quality Tests					
Material	Crushing	Bitumen Content, Percent Concrete, PI, and clay content	LAR	Insoluble Residue	Lithological Exam & Shale Float Test
3136 Drainable Bases	Yes. Not required for quarried sources.	Not applicable	Yes, if source from a carbonate quarry.	Yes, if source from a carbonate quarry.	Yes, when not from quarried source.
3138 Aggregate for Surface and Base	Test at the discretion of the Engineer. Not required for quarried sources.	At the discretion of the Engineer.	Yes, if source is carbonate quarry and does not contain any recycled material.	Yes, if source from a carbonate quarry, and does not contain any recycled material.	Yes, for Class 3, 4, 5, and 6, when not from quarried rock, and does not contain bitumen.
3149 Granular Material *	Test at the discretion of the Engineer.	Bit. Content At the discretion of the Engineer. PI/Clay content Not applicable	Yes, for carbonate quarried Fine Aggregate Bedding (3149.2G.1), and Coarse Filter Aggregate (3149.2H) .	Yes, if source from a carbonate quarry, and does not contain recycled material.	Yes, for virgin glacial gravel: Stabilizing Aggregate (3149.2C), Fine Aggregate bedding (3149.2G.1), and Medium Filter Aggregate (3149.2I.1)
* Note for Structural Backfill (3149.2D.2), perform all tests required of 3137.2B.3, and tests as required in plan and special provisions.					

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Contractor QC Tests Requirements for Cold in Place Recycled Bituminous (CIR) & Cold Central Plant Recycling Bituminous (CCPR) Spec 2390 & Stabilized Full Depth Reclamation (SFDR) Spec 2215		
Test Name	Rate	Method/Location
SFDR: Simple gradation for unstabilized material	1 per mile	G&B Manual .215 & Form G&B-101 Report sieves 3" & 2"
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Entire Gradation for material to be stabilized	1 per day	G&B Manual .215 & Form G&B-101 Report sieves 2", 1", 3/4", 3/8", #4, #10 & #30.
SFDR: Test Roll unstabilized portion		Test Roll and recompact failing areas. Repairs may be subject to 1402.5, "Extra Work".
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Simple gradation for material to be stabilized	1 per mile for SFDR and CIR 1 per 2,000 ton for CCPR	G&B Manual .215 & .293, Form G&B-101 Report sieves 2" & 1.5" for SFDR 1.5" and 1.25" for CIR
CIR & SFDR only: Depth Check for unstabilized and stabilized material	1 per mile for initial pulverization and stabilization	G&B Manual .284 and Form G&B- 401
SFDR: Penetration Index (DCP) for unstabilized material	2 per mile	G&B Manual .255 & Form G&B-205
CIR & SFDR: Calibrate mineral stabilizing agent application rate	Once using design rate per vane feeder	G&B Manual .286
CCPR & SFDR: Moisture determination before injecting liquid bituminous material	1 per mile of anticipated daily production and after rain & one for SFDR after mechanical drying (disking, etc.).	G&B Manual .281 & Form G&B-105
Yield check: CIR & SFDR: Cement CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Liquid Bit. Material	1 per transport (if using cement, lime, etc.) 1 per transport	G&B Manual .286 & Forms G&B 402 & 403
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Compaction (Nuclear Density)	10 per lane mile, engineer can require more for suspect areas Correlate the nuclear gauge's dry measurement density by direct moisture measurement (microwave oven or equivalent).	Grading & Base manual .282 and Form G&B-405
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Control strip	Minimum 1 per project	
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Foaming asphalt checks expansion ratio & half-life	1 per load (if using foamed asphalt)	Grading & Base Manual .285 and Form G&B-404
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Moisture testing of stabilized layer during curing before placement of HMA	2 per day until placement of HMA. For 1st day get samples before compaction. For subsequent days, get 1 before compaction of new production, and 1 in 1 st day's production until moisture stabilizes, then get the 2 nd in new area until moisture stabilizes.	Grading & Base Manual

I. Grading, Base, and Reclamation Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)

Department Tests Requirements for Cold in Place Recycled Bituminous (CIR) & Cold Central Plant Recycling Bituminous (CCPR) Spec 2390 & Stabilized Full Depth Reclamation (SFDR) Spec 2215		
Test Name	Rate	Method/Location
SFDR: Penetration Index (DCP) for unstabilized material	1 per mile	Grading & Base Manual .255 & Form G&B-205
SFDR: Test Rolling unstabilized portion		Observe Test Rolling, and recompact failing areas. Repair underlying material. Repairs may be subject to 1402.5, “Extra Work”, if due to weak underlying materials.
CIR & SFDR: Calibration of the mineral stabilizing agent application rate	Observe the Contractor	
Yield check: CIR & SFDR: Mineral Stabilizing Agent CIR, CCPR, & SFDR: Liquid Bit. Material	1 per day each	G&B Manual .286 & Forms G&B-402 & 403
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Compaction (Nuclear Density)	Observe the Contractor	Grading & Base Manual .282 & Form G&B-405
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Control Strip	Observe the Contractor	
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Bituminous Material Samples	1 per 250,000 gallons	1 quart from first load, then take samples randomly
CIR, CCPR, & SFDR stabilized: Foaming asphalt checks expansion ratio & half life	Observe the Contractor	G&B Manual .285 and Form G&B-404

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360

Note: Projects with bituminous tonnage less than or equal to 300 tons per day may be accepted on a small quantity basis at the discretion of the Engineer. Retain Form 02415 or Form 2403 in Project File.

(All plant mixed asphalt from Certified Plants)

DEFINITIONS

SAMPLE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE LOCATION DETERMINED BY	SAMPLE TAKEN BY	SAMPLE TESTED BY
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Department. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor (mixture) Department (density cores)	Contractor	Department
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Department	Department	Department
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Department's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor <u>is required</u> to test this sample. The results <u>shall be used</u> as part of the QC program.	Department	Department	Contractor
IAST	The <u>I</u> ndependent <u>A</u> ssurance <u>S</u> ampling and <u>T</u> esting assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Department	Contractor or Department	Contractor or Department

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)**A. Pre-Production Sampling and Testing for Specification 2360 Plant Mixed Asphalt****Minimum Sample Sizes:****Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:**

Plus #4 aggregate sample for quality testing and Percent Crushing	80 lb.
Minus #4 aggregate for quality testing	35 lb.
Bituminous mixture plus 2 Gyratory specimens for volumetric testing	80 lb.
Bituminous mixture for TSR testing (option A)	80 lb.
Bituminous mixture for TSR testing plus 6 Gyratory specimens (option B)	20 lb.
Mineral filler.	2 lb.
RAP for Quality Testing	80 lb.
RAS (shingles) for Gradation and Quality Testing	10 lb.
Asphalt Binder	1 quart

All aggregates and mixtures will be split according to G&B Manual 5-692.141, "Quartering Method of Sample Size Reduction"

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Bituminous Mix Design (QC/QA)	2360	Contractor submits Mix Design Option 1 or Option 2	Option 1- Laboratory Mix Design: In addition to reviewing the Trial Mix data (JMF), test Contractor's mixture (at optimum asphalt content). Also, evaluate TSR per 2360.2G.7.i. Option 2- Laboratory Mix Design: Review submitted Mix data only.	Approved Mix Design Report
2360	Aggregate Quality Testing (QA only)	2360	Provide 24 hour notice of intent to sample aggregates for quality testing. Department has the option to monitor sampling. Submits to the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer: 1 sample of each non-asphaltic aggregate type or class per source per year. Also submit the asphaltic aggregate material when the mixture contains RAP or RAS. Provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.	Test as directed by the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer.	Test Report
2360	Mineral Filler (QA only)	3145	1 per shipment of 50 tons or less, unless previously inspected.	Testing as directed by the Engineer or the District Materials Engineer.	Test Report
2360	Additives (QA Only)	2360	Sample blended asphalt binder and additive, 1 quart Sample first shipment of each type of material. Then submit 1 per 250,000 gal. (approximately 1,000 ton).	Testing as directed by the Engineer or the Chemical Laboratory Director.	Test report

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)**B. BITUMINOUS PRODUCTION for Specification 2360*****Verification Testing**

Verification Companion testing from Department split sample is required to be performed and used as the next QC sample that day.

SAMPLE SIZE:	Aggregate for Gradation (QC/QA)	35 lb.
	Plus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing	80 lb. for each source
	Minus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing	35 lb. for each source
	RAP material for Quality Testing	80 lb. for each source
	RAS (Shingles) for Processed Gradation and Quality Testing	10 lb.
	Mixture Properties (QC/QA) 3 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA	65 lb.
	TSR (QC/QA) 4 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA	90 lb.
	Aggregate Specific Gravity (QC/QA)	90 lb.
	Asphalt Binder (QA)	1 quart
	Emulsified Asphalt (QA)	½ gallon

All aggregates and mixtures will be split according to G&B Manual 5-692.141, "Quartering Method of Sample Size Reduction"

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Aggregate Quality Testing Including aggregate specific gravity (QA Only)	2360	None	<p>Take additional samples when aggregate qualities approach specification limits or when material variation is observed, take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.</p> <p>Take additional samples when material variation is observed in RAP or RAS. Take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.</p> <p>Conduct random belt samples and test for aggregate quality as directed by the Engineer.</p>	Lab report
2360	Moisture Content in Mixture (QC/QA) Lab Manual 1855	2360	Sample and test as directed by the Engineer.	None	Test Summary Sheet (TSS)

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Asphalt Binder Content, % AC, ADD AC, AC/Total AC ratio (QC/QA, Verification*) Lab Manual 1851, 1852, 1853	2360	<p>(a) Incinerator Oven MnDOT Lab Manual 1853 (b) Chemical Extraction MnDOT Lab Manual 1851 or 1852</p> <p>REMARKS: Contractor selects one method at the beginning of the project (when material is submitted for Trial Mix Review) and use that method for the entire project. The Contractor and Engineer may agree to change test procedures during the construction of the Project.</p> <p>When additional verification samples are taken the contractor must test the Verification companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program (Test Summary Sheet).</p> <p>REMARKS: (See Notes #1, #2 & #4)</p> <p>A computer file of the plant's control settings is required every 20 minutes of production.</p>	<p>The inspector will witness all QC/QA mixture sampling and take possession of the Department's QA-Verification split of this sample immediately after the sample is split.</p> <p>At least once per day per mix type the Inspector will randomly determine when the QC/QA mixture sample will be sampled from either behind the paver or from the truck box. The Inspector will observe the Contractor sampling and splitting this QA-Verification sample and take immediate possession of the sample after it is split. At the end of the day randomly submit one of the QA-Verification splits to the District Lab for testing. Additional verification samples can be taken at any time or location.</p> <p>The Department reviews the computer files of the plant's control settings.</p> <p>REMARKS: (See Notes #3 & #7)</p>	TSS
2360	Mixture Properties (QC/QA, Verification*) Maximum Specific Gravity Lab Manual 1807	2360	<p>Contractor performs test 1807</p> <p>When additional verification samples are taken the contractor must test the Verification companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program (Test Summary Sheet).</p> <p>REMARKS: (See Notes #1, #2, & #4)</p>	<p>The inspector will witness all QC/QA mixture sampling and take possession of the Department's QA-Verification split of this sample immediately after the sample is split.</p> <p>At least once per day per mix type the Inspector will randomly determine when the QC/QA mixture sample will be sampled from either behind the paver or from the truck box. The Inspector will observe the Contractor sampling and splitting this QA-Verification sample and take immediate possession of the sample after it is split. At the end of the day randomly submit one of the QA-Verification splits to the District Lab for testing. Additional verification samples can be taken at any time or location.</p> <p>REMARKS: (See Notes # 3 & #7)</p>	TSS

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Mixture Properties (QC/QA, Verification*) Gyratory Bulk Specific Gravity - 2 Specimen Average, Lab Manual 1806, 1820	2360	Contractor performs test 1806 When additional verification samples are taken the contractor must test the Verification companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program (Test Summary Sheet). REMARKS: (See Notes #1, #2, & #6)	The inspector will witness all QC/QA mixture sampling and take possession of the Department's QA-Verification split of this sample immediately after the sample is split. At least once per day per mix type the Inspector will randomly determine when the QC/QA mixture sample will be sampled from either behind the paver or from the truck box. The Inspector will observe the Contractor sampling and splitting this QA-Verification sample and take immediate possession of the sample after it is split. At the end of the day randomly submit one of the QA-Verification splits to the District Lab for testing. Additional verification samples can be taken at any time or location. REMARKS: (See Notes #3 & #7)	TSS
2360	Mixture Properties (QC/QA, Verification*) Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT), Air Voids, Fines to effective, CAA, FAA and Gradation. Lab Manual 1203, 1206, 1214, 1808, 1854	2360	Verification Companion testing from Department split sample is required and used as a QC sample once per day. Bituminous mixes composed entirely of Class A and/or Class B aggregates are not required to be tested for CAA (Coarse Aggregate Angularity). When additional verification samples are taken the contractor must test the Verification companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program (Test Summary Sheet). REMARKS: (See Notes #1, #2, #4, #5, & #6) The production start-up testing rates for the CAA and FAA are 1 per 1000 tons for the first 2000 tons. After 2000 tons, 2 test per day for at least two days. Then CAA and FAA at a rate of 1 test per week, if the CAA and FAA exceed the requirements by 8% and 5% respectively, otherwise test daily.	The inspector will witness all QC/QA mixture sampling and take possession of the Department's QA split of this sample immediately after the sample is split. At least 1 per day per mix type the Inspector will randomly determine when mix will be sampled from behind the paver or from the truck box. The Inspector will observe the Contractor sampling and splitting this Verification Sample and take immediate possession of the sample after it is split. This Department sample is then submitted to the District Lab for testing. The contractor must test the Verification companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program (Test Summary Sheet). The verification sample replaces the next scheduled QC sample. Additional verification samples can be taken at any time or location. REMARKS: (See Notes # 3 & #7)	TSS

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Core Density and Thickness Lab manual 1810	2360	<p>Contractor cuts 2 cores at each location. In the laboratory, measure, and saw cores into separate lifts. Sawing of cores into separate lifts is required.</p> <p>Schedule the approximate time of testing during normal project work hours so the Department may observe and record the saturated surface dry and immersed weight of the cores.</p> <p>A completed Core Density Incentive/Disincentive worksheet is to be submitted to the Laboratory (Department field or District/Division).</p>	<p>Complete core stationing spreadsheet to determine core locations and then mark all coring locations on the pavement.</p> <p>Once the Contractor has measured and sawed the Department companion cores the Department will transport their cores to the Department field lab or District Lab for testing. Transport the cores as soon as possible to the testing lab taking care to prevent damage due to improper handling or exposure to heat.</p> <p>Selects at least one of the two companion cores per lot to test for verification.</p> <p>REMARKS: (See Notes #3 & #6)</p>	<p>Core Density Worksheet</p> <p>Core Density Incentive/Disincentive worksheet.</p>
2360	Tensile Strength Ratio (T.S.R.) (QC/QA) Lab Manual 1813813	2360	Sample as directed by the Engineer. When testing is required, complete testing within 72 hours after the sample is taken.	Test as directed by the Engineer. When testing is required, complete testing within 72 hours after the sample is taken.	TSR Worksheet
2360	Mixture Moisture Content	2360	Sample as directed by the Engineer.	Test as directed by the Engineer.	Lab Report

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)**C. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS for Specification 2360**

Only Bituminous Materials from Certified Sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/index.html>

Minimum Sample Sizes:**Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal:**

Asphalt Binder (QA)/Cutback Asphalt (QA)

1 quart metal can with pressure fit lid

Emulsified Asphalt (QA)

1/2 gallon plastic

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2360	Asphalt Binder (QA only)	3151.2	<p><u>Asphalt Supplier</u> QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier as part of the Combined State Binder Certification program at the rate specified in https://engineering.purdue.edu/~csbg/method.html.</p> <p><u>During Asphalt Mixture Production (Field Verification Sample)</u> Obtain asphalt binder samples from a sampling valve located between the pump and the drum. Contractor personnel will obtain samples, under the observation of a Department representative, by random selection from shipments of material at the project site. The samples shall be taken from the first load and subsequently 1 per 1000 tons of liquid asphalt binder for each supplier and grade of asphalt binder per contract. For contracts with less than approximately 25 tons (one truck transport) of asphalt binder, sampling may be waived. A minimum of 1 gallon of binder must be drawn and wasted from the sampling valve before the actual sample is drawn.</p> <p>For batch plants, obtain the asphalt binder sample from the weigh pod. Provide asphalt binder sample in clean 1-quart steel container. The Inspector will monitor the sampling the Contractor performs.</p>	<p><u>During Asphalt Mixture Production (Field Verification Sample)</u> Observe contractor personnel taking sample from sampling valve and submit to MnDOT Chemical Lab.</p>	2413 Asphalt Sample Identification Card
2357	Emulsified Asphalt (QA only)	3151.2	<p><u>Tack Coat</u> Obtain emulsion samples from the spigot or sampling valve of the distributor for the first load placed on the project then sample 1 per 50,000 gallons. Contractor personnel will obtain samples under the observation of a Department representative. Sample emulsified asphalt in clean 1/2 gallon plastic container with wide screw top. Sample all emulsified asphalt from the distributor.</p>	<p><u>Tack Coat</u> Observe Contractor personnel taking sample from the spigot or sampling valve of the distributor and submit to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.</p>	2413 Asphalt Sample Identification Card

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2357 2358	Cutback Asphalt (QA only)	3151.2	<u>Tack Coat</u> Obtain emulsion samples from the spigot or sampling valve of the distributor for the first load placed on the project then sample 1 per 50,000 gallons. Contractor personnel will obtain samples under the observation of a Department representative. Sample emulsified asphalt in clean 1/2 gallon plastic container with wide screw top. Sample all emulsified asphalt from the distributor.	<u>Tack Coat</u> Observe Contractor personnel taking sample from the spigot or sampling valve of the distributor and submit to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.	2413 Asphalt Sample Identification Card

Note #1: All QA test samples shall be from split samples.

If a member of the monitoring team observes the Contractor Test, note and sign under remarks.

The Project Engineer is responsible for:

- 1.) Reviewing control charts & Test summary sheets for accuracy and completeness,
- 2.) Checking sampling and testing procedures,
- 3.) Discussing QC problems with the Contractor,
- 4.) Obtaining Verification Samples

Note #2: For Mixture Quality Management, acceptance will be based on Contractor's test results as verified by Department test results.

Note #3: When a member of a monitoring team observes the Contractor test, note and sign under remarks.

Note #4:

How to calculate the number of tests per day	Production Start-up testing rates (first 2000 tons of production)	Production testing rates (after 2,000 tons of mixture produced)
Divide daily tonnage by 500 and round up to next whole number	1 per 500 tons	
Divide daily tonnage by 1000 and round up to next whole number		1 per 1000 tons

Note #5: MnDOT projects will require the calculated Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT). VMA will still be calculated for informational purposes but will not be used for acceptance criteria. The adjusted AFT will be calculated each time a gradation test is required.

Note #6: Random number generation and determination of random sample location shall be consistent with Section 5 of ASTM D3665. The Engineer may approve alternate methods of random number generation.

Note #7: QA samples retained for 10 calendar days and tested, if needed.

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items include the following:

- 2353 Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course (UTBWC)
- 2354 Micro-Surfacing
- 2355 Bituminous Fog Seal
- 2356 Otta Seal Special Provision
- 2356 Bituminous Seal Coat and Bituminous Underseal Special Provision
- 2363 Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Stress Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)
- 2365 Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)

All aggregates and mixtures will be split according to G&B Manual 5-692.141, "Quartering Method of Sample Size Reduction"

Only Bituminous Materials from Certified Sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources:

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/index.html>

SAMPLE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE LOCATION DETERMINED BY	SAMPLE TAKEN BY	SAMPLE TESTED BY
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Department. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor (mixture) Department (density cores)	Contractor	Department
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Department	Department	Department
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Department's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor <u>is required</u> to test this sample. The results <u>shall be used</u> as part of the QC program.	Department	Department	Contractor
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Department	Contractor or Department	Contractor or Department

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2353 Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course**

Test Type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form No.
Mix Design (Pre-Production)	2353 3139.4	Complete and submit 1 design per mix	Review submitted Mix Design	Reviewed Mix Design Report
Bituminous Mixture Tests Lab Manual 1203, 1807, 1852, 1853, 1854	2353 3139.4	Tests: % AC, Gradation, Max Gravity, Adjusted AFT Rate: 1 per 750 tons (min. 1 per day) (See Note 1) Submit to Department: 20 lbs. (1 cylinder from truck box)	1 per day, minimum	Test Summary Sheet
Bituminous Material	2353 3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier	The Department will observe Contractor personnel taking sample from sampling valve and MnDOT will submit to Chemical Lab Asphalt Binder: First load, then 1 per 250,000 gallons Sample Size: 1 quart Emulsified Asphalt: First load, then 1 per 50,000 gallons Sample Size: 1/2 gallon*	Test Report

*Use plastic containers for Emulsified Asphalt Samples. Send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.

Note 1: TSR testing on production mixture is at the discretion of the Engineer.

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2354 Micro Surfacing**

Test Type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form No.
Mix Design (Pre-Production)	2354 3139.5	Complete 1 mix design per aggregate source. See specification. Submit to Department: 150 lbs. aggregate	Review submitted Mix Design. Perform gradation and sand equivalence test from submitted sample.	
Gradation Lab Manual 1202, 1203	3139.5	Machine Hopper: 1 per 500 tons (min. 1 per day)	Machine Hopper: 1 per 1,500 tons (min. 1 per project) Sample Size: 30 lbs.	Test Report
Moisture (In Aggregate) Grading & Base Manual, 5-692.245.B	2354	Machine Hopper: 1 per 300 tons (min. 1 per day) Sample Size: 1 lb.	1 per day Sample Size: 1 lb. split sample	Test Report
Sand Equivalence AASHTO T 176	3139.5	1 per day		Test Report
Bituminous Material	2354 3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier	First load, then 1 per 50,000 gallons, Sample Size: 1/2 gallon*	Test Report
Bituminous Material Application Rate	2354	Verify Application rate 3 per day	Verify Application rate 1 per day	

*Use plastic containers for Emulsified Asphalt Samples. Send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2355 Bituminous Fog Seal and 2357 Bituminous Tack Coat**

Test type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form
Bituminous Material	3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier.	First load, then 1 per 50,000 gallons Sample Size: 1/2 gallon*	Test Report
Bituminous Material Application Rate	2355 2357	Verify Application rate As needed for tack coat, 1 per project for fog seal	Verify Application rate As needed for tack coat 1 per project for fog seal	Bituminous Manual Form 21841 or ASTM D2995 Method A

*Use plastic containers for Emulsified Asphalt Samples. Send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.

2356 Otta Seal Special Provision

Test Type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form No.
Gradation Lab Manual 1202, 1203	2356	Stockpile: 1 per 1,500 tons (min. 1 per day) Placement: Chip Spreader Hopper: As needed Submit to Department: 30 lbs. from Hopper	As needed	Test Report
Bituminous Material	2356 3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier. Random sampling is arranged by the MnDOT Chemical Laboratory.	First load, then 1 per 50,000 gallons Sample Size: 1/2 gallon*	Test Report
Bituminous Material Application Rate	2356	Verify Application rate As needed	Verify Application rate As needed	Bituminous Manual Form 21841 or ASTM D2995 Method A

*Use plastic containers for Emulsified Asphalt Samples. Send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2356 Bituminous Seal Coat and Bituminous Underseal Special Provisions**

Test type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form
Mix Design (Pre-Production)	2354	At least two weeks before beginning construction complete 1 design per mix and provide information to Engineer. Submit to Department: 150 lbs. aggregate	Review and verify submitted Mix Design.	
Gradation Lab Manual 1203	3127	Placement: Chip Spreader Hopper: As needed	Placement: 1 per material source obtained from Chip Spreader Hopper, Sample Size: 30 lbs.	Test Report
Quality Tests Lab Manual 1223	2356	None	Perform daily quality tests per Table 3127.2-2, as needed, Sample Size: 30 lbs.	Test Report
Bituminous Material	2356 3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier	First load, then 1 per 50,000 gallons Sample Size: 1/2 gallon*	Test Report
Bituminous Material Application Rate	2356	Verify Application rate As needed	Verify Application rate As needed	Bituminous Manual Form 21841 or ASTM D2995 Method A

*Use plastic containers for Emulsified Asphalt Samples. Send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 calendar days of sampling.

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2363 Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Stress Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)**

Test type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form
Mix Design (Pre-Production)	2363 3139.3	Complete 1 Job Mix Formula (gradation blend only) per mix Submit to Department: 100 lbs. each coarse aggregate, 35 lbs. each fine aggregate & 4-quart asphalt binder	Department performs Mix Design	Mix Design Report
Production Gradation Lab manual 1202, 1203	2363 3139.3	1 per 1,000 ton with a minimum of one per day Submit to Department: 35 lbs. (See Note 1)	1 per day	Test Report
Production % Crushing (CAA) Lab manual 1214	2363 3139.3	One per 1,000 ton with a minimum of one per day Submit to Department: 35 lbs. from Belt	1 per day	Test Report
Bituminous Mixture Tests Bit Manual	2363 3151	Test: Asphalt spot check Rate: minimum 1 per day	None	Test Report
Bituminous Material	3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier.	Observe contractor personnel taking sample and submit to MnDOT Chemical Lab. First load, then 1 per 250,000 gallons Sample Size: 1 quart	Test Report

Note 1: Perform test on gradation sample taken from aggregate belt

III. Construction Items for Bituminous Specialty Items (cont.)**2365 Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)**

Test type	Material Spec. No.	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate Minimum Sample Size	Minimum Department QA/Verification (Acceptance)	Form
Mix Design (Pre-Production)	2365	Complete 1 design per mix Submit to Department: 80 lb. - bituminous mixture plus 6 Gyratory specimens for TSR testing. 150 lbs. + 4 aggregate from JMF blend for VCA 80 lbs. each coarse aggregate & 30 lbs. each fine aggregate for quality testing	Review and verify submitted Mix Design Test as directed by the Engineer	Approved Mix Design Report
Bituminous Mixture Tests Lab Manual 1203, 1204, 1205, 1211, 1214, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1813, 1853, 1854, 1855, AI SP-2 AASHTO T 305	2365	Tests: % AC, Gradation, Max Gravity, Bulk Gravity, Voids, VMA, CAA, Draindown, voids in coarse aggregate (VCA) finer/effective asphalt. Rate: 1 per 1000 tons (min. 1 per day) Aggregate sp. Gravity, mix moisture content to be tested as directed by the Engineer (See Note 1) Submit companion 1 per day to Department: Sample Size: 65 lbs. 3 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds	Tests: %AC, Gradation, Max Gravity, Bulk Gravity, Voids, VMA, CAA, voids in coarse aggregate (VCA) finer/effective asphalt. (See Notes 1 & 2)	Test Summary Sheet
Bituminous Material	2365 3151	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier.	Observe contractor personnel taking sample and submit to MnDOT Chemical Lab. First load, then 1 per 250,000 gallons Sample Size: 1 quart	Test Report

Note 1: TSR testing on production mixture is at the discretion of the Engineer.

Note 2: Department is not required to perform draindown testing on QA/Verification samples.

IV. Concrete Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

General Notes:

1. The testing rates shown in this Schedule of Materials Control are **minimums**. Take as many tests as necessary to ensure quality concrete. Should circumstances arise on a project which makes the testing rate impractical, contact the Concrete Engineering Unit.
2. **All samples shall be taken in a random manner.**
3. The first load of concrete each day per mix – Take sample after discharging approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ yd³, stop further discharge until both slump and air content test are completed with passing results.
4. If batching or field adjustments are made, test the adjusted load for air content and if suspect, slump, before it gets into the work. The Engineer will determine if additional testing is required after each water adjustment made during slipform placement. Continue to test for air content and slump, if suspect, when test results are inconsistent or marginal.
5. If any field test fails, reject the concrete or if the Producer adjusts the load to meet requirements, record the adjustments on the Certificate of Compliance. Retest the air content of the load, slump if required, and record the adjusted test results. Test the next load for air content and slump, if required, before it gets into the work.
6. Material not meeting requirements shall not knowingly be placed in the work. If failing concrete inadvertently gets placed in the work, review either the MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction or contact the Concrete Engineering Unit for monetary deduction recommendations.
7. Perform quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer. Conduct additional random samples for aggregate quality as directed by the Engineer.

Best Practices:

1. It is recommended the Department Plant Monitor be present during critical pours, such as superstructure or paving concrete (i.e. S mixes, HPC, JMF mixes).
2. It is recommended that the Department representative continually monitor the progress of all concrete pours in the field and review Certificate of Compliances. It is not a recommended practice to only perform minimum testing requirements and leave the pour.

DEFINITIONS				
	Description	Sample Location Determined By	Sample Taken By	Sample Tested By
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Department. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor	Contractor	Department
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Department	Department	Department
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Department's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor <u>is required</u> to test this sample.	Department	Department	Contractor
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Department	Contractor or Department	Contractor or Department

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Plant Batching Materials****Remarks:**

- (1) All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoice.
- (2) The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.
- (3) The Sample Log sheets are found in the Aggregate Gradation Control Charts Workbook.
- (4) Take additional random samples as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Sample Size	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Department Testing	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2405 2406 2411 2412 2452 2461 2462 2506 2511 2514	Portland Cement Slag Cement Blended Cement Fly Ash	3101 3102 3103 3115	5 lb.	<u>Certified ready-mix and concrete paving:</u> 1 per certified source when the plant is certified. Take an additional sample: 1) If the plant changes sources, or 2) As the Contract requires. <u>For precast concrete:</u> 1 per 3 months during Department production. The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Department and includes the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained.	24300 ID Card Cement Samples 24308 ID Card Fly Ash Samples Sample Log
2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Admixtures (Accelerating, Retarding, Water- Reducing, Air- Entraining, etc.)	3113	1/2 pt	<u>Certified ready-mix and concrete paving:</u> Air Entrainment: 1 when the plant is certified Type A water reducer: 1 when plant is certified All other admixtures: 1 when plant is certified, or first time used Take an additional sample of any admixtures used: 1) If the plant changes sources, or 2) As the Contract requires. <u>For precast concrete:</u> 1 per 3 months during Department production. The Producer obtains samples from dispensing tubes and store the samples in a sealed plastic containers provided by the Department. Agitate admixtures prior to sampling.	2410 Sample ID Card Sample Log
	Water (Non-Potable or Clarified)	3906	1 gal	<u>Non-Potable Water:</u> 1 per any questionable source. <u>Clarified Water:</u> 1 per month during Department production. Store sample in a clean glass or plastic container	2410 Sample ID Card

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Minimum Concrete Aggregate Sample Sizes****Remarks:**

(1) All gradation and aggregate quality tests require companion samples, double sample sizes. Samples taken at location identified on Contact Report located at plant.

Gradation: <u>Coarse Aggregate:</u> 3/4" Plus: 30 lb. 3/4" Minus, #67: 10 lb. #7, CA-70: 6 lb. #89, CA-80: 500 g	Gradation: <u>Intermediate Aggregate:</u> CIA to meet #67 6 lb. CIA to meet JMF: 500 g FIA, CS, FS: 500 g	Gradation: <u>Fine Aggregate:</u> Sand: 500 g	Moisture: Coarse Aggregate: 2000 g Intermediate Aggregate: 500 g Fine Aggregate: 500 g	Aggregate Quality: 3/4" Plus: 50 lb. 3/4" Minus, #67: 30 lb. #7, CA-70: 20 lb. #89, CA-80: 20 lb. CIA, FIA, CS, FS: 20 lb. Fine Aggregate: 20 lb.	-#200 Coarse Aggregate: 3/4" Plus: 5000 g 3/4" Minus, #67: 2500 g #7, CA-70: 2500 g #89, CA-80: 500 g CIA: 500 g
--	--	--	--	--	--

Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production**Remarks:**(1) When <20 yd³ of Department concrete is produced in a week, plant monitoring is not required except for monthly aggregate quality testing.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2405 2406 2411 2452 2461 2462 2506 2511 2514 2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Gradation (QC/QA)	2461 3126 3131 3137	<p><u>JMFs and Bridge Deck Mix Designs:</u></p> <p>Daily Concrete Quantity: 20 – 400 yd³: 1 per fraction per source >400 yd³: 1 additional per fraction per source Take the additional gradation after <u>daily</u> total exceeds 400 yd³.</p> <p>Passing aggregate gradations are required prior to the start of any bridge deck concrete pours.</p> <p>If using the same source and fraction, Producer may use daily QC gradation results to satisfy weekly QC gradation requirements. Record test results in both sections of QC Workbook.</p> <p><u>All other mix designs:</u></p> <p>Weekly Concrete Quantity: 20 – 400 yd³: 1 per fraction per source >400 yd³: 1 additional per fraction per source Take the additional gradation after <u>weekly</u> total exceeds 400 yd³.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u> Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -#200 sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%.</p> <p>Hold QA (QC companion) samples until they are picked up by the Department monitor. Discard after 14 calendar days.</p> <p>Performing testing on representative material at the end of the most recent day of production is allowed.</p>	None	Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QC Workbook Aggregate Gradation Control Charts and Sample Log

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2405 2406 2411 2452 2461 2462 2506 2511 2514	Gradation (Verification/ Verification Companion)	2461 3126 3131 3137	Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken. Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.	Weekly Concrete Quantity: 20 – 400 yd³: 1 per fraction per source >400 yd³: 1 additional per fraction per source Take the additional gradation after <u>weekly</u> total exceeds 400 yd³. Include JMF Number and Verification Companion results on Sample ID Card. Wash all fine aggregate Verification samples.	Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QC Workbook Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QA Workbook Aggregate Gradation Control Charts and Sample Log
2519 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Aggregate Quality <u>including</u> Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing - #200	3126 3131 3137	Test at Producer/Contractor Discretion	<u>When Department concrete is produced:</u> 1 per fraction per source per 30 calendar days. <u>When bridge deck concrete is produced:</u> 1 per fraction per source per 30 calendar days tested for 3137.2.D.2 Identify quality samples with a “Q” on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample. Write 3137.2.D.2 on bridge deck concrete Sample ID Cards.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Aggregate Moisture (QC)	2461	Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 20 yd³: 1 per fraction per source completed every 4 hours and enter results into batching system in real time. Complete the initial moisture content prior to the start of concrete production each day. Performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of plant production the prior day is allowed. In the event of overnight precipitation, new moisture tests are required prior to the start of concrete production. In this event, the four-hour rate will commence with the first pour of the day, regardless if it is placed in Department or private work.	None	Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QC Workbook

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production****Remarks:**

(1) Use *Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production* testing rates when:

- a) The entire concrete paving project is < 3,500 cu. yd, or
- b) Minor work or fill-ins are not provided by the primary plant.

(2) When w/c incentives apply, Contractor QC Technician and Department Plant Monitor are required to be present during the entire pour or at the Engineer's discretion.

(3) If w/c incentives do not apply, the Department Plant Monitor shall monitor as necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Contract.

(4) All samples shall be taken off the belt leading to the weigh hopper unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301	Gradation (QC)	3126 3131 3137	<p><u>Concrete paving batch plant:</u> Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 250 yd³: 1 per 2500 yd³ per fraction per source</p> <p>Take initial samples for aggregate gradation testing within the first 500 yd³.</p> <p><u>Certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> Daily Concrete Quantity: 20 – 400 yd³: 1 per fraction per source >400 yd³: 1 additional per fraction per source</p> <p>Take the additional gradation after <u>daily</u> total exceeds 400 yd³.</p> <p><u>Notes:</u> Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -#200 sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%.</p>	None	JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook 2410 Sample ID Card when samples are submitted to MnDOT Laboratory
2301	Gradation (Verification/ Verification Companion)	3126 3131 3137	<p><u>Concrete paving batch plant:</u> Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken.</p> <p><u>Certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken.</p> <p>Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.</p>	<p><u>Concrete paving batch plant:</u> Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 500 yd³: 1 per fraction per source</p> <p><u>Certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> Daily concrete quantity ≥ 100 yd³: 1 per fraction per source</p> <p>Wash all fine aggregate Verification samples.</p> <p>Include the JMF Number and the QC Verification Companion results on Sample ID Card.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The Department may use the Verification sample for the Coarse Aggregate Quality incentive/disincentive testing, if applies.</p>	JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook 2410 Sample ID Card when samples are submitted to MnDOT Laboratory

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contract or Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301	Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing - #200 (QC/QA)	3131 3137	Test the Verification Companion sample Test these samples at the plant.	<p><u>For a concrete paving batch plant:</u> Test Verification sample on the first day of production and each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question. Test 1 Verification sample per week thereafter Test these samples at the plant.</p> <p><u>For a certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> Test Verification sample on the first day of production and each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question. Test 1 Verification sample per week thereafter Test these samples at the plant or the Department lab.</p>	JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook
2301	Aggregate Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing - #200	3126 3131 3137	Test at Producer/Contractor Discretion	<p>Pre-Production Testing for concrete paving batch plants: If entire project < 3,500 yd³: Pre-production sampling is not required</p> <p>If entire project ≥ 3,500 yd³: Obtain pre-production samples for quality testing at least 16 hours prior to concrete production. Samples may be taken from the stockpile and the -#200 test may be performed at the lab instead of at the plant at the discretion of the Engineer.</p> <p>During concrete production for concrete paving batch plants and certified ready-mix using JMF: 1 randomly selected test each fraction every 20,000 yd³ of production.</p> <p>Split the Quality sample 4 ways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Provide 2 quarters of the sample to the Producer/Contractor. 2) Submit 1 quarter of the sample to the lab for quality testing including testing on the -#200 sieve. 3) Retain the remaining quarter of the sample until the project is complete. <p>Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card.</p> <p>See additional requirements for first sand quality sample under ASR Testing.</p>	2410 Sample ID Card

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC/Verification)	2301	<p>Complete the initial moisture content prior to the start of concrete production each day.</p> <p>Performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of plant production the prior day is allowed. In the event of overnight precipitation, new moisture tests are required prior to the start of concrete production.</p> <p><i>If w/c incentives do not apply:</i> <u>For a concrete paving batch plant:</u> 1 per 1000 yd³ per fraction per source or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the higher sampling rate.</p> <p><u>For a certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> 1 per fraction per source completed every 4 hours.</p> <p>Enter results into batching system in real time.</p>	<p><i>If w/c incentives apply:</i> <u>For a concrete paving batch plant:</u> 1 per 1000 yd³ or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the higher sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 250 yd³.</p> <p><u>For a certified ready-mix plant using JMF:</u> 1 per 200 yd³ or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the higher sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 100 yd³.</p> <p>Use aggregate moisture results for determining the water content to calculate the w/c ratio incentive/disincentive.</p> <p>Do not leave samples unattended.</p> <p>Enter results into batching system in real time.</p>	W/C Ratio Calculation Workbook
	Water Content Verification Testing (Microwave or Phoenix Oven Verification)	2301	Obtain the plastic concrete sample at the plant.	<p><i>If w/c incentives apply:</i> Microwave or Phoenix oven verification testing to verify the w/c ratio is completed in conjunction with Department aggregate moisture testing.</p> <p><u>For a concrete paving batch plant:</u> Take initial verification test within the first 250 yd³. At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 1,000 yd³ is produced in a day.</p> <p><u>For a certified ready-mix plant:</u> Take initial verification test within the first 100 yd³. At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 400 yd³ is produced in a day.</p>	
	Unit Weight (QC)		Test 1 load of concrete per day at the plant.	None	
	Air Content for Type 3 Concrete (QC)	2301 2461	Test the first load of concrete at the plant.	None	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)						
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.	
2301	Coarse Aggregate Quality Testing for Incentive/Disincentive	3137	Test at Contractor’s discretion	If coarse aggregate quality incentives apply: Test the Class B aggregates for % absorption and Class C aggregates for % carbonate including any other tests necessary to make those determinations.	2410 Sample ID Card Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentive Workbook	
				Sample the 2 largest fractions in accordance with the following table and 2301:		
				Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentive Sampling Rates		
				Plan Concrete yd³		Samples per fraction (n)
				3,500 – 7,500		3
				7,501 – 10,000		5
				10,001 – 25,000		10
				25,001 – 50,000		15
				> 50,000		20
				Identify incentive samples on the Sample ID Card with “I/D”		
Note: The Verification Gradation sample may be used for the Coarse Aggregate Quality incentive/disincentive testing.						
2301	Alkali Silica Reactivity (ASR)	2301	None	ASR Testing is not required if the entire project is <3,500 cu. yd.	2410 Sample ID Card 24300 ID Card Cement Samples 24308 ID Card Fly Ash Samples	
				1 per paving project per sand source		
				Provide the following samples: 1) 5 lb. of cement 2) 5 lb. of supplementary cementitious material (fly ash or slag), and 3) 10 lb. of sand.		
				Write “Project Specific ASR Testing” on all 3 Sample ID cards.		
				Write “Verification” on the Sample ID cards if the cement and supplementary cementitious samples are also used for verification testing.		

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Plant Production - Bagged Portland Cement Concrete Patching Mix (3U18 and 3U58M)					
Remarks: (1) Mix design is provided by MnDOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2302 2401	Cement	3101 3103	None	1 per certified source when the plant is certified. Take an additional sample: 1) If the plant changes sources, or 2) As the Contract requires. The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Department and includes the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained.	
2302 2401	Gradation (QC/QA)	2461 3105 3126 3131 3137	Prior to production: 1 per day per fraction per source Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -#200 sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%, Hold QA (QC companion) samples until they are picked up by the Department monitor. Discard after 14 calendar days.	None	3U18 and 3U58M Quality Control Worksheet 2410 Sample ID Card
	Gradation Testing (Verification/ Verification Companion)	2461 3105 3126 3131 3137	Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken. Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.	1 per fraction per source per month Include verification companion results on Sample ID Card.	
	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC)	2461	Complete the initial moisture content prior to the start of concrete bagging each day.	None	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Materials (Refer to Metallic Materials and Metal Products for sampling requirements for concrete reinforcement.)					
Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Sample Size	Minimum Required Field Sampling Rate	Form No.
2301 2302 2401 2406 2411 2514 2521 2531	Preformed Joint Filler	3702	2 ft ²	Visual Inspection Use only preformed joint filler materials from approved sources are allowed. The most current lists can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products .	2410 Sample ID Card
2301 2302 2401 2406	Preformed Elastomeric Type	3721	6 ft.	1 per lot source per project	
	Silicone Joint Sealer	3722	1 pt.	1 per source per project	
	Hot Poured Elastomeric Type	3725	1/2 gal.	Only joint materials from qualified sources are allowed. The most current lists can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products . Take samples from application wand. Store sample in one gallon steel container or silicone lined sample box.	
2301 2302 2401 2406 2411 2514 2519 2520 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Burlap	3751	1 yd ²	Visual Inspection Must be free from holes.	
	Colored Concrete Membrane Curing Compound	3752		Visual Inspection Only curing compound for colored concrete from approved sources is allowed. Refer to the approved products list of curing compounds for approved manufacturers www.dot.state.mn.us/products .	
	Membrane Curing Compound	3753 3754 3755	1 qt.	Visual Inspection Use only Pre-Approved Curing Compounds. Refer to the approved products list of curing compounds for pre-approved lots at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/concrete/curingcompounds.html If sampling is required, materials must be thoroughly stirred or agitated immediately prior to taking sample. Store sample in steel container and cover immediately.	
	Plastic	3756		Visual Inspection Must be white opaque and free from holes.	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing –Ready-mix Concrete Grades F, G, M, P, R, Grout, and Lean Mix Backfill****Remarks for Air, Slump, Temperature and Cylinder Testing:**

- (1) Take all field samples at the point of placement unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.
- (2) First load each day per mix - Take sample after discharging approximately 1/4 yd³, stop further discharge until both slump and air content test are completed.
- (3) Subsequent tests - Sample from the middle portion of the load.
- (4) If batching or field adjustments are made, test the adjusted load for air content and if suspect, slump, before it gets into the work.
- (5) It is recommended to make standard strength cylinders **after** the first load of concrete unless that is the only load of concrete for that mix that day.
- (6) MnDOT standard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch. If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 1-1/4 inch, use 6 x 12 inch molds.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2302 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514 2515 2520 2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Air Content for Type 3 Concrete (Verification)	2461	None	1 per 100 yd ³ Test first load each day per mix	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder When submitting samples, record all field test results and Batch Ticket Number on the Cylinder ID Card.
	Slump (Verification)	2461	None	Test slump if concrete is suspected to be outside of required slump range	
	Ambient air and Concrete Temperature	2461	Record temperatures each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	Record temperatures each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification)	2461	Any additional field control cylinders are the responsibility of the Contractor. Provide moist curing environments for initial and intermediate curing of all cylinders.	1 set of 3 (28-day) cylinders per 300 yd ³ per mix per day MnDOT will cast up to three (3) field control cylinders.	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing – Ready-mix Bridge Concrete Grades B, S, X, Y, HPC, SCC, and Mass Concrete (MC)****Remarks for Air, Slump, Temperature and Cylinder Testing:**

- (1) Take all field samples at the point of placement unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.
- (2) First load each day per mix - Take sample after discharging approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ yd³, stop further discharge until both slump and air content test are completed.
- (3) Subsequent tests - Sample from the middle portion of the load.
- (4) If batching or field adjustments are made, test the adjusted load for air content and if suspect, slump, before it gets into the work.
- (5) It is recommended to make standard strength cylinders **after** the first load of concrete unless that is the only load of concrete for that mix that day.
- (6) MnDOT standard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch. If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 1-1/4 inch, use 6 x 12-inch molds.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2401 2406 2411 2461 2506	Air Content for Type 3 Concrete (Verification)	2401 2461	None	1 per 100 yd ³ Test first load each day per mix	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder When submitting samples, record all field test results and Batch Ticket Number on the Cylinder ID Card.
	Slump or Spread (SCC) (Verification)	2401 2461 SCC Special Provision	None	1 per 100 yd ³ Test first load each day per mix Test slump if concrete is suspected to be outside of required slump range	
	Ambient air and Concrete Temperature	2401 2461	Record temperatures each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	Record temperatures each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification)	2401 2461	Any additional field control cylinders are the responsibility of the Contractor. MnDOT standard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch. If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 1-1/4 inch, use 6 x 12 inch molds. Provide moist curing environments for initial and intermediate curing of all cylinders.	1 set of 3 (28-day) cylinders for 100 yd ³ , then 1 set of 3 (28-day) cylinders per 300 yd ³ thereafter per mix per day <u>For Grades HPC, SCC, and MC:</u> 1 set of 3 (56-day) cylinders per day MnDOT will cast up to three (3) field control cylinders.	

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing – Cellular Concrete					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2519	Density (QC)	2519	1 per hour at the point of placement Perform in accordance with ASTM C796	Observe Contractor testing when possible	Cellular Concrete Density Worksheet
2519	Compressive Strength (QC/Verification)	2461 2519	1 set of 4 cylinders at the point of placement per 300 yd ³ per day Cast 3 x 6 cylinders in accordance with ASTM C495. Field cure in accordance with 2461.3G5.b.	Transport cylinders to the MnDOT Office of Materials and Road Research for testing. MnDOT will break 4 cylinders at 28-days in accordance with ASTM C495 (do not oven dry before testing).	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement****Remarks for Air Content Before Consolidation, Slump, Temperature and Strength Testing:**

- (1) Take samples prior to spreading
- (2) If batching or field adjustments are made, test the adjusted load for air content and if suspect, slump, before it gets into the work.
- (3) MnDOT standard beam box size is 6" x 6" x 20" unless other sizes or types are approved by the Concrete Engineer. If cylinders are substituted for beams, MnDOT standard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch. If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 1-1/4 inch, use 6 x 12 inch molds.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301	Air Content Before Consolidation for Type 3 Concrete (QC/QA)	2301 2461	1 per 300 yd ³ or 1 per hour, whichever results in the lower testing rate Test first load each day per mix	1 correlation air test per day	Air Content Workbook
	Slump (QC/QA)	2461	Test slump if concrete is suspected to be outside of required slump range as directed by the Engineer		
	Ambient air and Concrete Temperature (QC/QA)	2461	Record temperatures each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Contractor.	Record temperatures each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Department.	
	Flexural Strength (QC)	2301 2461	<u>For information only:</u> 1 beam (28-day) per week per mix 1 cylinder (28-day) per week per mix may be substituted at the discretion of the Engineer Provide moist curing environments, fabricate beams or cylinders, deliver to curing site, and clean beam boxes.	Supply beam boxes or cylinder molds. Cure and test beams and cylinders.	Concrete Test Beam Data Worksheet
	Opening to Traffic Strength		<u>For opening to traffic:</u> Make field control beams <u>within the last hour</u> of concrete poured each day. Substitute field control cylinders for field control beams at the discretion of the Engineer Maturity testing is allowed in lieu of field control cylinders or beams Fabricate beams or cylinders, deliver to curing site, and clean beam boxes.	Supply beam boxes or cylinder molds for field control testing. Cure and test beams and cylinders.	Concrete Test Beam Data Worksheet

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement (cont.)****Remarks for Lane Definition:**

- (1) From the pavement edge to the adjacent longitudinal joint
- (2) From one longitudinal joint to the next longitudinal joint
- (3) In the absence of a longitudinal joint, between pavement edges
- (4) Each Ramp and Loop greater than or equal to 18 feet in width
- (5) Doweled concrete Shoulder greater than or equal to 10 feet in width
- (6) Doweled concrete Shoulders less than 10 feet in paved width and undoweled concrete Shoulders are not included as part of a lane.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2301	Concrete Pavement Texture (QC)	2301	1 texture test per 1,000 lin. lane feet in the outside wheel path Perform a minimum of 3 texture tests per project	Determine texture testing locations using random numbers. Observe Contractor testing.	Thickness, Texture and MIT-SCAN Report
	Thickness (QC/Verification)	2301	<p>Projects \leq 3,500 cu. yd. and concrete overlay Projects where underlying pavement at any depth is concrete: 1 quality control probe (QCP) per 1,000 lin. lane feet. Measure and record probes to the nearest 1/8".</p> <p>1 quality assurance core (QAC) per 4,000 lin. lane feet.</p> <p>Projects $>$ 3,500 cu. yd. when concrete is placed directly on grade, or the concrete overlay is placed on existing asphalt pavement with no underlying concrete: 1 quality control scan (QCS) per 1,000 lin. lane feet. Measure scans in millimeters and convert and record to the nearest tenth of an inch.</p> <p>1 quality assurance core (QAC) per 4,000 lin. lane feet.</p>	<p>Determine probing, scanning and coring locations using random numbers.</p> <p>Observe Contractor probing or scanning.</p> <p>Mark pavement at core locations. Pick up the cores from the pavement and re-mark the sides of the specimens after coring to clearly verify their authenticity. Field measure cores to the nearest 1/8"</p> <p>Transport to the MnDOT Office of Materials and Road Research for final thickness determination.</p>	<p>Thickness, Texture and MIT-SCAN Report</p> <p>Field Probing or Scanning Report</p> <p>Field Coring Report</p>
	Surface Smoothness	2399	Measure smoothness of the final concrete as required by the Contract. Perform all profiling in the presence of the Engineer unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.	Observe Contractor testing when possible	Concrete Profile Summary Worksheet
	Dowel Bar and Tie Bar Steel Location (QC)	2301	<p>For concrete projects $>$ 3,500 cu. yd., scan the following: Test 5 random doweled contraction joints per 1,000 lin. lane feet</p> <p>For mechanically placed LIT joints, randomly test 45 lin. feet per 1,000 lin. feet</p>	Observe Contractor steel location testing when possible	Thickness, Texture and MIT-SCAN Report

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing (Volumetric Batching)- Low Slump Concrete for Bridge Deck Overlays****Remarks:**

- (1) Mix design is provided by MnDOT on the back of the Form 21412 Weekly Report of “Low Slump Concrete” unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
- (2) All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoice.
- (3) The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Sample Size	Form No.
2404	Cement	3101	None	Each time cement is delivered to site: Store the sample in a sealed container and include the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained.	5 lb.	24300 ID Card Cement Samples
	Admixtures	3113	None	Each time new lot/batch admixture delivered to site: Store the sample in a sealed plastic container.	1/2 pint	2410 Sample ID Card
	Gradation and Aggregate Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing - #200	3126 3137	<u>Prior to concrete production:</u> Provide the Department with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aggregate pit numbers 1 passing gradation result per aggregate fraction per source No quality test results are required.	Prior to production and each time aggregate is delivered to site: 1 gradation and quality per aggregate fraction prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Identify quality samples with a “Q” on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.		2410 Sample ID Car 21412 Weekly Report of “Low Slump Concrete”

Concrete Field Testing - Low Slump Concrete for Bridge Deck Overlays

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2404	Air Content for Type 3 Concrete	2461	None	1 per 15 yd ³ Test at beginning of pour each day	21412, Weekly Report of “Low Slump Concrete”
	Slump	2461	None	1 per 15 yd ³ Test at beginning of pour each day For concrete from a concrete-mobile, allow mix to hydrate 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is saturated.	21412, Weekly Report of “Low Slump Concrete”
	Compressive Strength	2461	None	1 set of 3 cylinders (28-day) per 100 yd ³ MnDOT standard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)**Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR) for 3U18****Remarks:**

- (1) Mix design is provided in accordance with MnDOT Spec 3105 unless otherwise specified in the Contract. 3U18 may be pre-bagged or batched volumetrically. Ready-mix batched 3U18 concrete is not allowed.
- (2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site.
- (3) All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoice.
- (4) The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2302	Type 1 Cement	3101	None	<u>For volumetric batching only:</u> <u>Each time mobile mixer is calibrated:</u> Obtain a 5 lb. sample Store the sample in a sealed container and include the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained.	24300 ID Card Cement Samples
	Admixtures	3113	None	<u>Each time mobile mixer is calibrated:</u> Obtain a 1/2 pint sample Store the sample in a sealed plastic container.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Gradation (QC/Verification)	3126 3137	<u>Prior to concrete production:</u> Provide the Department with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate pit numbers • 1 passing gradation result per aggregate fraction per source. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	<u>For volumetric batching only:</u> <u>Prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site:</u> 1 per aggregate fraction	2410 Sample ID Card
	Aggregate Quality Testing <u>including</u> Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing - #200	3126 3137	No quality test results are required.	<u>For volumetric batching only:</u> <u>Prior to production and each time aggregate is delivered to site:</u> 1 test each aggregate fraction per source The Department may use the gradation results for the Quality Samples as a substitute for 1 required field gradation. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR) for 3U18 (cont.)					
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2302	Air Content for Type 3 Concrete (Verification)	2461	None	1 per 15 yd ³ or 1 per 4 hours whichever results in the highest sampling rate Test at beginning of pour each day.	Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR) Workbook
	Slump (Verification)	2461	None	1 per 15 yd ³ or 1 per 4 hours whichever results in the highest sampling rate Test at beginning of pour each day. Allow mix to hydrate 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is saturated. Test slump if concrete is suspected to be outside of required slump range	
	Compressive Strength (Verification)	2461	Any additional field control cylinders are the responsibility of the Contractor.	1 set of 3 cylinders (28-day) per 15 yd ³ MnDOT will cast three (3) field control cylinders.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Concrete Field Testing – Dowel Bar Retrofit (DBR)

Remarks:

- (1) Use MnDOT approved packaged, dry, non-shrink, rapid-hardening cementitious material for dowel bar retrofit repairs.
 (2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not from a certified ready-mix plant.)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Department Testing	Form No.
2302	Gradation Testing (Verification)	3137	None	<u>Prior to production and each time aggregate is delivered to site:</u> 1 per aggregate fraction per source	2410 Sample ID Card
	Quality Testing <u>including</u> Coarse Aggregate Percent Passing	3131 3137	None	<u>Prior to production and each time aggregate is delivered to site:</u> 1 per aggregate fraction per source Identify quality samples with a “Q” on the Sample ID Card and	2410 Sample ID Card
	Dowel Bar Retrofit Material Compressive Strength (Verification)	2302	Any additional field control cylinders are the responsibility of the Contractor.	1 set of 3 cylinders (28-day) per day MnDOT will cast three (3) field control cylinders per day.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2571 2574 2575	1. Topsoil borrow ^a	3877.2	None	Type A: 1 per 1000 cy. Type B: 1 per 500 cy - up to 5 samples from each source. Type C: 1 per 500 cy - up to 5 samples from each source, (min. 1 per project) Type E – G: Topsoil blends have certificate of compliance Type H is same as Compost	1 lb. (2-3 cups)	^a Contractor to test topsoil for soil texture, organic matter, pH, fertility and, if requested, soluble salts at a Certified Soils Lab. Soils Lab should also provide fertilizer recommendations for the proposed vegetation. Soils for infiltration/filtration must meet specification. Topsoil used for infiltration or filtration must be tested after installation by the contractor to assure flow rate. Where topsoil material is blended with compost and drainage medium (Filtration Topsoil Borrow) for use in filtration basins the following tests are required: Compost – Compost material shall be provided by vendors included on the APL/QPL. Sand Drainage Material – test sand for particle size meeting the requirements of 3126, Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete.
2571 2575 2577	2. Plant Stock & Landscape Materials ^b	3861 and 2571.2A1	Field Inspection at Job Site, submit itemized report for each shipment ^c .			^b Preliminary inspection will not be done at the source. Material must be in accordance with the Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for MnDOT Landscape Projects. ^c Utilize "Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for MnDOT Landscape Projects" to determine and measure minimum and maximum criteria thresholds. The following documentation must be provided: 1. A MnDOT Certificate of Compliance for Plant Stock, Landscape Materials, and Equipment 2. A valid copy of a nursery stock (dealer or grower) certificate registered with the MN Dept. of Agric. And/or a current nursery certificate/license from a state or provincial Dept. of Agric. for each plant stock supplier. 3. A copy of the most recent Certificate of Nursery Inspection for each plant stock supplier. 4. Plant material shipped from out-of-state nursery vendors subject to pest quarantines must be accompanied by documentation certifying all plants shipped are free of regulated pests. 5. Bills of lading (shipping documents) for all materials delivered. 6. Invoices for all materials to be used. 7. Each bundle, bale, or individual plant must be legibly and securely labeled with the name and size of each species or variety.

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items (cont.)

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2502 2573 2575 2577	3. Rolled Erosion Prevention Products (REPP) Category 10, 20, 30, 15, 25, 35, 45 ^d	3885	Visual Inspection	1 per 18,000 lin. feet, QA Mass, ASTM D6475 test. - See Footnote ^d		^d Check Web site for list of approved products. www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573 2577	4. REPP-Open Weave Textile Category 37, 47, 57 ^e	3885	Visual Inspection			^e Check Web site for list of approved products. www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573	5. Silt Fence ^f	3886	Check Product Label. Obtain Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance with Roll Number and MARV values			^f Check APL/QPL of accepted geotextiles www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573	6. Flotation Silt Curtain ^g	3887	Visual Inspection			^g Accepted, based on manufacturers' certification of compliance. Check weight of fabric.
2573 2575	7. REPP- Permanent Products Category 50, 55, 60, 70, 72, 74, 76 ^h	3885	Visual Inspection			^h Check Web site for list of approved products. www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2573	8. Sediment Control Logs	3897	Visual Inspection			Meet specifications
2573	9. Flocculants ⁱ	3898	Visual Inspection	None		ⁱ Certificate of Compliance and MSDS to the Engineer.
2571 2575	10. Fertilizer ^j	3881	Visual Inspection			^j Bagged: Inspected on the basis of guaranteed analysis. Bulk: Inspector to obtain copy of invoice of blended material stating analysis. Check Type and NPK ratio that it matches that specified in the Plan or recommendation based on soil test.
2571 2575	11. Agricultural Lime ^k	3879	1 gradation test per 200 tons			^k Contractor must supply amount of ENP (Equivalent Neutralizing Power) for each shipment.
2575 2577	12. Mulch Material A. Type 3 Mulch - Certified Weed Free (Certified sources only) ^l	3882	Visual Inspection, Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association. Must be tagged , grain straw only.			^l Certified mulch will be indicated by label. Do not accept Mulch that arrives on project without tags attached to bales.

V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items (cont.)

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2571 2575 2577	13. Mulch Material B. Type 6 Mulch – Woodchips	3882	Visual Inspection. Obtain Certificate of Compliance.			All wood chips supplied by a supplier outside the Emerald Ash Borer quarantine area or have an Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds A. Seeds (Certified Vendors Only) (Mixes 21-000, 22-000 and 25-000 series) ^m	3876	Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop Improvement Association. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.			^m Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services. Any moldy or insect contaminated seed must be rejected. Check seed Label test date is no more than 12 months old at the time of testing.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds B. Native Seed (Mixes 30-000 series) (Certified Vendors Only) ⁿ	3876	Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association, must be tagged. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.			ⁿ Certified seed will be indicated by label on containers. Reject all moldy or insect contaminated seed. Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services. Check seed Label test date is no more than 12 months old at the time of testing.
2575	15. Sod ^o	3878	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association for Salt tolerant sod. Final Visual Inspection at site.			^o A Certificate of Compliance must be furnished by the producer to the Engineer for the type of sod supplied showing correct grass varieties.
2571 2575	16. Compost A. Compost Certified Source ^p	3890	Visual Inspection			^p Check APL/QPL.
2571	17. Compost B. Compost Non-Certified Source ^q	3890	Inspection of source 6 weeks prior to delivery.			^q Retain Certificate of Compliance, 6 weeks prior to delivery. Applies only to 2571 Landscape pay items.
2575	18. Hydraulic Erosion Control Product ^r	3884				^r Check APL/QPL. Installer needs to show certificate of training.

VI. Chemical Items

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2401	Asphalt Plank	3204	Check for proper type and size as specified in plans. Lab Sample Required	1 per 1,000 plank or less of each thickness from each shipment	3 – 1 yard pieces sampled from different planks	
2131	Calcium Chloride	3911	Check for listing on Qualified Products website if product is a deicer. Lab Sample Required (See Notes)	Liquid: 1 per shipment Dry: 1 per shipment	1 pint or 1 lb. in Plastic Container	Provide copy of the BOL with sample.
2131	Magnesium Chloride	3912	Check for listing on Qualified Products website if product is a deicer. Lab Sample Required (See Notes)	1 per shipment	1 pint in Plastic Container	Provide copy of the BOL with sample.
2331	Hot-Pour Crack Sealant for Crack Sealing/Filling	3719 3725	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot. Take samples from application wand. Use caution when handling hot containers	1/2 gallon in a one gallon steel container or silicone lined sample box	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance.
2331	Pavement Joint Adhesive	Special Provisions	Lab Sample Required	1 per lot. Take samples from application wand. Use caution when handling hot containers	1 qt. in a steel container or silicone lined sample box	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Membrane Waterproofing System	3757	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. Lab Sample Required	1 per shipment (Membrane Only)	1 Sq. Ft	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Asphalt Primer	3165	Verify supplied material meets ASTM D 41 Lab Sample Required	1 per shipment	1 pint in steel container	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Waterproofing Asphalt	3166	Verify supplied material meets ASTM D 449 Lab Sample Required	1 per shipment	1 pint in steel container	

VI. Chemical Items (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Fabric	3201	Verify supplied material meets AASHTO M 117 Lab Sample Required	1 per shipment	1 Sq. yd.	
2582	Waterborne Latex Traffic Marking Paint.	3591	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance.
2582	Epoxy Traffic Paint	3590	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 Part A per lot 1 Catalyst Part B per lot	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance.
2564	Non-Traffic Marking Paints	3501 3532 3533 Special Provisions	Check for proper material as specified in plans. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers.
2401	Special Surface Finish II concrete coating	3501	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	Submit Draw Down for color match/approval prior to start of painting (See Notes) Liquid sampling: 1 per lot or every 500 gallons of coating, whichever is greater	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers and provide Certificate of Compliance with each batch/lot of the coating to the Engineer. Confirm that the contractor provided a color "Draw Down" sample to the MnDOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the color.
2478	Bridge Structural Steel Paint	3501 3520	Check for listing on Approved Products website. (See Notes) No Lab Sample Required	Not Field Sampled or Lab Tested - Submit draw down for color match / approval prior to start of painting (See Notes)		Form 02415 List batch numbers and provide Certificate of Compliance with each batch/lot for each component of the paint system to the Engineer. Confirm that the contractor provided a color "Draw Down" sample to the MnDOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color.

VI. Chemical Items (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
	Exterior Masonry Paint	3584	Check for proper material as specified in plans. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers.
	Noise Wall Stain	Special Provisions	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot	1 pint	Form 02415 List batch numbers.
2582	Drop-on Glass Beads	3592	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot	1 quart	Form 02415 List lot numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance
2502 2581 2582	Preformed Pavement Marking Tape and Thermoplastic	3354 3355 3556	Check for listing on Qualified Products website. (See Notes) Lab Sample Required	1 per lot of each color and width	Tape: 3 yds if 12" or less Tape: 1 yd if greater than 12" Thermo: 1 piece for lines under 12" wide or 6" x 6" for other shapes	Form 02415 List lot numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance.
2540 2563 2564 2565 2582	Signs and Markers	3352	Check for listing on Approved Products website. No Lab Sample Required	None unless material is suspect (See Notes)		Items may be considered suspect if on visual inspection the screening or digital printing appears abnormal, the sheeting type / brand looks different than past appearance, the backing material may be the incorrect thickness / type, etc. Contact the Office of Traffic Engineering (http://www.dot.state.mn.us/trafficeng/contacts.html) for guidance on suspect items to determine need for sampling and submittal to the Chem Lab for testing.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2554	1. Guard Rail A. Fittings - Splicers, Bolts, etc.	3381	Visual Inspection – sample, if necessary, <i>(See Notes)</i>	Bolts: 1 Post bolt and 4 splice bolts with nuts for each 1,000 units or less.		Form 02415 or 2403 To be approved before use. Materials from H&R may be pre-sampled and tested. Call the MnDOT inspector at 218-846-3613 to see if material has been approved. For non-pre-tested, submit laboratory samples at required rate. For small quantities, lab samples are not required, but document on Form 02415 or 2403 and maintain in project file. Small Quantities: Rail Sections - 20 or less Terminals - 10 or less Post Bolts - 100 or less, Splice Bolts - 100 or less
2554	1.B.i. Non-High Tension Guard Rail Cable	3381	Visual Inspection – submit sample	1 per each spool	4 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 See VII.1.A.
2554	1. B.ii. High Tension Guard Rail Cable	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection – <i>(See Notes)</i>	None, unless material is suspect <i>(See Notes)</i>	4 feet	Sample at the rate of 1 per 50,000 feet if the strand appears damaged or suspect (Accepted as part of system)
2554	1. Guard Rail C. Structural Plate Beam	3382	Visual Inspection – <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 from one end of a section for each 200 rail sections (or portion thereof) or 1 per each 100 terminal sections	Full depth x 10 inches	Form 02415 or 2403 See VII.1.A.
2554	D. Plate Beam Guide Posts	3382	Visual Inspection	None, unless material is suspect		Form 02415 or 2403
2554	E. High Tension Guide Posts	Spec. Provisions	Visual Inspection	None, unless material is suspect		Form 02415 or 2403 (Accepted as part of system)
2545 2554 2564	2. Steel Sign Posts	3401	Visual Inspection & Certification from Contractor of compliance with Domestic source requirement under 1601, if applicable. Submit sample from material being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 post per shipment of each mass per unit length. Submit shortest full-sized length of each weight, not a scrap piece.	(See Note)	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 No Samples for project quantities less than 20

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2554 2557	3. Posts for Traffic & Fence A. Steel fence posts, brace bars, and rails	3403 3406	Visual Inspection - submit sample of material being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 per 500 pieces. Submit full length for posts used in the ground (line, terminal, "C" and anchor posts), and 5' length of top rail and brace bar. Small Quantity (< 1000 ft. on entire project): sample line post, top rail, and brace bar only.		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence B. Components: includes cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension band, truss rod tightener, hog ring, tie wire, tension stretcher bar, truss rod, clamp, & tension wire	3376	Visual Inspection - submit sample of material being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 each of cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension bands, truss rod tightener, 12 hog rings, 6 tie wires, 1 tension stretcher bar; 1 truss rod, cut to 2-foot min. with threaded section, 3 feet of tension wire. Small Quantity (< 1000 ft. on entire project): No sample required		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence C. Gates	3379	Visual Inspection, <i>(See Notes)</i>	No sample required. <i>(See Notes)</i>		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence D. Barbed Wire	3376	Visual Inspection – submit sample of material being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 per 50 rolls – <i>(See Notes)</i>	3 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence E. Woven Wire Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection - submit sample of materials being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 full height sample per 50 rolls	3 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2557	3. Fence F. Chain Link Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection - submit sample of materials being installed, <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 full height sample for each 5,000 ft. of fencing.	1 foot	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2402	4. Water Pipe and other Piping Materials	3364, 3365, 3366 & Special Provisions	<i>(See Notes)</i>	No sample necessary		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. To be identified & tested if necessary, prior to use. See Special Provisions.
2301 2401 2405 2411 2412 2433 2452 2472 2514 2531 2533 2545 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel A. Bars – Uncoated	3301	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking	No Field Sample Necessary		Form 02415 or 2403 For Uncoated bars - Retain Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in Project File.
2301 2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2433 2452 2472 2514 2531 2533 2545 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel B. Bars - Epoxy Coated	3301	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking and "Inspected" tag. Inspect for damage to coating, verify repairs, if necessary. (See Notes)	1 bar of each size of bar for each day's coating production	3 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 For Epoxy-Coated bars, steel will be tagged "Inspected" when sampled and tested by MnDOT prior to shipment and will be tagged "Sampled" when testing has not been completed prior to shipment. If the Epoxy-Coated bars are not tagged "Sampled" or "Inspected", submit 3 foot. samples cut from project bars, with copies of the Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis. Replace the samples with splice bars that are supplied with the shipment. Splice bar length is 3 feet plus 40 bar diameters. Retain originals of the Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in the project file.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2401	5. Reinforcing Steel C. Bars Stainless Steel	Special Provisions	Visual check for size and grade. Send sample bars from shipment. <i>(See Notes)</i>	2 bars per heat per bar size	3 feet	Submit copies of mill test reports with samples, retain originals in project file
2401 2411 2452 2472 2564	5. Reinforcing Steel D. Spirals	3305	Submit sample, inspect for damage to coating, verify repairs, if necessary.	1 per shipment	3 feet	Same as 5.B
2301 2401 2411 2412 2472 2531	5. Reinforcing Steel E. Steel Fabric	3303	Visual inspection. <i>(See Notes)</i>	Field sample not necessary for uncoated fabric. If epoxy-coated, submit 2-ft.-square sample.		Retain Certificate of Compliance in project file. Verify material size, normally shown on metal tag on bundles of fabric. Use caliper or micrometer if there is no metal tag. If fabric is pre-bent, examine outside of bends for cracking. Do not allow cracked material to be installed.
2301 2302 2401 2411	5. Reinforcing Steel F. Dowel Bars	3302	Sample from material being used, including basket. <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 Dowel Bar from each shipment	Full Size Dowel Bars	For all types of dowels – Each project shall have a Certificate of Compliance from the Manufacturer certifying that all materials used in fabrication of the dowel bars and baskets comply with all applicable specifications. The Manufacturer shall maintain all records necessary for certification by project.
2401 2405	5. Reinforcing Steel G. Prestressing or Post-Tensioning Strand	3348	If strand is installed at project site, sample from material being used.	2 strands from each heat <i>(See Notes)</i>	6 feet	Submit one copy of mill certificate and one copy of the stress-strain curve representative of the lot with the samples. For most manufacturers, a heat equals a production lot, and an individual lot, pack, or reel is a subset of a heat/production lot.
2401 2411 2433 2472	5. Reinforcing Steel H. Mechanical Splice Couplers	3301 Special Provisions	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking. Inspect for damage to coating, verify repairs, if necessary. <i>(See Notes)</i>	1 for each size and of each lot supplied.	Mechanical splice coupler and reinforcement bars 3 feet each	The contractor shall submit a "Certificate of Compliance" provided by manufacturer, on a per project basis for each size of mechanical splice coupler used. Verify mechanical splice type and size is listed on APL/QPL. Pre-qualification requires contractor to submit a sample to the Department for each reinforcement bar size used on the project. Test results of sample must verify compliance to original product specifications.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402 2506 2565	6. Drainage and Electrical Castings	3321 2471 2565	Check APL/QPL and visual inspection at the project site. <i>(See Notes)</i>	All castings: 3 tensile bars to be cast with each heat at Foundry and submitted to the lab by an approved Foundry*. See 3321.		Form 02415 or 2403 Verify source of material is listed on APL/QPL Inspect in the field and retain Form 02415 or 2403 in project file, showing name of foundry and quantity
2401 2402 2411 2433 2545 2554 2564 2565	7. Anchor Rods (Cast in Place)	3385 3391 3392	Check APL/QPL, mill certifications, and visual inspection at the project site. Take sample if not listed on APL/QPL.	Pre-approved <i>(See Notes)</i> or 1 complete anchor rod assembly including nuts and washers from each lot supplied.		Pre-approved system requires supplier to submit a sample to the Department yearly for each anchor rod grade. Test results of sample must verify compliance to product specifications.
2401 2402 2411 2433 2545 2554 2564 2565	8. Structural Fasteners, both coated and uncoated	3385 3391 3392	Visual inspection and verify material is on APL/QPL, or submit sample for verification testing if not on APL/QPL	Pre-approved <i>(See Notes)</i> or 2 complete assemblies for each size, length, diameter, grade and finish, per increment of 1000 or fraction thereof		Pre-approved system requires the supplier to submit a sample yearly for each fastener size, grade and finish. Test results must verify compliance to specifications. If not on the APL/QPL, submit two complete assemblies for each size, length, grade and finish per increment of 1000 or fraction thereof of fasteners supplied for the project, including nuts and washers from each lot supplied. Obtain passing test results before installation.
2401 2411 2433 2545 2565	9. Anchorages (Drilled In)	Special Provisions, Standard Plates, Plan Sheet Details	Visual Inspection. Before installation, verify listing on APL/QPL. For field testing rate, of installed anchorages, see the Special Provisions.	Laboratory samples not required.		Note: Before installation, verify that anchorages are on the APL/QPL Or Verify that anchorages are in accordance with the Standard Plate or the details in the Plan.

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402	10. Structural Steel A. For Steel Bridge – Beams, Girders, Diaphragms, etc.	2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402 2405	10. Structural Steel B. For Concrete Girders- Diaphragms and sole plates	2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	10. Structural Steel C. Expansion joints	2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	10. Structural Steel D. Steel Bearings	2471	Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402	10. Structural Steel E. Railing-Structural tube and ornamental	2471	Structural Metals a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	10. Structural Steel F. Drainage Systems	2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2402	10. Structural Steel G. Protection Angles	2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2564	11. Overhead Sign structures	2564 2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545	12. High Mast Lighting Structures	2545 2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
2565	13. Monotube Signal Structures	2565 2471	Structural Metals Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	None		Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/

VIII. Miscellaneous Materials

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2403 2422 2452 2521 2540 2545 2554 2557 2564	1. Timber, Lumber Piling & Posts	3412 to 3471 & 3491	Visual Inspection			Form 02415 or 2403 Untreated materials shall be inspected in the field and the results reported on Form 02415 or 2403. Treated materials shall be Certified on the Invoice or Shipping Ticket. Material is inspected and stamped by an Independent Agency as per Specification 3491. Contact Laboratory for additional information.
2402 2405 2557 Many	2. Miscellaneous pieces and Hardware (Galvanized)	3392 3394		3 samples of each item per shipment. Sample critical items only. (Critical items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)	3 of each type.	Form 02415 or 2403 Will carry "Inspected" tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected".
2504	3. Insulation Board	3760	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403
2402	4. Laminated Elastomeric Bearing Pads	3741 and Special Provisions	Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	See Notes		See Project Special Provisions for Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance Requirements. Products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs.
2402	4. Plain Elastomeric Bearing Pads	3741 and Special Provisions	Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	See Notes		See Project Special Provisions for Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance Requirements. Products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs.
2402	4. Cotton Duck Bearing Pads	3741 and Special Provisions	Confirmation of Inspected Material Document and field inspection for damage/defects	See Notes		See Project Special Provisions for Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance Requirements. Products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Confirmation of Inspected Material Document. A copy of the inspection documentation will be archived in eDOCs.

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2402 2422 2501 2503 2506	1. Corrugated Metal Products A. Culvert Pipe Underdrains Erosion Control Structures	3225 thru 3229, 3351 and 3399	Visual Inspection: Check for good construction, workmanship, finish requirements and shipping			Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain pipe is Certified on Invoice, retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file
2501	1. Corrugated Metal Products B. Structural Plate	3231	Visual Inspection: Invoice shall include notation that material described is in accordance with fabricator's Certificate and Guarantee			Same as 1.A
2501	1. Corrugated Metal Products C. Aluminum Structural Plate	3233				Retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file
2503 2506	2. Clay Pipe	3251	No samples required for less than 100 pieces	1 per 200 pieces of each size.	Full Size Pipe	Form 02415 or 2403
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Reinforced Pipe and Arches, Precast Cattle Pass Units, and Sectional Manhole Units	2462 3236	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5539 for additional information.		Form 02415 or 2403 Product will be certified by producer, only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Fine Aggregate Quality	3126		1 quality test per month during production.	25 lb.	
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Coarse Aggregate Quality	3137		1 quality test per month during production.	25 lb.	

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2412	4. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structures A. Reinforced Precast Box Culvert	2462 3238	1 air test per pour (1st load) 1 set of cylinders per 25 cubic yards, with a minimum of two cylinders per set. Alternate cylinder acceptance systems may be allowed with the approval of the State Materials Engineer.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5539 for additional information.		Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field personnel are responsible for checking for plant inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be completed by plant personnel and sent to the field personnel.
	Fine Aggregate Quality	3126		1 quality test per month during production.	25 lb.	
	Coarse Aggregate Quality	3137		1 quality test per month during production.	25 lb.	
2405	4. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structures B. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, wetcast pipe and manholes, miscellaneous concrete products, etc.).	2405 2462	1 air test per pour (1st load) 1 slump/spread test 1 set of cylinders per 25 cubic yards, with a minimum of two cylinders per set, and one set per beam. Alternate cylinder acceptance systems may be allowed with the approval of the State Materials Engineer.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5539 for additional information.		Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field personnel are responsible for checking for plant inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be completed by plant personnel and sent to the field personnel.
	Fine Aggregate Gradation and Quality	3126	<u>Gradation</u> : 1 per 200 Cu. yd. or fraction thereof. 1 per day of production or 3 per week, whichever is less.	1 gradation and 1 quality test per month during production from a split sample. Include producer's gradation results on sample card.	25 lb.	
	Coarse Aggregate Gradation and Quality	3137	Gradation: 1 per 100 Cu. yd. or fraction thereof. 1 per day of production or 3 per week, whichever is less.	1 gradation and 1 quality test per month during production from a split sample. Include producer's gradation results on sample card.	25 lb.	

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2506	5. Manholes and Catch Basins (Construction)	2462 2506 3622	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for Producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5539 for additional information.		Form 02415 or 2403 Product will be certified by producer or inspected, tested and stamped at source. Only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used (bricks, blocks, precast, or combination).
2502	6. Drain Tile (Clay or Concrete)	3276	Visual Inspection	2 samples of each size from each source		
2502 2503	7. Thermoplastic (TP) Pipe ABS and PVC	3245	Obtain Certificate of compliance. Check for approved marking printed on pipe. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	None		Form 02415 or 2403 See Spec. 3245 for specific AASHTO or ASTM Pipe types are approved under this specification.
2502	8. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe – Single wall for edge drains, etc.	3278	Check for markings (AASHTO M 252) Certificate of Compliance. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	No Laboratory tests required		Form 02415 or 2403
2503	9. Sewer Joint Sealing Compound	3724	None	1 per shipment	1 pint	
2412 2501 2503	10. Preformed Plastic Sealer for Pipe	3726 Type b	None	1 from each source	1 foot	
2412 2501 2503	11. Bituminous Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	3728	Visual Inspection	Sample, if questionable		
2106	12. EPS Geofoam	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Check for yellow aged material, uniformity and dimensions. Weigh 1'x1'x1' cut coupon to verify density every 250 yd3	None		Form 02415 or 2403

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2501 2503	13. Plastic Pipe A. Corrugated Polyethylene (CP) – Dual Wall B. Polypropylene (PP) – Dual Wall C. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) – Profile Wall	3247 3246 3248	Inspect for damage or defects. Deflection test no less than 30 calendar days after installation. Recommend test completed at least 5-10 calendar days prior to paving. Pipe cannot be deflected more than 5%.	None		Form P2501 Send form to State Hydraulic Engineer PP, CP or PVC culvert and storm sewer pipe manufactures that meet structural requirements and are in compliance with AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) are listed on the APL/QPL. A Certificate of Compliance in accordance with Specification 1603 is required.
2108 2511	14. Geotextile Fabric and Geogrid Reinforcement	3733 and Special Provisions	Inspect for damage and uniformity of texture. Rolls of both geotextile and geotextile wrapped PE Tubing must be wrapped in UV protective plastic. (Usually Black). Obtain Certificate of Compliance If using adhesive for seams, see Approved/Qualified Product List available at the Department's website	(a) 1 per project for pipe wrap or trench lining for Permeable base designs. (b) 1 per 50,000 yd ² of each type of fabric or geogrid. (c) Seam, if required, 1 per project. Small Quantity Acceptance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For fabric totals < 200 yd² For pipe wrap totals < 1000 Lin. Ft No sampling required Use Inspection Report for Small Quantities (Form 2403) Check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Certificate of Compliance Identifying label on product Geotextile Small Quantity Acceptance List at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/aggregatedocs/gtxlist.pdf 	(a) 10 Lin. Ft. (b) 4 yd ² * (c) 10 Lin. Ft. **	Provide a Certificate of Compliance with minimum average roll values (MARV) for all specified geotextile properties. Values must meet Specification 3733 requirements for the specific application. Submit copy of Certificate with material samples & send to the CO Materials Laboratory. Obtain a random sample with no more than 1 sample per individual roll. For Type 6 & special geosynthetics, submit pages of Special Provisions that list required material properties. For Modular Block Walls or Reinforced Soil Slopes, submit page(s) of shop drawings that reference geogrid/geotextile to be used (product name) and/or required properties. * Do not sample first full turn of rolled product. ** Provide seam sample with 3 feet of geosynthetic material on each side of seam (in direction perpendicular to seam).

X. Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2506	1. Brick A. Sewer (clay) and Building	3612 to 3615	Visual Inspection	1 per 50,000 brick or fraction thereof	6 whole bricks	
2506	1. Brick B. Sewer (Concrete)*	3616	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment.	6 whole bricks	* Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2506	2. Concrete Masonry Units A. For Sewer Construction	3621	Visual Inspection	1 per shipment	6 whole units	Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2411	2. Concrete Masonry Units B. For Modular Block Retaining Walls	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Check for cracks and broken corners	1 per 10,000 units or fraction thereof, with a minimum of one sample per product (block) type per contract.*	5 whole units	All lots of block upon delivery shall have Manufacturer or Independent laboratory test results to verify passing both compression and freeze-thaw requirements. * Wall units and cap units are considered separate block types.
2422	3. Reinforced Concrete Cribbing	3661	Concrete control tests Air Tests Visual Inspection if previously tested	1 cylinder per 100 units, but not less than 5 cylinders for a given contract. Other materials as required herein.	6 x 12 inch Cylinders	Form 02415 or 2403 Will be stamped when inspected prior to shipment.

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Quality Control (Contractor Testing Rate)	Quality Assurance (Department)	Notes
2511 2512 2577	4A Class I – V Random Riprap.	3601 and/or Special Provisions	1 gradation per product per year of Class I – V Random Riprap, adhering to the requirements listed in Supplemental Specification 2511.3F.1. Provide certification for each product, using Form G&B-104.	1 gradation per project, source and Class using D ₈₅ method 5-692.210 in the Grading and Base Manual. Use Form G&B 108a.	See special provisions. For questions on quality, contact District Materials or Geology Unit.
	4B All other Riprap	3601 and/or Special Provisions	Provide certification for each product, using Form G&B-104.	Visual Inspection	See special provisions. For questions on quality, contact District Materials or Geology Unit.

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545	1. Light Poles (Aluminum, Coated Steel, or Stainless Steel)	3811	Visual Inspection-verify product is as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Lighting	None	The Fabricator shall submit "Certificate of Compliance", on a per project basis, to the Project Engineer. Materials should not be ordered until required shop drawings have been signed off by the Department. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2565	2. Signal Poles and Mast Arms	3831	Visual Inspection	None	The Fabricator shall submit "Certificate of Compliance", on a per project basis, to the Project Engineer. Materials should not be ordered until required shop drawings have been signed off by the Department. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2565	3. Signal Head Pedestal Pole	2565 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection verify product is as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Signals	None	Signal Head Pedestal Poles are listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Signals
2545 2550 2565	4. Hand Holes for use in non-deliberate vehicular traffic applications (installed in sidewalk and along the roadside)	3819.2A	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic control signals and lighting projects require handholes (HH) and frames and covers for use in non-deliberate vehicular traffic applications to be listed on the MnDOT APL/QPL for signals. See Standard Specifications for Construction 3819.
2545 2550 2565	5. Hand Holes (Concrete Precast) for use in deliberate heavy vehicular traffic applications.	2545 2550 2565		None	Form 02415 or 2403 For precast concrete HH's and cast iron frame and cover: see Standard Plate 8117, VII.6, Drainage Castings and Standard Specifications for Construction 3819. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2545 2550 2565	6. Pulling Vaults and Splice Vaults (Polymer Concrete)	3820 3821	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic control signals, roadway lighting projects, and traffic management systems require pulling vaults and splice vaults to be listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Traffic Management Systems/ITS
2545 2550 2565	7. Underground Non-Detectable Marking Tape	3806	Visual Inspection	None	Tape shall be labeled as required.

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545 2565	8. Foundation	2545	Refer to Section IV. Concrete Field Testing – General Concrete Grades F, G, M, P, and R	Refer to Section IV. Concrete Field Testing – General Concrete Grades F, G, M, P, and R	Rebar is required in concrete foundations as specified in the Contract documents for all traffic control signals and roadway lighting projects. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2545 2565	9. Steel Screw in Foundations	2545 2565	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Steel Screw in Foundations are listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Lighting & Signals. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2402 2545 2550 2565	10. Conduit and Fittings Rigid Steel Conduit (RSC)	3801	Visual Inspection	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2402 2545 2550 2565	12. Conduit and Fittings (Cont.) Non-Metallic Rigid PVC and HDPE Conduit A. Rigid PVC Conduit B. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit	3803	Visual Inspection	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File
2402 2545 2550 2565	13. Conduit and Fittings (Cont.) Liquid Tight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit (LFNC-B)	3804	Visual Inspection	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545 2565	14. Conduit and Fittings (Cont.) PVC Coated Hot Dipped Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit (PVC Coated RSC)	3805	Visual Inspection	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File. For traffic control signals and roadway lighting projects, specific requirements are contained in the Special Provisions for each project. Verify compliance with (23CFR635.410) Buy America requirements listed under Division S 1601 Special Provisions. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in the project file.
2545 2565	15. Anchor bolts (cast in place) Epoxy Adhesive	3385			See section VII, 7.
2545 2565	16. Anchorages (Drilled In)	3885			See section VII, 9.
2545 2565	17. Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) Pushbutton Base Adhesive Anchoring System	2545 2565	Visual Inspection - verify product is as listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Traffic control signals require epoxy for securing anchor rods used for APS ped stations, service cabinets, and traffic control signal cabinets. Additionally, lighting projects require epoxy for securing anchor rods used for the service cabinets.
2545 2565	18. Anti-Seize and Lubricating Compound (Bridge Grease)	3842.2A	Visual Inspection - verify product is as listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Traffic control signals, roadway lighting projects, require Anti-Seize Compound to be listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Bridge
2545 2565	19. Conductor Anti-Oxidant Joint Compound	3842.2B	Visual Inspection	None	Traffic control signals, roadway lighting projects, require Anti-Oxidant Compound be used on grounding connections.
2545 2565	20. Ferrous Metal Electrically-Conductive Corrosion Resistant Compound	3842.2C	Visual Inspection	None	Traffic control signals, lighting projects, require Ferrous Metal Electrically-Conductive Corrosion Resistant Compound be used on rigid metal conduit threads and PVC coated rigid steel conduit threaded fittings.
2545 2565	21. Light Pole and Luminaire Numbering Labels	3844.2A	Visual Inspection - verify product is as listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None	Traffic control signals, lighting projects, require Light Pole and Luminaire Numbering Labels be used on all light poles and luminaires.

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545 2565	22. Arc Flash Warning Labels	3844.2B.1 and 3844.2B.2	Visual Inspection - verify the self-adhering label has proper calculated values displayed as required	None	Traffic control signals, lighting projects, require the electrical service cabinet be labeled with the appropriate arc flash warning labels.
2545 2565	23. Available Fault Current Calculation Labels	3844.2C	Visual Inspection - verify the self-adhering label has proper calculated values displayed as required	None	Traffic control signals and lighting projects, require service cabinet be labeled with the calculated available fault current calculation labels.
2545 2565	24. Miscellaneous Hardware	2545 2565	Visual Inspection	Sample critical items only. One of each item per shipment. (Critical Items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)	Will carry "Inspected" tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected". Do not use if not tested. Field sample at sampling rate for laboratory testing. For traffic control signals and roadway light lighting projects, various miscellaneous hardware is required to be listed on the MnDOT Signals and Lighting APL/QPL. The Contract documents indicate which items must be on the Signals and/or Lighting APL/QPL.
2545 2550 2565	25. Cable and Conductors A. Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuit Conductors PVC Loop Detector Conductors Underground Service Entrance (USE) cables	3815.2B.1	Visual Inspection	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain the conductors are the type specified. Submit Field Inspection report showing type and quantities used. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type where applicable. Ensure Service Entrance Cables (SE) and Underground Service Entrance Cables (SE) are installed in accordance with the NEC
2545 2550 2565	26. Cable and Conductors (Cont.) B. Electrical Cables and Single Conductors with Jacket	3815.2B.2(b)) 3815.2B.3 3815.2B.5 3815.2C.1 3815.2C.3 3815.2C.4 3815.2C.5 3815.2C.6 3815.2C.7 3815.2C.8 3815.2C.14	Visual Inspection	1 per size per lot Sample Size: 5 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 Usually inspected at Distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), and MnDOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If such documentation is not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with material certification from manufacturer. Do not use if not tested. Pre-inspected materials will not be tagged; an inspection report will be sent by the MnDOT inspector for each shipment. Project inspectors should verify that the shipping documents agree with this inspection report. Call the Concrete and Metals Lab at 651-366-5536 with questions.

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545 2550 2565	27. Cable and Conductors (Cont.) C. Fiber Optic Cables	3815.2C.13	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown in Special Provisions	None	Form 02415 or 2403 Fiber optic cables shall be listed on the MnDOT APL/QPL for Traffic Management Systems/ITS.
	28. Saw Cut Loop Detector Conductors (Tube Loop Detector)	3815.2B.3	Visual Inspection	1 per size per lot Sample Size: 5 feet	Form 02415 or 2403 Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), and MnDOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If such documentation is not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with material certification from manufacturer. <u>Do not</u> use if <u>not</u> tested. Pre-inspected materials will <u>not</u> be tagged; an inspection report will be sent by the MnDOT inspector for each shipment. Project inspectors should verify that the shipping documents agree with this inspection report. Call the Physical Testing Engineer at 651-366-5540 or the Concrete and Metals Lab at 651-366-5536 with questions
2545 2565	29. Grounding Electrodes (Ground Rods) (Plate Electrodes)	2545 2565 3818	Visual Inspection	None.	Form 02415 or 2403 Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in project file. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
2545	30. Luminaires	3810	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None.	Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic control signals and roadway lighting projects require luminaries and lamps to be listed on the MnDOT APL/QPL for Lighting. The conductors shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type, where applicable.
2545	31. Air Obstruction Lights	3816	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None.	Air Obstruction Lights are listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Lighting.
2545	32. Navigation Lanterns	3817	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None.	Navigation Lanterns are listed on MnDOT's APL/QPL for Lighting.

XI. Lighting Systems, Traffic Management Systems, and Traffic Control Signals Electrical Materials (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Notes
2545 2565	33. Rodent Intrusion Barrier	3836	A. Ensure the stainless-steel woven wire cloth meets the requirements. B. Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL C. Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown on MnDOT's APL/QPL	None.	In both lighting and traffic control signal pole bases some type of rodent intrusion barrier is required. See Standard Specifications for Construction 3836.
2545 2565	34. Sponge Rubber Expansion Joint. Used for wrapping expansion and deflection/expansion conduit joints on bridges.	3841	Visual Inspection		
2545	35. Lighting System	2545			Lighting Systems are to be certified by the Project Engineer.
2545	36. Electrical Systems				Electrical Systems are to be certified by the Project Engineer.
2565	37. Traffic Control Signal Systems	2565			Traffic Control Signal Systems are to be certified by the Project Engineer.

Material	SMC Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Required
All Base, Surface, and Granular Materials	I. Grading & Base	Many	2-9	Form G&B-104 (24346)
Plant Mixed Asphalt (PMA)	II. Bituminous	Many	10-14	All PMA from certified supplier www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html
Shingles	II. Bituminous		11-12	Contractor shall provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.
Bituminous Material	II. Bituminous		15-16	Only Bituminous Materials from certified asphalt binder sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources can at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products
Emulsified Asphalt	II. Bituminous		15	Use Emulsion for seal coat from a certified emulsified asphalt source.
Portland Cement Fly Ash Slag Cement Admixtures Clarified Water	IV. Concrete		25	Concrete Plant Batching Materials: All materials must come from certified approved, or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the Bill of Lading Delivery invoice including MnDOT standardized certification statement for cement, fly ash, and slag. The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products .
Certified Ready Mix	IV. Concrete	Many	26-27	Contact Report from Ready-Mix Plant. All concrete from certified plant including a computerized certificate of compliance with each load.
Plastic for Curing	IV. Concrete		33	A Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer from the Manufacturer certifying that the plastic complies with AASHTO M171.
Profiler	Introduction IV. Concrete		1,37	Contractor provides MnDOT certified Inertial Profiler Results for bumps/dips and/or Areas of Localized Roughness for the entire project.
Aggregate for Low Slump Overlays	IV. Concrete		38	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source
Aggregate for Concrete Pavement Repair	IV. Concrete		39	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source
Aggregate for Dowel Bar Retrofits	IV. Concrete		40	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source
Plant Stock & Landscape Materials	V: Landscaping etc.	2	41	Several certifications
Silt Fence	V: Landscaping etc.	5	42	APL/QPL www.dot.state.mn.us/products
Flotation Silt Curtain	V: Landscaping etc.	6	42	Manufacturers' certification of compliance
Mulch Type 3	V: Landscaping etc.	12	45	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged grain straw only on label.
Mulch Type 6 Wood Chips	V: Landscaping etc.	13	42	Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA
Seeds	V: Landscaping etc.	14	43	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Seeds - Native	V: Landscaping etc.	14	43	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Sod	V: Landscaping etc.	15	43	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association for Salt tolerant sod. A certificate of Compliance for all other types of sod listing grass varieties.

Material	SMC Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Required
Compost	V: Landscaping etc.	16	43	APL/QPL http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products/erosioncontrolandlandscaping/compost.html
Hydraulic Erosion Control Product	V: Landscaping etc.	18	43	If DNR Permit on project Certification of Compliance stating it is plastic/synthetic free.
Waterproofing material membrane waterproof system	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate and test results
Waterborne latex traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		45	Certificate of Compliance
Epoxy traffic paint	VI: Chemical Items		45	Certificate of Compliance
Traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		45	Certificate of Compliance
Non-traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		45	Certificate of Compliance
Bridge structural steel paint	VI: Chemical Items		45	Certificate of Compliance
Exterior masonry paint	VI: Chemical Items		46	Certificate of Compliance
Noise wall stain	VI: Chemical Items		46	Certificate of Compliance
Drop-on glass beads	VI: Chemical Items		46	Certificate of Compliance
Pavement marking tape	VI: Chemical Items		46	Certificate of Compliance
Steel sign posts	VII: Metallic	2	47	Certification of domestic source if applicable under 1601
Posts for traffic or fence	VII: Metallic	3A	48	Certification of domestic source if applicable under 1601 For fence: Fence certification form (Optional)
Fence components	VII: Metallic	3B	48	Fence certification form (Optional)
Fence gates	VII: Metallic	3C	48	Fence certification form (Optional)
Fence barbed wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3D	48	Fence certification form (Optional)
Fence woven wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3E	48	Fence certification form (Optional)
Fence chain link wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3F	49	Fence certification form (Optional)
Reinforcing steel uncoated bars	VII: Metallic	5A	49	Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Reinforcing steel epoxy bars	VII: Metallic	5B	49	Inspected tag or Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Steel Fabric	VII: Metallic	5E	50	Certificate of Compliance
Dowel Bars	VII: Metallic	5F	50	Certificate of Compliance
Pre or post tensioning strand	VII: Metallic	5G	50	Mill analysis
Anchor rods & Structural Fasteners	VII: Metallic	7, 8	51	Yearly MnDOT passing test report

Material	SMC Section	Sub Section	Page	Certification Required
Timber & lumber	VIII: Miscellaneous	1	55	Certified on invoice
Bearing pads	VIII: Miscellaneous	4	55	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated metal pipe	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1A	56	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal structural plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1B	56	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal aluminum plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1C	56	Fabricator's Certificate and guarantee
Concrete pipe	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	3A	56	Certified stamp and certification document
Precast box culverts	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4A	57	Stamped & field inspection report
Prestressed beams & posts, etc.	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4B	57	Stamped & field inspection report
Manholes & catch basins	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	5	58	Certification document or stamped
Thermoplastic pipe ABS & PVC	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	7	58	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated PE Pipe: Single wall – edge drains	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	8	58	Certificate of Compliance
Plastic Pipe – culverts or storm sewers: A. Corrugated Polyethylene (CP) B. Polypropylene (PP) C. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	13	59	Certificate of Compliance
Geotextile fabric	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	14	59	Manufacturers' Certification of compliance
Brick sewer concrete	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	1B	60	Air content statement
Concrete masonry units	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	2A	60	Air content statement
Light poles	XI: Electrical & Signal	1	61	Certificate of Compliance
Cable & Conductors	XI: Electrical & Signal	7	64	Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & MnDOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with manufacturers' material certification.
Electrical systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	14	66	Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.
Traffic control signal systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	15	66	Traffic Control Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.

Section	Page	Section Name	Contact	Phone
Part I	Page 2	Grading, Base & Reclamation – Specifications 2106, 2111, 2112, 2118, 2211, 2212, 2215, 2221, and 2390	Terry Beaudry John Bormann	(651) 366-5456 (651) 366-5596
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html				
Part II	Page 10	Bituminous - Spec. 2360	John Garrity	(651) 366-5577
Part II C	Page 15	Asphalt Binder	Allen Gallistel Jason Szondy	(651) 366-5545 (651) 366-5549
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html				
Part III	Page 17	Bituminous Specialty Items	Joel Ulring Jerry Geib	(651) 366-5432 (651) 366-5496
Part IV	Page 24	Concrete – General Aggregates, Mix Designs and Certified Ready-Mix – Metro Certified Ready Mix – Greater MN North Certified Ready Mix – Greater MN South Paving Bridges Pavement Rehabilitation	Maria Masten Matt Herbst Brad Swenson Mike Daniels Rob Golish Jake Gave Gordy Bruhn	(651) 334-4015 (651) 283-7127 (218) 232-1012 (320) 293-9421 (651) 216-0516 (612) 554-9289 (651) 398-9597
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html				
Part V	Page 41	Landscaping and Erosion Control Items Erosion Control Landscaping Wood Chips	Ken Graeve Carol Zoff Tina Markeson	(612) 386-6101 (612) 449-0754 (651) 366-3619
Part VI	Page 44	Chemical Items	Allen Gallistel Jason Krogman	(651) 366-5545 (651) 366-5550
Part VII	Page 47	Metallic Materials and Metal Products Sampling Test Results Bridge Structural Metals	Jemal Jeju Laboratory Rich Karras	(651) 366-5539 (651) 366-5560 (651) 366-4569
Part VIII	Page 55	Miscellaneous Materials Sections 1 thru 3 Section 4 Test Results	Jemal Jeju Rich Karras Laboratory	(651) 366-5539 (651) 366-4569 (651) 366-5560
Part IX	Page 56	Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete Sections 1 -2, 6-11, & 13 Sections 3, 4 & 5 Section 12 Section 14 Test Results	Jemal Jeju Rich Lamb Blake Nelson Laboratory	(651) 366-5539 (651) 366-5595 (651) 366-5599 (651) 366-5560
Part X	Page 60	Brick, Stone and Masonry Units/Modular Retaining Wall Blocks Sections 1, 2A & 3 Section 2B Section 4 Test Results	Jemal Jeju Blake Nelson Andrea Hendrickson Laboratory	(651) 366-5539 (651) 366-5599 (651) 366-4466 (651) 366-5560
Part XI	Page 61	Electrical & Signal Sections 1, 8-11 Section 5 Section 3 Test Results	Susan Zarling Jemal Jeju Gordy Bruhn Laboratory	(651) 234-7052 (651) 366-5539 (651) 398-9597 (651) 366-5560

Grading and Base	
Form No.	Form Name
G&B – 001	Grading & Base Report
G&B – 002b	Random Sampling Acceptance for use with 2018 Spec Book
G&B – 101	Sieve Analysis
G&B – 103	Percent Crushing Report
G&B – 104	Certificate of Aggregates & Granular Materials
G&B – 105	Moisture Test
G&B – 106	Relative Moisture Test for Nuclear Gauge
G&B – 107	Excel Spreadsheet for Computing D60/D10 for Drainable Bases Specs 2212 and 3136
G&B – 203	(Table 2106.3-5) DCP Penetration Index Method
G&B – 204	(Table 2211.3-3) DCP Penetration Index Method
G&B – 205	2215 DCP Penetration Index Form – Full Depth Reclamation
G&B – 303	Moisture - Density (Proctor) Test
G&B – 304	Relative Density Test
G&B – 305	Estimated Optimum Moisture Content
G&B – 401	Depth Report – FDR, CIR, SFDR
G&B – 402	Yield Report Cement SFDR & CIR
G&B – 403	Yield Report Bitumen SFDR & CIR
G&B – 404	Foam AC Report
G&B – 405	SFDR Compaction Report
G&B – 601	LWD Option 1: Control Strip- Road Embankment
G&B – 602	LWD Option 1: Control Strip- Misc., Trench, Culvert, Tapered Construction

Bituminous	
Form No.	Form Name
2413	Asphalt Sample Identification Card
	Test Summary Worksheet
	QM Workbook
	Core Stationing Worksheet
	Core Incentive/Disincentive Worksheet
	Bituminous Profile Summary Worksheet
	Plant Certification Application
	Bituminous Batch Plant – Contact Report
	Dryer Drum Plant – Certification Report
	Daily Production Report
	Bituminous Plant Spotcheck
	Bituminous Plant Diary

Concrete	
Form No.	Form/Workbook Name
2409	ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder
21412	Weekly Report of “Low Slump Concrete”
24300	ID Card Cement Samples
24308	ID Card Fly Ash Samples
CONC-302	Aggregate Gradation Control Charts and Sample Log
CONC-304	Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QC Workbook
CONC-305	Concrete Ready-Mix Plant QA Workbook
	Concrete Profile Summary Worksheet
CONC-401	Air Content Workbook
CONC-402	Concrete Test Beam Data Worksheet
CONC-404	Thickness, Texture and MIT-SCAN Workbook
CONC-405	Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentive Workbook
CONC-409	W/C Ratio Calculation Workbook
CONC-410	QC - JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook
CONC-411	QA- JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook
CONC-501	Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR) Workbook
CONC-503	3U18 and 3U58M Quality Control Worksheet

Miscellaneous	
Form No.	Form Name
2410	Sample ID Card
02415	Inspection Report for Small Quantities (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
2403	Inspection Report for Small Quantities (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
	Certification Form for Type of Fence used (right side of page at website location below) www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
P2501	Plastic Pipe Installation and Mandrel Test Results

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Special Provisions

Project Information	
State Project Number:	This contract uses the following project delivery method:
This contract will be solicited and administered by: <input type="checkbox"/> The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) <input type="checkbox"/> A local governmental unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Design-bid-build (DBB) <input type="checkbox"/> Design-build (DB) <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC) <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <input type="checkbox"/> This is a professional-technical (PT) services contract

Introduction

Federal Regulations Govern. Some or all of the funds for this contract will come from the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). Therefore, the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program described at Title 49, Part 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) applies to this contract. The responder is responsible for understanding and following the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.

Purpose. These special provisions (1) outline the responder's obligations under the federal DBE program, (2) explain the process MnDOT Office of Civil Rights (OCR) will follow to evaluate the responder's compliance with DBE program requirements, and (3) identify sanctions for failing to comply with DBE program requirements. These provisions apply *in addition to* any other requirements applicable to award of this contract.

Policy Statement. MnDOT must ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of federally eligible highway projects. The DBE program seeks to:

- Create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for federally eligible highway projects,
- Ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored,
- Ensure that only eligible firms are permitted to participate as DBEs,
- Help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in federally eligible highway projects, and
- Provide flexibility in establishing and providing opportunities for DBEs.

Contract Assurance. The USDOT requires MnDOT, as a recipient of federal funds, to include the following paragraph in contracts for federally funded projects. It applies to the responder, and the responder must also include it in subcontracts the responder executes for this project.

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to, (1) withholding monthly progress payments, (2) assessing sanctions, (3) liquidated damages, and/or (4) disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

Application and Interpretation. Terms must be interpreted as follows:

- "Responder" refers to the bidder, apparent low bidder, proposer, or apparent successful proposer.
- "Proposal" includes a bid, proposal or price proposal.

- “CRL” refers to AASHTOWare Project Civil Rights and Labor. For additional information about CRL, see **Attachment 5**.

DBE Directory. A directory of all certified DBEs in the state of Minnesota is available at the following link:

<http://mnucp.metc.state.mn.us/Default.aspx>

The Minnesota Unified Certification Program (MnUCP) maintains this directory. It is the definitive source of information regarding the DBE certification status of firms in Minnesota. A firm must be certified prior to contract execution in order to qualify for credit toward the DBE goal.

False Claims. The Federal False Claims Act (31 USC §§ 3729-3733) and Minnesota False Claims Act (Minn. Stat. § 15C.02) apply to statements and certifications the responder makes in connection with the DBE program.

Before Contract Award

DBE Goal

The DBE goal for this project is ____%. or ☐ Race/Gender Neutral

To be eligible for award of this contract, the responder must demonstrate that the responder has (1) obtained sufficient DBE participation to meet the DBE goal or (2) made adequate good faith efforts (GFE) to meet the DBE goal. The responder must submit the information specified in **Table A** in the time specified in **Table B**. If the contract has a specific numerical DBE participation goal, all responders must include their DBE commitment for the contract at the time the proposal is submitted. If the responder does not properly document the responder’s efforts or submit timely and complete documentation to MnDOT OCR, MnDOT must reject the responder’s bid.

Race/Gender Neutral Goal

If the DBE goal is Race/Gender Neutral (RGN), all responders are encouraged to include their anticipated DBE utilization for the contract in their proposals. **Each responder will still be required to submit a bidders list of all subcontractors and suppliers (both DBE and non-DBE) on projects with an RGN goal.** While DBE participation is encouraged on proposals with an RGN goal, responders are not required to submit GFE documentation specified in **Table A, other than a bidders list (parts D and E of Exhibit B, the GFE Consolidated form)**. Payment information described in **Table C** is required on **all projects**.

DBE Credit

DBE work may be counted toward the DBE goal for any of the following activities:

- hiring a DBE as a subcontractor or consultant to do project work,
- purchasing materials from a DBE (typically sixty percent of the supplier’s contracted amount will count toward the goal),
- leasing equipment from a DBE,
- entering into a joint venture with a DBE (this requires approval from OCR before bid opening), or
- using DBEs for other services specifically approved by OCR before bid opening.
- If the responder is an eligible DBE, the responder may count all work being self-performed towards the subcontractor goals on this project.

DBE credit is counted for work actually performed by a DBE. The DBE must perform a commercially useful function. **Attachment 1** describes how MnDOT will count DBE credit and how MnDOT will determine whether a DBE performs a commercially useful function.

Table A – What to Submit to MnDOT	
<input type="checkbox"/> Design-bid-build administered by MnDOT <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Manager/General Contractor administered by MnDOT <input type="checkbox"/> Design-build administered by MnDOT	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Contract administered by local governmental unit <input type="checkbox"/> PT contract administered by MnDOT or local governmental unit
IF THE DBE GOAL IS MET	IF THE DBE GOAL IS MET
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exhibit A for each DBE participating on the project • Parts A, B, C, D, and I of the GFE consolidated form • The responder must submit their bidders list or bidder/quoter information electronically via CRL. For this reason, the responder does not need to fill out parts E of the GFE consolidated form. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exhibit A for each DBE participating on the project • Parts A, B, C, D, E, and I of the GFE consolidated form
IF THE DBE GOAL IS NOT MET	IF THE DBE GOAL IS NOT MET
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exhibit A for each DBE participating on the project • Parts A, B, C, D, F, G, H and I of the GFE consolidated form • The responder must submit the bidders list or bidder/quoter information electronically via CRL. For this reason, the responder does not need to fill out part E of the GFE consolidated form. • Any additional information that will help explain the responder's efforts to obtain DBE participation (ONLY IF the responder does not meet the DBE goal) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exhibit A for each DBE participating on the project • Parts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and I of the GFE consolidated form • Any additional information that will help explain the responder's efforts to obtain DBE participation (ONLY IF the responder does not meet the DBE goal)

Table B – When and How to Submit Information to MnDOT

<input type="checkbox"/> Design-bid-build	<input type="checkbox"/> Professional-technical
<p><u>Date and Time</u> The submission due date is the 5th calendar day after the bid due date. Documentation is due before 4:30 PM Central Time on the 5th calendar day after the bids are due.</p> <p><u>Format and Location</u> The responder can submit documents via email, fax, hand delivery, or U.S. mail. Submit to MnDOT OCR as follows:</p> <p>Email: ocrformsubmissions.DOT@state.mn.us</p> <p>Fax: 651-366-3129.</p> <p>To hand-deliver or submit by U.S. mail, address printed documents to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 170, St. Paul, MN 55155. Submissions by U.S. mail will satisfy the timing requirement if <u>postmarked</u> by the time specified in the “Date and Time” section above.</p>	<p><u>Date and Time</u> The submission due date is the 5th calendar day after the successful responder is notified by MnDOT. Documentation is due before 4:30 PM Central Time on the 5th calendar day after the date of the successful responder letter/email issued by MnDOT.</p> <p><u>Format and Location</u> The responder can submit documents via email, fax, hand delivery, or U.S. mail. Submit to MnDOT OCR as follows:</p> <p>Email: ocrformsubmissions.DOT@state.mn.us</p> <p>Fax: 651-366-3129.</p> <p>To hand-deliver or submit by U.S. mail, address printed documents to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 170, St. Paul, MN 55155. Submissions by U.S. mail will satisfy the timing requirement if <u>postmarked</u> by the time specified in the “Date and Time” section above.</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Manager/General Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Design-build
<p><u>Date and Time</u> The submission due date is the letting date. Documentation is due before 4:30 PM Central Time on the letting date. Subsequent bid packages are due no later than 4:30 PM on the fifth calendar day following the letting of that bid package.</p> <p><u>Format and Location</u> The responder can submit documents via email, fax, hand delivery, or U.S. mail. Submit to MnDOT OCR as follows:</p> <p>Email: ocrformsubmissions.DOT@state.mn.us</p> <p>Fax: 651-366-3129.</p> <p>To hand-deliver or submit by U.S. mail, address printed documents to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 170, St. Paul, MN 55155. Submissions by U.S. mail will satisfy the timing requirement if <u>postmarked</u> by the time specified in the “Date and Time” section above.</p>	<p><u>Date and Time</u> The submission due date is 9:30AM on the Price Proposal due date. Documentation is due no later than 9:30AM on the Price Proposal due date.</p> <p><u>Format and Location</u> See the Design-Build “Instructions to Proposers” for format and location delivery specifics.</p>
On All Projects	
If the date the responder’s submission is due is a Saturday, Sunday, federal holiday, or Minnesota state holiday, the documentation is due on the next calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, federal holiday, or Minnesota state holiday.	
The responder may submit a written request for an extension from the Director of MnDOT Office of Civil Rights for good cause shown. However, until the responder receives written approval of their request, the due date for its submission remains as specified above.	

If the responder does not meet the DBE goal, MnDOT OCR will conduct a Good Faith Efforts (GFE) review to determine whether the responder made adequate GFE to meet the goal based on the documentation the responder has provided by the submission due date. The standards MnDOT OCR will use to evaluate GFE are described in **Attachment 2**. Also, if MnDOT OCR determines that the responder did not make adequate GFE to meet the goal, the responder will be deemed non-responsible. The responder may request an administrative reconsideration of that determination. The process for administrative reconsideration is described in **Attachment 3**.

After Contract Award

DBE Commitments, Termination, and Replacement

The DBE Description of Work and Field Monitoring Report (Exhibit A) commits the responder to using the specified DBEs to perform work or supply materials. This commitment is binding on the responder unless the responder requests and is granted written approval from MnDOT OCR. If the responder fails to use a specified DBE for the amount of compensation the responder has specified in the Exhibit A form, without requesting and receiving written approval from MnDOT OCR, the responder has materially breached this contract and may not be entitled to payment for the work or materials that were committed to be performed by the DBE.

MnDOT OCR will not approve the responder's request to terminate a DBE unless the responder (1) gives written notice to the DBE, with a copy to MnDOT OCR, of the responder's intent to request to terminate the DBE's subcontract, (2) allow at least five business days for the DBE to advise the responder and MnDOT OCR of the reasons, if any, it objects to the proposed request to terminate, (3) demonstrate good cause to terminate the DBE as described in **Attachment 4**, and (4) either replace the DBE with another DBE for at least as much compensation as the initially specified DBE or make GFE to do so. MnDOT OCR will use the GFE standards described in **Attachment 2** to determine whether the responder made GFE. MnDOT OCR may shorten the five-day DBE response period if there is a public necessity. The responder may request assistance from MnDOT OCR to identify available replacement DBEs.

If the responder is involved in a negotiated procurement with MnDOT, the responder must obtain written approval from MnDOT as described in this section before deleting or substituting a DBE the responder has identified as part of a negotiation package. The responder must notify MnDOT OCR of any changes or substitutions to DBE participation, including changes occurring during the negotiation phase of the contract.

Continuing Good Faith Efforts

After contract award, the Contractor has a continuing obligation to make adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal for the duration of the contract. Good faith efforts are explained in **Attachment 2**. To receive credit for DBE participation added after award, the responder must report the participation to MnDOT OCR and submit a DBE Description of Work and Field Monitoring Report (Exhibit A).

Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

The responder must pay each subcontractor no later than 10 business days of receiving payment for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. This applies to all subcontractors. The responder must pay the subcontractor interest charges of 1.5 percent per month, or any part of a month, on any undisputed amount not paid within 10 days. The responder must make prompt and full payment of any retainage kept by the prime contractor to the subcontractor within 10 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed "Satisfactorily completed" means all tasks identified in the subcontract have been accomplished and documented as required by MnDOT. If MnDOT has incrementally accepted a portion of a prime contract, the work of a subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.

The responder must report payment information as specified in **Table C**. **If the responder fails to comply with prompt payment requirements, including reporting requirements, the responder has materially breached this contract.**

Furthermore, verification of the responder's final payment to each subcontractor is a condition of final clearance from MnDOT OCR and final payment from MnDOT.

Table C – Required Payment Submissions	
<input type="checkbox"/> Design-bid-build administered by MnDOT <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Manager/General Contractor administered by MnDOT <input type="checkbox"/> Design-build administered by MnDOT	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Contract administered by local gov't unit <input type="checkbox"/> PT contract administered by MnDOT
<p>Within 10 business days of the responder's receipt of MnDOT payment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the responder must submit information about individual payments to subcontractors via CRL. <p>When final payment has been made to subcontractors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the responder must submit information about the responder's final payment to each subcontractor via CRL. the responder must submit a Total Payment Affidavit to MnDOT OCR after final payment to all DBE subcontractors. <p>To fax your submission, use 651-366-3129.</p> <p>To email your submission, attach documents as PDFs and send to ocrformsubmissions.dot@state.mn.us</p> <p>To submit by U.S. mail, address printed documents to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 170, St. Paul, MN 55155.</p>	<p>Within 10 business days of the responder's receipt of MnDOT or Local Government Unit payment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the responder must submit a Contractor Payment Form to MnDOT after each payment to a subcontractor. <p>When final payment has been made to all subcontractors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the responder must submit a Total Payment Affidavit to MnDOT OCR after final payment to all DBE subcontractors. <p>To fax your submission, use 651-366-3129.</p> <p>To email your submission, attach documents as PDFs and send to ocrformsubmissions.dot@state.mn.us</p> <p>To submit by U.S. mail, address printed documents to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 170, St. Paul, MN 55155.</p>

Appendices

Explanatory Attachments

- Attachment 1 – Counting and Commercially Useful Function
- Attachment 2 – Good Faith Efforts Documentation and Standards
- Attachment 3 – Administrative Reconsideration
- Attachment 4 – Good Cause to Terminate a DBE
- Attachment 5 – Information about AASHTOWare Project CRL

Forms

- Exhibit A – DBE Description of Work and Field Monitoring Report
- Exhibit B – GFE Consolidated Form (Parts A-I)
- Exhibit C – Contractor Payment Form
- Exhibit D – Total Payment Affidavit

Attachment 1 – Counting and Commercially Useful Function

DBE Counting – Generally

- (a) When a DBE participates in a contract, MnDOT will only count the value of the work actually performed by the DBE toward DBE goals.
1. The entire amount of the portion of a construction contract (or other contract not covered by paragraph 49 C.F.R. § 26.55(a)(2)) that is performed by the DBE's own forces. Include the cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of the contract, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE (except supplies, and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate).
 2. The entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, counts toward DBE goals, provided that MnDOT determines the fee to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 3. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontract work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count toward DBE goals.
- (b) When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, MnDOT will count a portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the DBE performs with its own forces toward DBE goals.
- (c) If a firm is not currently certified as a DBE in accordance with the standards of 49 CFR Part 26 subpart D at the time of execution of the contract, MnDOT will not count the firm's participation toward any DBE goals.
- (d) The dollar value of the work performed under a contract with a firm after it has ceased to be certified will not be counted toward the overall goal.
- (e) MnDOT will not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward the responder's final compliance with the responder's DBE obligations on a contract until the responder has paid the amount to the DBE.

DBE Counting – Materials and Supplies

- (f) MnDOT will count the responder's expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies toward DBE goals as follows.
1. MnDOT will count 100% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals if the responder obtains the materials or supplies from a DBE manufacturer.
 2. For purposes of this section (f), a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described in the specifications.
 3. If the responder purchases the materials or supplies from a DBE regular dealer, MnDOT will count 60% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
 4. For purposes of this section (f), a regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the

specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

- A. To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
- B. A person may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business as provided in 49 C.F.R. §26.55(e)(2)(ii) if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long -term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.
- C. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this section (e).
- D. If a DBE firm is supplying bulk materials such as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt which are delivered to the project site or a commercial establishment for processing or storage prior to reaching the project site, the firm will receive 60% credit only for the total cost of materials and associated hauling used on this contract.

(g) With respect to materials or supplies the responder purchases from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, MnDOT will count the entire amount of fees or commissions the responder pays for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, toward DBE goals, provided MnDOT determines the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. MnDOT, however, will not count any portion of the cost of the materials or supplies themselves toward DBE goals.

Commercially Useful Function – Generally

(h) MnDOT will count expenditures of a DBE toward DBE goals only if the DBE performs a commercially useful function on the contract.

- 1. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, MnDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.
- 2. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which the funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, MnDOT must examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.
- 3. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, MnDOT must presume that it is not performing a commercially useful function.

4. When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in the preceding paragraph, the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. MnDOT may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.
5. MnDOT decisions regarding commercially useful function are subject to review by the concerned operating administration but are not administratively appealable to DOT.

Commercially Useful Function – Trucking

(i) MnDOT will use the following factors to determine whether a DBE trucking company performs a commercially useful function.

1. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of the meeting DBE goals.
2. The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
3. The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures and operates using drivers it employs.
4. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
5. The DBE may lease trucks equipped with drivers from a non-DBE firm. In such a case, the DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE firm not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employees. Additional participation by trucks and drivers from non-DBE firms will receive credit only for the fee or commission paid to the non-DBE firm as a result of the lease arrangement.
6. The DBE may also lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE firm. If the DBE firm uses its own employees to drive the leased trucks, the DBE firm is entitled to credit for the full value of the transportation services.
7. For purposes of this section, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for the use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

Attachment 2 – Good Faith Efforts Documentation and Standards

If the responder's DBE commitment falls short of the DBE goal, the responder must demonstrate adequate good faith efforts (GFE) in order to be eligible for contract award (49 CFR § 26.53). To demonstrate that the responder made adequate GFE, the responder must show documentation that the responder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DBE goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if the responder were not fully successful.

The efforts employed by the responder should be those that one could reasonably expect the responder to take if the responder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the contract requirements. The GFE consolidated form, attached to these provisions as Exhibit B, provides a helpful start to the responder's documentation, **but the responder is not limited to the information specified in the consolidated form.**

When the responder submits GFE documentation, the responder must explain the relevance of any documents the responder submits that are not mentioned in these special provisions or the related forms. **Responder is encouraged to submit ALL information that supports good faith efforts with an explanatory narrative.** Only documentation provided to MnDOT OCR by the submission due date can be considered by MnDOT to determine GFEs.

Good Faith Efforts Evaluation

MnDOT will consider the actions listed below when evaluating the responder's GFE documentation. This list closely resembles a list in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The listed actions are consistent with GFE, but the list is not a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. MnDOT will also consider the performance of other bidders relative to the DBE goal. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases. MnDOT will make GFE determinations on a case-by-case basis.

(a) **Conducting market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers and soliciting through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract.** This may include attendance at pre-bid and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or written notices, posting of Notices of Sources Sought and/or Requests for Proposals, written notices or emails to DBEs that specialize in the areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project. The bidder should solicit this interest as early as practicable to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up on initial solicitations.

(b) **Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved.** This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example, smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible timeframes for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.

(c) **Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation with their offer for the subcontract.**

(d) **Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs.** It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE

goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

(e) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal. Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals. A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find a replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.

(f) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.

(g) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(h) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, State, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

Notification of MnDOT Decision

After reviewing the responder's GFE documentation and the performance of other bidders relative to the DBE goal, the Director of MnDOT OCR, or his or her designee, will determine whether the responder met the DBE goal or made adequate GFE. MnDOT OCR will mail the Director's determination to the responder approximately 15 business days after the responder's submittals are received. If the Director determines that the responder failed to meet the DBE goal or make adequate GFE, MnDOT OCR will send the notice by certified U.S. mail.

Attachment 3 – Administrative Reconsideration

If the Director determines that the responder failed to make adequate good faith efforts (GFE), the responder may request administrative reconsideration of that determination (49 CFR §26.53(d)).

Requesting Reconsideration

The responder's request for reconsideration must be written and timely. Otherwise, the responder will be deemed to have waived the right to reconsideration.

If the responder sends the request by fax or personal delivery, MnDOT must **receive** it no later than 4:30 PM on the fifth business day after the responder receives notice of the Director's determination. If the responder sends the responder's request by U.S. mail, it must be postmarked no later than the fifth business day after the responder receives notice of the Director's determination. The responder is deemed to have notice as of the date indicated on the certified mail receipt signed by the responder or the responder's representative at the time of delivery.

The responder's written request must be submitted to the attention of:

MnDOT Deputy Commissioner at: MnDOT, 395 John Ireland Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55155; or by fax at 651-366-4795.

A copy of the same request must be sent to the Director of the MnDOT Office of Civil Rights at 395 John Ireland Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55155 or by fax at 651-366-3129.

Reconsideration Process

The Commissioner of MnDOT will designate officials to serve as Reconsideration Officials. The Reconsideration Officials shall not have any role in the original determination that the responder failed to meet the DBE goal or make adequate GFE to do so.

As part of the reconsideration process, the responder will have the opportunity to:

- Provide the Reconsideration Officials written documentation and arguments as to why the responder believe the responder met the DBE goal or made adequate GFE to do so (49 CFR § 26.53(d)(1)).
- Meet in person with the Reconsideration Officials to explain why the responder believes the responder met the DBE goal or made adequate GFE to do so (49 CFR § 26.53(d)(3)).

The Reconsideration Officials will reconsider the record documenting the GFE the responder made. The reconsideration process is a review of only the GFE the responder made as of the submission due date specified in **Table B**. GFE made after that date will not be considered.

MnDOT will provide the responder with a written decision **within 5 business days following the date the responder is scheduled to meet with the Reconsideration Officials**. The written decision will include an explanation of reasons for the decision. The decision is not subject to administrative appeal to the U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR § 26.53(d)(5)).

Attachment 4 – Good Cause to Terminate a DBE

The responder may not, without written approval from MnDOT OCR, terminate or replace a DBE whose participation the responder represented in the original DBE commitment. MnDOT OCR will not approve a request to terminate or replace a DBE unless the responder demonstrates good cause to do so. In accordance with 49 CFR § 26.53(f), good cause includes the following circumstances.

- (a) The DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (b) The DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work in the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (c) The DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (d) The DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (e) The DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to 2 CFR parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law;
- (f) OCR has determined that the DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (g) The DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides to OCR written notice of its withdrawal;
- (h) The DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (i) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract; or
- (j) Other documented good cause that MnDOT OCR determines compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor.

Good cause does not exist if the responder seeks to terminate a DBE represented in the responder's DBE commitment so the responder can self-perform or transfer to another subcontractor work originally committed to the DBE.

Attachment 5 – Information about AASHTOWARE Project CRL

General Information

AASHTOWare Project Civil Rights Labor (CRL) is a web-based system that currently allows contractors to submit electronic payroll, subcontract and subcontractor payment information, and Bidder/Quoter submittals.

Design-bid-build construction contracts let by MnDOT, advertised after July 1, 2013, report information through the CRL system.

More information regarding CRL requirements can be found in the MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction: *Electronic Submission of Payrolls and Statements and Bidders Lists for Federally Funded Projects*.

Registration and Training

Information on annual contractor training, vendor and user registration, system support, forms, and manuals can be found at:

<https://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/civil-rights-labor.html>

MnDOT also provides access to a CRL Interactive E-learning Tool at:

<https://www.dot.state.mn.us/onlinelearning/lcu/crl/>



Exhibit A - DBE Description of Work and Field Monitoring Report

A contract will not be awarded to the Prime Contractor unless this form is submitted with a signed subcontract, purchase order, or affidavit for each DBE participating in the contract. This form is complete when the DBE subcontractor has filled in **all of the applicable information in sections A through D and signed in section E.**

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY OR TYPE.

Section (A): (All DBE subcontractors, including trucking firms, must complete this section.)

MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE DBE PRINCIPAL

Letting Date: _____ State Project Number: _____

Prime Contractor: _____ Phone #: _____

DBE Subcontractor: _____ Phone #: _____

DBE Principal Name: _____ Total Subcontract \$: _____

DBE Participation Claimed: Percent _____% Amount \$ _____

Section (B): (All DBE subcontractors, including trucking firms and suppliers, must complete this section.)

- Did you bid and sign a subcontract agreement with the above-named prime contractor? _____
- List the line items to be performed and the associated North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes for each item:

Scope of Work	Associated NAICS Code

- If equipment to be used is not owned by your firm, please provide the following information:
 - Will you be renting or leasing any of the following: (Attach a copy of the lease or rental agreement(s).
Equipment _____ Insurance _____ Operator _____ or Maintenance _____
 - Lessor's name: _____
Amount to be paid: _____ Number of days to be used: _____
- Will there be any other firm(s) providing work listed in your (DBE) subcontract?
If yes, answer the following: Firm's Name: _____ \$ amount of the work: _____
- What is the name of the person supervising your work on this project? _____
Is this your employee? _____
- Is your firm purchasing materials (including Bulk Materials such as AC Oil, Cement, Gravel, etc.) to be supplied or installed on the project?
YES _____ NO _____ (If "Yes" Complete **Section C** below)

Section (C) (DBE firms purchasing or supplying materials on the project complete this section.)

Please submit Purchase Agreement, Materials Invoice, or Purchase Order from manufacturer(s) or primary material supplier(s).

- What material(s) are you supplying? _____
- Total dollar amount of materials to be supplied? _____
- Who are you purchasing the materials from? _____
- What is the quantity of material to be purchased? _____
- Where are the materials being delivered? (ie. project site or plant) _____
- Is the delivery equipment owned and operated by your firm? YES _____ NO _____
If not, who owns and operates the equipment? _____

Section (D) TO BE COMPLETED ONLY BY DBE TRUCKING FIRMS AND MATERIAL HAULERS

1. The number of hours contracted or quantities to be hauled on this project? _____
2. How many fully operational units will be used on this Project? _____ (Tractor/trailers: _____ Dump trucks: _____)
3. How many fully operational units will be yours? _____ (Dump trucks: _____ Tractors/trailers: _____)
4. How many other units will be yours? _____ (Tractors: _____ Trailers: _____)
5. How many ITOs will be used on this project? _____ (Tractors: _____ Trailers: _____ Dump Trucks: _____)

	Name of DBE ITOs (add a list if necessary)	Dollar Amount of Contract/Agreement	Number of Dump Trucks, Tractors/Trailers (specify)
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

Section (E): (All DBE subcontractors, including trucking firms, must complete this section.)

I hereby certify that the information presented above is correct. I agree to inform the Office of Civil Rights in writing of any change within 10 days of the change.

DBE Company: _____

DBE Principal: _____
 Signature Title Date

Section (F): TO BE COMPLETED BY MnDOT OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS STAFF PERSON

Reviewed by OCR: _____

OCR Main Phone No: 651-366-3073

Email for OCR Forms: OCRFormSubmissions.DOT@state.mn.us

Section (G): TO BE COMPLETED BY PROJECT ENGINEER WHEN THE DBE'S PORTION OF WORK IS 1/3 TO 1/2 COMPLETED

1. Does it appear that the DBE firm is performing the work specified in (Exhibit "A") description of work?
Yes _____ No _____
2. Does it appear that the DBE contractor is managing their portion of the project and using their own company employees?
Yes _____ No _____
3. Does it appear that the DBE contractor is providing the equipment for their items of work or other work specified?
Yes _____ No _____
4. Does it appear that the quality of the DBE contractor's performance, scheduling and project management are meeting industry standards?
Yes _____ No _____
5. If the DBE is supplying materials, are the quantities proportionate for what is required on the project (refer to **Section C** above)?
Yes ____ No ____
6. Comments: _____

NOTE: If you, as the Project Engineer, have checked "NO" to any of the above questions or have any other comments, it is important that you contact the MnDOT Office of Civil Rights Staff Person assigned to this project.

Project Engineer: _____ Date: _____

Exhibit B - Office of Civil Rights - Good Faith Efforts Consolidated Form

(Includes Parts A-I)

This form will assist you in demonstrating that you met the DBE goal or made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal. You must provide this form and all supporting GFE documentation to the MnDOT Office of Civil Rights prior to the submission due date identified in **Table B** of the DBE Special Provisions.

PART A – PRIME CONTRACTOR’S INFORMATION (You must complete this part.)				
COMPANY NAME				
ADDRESS	STREET	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
PHONE #	FAX #		EMAIL ADDRESS	
CONTACT PERSON		TITLE		

PART B - PROJECT DESCRIPTION (You must complete this part.)				
STATE PROJECT #		CONTRACT # (If Applicable)		<input type="checkbox"/> Attach copy of MnDOT Advertisement
ANTICIPATED START DATE (Based on progress schedule)			EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE (Based on progress schedule)	
DBE GOAL	%	VS	DBE COMMITMENT	(Type of GFE Information – Check one only) <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-award <input type="checkbox"/> Post-award/Execution
TOTAL DBE PARTICIPATION DOLLARS BASED ON ADVERTISED DBE GOAL (Total prime bid \$ * DBE % Goal)				

PART C – PROJECT SUMMARY AMOUNTS (You must complete this part.)	
TOTAL PRIME BID	\$
TOTAL DOLLARS COMMITTED TO NON-DBE’S (Not including suppliers)	\$
TOTAL DOLLARS COMMITTED TO DBE’S (Not including suppliers)	\$
TOTAL DOLLARS COMMITTED TO DBE SUPPLIERS (Total paid to DBE suppliers 60%)	\$
WORKED PERFORMED BY PRIME	\$
PERCENT OF WORK PERFORMED BY PRIME	%
TOTAL DBE PARTICIPATION REMAINING (Difference between DBE goal \$ and DBE commitment \$)	\$

State Project Number:

Contractor:

PART D – BIDDERS LIST - DBE QUOTES SUBMITTED (You must complete this part. If the project is let by MnDOT, you must submit information through the AASHTOWare Project CRL about all bids/quotes you have received and enter your DBE Commitments on this form.)

DBE COMMITMENTS							
List all DBE firms who provided quotes or bid proposals. Indicate whether the quotes were accepted. Please include a copy of their quote(s).							
DBE Contractor Information					Description of Work	Dollar Amount Of Bid/Proposal.	Will Firm Be Used?
1.	DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax:				
2.	DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				
3.	DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				
4.	DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address:						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				

Make additional copies of this page as necessary

State Project Number:

Contractor:

PART E- BIDDERS LIST - NON-DBE QUOTES SUBMITTED (Complete this part only if the project is let by a local governmental unit. If the project is let by MnDOT, you must submit information about bids/quotes you have received through the AASHTOWare Project CRL online system rather than on this form.)							
NON-DBE COMMITMENTS List all non-DBE firms who provided quotes or bid proposals. Indicate whether the quotes were accepted. Please include a copy of their quote(s).							
NON-DBE Contractor Information				Description of Work	Dollar Amount Of Bid/Proposal.	Will Firm Be Used?	
1.	NON-DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax:				
2.	NON-DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				
3.	NON-DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				
4.	NON-DBE Contractor Name						Yes
	Contact Name						
	Address:						
	Federal Tax #		E-mail				
	Phone		Fax				

Make additional copies of this page as necessary

State Project Number:

Contractor:

PART F – SOLICITATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND SERVICE PROVIDERS (Complete this part only if DBE goal is not met.)

List all subcontractors solicited, both DBE and non-DBE contractors, truckers and suppliers for this specific project. Include initial contact and follow-up dates, as well as methods of contact (Phone, Fax, Email, etc.).

The good faith effort submission should include evidence of the solicitation effort such as; copies of request for bids sent to DBE firms with the name of the DBE firms clearly identified; fax confirmation sheets showing the date, fax number, name of DBE firm, confirmation the fax was sent; list of all DBE firms called time of call, person contacted and response; or email lists with time/day sent clearly indicated etc.

Subcontractor/Supplier/Service provider		DBE?		Phone #	Dates, Method of Contact		Description of Work	Dollar Amount of Quote
		Yes	No		DATES	METHOD		
1		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
2		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
10		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
12		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Make additional copies of this page as necessary

State Project Number:

Contractor:

PART G - DBEs QUOTED BUT NOT SELECTED (Complete this part only if DBE goal is not met.)

If DBE quotes were rejected, if necessary, attach a separate sheet of paper explaining the specific basis for rejecting any DBE quote.

Note: Additional cost is not in itself sufficient reason for rejecting a DBE quote. However, prime contractors need not accept excessive or unreasonable DBE quotes. The contractor's standing within its industry or memberships in specific groups (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of a quote in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal. Please include a copy of the quote(s) received.

DBE QUOTE	DBE FIRMS WHO QUOTED, BUT WERE NOT SELECTED	TYPE OF WORK QUOTED	FIRM SELECTED FOR SCOPE QUOTED	REASON NOT SELECTED
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				

Make additional copies of this page as necessary

Office of Civil Rights– Good Faith Efforts Consolidated Form

State Project Number:

Contractor:

PART H – DESCRIPTION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS (Complete this part only if DBE goal is not met. Use additional sheets if necessary.)

Please describe below or in a separate letter any aspects of your efforts to obtain DBE participation that are not already apparent from the information provided in parts A-G. This is an opportunity to “tell the story” of your GFE. Please give special attention to the factors identified in **Attachment 2** of the DBE special provisions and 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The following questions may help you organize your description. **The questions below are not intended to be a checklist or an exhaustive list of what is considered in evaluating GFE.** Information not submitted will not be considered in making a finding of Good Faith Efforts.

Questions to consider:

- Did you use the current DBE directory to identify DBEs?
- Did you break out work into units that small businesses such as DBEs could reasonably perform?
- Did you solicit DBE participation for work you could have self-performed?
- Did you overlook any DBEs whose business operations are geographically close to the project?
- Did you host any DBE informational workshops or attend any MnDOT sponsored DBE events?
- Did you contact minority business organizations about DBE opportunities?
- Did you send timely written (fax, e-mail, etc.) solicitation notices to certified DBEs?
- Did your solicitation notice include the following information? *name and location of project, bid date, scope of work requested, location where DBEs can review plans and specifications, date and time to submit quote, contact name for technical assistance, any special requirements*
- Did you provide any contacts for possible bonding, insurance, or lines of credit?
- Did you provide any technical assistance relative to bonding, insurance, or lines of credit?
- Did you maintain a follow-up log to track responses to your initial solicitations?
- Did you track the following information after initial solicitation? *name of DBE firm, type of contact (fax, telephone, e-mail, etc.), date and time DBE contacted, name of contact person, response received, reason for DBE not bidding (if applicable)*
- Did you receive bids from DBE’s that you did not accept? If so, what were your reasons?

Type Response Below:



Exhibit B – Good Faith Efforts Consolidated Form

PART I – CERTIFICATION / GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AFFIDAVIT (You must complete this part.)

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, being first duly sworn, state as follows:
(Full Name)

1. I am the _____ of _____
(Title) (Name of Individual, Company, Partnership, or Corporation)

that has submitted a bid for State Project _____.

2. I have the authority to make this affidavit for and on behalf of the apparent low bidder.

3. The information provided in the attached Good Faith Efforts Consolidated Form is true and accurate to the best of my belief.

SIGNATURE (Bidder or Authorized Representative)	TITLE	DATE

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____

 Notary Public

My commission expires _____, 20____

Pursuant to 49 CFR § 26.107, if any person or firm has willfully and knowingly provided incorrect information or made false statements in connection with the Federal DBE program, the USDOT may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against such person or firm under 49 CFR Part 29, take enforcement action under 49 CFR Part 31, Program Fraud and Civil Remedies, and/or refer the matter to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001, which prohibits false statements in Federal programs.

Minnesota Department of Transportation
Office of Civil Rights

Page ____ of ____

Contractor Payment Form

State Project Number: _____ Prime Contractor: _____ 1st Tier Sub-Contractor: _____

Payment Reporting Period: From: _____ To: _____

Instructions: All Contractors making payments to Contractors/Subcontractors/Suppliers/Service Providers, regardless of their tier or DBE status, are required to complete and submit this form to the MnDOT Office of Civil Rights (OCR), each time payments are made to sub-contractors until final payment is made. Failure to comply with this form and Minnesota's prompt payment law may cause progress payments to be withheld. Submit one copy of this form to MnDOT OCR and one copy to the Project Engineer, no later than ten (10) days after receiving payment from MnDOT. Some projects require that payment information be entered into AASHTOWare Project CRL. See Table C of the DBE Special Provisions for payment submission requirements.

Contractor Information		Original Contract Amount	Committed DBE %	Actual DBE % to Date
Name:				
Address:				
Phone:				
Name of Subcontractor/Supplier	DBE? (Check if Yes)	Description of Work	Subcontract Amount	
1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	1.	1.	
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	2.	2.	
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	3.	
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	4.	
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	5.	
6.	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	6.	
Amount of Current Payment	Total Sub-Contractor Payment-To-Date	% Paid to date	Final Payment? Yes/No	
1.	1.	1.	1.	
2.	2.	2.	2.	
3.	3.	3.	3.	
4.	4.	4.	4.	
5.	5.	5.	5.	
6.	6.	6.	6.	
Company Officials Signature & Title		Date Signed	Name & Title of Individual Completing Report (Type or Print Clearly)	
Title:		Title:		
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:	

DBE Total Payment Affidavit

Pursuant to MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1516.3, the following DBE Total Payment Affidavit shall be executed by the Prime Contractor after all work contracted to be performed by DBEs has been satisfactorily completed. This Affidavit is required prior to MnDOT Office of Civil Rights issuing final clearance on the project. Identify each DBE firm that worked on the project and the dollar amount of the subcontract. If the dollar value of a DBE firm's total work is less than the DBE's original subcontract, please attach an explanation.

State Project Number: _____

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, being first duly sworn, state as follows:
(Full Name)

1. I am the authorized representative of _____
(Name of Individual, Company, Partnership or Corporation)

and I have the authority to make this affidavit for and on behalf of said Prime Contractor.

2. The following DBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Service Providers/Sub-Consultants have performed work on the above project with a total dollar value of:

	Name of DBE Firm	Dollar Amount of Subcontract	Total Dollar Amount Paid
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

3. I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this Affidavit.

Signed: _____
(Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative)

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This _____ day of _____, 20____

(Notary Public)

My commission expires _____, 20____

Prepare affidavit in duplicate. Submit one affidavit to the Project Engineer, and one to:
MnDOT's Office of Civil Rights, 395 John Ireland Blvd., MS 170, St. Paul, MN 55155
or email completed form to: ocrformsubmissions.dot@state.mn.us

No. 1516.3 – Standard Specifications for Construction

Unless the Contractor has presented an Affidavit showing the total dollar amounts of work performed by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), a final clearance letter will not be issued.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention*. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents*. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers*. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements*. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures*. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits*. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio*. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates*. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) State and Federal Laws, Policies and Rules

Minnesota Affirmative Action Requirements

Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, Minn. R. 5000.3520 - .3530

General

- A. The Contractor agrees that Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules are incorporated into any Contract executed with the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) based on these specifications or any modification thereof. Upon request, MnDOT will provide the Contractor with a copy of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules.
- B. MnDOT intends to execute its responsibility to require affirmative action by the Contractor. This includes providing the Minnesota Department of Human Rights (MDHR) with information indicating that the Contractor is not in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules.

Contractor Responsibilities

- A. The Contractor must take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified minorities and women at all levels of employment, including the executive level. This applies to all employment practices, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Hiring, upgrading, demotion, or transfer
 - 2. Recruitment, or recruitment advertising
 - 3. Layoff, or termination
 - 4. Rates of pay, or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship
- B. The Contractor must demonstrate that specific and significant actions to recruit, hire, and retain minorities and/or women are being taken if the applicable workforce participation goals will not be met.
- C. The Contractor must comply with the affirmative action requirements of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules, as well as any subsequent rules and relevant orders issued by MDHR pursuant to this same law.

Notice

- 1. The Contractor must post notices in a form stipulated by the Commissioner of MDHR in conspicuous places. These notices must outline the following:
 - 1. The rights of employees and applicants
 - 2. The legal obligation to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment employees and applicants who are minorities and women. The notices can be found here:
<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/posterboards.html>

Noncompliance

- A. The Contractor's failure to implement or make a good faith effort to implement an affirmative action plan approved under Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and its accompanying rules may result in the suspension or revocation of its certificate of compliance. Should either of these consequences occur, MnDOT may abridge or terminate the Contract awarded.
- B. The Contractor's failure to take specific and significant actions to recruit, hire, and retain minorities and/or women if the workforce participation goals will not be met may result in the suspension or revocation of its certificate of

compliance. Should either of these consequences occur, MnDOT may abridge or terminate the Contract awarded.



VIOLENCE-FREE AND RESPECTFUL WORKPLACE

(INCLUDES GENERAL HARASSMENT, RETALIATION,
AND WEAPONS)

POLICY HR014, EFFECTIVE 2015-07-17

POLICY STATEMENT

The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) is committed to providing a safe and respectful workplace free from inappropriate behaviors for all employees. MnDOT employees, contractors and vendors (third parties) conducting business with MnDOT must:

- Understand the [Workplace Violence Continuum](#) and the behaviors that constitute a violation of this policy;
- Report any persons who violate this policy;
- Take appropriate action in situations that involve policy violation.

MnDOT fully adopts the [MMB Respectful Workplace](#) policy, to build and maintain a workplace that is respectful and professional toward all employees and third parties.

MnDOT's Violence-Free and Respectful Workplace policy addresses only behavior and communication that do not involve protected class status. The [MnDOT Discrimination Policy](#) addresses harassment based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, age, genetic information, or status with regard to public assistance.

REASON FOR POLICY

- Identify the types of behavior that constitute workplace violence
- Define roles and responsibilities of all MnDOT employees and third parties
- Clarify reporting procedure for policy violation.

WHO NEEDS TO KNOW THIS POLICY?

- All MnDOT employees
- All third parties conducting business with MnDOT

DEFINITIONS

Formal Complaint

A formal complaint is a written statement of workplace concern that alleges violation of this policy by an employee or third party.

SENIOR OFFICER

Tracy Hatch

Deputy Commissioner/CFO/COO

POLICY OWNER

Karin van Dyck

Director, Office of Human Resources

POLICY CONTACT

Jodi Mathiason

Labor Relations Manager

Office of Human Resources

Jodi.Mathiason@state.mn.us

651-366-3404

POLICY HISTORY

2015-07-17, Established

[MnDOT Policy Website](#)

General Harassment

Conduct that has the effect of unreasonably interfering with the employee's work performance, behavior made with the intent to cause fear, or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment. Legitimate job-related efforts of a supervisor to direct or evaluate an employee or to have the employee improve his or her performance are not general harassment.

Professionalism

Professionalism is a display of good judgment and proper behavior expected in the workplace from employees and third parties.

Respectful Behavior

Positive interactions with employees and third parties, in a manner that a reasonable person finds appropriate.

Retaliation

Adverse action response to an employee's participation in a complaint, report, investigation, or lawsuit about workplace violence (protected activity).

Third Party

A third party is a contractor or vendor conducting business with MnDOT.

Weapon

Weapon is anything intended to harm or intimidate another person. Examples may include, but are not limited to, all firearms, non-firearms such as knives, martial arts devices, explosives, combustible devices, and chemical substances.

Workplace Violence Continuum

Violence or inappropriate behaviors that range from bullying, verbal abuse, arguments, property damage, vandalism, sabotage, pushing, theft, physical assaults, rape, and arson, to murder. Workplace violence can occur while on state property or while performing work for MnDOT at any location, by a state employee, third party, or the public.

PROCEDURES

Obligation to Report Workplace Violence

In a life-threatening situation, call 9-1-1 or other emergency contact at the work location, if making the call does not pose a risk to the well-being of the employee.

Any employee who is the subject of, or who witnesses workplace violence must immediately report the incident in one or all of the following ways:

- Report the behavior to his/her supervisor, manager or Human Resources office;
- Submit a completed [Violent Incident Report Form](#) to the Human Resources Office;
- Report by using the [Report Wrongdoing/Questionable Activity Form](#); the information reported must include the details of the situation.

Any employee who violates this policy or is found to have witnessed an act of workplace violence and did not report it may be subject to discipline, up to and including discharge. Violation of this policy by third parties conducting business for MnDOT may jeopardize their contractual relationship with the agency.

Informal Resolution

Any employee can choose to explore options with Human Resources to address concerns.

- The employee subjected to inappropriate behavior should have a conversation with the other individual(s) involved whenever possible, if it does not pose a risk to the well-being of the employee;
- The employee is encouraged to speak with his/her supervisor, Human Resources, union representative, or Employee Assistance Program (EAP) for assistance or guidance on how to resolve the situation;
- If the concern is about a supervisor or manager, employees may contact Human Resources, union representative or EAP to discuss options for resolution.

Formal Complaints

A formal complaint must be submitted in writing to Human Resources and include the details of the situation. As with all investigations alleging employee misconduct, investigations related to this policy will occur in a timely, fair, and objective manner. ***This process does not supersede any applicable grievance or dispute resolution process under a collective bargaining agreement or plan.***

- Complaints must be submitted to the Human Resources Office, and include the details of the situation;
- The person receiving a complaint must acknowledge receipt of the complaint in writing;
- A prompt review of the complaint will be conducted and addressed;
- All data associated with a complaint, including any investigation and any outcome is government data, [Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13](#), Government Data Practices Act governs the release or non-release of data.

Retaliation

Any employee who perceives retaliation because he or she filed a complaint about workplace violence should immediately contact the Human Resources Office, Labor Relations.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees

- Conduct one's self in a manner that demonstrates professionalism and respect for all others while working for and representing MnDOT;
- Be familiar with this policy and understand the meanings and definitions included;
- Document and report all behaviors or incidents that may violate this policy to a manager, supervisor, or Human Resources Office;
- Fulfill all mandatory training requirements:
 - Respectful Workplace (*MnDOT employees*)
 - Workplace Violence Prevention (*MnDOT employees*)
- Cooperate in investigations of alleged violations of this policy, including investigations of general harassment, inappropriate behaviors, weapons, and retaliation.

Managers/Supervisors *In addition to the responsibilities of Employees (as described above)*

- Be familiar with this policy to achieve and maintain compliance with this policy;
- Document and take timely and appropriate action when a complaint is made alleging violations of this policy and collaborate with Human Resources in the process;
- Ensure employees fulfill mandatory training requirements:
 - Respectful Workplace (*MnDOT employees*)
 - Workplace Violence Prevention (*MnDOT employees*)

Human Resources Offices

- Assist with the resolution and investigation of inappropriate behaviors that may violate this policy;
- Provide consultation to employees, supervisors, and managers on options and the appropriate course of action, to including guidance regarding resources for alternative solutions;
- Provide consultation to employees, supervisors, and managers on applicable rules, policies, procedures, and learning opportunities;
- Design and provide mandatory training, offer resources and/or training to assist employees in dealing with situations that may lead to potential violence.

Third Parties (contractor or vendor)

- Conduct one's self in a manner that demonstrates professionalism and respect for all others while working with MnDOT and the public;
- Refer to the [MnDOT Policies](#) webpage to become familiar with all of MnDOT policies;
- Document and report all behaviors or incidents that may violate this policy;
- Cooperate in investigations of alleged violations of this policy including investigations of general harassment, inappropriate behaviors, weapons, and retaliation.

FORMS/INSTRUCTIONS

[Violent Incident Report Form](#)

[Report Wrongdoing/Questionable Activity Form](#)

RELATED INFORMATION

[MnDOT Violent Incident Advisory Team \(VIAT\)](#)

[MnDOT Discrimination Policy](#)

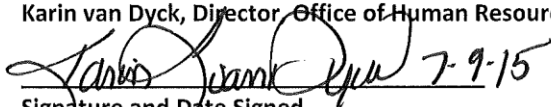
[Minnesota Statutes §609.02, Subd.6](#) *Dangerous Weapons*

[Employee Assistance Program \(EAP\)](#)

POLICY OWNERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION

Policy Owner

Karin van Dyck, Director, Office of Human Resources


Signature and Date Signed 7-9-15

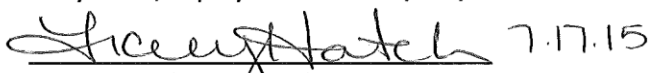
Governance Council

Sue Stein, Director, Corporate Services Division


Signature and Date Signed 7-16-15

Responsible Senior Officer

Tracy Hatch, Deputy Commissioner/CFO/COO


Signature and Date Signed 7-17-15

SPECIFIC FEDERAL EQUAL OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

(23 CFR 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, FAPG June 6, 1996)

1. General.

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required contract Provisions (Form PR-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of title 23, U.S.C., as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the State highway agencies and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment Opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.

The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote their full realization of equal employment through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer.

The contractor will designate and make known to State highway agency contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy.

- a. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office staff will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
 - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official, covering all major aspects of the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

- (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO officer or appropriate company official in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the contractor's equal employment policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the contractor will take the following actions:
 - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - (2) The contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment.

- a. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the contractor will, through their EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that where the implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions. Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his/her obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all his avenues of appeal.

7. Training and Promotion.

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor must make full use of training programs, i.e. apprenticeship, and on-the- job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in Attachment 2.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions.

If a contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group members and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the State highway department and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the State highway agency.

9. Subcontracting.

- a. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of minority-owned construction firms from State highway agency personnel.
- b. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports.

- a. The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to determine compliance with the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate:
 - (1) The number of minority and non minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project.

- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to contractor's who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees, and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State highway agency and the FHWA.
- c. The contractors will submit an annual report to the State highway agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by a "Training Special Provision", the contractor will be required to furnish Form FHWA 1409.

STANDARD FEDERAL AND STATE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

(41 CFR 60-4.3 and Minnesota Statute §363A.36)

Unless noted, the following apply to both Federal/federally assisted projects and State/state assisted projects. Item 3 applies to Federal/federally assisted projects only.

1. As used in these specifications:
 - (a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - (b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - (c) "Employer Identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - (d) "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 (\$100,000 for State projects) the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and women participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4, 5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work on the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7(a) to (p) of these specifications (itemized as 4 [a] to [o], Minnesota Rules 5000.3535). The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minorities and utilization the Contractor should (shall, for State or state assisted projects) reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor shall make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Federal goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any office of Federal Contract Compliance programs or from Federal procurement contracting officers. State goals are published periodically in the State Register in notice form, and may be obtained from the Minnesota Department of Human Rights or the Minnesota Department of Transportation Office of Civil Rights. The Contractor is expected to

make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement nor the failure by a union, with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications and Executive Order 11246 and its associated rules and regulations for Federal or federally assisted projects, and Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36 of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, or the rules adopted under the Act for State or state assisted projects.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees shall be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees shall be trained according to training programs approved by the Minnesota Department of Human Rights, the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry, or the United States Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications must be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following (referred to in Minnesota Rules 5000.3535 as items 4(a) to (o)):
 - (a) Ensure and maintain, or for State or state assisted projects make a good faith effort to maintain, a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. For Federal or federally assisted projects, the Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or women individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - (b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and women recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and women recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - (c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and woman off-the-street applicant and minority or woman referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each individual. If the individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - (d) Provide immediate written notification to the commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights for State or state assisted projects, or the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance for Federal or federally assisted projects, when the union, or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - (e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the areas which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the State of Minnesota for State or state assisted projects or the Department of Labor, for Federal or federally assisted projects. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under (b).
 - (f) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its equal employment opportunity obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement;

by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and women employees at least once a year; and by posting the company equal employment opportunity policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

- (g) Review, at least annually, the company's equal employment opportunity policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions; including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the first day of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- (h) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and women news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- (i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, women, and community organizations; to schools with minority and women students; and to minority and women recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- (j) Encourage present minority and women employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and women youth, both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- (k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3. (This requirement applies only to Federal and federally assisted projects.)
- (l) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and women personnel for promotional opportunities; and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, such opportunities. (This is Item 4(k) in Minnesota Rules.)
- (m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out. (This is item 4(l) in Minnesota Rules.)
- (n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes. (This is item 4(m) in Minnesota Rules.)
- (o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations or offers for subcontracts from minority and women construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and women contractor associations and other business associations. (This is item 4(n) in Minnesota Rules.)
- (p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policies and affirmative action obligations. (This is item 4(o) in Minnesota Rules.)

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7(a) to (p) for Federal or federally assisted projects, and 4(a)-(o) for State or state assisted projects). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7(a) to (p) or 4(a) to (o) of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and women work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can

provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups both male and female, and all women both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order for Federal or federally assisted projects, or Minnesota Rules for State or state assisted projects, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order or Minnesota Rules part 5000.3520 if a specific minority group is under-utilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, or national origin. Minnesota Statutes §363A.36, part 5000.3535 (Subp. 7) also prohibits discrimination with regard to marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, age, or sexual orientation.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from government contracts under the federal Executive Order 11246 or a local human rights ordinance, or whose certificate of compliance has been suspended or revoked pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions for violation of these specifications and of the equal opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing contracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, and its implementing rules for State or state assisted projects, or Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs for Federal or federally assisted projects. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions shall be in violation of these specifications and Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36, or Executive Order 11246 as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications (paragraph 4 in Minnesota Rules 5000.3535), so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of these Specifications or Minnesota Statutes, Section §363A.36 and its implementing rules, or Executive Order 11246 and its regulations, the commissioner or the director shall proceed in accordance with Minnesota Rules part 5000.3570 for State or state assisted projects, or 41 CFR 60-4.8 for Federal or federally assisted projects.
14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Minnesota Department of Human Rights or the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (for example, mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing provided in this part shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other state or federal laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE
(41 CFR Part 60-1.4 b, 7-1-96 Edition)

The applicant hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and, selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State Highway Agency (SHA) setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- d. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, dated September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations (41 CFR Part 60), and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- e. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- f. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract, or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally-assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- g. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraph (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor, unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Secretary of Labor, SHA, or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. In the event a contractor becomes a party to litigation by a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the SHA to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the applicant so

participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

Notice to Bidders – Bid Schedule

The following abbreviations and acronyms, in addition to industry standards, and those listed in 1102, may be used in item descriptions and unit of measure in the Bid Schedule.

ACRONYM OR SHORT FORM	FULL NAME OR MEANING	ACRONYM OR SHORT FORM	FULL NAME OR MEANING
AGG	AGGREGATE	MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT
A-S	ANTI-SEEPAGE	MOD	MODIFIED
B&B	BALLED & BURLAPPED	MTD	MOUNTED
BIT	BITUMINOUS	OH	OVERHEAD
BR	BRIDGE or BARE ROOT	P-A	PIPE-ARCH
CAL	CALIPER	PAVT	PAVEMENT
CL	CLASS or CENTERLINE	PC	POWDER COAT or PRECAST
COMP	COMPONENT	PERF	PERFORATED
CONC	CONCRETE	PL	PLATE
COND	CONDUCTOR	PP	POLYPROPYLENE
CONST	CONSTRUCT	PREF	PREFORMED
CONT	CONTRAST or CONTAINER	PREST	PRESTRESSED
CP	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE	RC	REINFORCED CONCRETE
CRS	COURSE	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
DBLE	DOUBLE	REINF	REINFORCED or REINFORCEMENT
DES	DESIGN	RDST	ROAD STATION
DMS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN	RS	RIGID STEEL
ESR	ENHANCED SKID RESISTANCE	SPEC	SPECIAL
EVP	EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION	STR	STRENGTH
EXP	EXPANSION	STRUCT	STRUCTURAL or STRUCTURE
GR	GRADE	SYS	SYSTEM
GR IN	GROUND IN	SYIN	SQUARE YARD INCH
HD	HEAVY DUTY	TCLP	TOXIC CHARACTERISTIC LEACHING PROCEDURE
HP	HIGH PRESSURE	TEMP	TEMPORARY
HT	HEIGHT	THERMO	THERMOPLASTIC
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING	TP	THERMOPLASTIC
LIN FT	LINEAR FEET	VAR	VARIABLE
LD	LIGHT DUTY	VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
MAINT	MAINTENANCE	WEAR	WEARING
MATL	MATERIAL	WR	WEARING or WET REFLECTIVE
MH	MANHOLE	YR	YEAR

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 1 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0005	2011601/01000 AS BUILT	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0010	2021501/00010 MOBILIZATION	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0015	2051501/00010 MAINT AND RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0020	2104502/00060 REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION	2.000 EACH				
0025	2104502/00130 REMOVE PIPE APRON	11.000 EACH				
0030	2104502/00270 REMOVE CONCRETE HEADWALL	13.000 EACH				
0035	2104502/01220 REMOVE SIGN	4.000 EACH				
0040	2104502/03000 SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM	1.000 EACH				
0045	2104502/03300 SALVAGE SIGN	19.000 EACH				
0050	2104503/00195 SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	92.000 L F				
0055	2104503/00205 SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	5,371.000 L F				
0060	2104503/00220 REMOVE PIPE DRAIN	6,343.000 L F				

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 2 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0065	2104503/00255 REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	219.000 L F				
0070	2104503/00900 REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	64.000 L F				
0075	2104504/00070 REMOVE PAVEMENT	4,668.000 S Y				
0080	2104504/00120 REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	5,323.000 S Y				
0085	2104504/00140 REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT	5,966.000 S Y				
0090	2104601/01730 HAUL SALVAGED MATERIAL	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0095	2104602/00400 SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	2.000 EACH				
0100	2106507/00010 EXCAVATION - COMMON	21,914.000 C Y				
0105	2106507/00080 SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	8,624.000 C Y				
0110	2106507/00130 COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)	8,549.000 C Y				
0115	2106602/00050 DEWATERING	7.000 EACH				
0120	2118507/00110 AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1	321.000 C Y				
0125	2211507/00170 AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	6,432.000 C Y				

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 3 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0130	2232504/00060 MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")	8,512.000 S Y				
0135	2232603/00030 MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS- INTERMITTENT	6,520.000 L F				
0140	2232603/00035 MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS-CL	6,705.000 L F				
0145	2360509/24300 TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIXTURE (4,C)	9,072.000 TON				
0150	2451507/00250 FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)	236.000 C Y				
0155	2501502/01018 18" CS PIPE APRON	6.000 EACH				
0160	2501502/36018 18" CS SAFETY APRON	2.000 EACH				
0165	2501502/44030 30" RC SAFETY APRON	7.000 EACH				
0170	2501503/12018 18" CS PIPE CULVERT	232.000 L F				
0175	2501503/24302 30" RC PIPE CULVERT DESIGN 3006	260.000 L F				
0180	2502502/00040 4" PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL	2.000 EACH				
0185	2502503/01040 4" TP PIPE DRAIN	20.000 L F				
0190	2511504/00013 GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 3	90.000 S Y				

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 4 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0195	2511504/00014 GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 4	111.000 S Y				
0200	2511507/00013 RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II	33.000 C Y				
0205	2545501/00100 LIGHTING SYSTEM	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0210	2554502/00002 GUIDE POST TYPE B	6.000 EACH				
0215	2563601/00001 TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0220	2563601/00010 TRAFFIC CONTROL	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0225	2564602/01515 INSTALL SIGN	19.000 EACH				
0230	2564602/01516 INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL	2.000 EACH				
0235	2564618/00010 SIGN	86.000 S F				
0240	2572503/00020 TEMPORARY FENCE	1,306.000 L F				
0245	2573501/00025 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0250	2573501/00030 EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR	LUMP SUM	LUMP SUM			
0255	2573502/00140 CULVERT END CONTROLS	8.000 EACH				

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 5 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0260	2573503/00064 SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	4,384.000 L F				
0265	2574505/00020 SOIL BED PREPARATION	9.000 ACRE				
0270	2574508/00013 FERTILIZER TYPE 3	2,438.000 LB				
0275	2575504/00320 ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	42,766.000 S Y				
0280	2575505/00021 SEEDING	9.000 ACRE				
0285	2575608/25100 SEED MESIC INSLOPE	293.000 LB				
0290	2575608/25180 SEED SOUTHERN TALLGRASS ROADSIDE	115.000 LB				
0295	2582503/40104 4" SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	2,943.000 L F				
0300	2582503/40106 6" SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	15,614.000 L F				
0305	2582503/40124 24" SOLID LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	921.000 L F				
0310	2582503/40204 4" BROKEN LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	456.000 L F				
0315	2582503/40306 6" DOTTED LINE MULTI-COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	333.000 L F				

10/03/2024

Minnesota Department Of Transportation

Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 6 of 6

Proposal ID: 240133

SP No.: 3405-95

Trunk Hwy: 23=049

SECTION: 0001

SP 3405-95 & 3411-94

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
			Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
0320	2582503/40404 4" DOUBLE SOLID LINE MULTI- COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	7,540.000 L F				
0325	2582518/02040 PAVEMENT MESSAGE MULTI- COMPONENT GROUND IN (WR)	248.000 S F				
Section: 0001			Total:			
			Total Bid:			

Letting Date: _____
State Project No.: _____
Bond No.: _____

STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROPOSAL BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that We, _____,
_____, as Principal, and _____,
_____, as Surety, are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the State
of Minnesota, Department of Transportation, as Obligee, in the sum of five percent (5%) of the total amount of
the proposal price.

The CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the Principal shall be awarded a
contract, upon the accompanying proposal dated _____ for the performance
of STATE PROJECT _____

_____ and shall, within the time stated in the proposal, enter into a contract for the performance of the work
and give bond as required by law, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, the Principal and
Surety shall pay unto the Obligee the amount of this bond, not as a penalty, but as liquidated
damages sustained by the Obligee as the result of such failure on the part of the Principal to execute
said contract and bond.

SIGNATURES

Date _____, 20 _____

(Name of Contractor/Principal)

By: _____
(Officer)

By: _____
(Officer)

(Name of Surety)

By: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Surety Corporate Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY
(Corporation, LLC, Partnership or Other Entity)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by _____
(date) (name)

and _____ as _____ and _____
(name) (title) (title)

of _____
(name and designation of party on behalf of whom the instrument was executed)

Notary Signature: _____

Title: Notary

Commission Expiration: _____

(Notary Stamp/Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT IN AN INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by _____
(date) (name)

and _____
(name)

Notary Signature: _____

Title: Notary

Commission Expiration: _____

(Notary Stamp/Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by _____
(date) (name)

as Attorney-in-Fact of _____
(name of surety)

Notary Signature: _____

Title: Notary

Commission Expiration: _____

(Notary Stamp/Seal)

NOTICE TO PERSONAL SURETIES: Bond will not be accepted unless accompanied by a sworn financial statement of each of the sureties.

NOTICE TO CORPORATE SURETIES: This bond will not be accepted unless executed by a Minnesota agent, or a duly licensed non-resident-producer, or attorney-in-fact whose name and address must be noted below.

Full Name of Surety Company _____

Home Office Address (Street) _____

City, State and Zip Code _____

Name of Attorney-in-Fact _____

Name of Local Agent and Agency or
Non-Resident Producer and Agency _____

Address of Local Agency or
Non-Resident Producer Agency (street) _____

City, State and Zip Code _____

Approved and filed _____, 20____

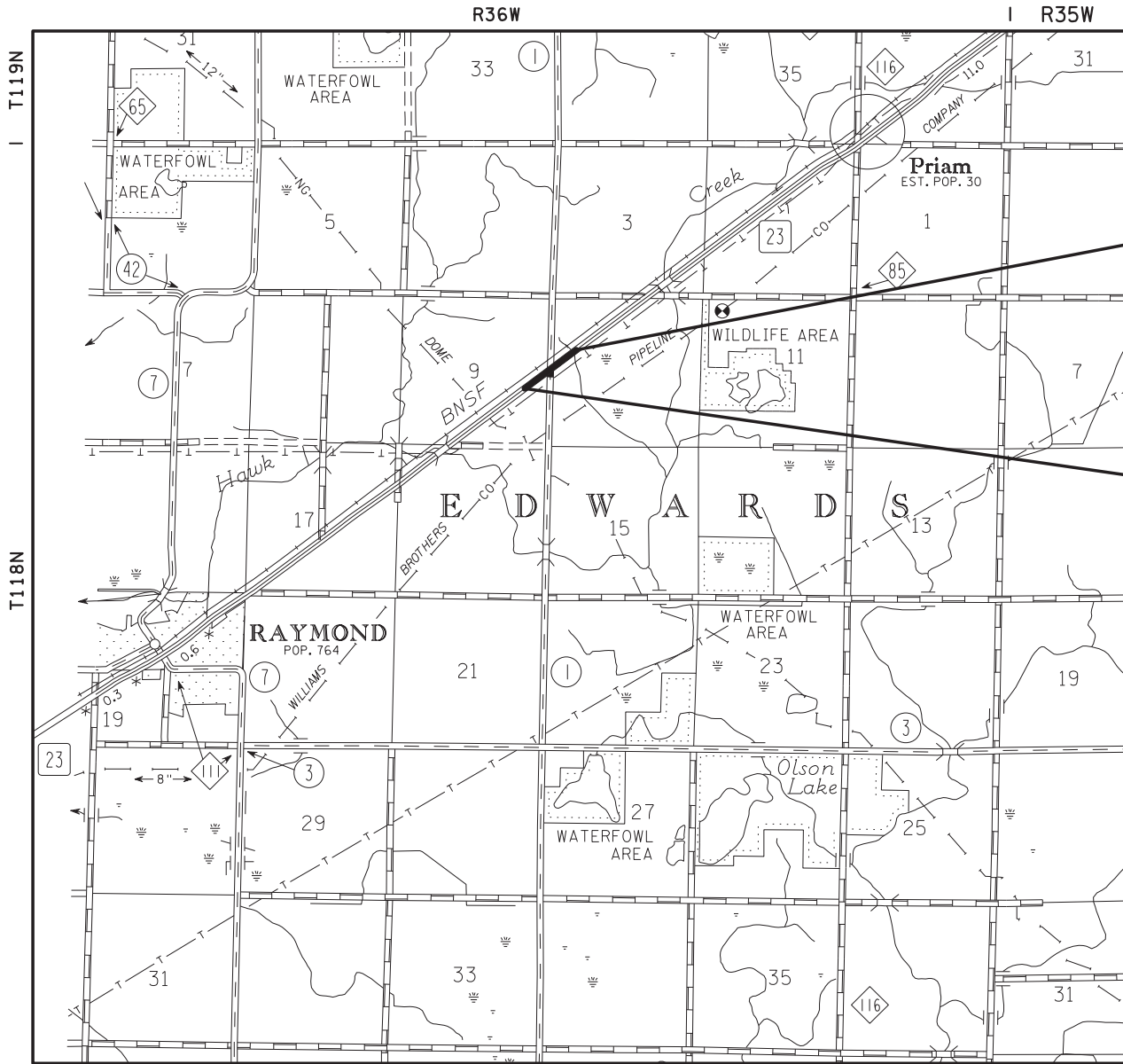
Commissioner of Transportation
Pursuant to Delegation of Authority

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 6:58:58 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_001shdgn

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONSTRUCTION PLAN FOR GRADING, BITUMINOUS MILL & SURFACING, AND LIGHTING
LOCATED ON TH 23 AT CSAH 1

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95
GROSS LENGTH 3020.00 FEET 0.572 MILES
BRIDGES-LENGTH FEET MILES
EXCEPTIONS-LENGTH FEET MILES
NET LENGTH 3020.00 FEET 0.572 MILES
REF. POINT 136+00.093 TO REF. POINT 136+00.665



END SP 3405-95 (TH 23)
TH 23 STA. 267+70.00
R.P. 136+00.665

BEGIN SP 3405-95 (TH 23)
TH 23 STA. 237+50.00
R.P. 136+00.093

FOR PLANS AND UTILITIES SYMBOLS SEE TECHNICAL MANUAL
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95
CHARGE IDENTIFIER



PROJECT LOCATION

COUNTY : KANDIYOHI
DISTRICT : 8

FED. PROJ. NO. NHPP-CRP-HSIP 3425(061)

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

THE 2020 EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
"STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION" SHALL GOVERN.

INDEX

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
- 3 SOILS & CONSTRUCTION NOTES, STANDARD PLATES
- 4-5 TABULATIONS
- 6-9 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 10-13 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
- 14-31 STANDARD PLANS
- 32 ALIGNMENT TABULATION
- 33-34 INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN
- 35-37 CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE
- 38-39 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN
- 40-42 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- 43-44 DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT
- 45-50 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- 51-52 LIGHTING PLAN
- 53-58 SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
- X1-X21 CROSS SECTIONS

THIS PLAN CONTAINS 79 SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER
MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.



SIGNATURE: *Shane A. Ortlepp* 2024.09.06 15:01:08-05'00'
PRINTED NAME: SHANE A. ORTLEPP
DATE: 9/6/2024 LIC. NO. 48250

PLAN 50'
INDEX MAP 3000'

PLAN REVISIONS		
DATE	SHEET NO.	APPROVED BY

ADT (CURRENT YEAR) 2025 = 6200
ADT (FUTURE YEAR) 2045 = 8525
DHV (DESIGN HR. VOL.) =
D (DIRECTIONAL DISTR.) = %
T (HEAVY COMMERCIAL) = %
DESIGN SPEED 60 MPH
BASED ON STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
HT OF EYE 3.5' HT OF OBJECT 2.0'
DESIGN SPEED NOT ACHIEVED AT:
STA. TO STA. MPH
STA. TO STA. MPH

S.P. 3405-95 (TH 23 = 049)

SHEET NO. 1 OF 58 SHEETS

Rebecca Parzyck Digitally signed by Rebecca Parzyck
Date: 2024.10.03 14:25:30 -05'00'
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT APPROVAL For DIRECTOR, LAND MANAGEMENT 20
Tom Styrbicki Digitally signed by Tom Styrbicki
Date: 2024.10.04 06:40:10 -05'00'
APPROVED 20 STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

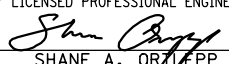

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:23 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_10est.dgn

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES						
TAB LETTER	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NOTE NO.	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY (A)
		2011.601	AS BUILT		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	0.53
		2051.501	MAINT & RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS		LUMP SUM	0.5
F	5	2104.502	REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION		EACH	2
F	5	2104.502	REMOVE PIPE APRON		EACH	3
D	5	2104.502	REMOVE CONCRETE HEADWALL		EACH	7
ST	53	2104.502	REMOVE SIGN		EACH	2
		2104.502	SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM	(1)	EACH	1
ST	53	2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN		EACH	11
B	4	2104.503	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	48
B	4	2104.503	SAWING BIT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	5275
D	5	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE DRAIN		LIN FT	3209
F	5	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS		LIN FT	34
F	5	2104.503	REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT		LIN FT	64
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE PAVEMENT		SQ YD	560
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ YD	1490
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT		SQ YD	4363
		2104.601	HAUL SALVAGED MATERIAL	(B)	LUMP SUM	
ST	53	2104.602	SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL		EACH	1
A, F	4, 5	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON	(P)	CU YD	14051
A, F	4, 5	2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	(P)	CU YD	3968
A	4	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)	(P)	CU YD	6229
F	5	2106.602	DEWATERING	(2)	EACH	3
C	4	2118.507	AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1		CU YD	192
C	4	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5		CU YD	3799
B	4	2232.504	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")	(P)	SQ YD	8512
C	4	2232.603	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS-INTERMITTENT	(3)	LIN FT	4550
C	4	2232.603	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS-CL	(3)	LIN FT	4620
C	4	2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C)		TON	4126
F	5	2451.507	FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)		CU YD	152
F	5	2501.502	18" CS PIPE APRON		EACH	2
F	5	2501.502	30" RC SAFETY APRON		EACH	5
F	5	2501.503	18" CS PIPE CULVERT		LIN FT	48
F	5	2501.503	30" RC PIPE CULVERT DES 3006		LIN FT	178

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES						
TAB LETTER	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NOTE NO.	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY (A)
D	5	2502.502	4" PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL		EACH	2
D	5	2502.503	4" TP PIPE DRAIN		LIN FT	20
F	5	2511.504	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 4		SQ YD	111
F	5	2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II		CU YD	17
		2545.501	LIGHTING SYSTEM	(1)	LUMP SUM	1
F	5	2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B		EACH	4
		2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	0.53
ST	53	2564.602	INSTALL SIGN		EACH	11
ST	53	2564.602	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL		EACH	1
ST	53	2564.618	SIGN		SQ FT	43
B	4	2572.503	TEMPORARY FENCE		LIN FT	1306
		2573.501	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2573.501	EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR		LUMP SUM	0.5
E	5	2573.502	CULVERT END CONTROLS		EACH	4
E	5	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST		LIN FT	1478
E	5	2574.505	SOIL BED PREPARATION		ACRE	5.5
E	5	2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 3		POUND	1232
E	5	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20		SQ YD	26101
E	5	2575.505	SEEDING		ACRE	5.5
E	5	2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE		POUND	68
E	5	2575.608	SEED SOUTHERN TALLGRASS ROADSIDE		POUND	115
PM	53	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	1420
PM	53	2582.503	6" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	9039
PM	53	2582.503	24" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	727
PM	53	2582.503	4" BROKEN LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	231
PM	53	2582.503	6" DOTTED LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	190
PM	53	2582.503	4" DBLE SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	5028
PM	53	2582.518	PAVT MSSG MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		SQ FT	124

(A) 81.42% FEDERAL CRP / 18.58% STATE FUNDS (CAPPED),
REMAINDER: 81.42% FEDERAL NHPP / 18.58% STATE FUNDS.
(B) 100% STATE FUNDS.

- (1) SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
(2) SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 43.
(3) SEE DETAILS ON SHEETS 10 THRU 12.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024 SHANE A. ORZALEPP		ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
				DRW: JDM					
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: SJS			STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 2 OF 58 SHEETS		

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:31 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_125scon.dgn

SOILS & CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- A. STRIP ALL TOPSOIL FROM AREAS TO BE DISTURBED BY THE CONSTRUCTION AND REUSE AS TOPSOIL PLACED AT A MINIMUM 6" DEPTH. TOPSOIL STRIPPING IS PAID FOR AS EXCAVATION-COMMON AND PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL IS PAID FOR AS COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV). NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR TEMPORARY STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT MATERIAL.
- B. WHEN REMOVING PAVEMENTS, FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS WILL BE UTILIZED ALONG THE EDGE OF ALL ADJACENT PAVEMENTS TO REMAIN INPLACE.
- C. WHERE WIDENING MAINLINE ROADWAYS, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED GRADING GRADE, THEN TAPER AT 2:1 (V:H) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV).
- D. AT THE TERMINI OF PROPOSED MAINLINE CONSTRUCTION, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE INPLACE PAVEMENT OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, THEN TAPER AT 1:20 (V:H) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV).
- E. IN ANY CASE WHERE GRANULAR EMBANKMENTS OR BACKFILL JOIN PLASTIC SOIL EMBANKMENTS OR BACKFILL, PROVIDE A 1:20 (V:H) TRANSITION TAPER BETWEEN THE CHANGE IN MATERIAL TO PREVENT AN ABRUPT SOILS DIFFERENTIAL. THE 1:20 (V:H) TAPER WILL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL OVERLAYS THE ADJACENT PLASTIC SOIL BACKFILL.
- F. WHERE MATCHING INPLACE CROSS STREETS, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE INPLACE PAVEMENT OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, THEN TAPER AT 1:4 (V:H) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV).
- G. MATERIALS DEFINED AS UNSUITABLE (TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATERIAL, DEBRIS) MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE EMBANKMENT FOUNDATION. UNSUITABLE MATERIALS MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPEC. 2104, AND 2106. MATERIALS SUCH AS PEAT, MARL, MUCK AND OTHER UNSTABLE MATERIALS NOT TO BE USED IN THE ROADBED EMBANKMENTS MUST BE DEPOSITED IN AREAS INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR DISPOSED OF ELSEWHERE.
- H. "GRADING GRADE" IS DEFINED AS THE BOTTOM OF THE AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5.
- I. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT MUST BE APPLIED BETWEEN BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT LIFTS AND MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF MNDOT SPEC. 2357. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT IS INCIDENTAL.
- J. ALL SLOPES ARE SHOWN AS 1 VERTICAL TO X HORIZONTAL IN THIS PLAN.
- K. CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL OR ANY OTHER PERSONNEL MAY NOT USE THE NEW ROAD SURFACE OR ROADBED FOR PURPOSE OF STOCKPILING AGGREGATE MATERIAL OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME DURING THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT.
- L. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS REPRESENT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION BETWEEN THE REQUIRED FILL OR CUT SLOPE AND THE EXISTING GROUND LINE AS DEPICTED ON THE CROSS SECTIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS DEPICTED IN THE PLANS DO NOT INCLUDE AREAS REQUIRED FOR SLOPE ROUNDING AND/OR STOCKPILING OF INPLACE TOPSOIL.
- M. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED IN THE PLANS ALONG WITH PAY ITEMS FOR THEIR USE. THIS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION AND FURNISH & INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IN A MANNER THAT WILL CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
- N. AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1 MAY CONSIST OF BITUMINOUS MILLINGS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF MNDOT SPEC. 3138.2.E(4).
- O. ALL MATERIAL NOT UTILIZED ON THIS PROJECT WILL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF THE R/W IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPEC. 2104.
- P. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR REROUTED, AND CONNECTED TO THE EXISTING TILE OR DRAINAGE SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING UPLAND DRAINAGE IS PERPETUATED (INCIDENTAL). THIS SHOULD BE DONE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- Q. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERPETUATE DRAINAGE ON ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION (INCIDENTAL).

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLATES, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT.

MNDOT STANDARD PLATES	
PLATE NO.	DESCRIPTION
3000M	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (6 SHEETS)
3006H	GASKET JOINT FOR R.C. PIPE (2 SHEETS)
3022C	PRECAST CONCRETE SAFETY APRON (3 SHEETS)
3040F	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE CULVERT (STANDARD 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATION)
3123J	METAL APRON FOR C.S. PIPE
3124B	METAL APRON CONNECTION
3131C	PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SUBSURFACE DRAINS
3134D	RIPRAP AT CSP OUTLETS
3139B	RIPRAP AT PRECAST CONCRETE END SECTIONS
3145G	CONCRETE PIPE OR PRECAST BOX CULVERT TIES
3221D	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE COUPLING BAND (3 SHEETS)
8000K	TEMPORARY CHANNELIZERS (3 SHEETS)
8127E	LIGHT FOUNDATION - DESIGN E PRECAST/CAST-IN-PLACE (40 FT. POLE OR LESS) (2 SHEETS)
8150C	INSTALLATION OF CULVERT MARKERS
9000E	APPROACHES AND ENTRANCES - RECOMMENDED STANDARDS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:37 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_L30taba.dgn

EARTHWORK TABULATION			A
STATION TO STATION	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
234+00 TO 234+50	36		38
234+50 TO 235+00	58		45
235+00 TO 235+50	81		42
235+50 TO 236+00	73		37
236+00 TO 236+50	70		33
236+50 TO 237+00	70		32
237+00 TO 237+50	69		34
237+50 TO 238+00	159	29	85
238+00 TO 238+50	155	30	81
238+50 TO 239+00	158	31	79
239+00 TO 239+50	165	33	80
239+50 TO 240+00	168	34	78
240+00 TO 240+50	159	35	77
240+50 TO 241+00	157	36	81
241+00 TO 241+50	149	37	87
241+50 TO 241+90	124	34	94
241+90 TO 242+00	48	9	34
242+00 TO 242+50	149	43	114
242+50 TO 243+00	138	45	118
243+00 TO 243+50	147	47	114
243+50 TO 244+00	156	54	102
244+00 TO 244+50	173	48	111
244+50 TO 245+00	223	49	107
245+00 TO 245+50	226	50	103
245+50 TO 246+00	210	53	99
246+00 TO 246+50	197	58	103
246+50 TO 247+00	174	58	107
247+00 TO 247+50	212	58	102
247+50 TO 248+00	204	58	104
248+00 TO 248+50	219	58	101
248+50 TO 249+00	258	58	97
249+00 TO 249+50	220	58	87
249+50 TO 250+00	234	58	110
250+00 TO 250+50	289	58	121
250+50 TO 251+00	234	58	106
251+00 TO 251+50	222	80	97
251+50 TO 252+00	392	203	86
252+00 TO 252+50	429	147	13
252+50 TO 253+00	297	74	50
253+00 TO 253+50	334	73	67
253+50 TO 254+00	365	82	96
254+00 TO 254+50	315	52	86
254+50 TO 255+00	226	52	90
255+00 TO 255+50	181	52	96
255+50 TO 256+00	179	52	113
256+00 TO 256+50	168	52	117
256+50 TO 257+00	164	52	117


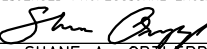
EARTHWORK TABULATION			A
STATION TO STATION	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
257+00 TO 257+50	186	52	123
257+50 TO 258+00	196	52	123
258+00 TO 258+50	265	83	160
258+50 TO 259+00	257	83	166
259+00 TO 259+50	231	67	151
259+50 TO 260+00	205	51	109
260+00 TO 260+50	239	50	110
260+50 TO 261+00	238	49	123
261+00 TO 261+20	95	19	51
261+20 TO 261+50	142	31	32
261+50 TO 262+00	217	47	78
262+00 TO 262+50	314	84	131
262+50 TO 262+90	258	85	123
262+90 TO 262+96	44	13	27
262+96 TO 263+00	28	9	13
263+00 TO 263+50	295	105	98
263+50 TO 264+00	224	58	97
264+00 TO 264+50	154	40	83
264+50 TO 265+00	147	39	76
265+00 TO 265+50	151	38	70
265+50 TO 266+00	148	37	64
266+00 TO 266+50	151	36	64
266+50 TO 267+00	162	34	55
267+00 TO 267+50	172	32	55
267+50 TO 267+70	69	13	20
267+70 TO 268+00	11	1	21
268+00 TO 268+50	18		35
TOTALS	13451	3456	6229

REMOVALS							B
STATION TO STATION	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	REMOVE PAVEMENT (1)	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (1)	REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT (1)	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")	TEMPORARY FENCE
	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	LIN FT
237+50 TO 245+50		1616			1431	2134	836
245+50 TO 259+50		2423		1490	1455	4751	193
259+50 TO 267+70	48	1236	560		1477	1627	277
TOTALS	48	5275	560	1490	4363	8512	1306

(1) SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT DEPTHS.

AGGREGATE & BITUMINOUS					C
STATION TO STATION	AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C) (SPWEB440C) (2)	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS- INTERMITTENT	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS- CL
	CU YD	CU YD	TON	LIN FT	LIN FT
237+50 TO 245+50	23	555	816	1600	1600
245+50 TO 259+50	98	2137	2302	1310	1380
259+50 TO 267+70	71	1107	1008	1640	1640
TOTALS	192	3799	4126	4550	4620

(2) QUANTITIES CALCULATED AT 113 POUNDS / SQ YD / INCH. QUANTITIES INCLUDE SAFETY EDGE.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		TABULATIONS		
				DRW: JDM					
				CHK: SJS					
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: SJS	SIGNATURE:  SHANE A. ORZALEPP	LIC. NO. 48250	DATE: 9/6/2024	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)	SHEET NO. 4 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:43 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_L30tabb.dgn

EDGE DRAINS						D
STATION TO STATION	LOCATION	REMOVE CONCRETE HEADWALL	REMOVE PIPE DRAIN	4" PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL	4" TP PIPE DRAIN (2)	
		EACH	LIN FT	EACH	LIN FT	
237+50 TO 238+45	RT		95 (1)			
238+45 TO 243+45	RT	1	500			
243+45 TO 248+38	RT	1	493			
248+38 TO 251+87	RT	1	349			
253+33 TO 258+37	RT	1	504			
258+00 TO 258+35	LT	1	35	1	10	
258+35 TO 259+25	LT		90 (1)			
258+37 TO 261+19	RT	1	282			
261+19 TO 264+50	RT	1	331			
261+85 TO 263+95	LT		210 (1)	1	10	
264+50 TO 267+70	RT		320 (1)			
TOTALS		7	3209	2	20	


- (1) CAP EXISTING EDGE DRAIN (INCIDENTAL).
(2) CONNECT TO EXISTING EDGE DRAIN (INCIDENTAL).

TURF ESTABLISHMENT & EROSION CONTROL									E
STATION TO STATION	CULVERT END CONTROLS	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	SOIL BED PREPARATION	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	SEEDING	FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (3)	SEED MESIC INSLOPE	SEED SOUTHERN TALLGRASS ROADSIDE	
		LIN FT	ACRE	SQ YD	ACRE	POUND	POUND	POUND	
234+00 TO 245+50	1	1182	1.8	8611	1.8	413	25	37	
245+50 TO 259+50			2.2	10243	2.2	482	26	45	
259+50 TO 267+70	3	296	1.5	7247	1.5	337	17	33	
TOTALS	4	1478	5.5	26101	5.5	1232	68	115	

- (3) FERTILIZER ANALYSIS 22-5-10 AT AN APPLICATION RATE OF:
- 200 LBS/ACRE FOR SEED MESIC INSLOPE
- 350 LBS/ACRE FOR SEED SOUTHERN TALLGRASS ROADSIDE

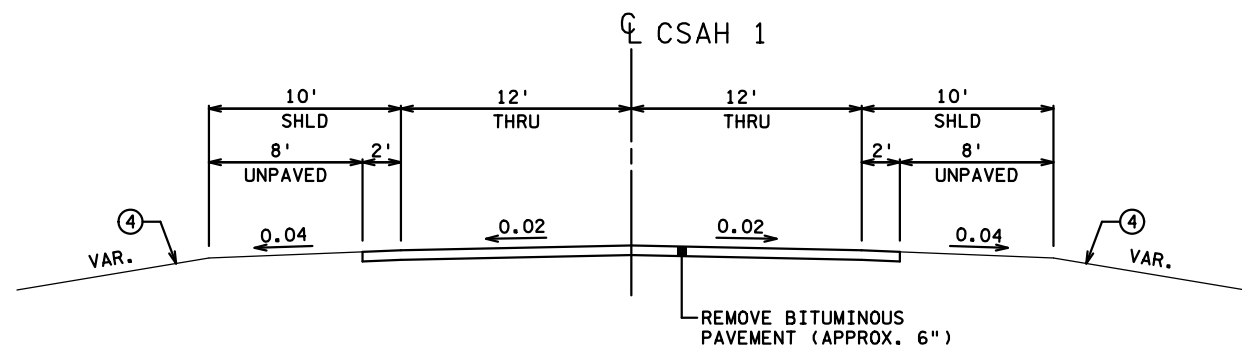
CULVERTS																	F
STATION	DEWATERING	REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION	REMOVE PIPE APRON	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	REMOVE CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	CULVERT TREATMENT TYPE	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)	18" CS PIPE APRON	30" RC SAFETY APRON	18" CS PIPE CULVERT	30" RC PIPE CULVERT DES 3006 (4)	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 4	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II	GUIDE POST TYPE B	NOTES
		EACH	EACH	LIN FT	LIN FT		CU YD	CU YD	CU YD	EACH	EACH	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ YD	CU YD	EACH	
241+90	1		1			2			12		1		14				
261+51	1		2	34						2		48		22.9	4.6		(5)
262+90	1	2			64	2	300	256	70		2		82	44.1	6.4	2	(6)
262+96						2	300	256	70		2		82	44.1	6.4	2	(6)
TOTALS	3	2	3	34	64		600	512	152	2	5	48	178	111.1	17.4	4	

- (4) LENGTH GIVEN TO END OF BARREL (DOES NOT INCLUDE APRON LENGTH). TIE ALL JOINTS PER STANDARD PLATE 3145 (INCIDENTAL). INPLACE CULVERT MAY REQUIRE FIELD DRILLING FOR PLACEMENT FOR TIES (INCIDENTAL).
(5) PLACE RIPRAP AT CSP OUTLET PER STANDARD PLATE 3134.
(6) PLACE RIPRAP AT RCP OUTLET PER STANDARD PLATE 3139.

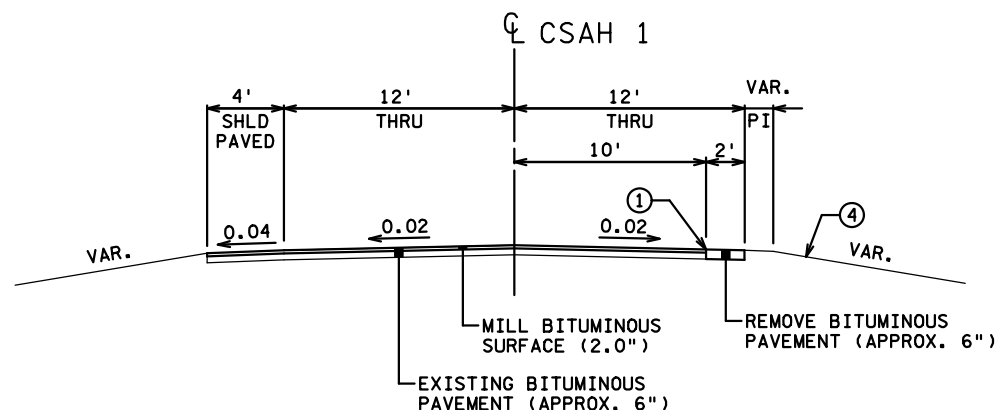
				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Anna Benz</u> LIC. NO. <u>59021</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u> ANNA M. BENZ				TABULATIONS	
				DRW: JDM						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: PJM			STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 5 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:49 AM
FILENAME: pwz:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_145typ.dgn

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 1
STA. 562+12 TO STA. 564+03

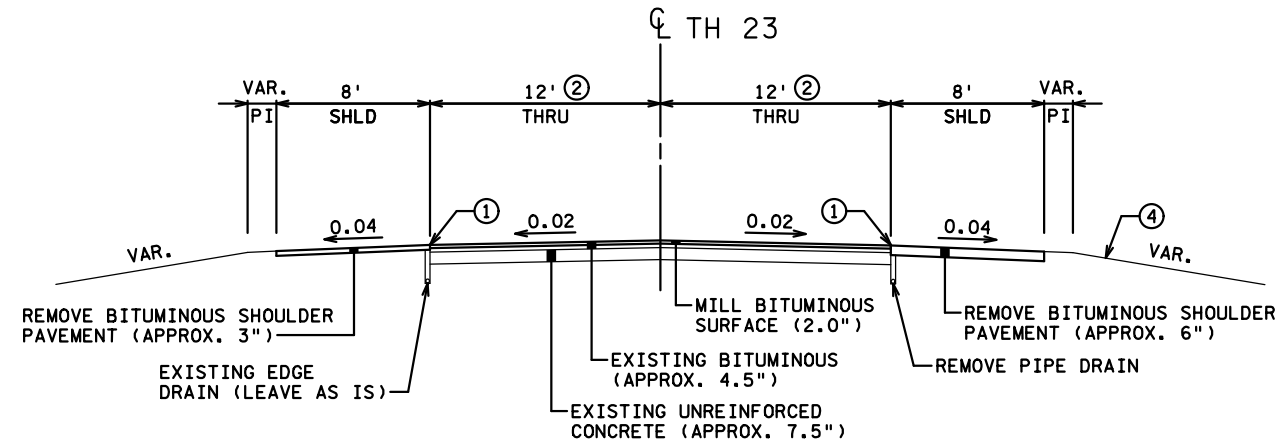


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 1
STA. 564+03 TO STA. 375+09



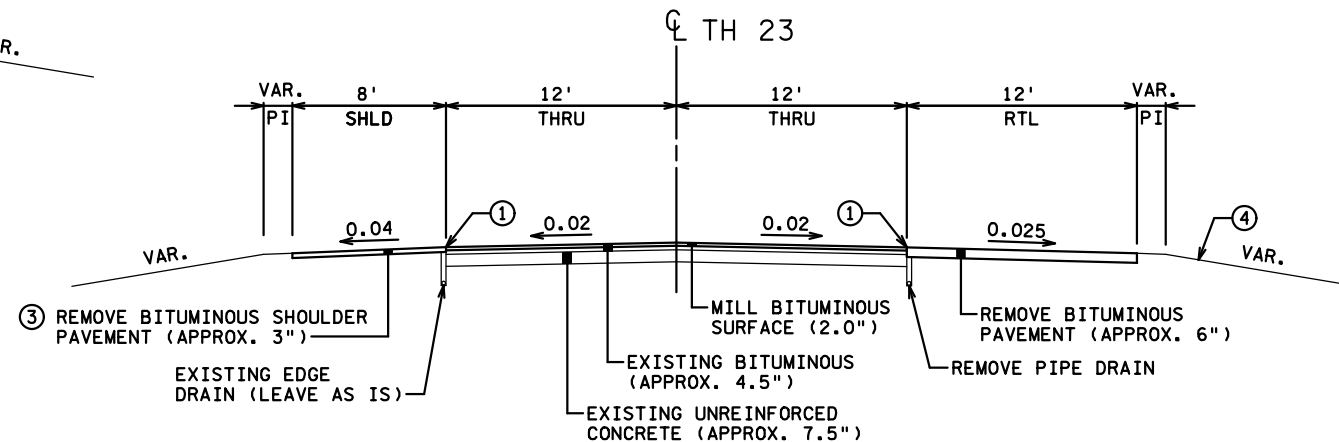
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 237+50 TO STA. 247+00
STA. 258+00 TO STA. 267+70



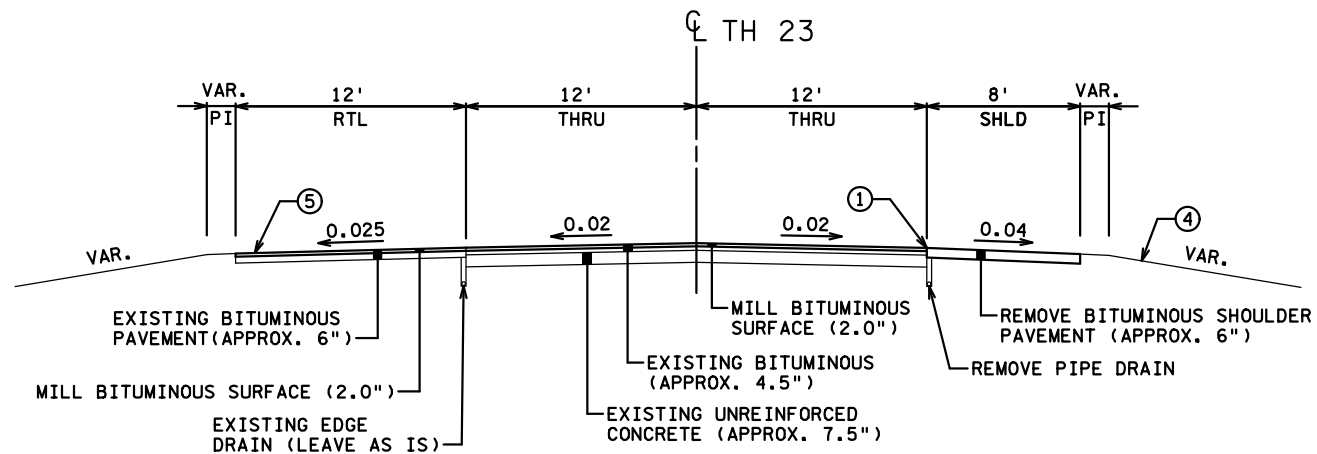
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 247+00 TO STA. 253+35



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 253+35 TO STA. 258+00



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- EXISTING CROSS SLOPES ARE BASED ON RECORD PLANS AND MAY VARY.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH).
- ② REMOVE PAVEMENT FROM STA. 261+85 TO STA. 263+95.
- ③ REMOVAL OF BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT ENDS AT STA. 252+42.
- ④ REMOVE TOPSOIL TO CONSTRUCTION LIMIT (PAID FOR AS EXCAVATION - COMMON).
- ⑤ SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) 23' LEFT OF CENTERLINE TO STA. 253+95 AND REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT OUTSIDE OF SAWCUT. SEE INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN FOR MORE INFORMATION.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzlepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u> SHANE A. ORZLEPP
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: SJS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		

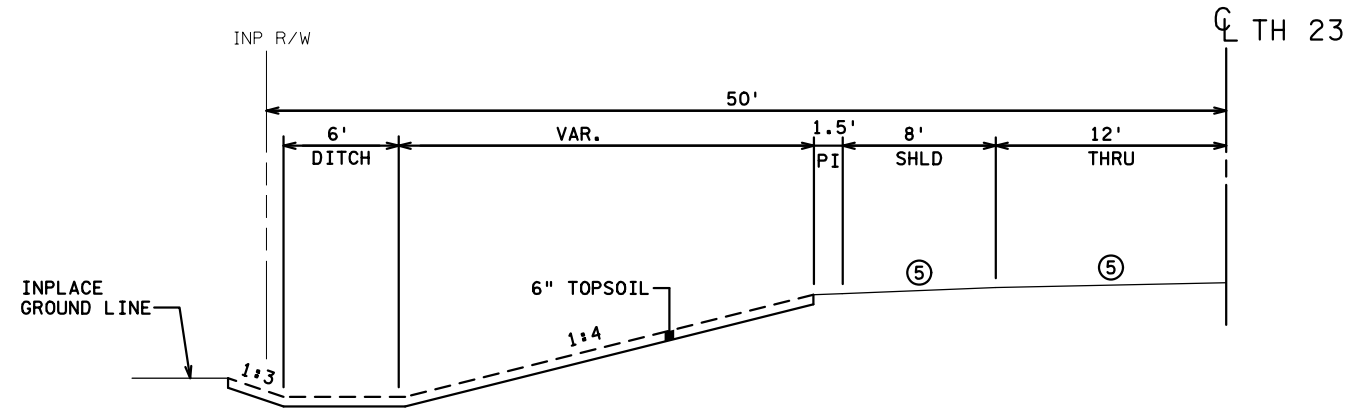


		TYPICAL SECTIONS	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 6 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:02:55 AM
FILENAME: p:\p\hda-pw\entire\com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_145typb.dgn

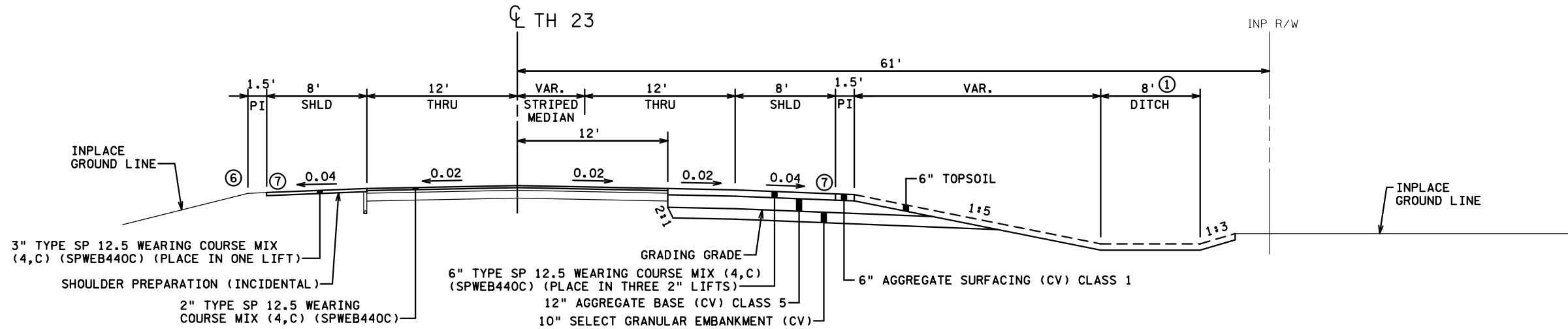
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 234+00 TO STA. 242+00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 237+50 TO STA. 241+90

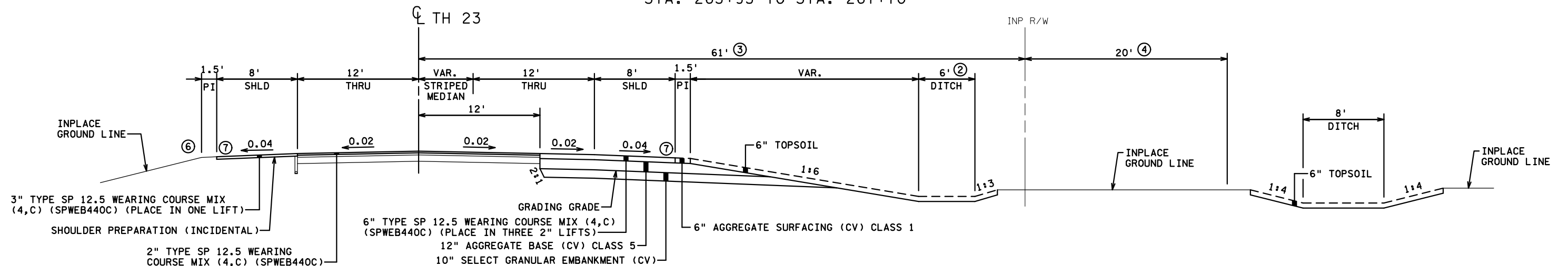


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 241+90 TO STA. 245+95

STA. 259+25 TO STA. 261+85

STA. 263+95 TO STA. 267+70



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE.
- SEE CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS FOR VARIABLE WIDTHS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① 6' DITCH FROM STA. 241+25 TO STA. 241+90.
- ② NO DITCH FROM STA. 241+90 TO STA. 244+00.
4' DITCH FROM STA. 263+50 TO STA. 267+70.
- ③ 60' FROM STA. 254+50 TO STA. 267+70.
- ④ NO GRADING WITHIN THIS ZONE EXCEPT OUTLET TRENCHES CONNECTING INNER DITCH TO OUTER DITCH, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAINAGE PLANS.
- ⑤ SEE TYPICAL SECTION BELOW FOR ROADWAY WORK BEGINNING AT STA. 237+50.
- ⑥ SEE TYPICAL SECTION ABOVE FOR DITCH GRADING FROM STA. 234+00 TO STA. 242+00.
- ⑦ SAFETY EDGE IS NOT DEPICTED IN TYPICAL SECTION. SEE STANDARD PLANS FOR SAFETY EDGE DETAILS.

DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
DRW: JDM	SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024
CHK: SJS	SHANE A. ORZALEPP

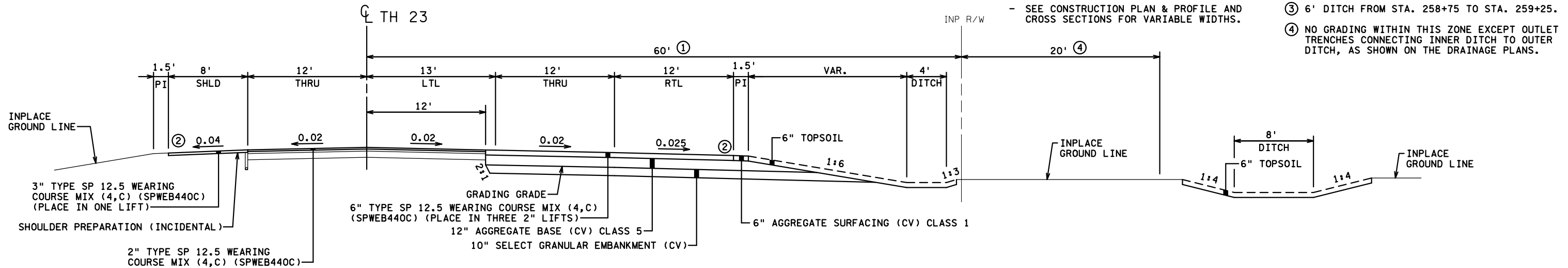


TYPICAL SECTIONS
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 7 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:00 AM
FILENAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\kdc-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95_TH_23_Raymond\Sheets\d340595_145typc.dgn

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 245+95 TO STA. 252+80



GENERAL NOTES:

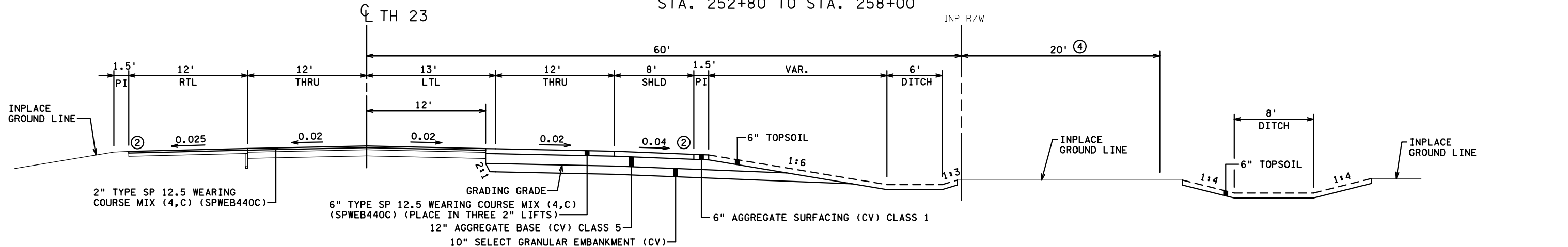
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE.
- SEE CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS FOR VARIABLE WIDTHS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① 61' FROM STA. 237+50 TO STA. 252+50.
- ② SAFETY EDGE IS NOT DEPICTED IN TYPICAL SECTION. SEE STANDARD PLANS FOR SAFETY EDGE DETAILS.
- ③ 6' DITCH FROM STA. 258+75 TO STA. 259+25.
- ④ NO GRADING WITHIN THIS ZONE EXCEPT OUTLET TRENCHES CONNECTING INNER DITCH TO OUTER DITCH, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAINAGE PLANS.

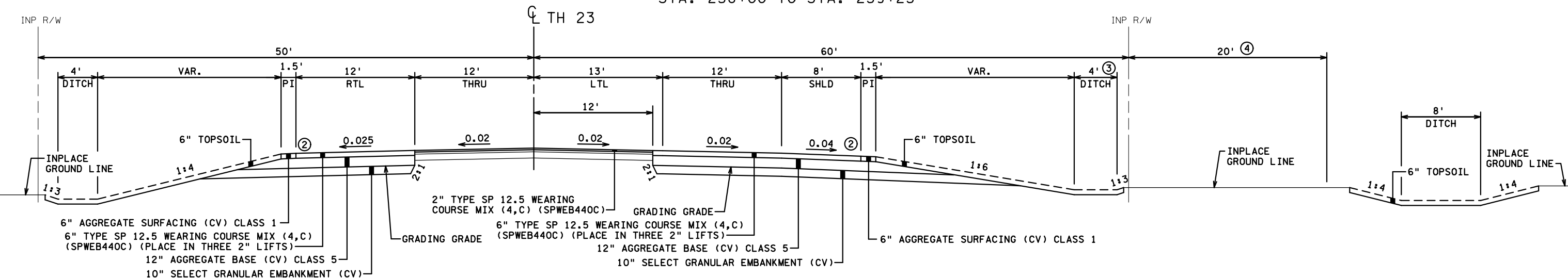
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 252+80 TO STA. 258+00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 258+00 TO STA. 259+25



				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzalepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u>
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: SJS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		



		TYPICAL SECTIONS	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 8 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:06 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_145typ.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

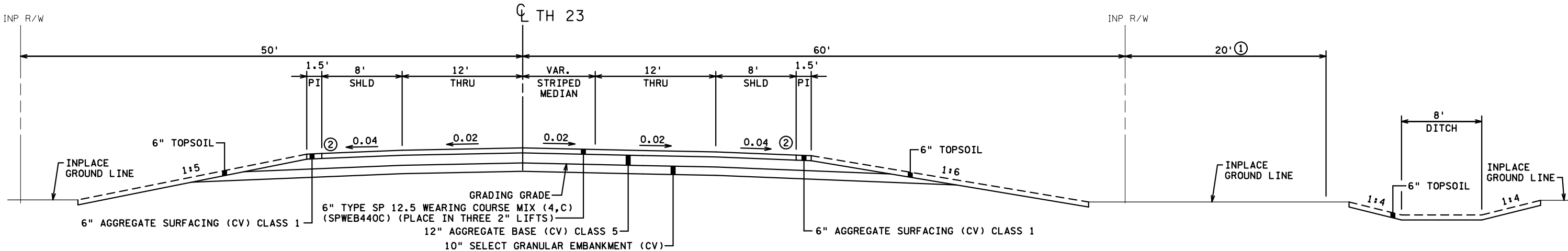
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE.
- SEE CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS FOR VARIABLE WIDTHS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① NO GRADING WITHIN THIS ZONE EXCEPT OUTLET TRENCHES CONNECTING INNER DITCH TO OUTER DITCH, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAINAGE PLANS.
- ② SAFETY EDGE IS NOT DEPICTED IN TYPICAL SECTION. SEE STANDARD PLANS FOR SAFETY EDGE DETAILS.

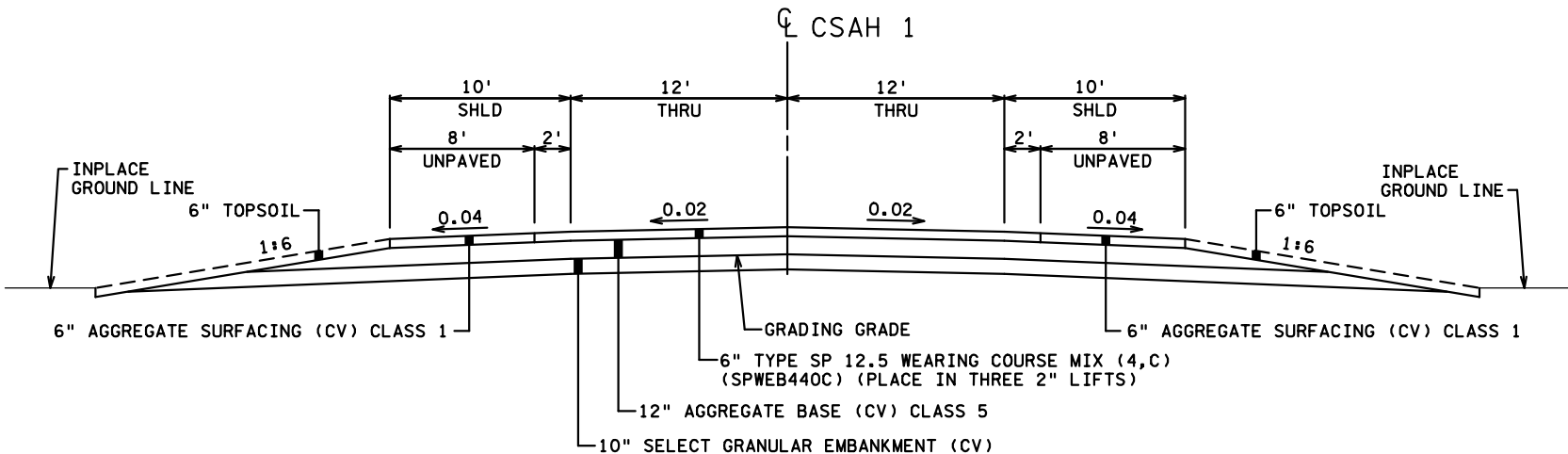
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 23

STA. 261+85 TO STA. 263+95



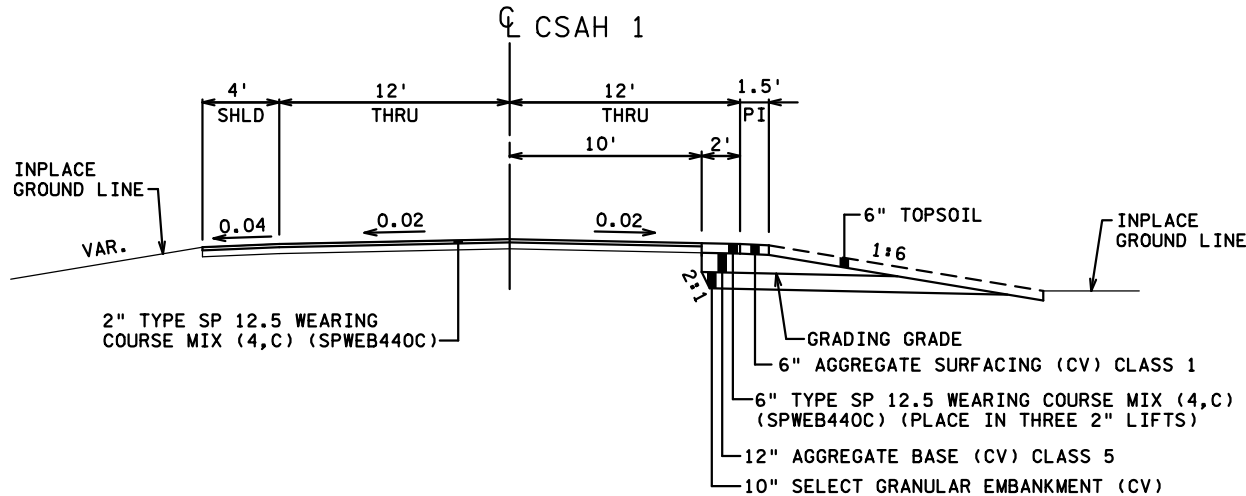
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 1

STA. 562+12 TO STA. 564+19



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 1

STA. 373+86 TO STA 375+09



DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		
DRW: JDM	SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024		
CHK: SJS	SHANE A. ORZALEPP		
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

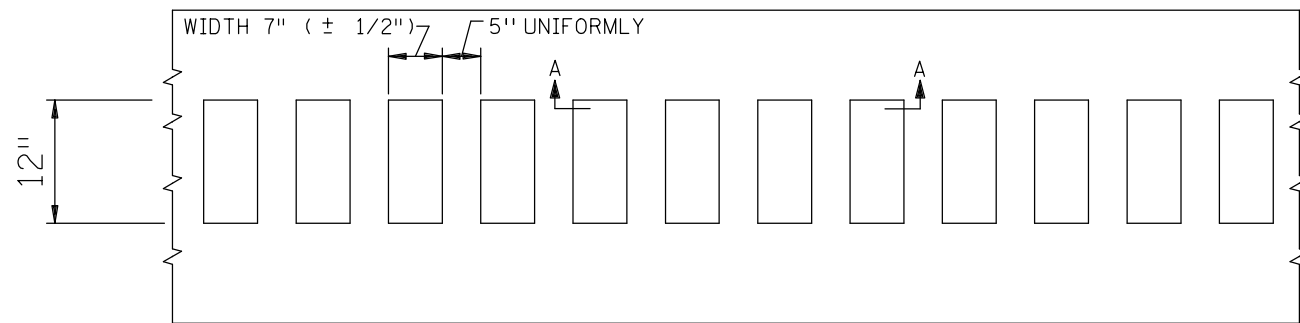


TYPICAL SECTIONS	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)	SHEET NO. 9 OF 58 SHEETS

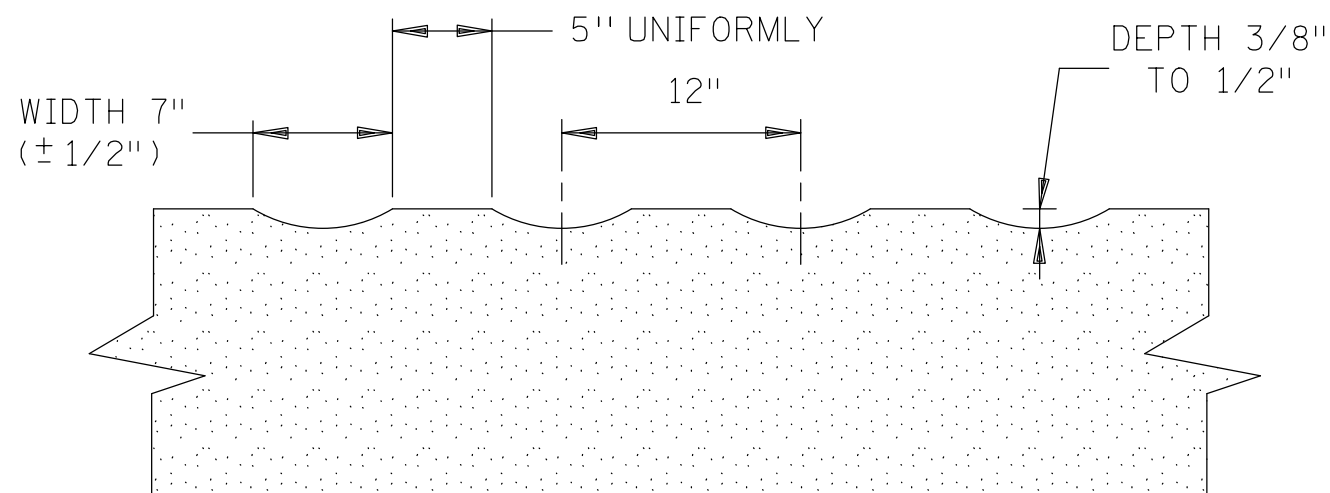
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:08:59 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_150ddt-01.dgn

RECTANGULAR CORRUGATED RUMBLE STRIP PATTERN

PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

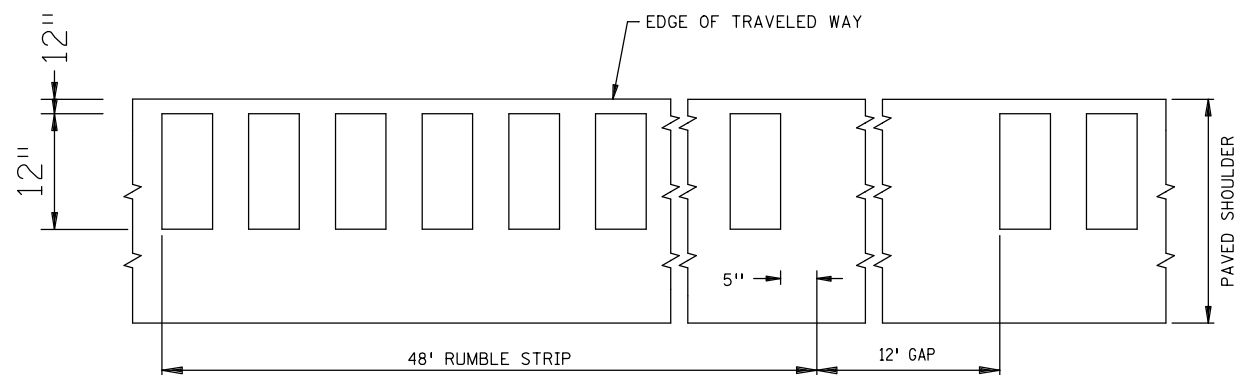


PUBLISHED BY OTE: 19 DEC 2022

MODIFIED:

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP - INTERMITTENT CYCLE

PLAN VIEW



GENERAL NOTE:
TYPICAL DETAIL SHOWS RUMBLE LOCATION AND CYCLE. FOR RUMBLE PATTERN AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS, SEE OTHER SHEETS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

MODIFIED:

			DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
			DRW: JDM	
NO.	DATE	BY	CHK: SJS	SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024
DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS			SHANE A. ORZALEPP	

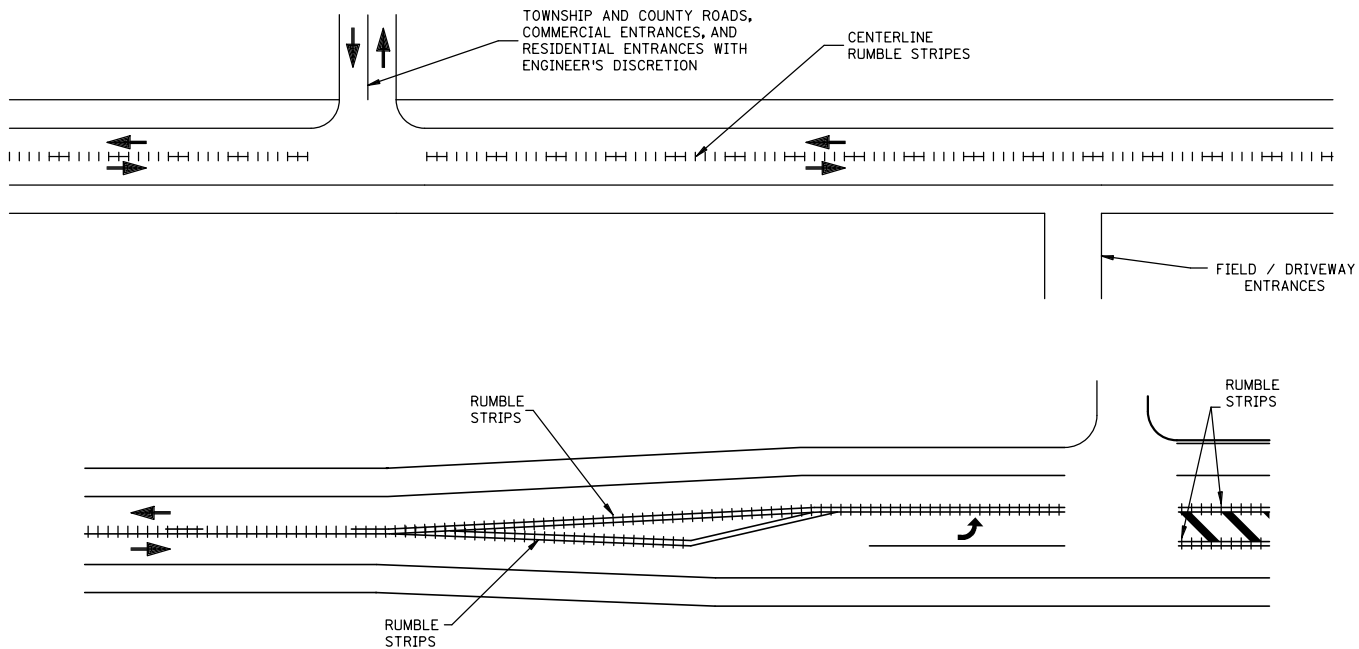


		MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 10 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:11 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_150ddt-03.dgn

APPROPRIATE BREAKS

- CENTERLINE RECTANGULAR CORRUGATED RUMBLE STRIP



GENERAL NOTES:

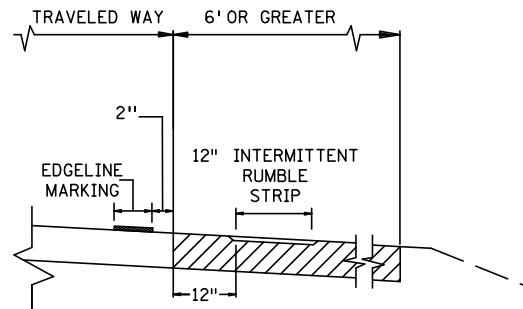
- (1) CONTINUE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RUMBLE STRIPS THROUGH THE FIELD ENTRANCES.
- (2) THE RUMBLE STRIP GAP STARTS AND ENDS AT THE MAINLINE RADI POINTS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

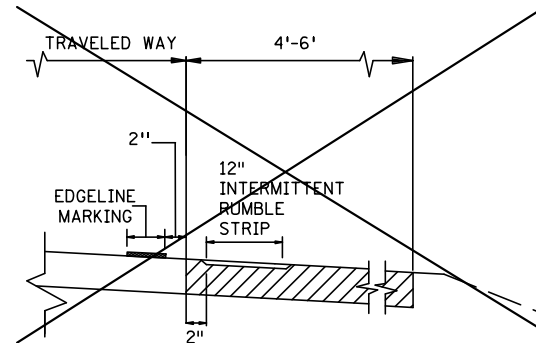
MODIFIED:

RUMBLE STRIPS ON BITUMINOUS TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

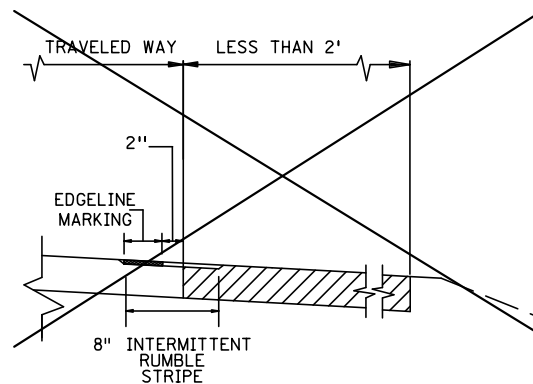
6' SHOULDER OR GREATER
SHOULDER RUMBLE OPTION



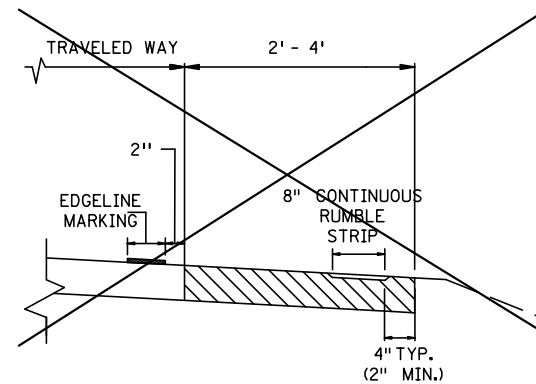
4'- 6' SHOULDER
SHOULDER RUMBLE OPTION



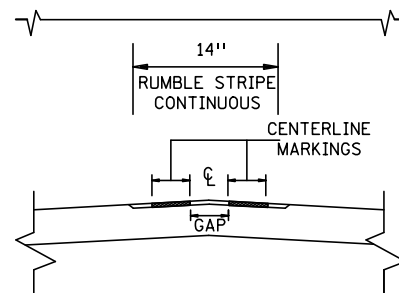
LESS THAN 2' SHOULDER
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPE OPTION



2' - 4' SHOULDER
RUMBLE STRIPE OPTION



CENTERLINE RUMBLE
STRIPE OPTION



PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

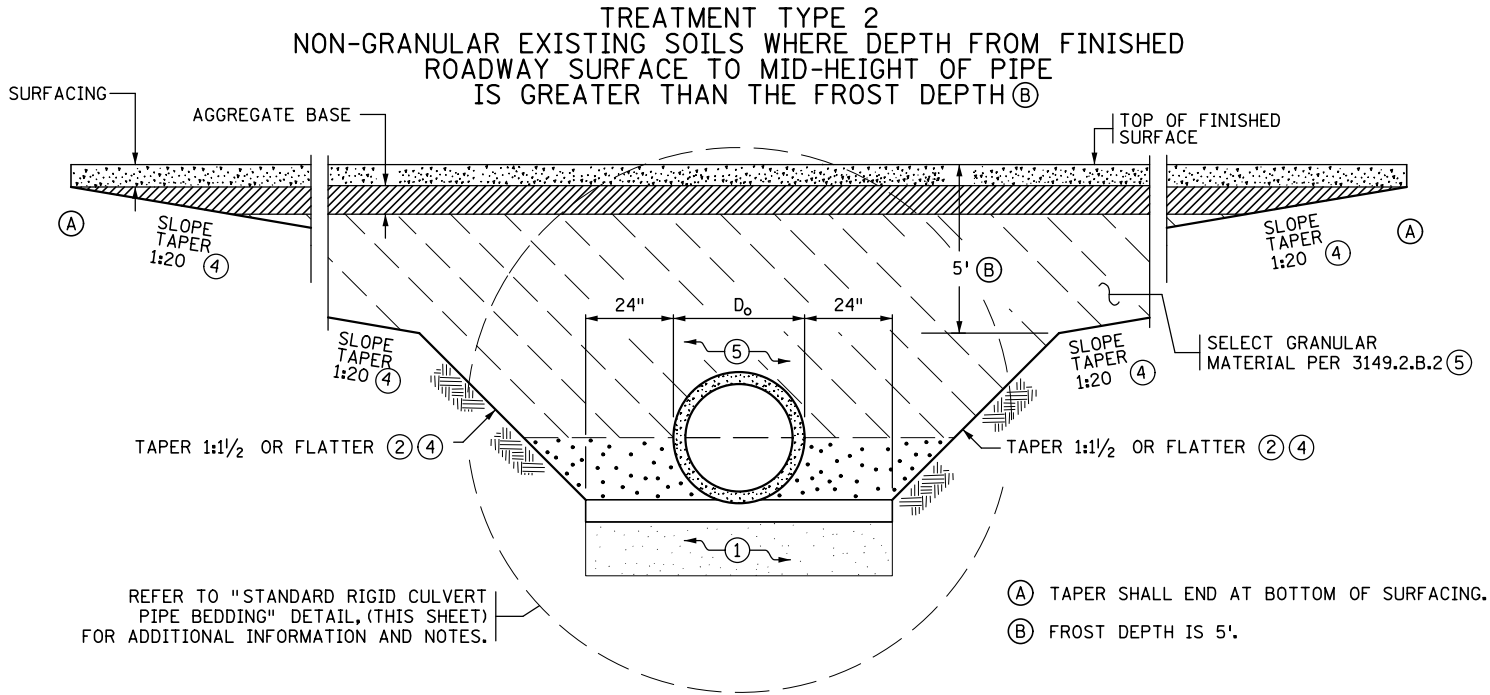
MODIFIED:

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: SJS	SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzlepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024



MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 12 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:46 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_150ddt-04.dgn



CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PLACE AND COMPACT 18" OF FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPEC. 2105.
2. LOOSELY PLACE 6" OF FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING MATERIAL TO GRADE. DO NOT COMPACT PRIOR TO PIPE PLACEMENT.
3. FOR PIPES WITH BELL, REMOVE MATERIAL IN BELL AREA PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.
4. FURNISH AND INSTALL PIPE TO GRADE.
5. AFTER PLACEMENT OF THE PIPE, PLACE ADDITIONAL BEDDING AND COMPACT THE FULL LENGTH ON BOTH SIDES OF THE PIPE UNDERNEATH THE HAUNCH AREA BY FIRST SHOVEL SLICING (MANUALLY SHOVE THE BLADE END OF A SHOVEL AT AN ANGLE DOWN THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE HAUNCH UNDER THE PIPE) THEN COMPACT THE HAUNCH AT AN ANGLE USING A POWERED MECHANICAL OR PNEUMATIC DEVICE (I.E. POLE TAMPER, JUMPING JACK, OR SIMILAR). COMPACT THE REMAINING MATERIAL OUTSIDE THE HAUNCH AREA TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE MATERIAL TYPE ENSURING THAT THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF PIPE IS SUPPORTED UNIFORMLY BY BEDDING.
6. PLACE AND COMPACT BACKFILL EVENLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY IN 6" LIFTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE PIPE UP TO THE MID-HEIGHT WHEN COMPACTED.
7. COMPLETE REMAINING BACKFILL PER THE APPROPRIATE TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES

EXCAVATE & CONSTRUCT ALL TRENCHES AND SLOPES PER OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

ALL SLOPES SHOWN AS (V):(H)

PIPE SIZE IS BASED ON THE NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER.

- (1) IN WET CONDITIONS THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE 18" OF COARSE FILTER AGGREGATE PER 3149.2.H COMPACTED TO THE QUALITY COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS OF SPEC. 2105. WRAP WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE IV PER SPEC 3733. SEAM ALL FABRIC SIDES AND ENDS PER SPEC TABLE 3733-1 INCLUDING FOOTNOTE (e) OR OVERLAP A MINIMUM OF 3 FT. ALL AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

- (2) FOR FILL HEIGHTS (H) LESS THAN 3 FT., OMIT 1:1 1/2 TAPER

- (3) FOR INSTALLATIONS ON INTACT BEDROCK, OMIT THIS LAYER.

- (4) OVER EXCAVATION BENEATH TAPERS IS NOT PERMITTED UNLESS REQUIRED BY OSHA. (TYP.)

- (5) MAXIMUM EMBANKMENT PARTICLE SIZE WITHIN 2 FT. OF PIPE IS 3" PER SPEC. TABLE 2105-4.

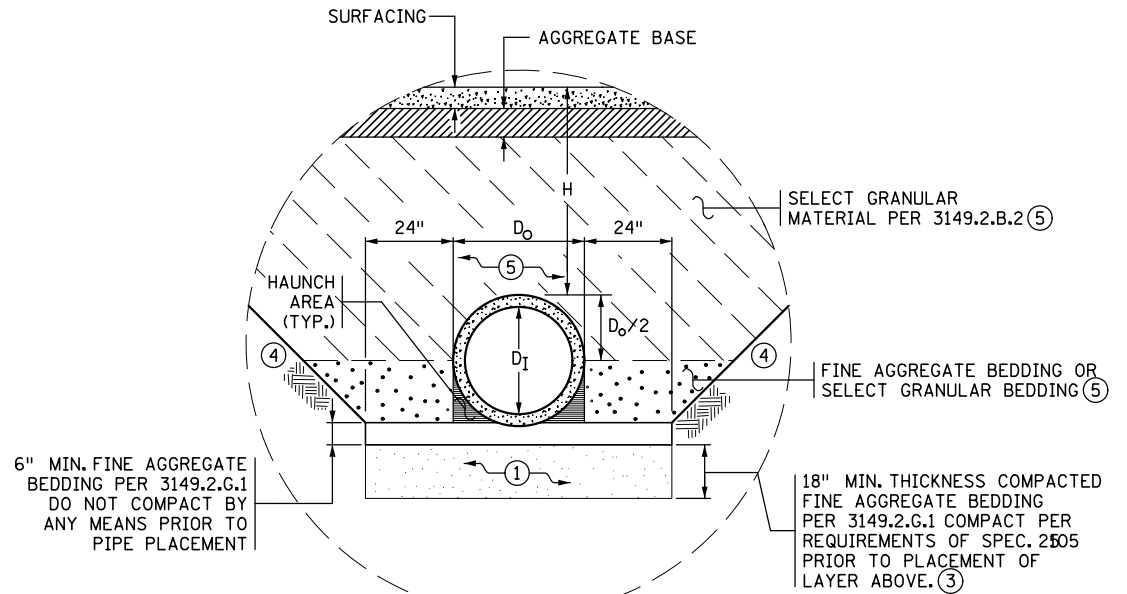
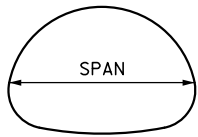
PROTECT ALL PIPE DURING CONSTRUCTION PER SPEC. 2501 OR 2503.

PLACE MULTIPLE PIPE CULVERTS WITH A MIN. CLEARANCE OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER BETWEEN STRINGS OF PIPE.

-LEGEND-

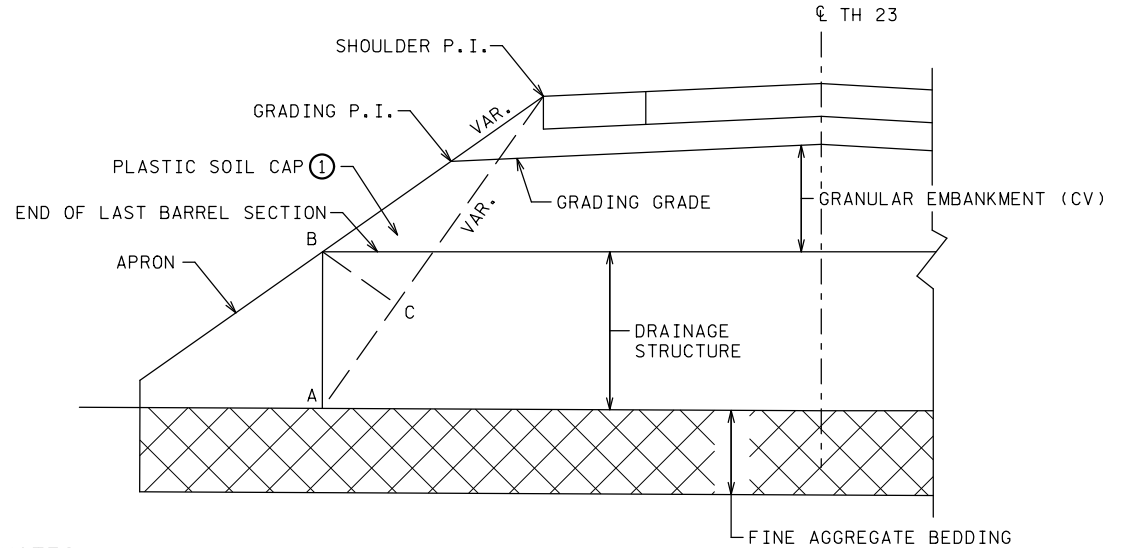
D_I = NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER OR SPAN OF PIPE
D_O = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF ROUND PIPE, OR OUTSIDE SPAN OF PIPE-ARCH.
H = FILL COVER HEIGHT OVER PIPE (FEET)

UNDISTURBED SOIL



STANDARD RIGID CULVERT PIPE BEDDING

(REFER TO CULVERT TABULATION
TABLE FOR TREATMENT TYPE)



GENERAL NOTES:

- APPLIES TO CULVERT AT STATIONS 262+90 AND 262+96. PLASTIC SOIL CAP IS INCIDENTAL.
- WIDTH OF PLASTIC SOIL CAP;
 - A) FOR PLASTIC EMBANKMENT - FULL WIDTH OF GRANULAR TREATMENT PLUS 2' ON EACH END.
 - B) FOR GRANULAR SOIL EMBANKMENT - A MINIMUM OF ONE DIAMETER OR WIDTH OF STRUCTURE ON EITHER SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE.
- TREATMENT IS REQUIRED ON THE INLET END.
- THE THICKNESS OF THE PLASTIC SOILS CAP (B-C) IS 3' MINIMUM AND 6' MAXIMUM.
 - A) FILL HEIGHTS LESS THAN 15'.
 - NORMALLY EXTEND THE LINE THRU (A-C) TO GRADING P.I. HOWEVER, IF THIS RESULTS IN A THICKNESS (B-C) GREATER THAN 6', REDUCE B-C TO 6' OR LESS AND INTERSECTION THE FILL SLOPE RATHER THAN THE P.I.
 - B) FILL HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 15'.
 - THE LINE THRU A-C NEED NOT INTERSECT THE GRADING P.I. INSTEAD INTERSECT THE FILL SLOPE AT A POINT NOT LESS THAN 5' ABOVE THE STRUCTURE MAINTAINING AT LEAST A MINIMUM THICKNESS (B-C) OF 3'.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- (1) PLASTIC SOIL CAP CONSIST OF SOILS IDENTIFIED BY PRESSING A MOIST SAMPLE BETWEEN THE THUMB AND INDEX FINGER TO FORM A THIN RIBBON UNTIL IT BREAKS UNDER ITS OWN WEIGHT IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF RIBBON IS 1 INCH.

PLASTIC SOIL CAP TREATMENT

				DES: PJM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: PJM	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		SIGNATURE: <u>Anna Benz</u> LIC. NO. <u>59021</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u>



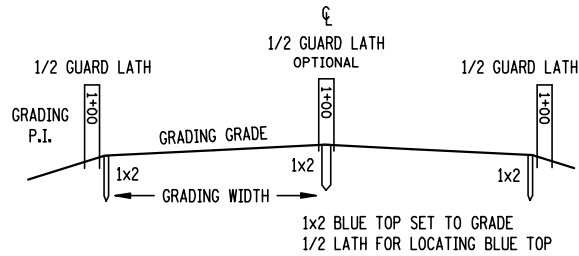
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 13 OF 58 SHEETS

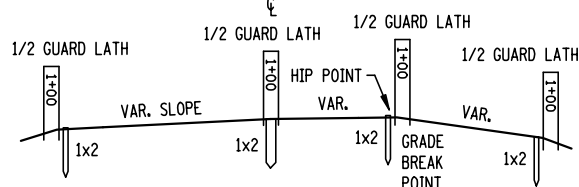
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:22 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hda-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_sl15_1.dgn

BLUE TOPS

NORMAL SECTION

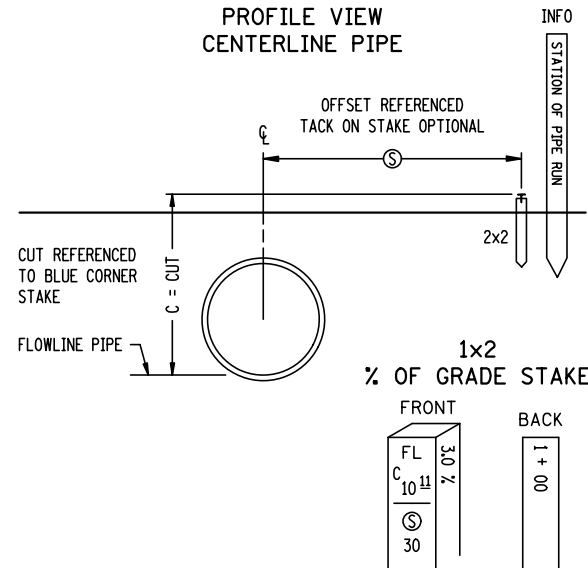


TRANSITION SECTION



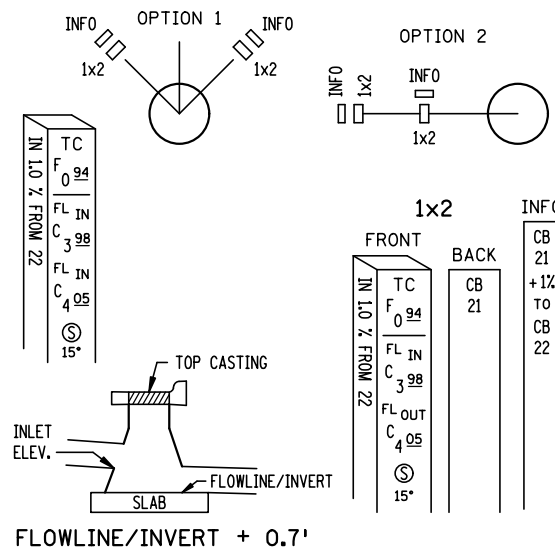
PIPE STAKING

PROFILE VIEW CENTERLINE PIPE



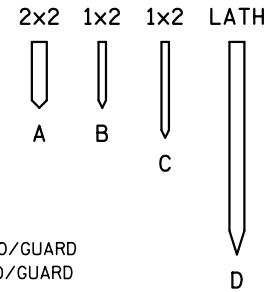
CATCH BASIN OR MANHOLE (CB/MH)

TOP VIEWS



STANDARD STAKES

TYPES:
REFERENCE (REF)
INFORMATIONAL (INFO)
VISIBILITY (VIS)
GUARD (GUARD)



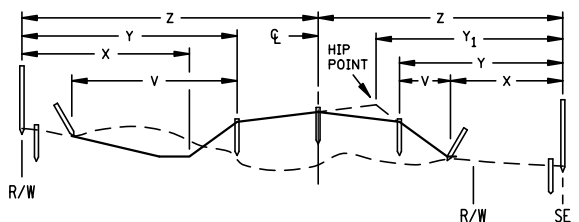
SIZES:
A = 2" X 2" X VAR. REF/INFO/GUARD
B = 1" X 2" X VAR. REF/INFO/GUARD
C = 1" X 2" X VAR. REF
D = LATH INFO/VIS/GUARD
1x2 OR LATH = INFO STAKES

ABBREVIATIONS

BBL = BARREL (PIPE)
B.C. = BACK CURB
C & G = CURB & GUTTER
C = CUT
CAP = CORR. ALUM. PIPE
CB = CATCH BASIN
CL = CENTERLINE
CL & GR = CLEAR & GRUB
CMP = CORR. METAL PIPE
COR = CORNER
CR = CROWN
CSP = CORR. STEEL PIPE
C = DITCH CUT
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
DI = DROP INLET
EB = EASTBOUND
E.M. = EDGE BITUMINOUS MAT
E.S. = EDGE CONCRETE SLAB
F = FILL
FF = FRONT FACE
FL = FLOW LINE
FL IN = FLOWLINE INLET
FL OUT = FLOWLINE OUTLET
GR = GRADE
GW = GRADING WIDTH
HH = HANDHOLE
HP = HIP POINT
LT = LEFT
MH = MANHOLE
NB = NORTHBOUND
PAR = PARCEL
% = PERCENT GRADE
P.E. = PERM. EASEMENT
RAD = RADIUS POINT
RCP = REINF. CONC. PIPE
RP = REFERENCE POINT
RSC = REINF. SECT. CONC.
RT = RIGHT
R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
SB = SOUTHBOUND
SCP = SECT. CONC. PIPE
SH = SHOULDER
TC = TOP CASTING
OR TOP CURB
T.E. = TEMP. EASEMENT
3:1 = SLOPE (EXAMPLE)
WB = WESTBOUND
WP = WORKING POINTS

SLOPE STAKES

SINGLE ROADWAY - EXAMPLE 'A'



STAKE 'A'

FULL LATH AND HUB-STATION
DIST. TO CL WITH CUT/FILL TO CL (Z)
DIST. TO SHLD. WITH CUT/FILL TO SHLD. (Y)(Y1)
DIST. TO TOE OF SLOPE, CUT/FILL FROM HUB (X)
OFFSET TO SAFETY SLOPE
OFFSET TO HIP POINT

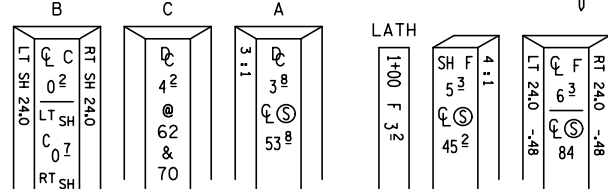
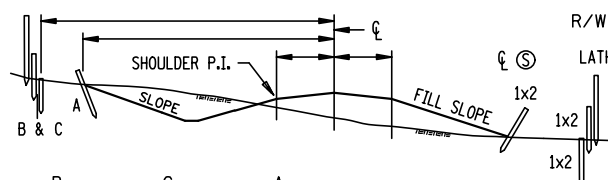
STAKE 'B'

FULL LATH
DITCH CUT/SHLD. FILL
SLOPE RATED
DISTANCE TO INSLOPE
TOE (V1) OR SHOULDER
(AS APPLIES) (V)

NOTE:
BLUE TOPS REQUIRED ON CL AND BOTH SHOULDERS AT MINIMUM
ALL CULVERTS TO BE STAKED
MINIMUM DATA TO BE PROVIDED
STAKE TO BOTTOM OF TOPSOIL

SLOPE STAKES

SINGLE ROADWAY - EXAMPLE 'B'

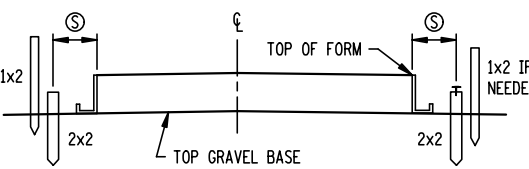


OPTION 2

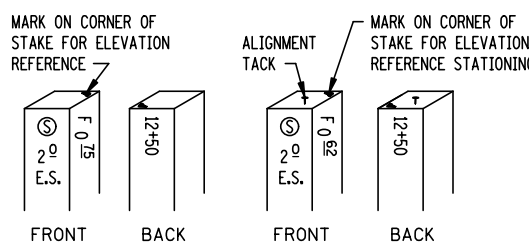
OPTION 1

NOTES: ALL SLOPE STAKE REFERENCE DISTANCES GIVEN FROM CL.
STAKE TO BOTTOM OF TOP SOIL.
KEY STAKES: BLUE TOP SET AT R/W BOUNDARY LT. & RT.
MAY BE EXCEPTIONS TO SETTING STAKE ON R/W.

CONCRETE PAVING STATIONARY FORM



OFFSET TO CONTRACTOR'S OPTION



NOTE: INFORMATION ON STAKE IF NECESSARY

RECOMMENDED STAKING INTERVALS

FIGURE A

	SLOPE STAKES	SUB GRADE B.T.	CLASS MATERIAL B.T.	CONC PAVT	CL & GR LIMITS	MUCK EXC.	R/W	TEMP. EASE.
TANGENT	100	100	100	50	50	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
HORIZ. CURVE								
0 - 3°	100	100	100	50	50	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
OVER 3° -	100	50	50	25	25	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
VERT. CURVE								
M' 100' CHORD 0 - .25	100	100	100	50	50			
M' OVER .25	100	50	50	25	25			
TRAN.		50	50					

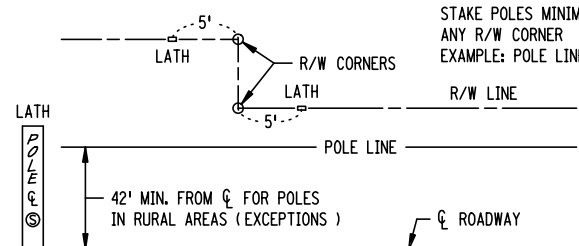
STAKING TOLERANCES (FEET)

	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL
CONSTRUCTION LIMITS	± 1.5	
CLEARING & GRUBBING	2.0	
SLOPES STAKES	2.0	± 0.2
KEY STAKES	0.2	0.03
DRAINAGE STAKES	0.05	0.05
CURB & GUTTER	0.07	0.03
PAVING	0.05	0.03
ALIGNMENT	0.07	
UTILITY	0.10	0.05
STRUCTURAL	0.02	0.02
GUARD RAIL	0.5	
BUILDINGS	0.04	
O.H. SIGNS	0.05	0.05
MUCK EXCAVATION LIMITS	2.0	
R/W B-POINTS	0.10	
NOISE WALLS	1.0	0.5

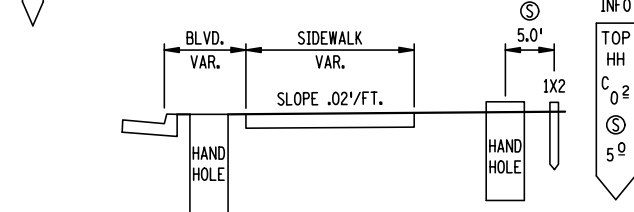
THE TOLERANCES ARE RELATIVE TO PROJECT DATUM

UTILITY (UTIL)

STAKE POLES MINIMUM OF 5 FT. FROM ANY R/W CORNER
EXAMPLE: POLE LINE = R/W LINE

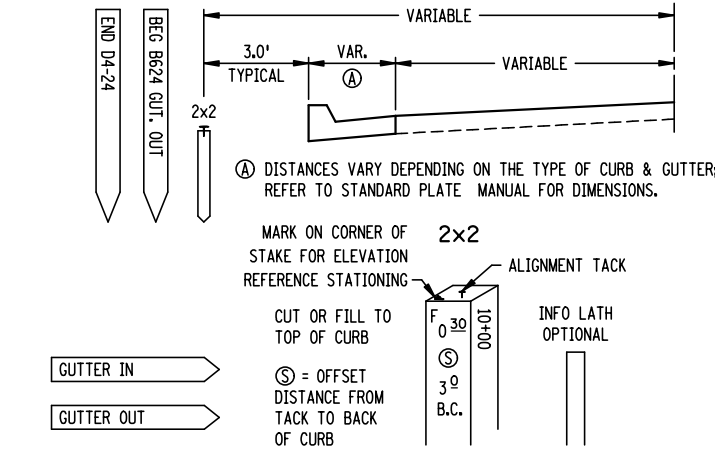


PULL BOX OR HAND HOLE



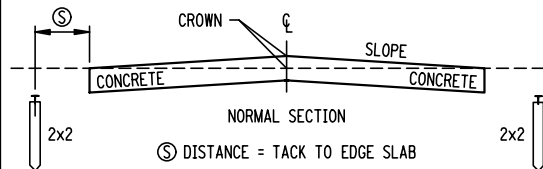
CURB & GUTTER (CURB)

OPTIONAL LATH WHEN NEEDED TO MARK TYPE OF CURB & GUTTER IF THERE IS A CHANGE

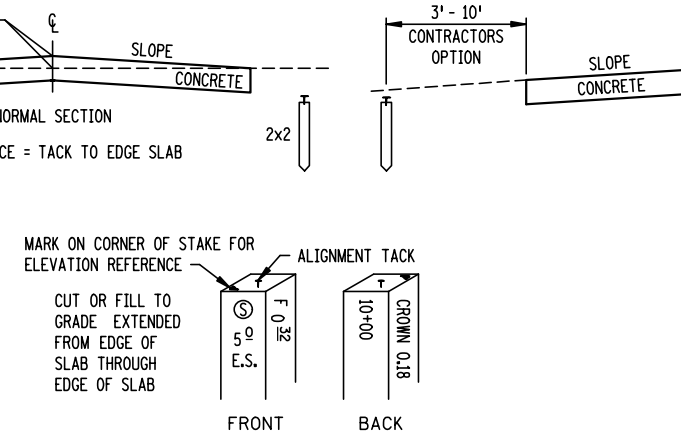


CONCRETE PAVING - SLIP FORM

OPTION A



OPTION B



LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRYAN DODDS
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT

STAKING INFORMATION SHEET

APPROVED: 08-06-2014
REVISED:

Christopher Roy
CHRISTOPHER ROY
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.115

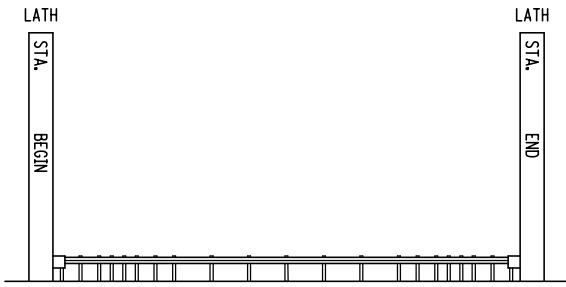
1 OF 2

STANDARD PLANS

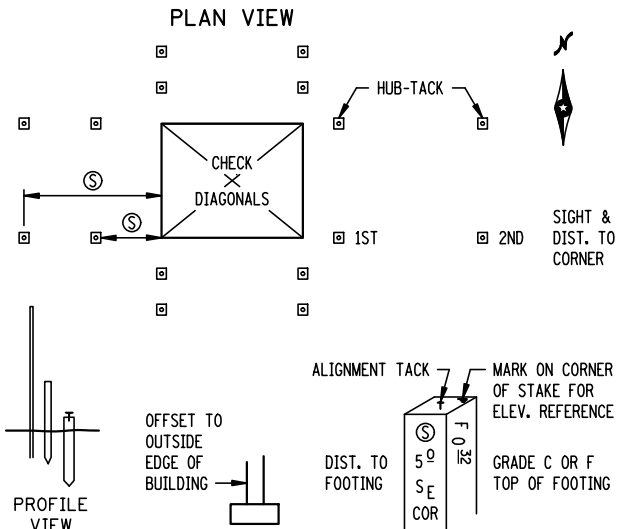
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 14 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:28 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595.J55spn-sl15-2.dgn

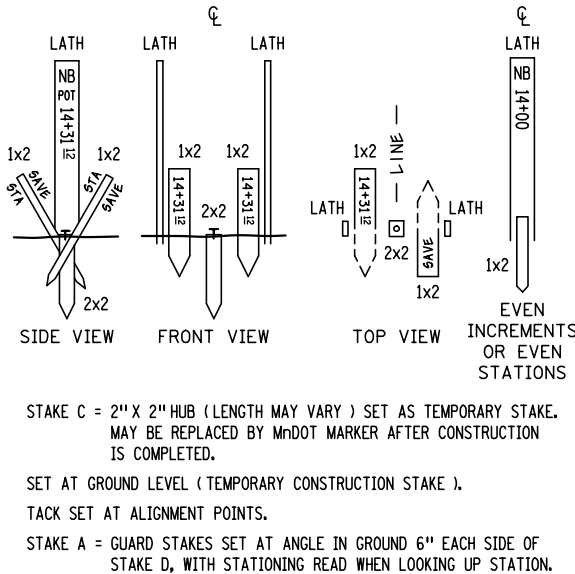
GUARDRAIL (GUARD)



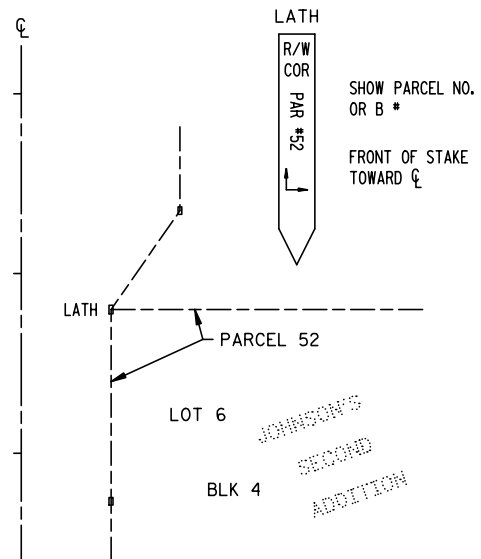
BUILDING (BUILD) FOUNDATION / FOOTING



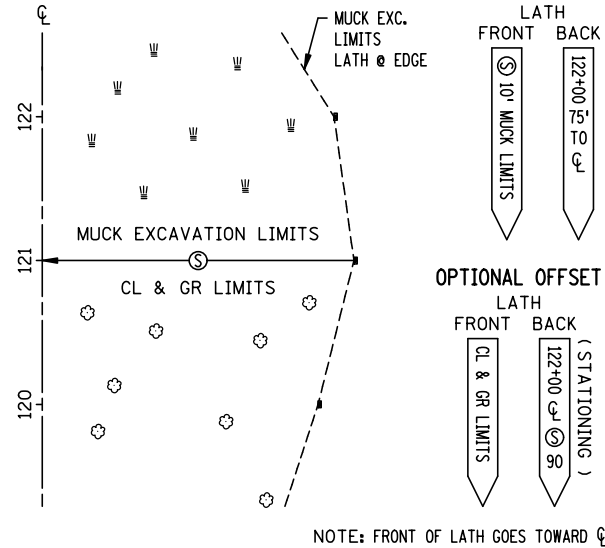
ALIGNMENT POINTS (ALIGN)



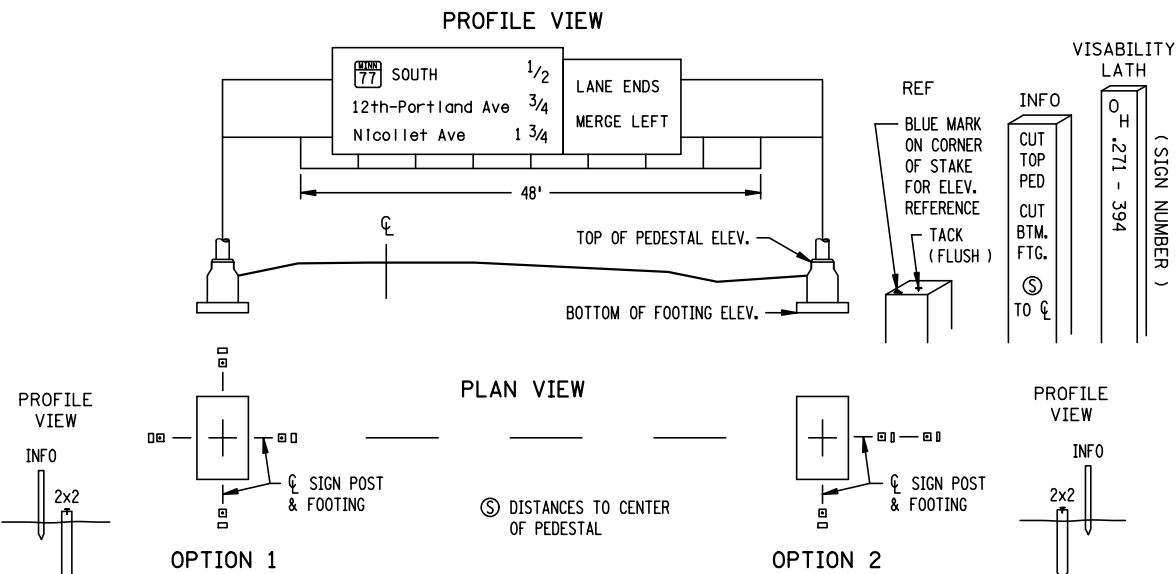
R/W & TEMP. EASEMENT (R/W)



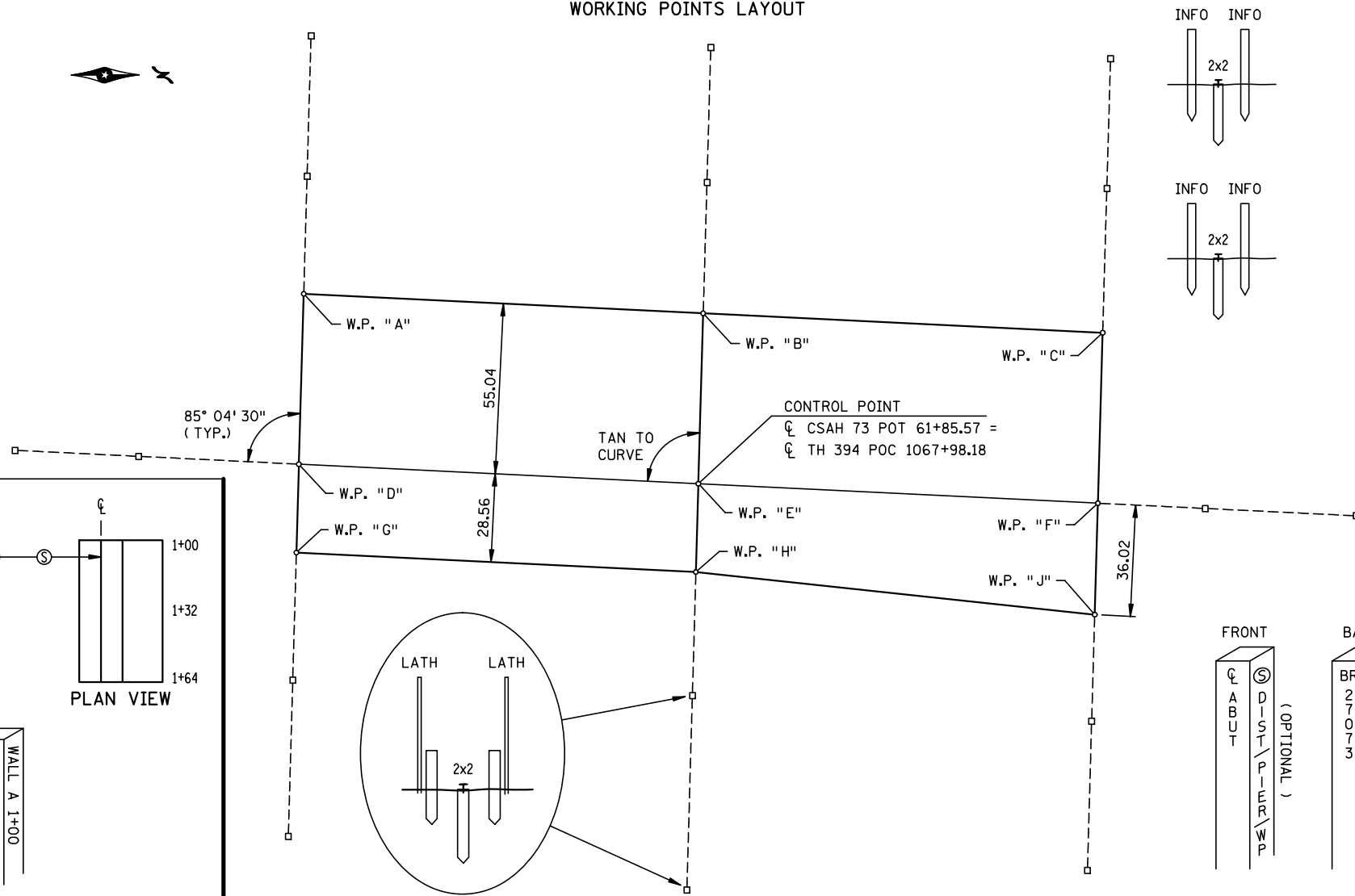
CLEAR & GRUBBING LIMITS (CLEAR) OR MUCK EXCAVATION LIMITS (MUCK)



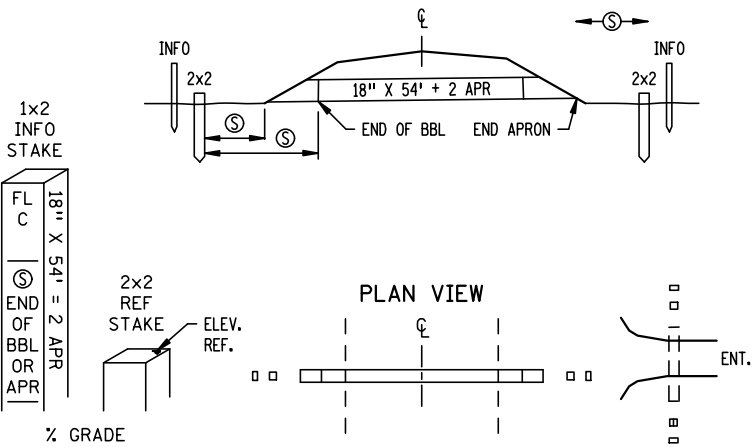
OVERHEAD SIGNS (SIGN)



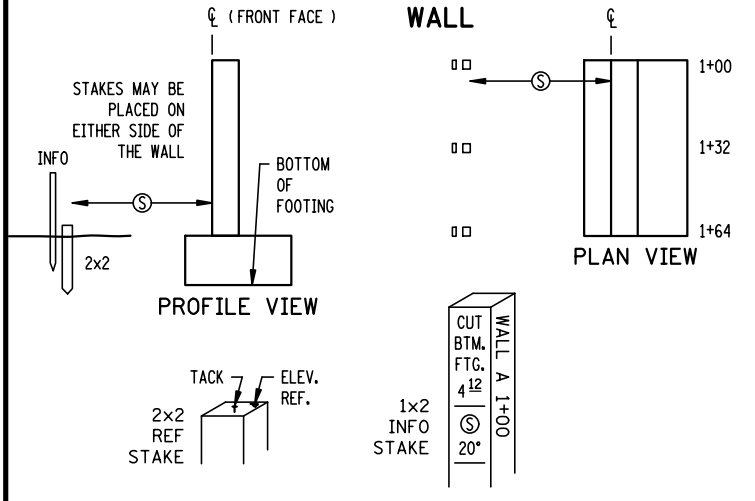
BRIDGESTAKING (BRIDGE) WORKING POINTS LAYOUT



CULVERT PROFILE VIEW



WALL



LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRYAN DODDS
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT

STAKING INFORMATION SHEET

APPROVED: 08-06-2014
REVISED:

Christopher Roy
CHRISTOPHER ROY
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

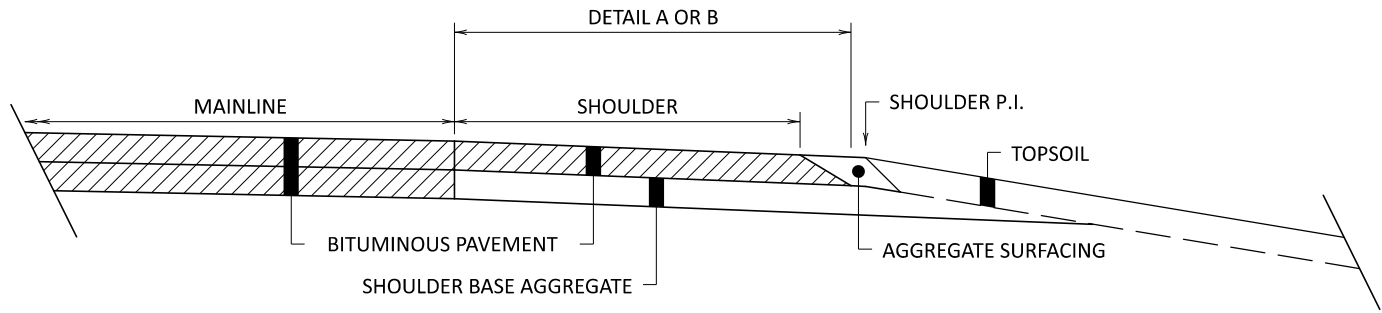
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.115

2 OF 2

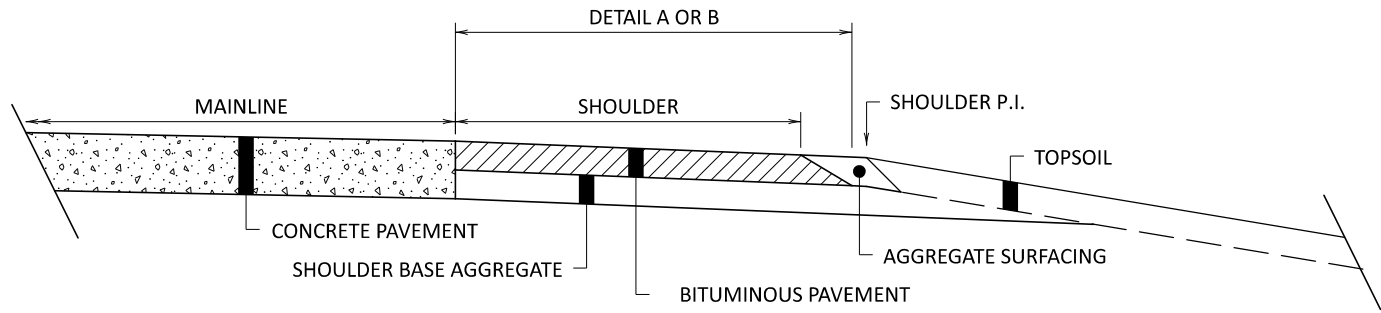
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 15 OF 58 SHEETS

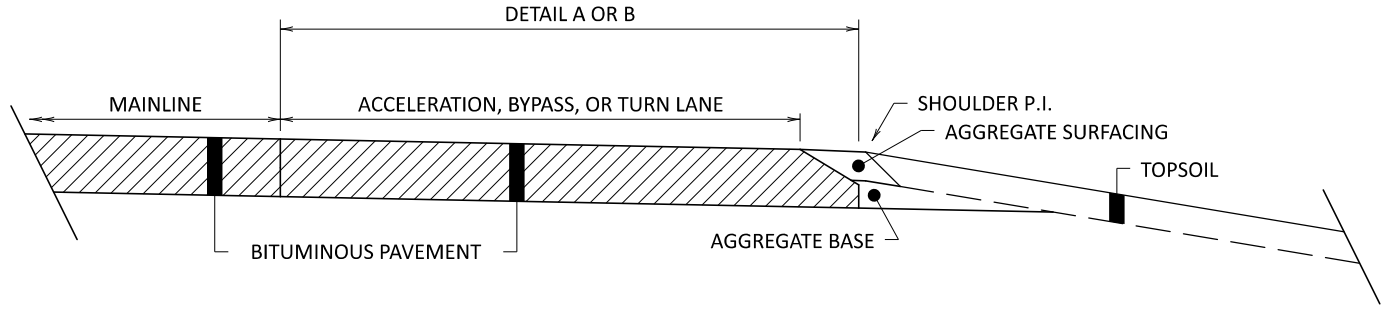
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:34 AM
FILE NAME: pwz:/hkd-pw-bentley.com/kdr-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s220_2.dgn



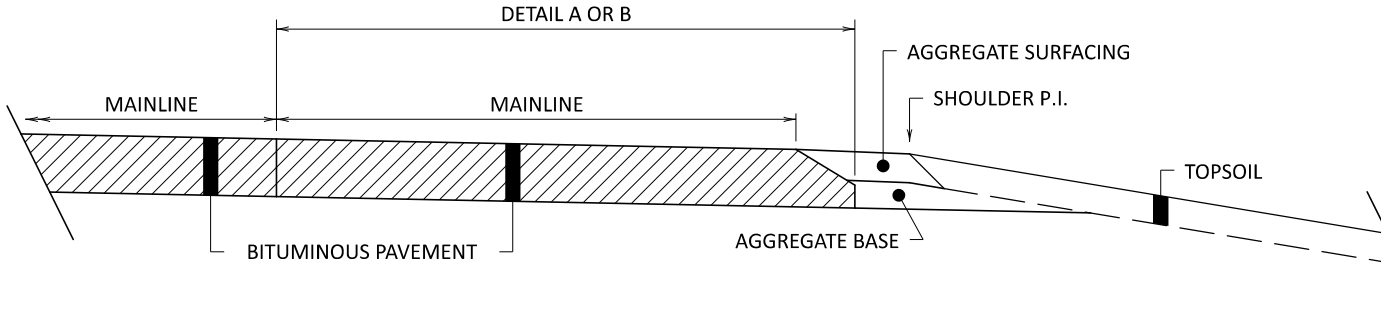
BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS (8' OR LESS)



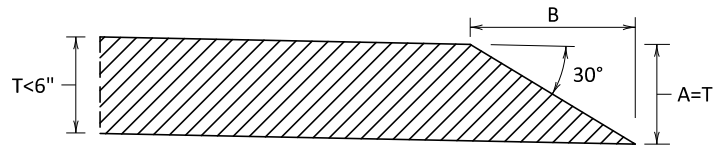
CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS (8' OR LESS)



BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH ACCELERATION LANES, BYPASS LANES OR TURN LANES

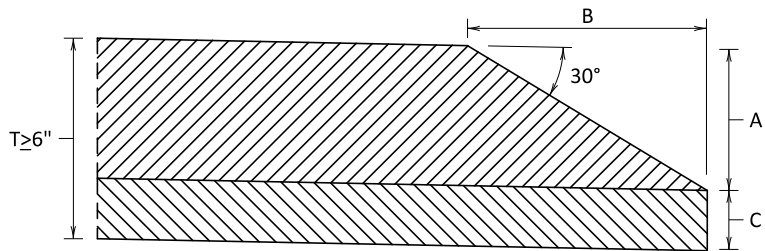


BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH AGGREGATE SHOULDERING



DETAIL A
PAVEMENT THICKNESS < 6"

FOR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT THICKNESS < 6"	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS, T	B
2"	3.5"
3"	5.2"
4"	6.9"
5"	8.7"



DETAIL B
PAVEMENT THICKNESS ≥ 6"

FOR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT THICKNESS ≥ 6"			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS, T	A	B	C
6"	5"	8.7"	1"
8"	5"	8.7"	3"
10"	5"	8.7"	5"
12"	5"	8.7"	7"

NOTES:

CONSTRUCT THE SAFETY EDGE ALONG ALL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT EDGES ADJACENT TO AGGREGATE SURFACING. THIS INCLUDES:

- MAINLINE ROADWAYS
- SHOULDERS 8' WIDE OR LESS
- RAMP AND LOOPS
- ACCELERATION, BYPASS AND TURN TURN LANES

CONSTRUCT THE SAFETY EDGE USING A MANUFACTURED SHOE DEVICE ATTACHED TO THE PAVING MACHINE. A SINGLE-PLATE STRIKE-OFF METHOD IS NOT ALLOWED.

PROVIDE THE SAFETY EDGE ALONG THE ROADWAY THROUGH UNPAVED ENTRANCES SUCH AS FARM ACCESSES, UNPAVED DRIVEWAYS, AND GRAVEL ROAD ACCESSES. FOR PAVED PUBLIC ENTRANCES AND PAVED DRIVEWAYS, STOP THE SAFETY EDGE AND MATCH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT TO THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OR FOLLOW THE DESIGN PLANS. SHORT SECTIONS OF HANDWORK MAY BE NECESSARY FOR TRANSITIONS AND TURNOUTS.

SAFETY EDGE IS OPTIONAL FOR PAVED SHOULDER WIDTHS GREATER THAN 8'.

SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR SAFETY EDGE PLACEMENT LOCATIONS.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

CURT TURGEON
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF MATERIALS
& ROAD RESEARCH

SAFETY EDGE
BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

APPROVED: 02-21-2024
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

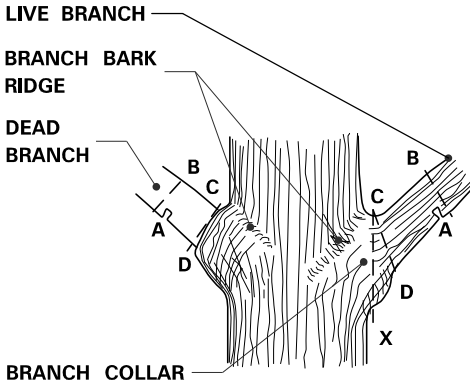
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.220

2 OF 2

STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 16 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:40 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s302_ldgn

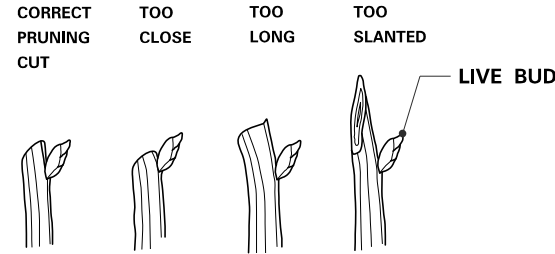


- STEPS TO PRUNING WITH PRUNING SAW:
1. CUT PART WAY THROUGH THE BRANCH AT POINT A.
 2. CUT COMPLETELY THROUGH BRANCH FROM POINT B TO A.
 3. AT BRANCH COLLAR CUT FROM POINT C TO D.

INCORRECT CUT FROM POINT C TO X (TOO CLOSE) WILL RESULT IN DISCONTINUOUS CALLUS FORMATION AFTER ONE SEASON OF GROWTH.

CORRECT CUT FROM POINT C TO D (LEAVING BRANCH COLLAR BUT NOT THE STUB FROM POINT B TO A) WILL RESULT IN CONTINUOUS DOUGHNUT SHAPED CALLUS FORMATION AFTER ONE SEASON OF GROWTH.

BRANCHES PRUNED AT TRUNK
(SHIGO METHOD)

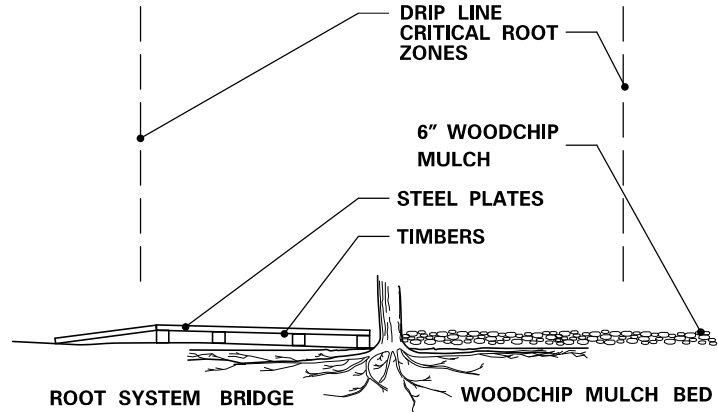


- PRUNING NOTES:
1. PRUNE USING CLEAN AND SHARP SCISSOR-TYPE PRUNER OR PRUNING SAW.
 2. THE BEST TIME TO PRUNE IS LATE DORMANT SEASON OR EARLY SPRING.
 3. AVOID PRUNING OAKS IN APRIL, MAY, JUNE OR JULY.
 4. IF PRUNING IS NECESSARY OR IF WOUNDS OCCUR TO OAK TREES IN APRIL, MAY, JUNE OR JULY, IMMEDIATELY PAINT CUT SURFACE OR WOUND WITH LATEX PAINT OR SHELLAC.

BRANCHES PRUNED TO LIVE BUD

PRUNING

(MnDOT 2571.3E.1 and 2571.3K.2.a(9))



IF CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES MUST PASS OVER ROOT ZONES, THE CONTRACTOR MUST EITHER:

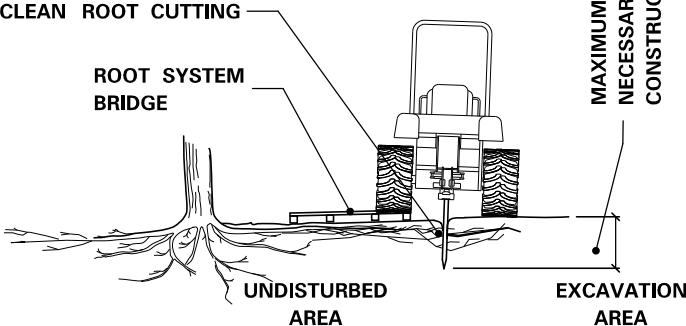
1. CONSTRUCT ROOT SYSTEM BRIDGES WITH STEEL PLATE SUPPORTED ON WOOD TIMBERS PLACED RADIALLY TO THE TREE TRUNK.
- OR
2. PLACE A 6 INCH LAYER OF WOODCHIP MULCH OVER A TYPE III GEOTEXTILE (MnDOT 3733).

OTHER VEGETATION PROTECTION MEASURES

(MnDOT 2572.3A.12)

TEMPORARY FENCE

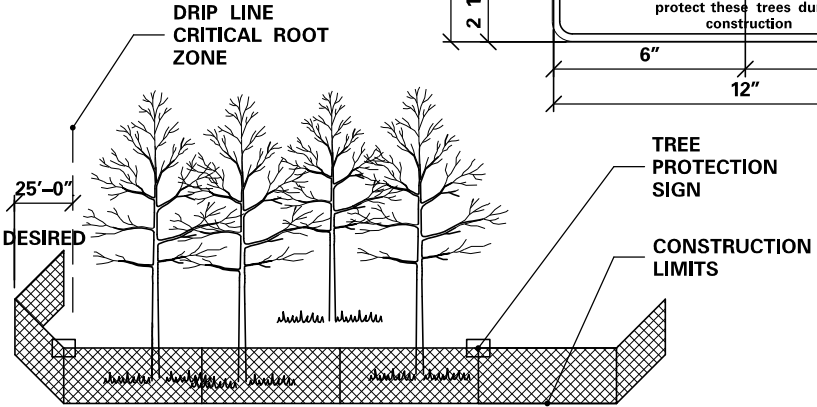
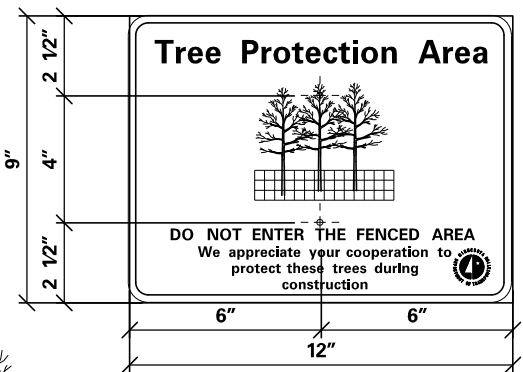
(MnDOT 2572.3A.1)



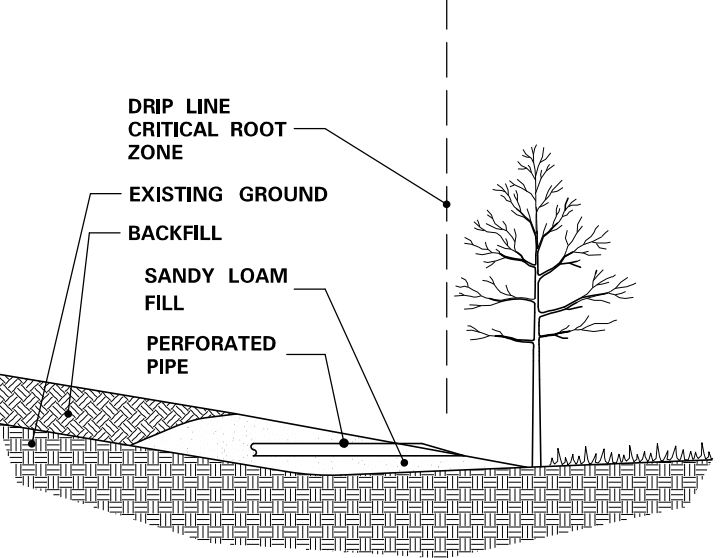
1. WHEN DESIGNATED IN THE PLAN OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, PRIOR TO EXCAVATION, ALL TREE ROOTS WILL BE CLEANLY CUT BY A VIBRATORY PLOW OR OTHER APPROVED ROOT CUTTER.
2. THE TREE ROOTS WILL BE CUT CLEANLY TO THE MINIMUM DEPTH NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION.
3. IMMEDIATELY, AND CLEANLY CUT DAMAGED AND EXPOSED ROOTS.
4. ROOT ENDS EXPOSED BY EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY COVERED WITH A 6 inch LAYER OF ADJACENT SOIL.
5. EXPOSED CUT OAK ROOTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY (WITHIN 5 MINUTES) TREATED WITH A WOUND DRESSING MATERIAL CONSISTING OF LATEX PAINT OR SHELLAC.

CLEAN ROOT CUTTING

(MnDOT 2572.3A.2)



1. FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY FENCE AT THE TREE'S DRIPLINE OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS SPECIFIED, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
2. WHEN POSSIBLE PLACE FENCE 25 FEET BEYOND THE DRIPLINE.
3. PLACE TREE PROTECTION SIGNS ALONG FENCE AT 50' INTERVALS.



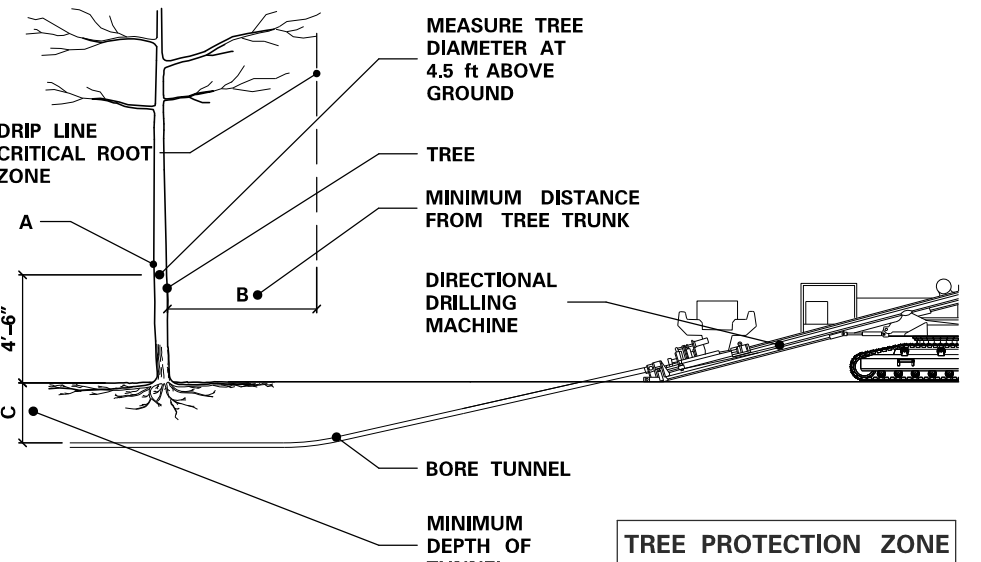
1. ANY FILL REQUIRED WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF TREES, IS UNCOMPACTED ROOTING TOPSOIL BORROW.
2. EXCESSIVE FILL MAY REQUIRE PLACING PERFORATED PIPE WITH AT LEAST ONE DAYLIGHTED END OPENING AS AN AERATION SYSTEM.

ROOTING TOPSOIL BORROW

(MnDOT 2572.3A.4)

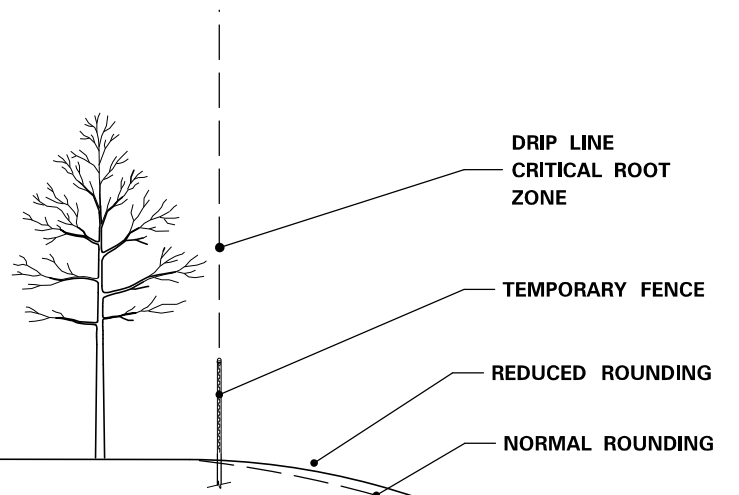
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

(MnDOT 2572.3A.5)



- NOTE:
1. (A) IS THE DIAMETER OF TREES MEASURED 4'-6" FEET ABOVE THE GROUND AND IS TERMED THE "DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT," (DBH).
 2. USING A TREE DIAMETER TAPE, WRAP THE TAPE AROUND THE GIRTH OF THE TREE, AT THE DBH, BEING CAREFUL NOT TO TWIST THE TAPE.

TREE PROTECTION ZONE		
A	B	C
< 2"	2'	2'
2-4"	4'	2.5'
> 4-9"	6'	2.5'
> 9-14"	10'	3'
> 14-19"	12'	3.25'
> 19"	15'	4'



SIGNIFICANT TREES NEAR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION LIMITS WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN OR BY THE ENGINEER AND WILL BE PRESERVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

1. PLACE THE TEMPORARY FENCE.
2. REDUCE SLOPE ROUNDING WHERE ROOT ZONES ARE DISTURBED BY NORMAL SLOPE ROUNDING.
3. VARY BACKSLOPE STEEPNESS TO AVOID TREE LOSS OR UNNECESSARY ROOT DAMAGE.

SLOPE ROUNDING

LEAD EXPERT OFFICE
LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF VEGETATION

APPROVED: 12-11-2015
REVISED:

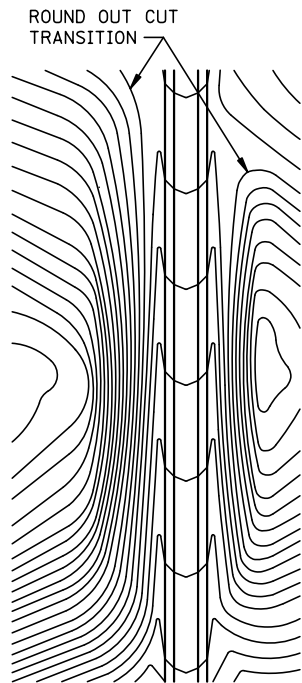
THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD PLAN
5-297.302

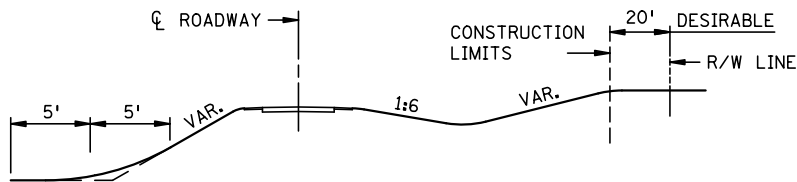
1 OF 1

STANDARD PLANS

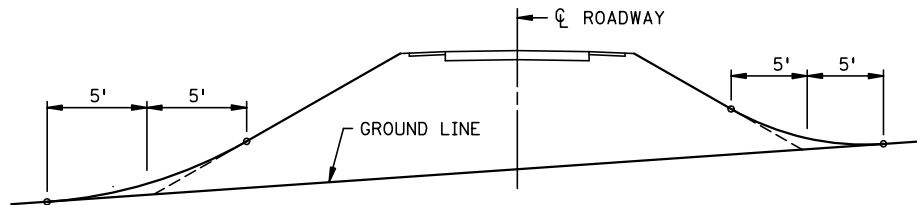
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:46 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/kda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s404.dgn



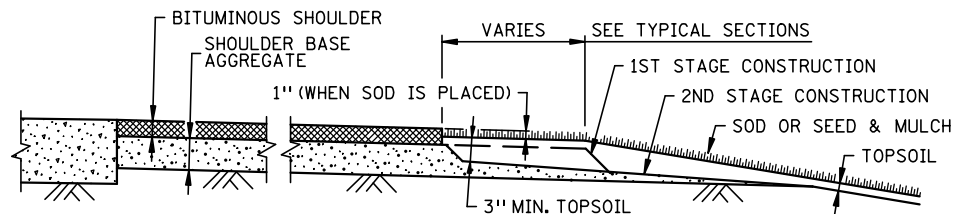
CONTOURING ROAD CUTS



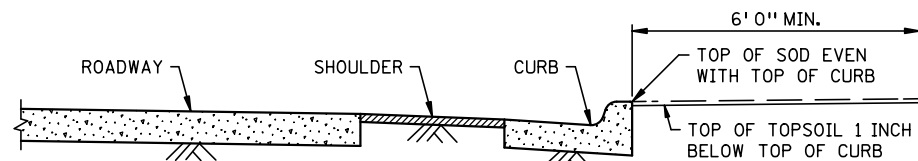
ROUNDING SHOULDERS AND BACKSLOPES



SHAPING FOR DRAINAGE ALONG THE TOE OF FILL SLOPES

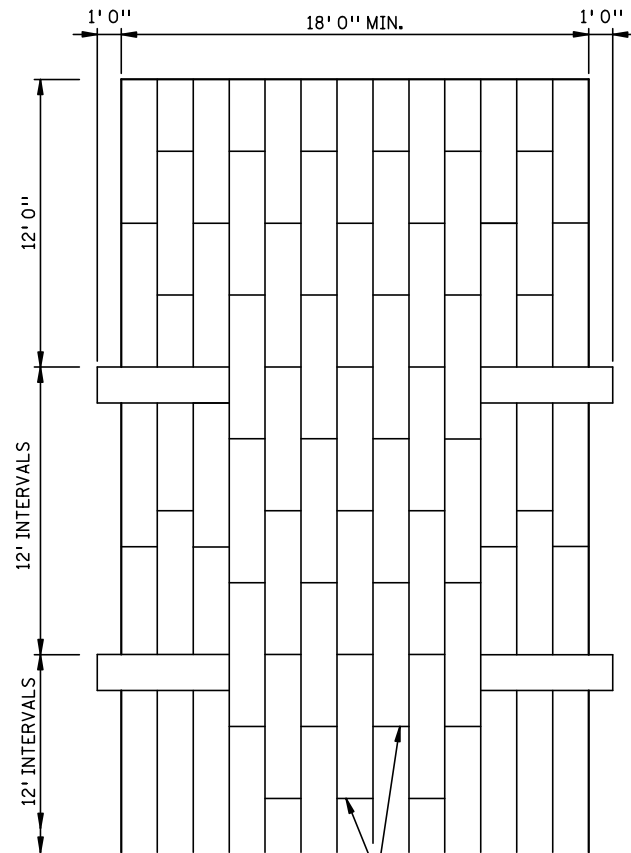


SHAPING AND TOPSOILING INSLOPES

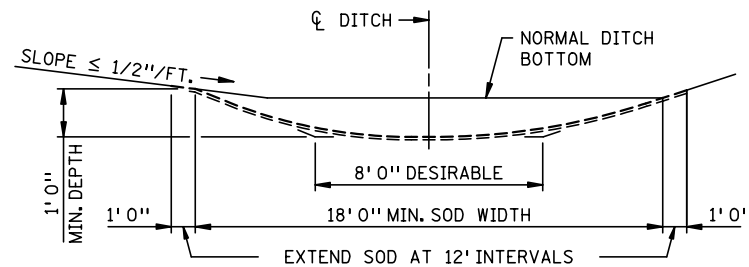


SHAPING ADJACENT TO CURBS WHEN SOD IS PLACED

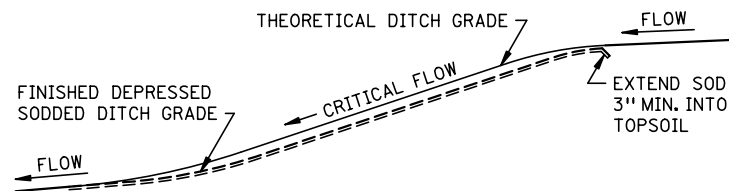
NOTES:
SEE SPEC. 2575.3 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
① CONSTRUCT TAPER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



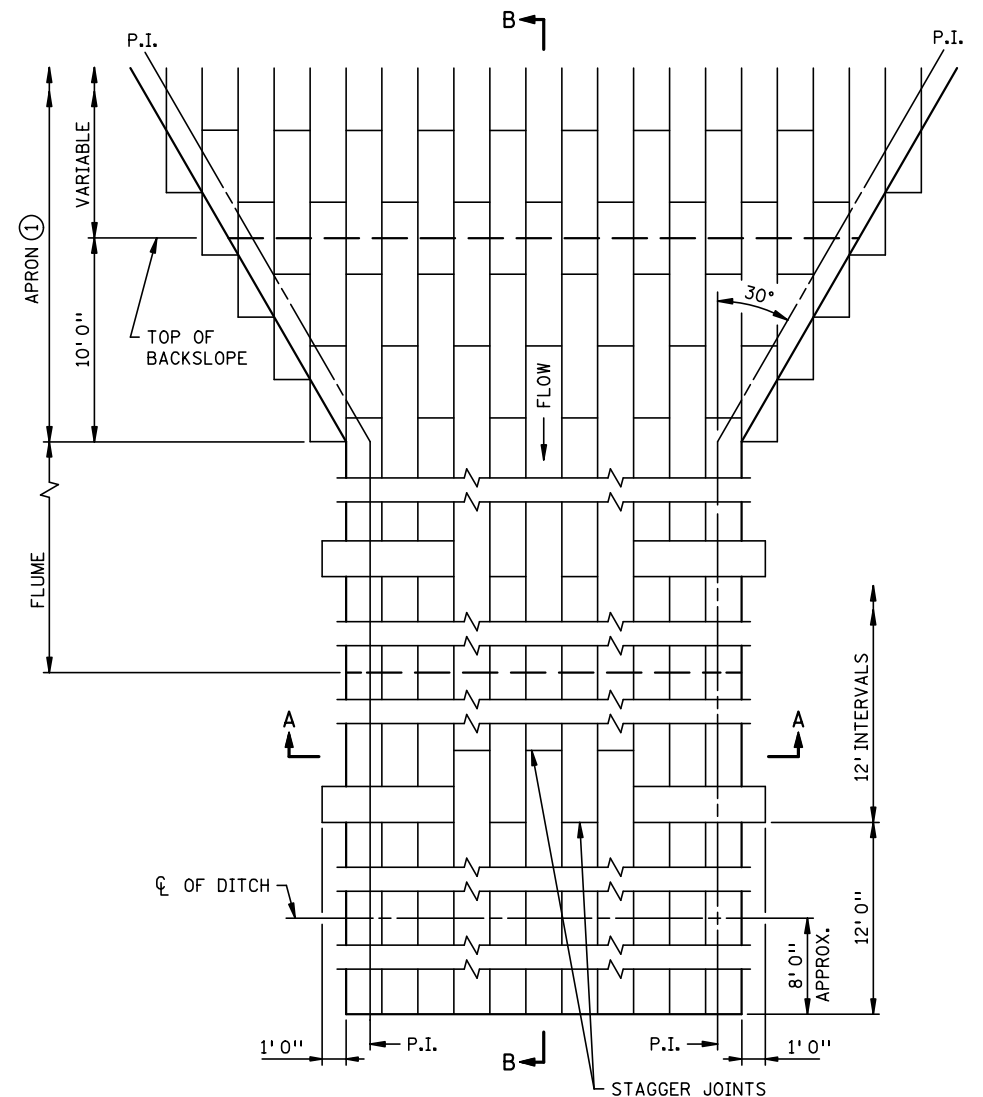
PLAN VIEW



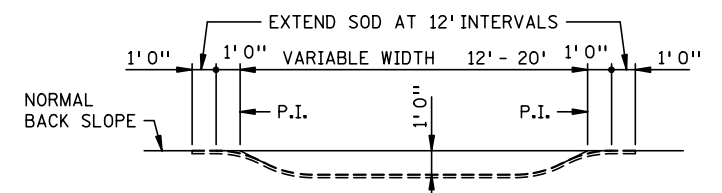
SODDED DITCH CROSS SECTION
WHERE FRONT OR BACK SLOPE IS FLAT (LESS THAN 1/2"/FT.), FIRST NOTCH DITCH AND THEN PROVIDE ROUNDING.



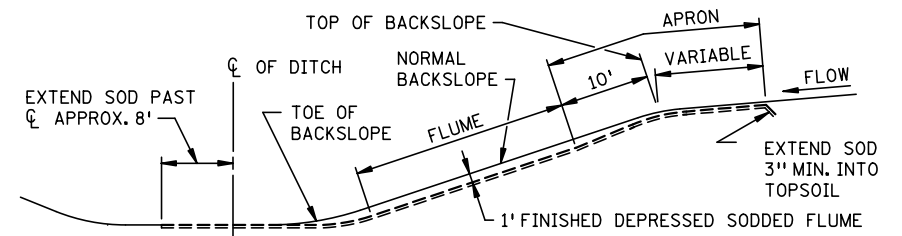
DITCH PROFILE
SODDED DITCH DETAILS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

SODDED FLUME DETAILS

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL
ALONG ROADWAYS, DITCHES AND FLUMES

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

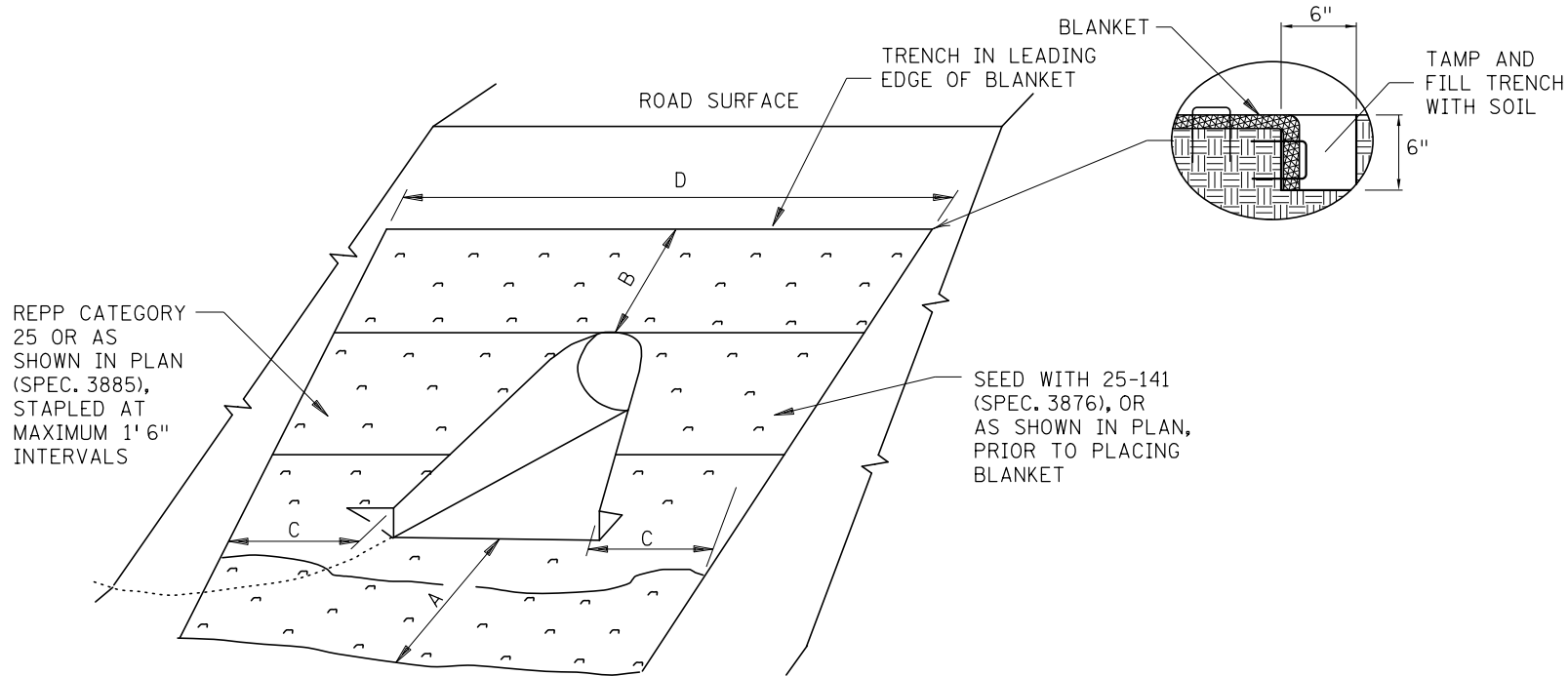
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.404

1 OF 3

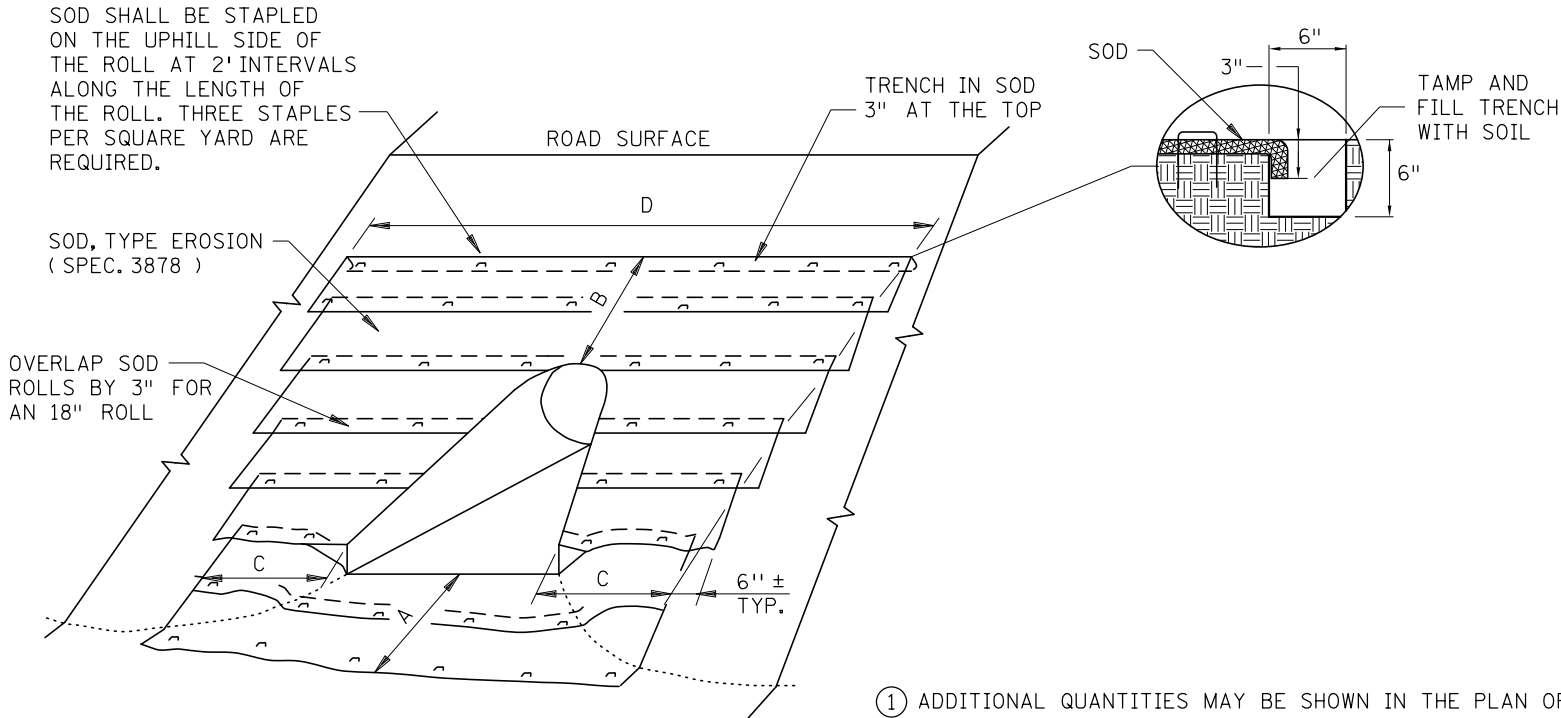
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 18 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:53 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/hka-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_J55spn_s404_2.dgn



ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT (BLANKET) & SEED DETAIL



SODDING DETAIL

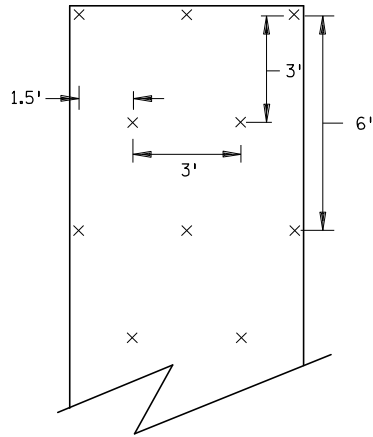
- ① ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES MAY BE SHOWN IN THE PLAN OR REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
② FOR ARCH PIPE USE CLOSEST CIRCULAR PIPE DIAMETER AND APRON SLOPE. DIAMETERS LARGER THAN 72" REQUIRE SPECIAL DESIGNS.

CULVERT INLET APRON ①								
CULVERT DIAMETER ②	SOD OR REPP (SQ. YDS.)						"A"	"B"
	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3123, PLATE 3122)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE CONCRETE APRON (PLATE 3100, PLATE 3110)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)		
15"	9	9	8	8	N/A	N/A	3'	1.5'
18"	13	12	12	14	16	N/A	3'	3'
21"	14	14	14	16	18	14	3'	3'
24"	16	15	16	19	21	17	3'	3'
27"	N/A	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3'	4.5'
30"	23	22	25	30	32	N/A	3'	4.5'
36"	34	34	39	48	51	37	4.5'	4.5'
42"	43	40	51	64	N/A	N/A	4.5'	6'
48"	54	50	66	82	N/A	N/A	4.5'	7.5'
54"	65	58	81	102	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
60"	69	59	91	115	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
66"	69	63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
72"	78	72	99	122	N/A	N/A	4.5'	10.5'

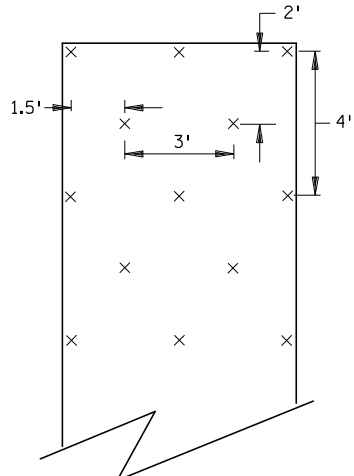
CULVERT OUTLET APRON ①								
CULVERT DIAMETER ②	SOD OR REPP (SQ. YDS.)						"A"	"B"
	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3123, PLATE 3122)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE CONCRETE APRON (PLATE 3100, PLATE 3110)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)		
15"	10	10	9	10	N/A	N/A	4.5'	1.5'
18"	13	13	12	14	15	N/A	6'	1.5'
21"	16	14	16	18	19	15	6'	1.5'
24"	18	18	18	21	22	18	7.5'	1.5'
27"	N/A	19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.5'	1.5'
30"	23	23	24	28	29	N/A	9'	1.5'
36"	36	35	38	47	48	37	10.5'	1.5'
42"	43	40	47	58	N/A	N/A	12'	1.5'
48"	50	46	57	70	N/A	N/A	13.5'	1.5'
54"	57	50	67	84	N/A	N/A	15'	1.5'
60"	74	63	90	113	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'
66"	75	67	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'
72"	77	70	92	114	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'

- NOTES:
- REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.
- AREA SHOWN IN SQUARE YARDS IS FOR ONE CULVERT END.
- QUANTITIES ARE CALCULATED TO INCLUDE SOD REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A 3" OVERLAP ON ALL 18" WIDE ROLLS. THIS ALLOWS FOR SHRINKAGE OF THE SOD.
- FOR PIPE ARCHES USE EQUIVALENT PIPE DIAMETER TO APPROXIMATE AREA.
- FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3129), USE THE METAL APRON COLUMN (PLATE 3123).
- AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE BASED ON APRON SIDE SLOPES OF NO STEEPER THAN 1:2, UNLESS INDICATED AS FOR SAFETY APRONS.
- CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN IN SELECTING SOD TO STABILIZE THE APRON. RIP-RAP SHOULD BE USED FOR FLOW VELOCITIES GREATER THAN 6 FPS.

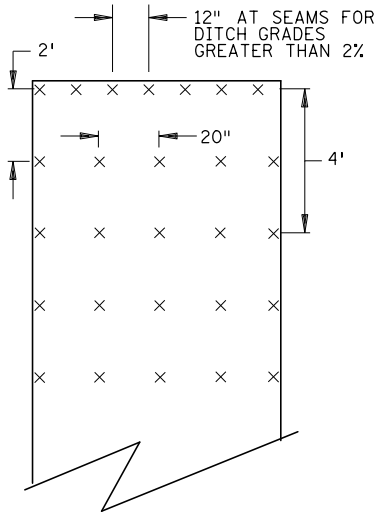
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:09:59 AM
FILENAME: p:\p\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95_TH 23_Raymond\Sheets\d340595_J55spn_s404_3.dgn



SLOPES FLATTER THAN 1:2
120 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

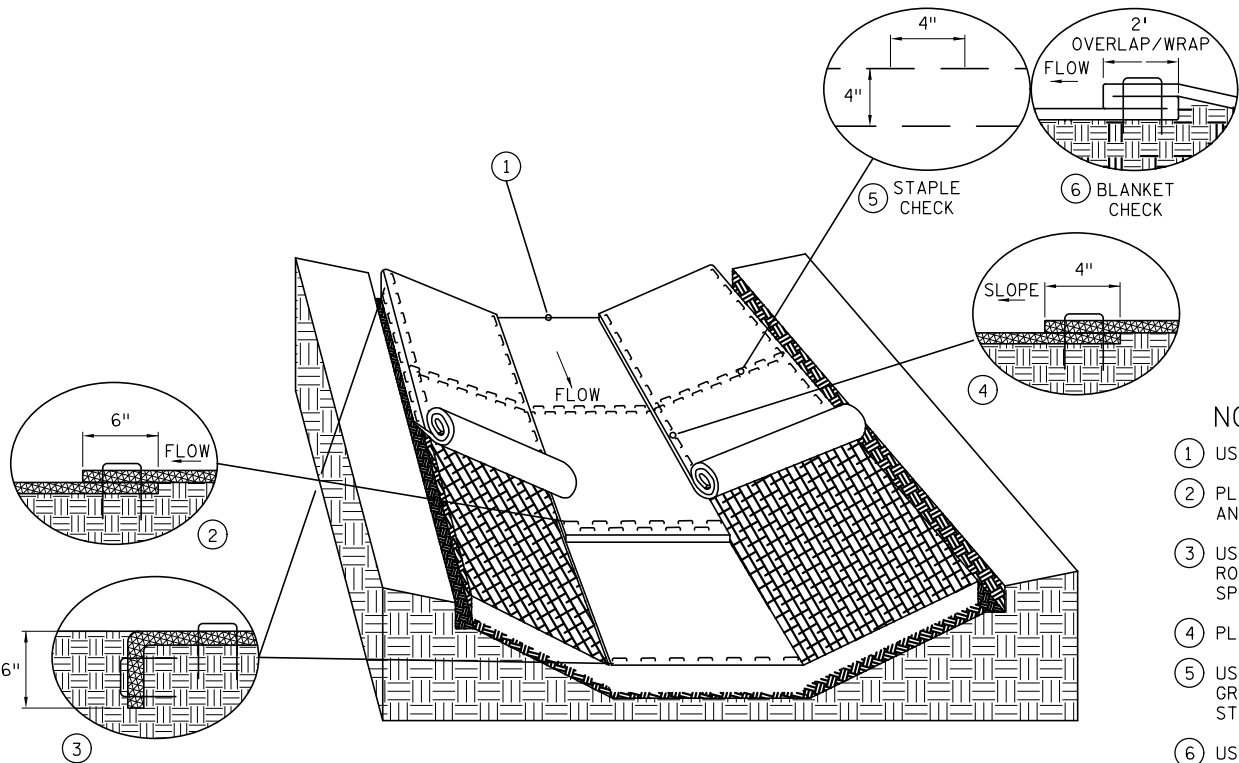


SLOPES 1:2 TO 1:1
170 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

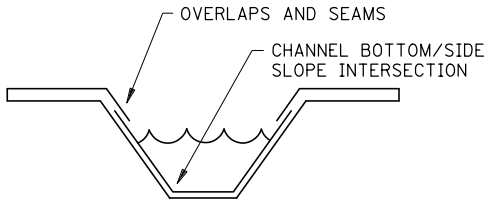


CHANNEL AND DITCH APPLICATIONS
350 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

BLANKET STAPLE PATTERN



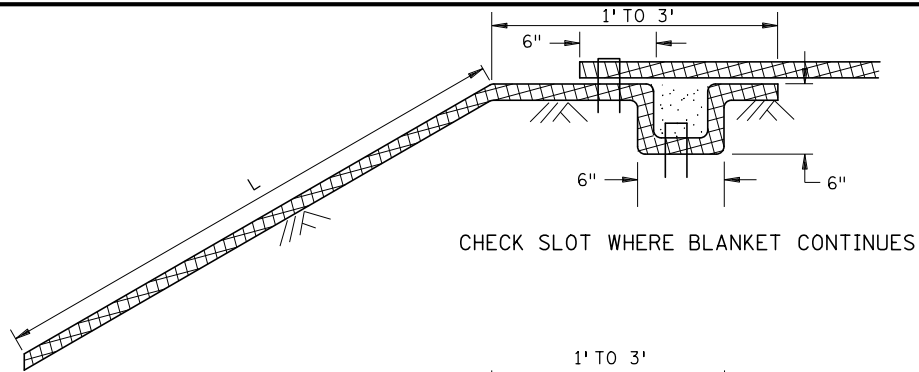
DITCH BLANKET STAPLE DETAIL



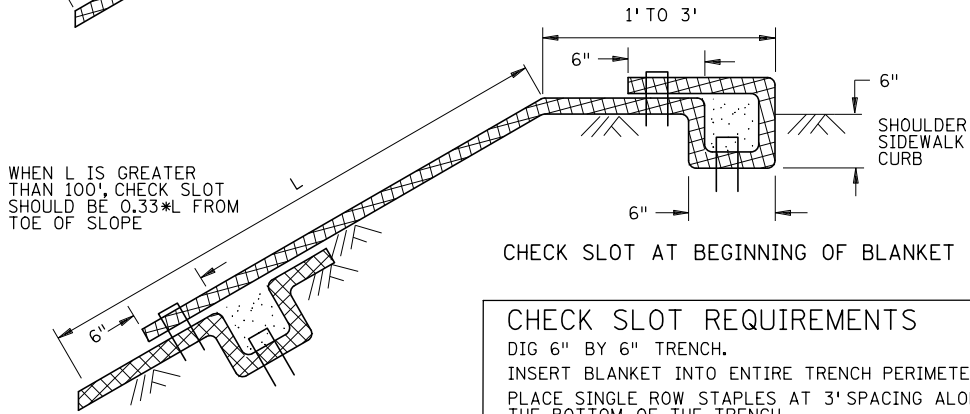
DITCH BLANKET CRITICAL POINTS ⑦

NOTES:

- ① USE CHECK SLOT DETAIL (NO ALTERNATES).
- ② PLACE DOUBLE ROW OF STAPLES STAGGERED 4" APART AND 4" ON CENTER.
- ③ USE 6" X 6" TRENCH TO PLACE BLANKET. PLACE SINGLE ROW OF STAPLES ON TOP AND TRENCH SIDES AT 12" SPACING. BACKFILL TRENCH WITH SOIL AND TAMP.
- ④ PLACE SINGLE ROW OF STAPLES AT 12" SPACING.
- ⑤ USE STAPLE CHECK FOR CHANNEL SLOPES LESS THAN 2.5%. GRADE AT 100' INTERVALS. PLACE DOUBLE ROW OF STAPLES STAGGERED 4" APART AND AT 4" SPACING.
- ⑥ USE BLANKET CHECKS FOR THE FOLLOWING SLOPES:
2.5%-3% 100' INTERVALS
3%-5% 50' INTERVALS
5%-7% 25' INTERVALS
- ⑦ CRITICAL POINTS SHALL BE SECURED WITH PROPER STAPLE PATTERNS.



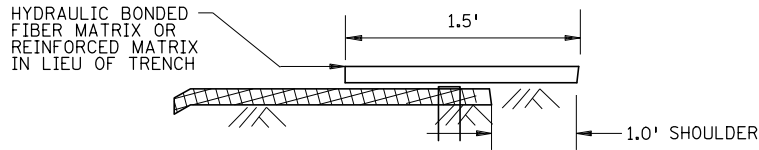
CHECK SLOT WHERE BLANKET CONTINUES



CHECK SLOT AT BEGINNING OF BLANKET

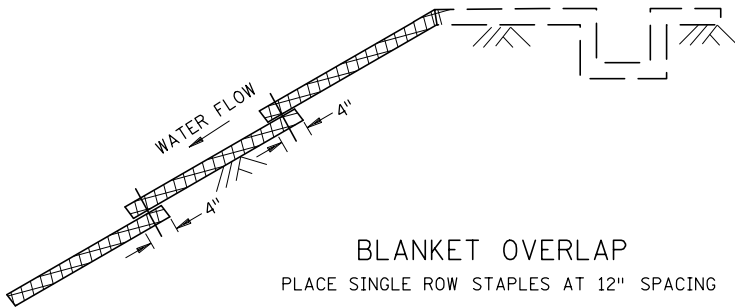
CHECK SLOT REQUIREMENTS

DIG 6" BY 6" TRENCH.
INSERT BLANKET INTO ENTIRE TRENCH PERIMETER.
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 3' SPACING ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.
BACKFILL TRENCH WITH SOIL AND TAMP.
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 3' SPACING ON OVERLAP.



CHECK SLOT ALTERNATIVE
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 12" SPACING

CHECK SLOT DETAILS



BLANKET OVERLAP
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 12" SPACING

GENERAL BLANKET INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.
PREPARE SOIL AS PER SPECIFICATION 2574.
LAY PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW.
OVERLAP ADJACENT STRIP EDGES A MINIMUM OF 4".
OVERLAP BLANKET 6" (MINIMUM) AT EACH END. OVERLAP BOTTOM END OF UPPER BLANKET OVER TOP END OF LOWER BLANKET. STAPLE ALONG OVERLAP EVERY 1.5'.
THE UPPERMOST BLANKET OF ALL SLOPE APPLICATIONS MUST START IN A CHECK SLOT. IF SLOPE LENGTH (L) IS 100' OR GREATER, INSERT BLANKET INTO A CHECK SLOT 1/2 FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLOPE.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

MARNI KARNOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL
REPP (BLANKET) STAPLE PATTERN FOR SLOPES

APPROVED: 01-08-2020
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

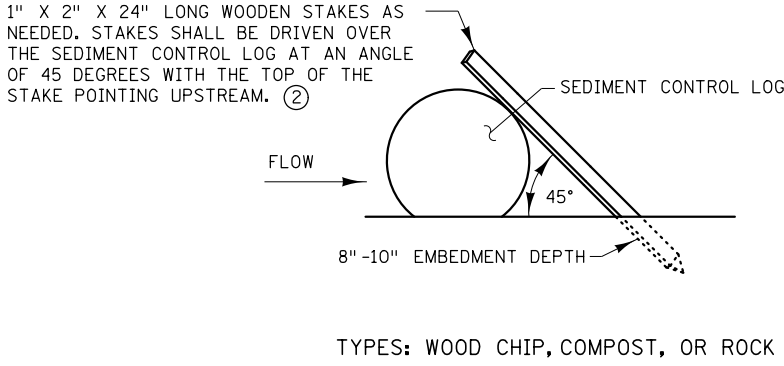
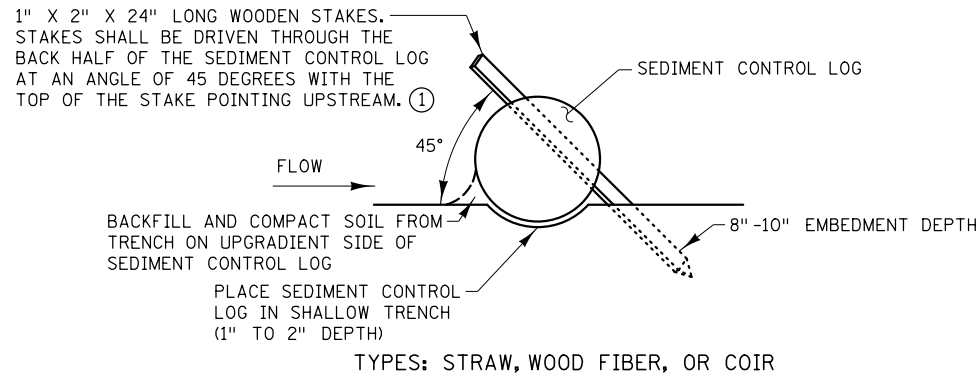
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.404

3 OF 3

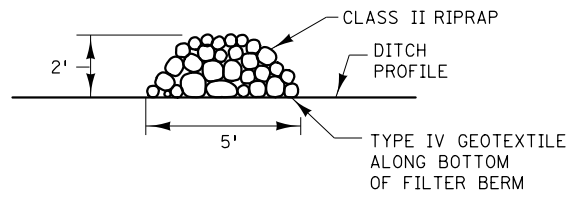
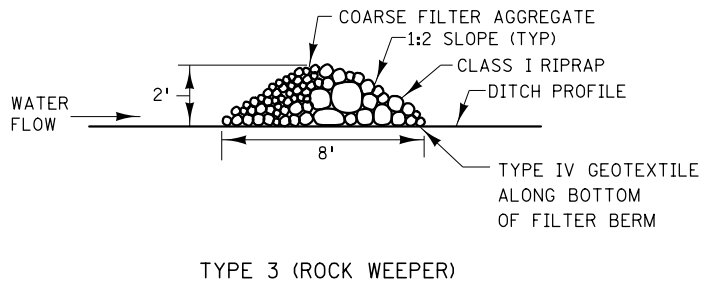
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 20 OF 58 SHEETS

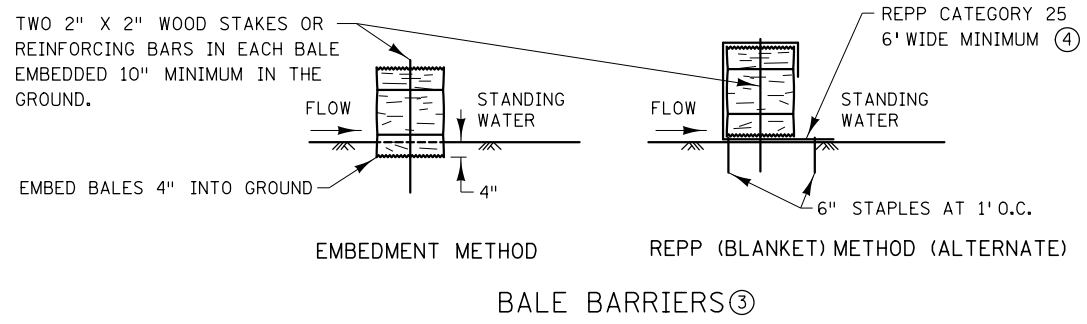
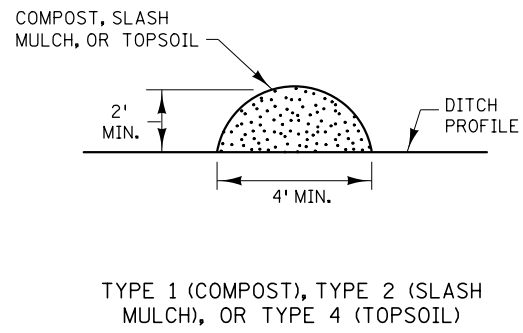
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:00:05 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/hkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s405_2.dgn



SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS



FILTER BERMS



NOTES:

REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.

SEE SPECS. 2573, 3149, 3874, 3882, 3885, 3886, AND 3897.

- ① SPACE BETWEEN STAKES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 1' FOR DITCH CHECKS OR 2' FOR OTHER APPLICATIONS.
- ② PLACE STAKES AS NEEDED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS PLACED ON SLOPES OR AS NEEDED DUE TO OTHER FACTORS. STAKES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.
- ③ TO BE USED FOR CRITICAL PERIMETER CONTROL AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER OCCURS (6" MAXIMUM DEPTH). BALES SHALL CONSIST OF TYPE 1 MULCH OF APPROXIMATELY 14" X 18" X 36" LONG. BALES SHALL BE PLACED ON EDGE AND BUTTED TIGHT TO ADJACENT BALES.
- ④ INSTEAD OF TRENCHING, PLACE BALE ON THE REPP (BLANKET) AND WRAP BLANKET AROUND THE BALE. PLACE STAKE THROUGH BALE AND BLANKET.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

MARNI KARNOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
FILTER BERMS, SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS, AND BALE BARRIERS

APPROVED: 01-08-2020
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

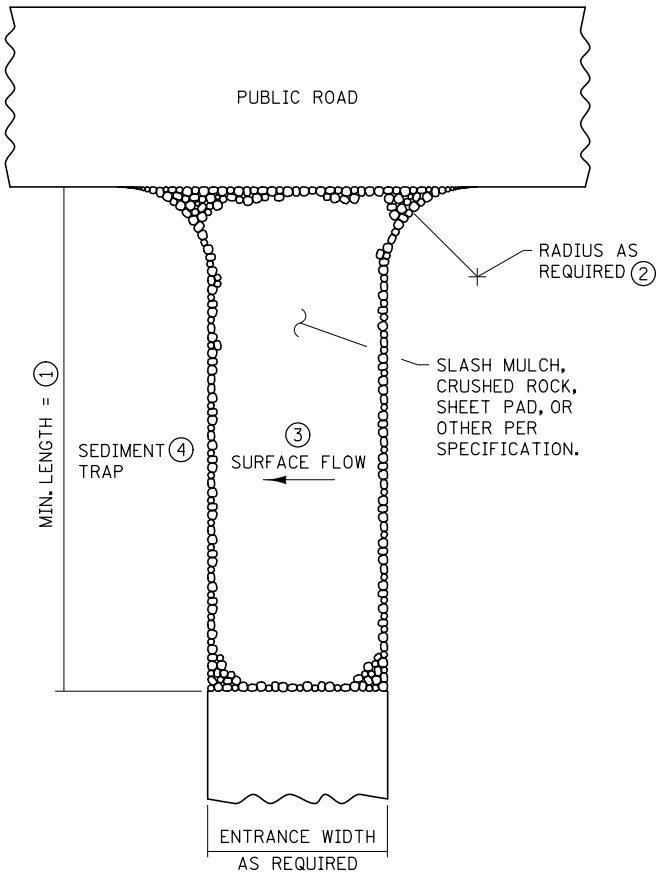
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.405

2 OF 8

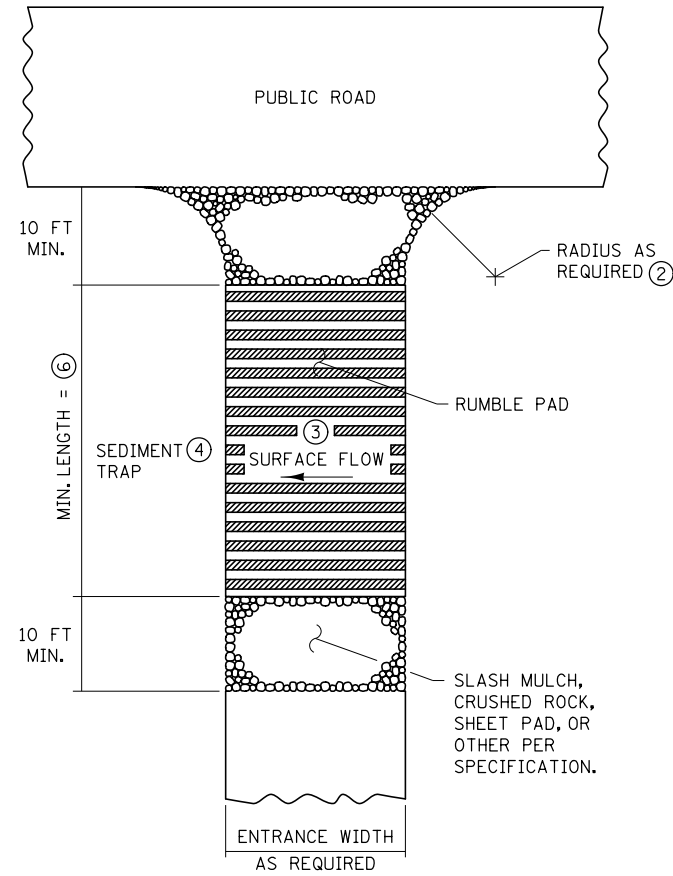
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 21 OF 58 SHEETS

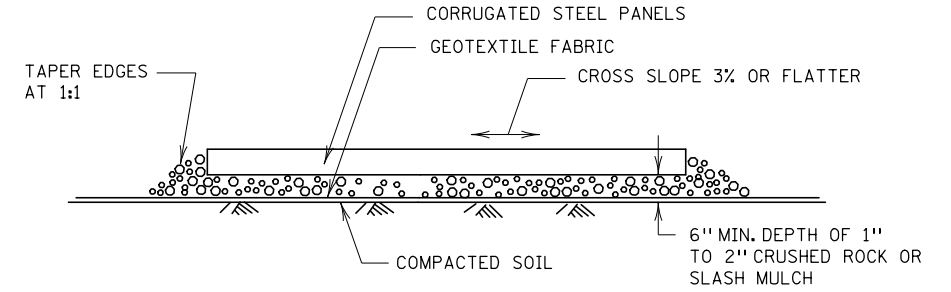
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:01 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/hkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s405_5.dgn



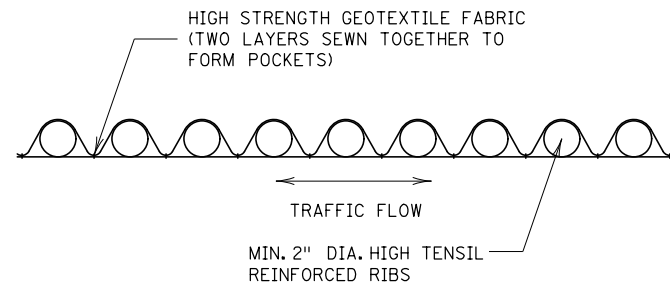
SLASH MULCH, CRUSHED ROCK, OR SHEET
PAD CONSTRUCTION EXIT ⑤⑦



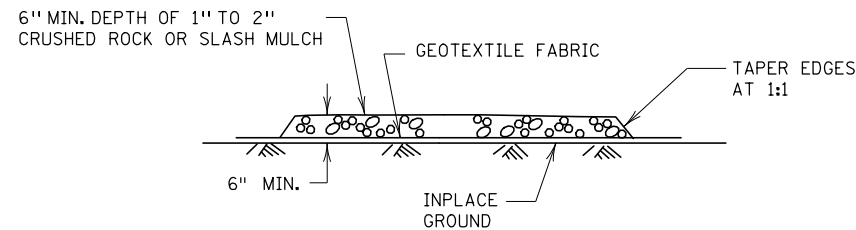
RUMBLE PAD
CONSTRUCTION EXIT ⑤⑦



RUMBLE PAD



SHEET PAD



SLASH MULCH OR CRUSHED ROCK

NOTES:

SEE SPECS. 2573 & 3882.

- ① MINIMUM LENGTH SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 50 FEET OR A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 5 TIRE ROTATIONS ON THE PROVIDED PAD. MINIMUM LENGTH SHALL BE CALCULATED USING THE LARGEST TIRE WHICH WILL BE USED IN TYPICAL OPERATIONS.
- ② PROVIDE RADIUS OR WIDEN PAD SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT VEHICLE TIRES FROM TRACKING OFF OF PAD WHEN LEAVING SITE.
- ③ IF RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS FLOWS TOWARD CONSTRUCTION EXITS, PREVENT RUNOFF FROM DRAINING DIRECTLY TO PUBLIC ROAD OVER CONSTRUCTION EXIT BY CROWNING THE EXIT OR SLOPING TO ONE SIDE. IF SURFACE GRADING IS INSUFFICIENT, PROVIDE OTHER MEANS OF INTERCEPTING RUNOFF.
- ④ IF RUNOFF FROM CONSTRUCTION EXITS WILL DRAIN OFF OF PROJECT SITE, PROVIDE SEDIMENT TRAP WITH STABILIZED OVERFLOW.
- ⑤ IF A TIRE WASH OFF IS REQUIRED THE CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL BE GRADED TO DRAIN THE WASH WATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP.
- ⑥ MINIMUM LENGTH OF RUMBLE PAD SHALL BE 20 FEET, OR AS REQUIRED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM TIRES. IF SIGNIFICANT SEDIMENT IS TRACKED FROM THE SITE, THE RUMBLE PAD SHALL BE LENGTHENED OR THE DESIGN MODIFIED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL VIBRATION. WASH-OFF LENGTH SHALL BE AS REQUIRED TO EFFECTIVELY REMOVE CONSTRUCTION SEDIMENT FROM VEHICLE TIRES.
- ⑦ MAINTENANCE OF CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL OCCUR WHEN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF SEDIMENT REMOVAL HAS BEEN REDUCED. MAINTENANCE SHALL CONSIST OF REMOVING SEDIMENT AND CLEANING THE MATERIALS OR PLACING ADDITIONAL MATERIAL (SLASH MULCH OR CRUSHED ROCK) OVER SEDIMENT FILLED MATERIAL TO RESTORE EFFECTIVENESS.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

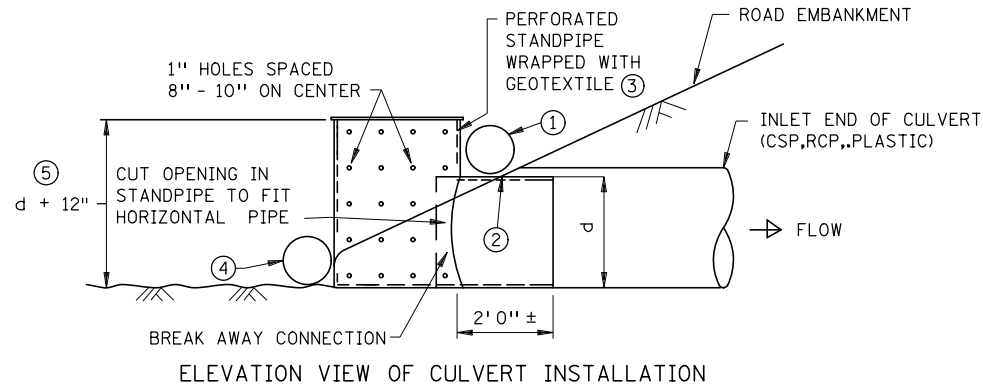
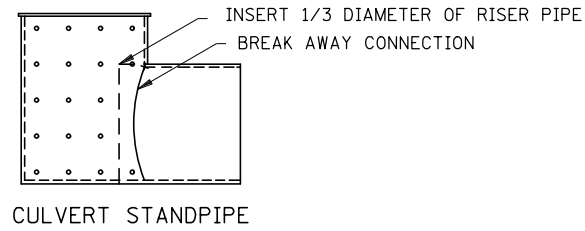
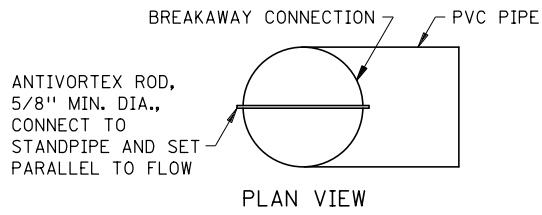
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.405

5 OF 8

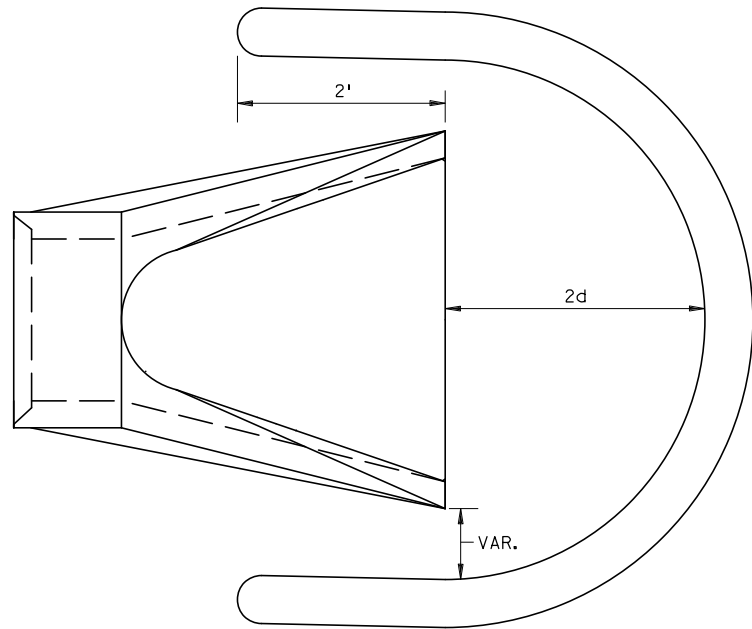
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 22 OF 58 SHEETS

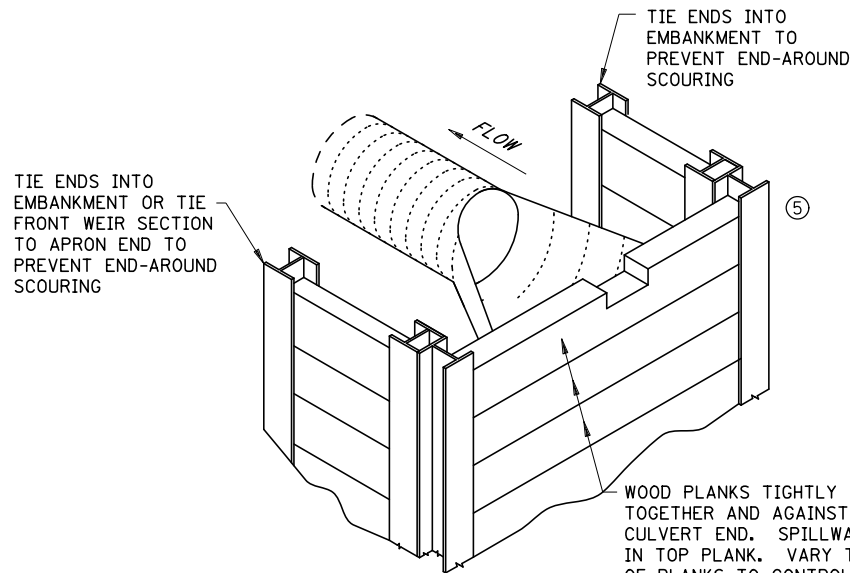
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:10:17 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/hka-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s405_8.dgn



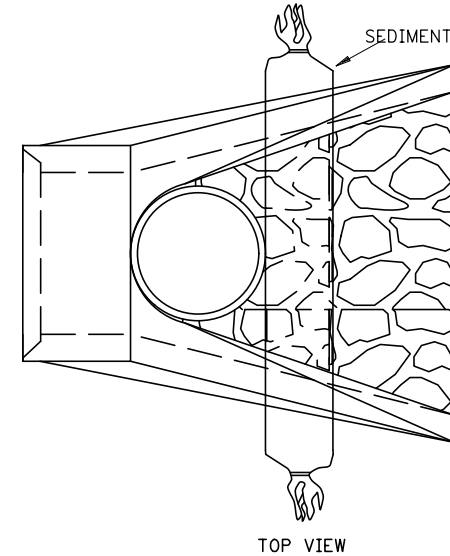
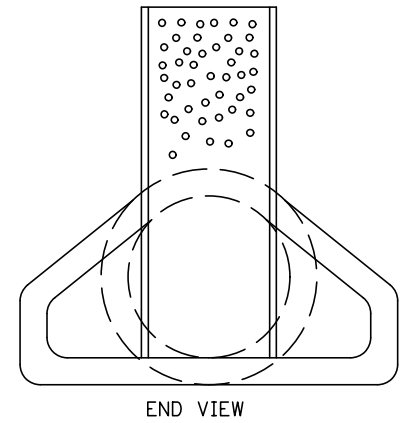
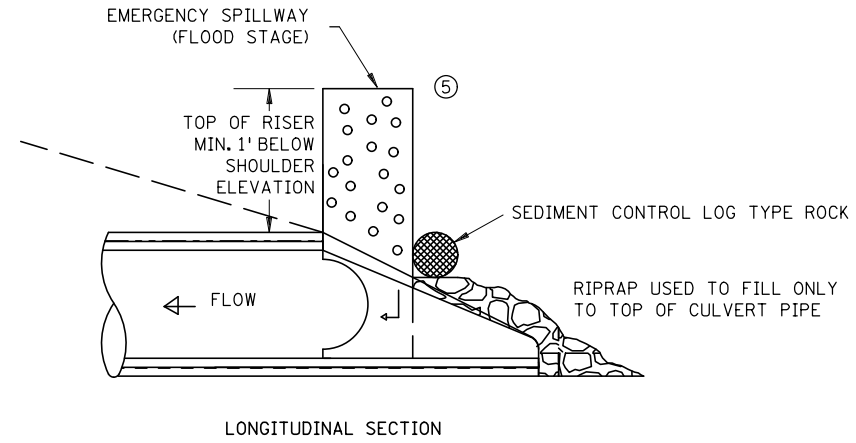
CULVERT STANDPIPE INSERT (D-RISER)
d = CULVERT SIZE: 12" - 36"



d = CULVERT SIZE: 12" - 36"



WOOD PLANK WEIR



CULVERT STANDPIPE INSERT (D-RISER)

NOTE: SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE ROCK MAY BE WRAPPED AROUND RISER

NOTES:

- SEE SPECS. 2573, 3891 & 3893.
FOR USE WHEN TEMPORARY PONDING IS NEEDED IN DITCH SECTIONS FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL.
MANUFACTURED ALTERNATIVES LISTED ON MnDOT'S APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
- ① ROCK LOG OR SANDBAG TO HOLD STANDPIPE AND ACT AS A SEAL BETWEEN RISER PIPE AND CULVERT.
 - ② PLACE CULVERT APRON AND SLIDE TEMPORARY STANDPIPE INTO CSP OR RCP CULVERT.
 - ③ ALL GEOTEXTILE USED FOR CULVERT PROTECTION SHALL BE MONOFILAMENT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, MEETING SPEC. 3886 FOR MACHINE SLICED.
 - ④ ROCK LOG OR RIP RAP TO HOLD STANDPIPE AND ACT AS A FILTER BETWEEN RISER PIPE AND CULVERT.
 - ⑤ HEIGHT OVERFLOW NOT TO CAUSE FLOODING OF ROAD OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

LEAD EXPERT OFFICE
LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
CULVERT END CONTROLS

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

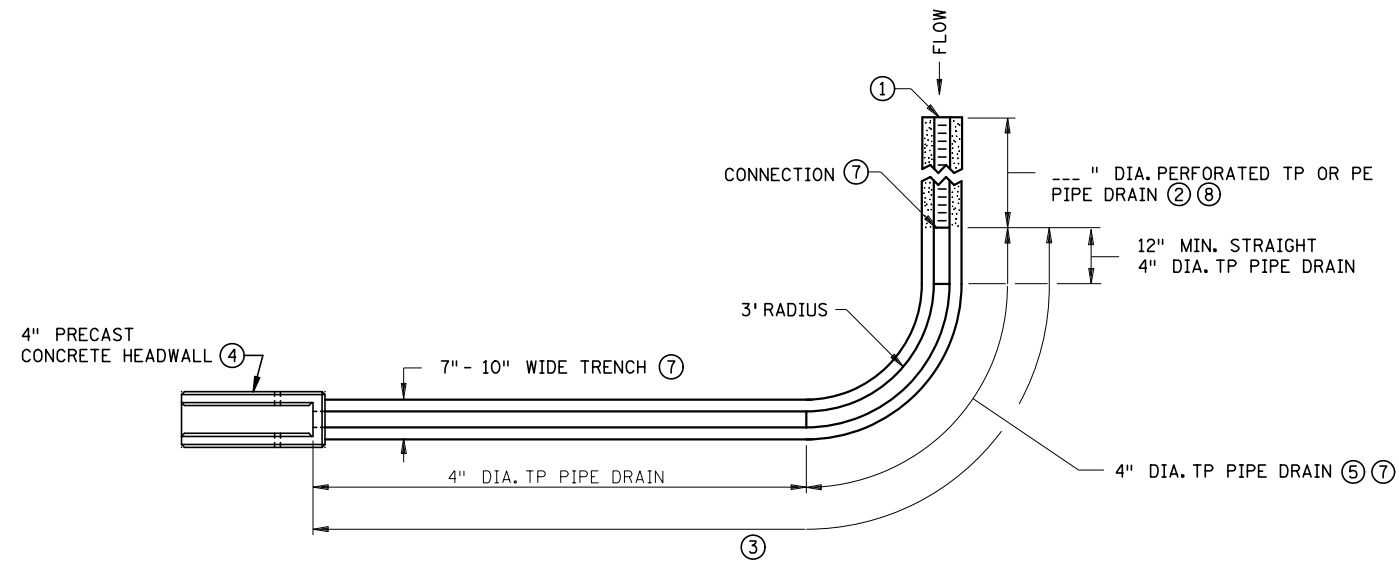
THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD PLAN
5-297.405

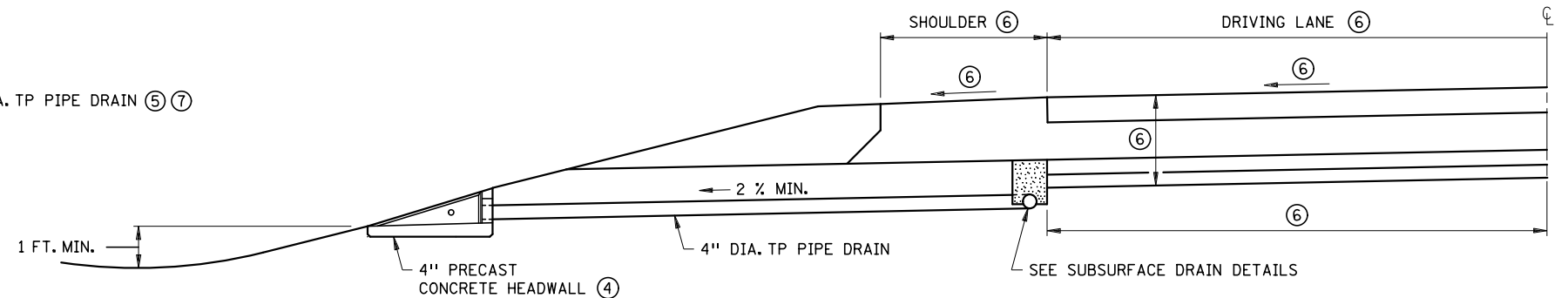
8 OF 8

STANDARD PLANS

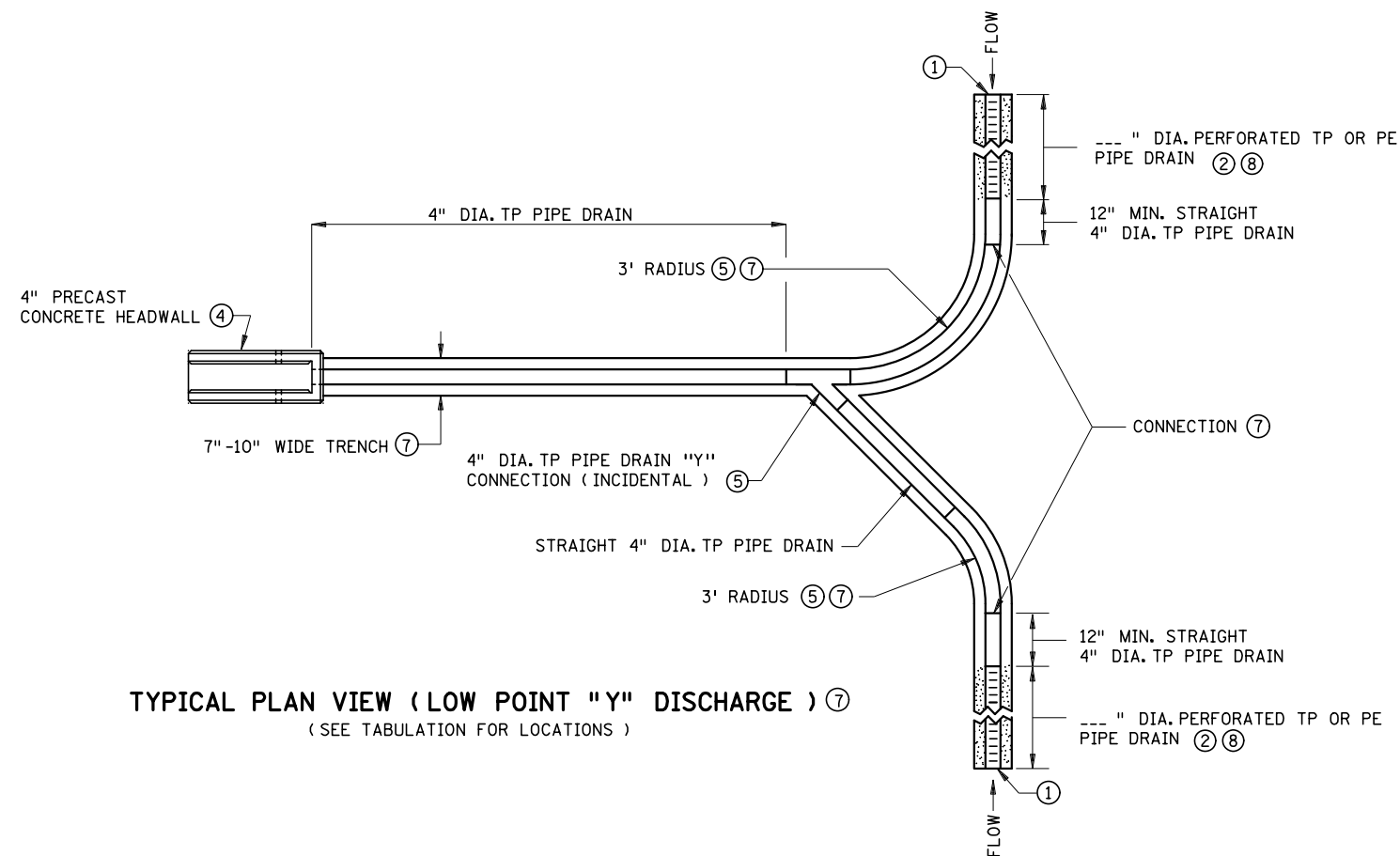
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:02:23 AM
FILENAME: pwr:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s433.dgn



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW (SINGLE DISCHARGE) ⑦
(SEE TABULATION FOR LOCATIONS)



SECTION VIEW
TYPICAL EDGE DRAIN AND DISCHARGE CROSS SECTION ⑦
(SEE TABULATION FOR LOCATIONS)



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW (LOW POINT "Y" DISCHARGE) ⑦
(SEE TABULATION FOR LOCATIONS)

NOTES:

- ① THE UPSTREAM ENDS OF THE PERFORATED PIPE SHALL BE CAPPED AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER, THE CAPS ARE INCIDENTAL. PLACE PERFORATED PIPE WITH THE PERFORATIONS DOWN.
- ② MAXIMUM LENGTH 500 FT., EXCEPT 300 FT. MAXIMUM FOR GRADES LESS THAN 0.2% . LENGTH INCLUDED AND PAID FOR AS SPEC. 2502, -- INCH PERFORATED TP OR PE PIPE DRAIN.
- ③ LENGTH INCLUDED AND PAID FOR AS SPEC. 2502, 4 INCH DIA. TP PIPE DRAIN.
- ④ PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL STANDARD PLATE 3131 PAID FOR AS SPEC. 2502, 4 INCH PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL.
- ⑤ DETAILS OF CONNECTION AND COUPLING TO PIPE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. PAYMENT FOR "Y " AND EXTRA CONNECTION, 11 INCH TP PIPE AND COUPLING TO BE INCIDENTAL.
- ⑥ SEE ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- ⑦ SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
- ⑧ 3 INCH OR 4 INCH DIAMETER.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

GLENN ENGSTROM
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF MATERIALS
& ROAD RESEARCH

SUBSURFACE DRAINS
OUTLET PIPES FOR EDGE AND SUBCUT DRAINS

APPROVED: 08-06-2014
REVISED:

Christopher Roy
CHRISTOPHER ROY
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

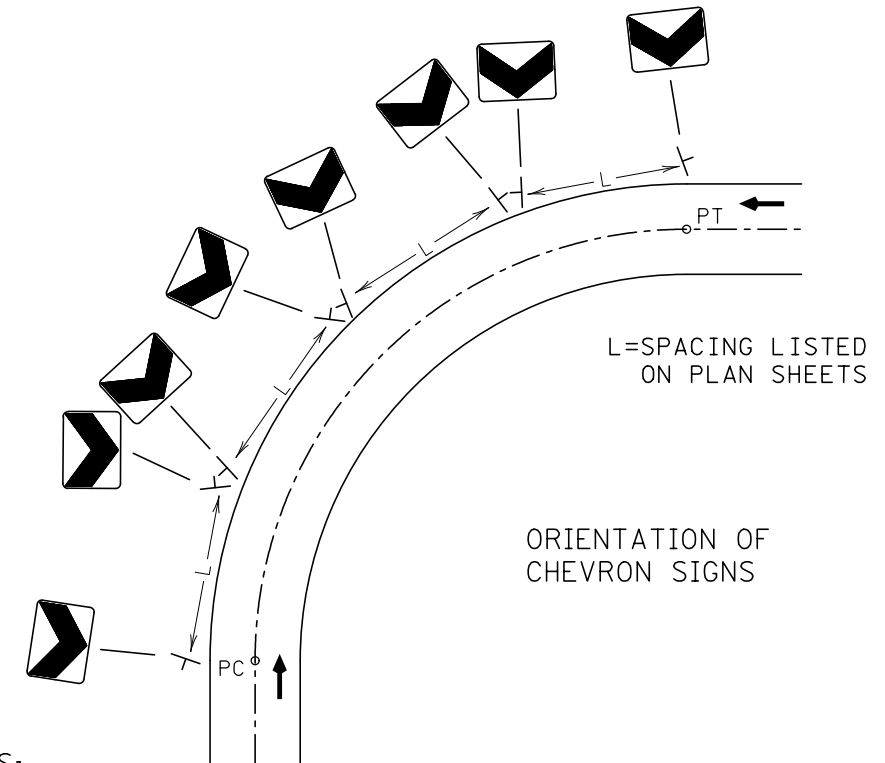
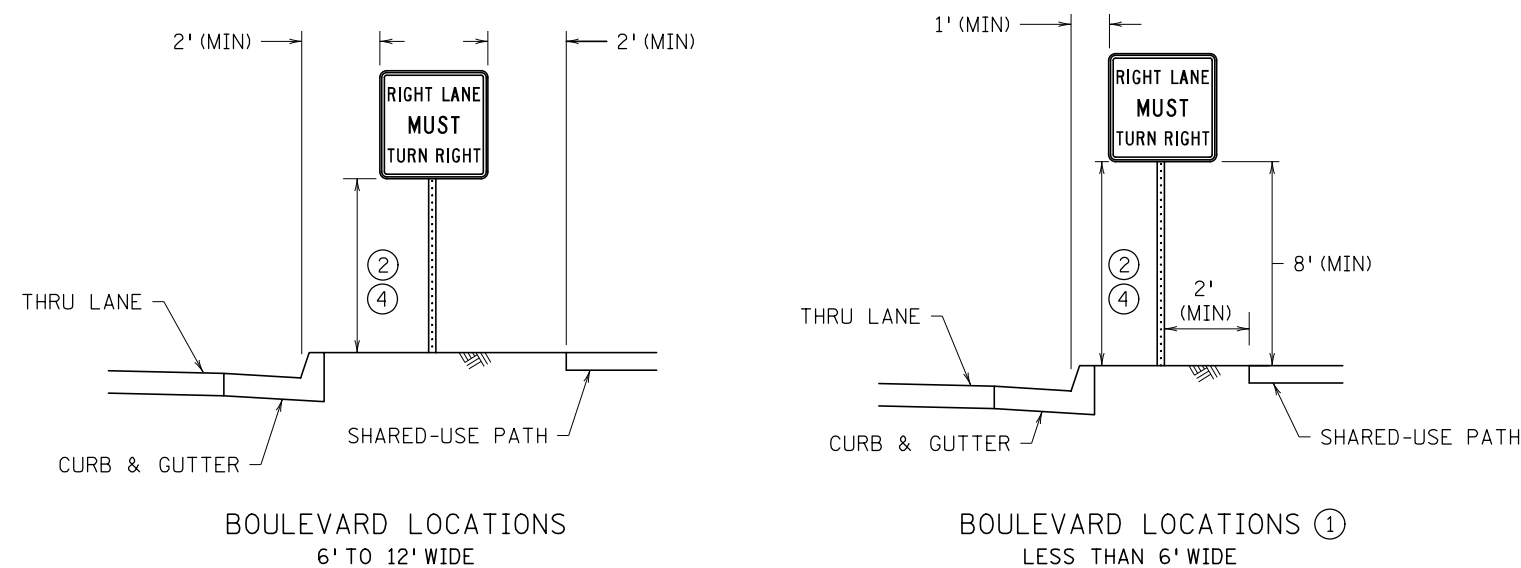
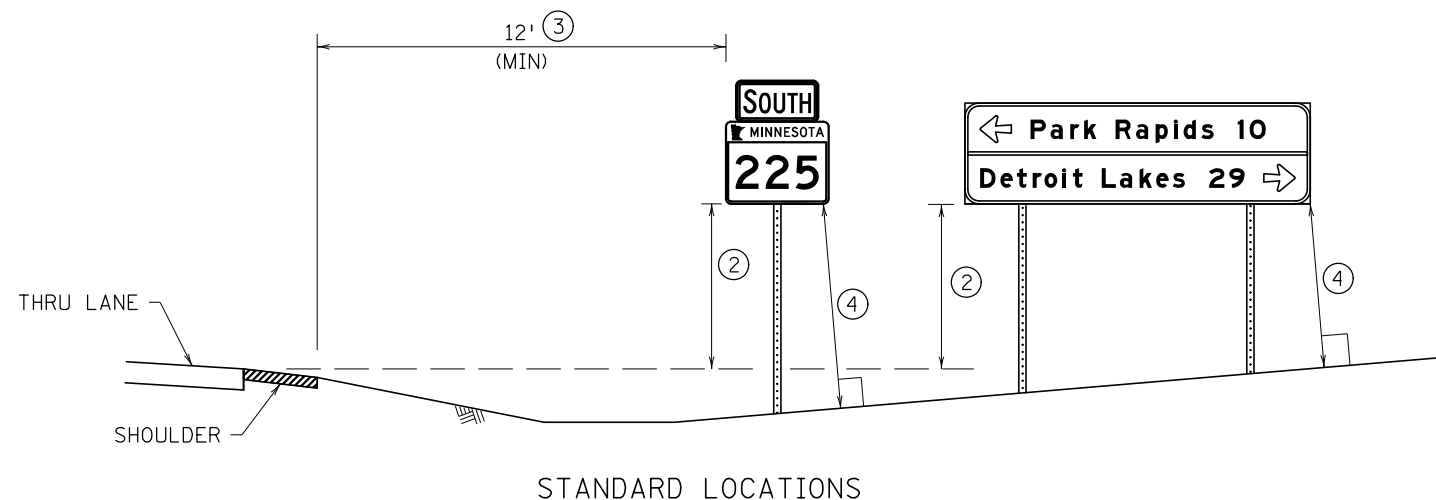
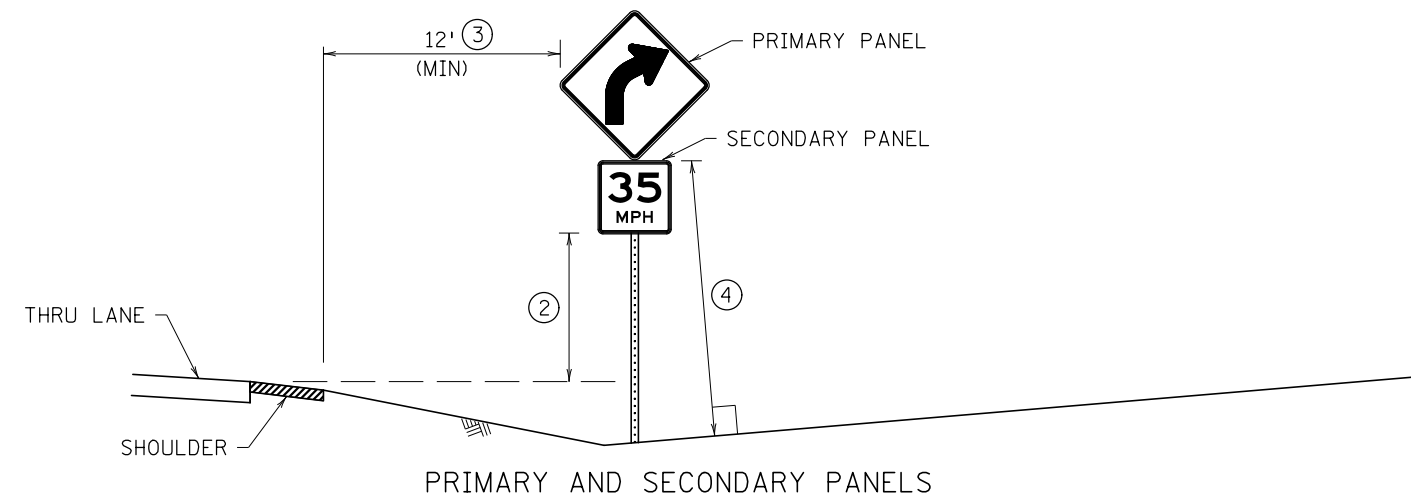
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.433

1 OF 1

STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 24 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:03:30 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/hka-pw-01/ Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH 23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spsn_s701.dgn



NOTES:

PLACE SIGNS AND ORIENT THEM APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN, AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE DIRECTION OF, AND FACING THE TRAFFIC THEY ARE INTENDED TO SERVE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TO AVOID SPECULAR GLARE, TURN SIGNS APPROXIMATELY THREE DEGREES AWAY FROM APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

IF A SIGN NEEDS TO BE REPOSITIONED FROM THE PROPOSED PLAN LOCATION IN ORDER TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH UTILITIES OR OBSTACLES, CONTACT THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

MOUNT SIGN FACES PLUMB.

LATERAL CLEARANCES GIVEN APPLY TO RIGHT AND/OR LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION.

ERECT OR CONSTRUCT SIGN SUPPORT SO THAT NO PORTION OF THE SIGN PANEL IS WITHIN 15' OF THE RAIL OF A RAILROAD TRACK.

PLACE SIGNS SUCH THAT OBSTACLES DO NOT BLOCK THEM FROM BEING VIEWED BY THE APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

PLACE SIGNS A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM THE NEAREST OBSTACLE. OBSTACLES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIGHT POLES, TREES, SIGNS, AND BUILDINGS. SIGNS MAY BE PLACED CLOSER TO SIGNS IN TIGHT AREAS, BUT NO MORE THAN TWO POSTS IN A 7' DIAMETER CIRCLE.

AVOID PLACING SIGNS IN DITCH BOTTOMS.

- ① ONLY USE WHEN BOULEVARD IS TOO NARROW TO OBTAIN ADEQUATE CURBED LOCATION SIGN OFFSETS.
- ② ALL SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN PANEL TO THE TOP OF THE CURB, OR IN ABSENCE OF CURB, TO THE NEAR EDGE OF THE THRU-LANE PAVEMENT. SEE SIGN TABULATIONS.
- ③ MINIMUM OFFSET MAY BE REDUCED TO AT LEAST 6' FROM SHOULDER AND AT LEAST 12' FROM THRU LANE IF SITE CONDITIONS PROHIBIT A 12' OFFSET FROM SHOULDER.
- ④ CRASHWORTHY HEIGHT IS AT LEAST 7' FOR BREAKAWAY STRUCTURES AND AT LEAST 4' FOR BENDABLE STRUCTURES. SEE SPECIFIC SQUARE TUBE BASE STRUCTURE PLAN FOR CRASH RESPONSE TYPE. THE CRASHWORTHY HEIGHT IS MEASURED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL EXCLUDING ANY SECONDARY SIGN PANELS, MARKERS, DELINEATORS, AND REFERENCE LOCATION SIGN PANELS. ANY SECONDARY SIGN PANELS MOUNTED TO MORE THAN ONE POST ARE CONSIDERED PRIMARY SIGN PANELS FOR CRASHWORTHY PURPOSES.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

STANDARD SIGN PLACEMENT

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

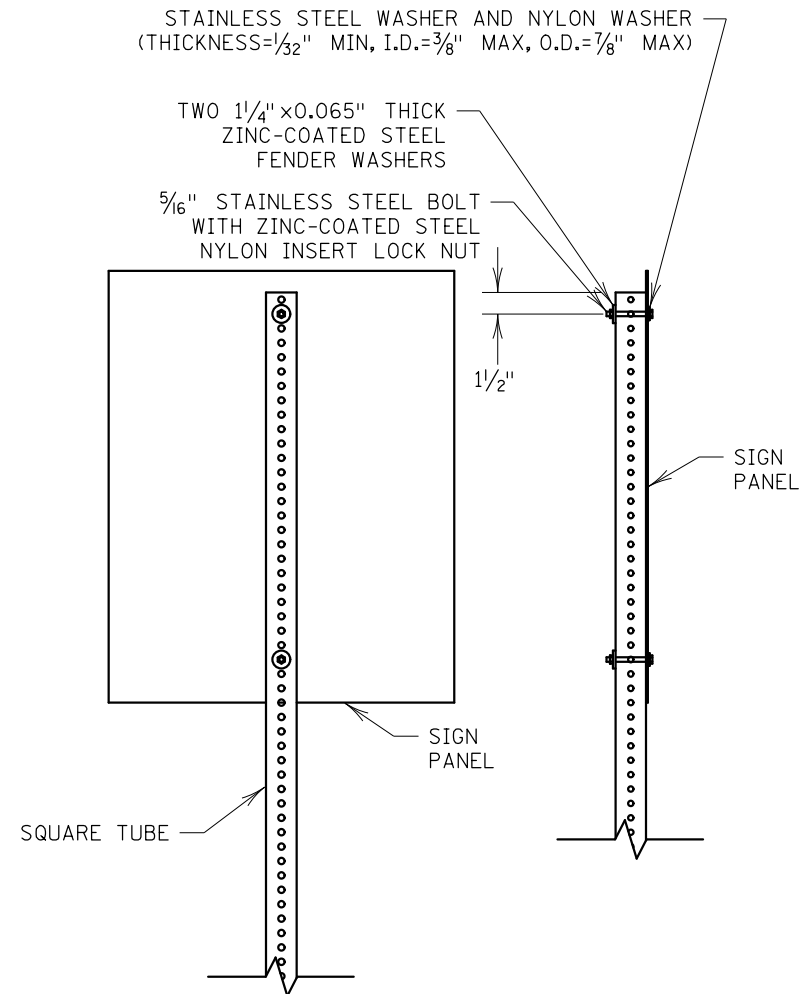
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.701

1 OF 1

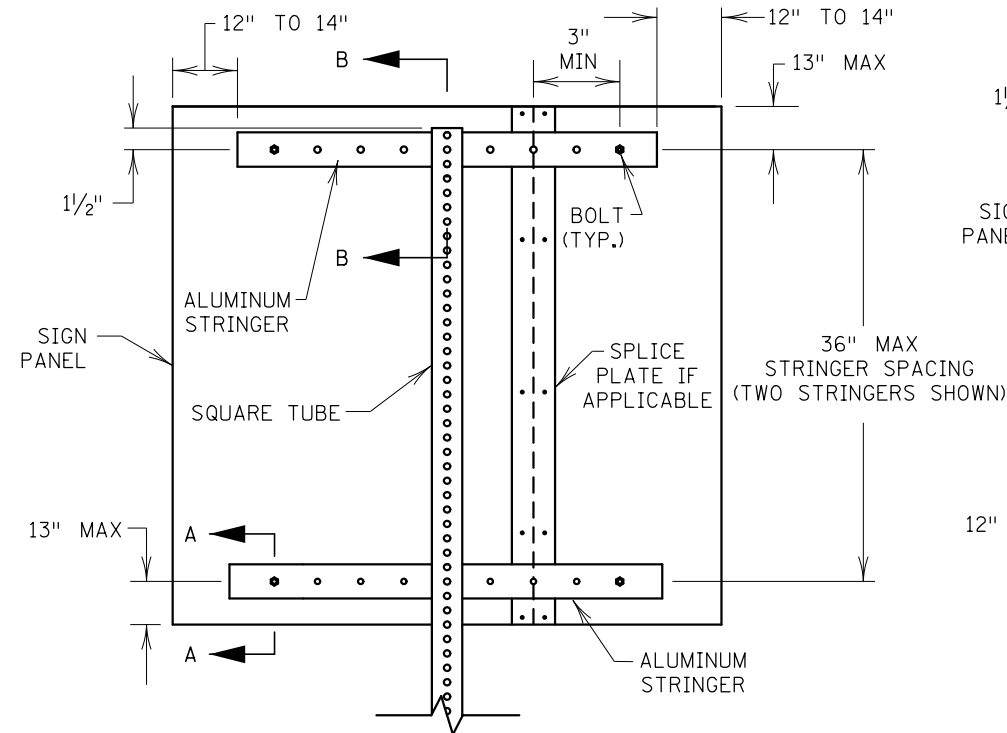
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 25 OF 58 SHEETS

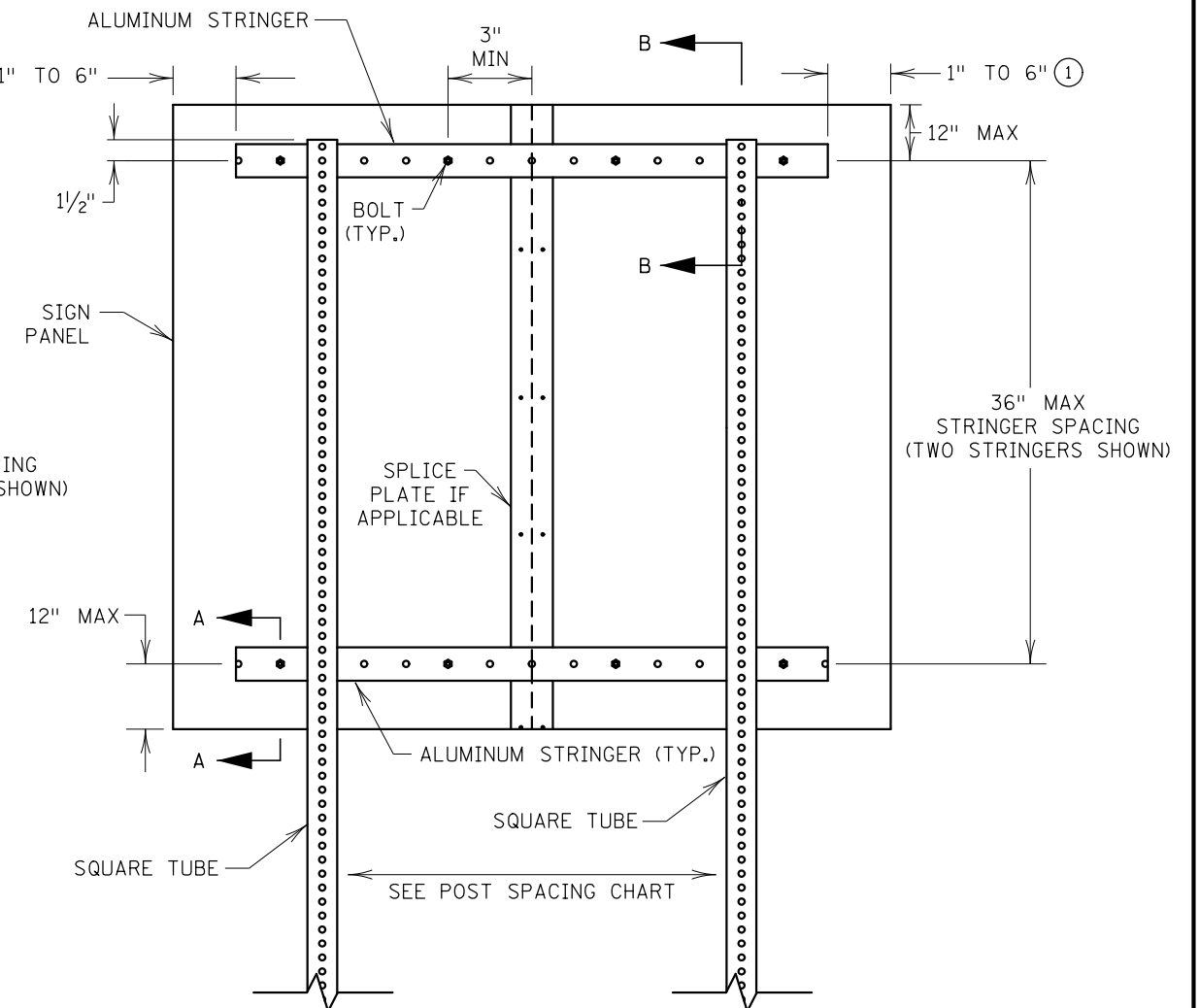
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:03:36 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spsn_s718.dgn



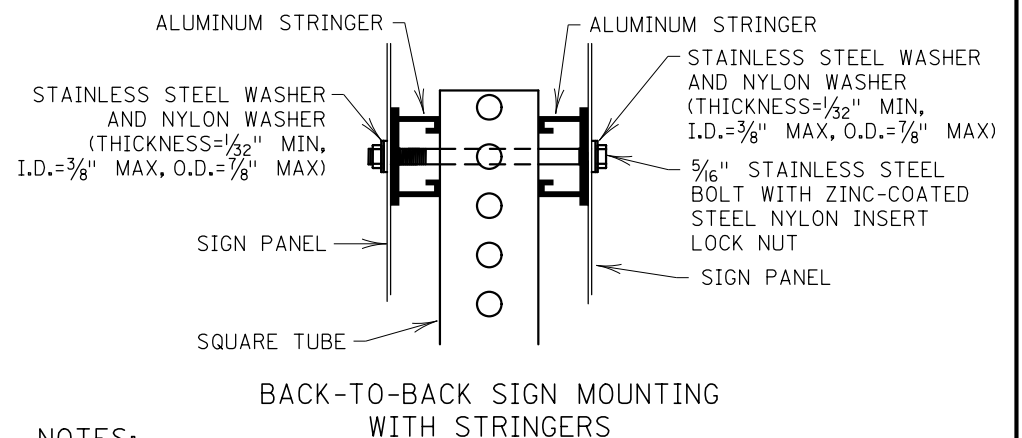
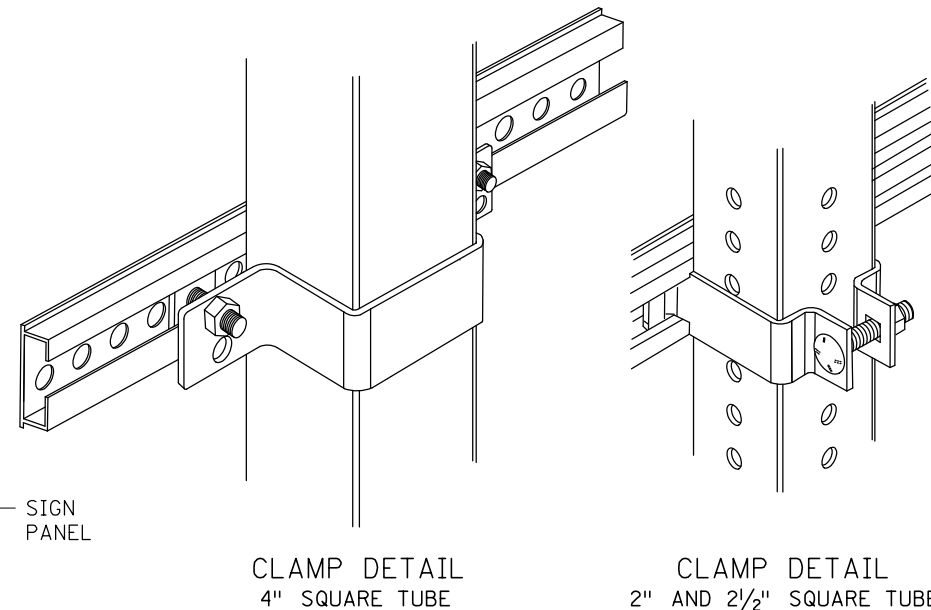
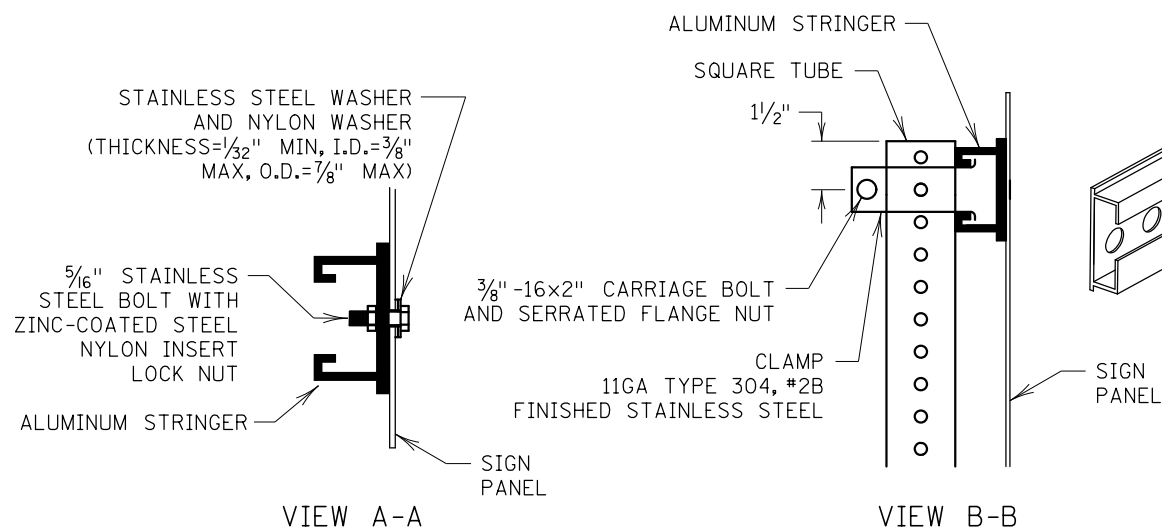
FOR SIGN PANELS UP TO 30" WIDE



FOR SIGN PANELS 36" WIDE
OR GREATER ON ONE POST



FOR SIGN PANELS ON TWO OR MORE POSTS



NOTES:

BOLT SIGN PANELS TO STRINGERS OR RISER POSTS AT NO GREATER THAN 24" SPACING OR ACCORDING TO THE MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR MOUNTING HOLES (PUNCH CODES) INFORMATION.

CENTER STRINGERS ON SIGN PANEL.

① IF POST SPACING REQUIRES PLACEMENT OF A POST WITHIN THIS AREA, EXTEND STRINGERS AS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE THE STRINGER TO POST CLAMP.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

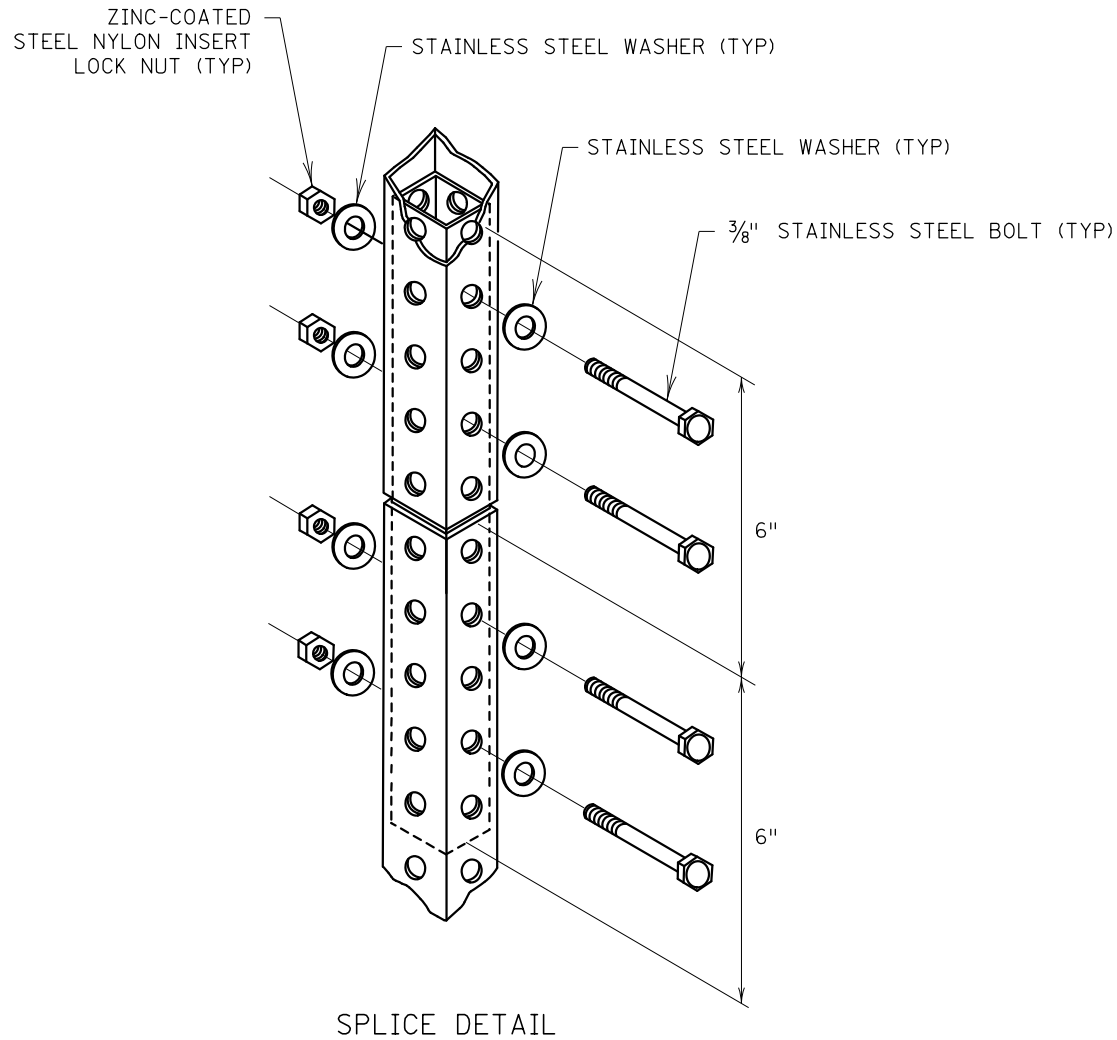
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.718

1 OF 3

STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 26 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:10:42 AM
FILE NAME: p:\p\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23_Raymond\Sheets\d340595_155spn_s718_2.dgn



PANEL WIDTH	SQUARE TUBE POST SPACING						
	2 POSTS	3 POSTS	4 POSTS	5 POSTS	6 POSTS	7 POSTS	8 POSTS
(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)
42	15						
48	21						
54	30						
60	36						
66	36						
72	42						
78	42						
84	48						
90	48	42					
96	48	42					
102	54	42					
108	54	42					
114	60	42					
120	60	48					
126	66	48					
132	66	48	42				
138	72	48	42				
144	72	48	42				
150	78	54	42				
156	78	54	42				
162	84	54	42				
168	84	60	48				
174	90	60	48	42			
180	90	60	48	42			
186	96	66	48	42			
192	96	66	48	42			
198	102	66	54	42			
204	102	72	54	42			
210	108	72	54	42			
216	108	72	54	48	42		
222	114	78	60	48	42		
228	114	78	60	48	42		
234	120	78	60	48	42		
240	120	84	60	48	42		
246		84	66	54	42		
252		84	66	54	42		
258		90	66	54	42	42	
264		90	66	54	48	42	
270		90	72	54	48	42	
276		96	72	60	48	42	
282		96	72	60	48	42	
288		96	72	60	48	42	
294		102	78	60	54	42	
300		102	78	60	54	42	42
306		102	78	66	54	42	42
312		108	78	66	54	48	42
318		108	84	66	54	48	42
324		108	84	66	54	48	42
330		114	84	66	60	48	42
336		114	84	72	60	48	42

DISTANCES ARE CENTER-TO-CENTER OF POSTS

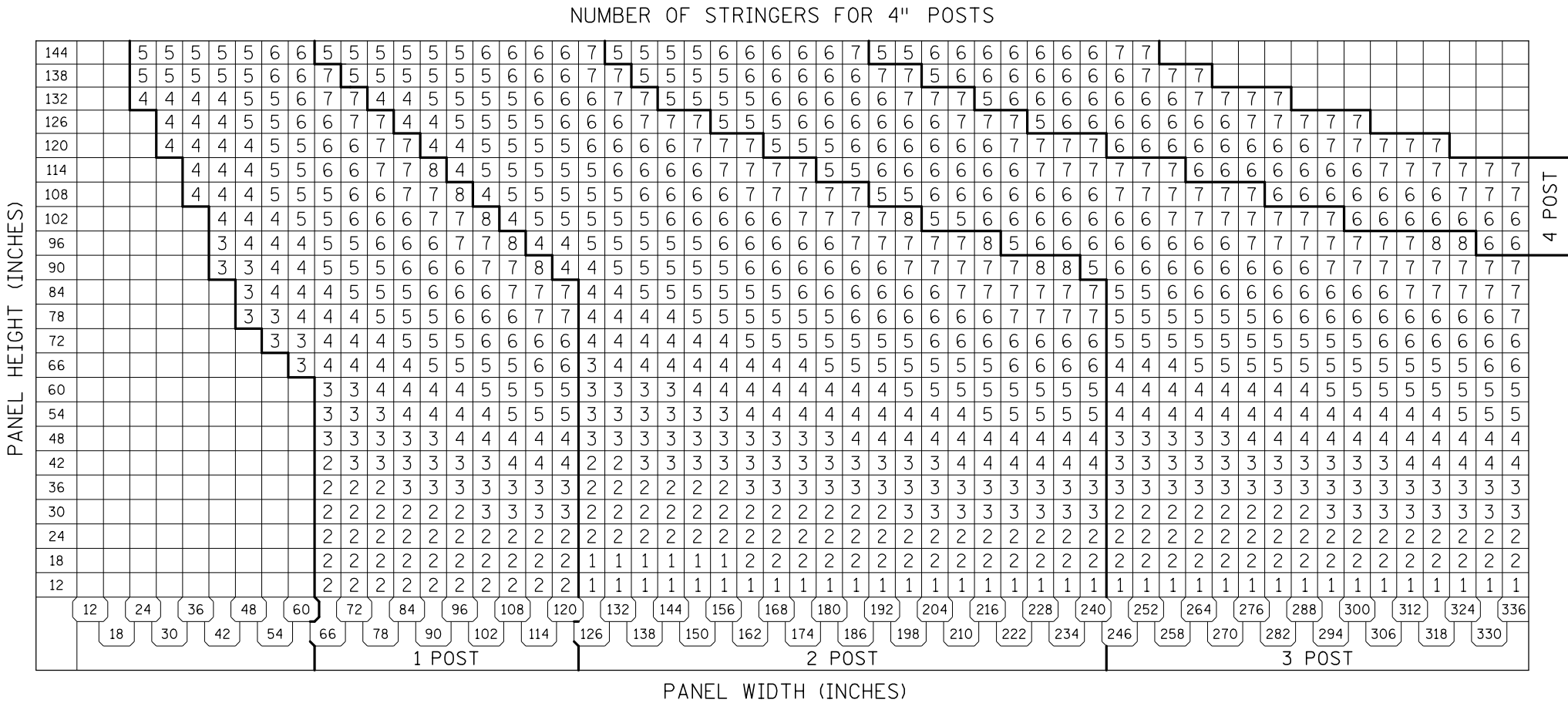
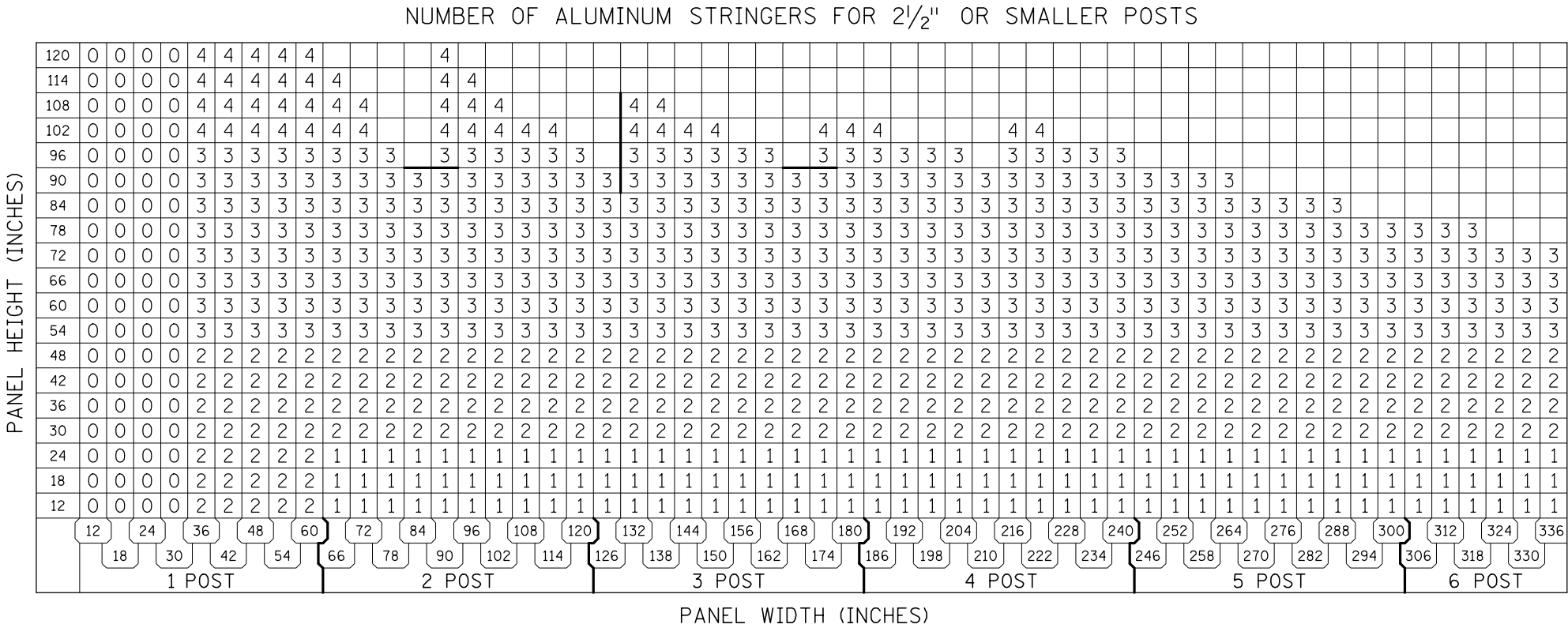
NOTES:

NO MORE THAN ONE SPLICE PER POST.

WHEN USED, THE SPLICE MUST BE PLACED AT LEAST 8' ABOVE GROUND. THE PREFERRED PLACEMENT LOCATION IS BEHIND THE SIGN PANEL.

INTERIOR POST STUD SHALL BE ONE SIZE SMALLER FOR TIGHT FIT. IF RISER POST IS 2½", INTERIOR POST IS 2⅝". IF RISER POST IS 2", INTERIOR POST IS 1¾".

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:10:48 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw.bentley.com/hkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_155spn_s718_3.dgn



LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:


THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

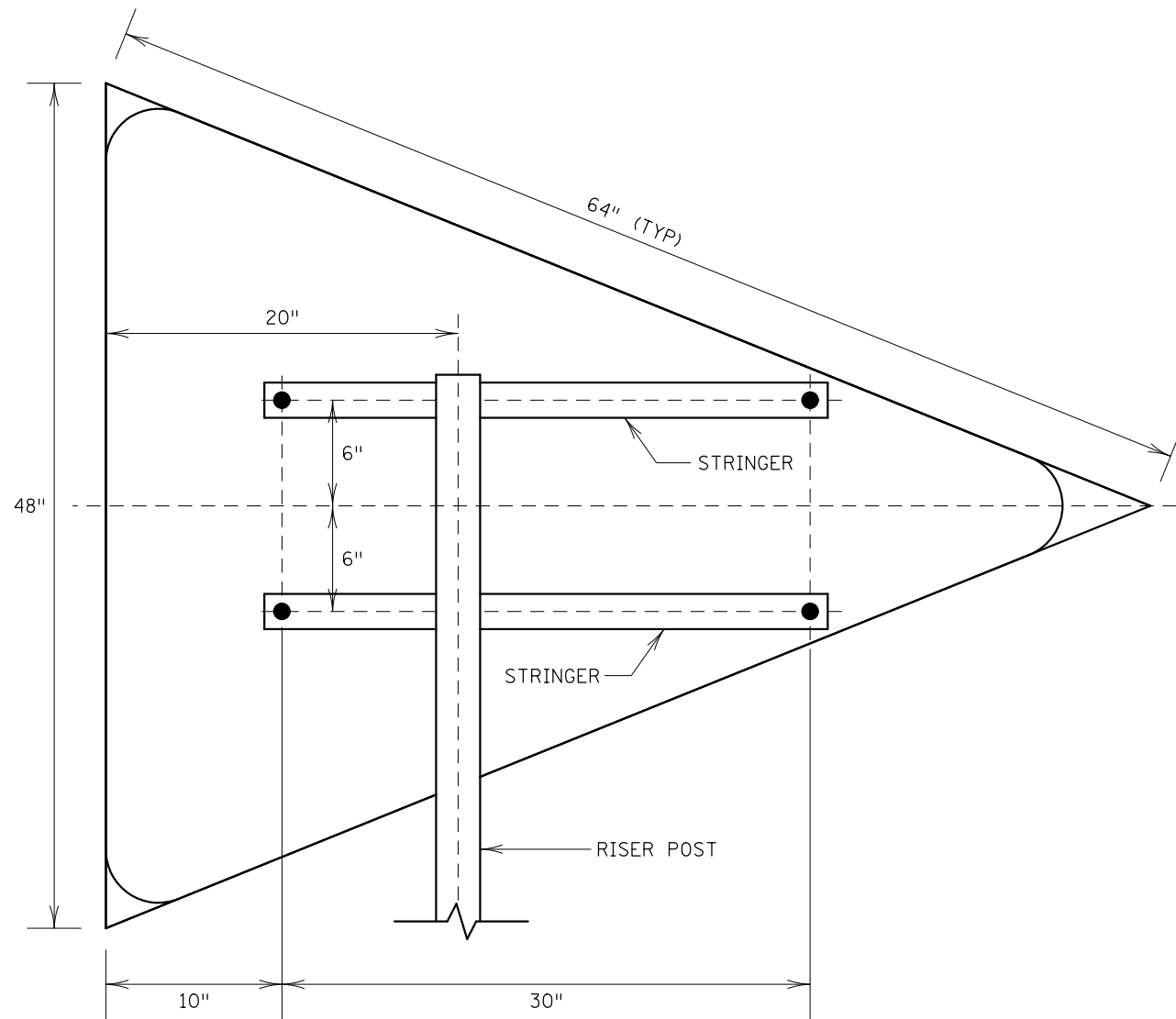
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.718

3 OF 3

STANDARD PLANS


STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 28 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:10:55 AM
FILE NAME: p:\p\hda-pw\entire\com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95_TH_23_Raymond\Sheets\d340595_155spn_s720_1.dgn

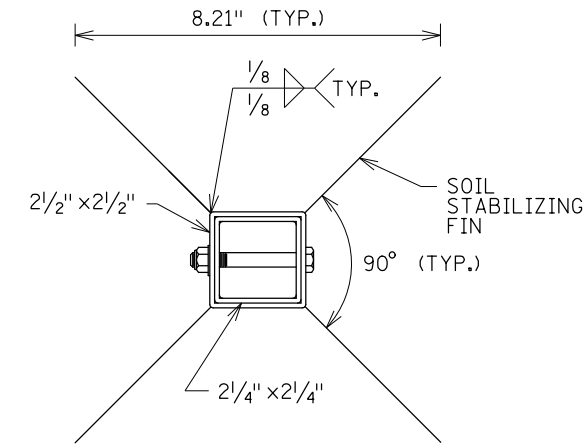


NO PASSING ZONE MOUNTING DETAIL

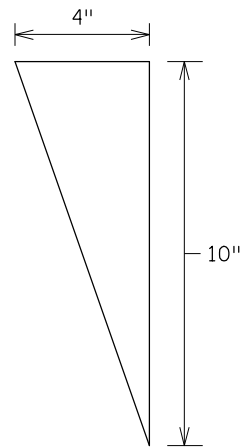
NOTES:
STRINGER SPACING TO MATCH VERTICAL PUNCHING SPACING FOR SIGN PANELS.
SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718 FOR ADDITIONAL MOUNTING DETAILS.

LEAD EXPERT OFFICE	BRIAN SORENSON STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	SQUARE TUBE NO PASSING ZONE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	APPROVED: 08-09-2023 REVISED:	 THOMAS STYRBICKI STATE DESIGN ENGINEER	STANDARD PLAN 5-297.720	1 OF 1
STANDARD PLANS						STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 29 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:10:01 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/kdc-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_J55spn_s722.dgn



VIEW A-A



SOIL STABILIZING FIN
FOUR REQUIRED

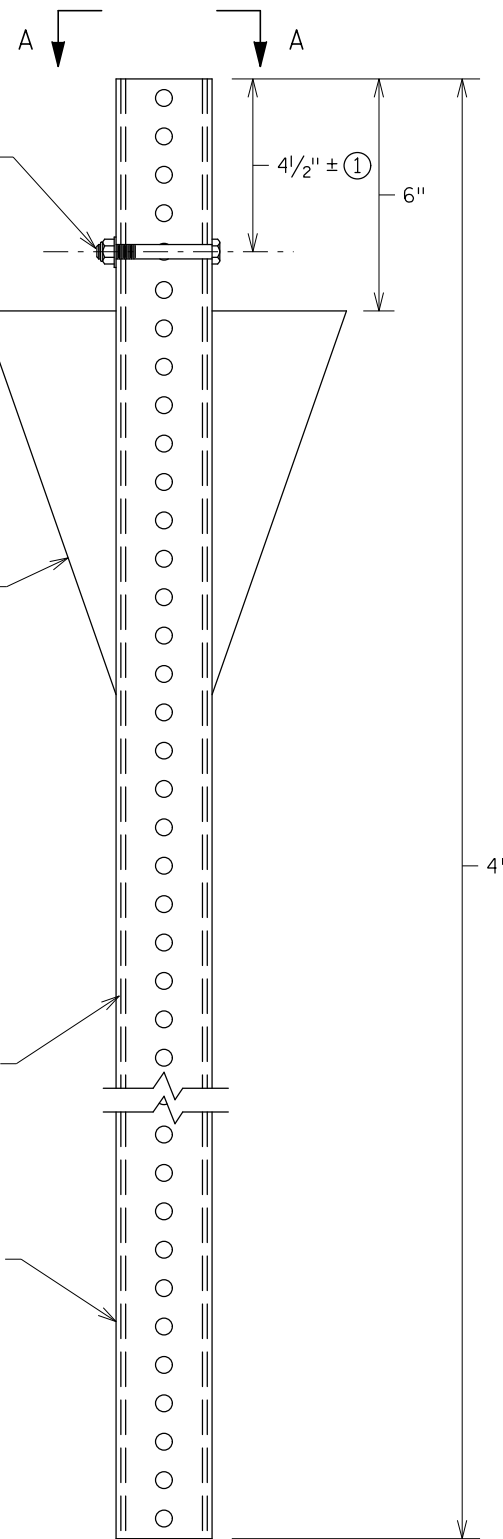
12-GAUGE PRE-GALVANIZED ASTM A569 STEEL.
WELD THE 10" EDGE OF EACH FIN TO EACH
CORNER OF THE 2 1/2" SQUARE TUBE. SEE VIEW
A-A FOR WELDING DETAILS. WELDS MUST BE
ZINC-COATED.

3/8" x 3" LONG STAINLESS STEEL
BOLT WITH ZINC-COATED STEEL
NYLON INSERT LOCK-NUT AND
3/8" STAINLESS STEEL WASHER

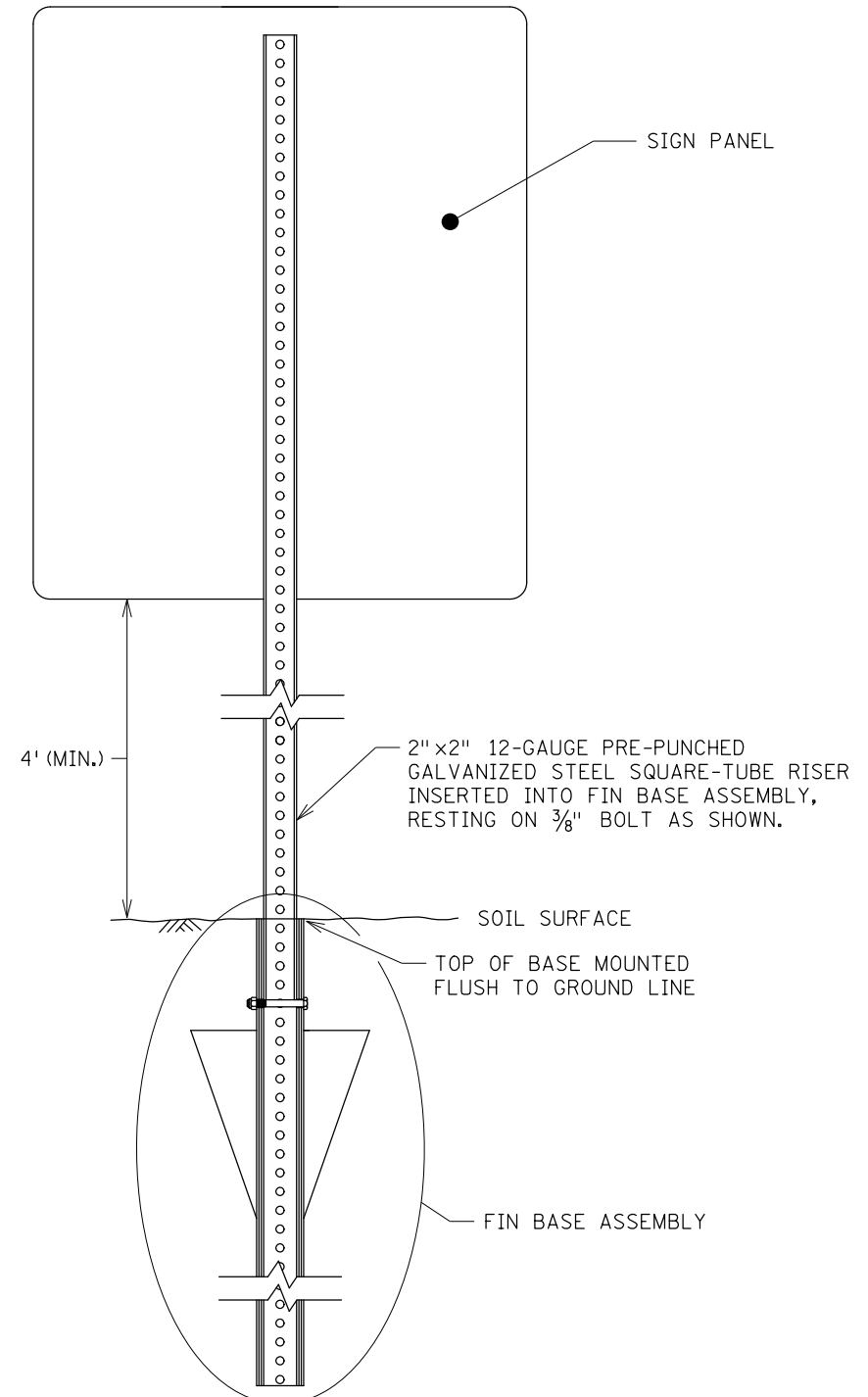
SOIL
STABILIZING
FIN

2 1/4" x 2 1/4" X 4' 12-GAUGE
PRE-PUNCHED GALVANIZED
STEEL SQUARE-TUBE INSERT

2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 4' 12-GAUGE
PRE-PUNCHED GALVANIZED
STEEL SQUARE TUBE



FIN BASE ASSEMBLY



FIN BASE IN SOIL

NOTES:

THE CRASH RESPONSE TYPE FOR THIS STRUCTURE IS BENDABLE.

TO MEET CRASHWORTHY REQUIREMENTS, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN PANEL
AND THE GROUND SURFACE BELOW ANY PORTION OF THE SIGN PANEL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 4'.
SEE TABULATIONS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718 FOR ADDITIONAL MOUNTING DETAILS.

SQUARE-TUBE SIGN POSTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3402.

① INSERT BOLT IN 5TH HOLE DOWN.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

FIN BASE
FOR 2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

Tom Styrbicki
THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

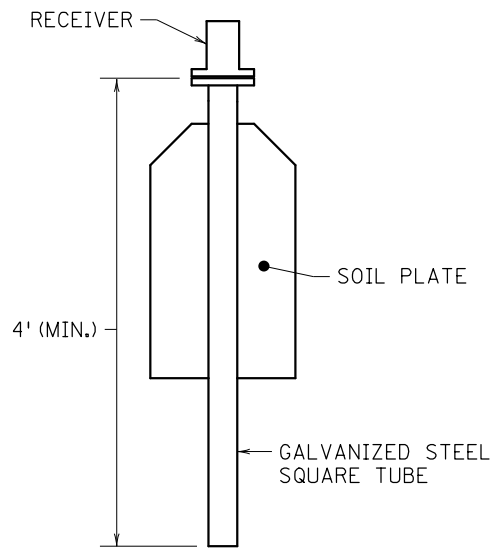
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.722

1 OF 1

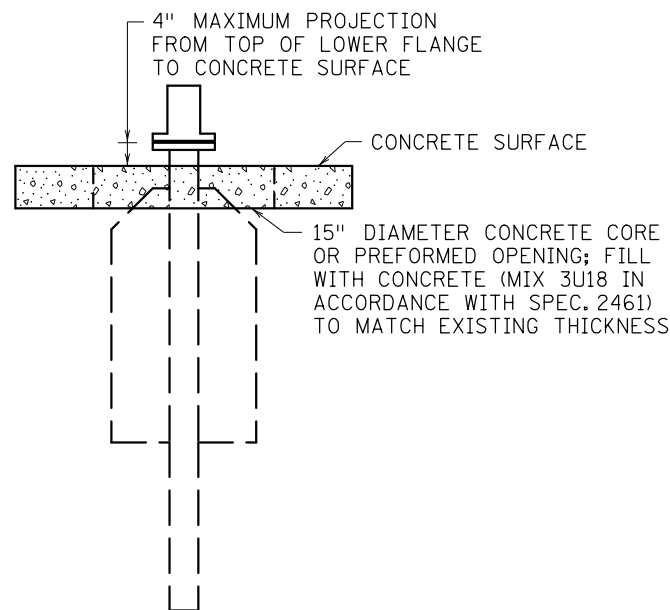
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 30 OF 58 SHEETS

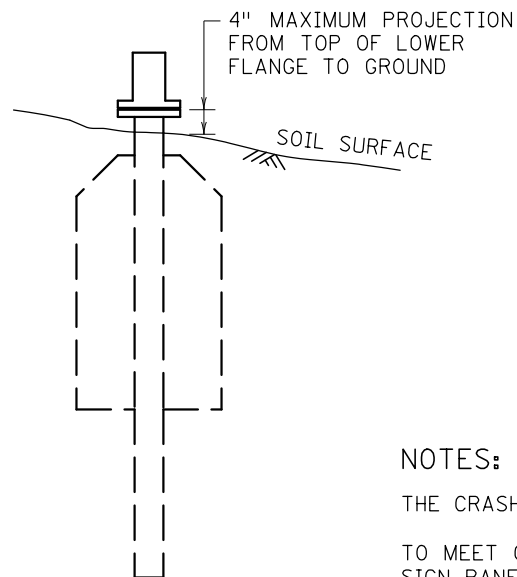
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:11:07 AM
FILENAME: p:\p\hka-pw\benfley.com\hka-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95_J55spn_s1724.dgn



PROPRIETARY SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY ①



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY IN CONCRETE



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY IN SOIL

5/16" STAINLESS STEEL BOLT WITH ZINC-COATED STEEL NYLON INSERT LOCK NUT; PLACE THROUGH RISER AND INSERT

2 1/2" x 2 1/2" 10-GAUGE PRE-PUNCHED GALVANIZED STEEL SQUARE-TUBE RISER. PLACE 2 3/16" x 2 3/16" x 8' LONG 10-GAUGE PRE-PUNCHED GALVANIZED STEEL SQUARE-TUBE INSERT INSIDE BOTTOM 8' OF RISER.

SLIP BASE MUST BE DRIVEN INTO GROUND TO COMPLETELY BURY THE SOIL PLATE

SOIL SURFACE

SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY WITH SINGLE-POST SIGN
TYPICAL PLACEMENT IN SOIL

NOTES:

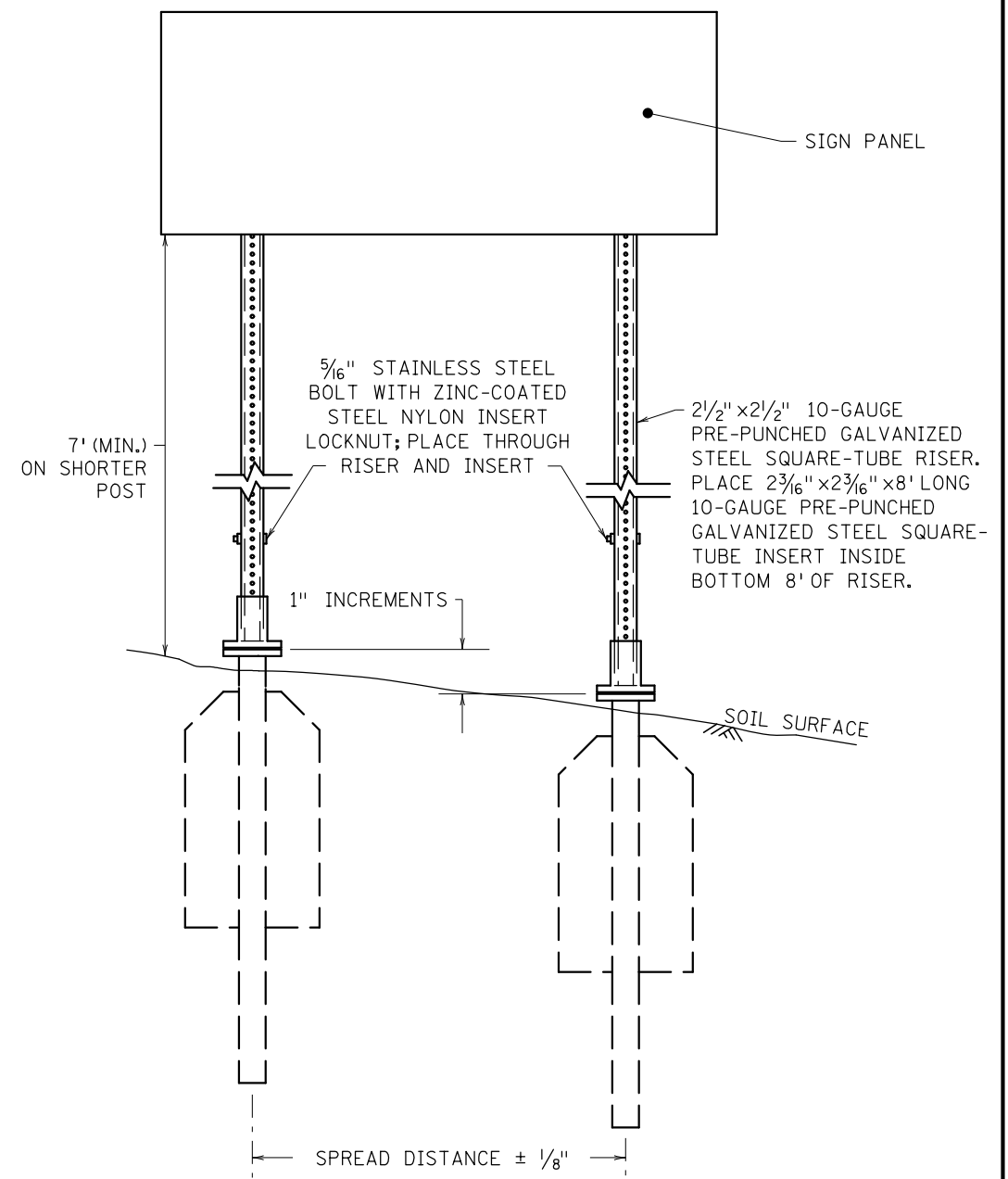
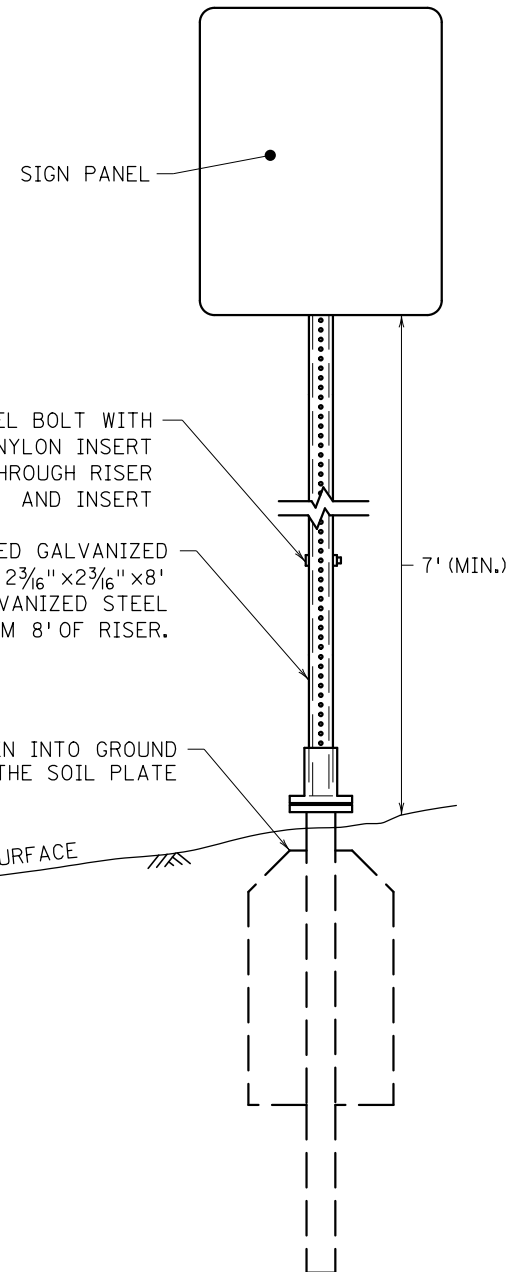
THE CRASH RESPONSE TYPE FOR THIS STRUCTURE IS BREAKAWAY.

TO MEET CRASHWORTHY REQUIREMENTS, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL AND THE GROUND SURFACE BELOW ANY PORTION OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7'. SEE SIGNING PLAN TABULATIONS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.

1/16"-THICK LEVELING SHIMS MAY BE USED TO PLUMB TOP HALF. PLACE SHIMS UNDER TEFLON-COATED SLIP WASHER. MAXIMUM OF TWO SHIMS PER NOTCH POINT.

FOR SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718.

SQUARE TUBE SIGN POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH MnDOT SPEC. 3402.



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY WITH MULTIPLE-POST SIGN ②
TYPICAL PLACEMENT IN SOIL

① USE APPROVED PRODUCT FROM THE SIGN STRUCTURES PAGE OF THE SIGNING SECTION OF THE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

② FOR MULTIPLE-POST APPLICATIONS, ENSURE SOIL PLATES ARE COMPLETELY BURIED. IF SOIL SURFACE IS NOT LEVEL, DRIVE THE BASES UNTIL THEY ARE OFFSET IN 1" INCREMENTS. THE BASES MUST BE TRUE AND SQUARE WITH ONE ANOTHER TO ENSURE PROPER UNRESTRICTED INSERTION OF STEEL TUBE RISERS. MOUNT SIGN PANELS LEVEL.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY
FOR 2 1/2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.724

1 OF 1

STANDARD PLANS

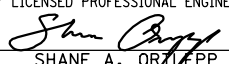
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 31 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:11:14 AM
FILENAME: pws://tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_170all.dgn

ALIGNMENT TABULATION										
POINT NUMBER OR CUR/SPI NAME	POINT	STATION	CIRCULAR CURVE DATA					COORDINATES		AZIMUTH
			DELTA	DEGREE	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH			
			SPIRAL CURVE DATA					X	Y	
			ANGLE (θs)	DEGREE	ST	LT	LS			
TH 23 (INPE)										
2083	POT	202+24.850						383,332.1186	153,040.0866	50° 25' 00.54"
CUR 2090	PC	207+93.580						383,770.4393	153,402.4803	
	PI	210+19.097	2° 15' 17.55" RT	0° 30' 00.00"	11,459.156'	225.517'	450.975'	383,944.2450	153,546.1790	PI
	CC							391,072.1883	144,570.9053	52° 40' 18.09"
	PT	↓ ↑ EQ. 212+44.555 (BK) =						384,123.5699	153,682.9281	
2093	POT	214+07.840 (AH)						384,123.5699	153,682.9281	
CUR 2100	PC	367+19.453						396,298.9665	162,967.6046	
	PI	371+19.999	7° 59' 52.44" RT	1° 00' 00.00"	5,729.578'	400.546'	799.790'	396,617.4700	163,210.4880	PI
	CC							399,773.2757	158,411.5932	60° 40' 10.53"
	PT	375+19.243						396,966.6695	163,406.6934	
CSAH 1 (CSAH1)										
4100	POT	536+98.500						387,164.3704	153,311.3508	0° 48' 32.85"
4001	PI	563+46.429	0° 08' 30.83" RT					387,201.7630	155,959.0160	PI
4105	POT	↓ ↑ EQ. 564+18.620 (BK) = 373+86.300 (AH)						387,202.9612	156,031.1968	0° 57' 03.68"
4000	POT	399+60.859						387,245.6930	158,605.4010	

HORIZONTAL DATUM

THE COORDINATE VALUES SHOWN IN THIS PLAN ARE KANDIYOHI COUNTY COORDINATES, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011).

			DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA					ALIGNMENT TABULATION
			DRW: JDM						
			CHK: SJS	SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024					
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS					STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 32 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:14 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_180rem-01.dgn

UTILITY NOTES:

- A. THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL C. THIS UTILITY LEVEL WAS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE GUIDELINES OF CI/ASCE 38-22, ENTITLED, "STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR INVESTIGATING AND DOCUMENTING EXISTING UTILITIES".
- B. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO UTILIZE THE GOPHER STATE EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM REQUIRED BY MINNESOTA STATUTE 216D FOR ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS.
- C. ALL UTILITY WORK SHOWN SHALL BE DONE BY OTHERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- D. ALL POWER LINES ARE DISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- E. ALL UTILITIES AND ASSOCIATED OWNERS ARE LABELED ON THE PLAN, UTILITIES REQUIRING ADJUSTMENT, RELOCATION, OR REMOVAL ARE CALLED OUT ON THE PLAN.
- F. THE FOLLOWING UTILITY OWNERS HAVE EXISTING FACILITIES IN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE UTILITIES WILL NOT BE AFFECTED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
- XCEL ENERGY (TRANSMISSION) (XCEL)
- G. THE FOLLOWING UTILITY OWNERS HAVE EXISTING FACILITIES IN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE UTILITIES WILL BE AFFECTED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

CENTURYLINK (CENTURYLINK)
CLARA CITY TELEPHONE (CLARA CITY)
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS (FRONTIER)
MNDOT SIGNALS (MNDOT)

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

----- EXISTING RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY

----- EXISTING XCEL POWER EASEMENT

----- RIGHT-OF-WAY

----- TEMPORARY EASEMENT/ORDERS IN ROAD

----- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)

----- SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)

===== EXISTING PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL

----- EXISTING EDGE DRAIN

----- EXISTING DRAIN TILE
- ===== EXISTING CULVERT

----- F/O ----- BURIED FIBER OPTIC LINE

----- OHP ----- OVERHEAD POWER LINE

----- P-BUR ----- BURIED POWER LINE

----- EXISTING APRON
- EXISTING POWER POLE

----- EXISTING STREET LIGHT

----- EXISTING HANDHOLE

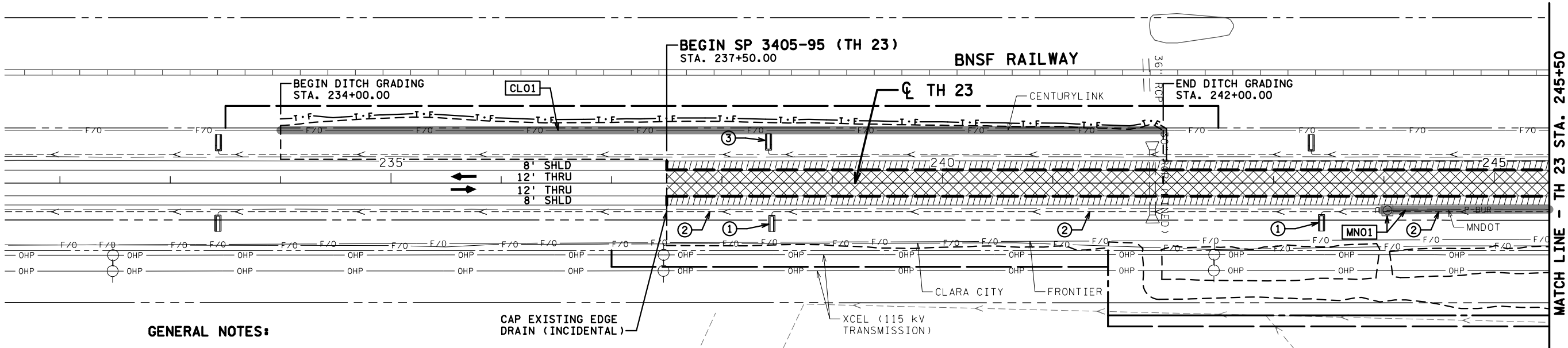
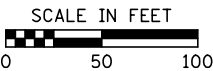
----- EXISTING PEDESTAL

----- T-F ----- TEMPORARY FENCE
- REMOVE PAVEMENT

REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT

MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")



GENERAL NOTES:

- SEE DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT SHEETS FOR DRAINAGE REMOVALS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE WHILE WORKING AROUND OVERHEAD POWER LINES.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① REMOVE PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL.
- ② REMOVE PIPE DRAIN
- ③ NO ADJUSTMENT TO HEADWALL IS REQUIRED FOR DITCH GRADING. PROTECT HEADWALL (INCIDENTAL).
- ④ WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THE PAY ITEM "SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM".

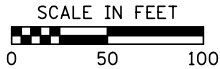
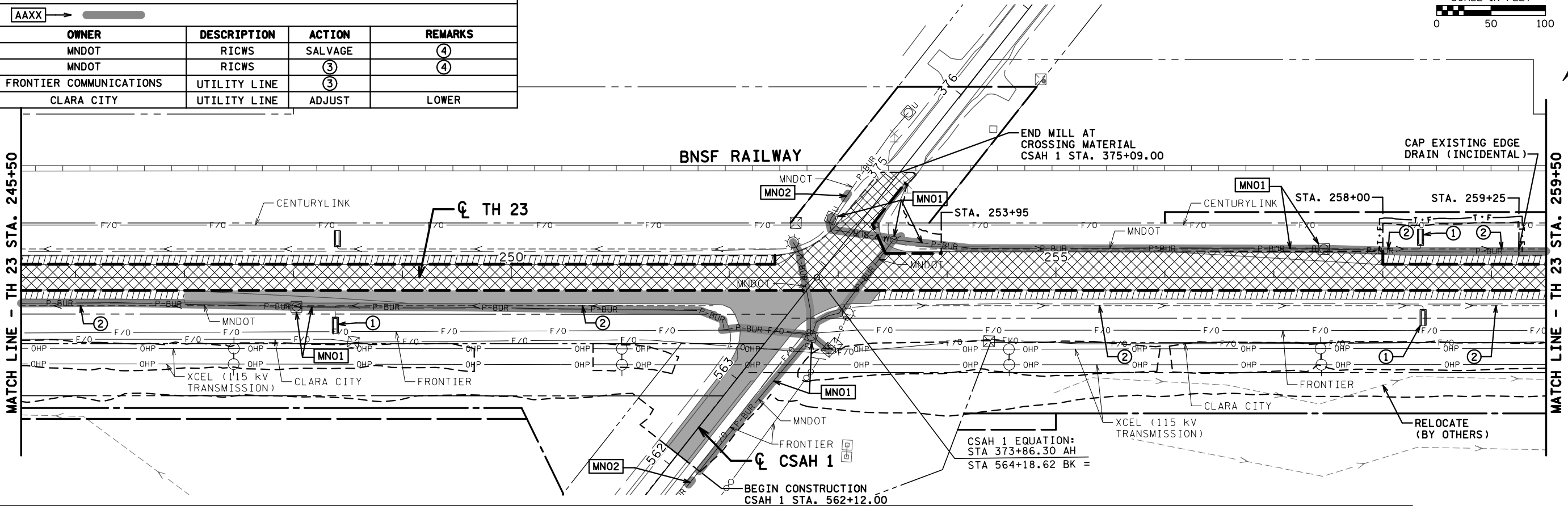
				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: SJS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzalepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u>	



DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:21 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_180rem-02.dgn

UTILITY LEGEND				
AAXX →				
CONFLICT	OWNER	DESCRIPTION	ACTION	REMARKS
MNO1	MNDOT	RICWS	SALVAGE	④
MNO2	MNDOT	RICWS	③	④
FC01	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	UTILITY LINE	③	
CC01	CLARA CITY	UTILITY LINE	ADJUST	LOWER

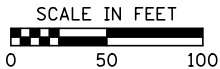
MATCH LINE - TH 23 STA. 245+50



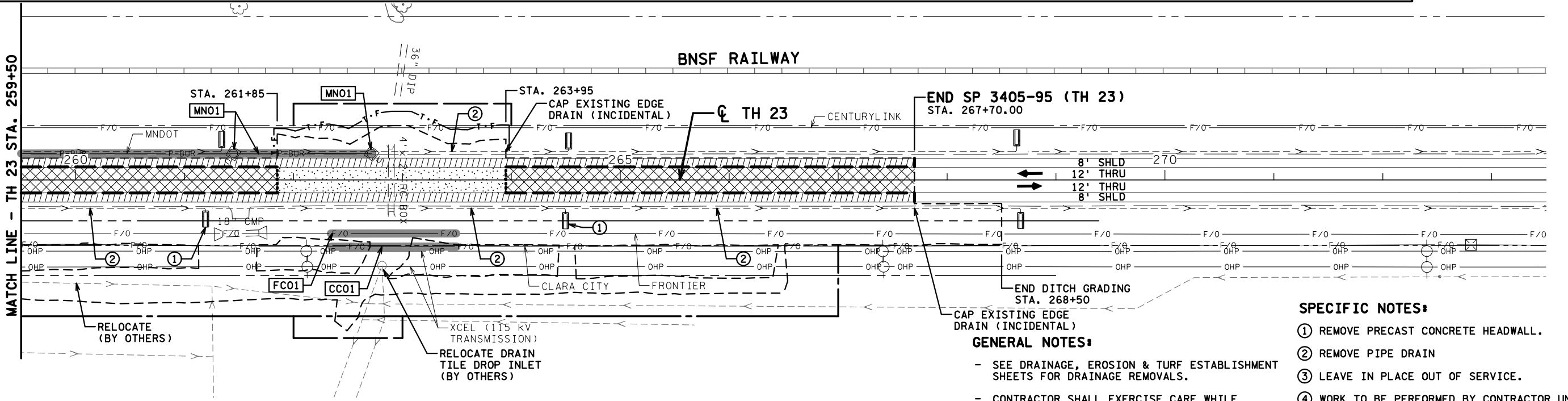
MATCH LINE - TH 23 STA. 259+50

LEGEND

-----	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	----	EXISTING CULVERT	○	EXISTING POWER POLE	[Pattern]	REMOVE PAVEMENT
-----	EXISTING RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY	-----	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	F/O	BURIED FIBER OPTIC LINE	☼	EXISTING STREET LIGHT	[Pattern]	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
-----	EXISTING XCEL POWER EASEMENT	[Symbol]	EXISTING PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL	OHP	OVERHEAD POWER LINE	⊕	EXISTING HANDHOLE	[Pattern]	REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT
-----	RIGHT-OF-WAY	-----	EXISTING EDGE DRAIN	P-BUR	BURIED POWER LINE	⊗	EXISTING PEDESTAL	[Pattern]	MILL BITUMINOUS SURFACE (2.0")
-----	TEMPORARY EASEMENT/ORDERS IN ROAD	-----	EXISTING DRAIN TILE		EXISTING APRON	— T-F —	TEMPORARY FENCE		
-----	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS								



MATCH LINE - TH 23 STA. 259+50



SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① REMOVE PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL.
- ② REMOVE PIPE DRAIN
- ③ LEAVE IN PLACE OUT OF SERVICE.
- ④ WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THE PAY ITEM "SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM".

GENERAL NOTES:

- SEE DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT SHEETS FOR DRAINAGE REMOVALS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE WHILE WORKING AROUND OVERHEAD POWER LINES.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: SJS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzlepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u>



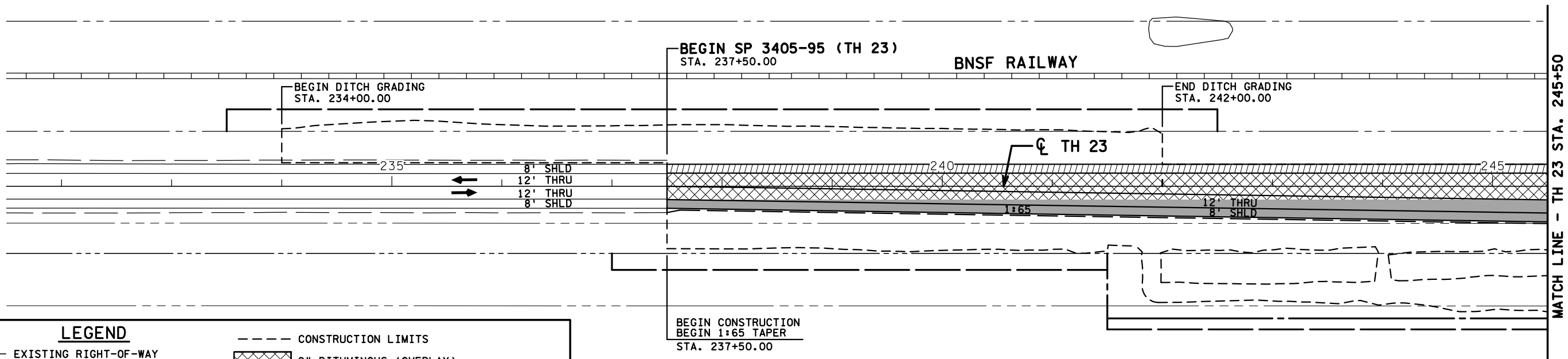
TH 23 STA. 245+50 TO STA. 273+50

INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 34 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:28 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/ Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_185opp-01.dgn

SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100



LEGEND

-----	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY	-----	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
-----	EXISTING RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY	XXXXXX	2" BITUMINOUS (OVERLAY)
-----	EXISTING XCEL POWER EASEMENT	XXXXXX	3" BITUMINOUS (SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)
-----	RIGHT-OF-WAY	-----	6" BITUMINOUS (FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT)
-----	TEMPORARY EASEMENT/ORDERS IN ROAD	-----	

VERTICAL DATUM

ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).

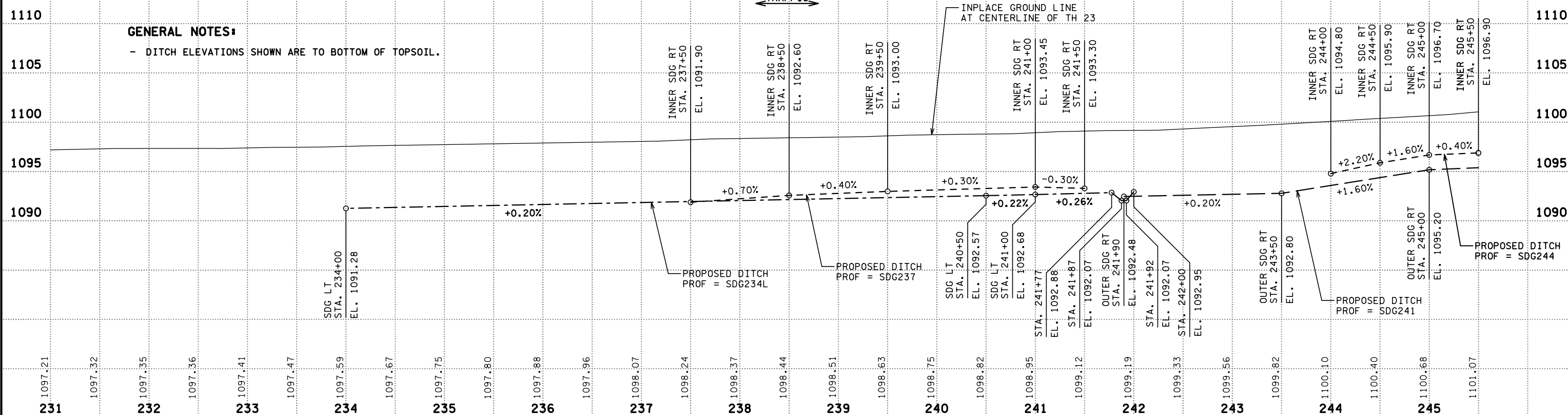
GENERAL NOTES:



- DITCH ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE TO BOTTOM OF TOPSOIL.

TH 23 PROFILE

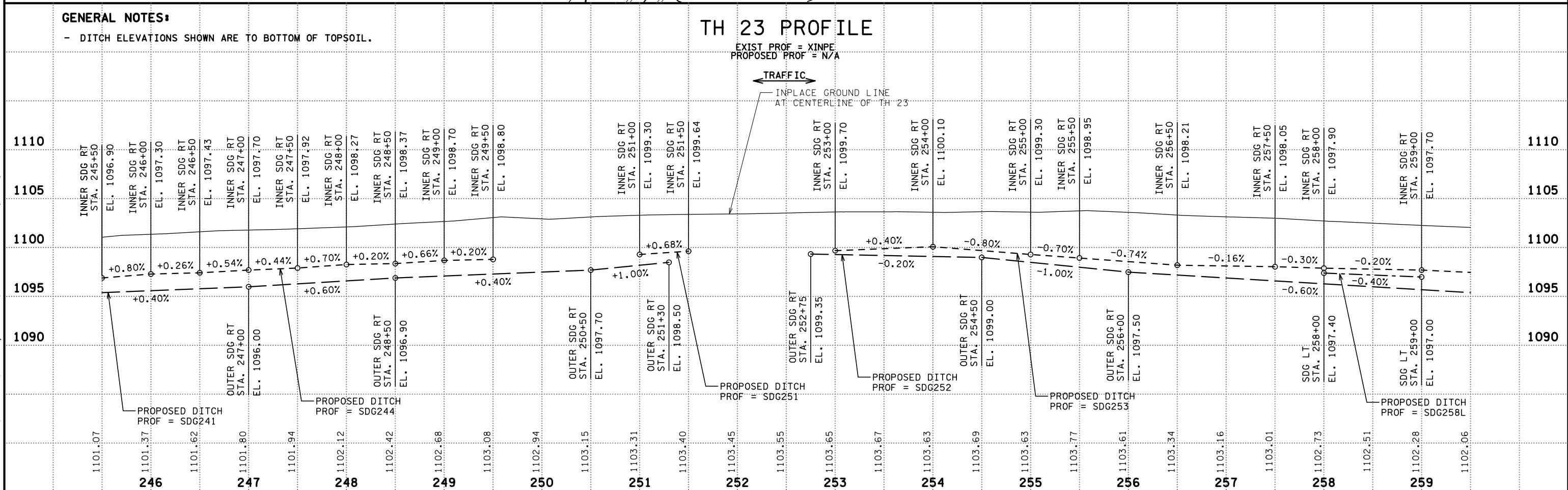
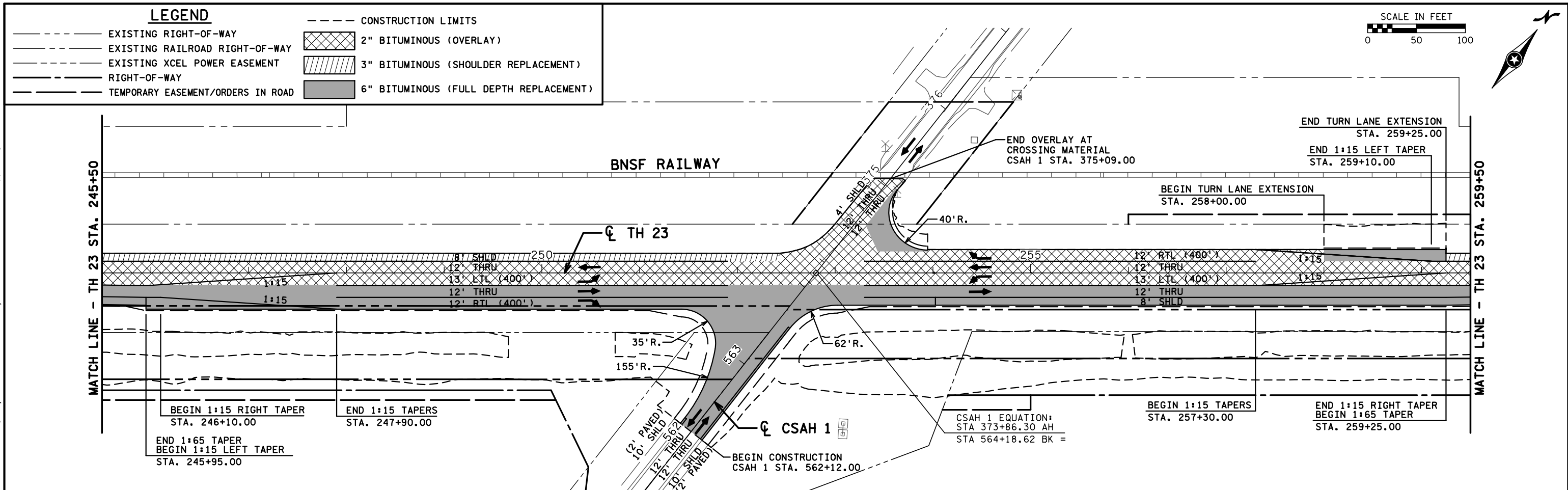
EXIST PROF = XINPE
PROPOSED PROF = N/A


TRAFFIC



				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024		TH 23 STA. 231+50 TO STA. 245+50		CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE		
				DRW: JDM			STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 35 OF 58 SHEETS		
				CHK: SJS							
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS								

DATE: 9/6/2024
TIME: 7:03:36 AM



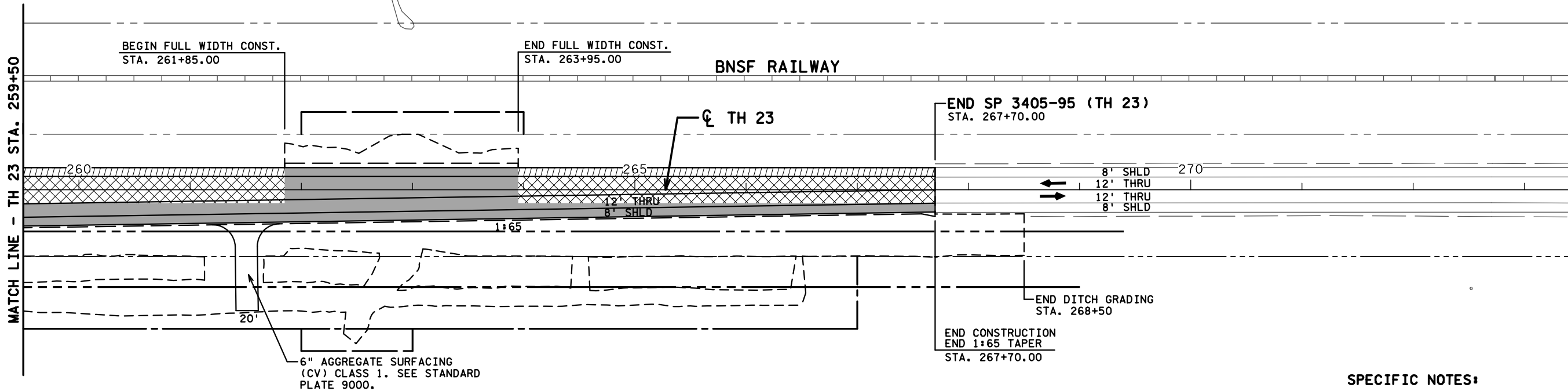
				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Ortlepp</u> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024 SHANE A. ORTLEPP		TH 23 STA. 245+50 TO STA. 259+50		CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE		
				DRW: JDM			STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 36 OF 58 SHEETS		
				CHK: SJS							
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS								

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:44 AM
FILENAME: p:\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_185app-03.dgn

LEGEND

---	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY	---	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
---	EXISTING RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY		2" BITUMINOUS (OVERLAY)
---	EXISTING XCEL POWER EASEMENT		3" BITUMINOUS (SHOULDER REPLACEMENT)
---	RIGHT-OF-WAY		6" BITUMINOUS (FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT)
---	TEMPORARY EASEMENT/ORDERS IN ROAD		

SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100



SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① SEE SHEET 13 FOR CULVERT TREATMENT DETAILS.

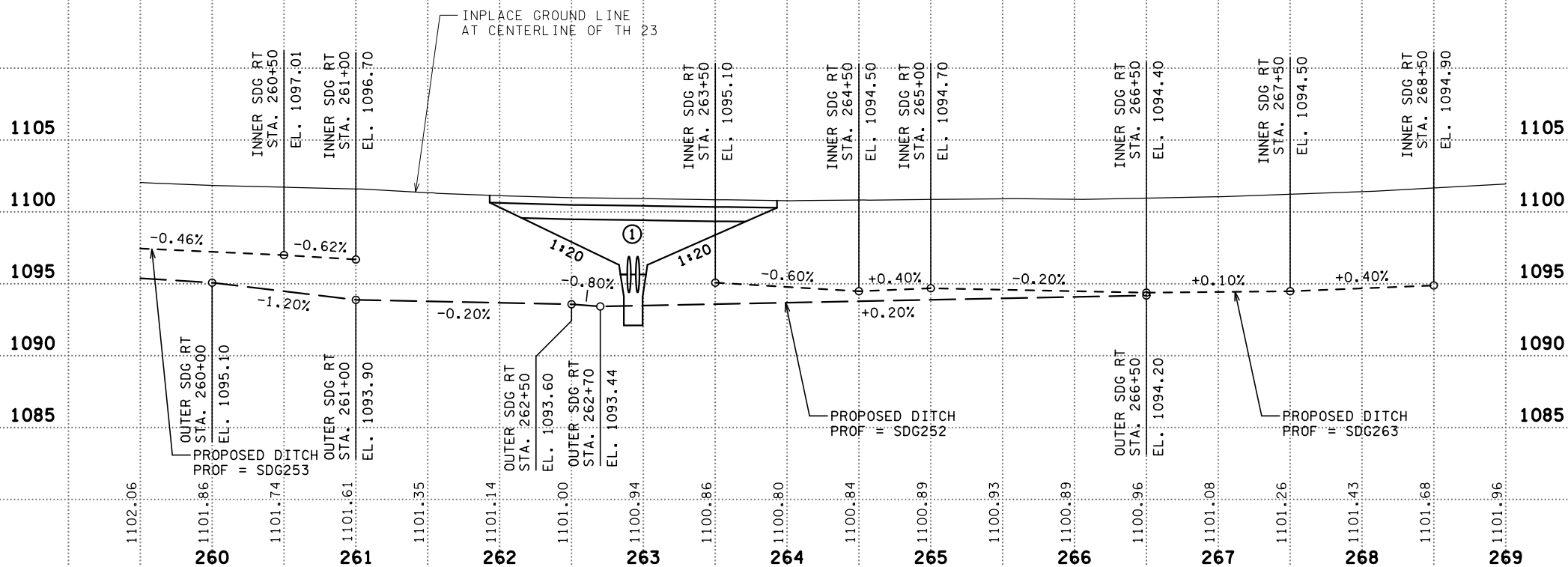
GENERAL NOTES:

- DITCH ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE TO BOTTOM OF TOPSOIL.

TH 23 PROFILE

EXIST PROF = XINPE
PROPOSED PROF = N/A

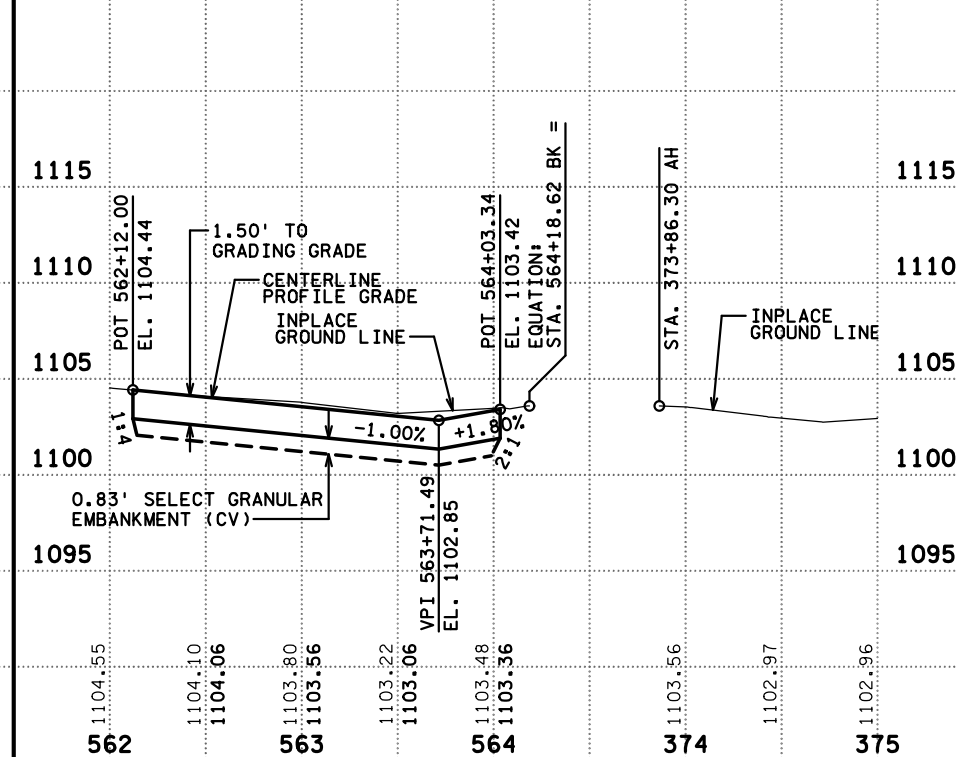
TRAFFIC




CSAH 1 PROFILE

EXIST PROF = XCSAH1
PROPOSED PROF = CSAH1

TRAFFIC



				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzalepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u> SHANE A. ORZALEPP		TH 23 STA. 259+50 TO STA. 273+50		CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE	
				DRW: JDM						
				CHK: SJS						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 37 OF 58 SHEETS					



STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 37 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:00 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04-Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_315empadgn

SP 3405-95 (TH 23) COMMITMENT	LOCATION	CONTRACT ITEM	REGULATOR / PARTNER	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	MnDOT TECHNICAL CONTACT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	NOTES	VERIFICATION	VERIFICATION DATE
WETLANDS	THIS PROJECT DOES NOT INCLUDE WORK NEAR SURFACE WETLANDS.								
ANY OFF-SITE WETLAND IMPACTS CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR STAGING OR DISPOSAL MUST FOLLOW ALL STATE AND FEDERAL WETLAND PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE PROPERTY OWNER STATEMENT DOCUMENTING THAT ANY WETLAND IMPACTS HAVE BEEN PERMITTED.	OFF SITE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (WETLANDS)	USACE, OES/BWSR	USACE PERMIT AND/OR OES WCA NOTIFICATION	DISTRICT WETLAND COORDINATOR	CONSTRUCTION			
PUBLIC WATERS	THIS PROJECT DOES NOT INCLUDE WORK NEAR PUBLIC WATERS.								
REVEGETATION OF DISTURBED SOILS WILL BE DONE WITH NATIVE MIXES IN AREAS THAT ARE NOT PROPOSED FOR MOWED TURF GRASS.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS	DNR		DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER									
THIS PROJECT ADDS 0.51 ACRES OF IMPERVIOUS SURFACE. PERMANENT STORMWATER TREATMENT IS NOT REQUIRED.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE PLANS, SWPPP NARRATIVE	MPCA	CSW PERMIT	EROSION AND STORMWATER MGMT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN 1 MILE AND UPSTREAM OF HAWK CREEK (NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS) AND AN UNNAMED DITCH (CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS). THE PROJECT ONLY DISCHARGES TO HAWK CREEK.	PROJECTWIDE	SWPPP NARRATIVE	MPCA	CSW PERMIT	EROSION AND STORMWATER MGMT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
STATE OR FEDERAL PROTECTED SPECIES	PROTECTED SPECIES ARE KNOWN TO OCCUR WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA.								
BATS:									
DUE TO THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF PROTECTED BAT SPECIES, CONTRACTOR AND CONSTRUCTION STAFF MUST BE AWARE OF BAT PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AND NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR BAT SIGHTINGS. BAT SIGHTINGS (INCLUDING SICK, INJURED, AND/OR DEAD BATS) ON THE PROJECT MUST BE REPORTED TO MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION: PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	USFWS	SECTION 7 CONSULTATION LETTER	CHRIS SMITH MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
TREE CLEARING NOT ALLOWED.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION: PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	USFWS	SECTION 7 CONSULTATION LETTER	CHRIS SMITH MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
PLANTS:									
STATE LISTED SMALL WHITE LADY'S SLIPPER IS PRESENT AND SHOULD BE AVOIDED TO LIMIT IMPACTS.	NORTH OF TH 23 AND EAST OF TH 1	TEMPORARY/SILT FENCE, REMOVAL PLANS	DNR	ENM RESPONSE	CHRIS SMITH MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
VEGETATION									
REVEGETATION OF DISTURBED SOILS WILL BE DONE WITH NATIVE MIXES (SERIES 3X-XXX) IN AREAS THAT ARE NOT PROPOSED FOR MOWED TURF GRASS.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS	DNR, USFWS	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
AREAS OF NATURAL VEGETATION AND NEAR/UNDER TREES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BECOME STAGING OR PARKING AREAS.	PROJECTWIDE	REMOVALS PLAN, CONSTRUCTION PLAN		ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT, ENM RESPONSE	ROADSIDE VEGETATION SPECIALIST	CONSTRUCTION			
CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACTS									
CONSTRUCTION WILL BE LIMITED TO DAYTIME HOURS. NIGHT CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1804)	NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL (FHWA)	MNDOT NOISE POLICY	EMTU - LUCAS BISTODEAU	CONSTRUCTION			
CONTRACTOR WILL NOTIFY AFFECTED COMMUNITIES PRIOR TO ANY PLANNED ABNORMALLY LOUD CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1804)	LOCAL COMMUNITIES	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT NOISE REPORT	EMTU - LUCAS BISTODEAU	CONSTRUCTION			

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:06 AM
FILENAME: pwz://tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_315emph.dgn

SP 3405-95 (TH 23) COMMITMENT	LOCATION	CONTRACT ITEM	REGULATOR / PARTNER	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	MnDOT TECHNICAL CONTACT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	NOTES	VERIFICATION	VERIFICATION DATE
AIR QUALITY IMPACTS									
DUST GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND EXPOSED SOILS WILL BE CONTROLLED THROUGH STANDARD DUST CONTROL MEASURES, SUCH AS APPLYING WATER TO EXPOSED SOILS AND LIMITING THE EXTENT AND DURATION OF EXPOSED SOIL CONDITIONS.	PROJECTWIDE	STANDARD SPEC 1717.1D AIR PROTECTION, SWPPP	MPCA	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	OES EROSION AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
NOTE: FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SUBJECT AREAS WITHOUT COMMITMENTS LISTED, SEE ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT.									
ACRONYMS									
AES - AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY	ESM - EROSION & STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UNIT				RAP - RESPONSE ACTION PLAN				
AIS - AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES	FHWA - FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				RMU - REGULATED MATERIALS UNIT				
ATP - AREA TRANSPORTATION PARTNERSHIP	GP - GENERAL PERMIT				RVMU - ROADSIDE VEGETATION MANAGEMENT UNIT				
BWSR - BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES	HRP - HISTORIC ROADSIDE PROPERTIES				SWPPP - STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN				
CMMT - CONTAMINATED MATERIALS MANAGEMENT TEAM	MCES - MET COUNCIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				THR - THREATENED				
CRU - CULTURAL RESOURCES UNIT	MDA - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				USACE - US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS				
DNR - DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	MDH - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				USFWS - US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE				
EAU - ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT UNIT	MNDOT - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				WCA - WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT				
EIU - ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION UNIT	MOU - MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING								
EMTU - ENVIRONMENTAL MODELING AND TESTING UNIT	MPCA - MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY								
END - ENDANGERED	NEPA - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT								
ENM - EARLY NOTIFICATION MEMO	NHIS - NATURAL HERITAGE INFORMATION SYSTEM								
ESA - ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT	OES - OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP								

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE

PROJECT DESCRIPTION/LOCATION

SP 3405-95 IS LOCATED NORTHEAST OF THE TOWN OF RAYMOND ON TH 23 FROM 1500' WEST OF CSAH 1 TO 1500' EAST OF CSAH 1.

THE PLANNED SCOPE OF THE PROJECT INCLUDES:

GRADING, BITUMINOUS MILL AND SURFACING, LIGHTING, DRAINAGE, EROSION CONTROL, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT.

SPECIAL AND IMPAIRED WATERS

THERE ARE NO SPECIAL OR IMPAIRED WATERS WITH CONSTRUCTION RELATED PARAMETERS THAT RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE PROJECT.

AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY (AES) AND INFESTED WATERS

WETLANDS AND EXISTING STORMWATER FEATURES WITHIN AND NEAR THE PROJECT BOUNDARY AREA ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAINAGE,EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS. THERE ARE NO INFESTED WATERS WITHIN ONE MILE OF THE PROJECT LIMITS PER THE MDNR INTERACTIVE EDDMAPS WEBSITE (ACCESSED JANUARY 2024).

LONG TERM MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

MNDOT DISTRICT 8 MAINTENANCE STAFF ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LONG TERM MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE PERMANENT STORMWATER SYSTEM.

SWPPP TRAINING

THIS SWPPP WAS PREPARED BY PERSONNEL THAT ARE CERTIFIED IN THE DESIGN OF CONSTRUCTION SWPPPS. COPIES OF THE CERTIFICATIONS ARE ON FILE WITH MNDOT AND ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A CERTIFIED EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF CERTIFICATION AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING AND WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO COMMENCE WORK UNTIL PROOF OF CERTIFICATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 2573.3.A.1 THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR IN GOOD STANDING WHO IS KNOWLEDGEABLE AND EXPERIENCED IN THE APPLICATION OF EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.

THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR WILL WORK WITH THE PROJECT ENGINEER TO OVERSEE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP AND THE INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE MPCA.

THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL THE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE NPDES PERMIT SECTION 11. INSPECTIONS OF THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION SITE WILL OCCUR A MINIMUM OF ONCE EVERY SEVEN DAYS DURING ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A RAINFALL EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS. THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR WILL THOROUGHLY INSPECT ALL EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH BMP. ALL INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE RECORDED IN WRITING AND THESE RECORDS MUST BE RETAINED WITH THE SWPPP. INSPECTION REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER IN A FORMAT THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE PROJECT ENGINEERS EXPECTATIONS. RECORDS OF EACH INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY SHALL INCLUDE:

- A. DATE AND TIME OF INSPECTIONS;
- B. NAME OF PERSONS CONDUCTING INSPECTIONS;
- C. FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS, INCLUDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CORRECTIVE ACTIONS;
- D. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN, INCLUDING DATES, TIMES, AND PARTY COMPLETING MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES;
- E. DATE AND AMOUNT OF ALL RAINFALL EVENTS GREATER THAN 0.5 INCH IN 24 HOURS; AND
- F. ANY OBSERVED DISCHARGE WITH PHOTOGRAPH, LOCATION, AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISCHARGE; AND
- G. DOCUMENTS AND CHANGES MADE TO THE SWPPP
- H. PHOTOGRAPHS OF DEWATERING ACTIVITIES AND DOCUMENTATION OF NUISANCE CONDITIONS RESULTING FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES.

PROJECT CONTACTS:

THE MNDOT RESIDENT ENGINEER IS:

ADAM AHRANT
MNDOT DISTRICT 8
2505 TRANSPORTATION RD
WILLMAR, MN 56201
(320) 905-0163

THE MNDOT PROJECT MANAGER IS:

ALAN SETRUM
MNDOT DISTRICT 8
2505 TRANSPORTATION RD
WILLMAR, MN 56201
(320) 214-6321

THE MNDOT MAINTENANCE CONTACT IS:

JED MULDER
MNDOT DISTRICT 8
2505 TRANSPORTATION RD
WILLMAR, MN 56201
(320) 293-8557

THE MPCA CONTACT IS:

BRIAN GREEN
(507) 206-2610

THE DNR CONTACT IS:

PATTI FOWLER
(612) 708-7732

MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
SAINT PAUL, MN 55155-4194
24 HOUR EMERGENCY *800-422-0798

LOCATION OF SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

THE REQUIRED SWPPP ELEMENTS MAY BE LOCATED IN MANY PLACES WITHIN THE PLAN SET AS WELL AS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, MNDOT SPEC BOOK (2020 EDITION), OR ON FILE WITH MNDOT. THE NOTES AND TABLE BELOW ARE INTENDED TO BE A QUICK REFERENCE FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND PROJECT ENGINEER TO USE IN THE FIELD. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED SWPPP ELEMENTS INCLUDED ON THE PROJECT THAT ARE NOT LISTED ON THIS SHEET.

SWPPP CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE		
DESCRIPTION	TITLE	LOCATION
TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP'S	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 43-44
EXISTING AND FINAL GRADES	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 43-44
DIRECTION OF ALL PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER RUNOFF	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 43-44
SUMMARY OF PERVIOUS AND IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	SWPPP	SHEET NO. 40
SOIL MAP	SWPPP	FIELD OFFICE
AMENDING RECORD	SWPPP AMENDING RECORD	FIELD OFFICE
AREAS NOT TO BE DISTURBED	N/A	N/A
PHASED CONSTRUCTION	N/A	N/A
SURFACE WATERS AND EXISTING WETLANDS WHICH WILL RECEIVE STORM WATER RUNOFF	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 43-44
TEMPORARY/FINAL STABILIZATION	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 43-44
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS	N/A	N/A
WET SEDIMENT BASINS	N/A	N/A
INFILTRATION/FILTRATION	N/A	N/A
REGIONAL POND	N/A	N/A
COMBINATION OF PRACTICES	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATIVE METHODS	N/A	N/A
DEWATERING AND BASIN DRAINING	N/A	N/A
POLLUTION PREVENTION MANAGEMENT MEASURES	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	S SECTION
FINAL STABILIZATION	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	S SECTION

LAND FEATURE CHANGES	ACRES
TOTAL DISTURBED AREA (MILL AND SURFACING AREA NOT INCLUDED)	4.90
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (PRE CONSTRUCTION)	3.50
ESTIMATED IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (POST CONSTRUCTION)	4.01
TOTAL PROPOSED NEW IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (POST CONSTRUCTION)	0.51

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:15 AM FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Mndot/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_320swrpd.dgn

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

CONSTRUCTIONS NOTES

CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE MNDOT SPEC BOOK (2020 EDITION) AND BY THE PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

TIMING OF BMP INSTALLATION:
THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP'S SHALL BE PLACED AS NECESSARY TO MINIMIZE EROSION FROM DISTURBED SURFACES AND CAPTURE SEDIMENT ONSITE.

STABILIZATION:

AREA	TIME FRAME	NOTES
LAST 200 LINEAL FEET OF DRAINAGE DITCH OR SWALE	WITHIN 24 HOURS OF CONNECTION TO SURFACE WATER OR PROPERTY EDGE	2A, 3A
REMAINING PORTIONS OF DRAINAGE DITCH OR SWALE	14 DAYS	3A
PIPE AND CULVERT OUTLETS	24 HOURS	
EXPOSED SOILS AND STOCKPILES	14 DAYS	1A
WHEN CONSTRUCTION HAS TEMP. OR PERM. CEASED	IMMEDIATELY	

- 1A. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT CLAY OR SILT AND STOCKPILED AND CONSTRUCTED ROAD BASE ARE EXEMPT FROM THE STABILIZATION REQUIREMENT.
- 2A. STABILIZE WETTED PERIMETER OF DITCH (I.E. WHERE THE DITCH GETS WET).
- 3A. APPLICATION OF MULCH, HYDROMULCH (SLOPE>2%), DISANCHORED MULCH (SLOPE>2%),TACKIFIER AND POLYACRYLAMIDE ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE STABILIZATION METHODS IN DITCHES AND SWALES.

DRAINAGE COMPUTATIONS:
COMPUTATIONS ARE KEPT ON FILE WTIH MNDOT DISTRICT 8 HYDRAULICS UNIT LOCATED IN WILLMAR. CHANGES MADE IN THE FIELD SHOULD BE DISCUSSED WTIH THE WATER RESOURCES PROJECT MANAGER AND NOTED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION LOG.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

THERE ARE NO STORMWATER MITIGATION MEASURES REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL OR AGENCY REVIEW. ALL MITIGATION MEASURES HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED IN THIS PLAN SET OR THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN A WELL HEAD PROTECTION AREA.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN A DRINKING WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT AREA (DWSMA) WITH HIGH VULNERABILITY.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE AREA.

DEWATERING/BASIN DRAINING:
NO TEMPORARY DEWATERING WELLS ARE ANTICIPATED FOR THIS PROJECT.
IF A PERMIT FOR THE TEMPORARY APPROPRIATION OF WATERS OF THE STATE IS NEEDED THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING THIS PERMIT. ALL TEMPORARY DEWATERING SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION FOR TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE TO THE RECEIVING WATER. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT SITE MANAGEMENT PLANS TO MNDOT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, ACCORDING TO SPEC. 1717.2C.

ALL CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION FOR TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE TO THE RECEIVING WATER. DEWATERING OUTFALLS MUST BE DOCUMENTED BY PHOTOS AT THE BEGINNING OF DISCHARGE AND EVERY 24 HOURS UNTIL THE DEWATERING IS COMPLETE.

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS IN SPECIFICATION 2573.3 FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, BMP INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REMOVAL PROCEDURES WHICH INCLUDE STABILIZING THE AREAS WHERE SEDIMENT REMOVAL IS PLACED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR MUST USE METHODS AND OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES THAT PREVENT DISCHARGE OR PLACEMENT OF BITUMINOUS GRINDINGS, CUTTINGS, MILLINGS AND OTHER BITUMINOUS WASTES FROM AREAS OF EXISTING OR FUTURE VEGETATED SOILS, AND ALL WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INLETS.
3. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR REROUTED, AND CONNECTED TO THE EXISTING TILE OR DRAINAGE SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING UPLAND DRAINAGE IS PERPETUATED. THIS SHOULD BE DONE TO THE APPROVAL AND SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DITCH GRADES MUST BE PROTECTED. ANY FINAL GRADED DITCH BOTTOMS DISTURBED DURING OPERATIONS MUST BE RESTORED TO PRE- EXISTING CONDITIONS WITHIN 3 DAYS.
5. ANY RUTS OR DAMAGED TURF THAT COULD CREATE SEDIMENT DISCHARGE TO POND BOTTOMS MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

THE FOLLOWING WATER RELATED PERMIT APPLIES TO THIS PROJECT:

AGENCY	TYPE OF PERMIT
MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY	NPDES CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER PERMIT
BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES (MNDOT AS LGU)	WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	TRANSPORTATION REGIONAL GENERAL PERMIT

REVIEW PERMIT FOR ANY SPECIAL CONDITIONS THAT WILL AFFECT CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

SOIL TYPES

SOIL TYPES FOUND ON THIS SITE ARE B, B/D, C, AND C/D BASED ON KANDIYOHI COUNTY SOIL SURVEY.


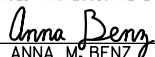
THE B SOIL IS AMIRET-SWANLAKE LOAM.

THE B/D SOIL IS CANISTEO-HARPS LOAM.

THE C SOILS ARE NORMANIA LOAM AND SEAFORM LOAM.

THE C/D SOILS ARE HARPS CLAY LOAM, HARPS-GLENCOE-SEAFORM COMPLEX, AND OKOBOJI-CANISTEO DEPRESSED COMPLEX.


DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:22 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_320swrnbdsn

				DES: PJM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
				DRW: JDM	SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 59021 DATE: 6/28/2024		
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: PJM			

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE

SWPPP MAP

LEGEND



NWI WETLAND
 NWI WETLAND
 RECEIVING WATER
 INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE DITCH



SCALE IN FEET

700 1400

**KANDIYOHI
COUNTY**

1 MILE BUFFER

PUBLIC WATER: UNNAMED DITCH
CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS FOR
BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES BIOASSESSMENTS
- DOES NOT RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM PROJECT

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

—PUBLIC WATER: REED WMA
NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS
DOES NOT RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM PROJECT

Reed
WMA

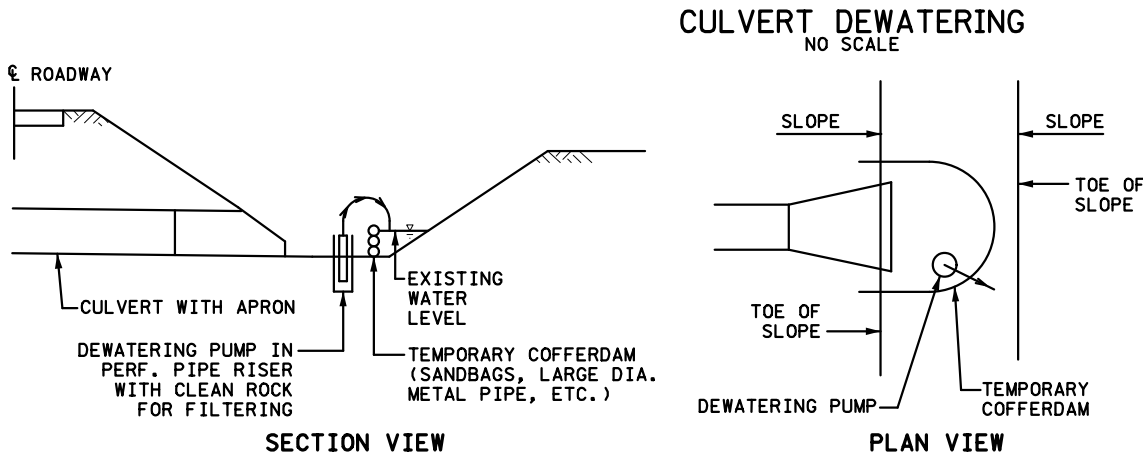
—RECEIVING WATER: HAWK CREEK
NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED IMPAIRMENTS

[illegible]

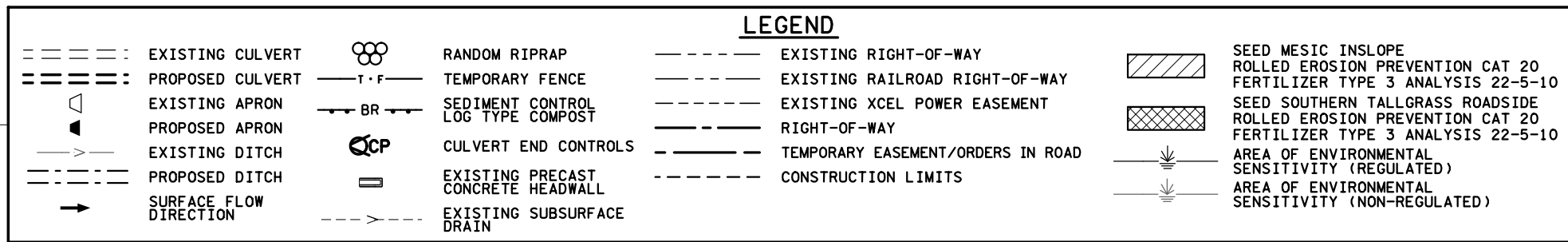
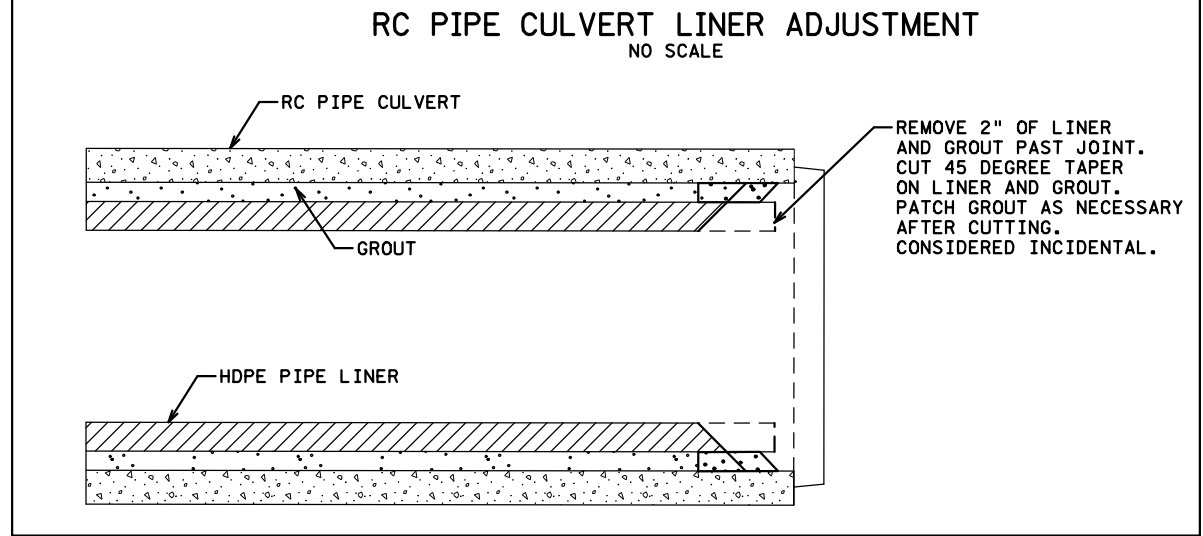
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 42 OF 58 SHEETS

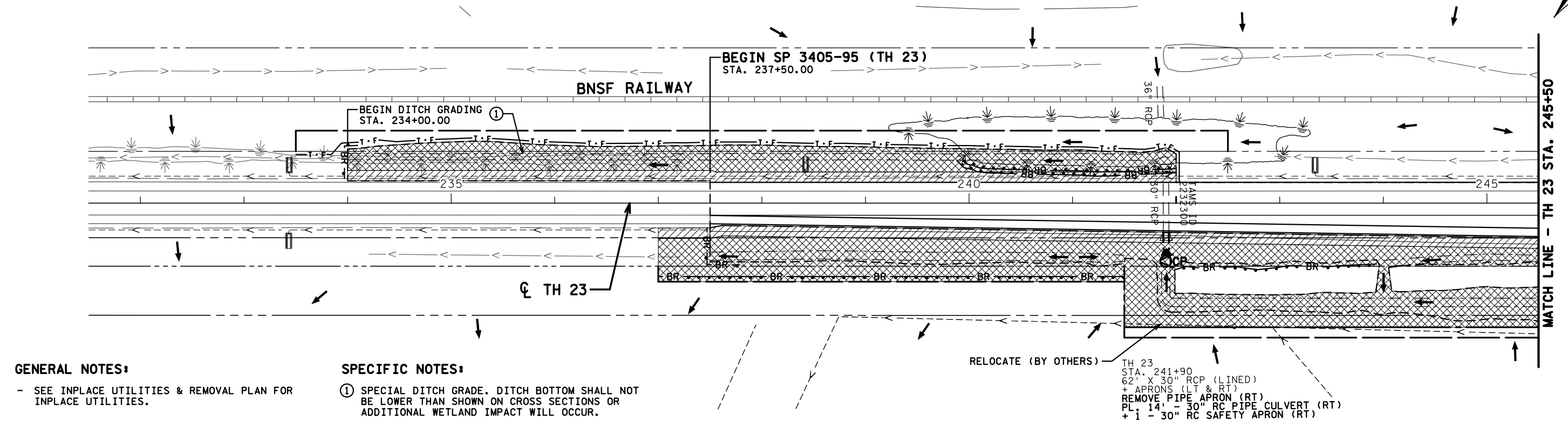
DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:50 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_300hyd-01.dgn



DEWATERING			
STATION	INPLACE	2-YEAR EVENT FLOW	DRAINAGE AREA
		CFS	ACRES
241+90	30" RCP	10.4	7.5
261+51	18" CMP	8.7	5.9
262+90	4' X 2' RC BOX	11.5	204.8
262+96			



SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100

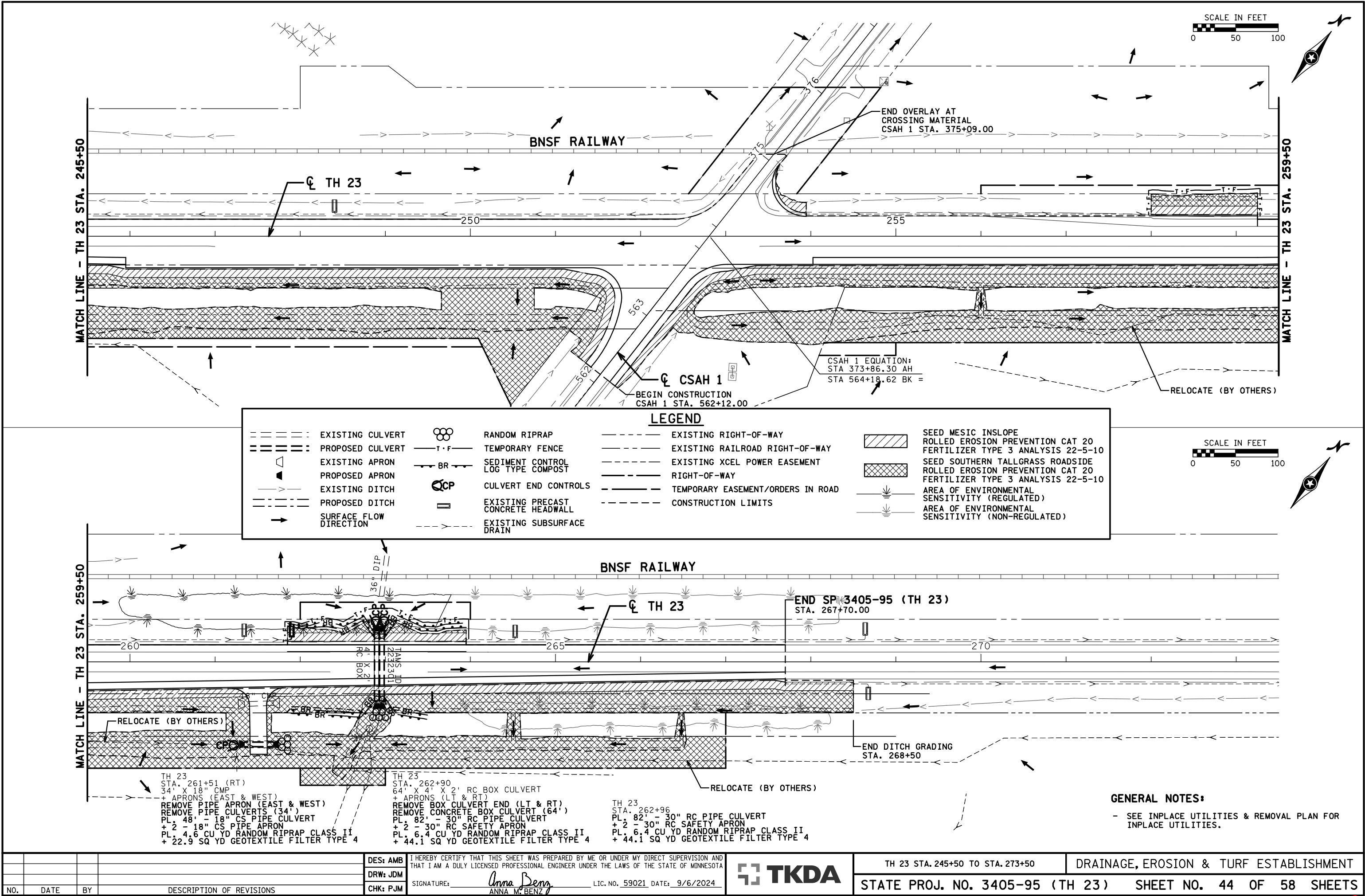



				DES: AMB	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: PJM	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		SIGNATURE: <div>Anna Benz ANNA M. BENZ</div> LIC. NO. 59021 DATE: 9/6/2024



TH 23 STA. 231+50 TO STA. 245+50 DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 43 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:03:57 AM
FILENAME: p:\tkda-pw\benz\mndot\projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95_TH_23_Raymond\Sheets\d340595_300hyd-02.dgn



				DES: AMB	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		TH 23 STA. 245+50 TO STA. 273+50	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	
				DRW: JDM			SIGNATURE: <u>Anna Benz</u> LIC. NO. <u>59021</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u>	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)	SHEET NO. 44 OF 58 SHEETS
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: PJM					

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:49 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_425topa.dgn

NOTES & GUIDELINES

GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. ALL DISTANCES ARE APPROXIMATE.

SIGNING:

1. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS ARE REQUIRED TO BE CRASHWORTHY PER THE AASHTO MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE 2016 (MASH-2016). TEMPORARY SIGN STRUCTURES THAT ARE CRASHWORTHY UNDER THE NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT 350 (NCHRP-350) MAY BE USED PROVIDED THE DEVICES WERE ACQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31ST, 2019. THE MINNESOTA TYPE "C" AND "D" BRACED LEG U-CHANNEL (KNEE BRACE) SIGN SUPPORT IS NOT ALLOWED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL SIGNS TO ASSURE THAT THE FINAL SIGNS ARE PLACED AS NEEDED, OR PROVIDE TEMPORARY SIGNING UNTIL THE FINAL SIGNING IS PLACED.
3. WHEN MULTIPLE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES ARE PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER THERE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 2 POSTS WITHIN 84" OF EACH OTHER. WHEN THIS SPACING CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, THEN SIGN STRUCTURES SHALL BE OFFSET, AND STAGGERED WITH A MINIMUM OF 4' BETWEEN SIGN STRUCTURES BOTH Laterally AND LONGITUDINALLY.
4. WHEN A SIGN OR BARRICADE IS ORIENTED SUCH THAT VISIBILITY TO ROAD USERS INCLUDING BIKES AND PEDESTRIANS IS REDUCED ENOUGH TO CAUSE A HAZARD, DELINEATE THE SIGN/BARRICADE WITH APPROPRIATE DEVICES.
5. TEMPORARY SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT OBSTACLES DO NOT BLOCK THEM FROM BEING VIEWED BY APPROACHING ROAD USERS. OBSTACLES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIGHT POLES, TREES, SIGNS, AND BUILDINGS.
6. TEMPORARY SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AND ORIENTED APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN, AT RIGHT ANGLES TO DIRECTION OF AND FACING THE TRAFFIC THEY ARE INTENDED TO SERVE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. LONGITUDINAL DROPOFFS SHALL BE SIGNED AS SHOWN IN THE "MINNESOTA TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FIELD MANUAL" PAGES (6K-aJ) THRU (6K-d) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THESE PLANS.
8. AFTER REMOVAL OF SIGN AND/OR SIGN BASE, BACK FILL, COMPACT, AND LEVEL SOIL TO MATCH SURROUNDING SOIL.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN WHICH ARE TO BE USED AS FOLLOWS:
- PLACE THE PCMS ADVANCE CLOSURE NOTICE SIGN(S) 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PLANNED CLOSURE DATE.
- IF CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING IS NO LONGER VISIBLE TO THE MOTORING PUBLIC ONCE WORK BEGINS, MOVE SAID SIGNING TO A SITE IN ADVANCE OF THE WORK ZONE OR CLOSURE AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

INDEX

TRAFFIC CONTROL
SHEET NO. DESCRIPTIONS

45	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL TITLE SHEET
46	TRAFFIC CONTROL TABULATION
47	TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT
48	SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION
49-50	DETOUR LAYOUT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES & SYMBOLS LEGEND

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION



AREA CLOSED TO TRAFFIC / WORK AREA



TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN



TYPE III BARRICADE = 

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION




PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)



TYPE A FLASHING WARNING LIGHT


UPDATED 11/02/2023





				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024 NOLAN D. RAADT
				DRW: NDR	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH	
















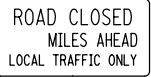

TITLE SHEET	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)	SHEET NO. 45 OF 58 SHEETS

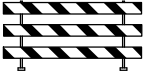




DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:12:56 AM FILENAME: pwz://tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_425tabb.dgn

"R" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	R2-1	BLACK ON WHITE	24" X 30"	24" X 30"	1 ①	

"W" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	W20-2	BLACK ON ORANGE	48" X 48"	48" X 48"	1	
  	W20-3	BLACK ON ORANGE	48" X 48"	48" X 48" 48" X 72"	1 1	
	W16-2P	BLACK ON ORANGE	36" X 24"			

"M" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	M4-4	BLACK ON ORANGE	24" X 12"	24" X 48" 24" X 63" 24" x 75"	1 ①	
	M4-8	BLACK ON ORANGE	24" X 12"			
	M3-2	WHITE ON BLUE	24" X 12"			
	M3-4	WHITE ON BLUE	24" X 12"			
	M1-5M	WHITE AND GOLD ON BLUE	24" X 24"		1	
 	M5-1L M5-1R	WHITE ON BLUE	21" X 15"		1	
	M5-2R	WHITE ON BLUE	21" X 15"			
 	M6-1	WHITE ON BLUE	21" X 15"			
	M6-2R	WHITE ON BLUE	21" X 15"			
	M4-8A	BLACK ON ORANGE	24" X 18"	24" X 54"	1	

BARRICADE MOUNTED SIGNS			
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)
	R11-2M	BLACK ON WHITE	48" X 30"
	R11-3A	BLACK ON WHITE	60" X 30"
	R11-4	BLACK ON WHITE	60" X 30"



DEVICES			
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE
	TYPE III L	ORANGE ON WHITE	8'
	TYPE III R	ORANGE ON WHITE	8'
	WARNING FLASHER LIGHT	AMBER	TYPE A
	PCMS		
	FLAGS		

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① MAY USE 2" SQUARE TUBE POST WITH FIN BASE

GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN STRUCTURE TABULATIONS INDICATE SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES THAT ARE MASH-16 COMPLIANT.
- USE PRODUCTS FROM THE BASES FOR SQUARE TUBE SIGN STRUCTURES APPROVED/QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR THE INDICATED SQUARE TUBE RISER POST SIZE. PLACE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALUMINUM STRINGERS SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS 36 INCHES AND WIDER. SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR SQUARE TUBE MOUNTING DETAILS. STRINGERS ON SINGLE POST ASSEMBLIES ARE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 9 INCHES IN FROM THE EDGE OF THE SIGN.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, USE 2-1/2 INCH RISER POSTS FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES.

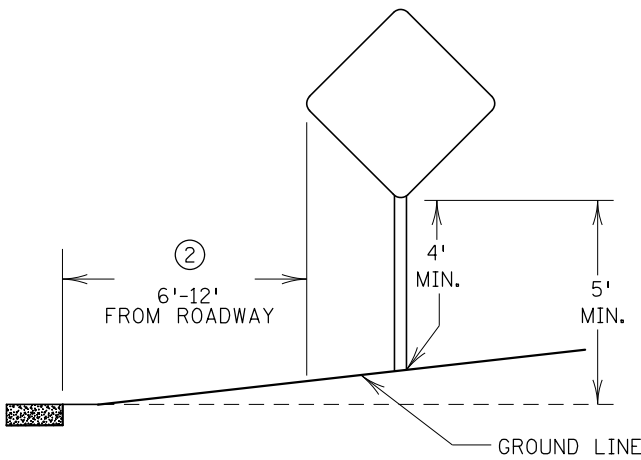
				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024		SIGN TABULATION		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH			STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 46 OF 58 SHEETS	

GENERAL NOTES:

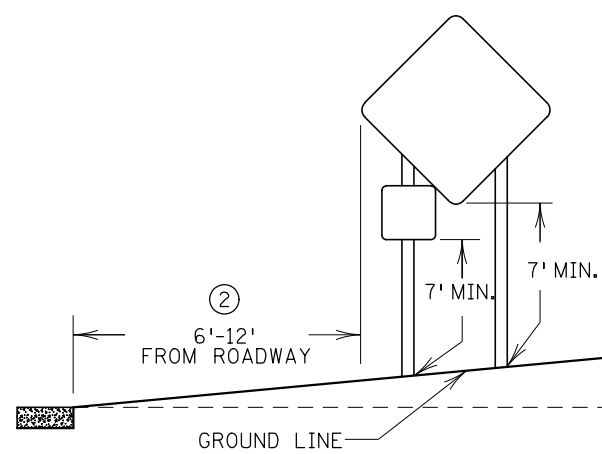
1. GROUND MOUNTED SQUARE TUBE SIGN STRUCTURES PLACED WITHIN 50' OF THE RADIUS END OF AN INTERSECTION SHALL BE PLACED ON ONE 2" OR 2-1/2" POST.
2. FOR 2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE FIN BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. USE A 2" X 2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST. PLACE 3/8" STAINLESS STEEL BOLT THROUGH THE 5TH HOLE DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE BASE. RISER POST SHALL REST ON THE BOLT.
3. FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE SLIP BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS USING A 10 GAUGE, 2-1/2" X 2-1/2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST WITH A 10 GAUGE 2-3/16" X 2-3/16" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE INTERNAL INSERT.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

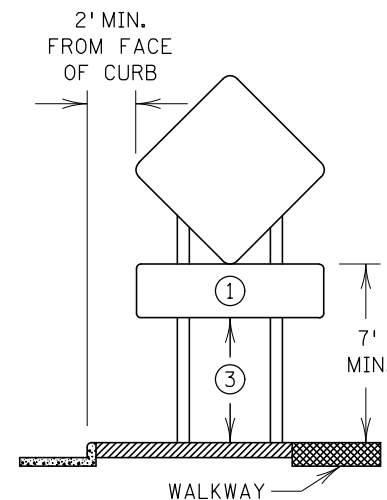
- ① IF ANY PART OF A SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY EXTENDS MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN FACILITY, THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO BOTTOM OF THE SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7'.
- ② 6' - 12' FROM EDGE OF ROADWAY, MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6' FROM EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER (WHEN PRESENT).
- ③ IF GROUND MOUNTED TEMPORARY SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY IS PLACED ON 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST(S), THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN ON THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7', OR AS SHOWN IN DETAIL, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
- ④ 5' MINIMUM IN RURAL. 7' MINIMUM IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, OR RESIDENTIAL AREAS.
- ⑤ WHEN MULTIPLE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES ARE PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER THERE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 2 POS EACH OTHER. WHEN THIS SPACING CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, THEN SIGN STRUCTURES SHALL BE OFFSET, AND STAGGERED WITH A MINIMUM SIGN STRUCTURES BOTH Laterally AND LONGITUDINALLY. EXAMPLE SHOWS DETOUR SIGNAGE, BUT THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO ALL
- ⑥ INPLACE AND/OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION SIGNING.



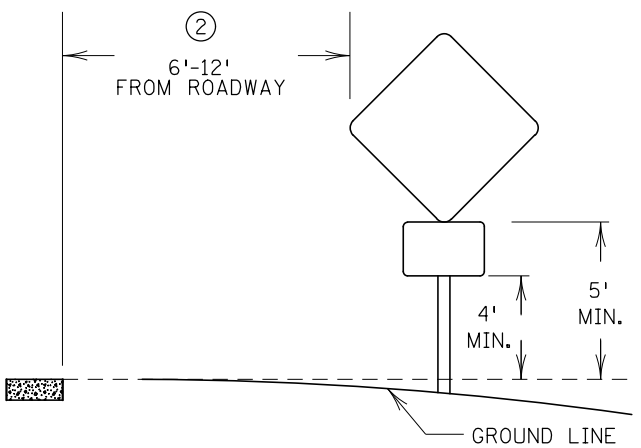
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
AND 2" RISER POST



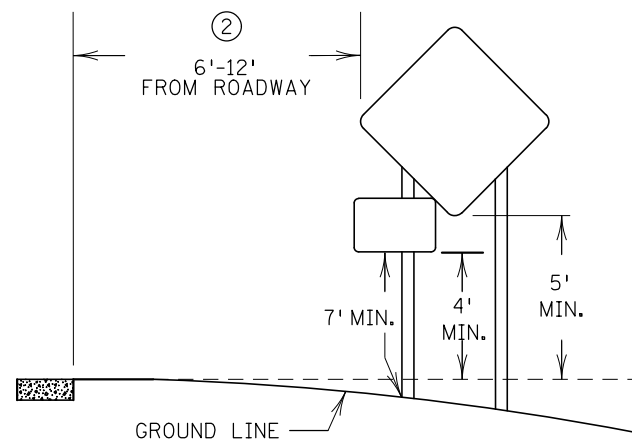
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2-1/2" RISER POST



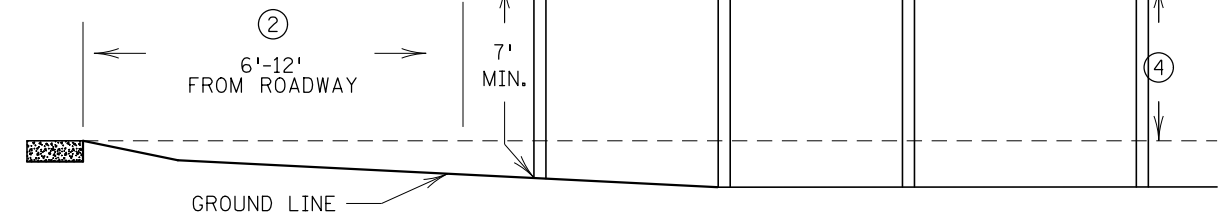
BUSINESS.COMMERCIAL,
OR RESIDENTIAL AREA



TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2" RISER POST

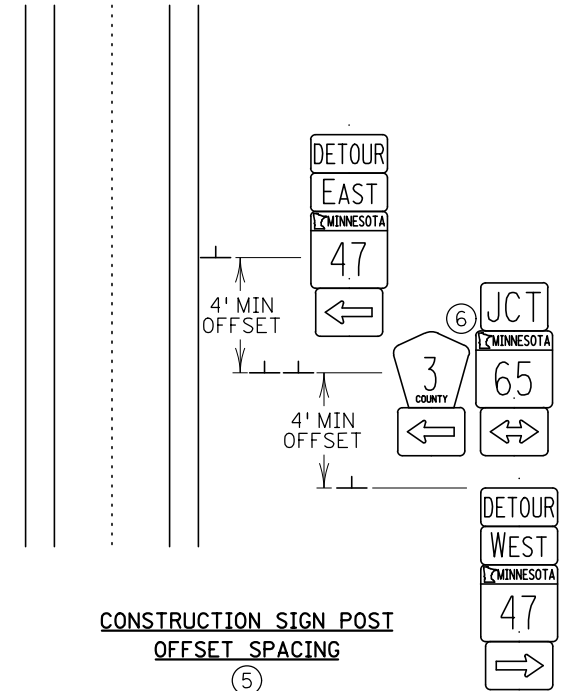


TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
2-1/2" RISER POST

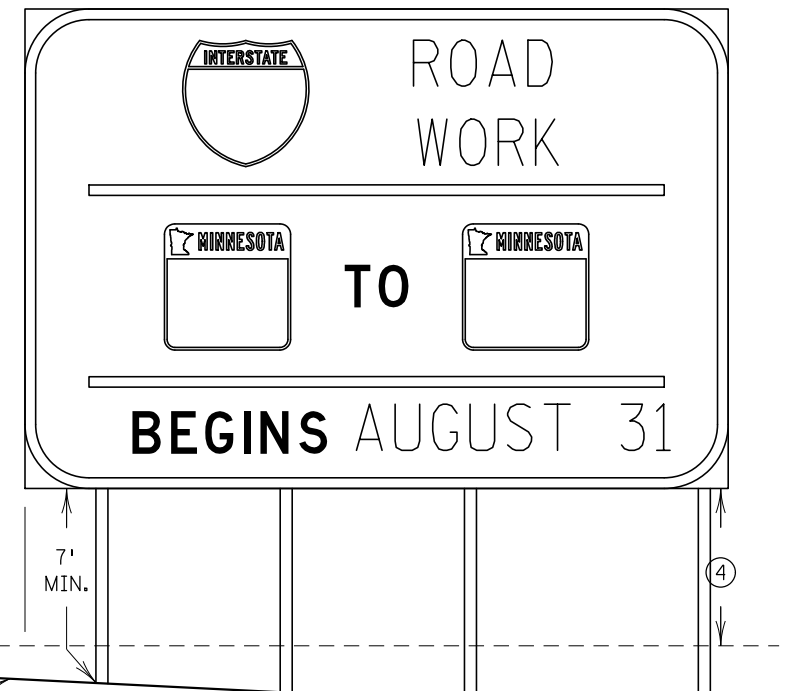


TYPICAL G20-X2 DESIGN

NOT TO SCALE




CONSTRUCTION SIGN POST OFFSET SPACING

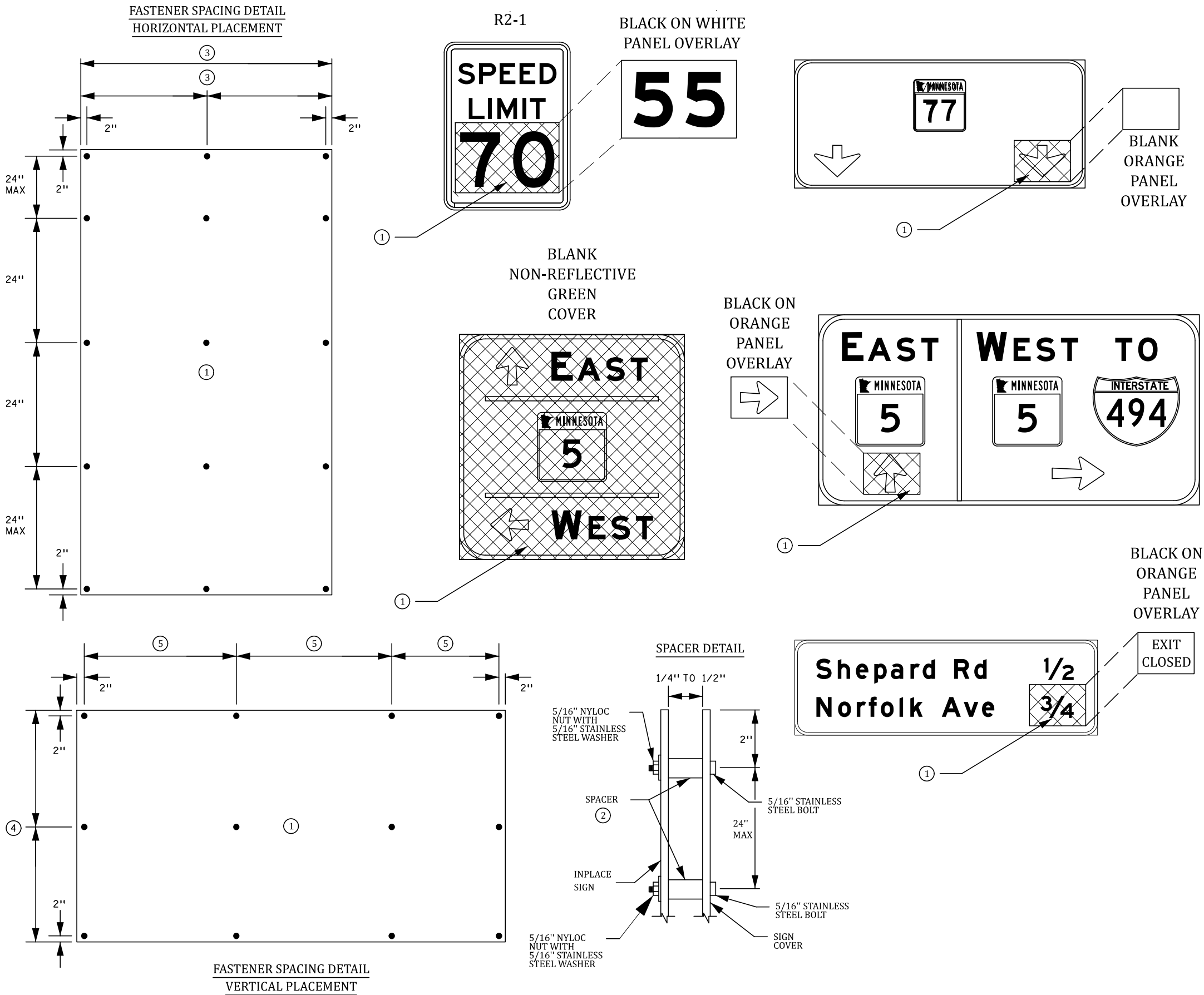


PUBLISHED BY OTE 03/15/2021

TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Nolan D. Raadt</u> LIC. NO. <u>47193</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u> NOLAN D. RAADT		DETAILS		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
				CHK: JAH						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 47 OF 58 SHEETS						

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:09 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_425tpcd.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN COVERS ARE USED TO COVER THE ENTIRE PANEL OF A INPLACE SIGN. THE COVER SHALL BE BLANK, GREEN IN COLOR, AND MADE OF A RIGID NON-REFLECTIVE MATERIAL (SHEET ALUMINUM, PLYWOOD, CORRUGATED PLASTIC). OTHER MATERIALS MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS ARE USED TO MODIFY THE MESSAGE OF AN INPLACE SIGN PANEL. THE PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE MADE OF SHEET ALUMINUM WITH THE APPROPRIATE SHEETING MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED ON THE MNDOT SHEETING FOR RIGID TEMPORARY WORK ZONE SIGNS APL. THE MESSAGE SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL" OR THE "FHWA STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL" (AND SUPPLEMENTS). THE SIGN PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE AND FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE ELEMENT(S) BEING MODIFIED.

SIGN PANEL OVERLAY WITH A MESSAGE SHALL BE BLACK ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS EXCEPT FOR REGULATORY SIGNS WHICH SHALL BE THE PROPER COLOR ON A WHITE BACKGROUND.

BLANK SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS SHALL BE FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS.

DO NOT COVER OR MODIFY THE "STOP" (R1-1), "YIELD" (R1-2), OR THE (W14-3) NO PASSING ZONE SIGNS. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED IF THEY NO LONGER APPLY OR CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE SIGNING.

- MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL. DO NOT APPLY TAPE TO THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING.
- SPACERS (SUCH AS PLASTIC OR RUBBER) SHALL BE A MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT HARM THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING FACE.
- ATTACH SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY USING HARDWARE SHOWN IN THE SPACER DETAIL.
- IF SHEET METAL SCREWS ARE USED TO PLACE CORRUGATED PLASTIC AS A SIGN COVER PANEL, PLACE FENDER WASHERS BETWEEN THE SCREW HEADS AND THE CORRUGATED PLASTIC.
- REMOVE ALL COVERING MATERIAL, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND FASTENERS WHEN SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY IS REMOVED.
- NO HANDLE OR OTHER LIFTING DEVICE SHALL BE LEFT ATTACHED TO ANY SIGN COVER PANEL AFTER PLACEMENT.

SPECIFIC NOTES:


- THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLY SHALL FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE BEING COVERED OR MODIFIED.
- PLACE SIGN COVER AND PANEL OVERLAYS WITH SPACERS THAT PROVIDE A SPACING OF 1/4 IN TO 1/2 IN BETWEEN THE COVER MATERIAL AND THE INPLACE SIGN. THE SPACERS SHALL HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER BETWEEN 3/8 IN TO 7/8 IN. EACH FASTENER REQUIRES A SPACER.
- IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS GREATER THAN 48 IN WIDE, THE FASTENER SPACING SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 24 IN. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN WIDE, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED BY SPECIFIC NOTE ④).
- VERTICAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS IS 50% OF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN HIGH, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED PER SPECIFIC NOTE ⑤).
- HORIZONTAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 15 IN OR MORE THAN 24 IN.

ASSEMBLY NOTES:

- DRILL 11/32 IN HOLES ON THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH HELD FASTENER SPACING DETAILS.
- ATTACH PLASTIC SPACERS TO SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY WITH DOUBLE FACED TAPE, CENTERED BEHIND EACH DRILLED HOLE.
- POSITION THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL OVER THE SIGN OR MESSAGE TO BE MODIFIED.
- DRILL ALL THE OUTSIDE HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.
- DRILL ALL THE INNER HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE 08/17/2023

TEMPORARY SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION DETAIL

				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Nolan D. Raadt</u> LIC. NO. <u>47193</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u>		DETAILS		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN			
				DRW: NDR								
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS				CHK: JAH	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 48 OF 58 SHEETS		

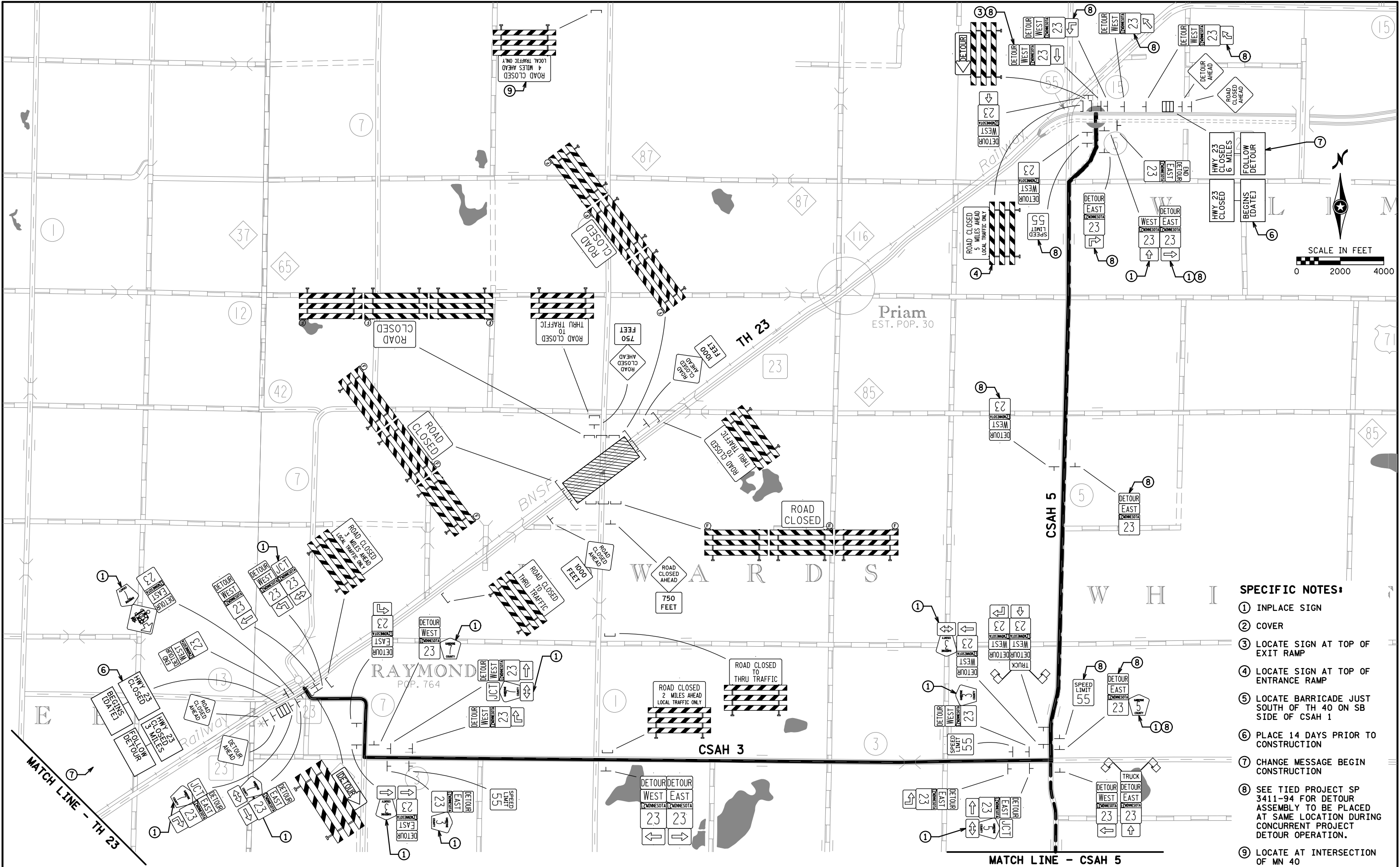


DETAILS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 48 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:16 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/1340595_425Tape.dgn



SPECIFIC NOTES:

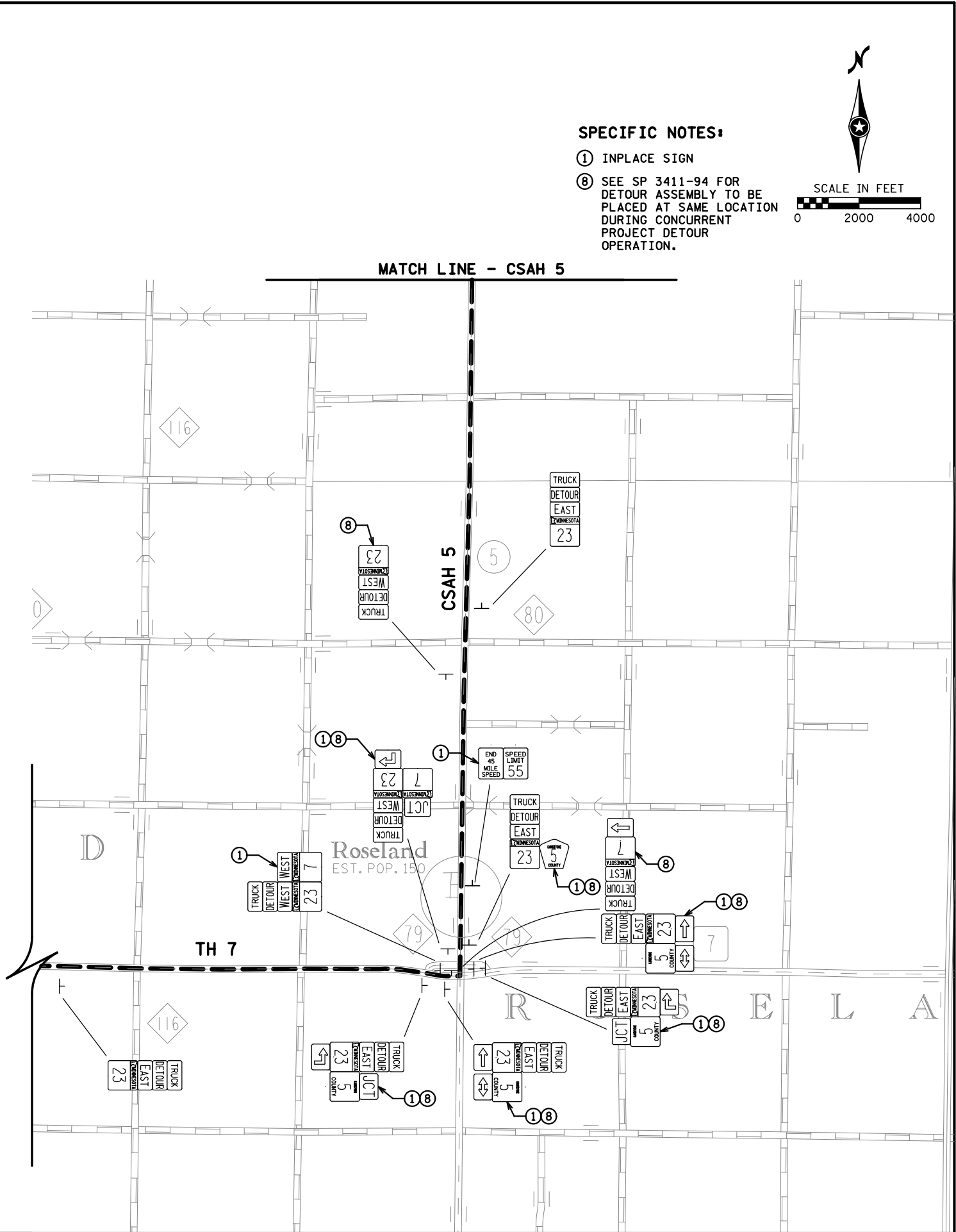
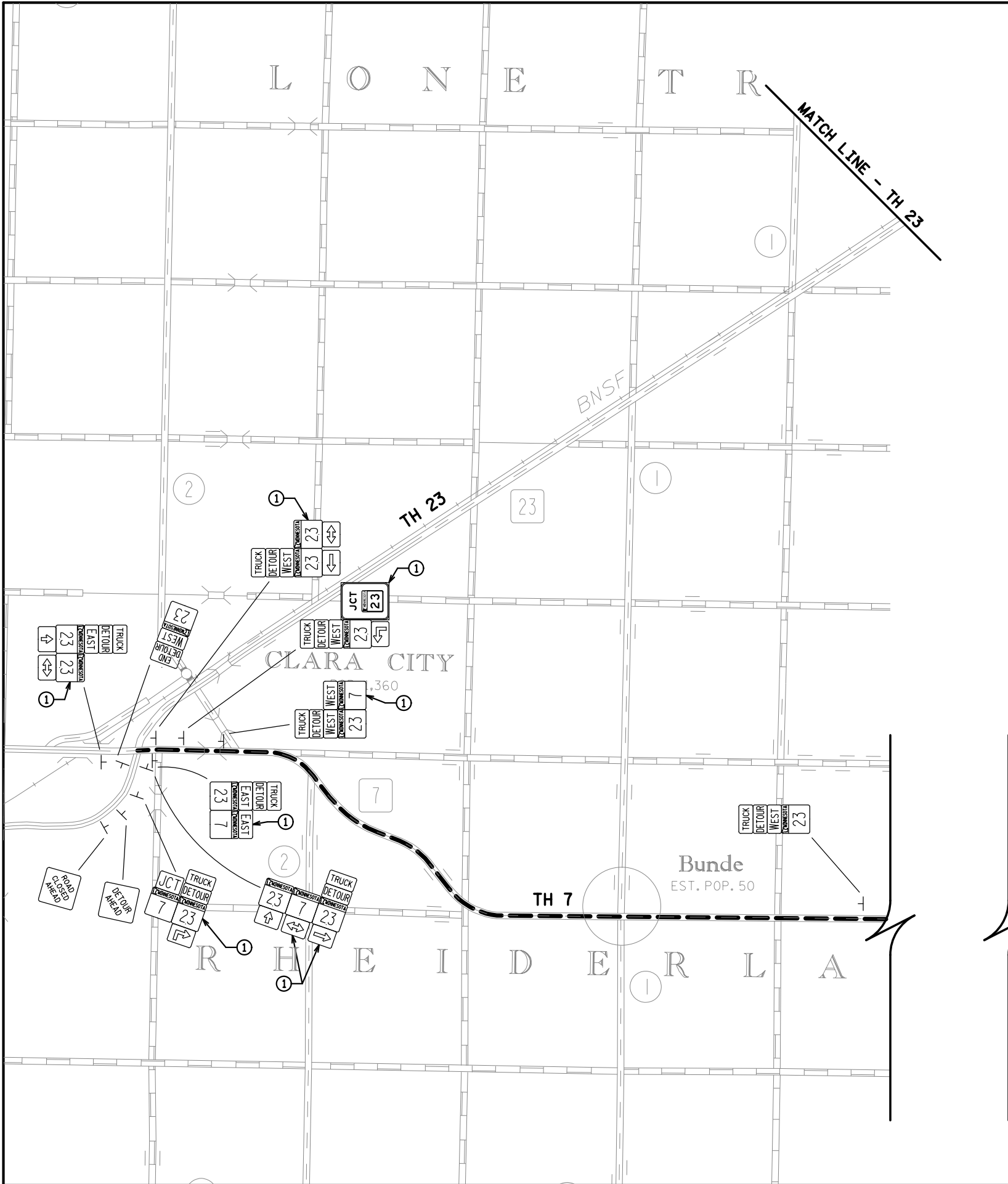
- ① INPLACE SIGN
- ② COVER
- ③ LOCATE SIGN AT TOP OF EXIT RAMP
- ④ LOCATE SIGN AT TOP OF ENTRANCE RAMP
- ⑤ LOCATE BARRICADE JUST SOUTH OF TH 40 ON SB SIDE OF CSAH 1
- ⑥ PLACE 14 DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- ⑦ CHANGE MESSAGE BEGIN CONSTRUCTION
- ⑧ SEE TIED PROJECT SP 3411-94 FOR DETOUR ASSEMBLY TO BE PLACED AT SAME LOCATION DURING CONCURRENT PROJECT DETOUR OPERATION.
- ⑨ LOCATE AT INTERSECTION OF MN 40

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		
DRW: NDR			
CHK: JAH	SIGNATURE: <i>Nolan D. Raadt</i>	LIC. NO. 47193	DATE: 6/28/2024

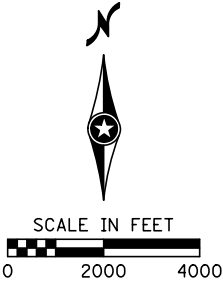
DETOUR LAYOUT		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 49 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:23 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/t340595_425top.dgn



SPECIFIC NOTES:

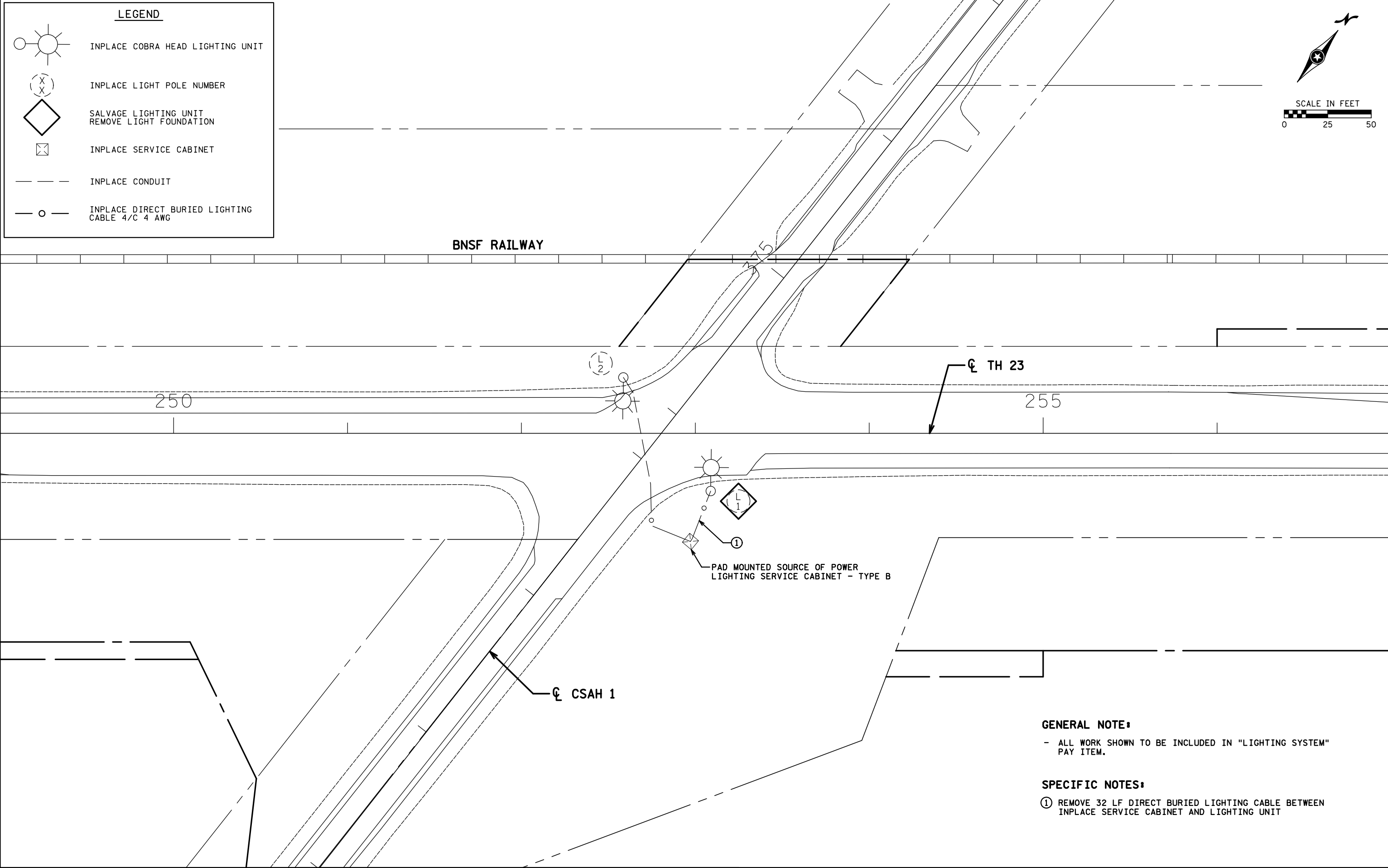
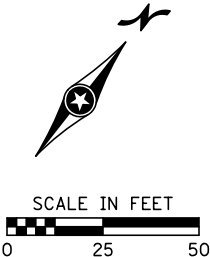
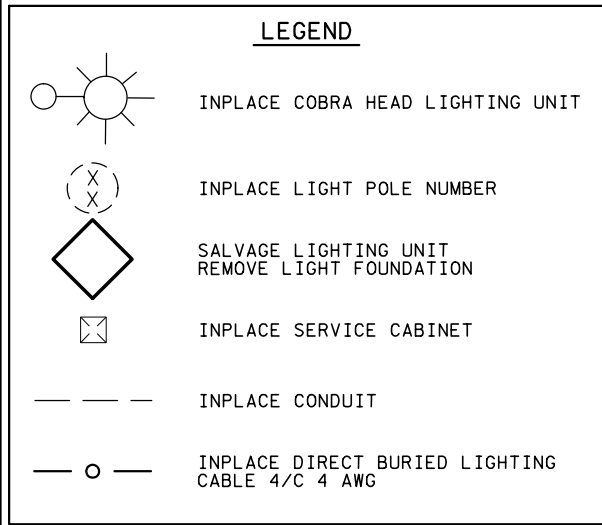
- ① INPLACE SIGN
- ⑧ SEE SP 3411-94 FOR DETOUR ASSEMBLY TO BE PLACED AT SAME LOCATION DURING CONCURRENT PROJECT DETOUR OPERATION.




				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Nolan D. Raadt</u> LIC. NO. <u>47193</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u>
				DRW: NDR	
				CHK: JAH	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		

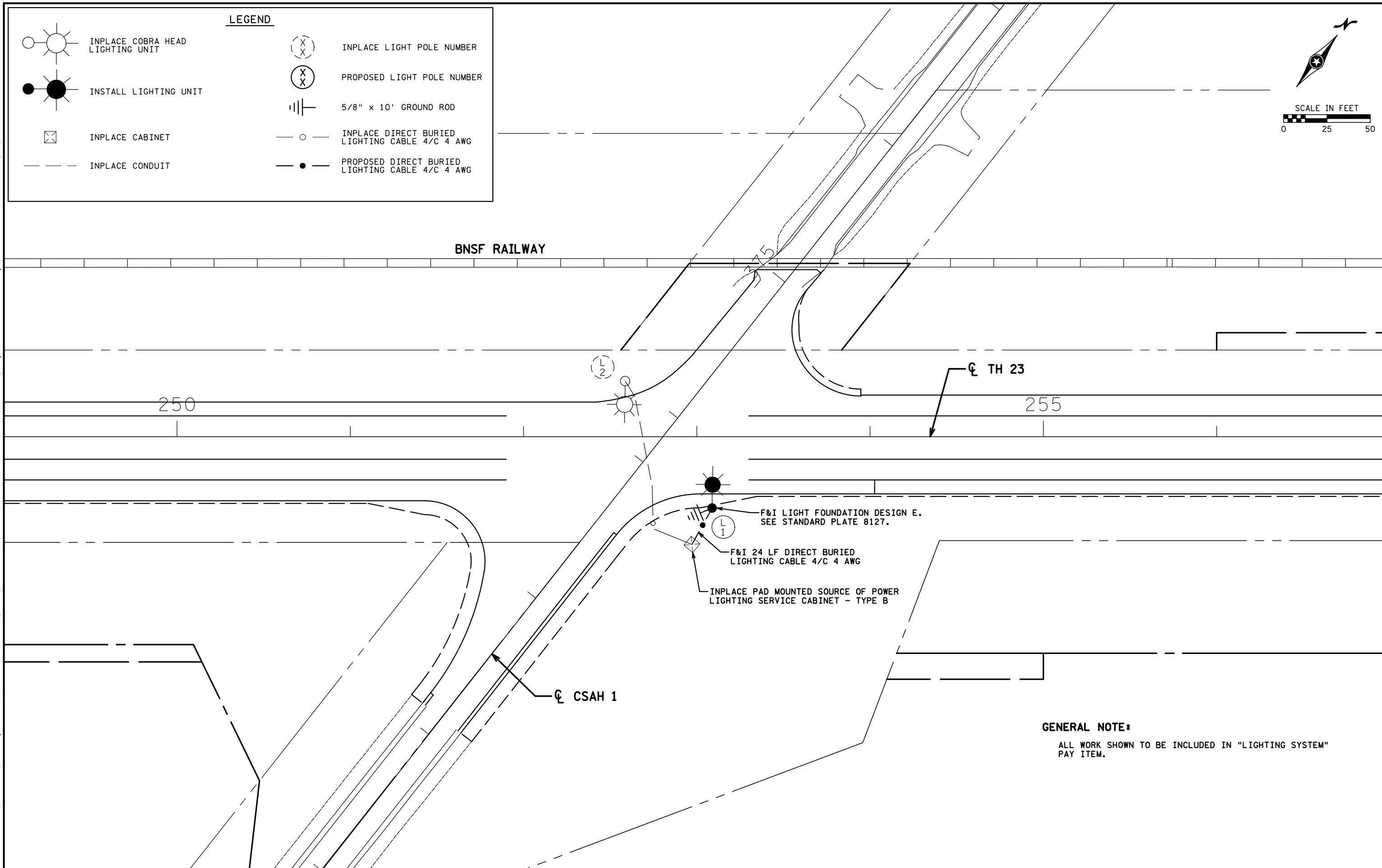
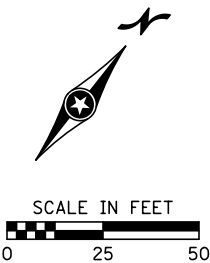
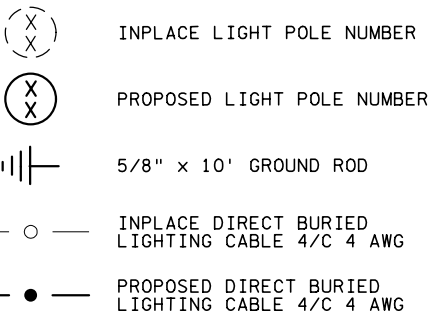
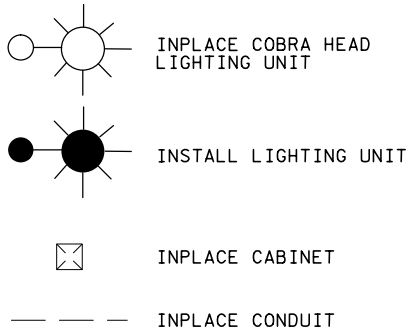
DETOUR LAYOUT		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 50 OF 58 SHEETS	



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:30 AM



				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u><i>Nolan D. Raadt</i></u> LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024 NOLAN D. RAADT		SALVAGE AND REMOVAL PLAN		LIGHTING PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
				CHK: JAH						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 51 OF 58 SHEETS						

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:38 AM



				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024		PROPOSED LIGHTING PLAN		LIGHTING PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
				CHK: JAH						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 52 OF 58 SHEETS						

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:04:03 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/t340595_440sgndgn

SIGNING AND PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

- SEE 2582 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PAVEMENT MARKING SPOTTING RESPONSIBILITIES.
- EDGE LINES AND LANE LINES ARE TO BE BROKEN ONLY AT INTERSECTIONS WITH PUBLIC ROADS, AND AT PRIVATE ENTRANCES IF THEY ARE CONTROLLED BY AN AGENCY PLACED YIELD SIGN, STOP SIGN OR TRAFFIC SIGNAL. THE BREAK POINT IS TO BE AT THE START OF THE MAINLINE RADIUS.
- DO NOT APPLY THE PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHEN WEATHER AND OTHER CONDITIONS CAUSE A FILM OF DUST OR DEBRIS TO BE DEPOSITED ON THE PAVEMENT SURFACE AFTER CLEANING AND BEFORE THE MARKING MATERIAL IS APPLIED.
- THE FILLING OF TANKS, POURING OF MATERIALS OR CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED ON UNPROTECTED PAVEMENT SURFACES UNLESS ADEQUATE PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO PREVENT SPILLAGE OF MATERIAL.

SIGNING NOTES

- MOUNTING HEIGHT IS MINIMUM (WITH A + 6 INCH TOLERANCE).
- SEE CURRENT MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR STANDARD SIGN DESIGNS, SPLICE PLATES, STRINGERS, AND PUNCHING CODES.
- SEE STANDARD PLANS AND DETAILS FOR SIGN STRUCTURE INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT.
- STANDARD SIGN PANELS ARE LISTED IN THE TABULATIONS WITH TWO DIMENSIONS THAT MAY NOT BE THEIR ACTUAL WIDTH OR HEIGHT, BUT INSTEAD ARE LENGTHS OF THEIR SIDES OR DIAMETER. SEE THE MNDOT SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF THESE PANELS BASED UPON THE CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS FROM THE TABULATIONS.
- SIGNS AND DELINEATOR/MARKER TABULATIONS DISPLAY SIGN PANEL AND SUPPORT INFORMATION FOR NEW SIGNS. SIGNS BEING REMOVED OR SALVAGED MAY NOT INCLUDE PANEL OR SUPPORT INFORMATION IN THE TABULATION.
- PLACE SIGNS AFTER FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE.

PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY					PM
ITEM NO	ITEM	UNIT	WHITE	YELLOW	TOTAL QUANTITIES
2582	4" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	264	1156	1420
2582	6" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	9039		9039
2582	24" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	50	677	727
2582	4" BROKEN LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT		231	231
2582	6" DOTTED LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	190		190
2582	4" DBLE SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT		5028	5028
(1) 2582	PAVEMENT MESSAGE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	SQ FT			124

NOTES:

(1) QUANTITY INCLUDES 4 RIGHT ARROWS AND 4 LEFT ARROWS

PERMANENT SIGNING SUMMARY				ST
TAB	ITEM NO	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITIES
ST-A	2104	REMOVE SIGN	EACH	2
ST-A	2104	SALVAGE SIGN	EACH	11
ST-B	2104	SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	1
ST-A	2564	INSTALL SIGN	EACH	11
ST-B	2564	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	1
ST-A	2564	SIGN	SQ FT	43

STANDARD PLANS	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
5-297.701	STANDARD SIGN PLACEMENT
5-297.718	SQUARE TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS (3 SHEETS)
5-297.720	SQUARE TUBE NO PASSING ZONE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
5-297.722	FIN BASE
5-297.724	SLIP BASE FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST

SIGNING AND PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN INDEX

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
53	TITLE SHEET
54	TABULATIONS
55-56	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
57-58	ROADWAY LAYOUTS

ABBREVIATIONS

SQ-SOIL SQUARE TUBE IN SOIL

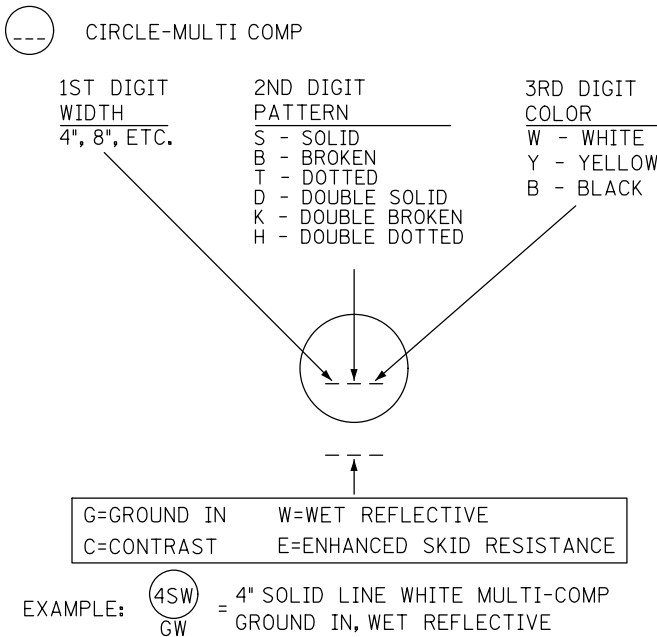
SIGNING LEGEND


⊥ SIGN
⊥ SIGN BACK TO BACK

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

— — BROKEN LINE-50' CYCLE (10' LINE, 40' GAP)
- - - - - DOTTED LINE-15' CYCLE (3' LINE, 12' GAP),
UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE IN THE PLAN
↩ PAVEMENT MESSAGE LEFT ARROW
↪ PAVEMENT MESSAGE RIGHT ARROW

STRIPING KEY



				DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA  SIGNATURE: _____ LIC. NO. <u>58936</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u> CAITLIN ANDRESS
				DRW: CJA	
				CHK: JAH	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		

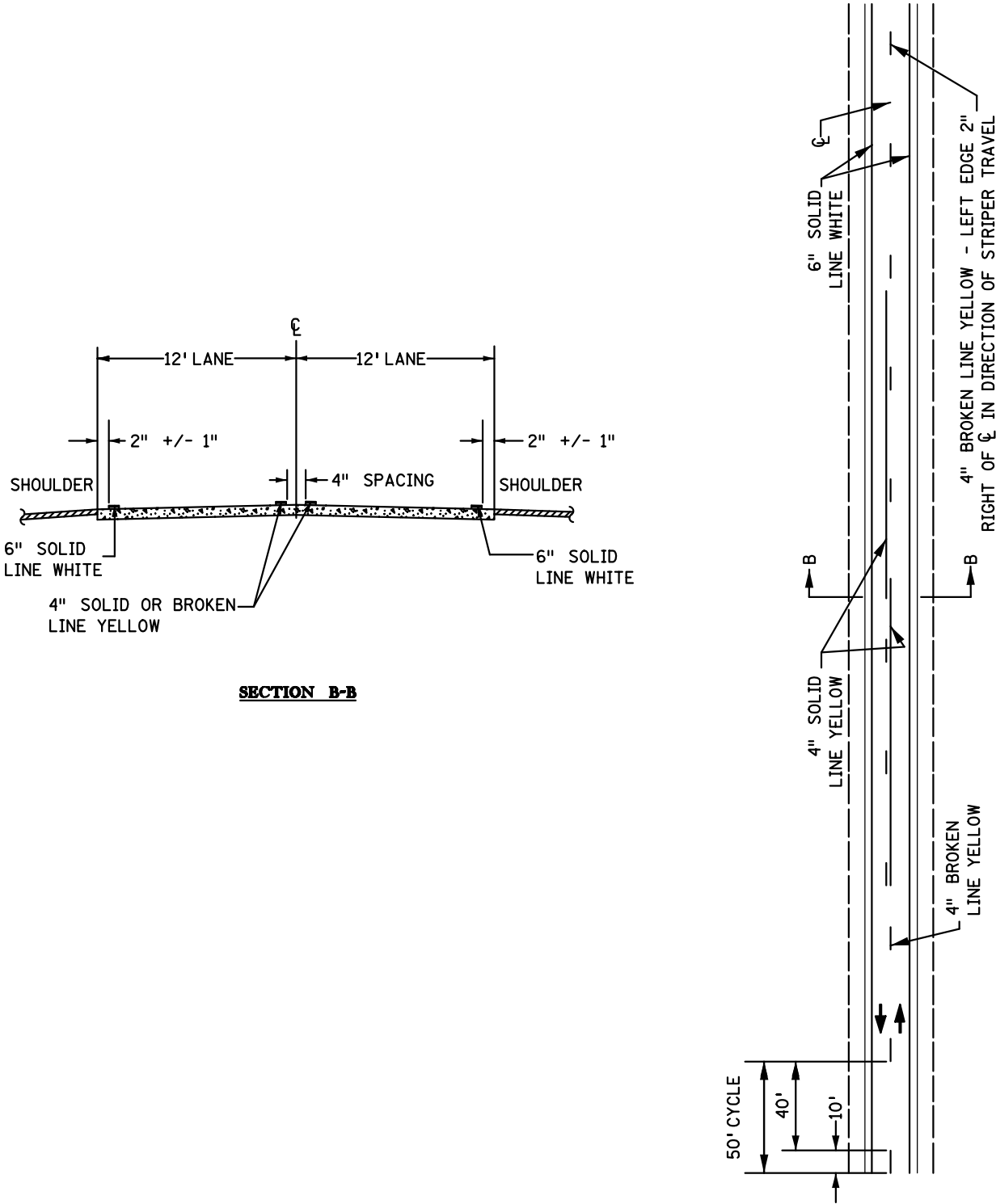
TITLE SHEET		SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)		SHEET NO. 53 OF 58 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:50 AM
FILE NAME: pwr://tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/I1978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_440sgnbdgn

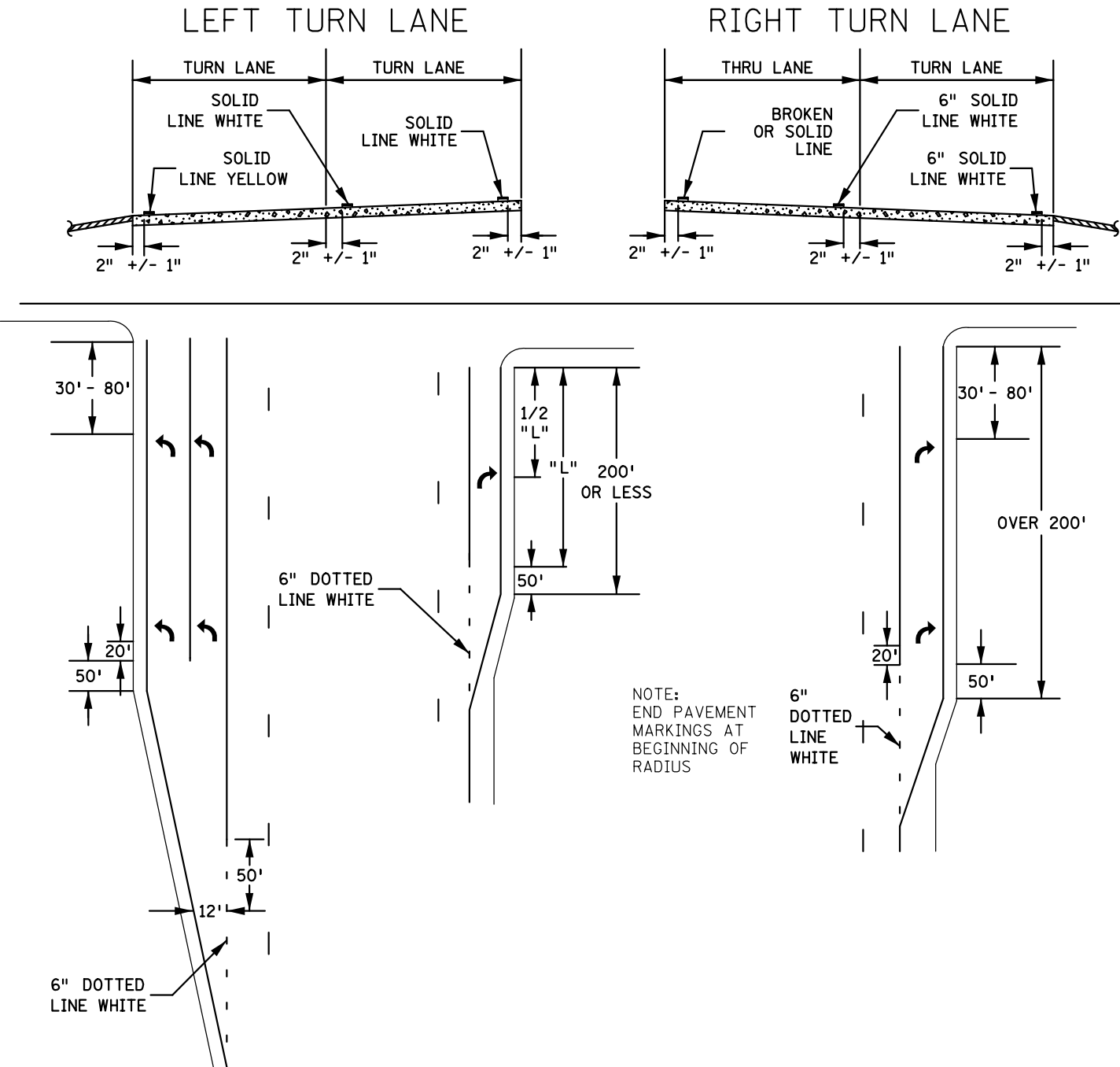
SIGN AND DELINEATOR / MARKER											ST-A
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL				SUPPORT			REMOVE SIGN	SIGN	SALVAGE SIGN	INSTALL SIGN
	PANEL CODE	LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS				
			INCH	FEET		INCHES					
S-1	W14-3	NO PASSING ZONE	64 x 64 x 48	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.90		
S-2	M2-1	JCT (BLUE)	21 x 15	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 1	24 x 24								
S-3		PRINSBURG 7 R	114 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	2			1	1
S-4	W10-2L	RR PARALLEL TRACKS LEFT INTERSECTION	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
S-5	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 1	24 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M6-4	DOUBLE ARROW (BLUE)	21 x 15								
S-6	R3-8ACA	L-T-R	54 x 30	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		11.25		
S-7	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	30 x 30					1			
S-8	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	X4-3	CYLINDER STYLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	6 x 9	4							
S-9	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	X4-3	CYLINDER STYLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	6 x 9	4							
S-10	M3-2	EAST (BLUE)	24 x 12	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M1-5M	MINNESOTA HWY 23	24 x 24								
S-11	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	30 x 30					1			
S-12	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 1	24 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M6-4	DOUBLE ARROW (BLUE)	21 x 15								
S-13	R3-8ACA	L-T-R	54 x 30	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		11.25		
S-14	W10-2R	RR PARALLEL TRACKS RIGHT INTERSECTION	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
S-15		L PRINSBURG 7	114 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	2			1	1
S-16	M2-1	JCT (BLUE)	21 x 15	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 1	24 x 24								
S-17	W14-3	NO PASSING ZONE	64 x 64 x 48	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.90		
TOTALS								2	43	11	11

SIGN SPECIAL									ST-B
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL				SUPPORT			SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL
	PANEL CODE	LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS		
			INCH	FEET		INCHES			
S-500		HWY 23 SW	INPLACE	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	1
		CO RD 1 SW	INPLACE						
TOTALS								1	1

TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY



TURN LANE WITH ARROW MESSAGE
AND DOTTED LINE EXTENSION



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:13:57 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_440sgn.dgn

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

DES: CJA
DRW: CJA
CHK: JAH

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
SIGNATURE: *Caillan Address* LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 6/28/2024
CAITLIN ADDRESS

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:



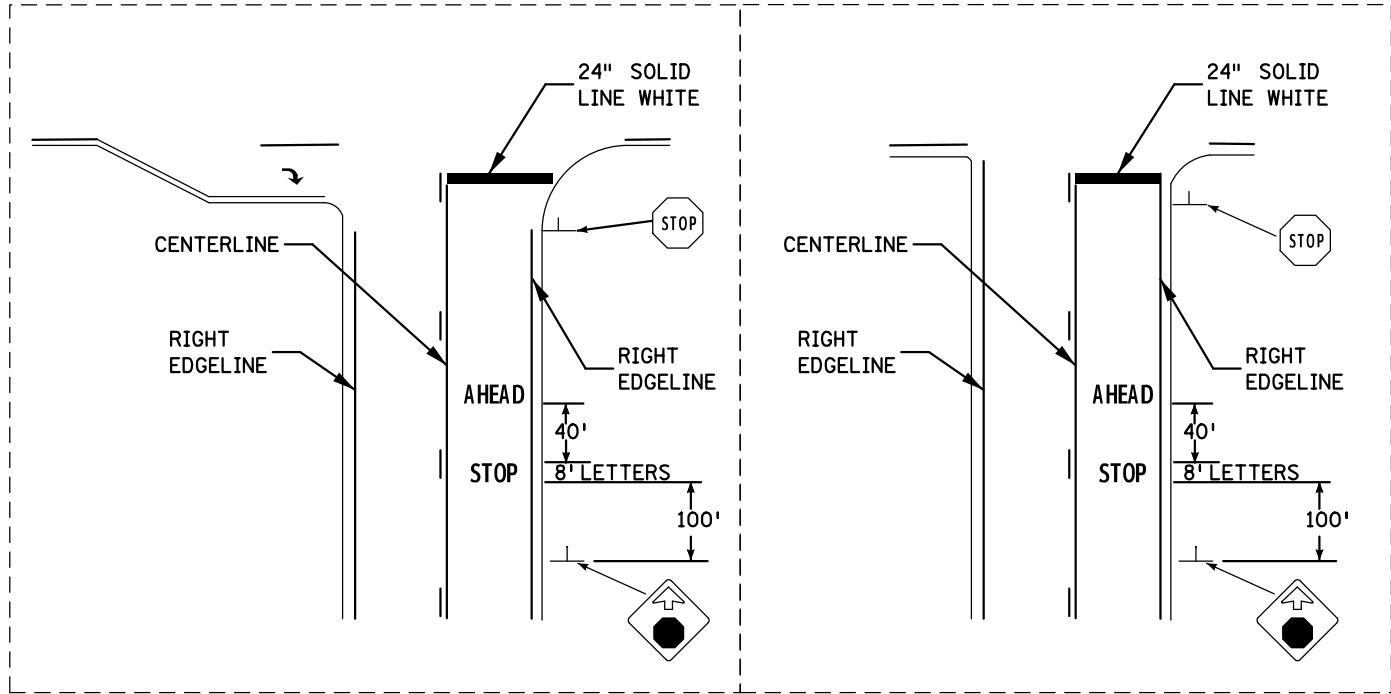
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 55 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:04:09 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_440sgnd.dgn

STOP LINE AND "STOP AHEAD"



NOTES;

1. SIGN AND SIGN LOCATION FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

② IF STOP LINES ARE USED WITH A CROSSWALK, THE STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET IN ADVANCE OF AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE NEAREST CROSSWALK LINE,

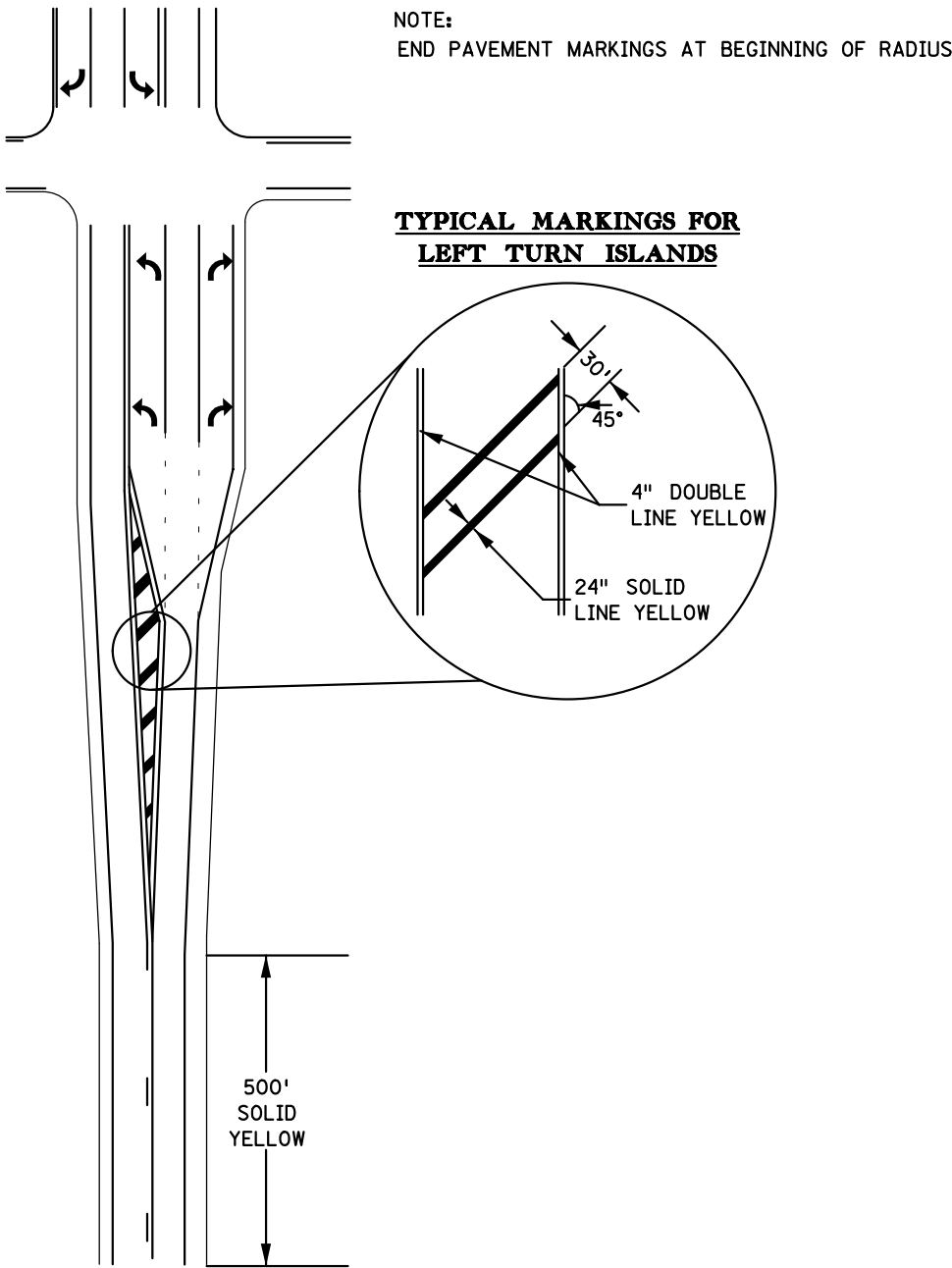
IN THE ABSENCE OF A MARKED CROSSWALK, THE STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED 6 FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER, 4 FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE RIGHT TURN LANE, 10 FEET FROM THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE INTERSECTION FACE OF CURB, OR AS SPECIFIED IN THE TABULATIONS.

*

3. STOP LINE SHALL CONSIST OF SOLID WHITE LINES EXTENDING ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 14 FEET. THE GAP BETWEEN THE STOP LINE AND THE EDGE OF THE PAVED RADIUS SHALL NOT EXCEED 4 FEET.

4. PAY FOR STOP LINE AS A 24" SOLID LINE WHITE.

LEFT TURN LANE ISLAND



* DENOTES MODIFICATION FROM STANDARD TYPICAL

PUBLISHED BY OTST: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED: 6/13/24 TKDA (NDR)

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

DES: CJA
DRW: CJA
CHK: JAH

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
SIGNATURE: *Caitlin Address* LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 9/6/2024
CAITLIN ADDRESS

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:

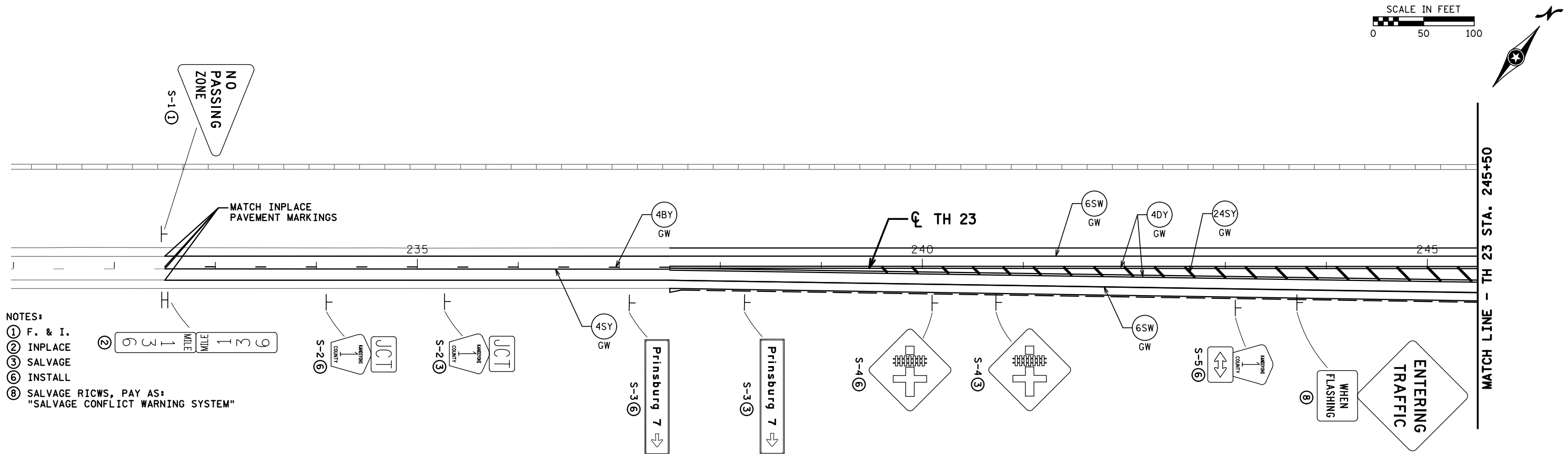


PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. 56 OF 58 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:14:10 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/t340595_440sgnedgn



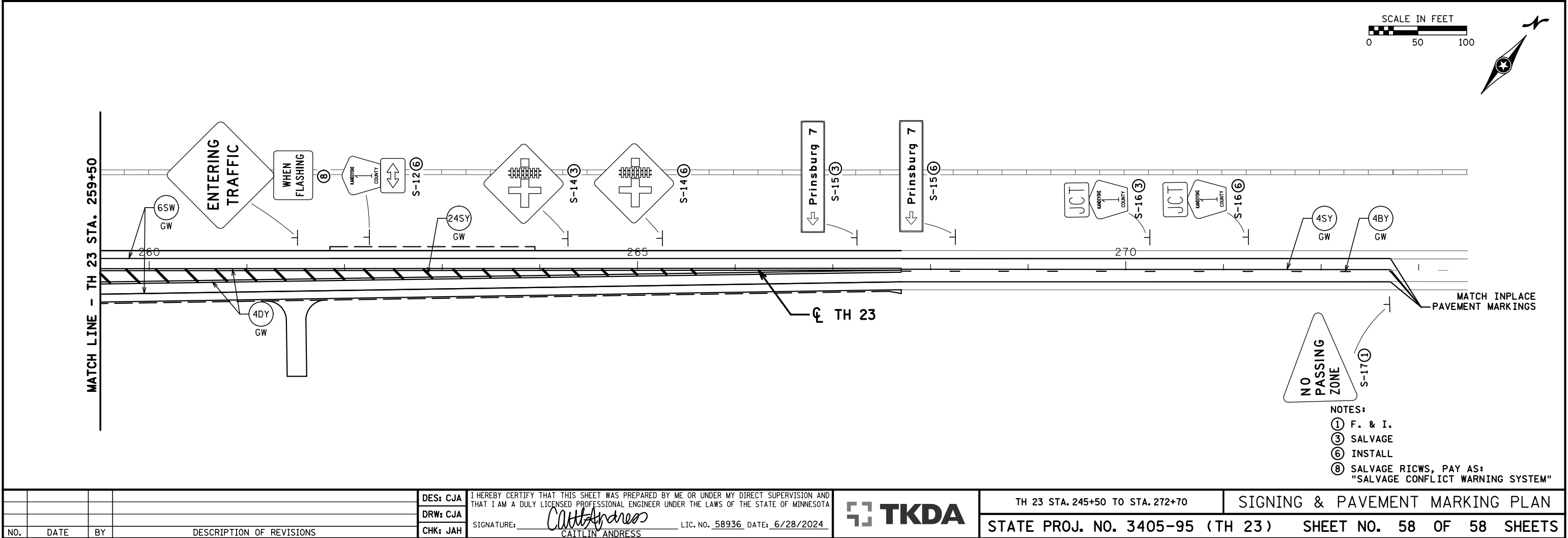
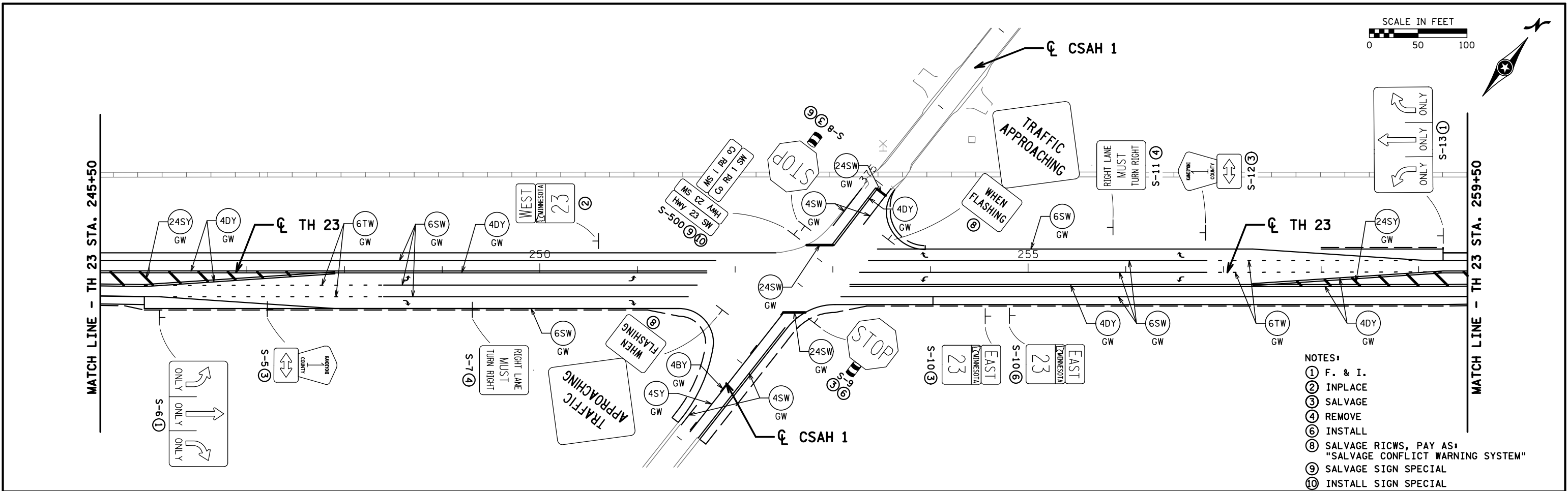
- NOTES:
- ① F. & I.
 - ② INPLACE
 - ③ SALVAGE
 - ④ INSTALL
 - ⑤ SALVAGE RICWS, PAY AS: "SALVAGE CONFLICT WARNING SYSTEM"

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
DRW: CJA	SIGNATURE: <i>Caillín Andres</i> LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 6/28/2024
CHK: JAH	CAITLIN ANDRESS

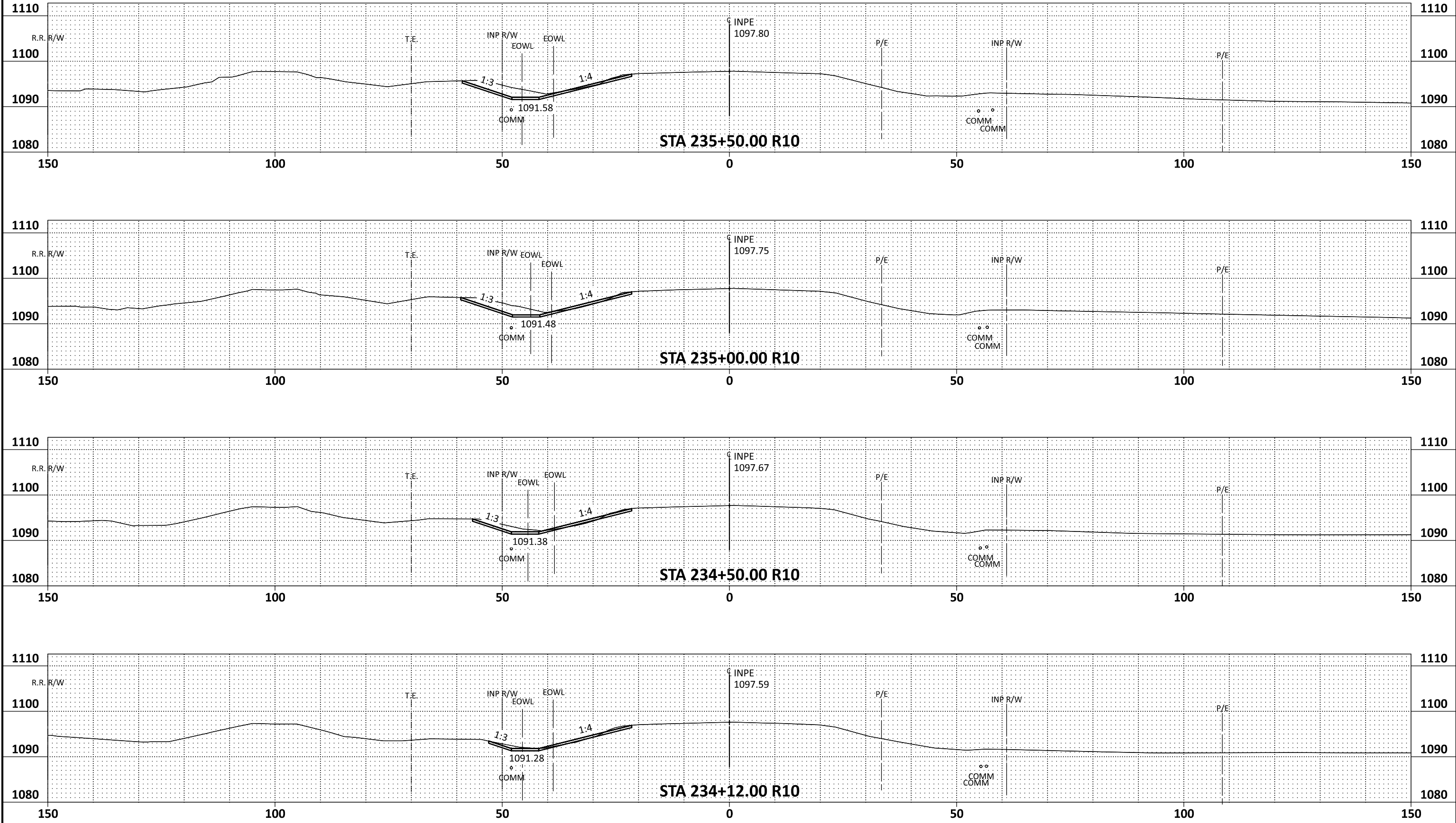


TH 23 STA. 232+50 TO STA. 245+50	SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23)	SHEET NO. 57 OF 58 SHEETS



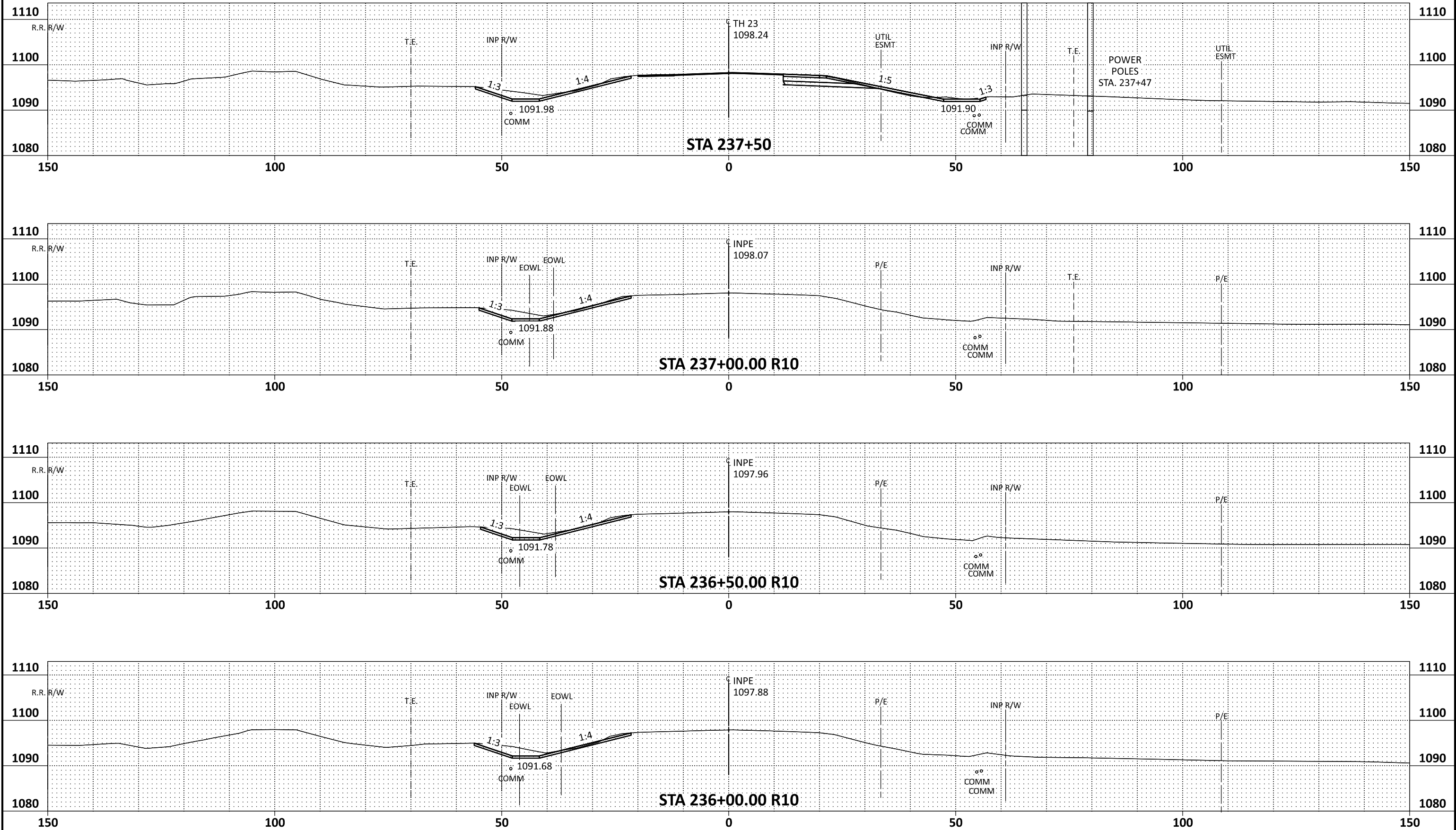
DATE: 7/24/2024 TIME: 7:34:46 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_g000xsp.dgn

- GENERAL NOTES:
- ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE CROSS SECTION ARE INPLACE.
 - UTILITY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
 - DITCH ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM OF TOPSOIL.



DATE: 7/24/2024 TIME: 7:32:27 AM

FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_g00xsp.dgn

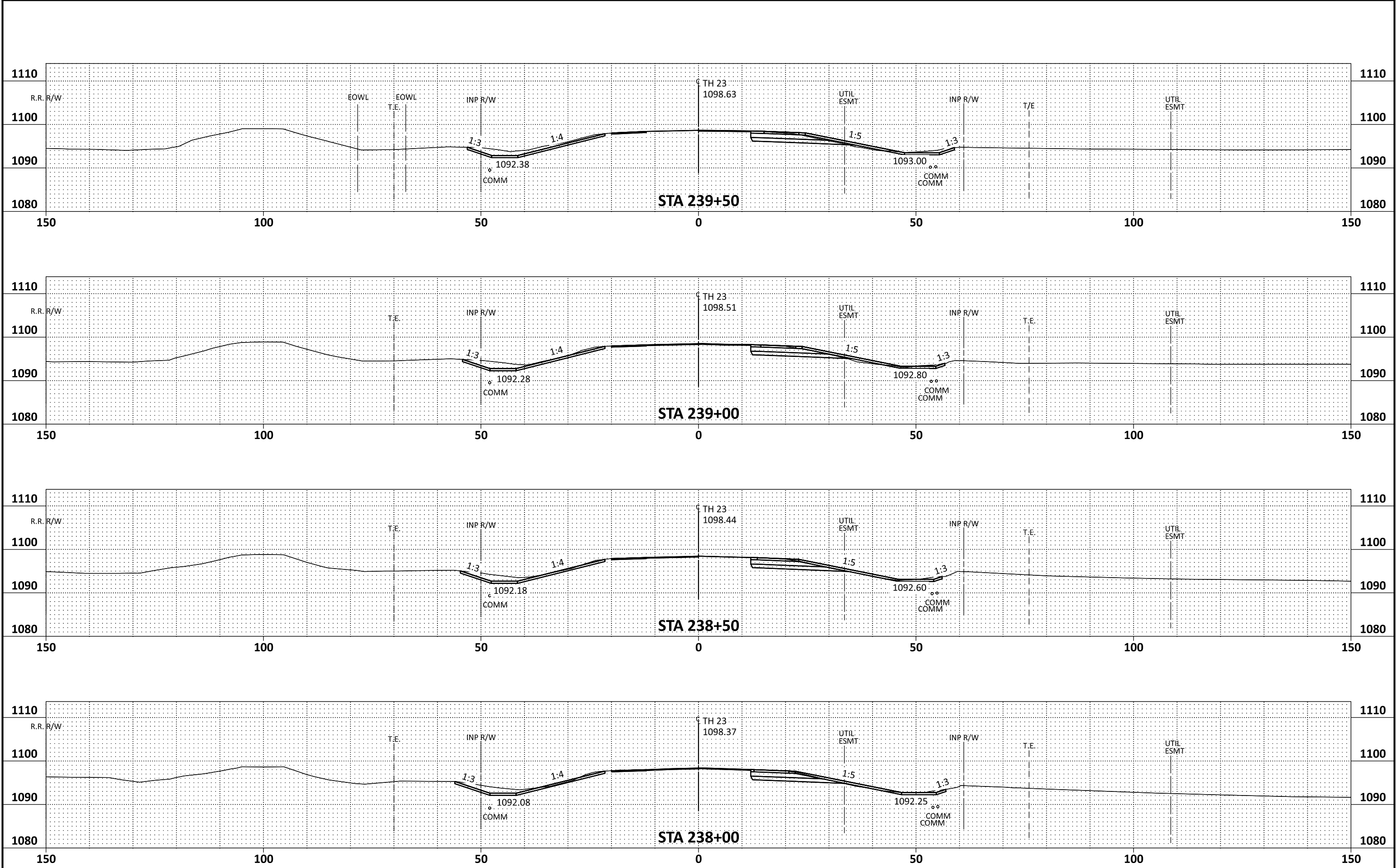


TH 23 236+00 - 237+50

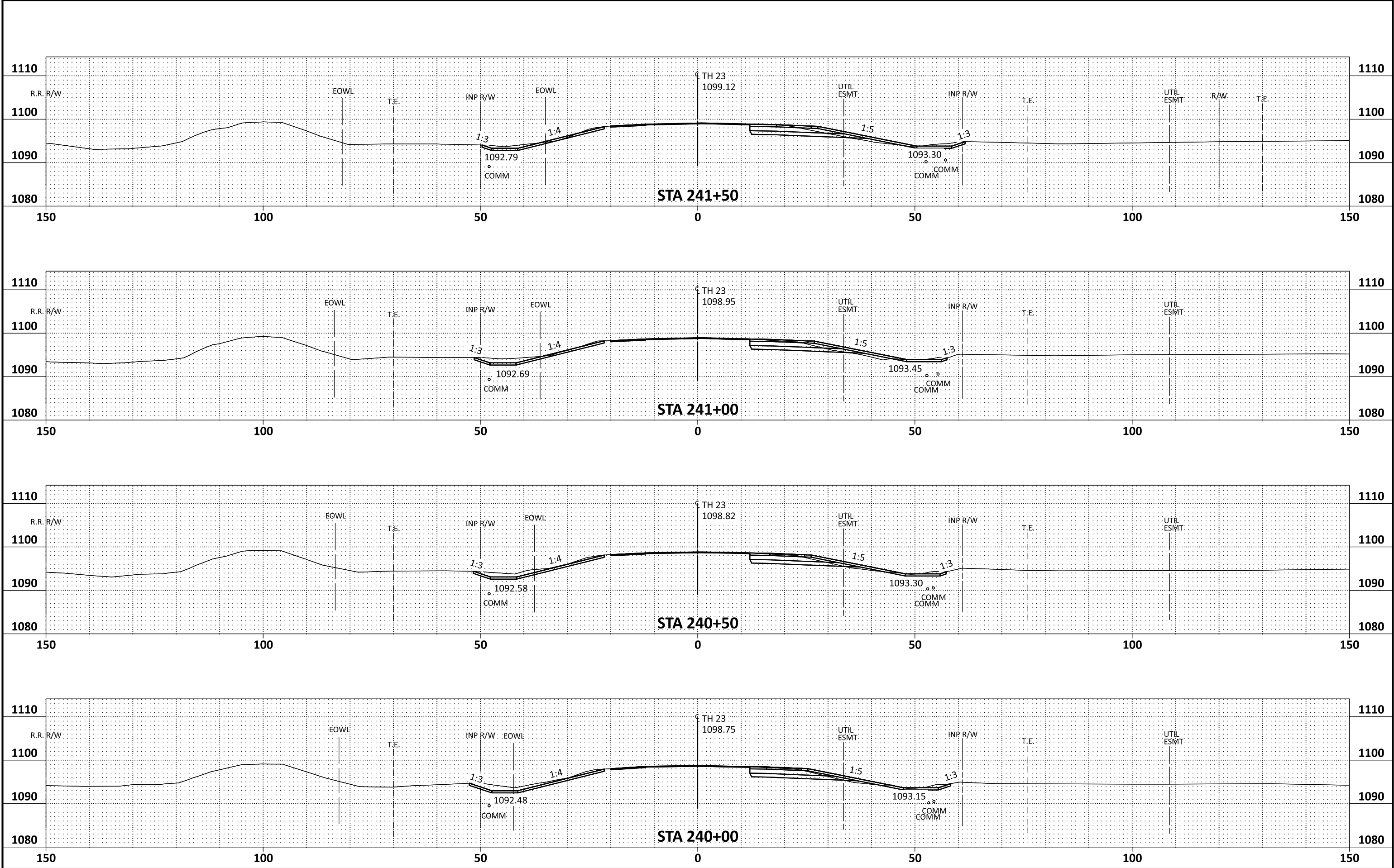
CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X2 OF X21 SHEETS

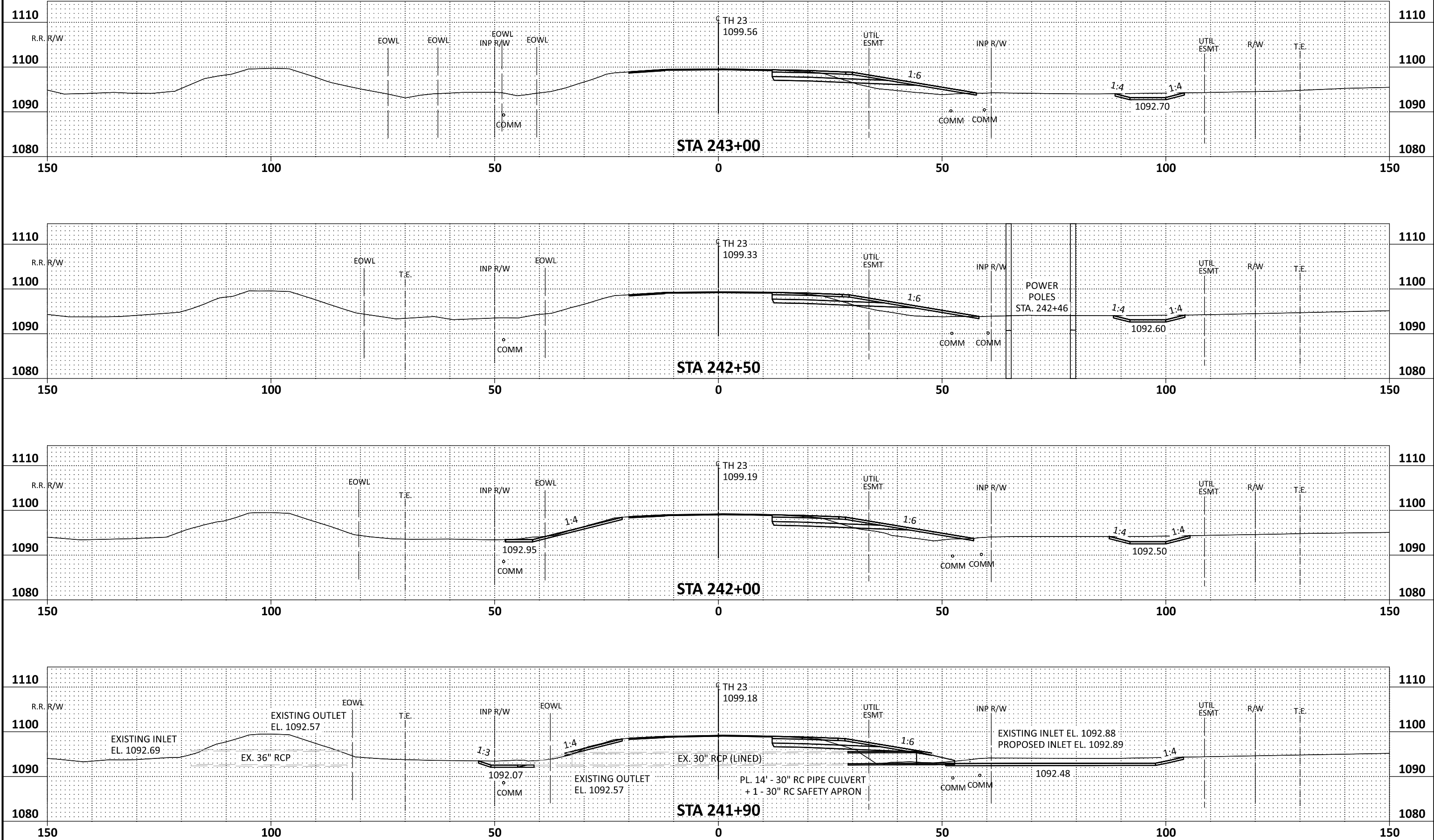
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:19:55 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



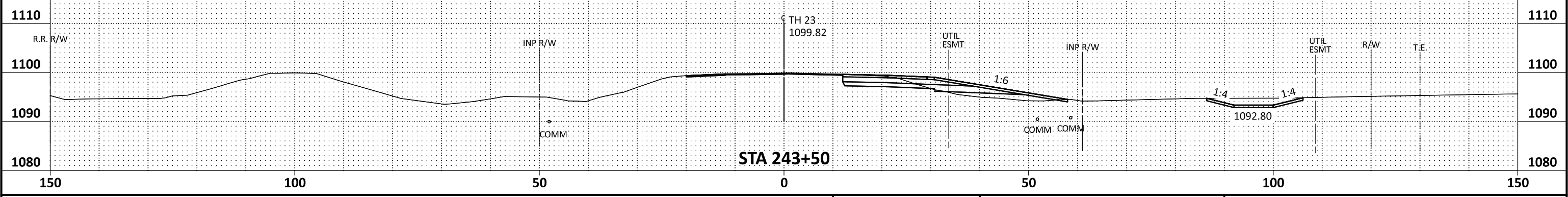
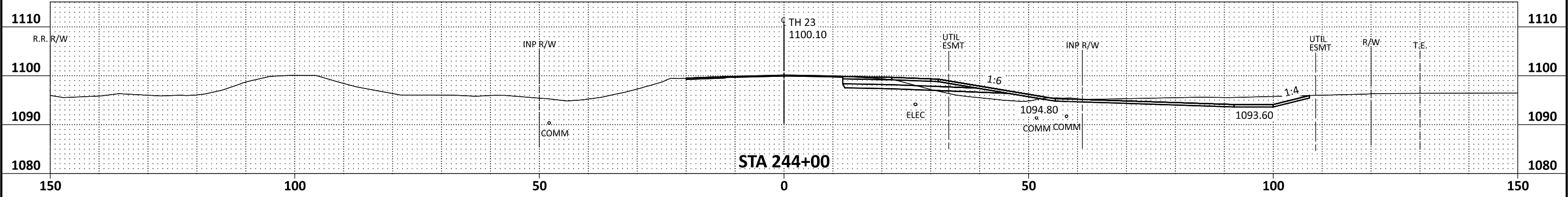
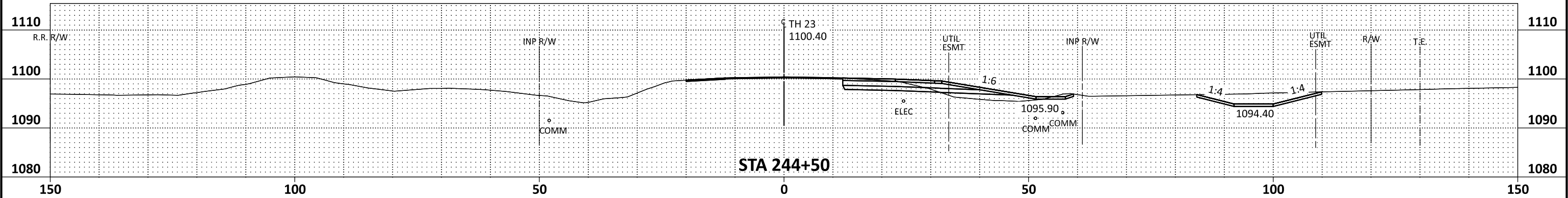
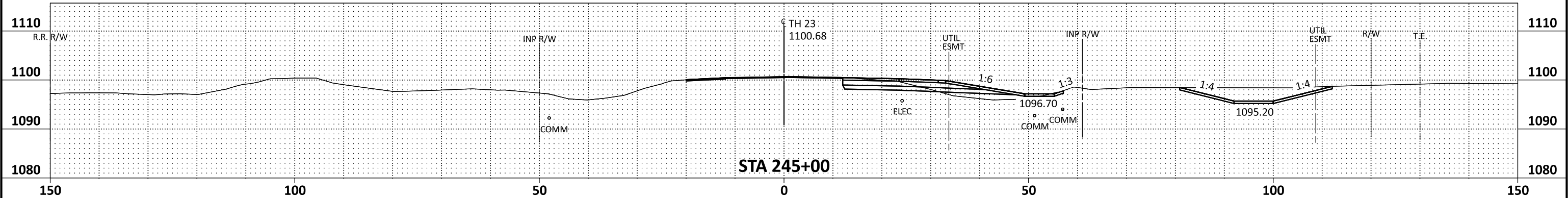
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:19:57 AM
FILE NAME: pwz:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



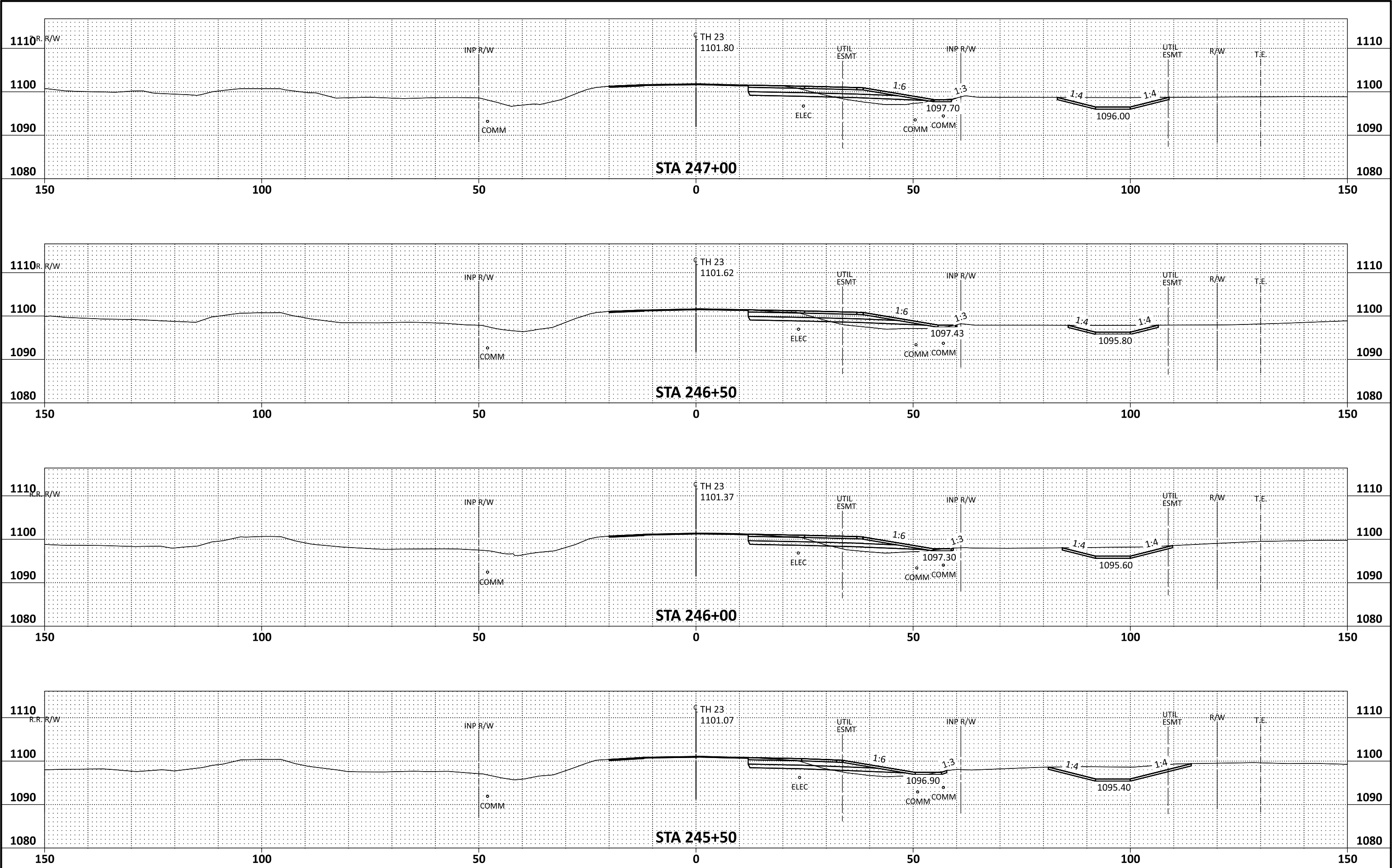
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:34:40 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



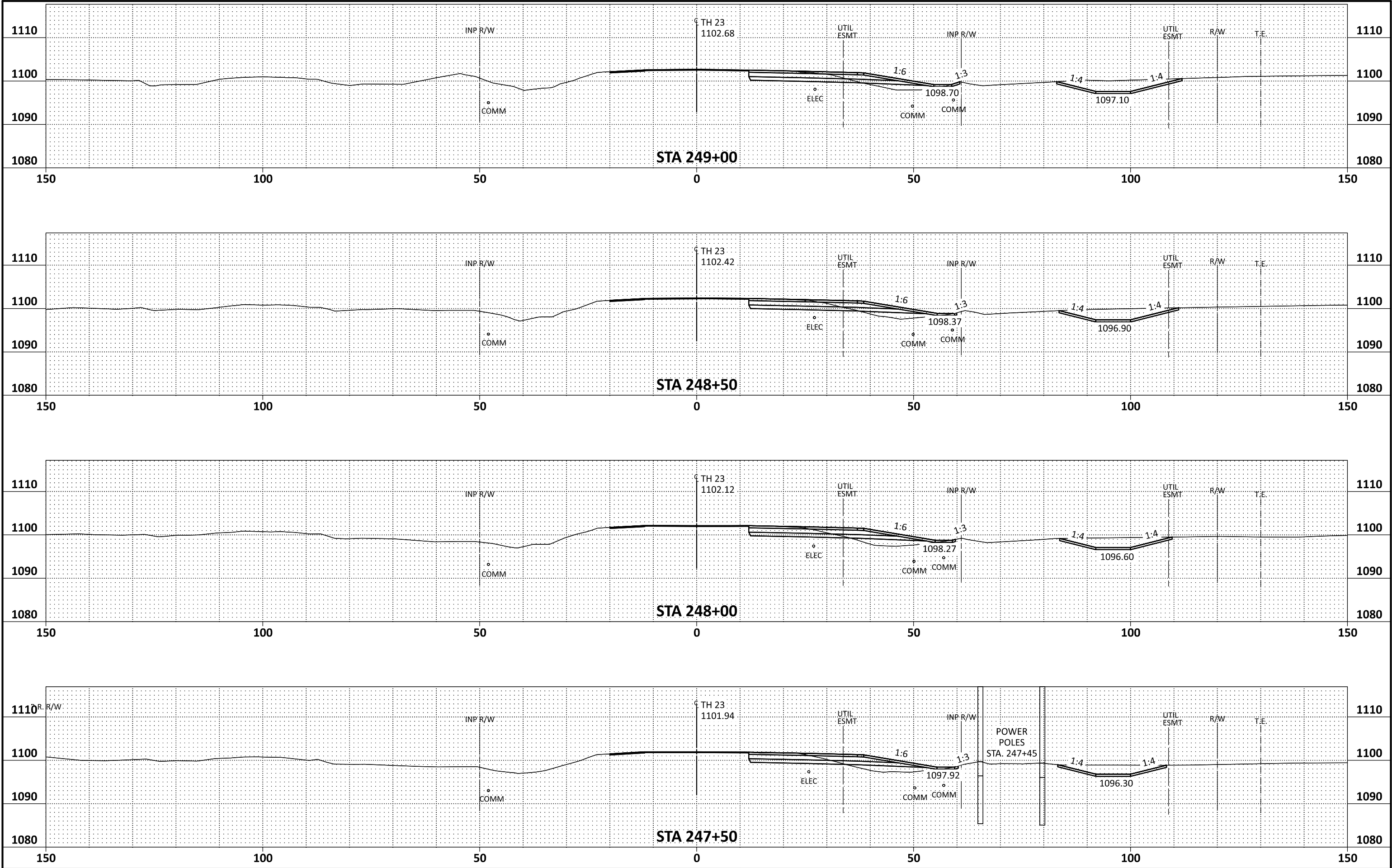
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:02 AM
FILENAME: pwz:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



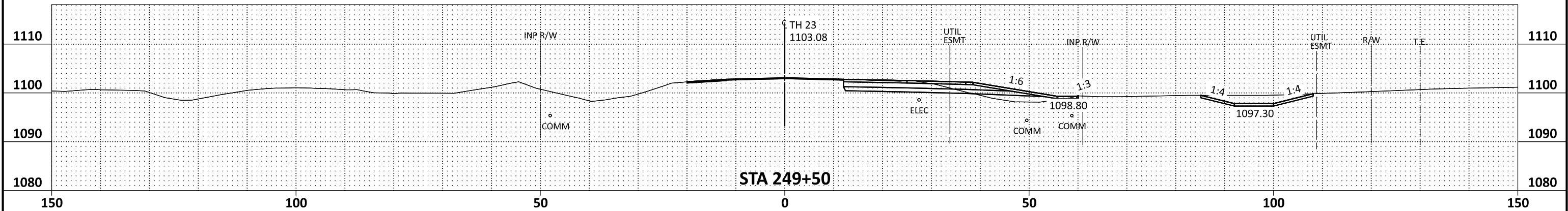
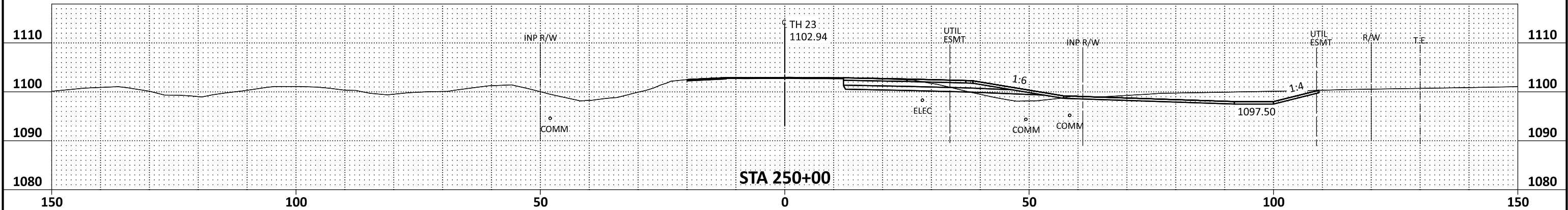
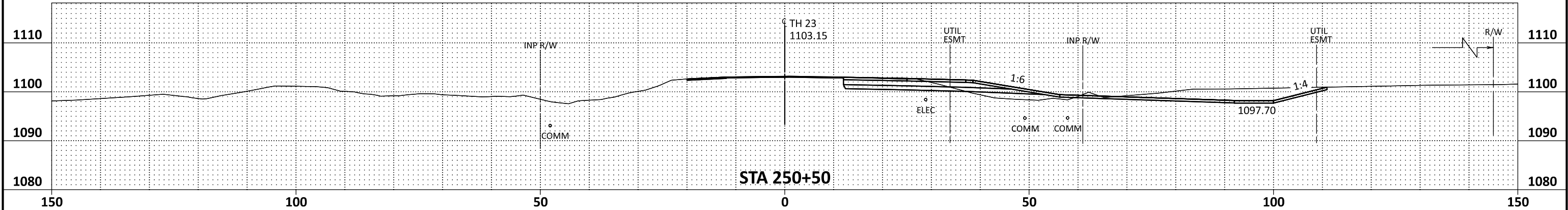
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:05 AM
FILE NAME: p:\r\hka-pw\entley.com\hka-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn



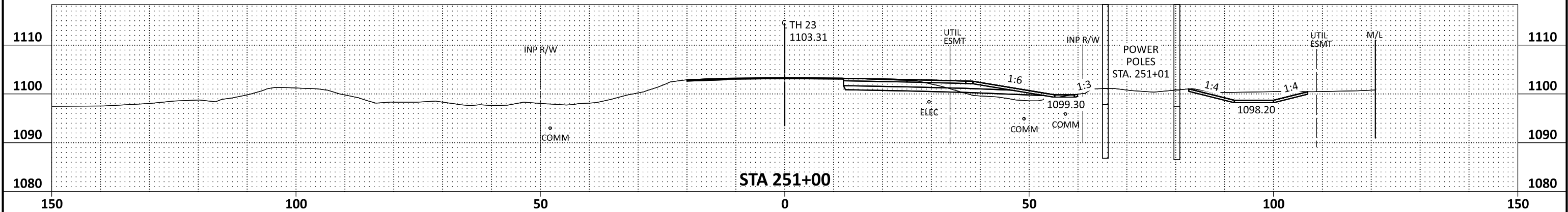
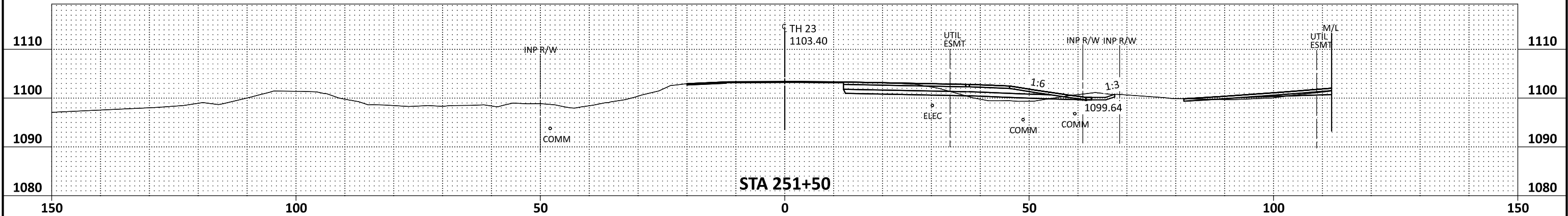
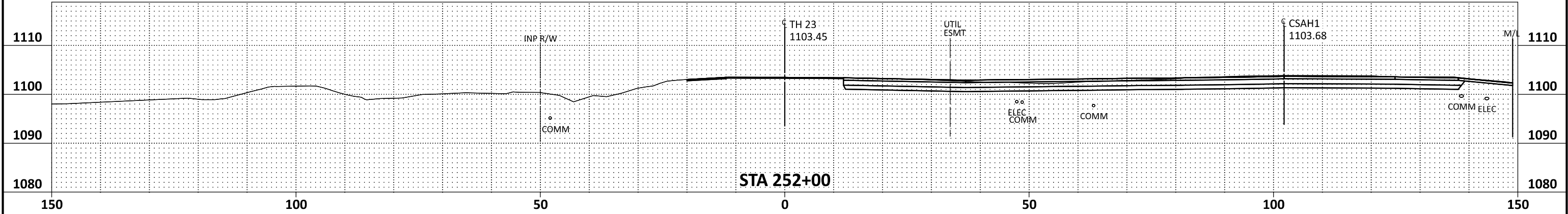
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:08 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/InDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:35:47 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:36:32 AM
FILE NAME: p:\s\1\hda-pw-bentley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn

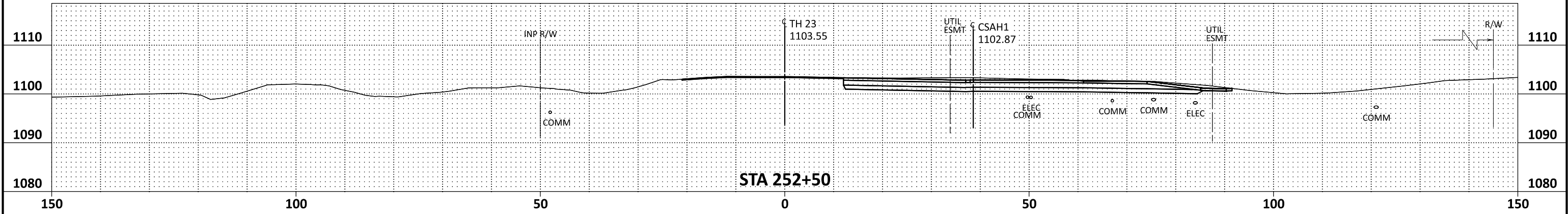
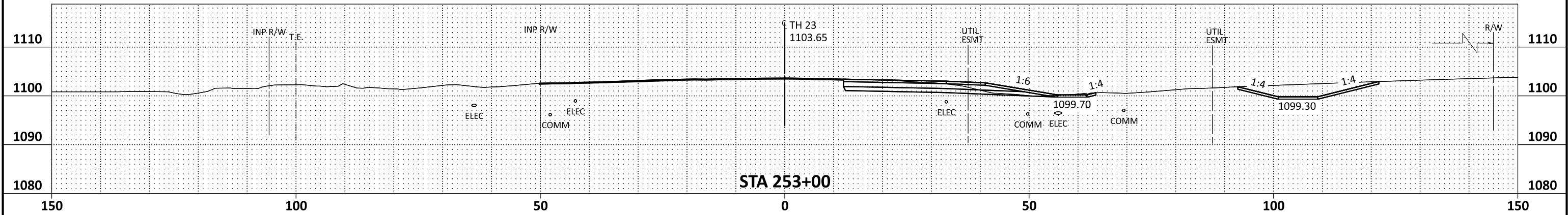
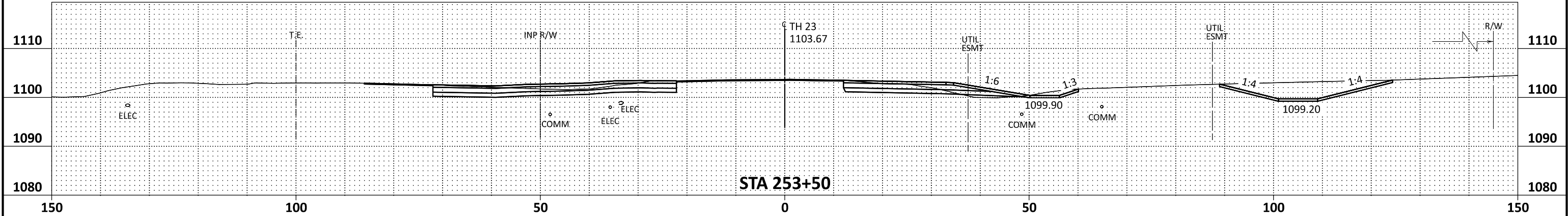


TH 23 251+00 - 252+00

CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X10 OF X21 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:37:20 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn

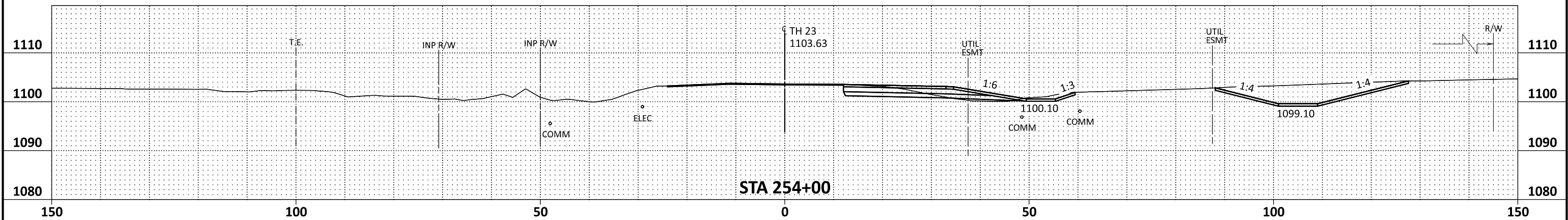
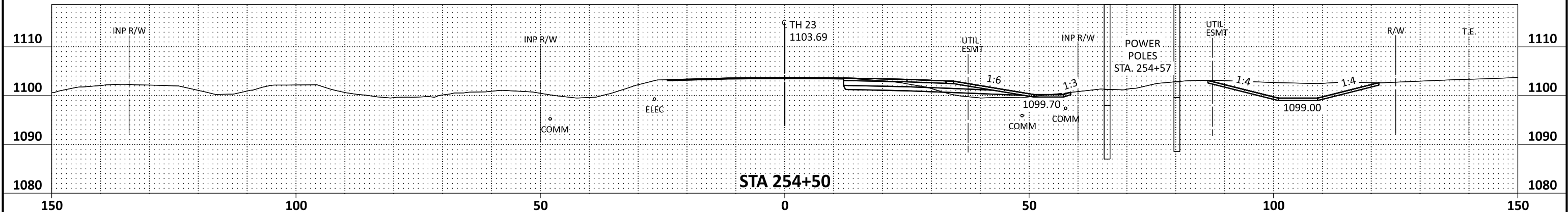
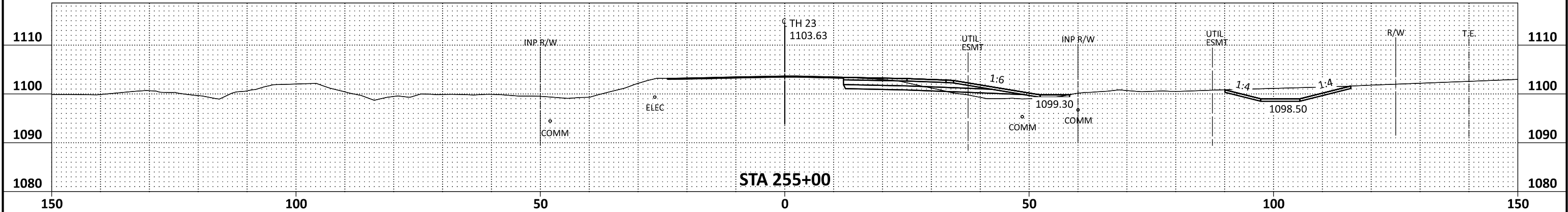


TH 23 252+50 - 253+50

CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X11 OF X21 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:18 AM
FILE NAME: p:\r\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\InDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn

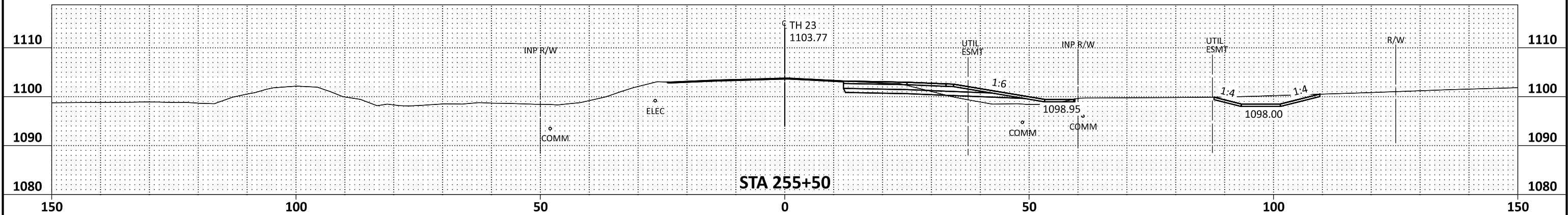
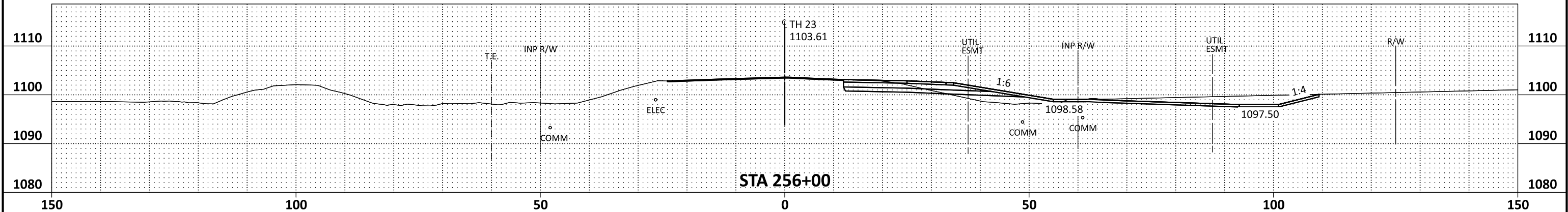
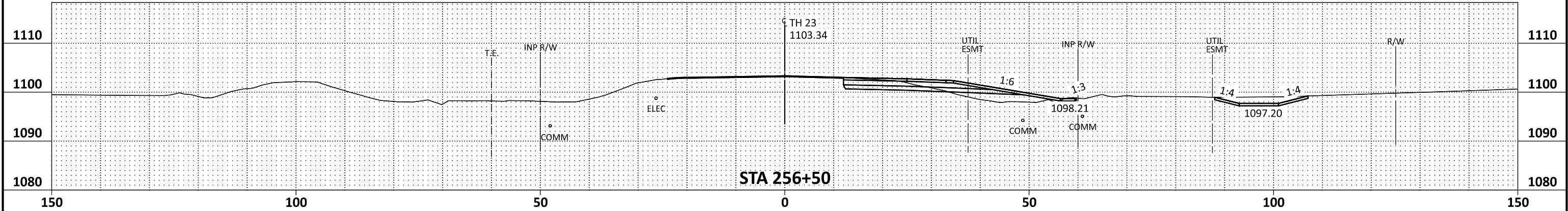


TH 23 254+00 - 255+00

CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X12 OF X21 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:20 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn

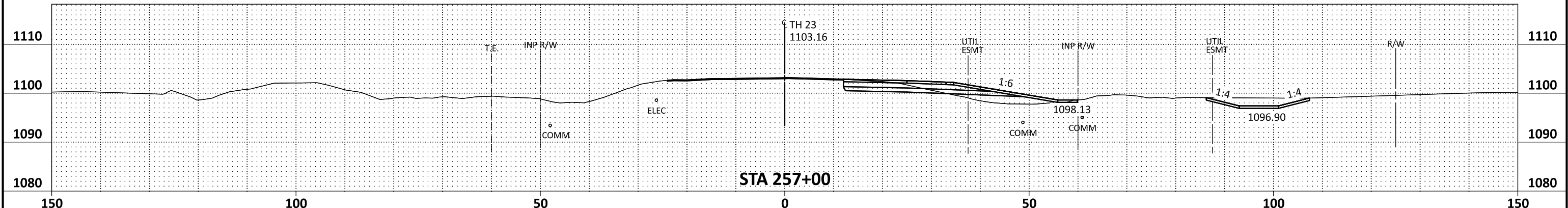
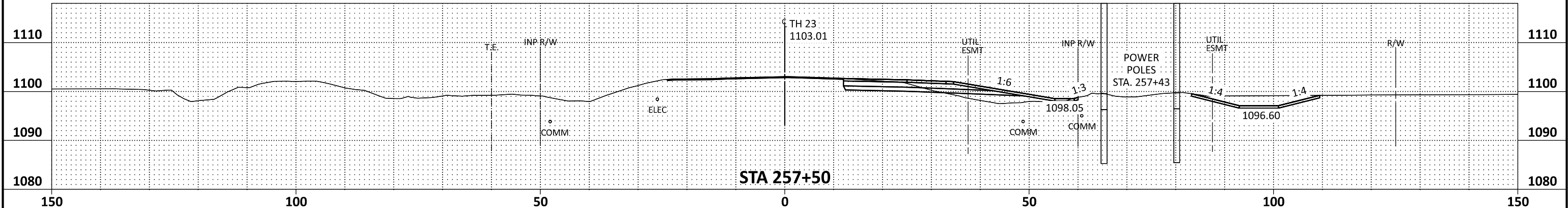
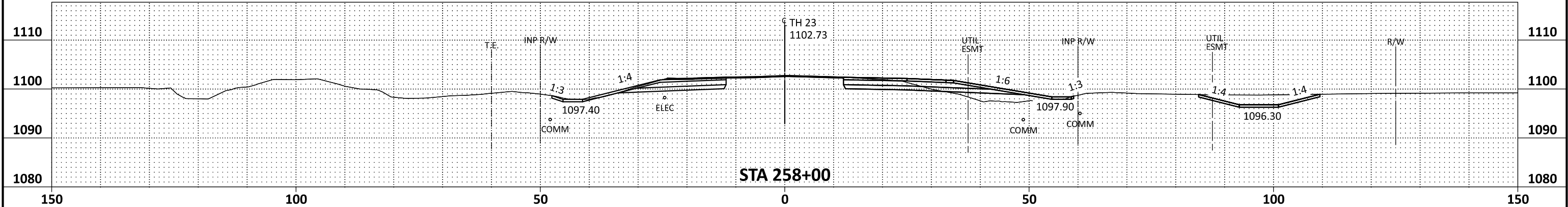


TH 23 255+50 - 256+50

CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X13 OF X21 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:23 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\kdc-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn

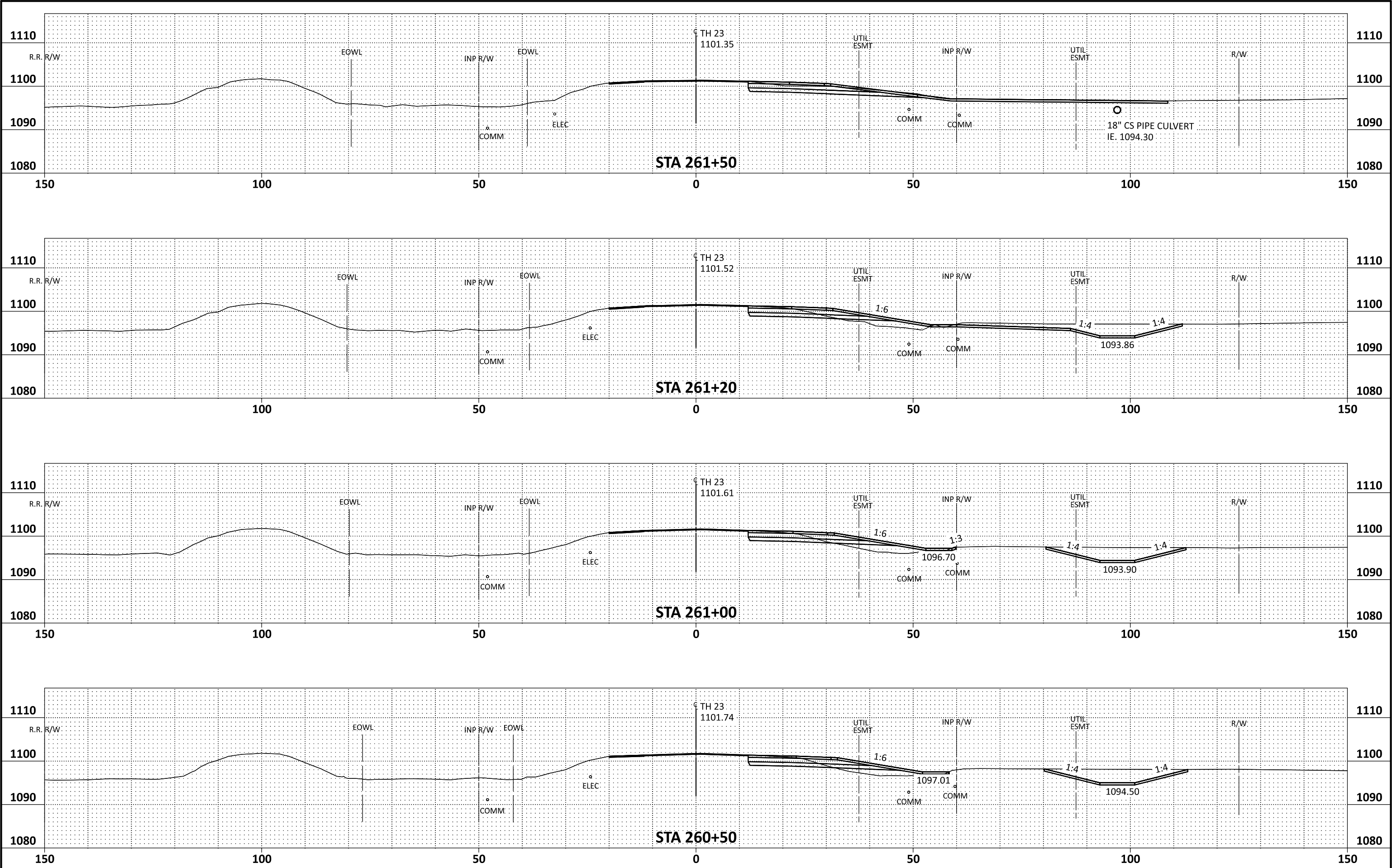


TH 23 257+00 - 258+00

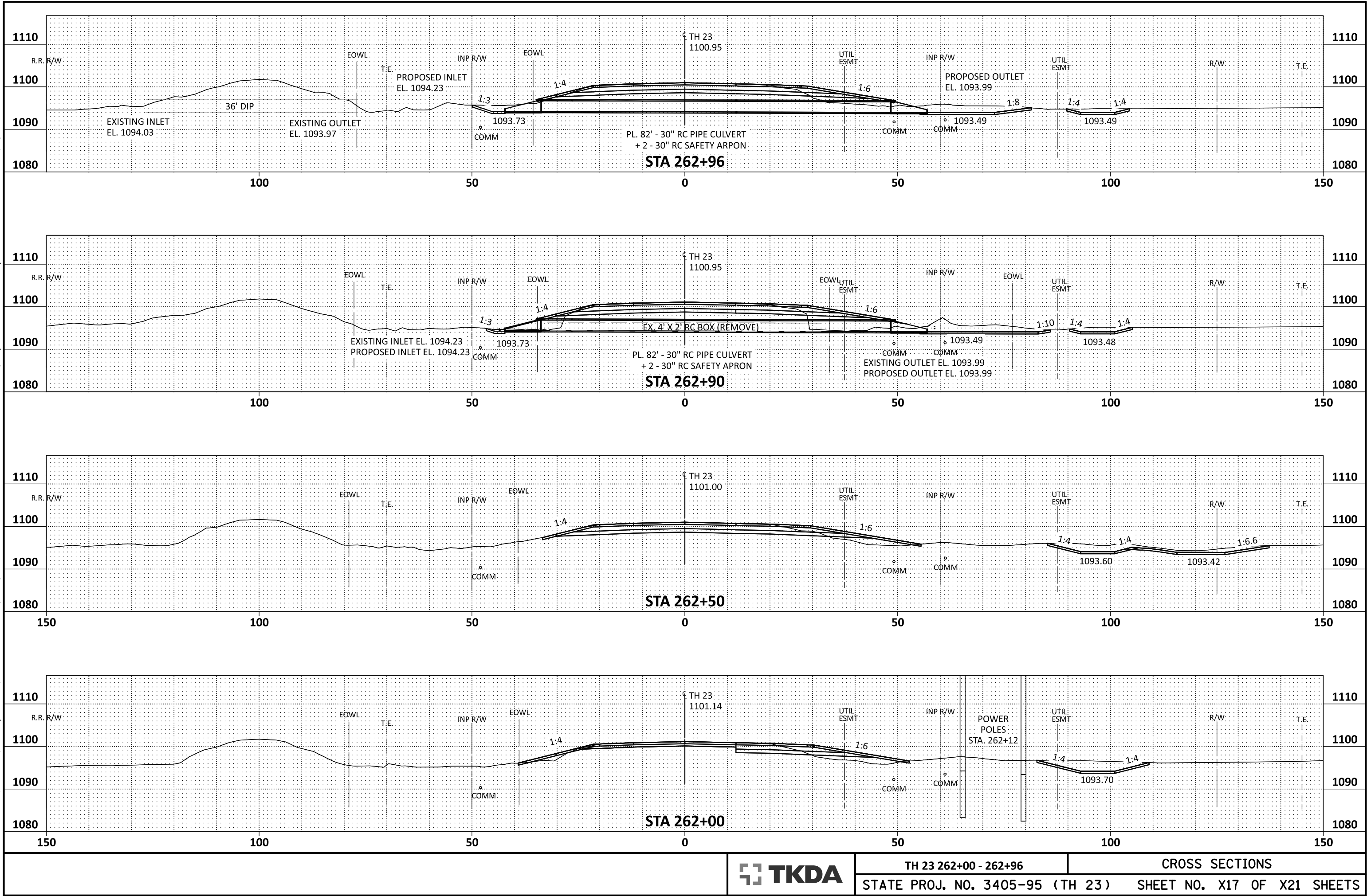
CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3405-95 (TH 23) SHEET NO. X14 OF X21 SHEETS

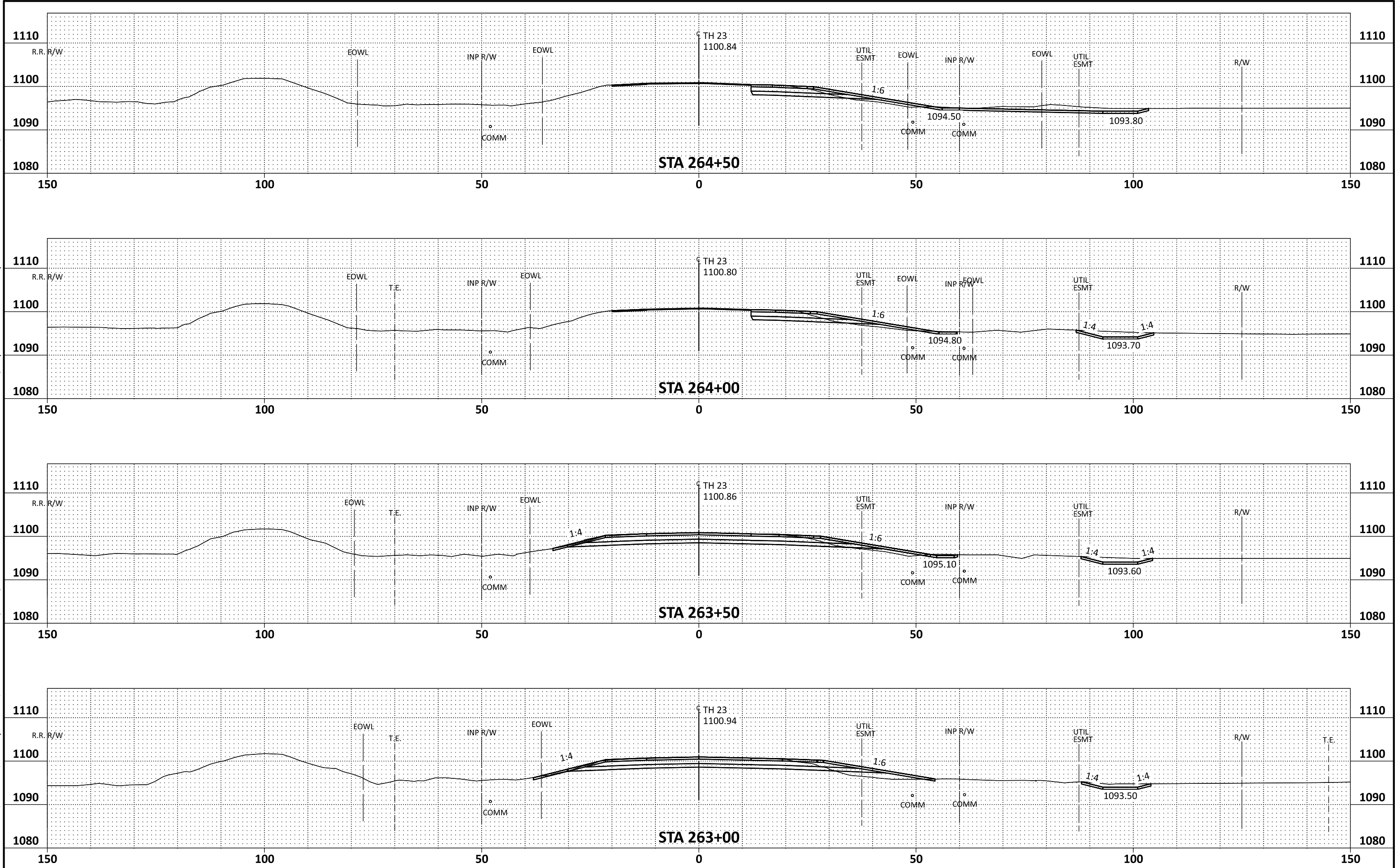
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:38:30 AM
FILENAME: p:\tkda-pw\kentley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\IndOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn



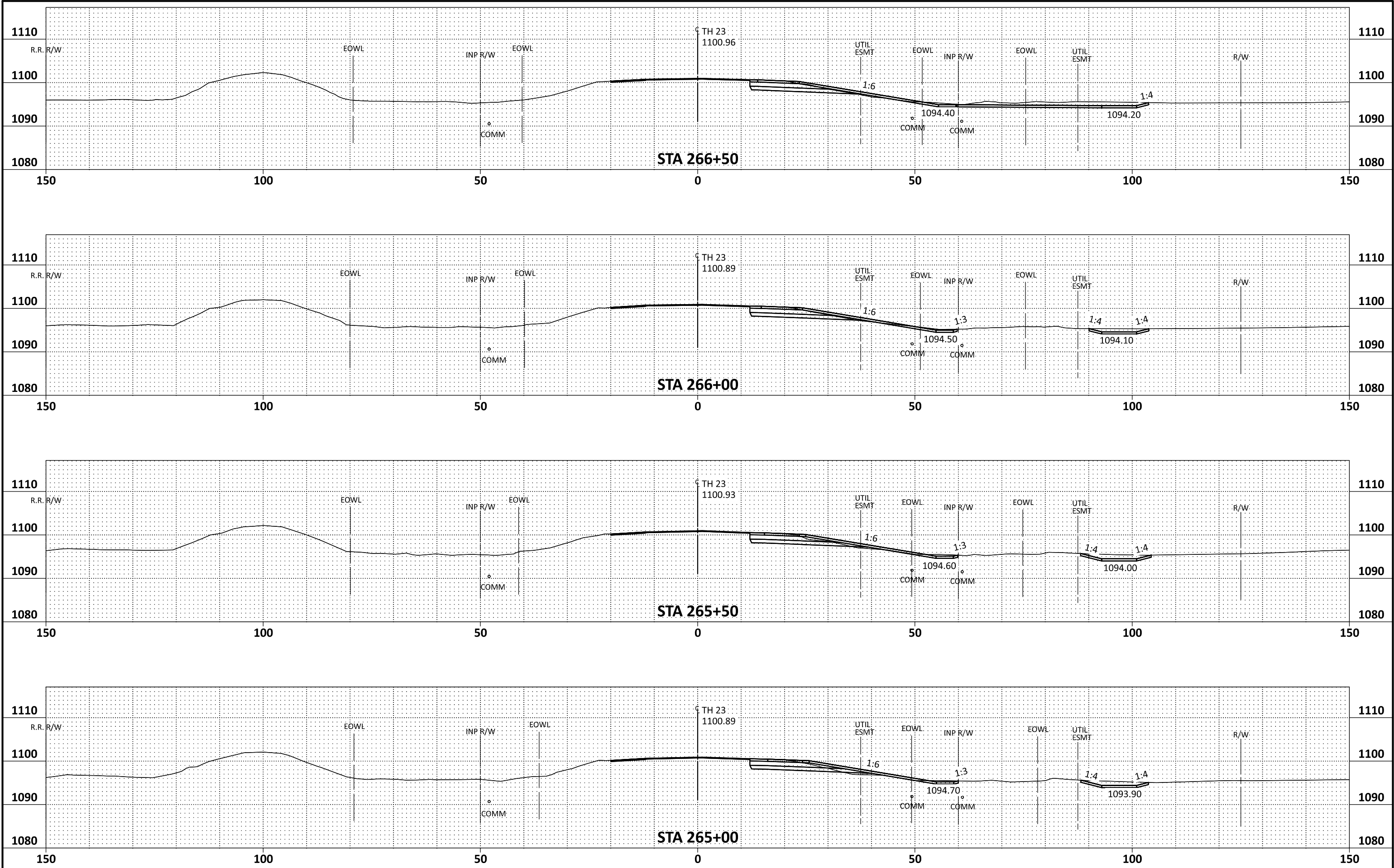
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:39:18 AM
FILE NAME: p:\r\h\kda-pw\benley.com\kda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\m\DOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn



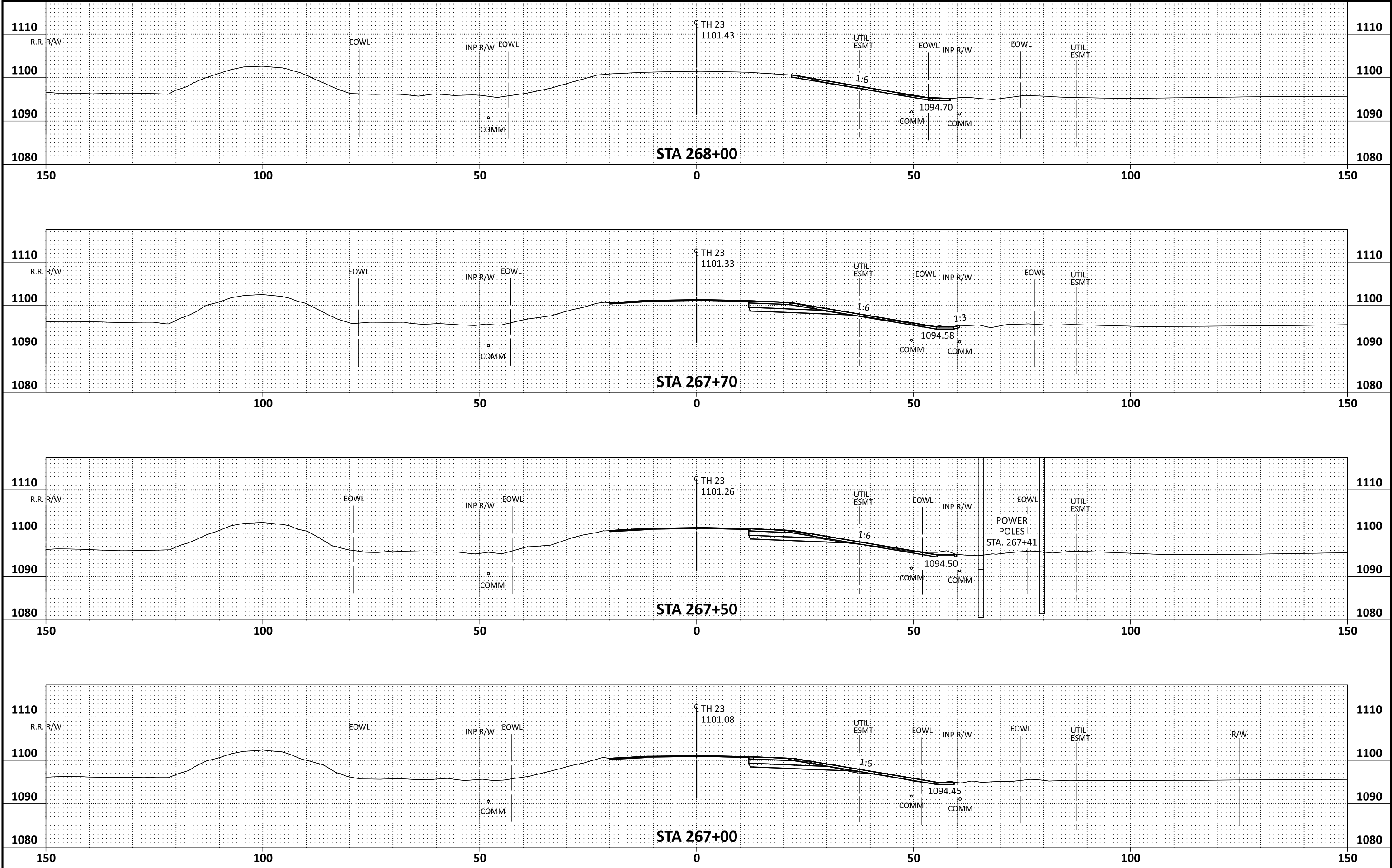
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:40:41 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/IndOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



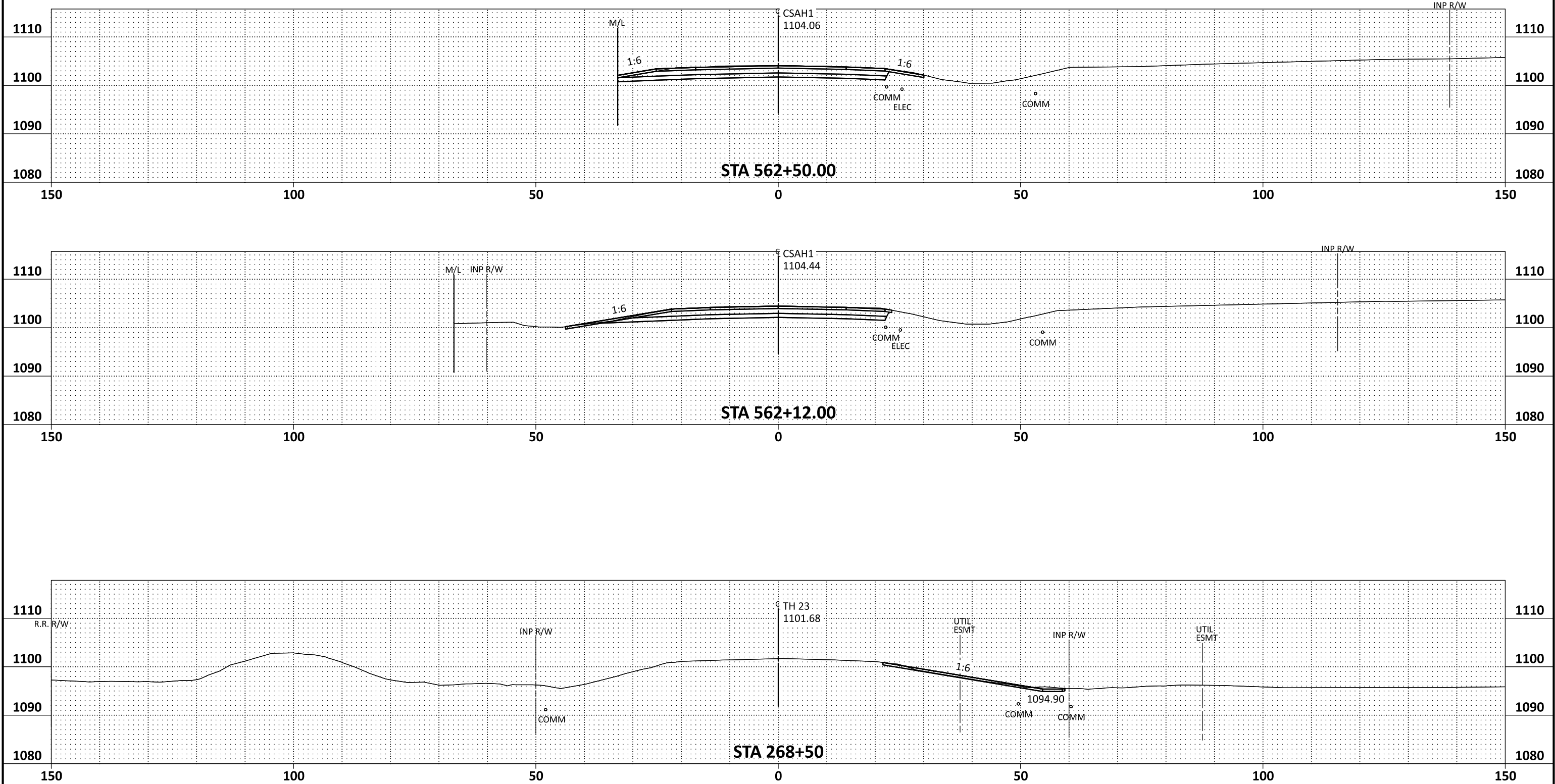
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:38 AM
FILENAME: p:\tkda-pw\benley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\IndOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3405-95 TH 23 Raymond\Sheets\d340595_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:20:41 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95 TH 23 Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:41:42 AM
FILE NAME: pwz:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3405-95_TH_23_Raymond/Sheets/d340595_900xsp.dgn

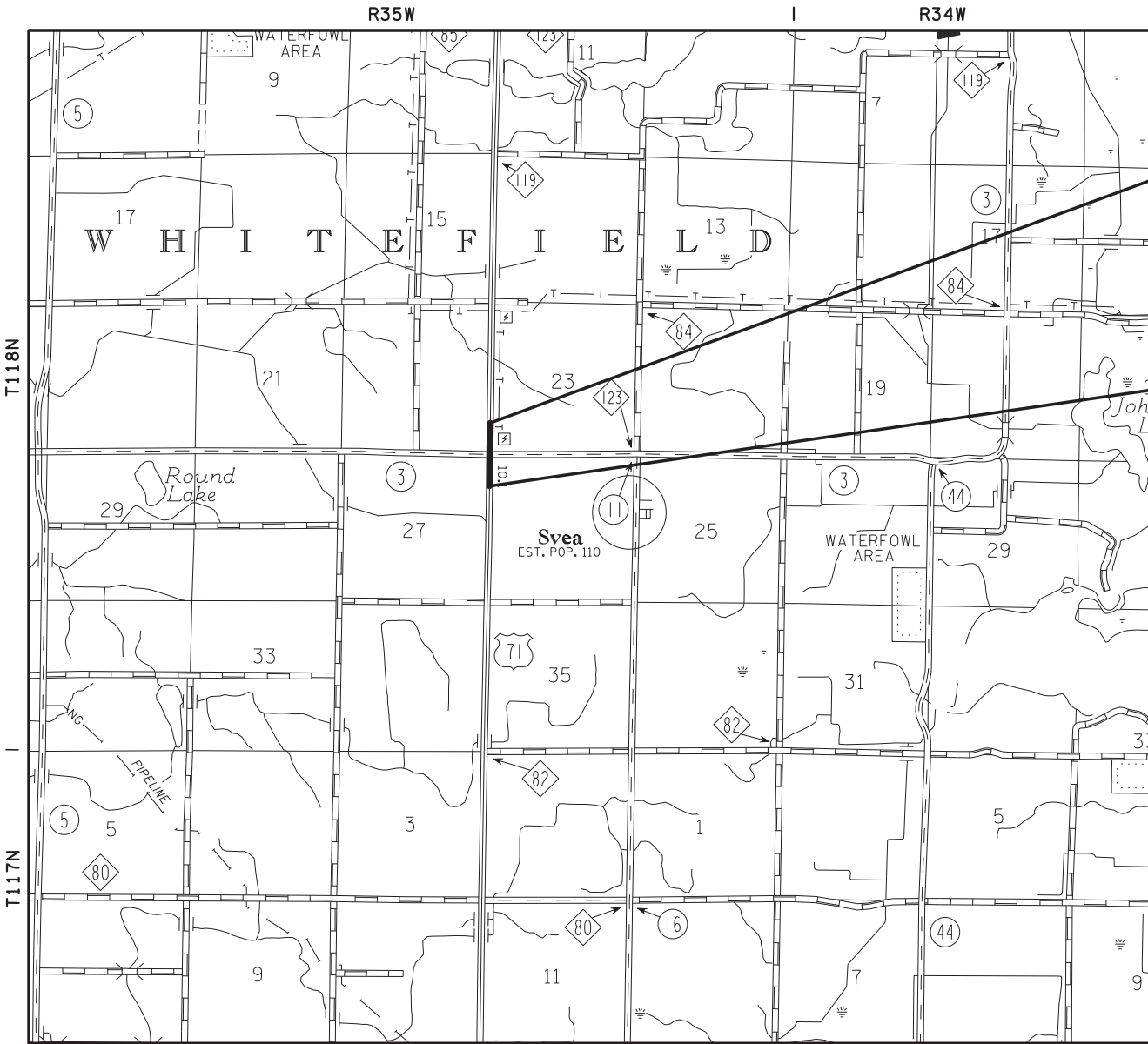


DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:05:49 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_1001stdgn

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONSTRUCTION PLAN FOR GRADING AND BITUMINOUS SURFACING
LOCATED ON TH 71 AT CSAH 3

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94
GROSS LENGTH 1679.97 FEET 0.318 MILES
BRIDGES-LENGTH FEET MILES
EXCEPTIONS-LENGTH FEET MILES
NET LENGTH 1679.97 FEET 0.318 MILES
REF. POINT 115+00.114 TO REF. POINT 115+00.432

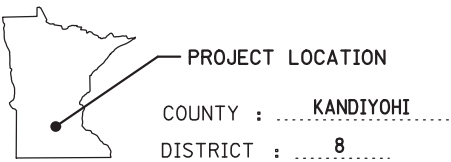


END SP 3411-94 (TH 71)
TH 71 STA. 863+07.00
R.P. 115+00.432

BEGIN SP 3411-94 (TH 71)
TH 71 STA. 846+20.00
R.P. 115+00.114

EQUATIONS
859+61.40 BK = 859+68.43 (AH)

FOR PLANS AND UTILITIES SYMBOLS SEE TECHNICAL MANUAL
STATE PROJ. NO. CHARGE IDENTIFIER
3411-94



PLAN 50'
INDEX MAP 3000'

PLAN REVISIONS		
DATE	SHEET NO.	APPROVED BY

ADT (CURRENT YEAR) 2025 = 4860
ADT (FUTURE YEAR) 2045 = 5330
DHV (DESIGN HR. VOL.) =
D (DIRECTIONAL DISTR.) = %
T (HEAVY COMMERCIAL) = %
DESIGN SPEED 60 MPH
BASED ON STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
HT OF EYE 3.5' HT OF OBJECT 2.0'
DESIGN SPEED NOT ACHIEVED AT:
STA. TO STA. MPH
STA. TO STA. MPH

S.P. 3411-94 (TH 71 = 004)

FED. PROJ. NO. NHPP-CRP-HSIP 3425(061)

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

THE 2020 EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
"STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION" SHALL GOVERN.

INDEX

- TITLE SHEET
- ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
- SOILS & CONSTRUCTION NOTES, STANDARD PLATES
- TABULATIONS
- TYPICAL SECTIONS
- MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
- STANDARD PLANS
- ALIGNMENT TABULATION
- INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN
- CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE
- ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT
- TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
- CROSS SECTIONS

THIS PLAN CONTAINS 65 SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER
MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.



2024.09.06 15:01:39-05'00'
SIGNATURE: SHANE A. ORTLEPP
PRINTED NAME: SHANE A. ORTLEPP
DATE: 9/6/2024 LIC. NO. 48250

Rebecca Parzyck
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT APPROVAL
For DIRECTOR, LAND MANAGEMENT
Tom Styrbicki
APPROVED 20
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

SHEET NO. 1 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 7/23/2024 TIME: 4:58:39 PM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d34194_110est.dgn

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES						
TAB LETTER	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NOTE NO.	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY (A)
		2011.601	AS BUILT		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2021.501	MOBILIZATION		LUMP SUM	0.47
		2051.501	MAINT & RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS		LUMP SUM	0.5
F	5	2104.502	REMOVE PIPE APRON		EACH	8
D	5	2104.502	REMOVE CONCRETE HEADWALL		EACH	6
ST	45	2104.502	REMOVE SIGN		EACH	2
ST	45	2104.502	SALVAGE SIGN		EACH	8
B	4	2104.503	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	44
B	4	2104.503	SAWING BIT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)		LIN FT	96
D	5	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE DRAIN		LIN FT	3134
F	5	2104.503	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS		LIN FT	185
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE PAVEMENT		SQ YD	4108
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		SQ YD	3833
B	4	2104.504	REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT		SQ YD	1603
ST	45	2104.602	SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL		EACH	1
A, F	4, 5	2106.507	EXCAVATION - COMMON (P)		CU YD	7863
A, F	4, 5	2106.507	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)		CU YD	4656
A	4	2106.507	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV) (P)		CU YD	2320
F	5	2106.602	DEWATERING (1)		EACH	4
C	4	2118.507	AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1		CU YD	129
C	4	2211.507	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5		CU YD	2633
C	4	2232.603	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS-INTERMITTENT (2)		LIN FT	1970
C	4	2232.603	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS-CL (2)		LIN FT	2085
C	4	2360.509	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C)		TON	4946
F	5	2451.507	FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)		CU YD	84
F	5	2501.502	18" CS PIPE APRON		EACH	4
F	5	2501.502	18" CS SAFETY APRON		EACH	2
F	5	2501.502	30" RC SAFETY APRON		EACH	2
F	5	2501.503	18" CS PIPE CULVERT		LIN FT	184
F	5	2501.503	30" RC PIPE CULVERT DES 3006		LIN FT	82
F	5	2511.504	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 3		SQ YD	90
F	5	2511.507	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II		CU YD	16

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES						
TAB LETTER	SHEET NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NOTE NO.	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITY (A)
F	5	2554.502	GUIDE POST TYPE B		EACH	2
		2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2563.601	TRAFFIC CONTROL		LUMP SUM	0.47
ST	45	2564.602	INSTALL SIGN		EACH	8
ST	45	2564.602	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL		EACH	1
ST	45	2564.618	SIGN		SQ FT	43
		2573.501	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT		LUMP SUM	0.5
		2573.501	EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR		LUMP SUM	0.5
E	5	2573.502	CULVERT END CONTROLS		EACH	4
E	5	2573.503	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST		LIN FT	2906
E	5	2574.505	SOIL BED PREPARATION		ACRE	3.5
E	5	2574.508	FERTILIZER TYPE 3		POUND	1206
E	5	2575.504	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20		SQ YD	16665
E	5	2575.505	SEEDING		ACRE	3.5
E	5	2575.608	SEED MESIC INSLOPE		POUND	225
PM	45	2582.503	4" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	1523
PM	45	2582.503	6" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	6575
PM	45	2582.503	24" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	194
PM	45	2582.503	4" BROKEN LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	225
PM	45	2582.503	6" DOTTED LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	143
PM	45	2582.503	4" DBLE SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		LIN FT	2512
PM	45	2582.518	PAVT MSSG MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)		SQ FT	124

(A) 90% FEDERAL HSIP / 10% STATE FUNDS.

- (1) SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 39.
(2) SEE DETAILS ON SHEETS 9 THRU 11.

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:08:27 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_125scondgn

SOILS & CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- A. STRIP ALL TOPSOIL FROM AREAS TO BE DISTURBED BY THE CONSTRUCTION AND REUSE AS TOPSOIL PLACED AT A MINIMUM 6" DEPTH. TOPSOIL STRIPPING IS PAID FOR AS EXCAVATION-COMMON AND PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL IS PAID FOR AS COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV). NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR TEMPORARY STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT MATERIAL.
- B. WHEN REMOVING PAVEMENTS, FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS WILL BE UTILIZED ALONG THE EDGE OF ALL ADJACENT PAVEMENTS TO REMAIN INPLACE.
- C. AT THE TERMINI OF PROPOSED MAINLINE CONSTRUCTION, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE INPLACE PAVEMENT OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, THEN TAPER AT 1:20 (V:H) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV).
- D. IN ANY CASE WHERE GRANULAR EMBANKMENTS OR BACKFILL JOIN PLASTIC SOIL EMBANKMENTS OR BACKFILL, PROVIDE A 1:20 (V:H) TRANSITION TAPER BETWEEN THE CHANGE IN MATERIAL TO PREVENT AN ABRUPT SOILS DIFFERENTIAL. THE 1:20 (V:H) TAPER WILL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL OVERLAYS THE ADJACENT PLASTIC SOIL BACKFILL.
- E. WHERE MATCHING INPLACE CROSS STREETS, CUT VERTICALLY TO THE BOTTOM OF THE INPLACE PAVEMENT OR TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS DEEPER, THEN TAPER AT 1:4 (V:H) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV).
- F. MATERIALS DEFINED AS UNSUITABLE (TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATERIAL, DEBRIS) MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE EMBANKMENT FOUNDATION. UNSUITABLE MATERIALS MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPEC. 2104, AND 2106. MATERIALS SUCH AS PEAT, MARL, MUCK AND OTHER UNSTABLE MATERIALS NOT TO BE USED IN THE ROADBED EMBANKMENTS MUST BE DEPOSITED IN AREAS INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR DISPOSED OF ELSEWHERE.
- G. "GRADING GRADE" IS DEFINED AS THE BOTTOM OF THE AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5.
- H. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT MUST BE APPLIED BETWEEN BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT LIFTS AND MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF MNDOT SPEC. 2357. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT IS INCIDENTAL.
- I. ALL SLOPES ARE SHOWN AS 1 VERTICAL TO X HORIZONTAL IN THIS PLAN.
- J. CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL OR ANY OTHER PERSONNEL MAY NOT USE THE NEW ROAD SURFACE OR ROADBED FOR PURPOSE OF STOCKPILING AGGREGATE MATERIAL OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME DURING THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT.
- K. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS REPRESENT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION BETWEEN THE REQUIRED FILL OR CUT SLOPE AND THE EXISTING GROUND LINE AS DEPICTED ON THE CROSS SECTIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS DEPICTED IN THE PLANS DO NOT INCLUDE AREAS REQUIRED FOR SLOPE ROUNDING AND/OR STOCKPILING OF INPLACE TOPSOIL.
- L. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED IN THE PLANS ALONG WITH PAY ITEMS FOR THEIR USE. THIS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION AND FURNISH & INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IN A MANNER THAT WILL CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
- M. AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1 MAY CONSIST OF BITUMINOUS MILLINGS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF MNDOT SPEC. 3138.2.E(4).
- N. ALL MATERIAL NOT UTILIZED ON THIS PROJECT WILL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF THE R/W IN ACCORDANCE WITH MNDOT SPEC. 2104.
- O. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR REROUTED, AND CONNECTED TO THE EXISTING TILE OR DRAINAGE SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING UPLAND DRAINAGE IS PERPETUATED (INCIDENTAL). THIS SHOULD BE DONE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- P. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERPETUATE DRAINAGE ON ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION (INCIDENTAL).

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLATES, APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, SHALL APPLY ON THIS PROJECT.

MNDOT STANDARD PLATES	
PLATE NO.	DESCRIPTION
3000M	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (6 SHEETS)
3006H	GASKET JOINT FOR R.C. PIPE (2 SHEETS)
3022C	PRECAST CONCRETE SAFETY APRON (3 SHEETS)
3040F	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE CULVERT (STANDARD 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATION)
3123J	METAL APRON FOR C.S. PIPE
3124B	METAL APRON CONNECTION
3128H	METAL SAFETY APRON & GRATE (2 SHEETS)
3134D	RIPRAP AT CSP OUTLETS
3139B	RIPRAP AT PRECAST CONCRETE END SECTIONS
3145G	CONCRETE PIPE OR PRECAST BOX CULVERT TIES
3221D	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE COUPLING BAND (3 SHEETS)
8000K	TEMPORARY CHANNELIZERS (3 SHEETS)
8150C	INSTALLATION OF CULVERT MARKERS
9000E	APPROACHES AND ENTRANCES - RECOMMENDED STANDARDS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:08:34 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH_71_Svea/Sheets/d34194_130taba.dgn

EARTHWORK TABULATION			
STATION TO STATION	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
TH 71			
846+00 TO 846+50	145	63	24
846+50 TO 847+00	253	106	38
847+00 TO 847+50	256	108	38
847+50 TO 848+00	255	110	38
848+00 TO 848+50	252	111	36
848+50 TO 849+00	235	113	32
849+00 TO 849+50	223	112	31
849+50 TO 850+00	213	112	26
850+00 TO 850+50	194	112	30
850+50 TO 851+00	179	112	50
851+00 TO 851+25	108	55	52
851+25 TO 851+50	101	52	58
851+50 TO 852+00	176	113	123
852+00 TO 852+50	162	112	129
852+50 TO 853+00	113	112	118
853+00 TO 853+50	98	112	112
853+50 TO 854+00	135	116	91
854+00 TO 854+50	69	147	31
854+50 TO 855+00	62	153	11
855+00 TO 855+50	99	121	68
855+50 TO 856+00	136	112	107
856+00 TO 856+50	152	112	113
856+50 TO 857+00	161	112	117
857+00 TO 857+50	174	112	105
857+50 TO 857+86	200	87	72
857+86 TO 858+00	95	33	25
858+00 TO 858+50	218	117	84
858+50 TO 859+00	209	112	73
859+00 TO 859+50	239	111	62
859+50 TO 859+79	125	49	27
859+79 TO 860+00	104	49	14
860+00 TO 860+50	221	118	50
860+50 TO 861+00	226	113	36
861+00 TO 861+50	234	108	34
861+50 TO 862+00	233	107	35
862+00 TO 862+50	233	106	36
862+50 TO 863+00	229	105	37
863+00 TO 863+07	33	16	6
TOTALS	6550	3831	2169

EARTHWORK TABULATION			
STATION TO STATION	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
CSAH 3W			
474+96 TO 475+00	10	5	1
475+00 TO 475+50	119	60	8
475+50 TO 476+00	120	60	6
476+00 TO 476+50	163	83	50
TOTALS	412	208	65

EARTHWORK TABULATION			
STATION TO STATION	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
CSAH 3E			
480+50 TO 481+00	211	85	59
481+00 TO 481+15	52	32	6
481+15 TO 481+50	118	64	16
481+50 TO 481+60	30	14	5
TOTALS	411	195	86

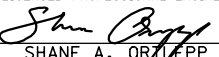

EARTHWORK SUMMARY			
ALIGNMENT	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	COMMON EMBANKMENT (CV)
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
TH 71	6550	3831	2169
CSAH 3W	412	208	65
CSAH 3E	411	195	86
TOTALS	7373	4234	2320

REMOVALS					
STATION TO STATION	SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	REMOVE PAVEMENT (1)	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (1)	REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT (1)
	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD
846+20 TO 853+50	22	22	1785	1086	740
853+50 TO 863+07	22	74	2323	2747	863
TOTALS	44	96	4108	3833	1603

(1) SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT DEPTHS.

AGGREGATE & BITUMINOUS					
STATION TO STATION	AGGREGATE SURFACING (CV) CLASS 1	AGGREGATE BASE (CV) CLASS 5	TYPE SP 12.5 WEARING COURSE MIX (4,C) (SPWEB440C) (2)	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS- INTERMITTENT	MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS- CL
	CU YD	CU YD	TON	LIN FT	LIN FT
846+20 TO 853+50	29	960	1849	975	975
853+50 TO 863+07	100	1673	3097	995	1110
TOTALS	129	2633	4946	1970	2085

(2) QUANTITIES CALCULATED AT 113 POUNDS / SQ YD / INCH. QUANTITIES INCLUDE SAFETY EDGES.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024 SHANE A. ORZALEPP				TABULATIONS	
				DRW: JDM						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: SJS			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)		SHEET NO. 4 OF 50 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:08:40 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d34194_130tabb.dgn

EDGE DRAINS				D
STATION TO STATION	LOCATION	REMOVE CONCRETE HEADWALL	REMOVE PIPE DRAIN	
		EACH	LIN FT	
846+20 TO 850+30	LT		410	(1)
846+20 TO 850+35	RT		415	(1)
850+30 TO 854+00	LT	1	370	
850+35 TO 854+00	RT	1	365	
855+20 TO 858+52	LT	1	332	
855+20 TO 858+77	RT	1	357	
858+52 TO 862+73	LT	1	421	
858+77 TO 862+73	RT	1	396	
862+73 TO 863+07	LT		34	(1)
862+73 TO 863+07	RT		34	(1)
TOTALS		6	3134	


(1) CAP EXISTING EDGE DRAIN (INCIDENTAL).

TURF ESTABLISHMENT & EROSION CONTROL								E
STATION TO STATION	CULVERT END CONTROLS	SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE COMPOST	SOIL BED PREPARATION	ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION CATEGORY 20	SEEDING	FERTILIZER TYPE 3 (2)	SEED MESIC INSLOPE	
	EACH	LIN FT	ACRE	SQ YD	ACRE	POUND	POUND	
846+20 TO 853+50	1	1797	1.4	6576	1.4	476	89	
853+50 TO 863+07	3	1109	2.1	10089	2.1	730	136	
TOTALS	4	2906	3.5	16665	3.5	1206	225	

(2) FERTILIZER ANALYSIS 22-5-10 AT AN APPLICATION RATE OF 350 LBS/ACRE FOR SEED MESIC INSLOPE.

CULVERTS																F
STATION	DEWATERING	REMOVE PIPE APRON	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	CULVERT TREATMENT TYPE	EXCAVATION - COMMON	SELECT GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (CV)	FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)	18" CS PIPE APRON	18" CS SAFETY APRON	30" RC SAFETY APRON	18" CS PIPE CULVERT	30" RC PIPE CULVERT DES 3006 (3)	GEOTEXTILE FILTER TYPE 3	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS II	GUIDE POST TYPE B	NOTES
	EACH	EACH	LIN FT		CU YD	CU YD	CU YD	EACH	EACH	EACH	LIN FT	LIN FT	SQ YD	CU YD	EACH	
CSAH 3E																
481+13	1	2	22					2			64					
TH 71																
851+24	1	2	39					2			48		22.9	4.6		(4)
857+86	1	2	42						2		72		22.9	4.6		(4)
859+79	1	2	82	2	490	422	84			2		82	44.1	6.4	2	(5)
TOTALS	4	8	185		490	422	84	4	2	2	184	82	89.9	15.6	2	

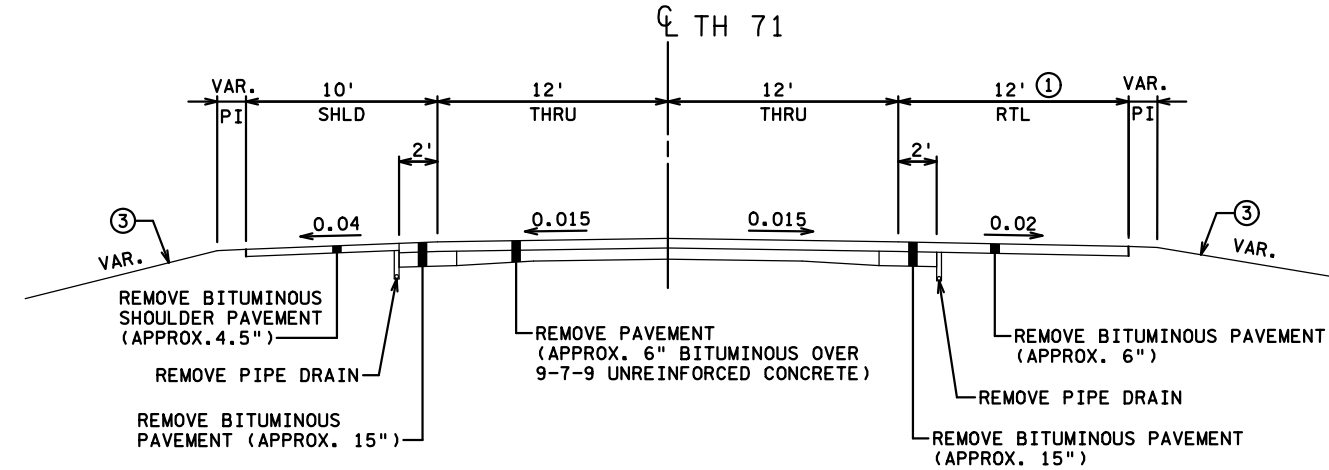
(3) LENGTH GIVEN TO END OF BARREL (DOES NOT INCLUDE APRON LENGTH). TIE ALL JOINTS PER STANDARD PLATE 3145 (INCIDENTAL).
(4) PLACE RIPRAP AT CSP OUTLET PER STANDARD PLATE 3134.
(5) PLACE RIPRAP AT RCP OUTLET PER STANDARD PLATE 3139.

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Anna Benz</u> LIC. NO. <u>59021</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u> ANNA M. BENZ			TABULATIONS			
				DRW: JDM							
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: PJM			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)				
							SHEET NO. 5 OF 50 SHEETS				

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:11 AM
FILENAME: pwz:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_1451ypa.dgn

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - TH 71

STA. 846+20 TO STA. 854+50



GENERAL NOTES:

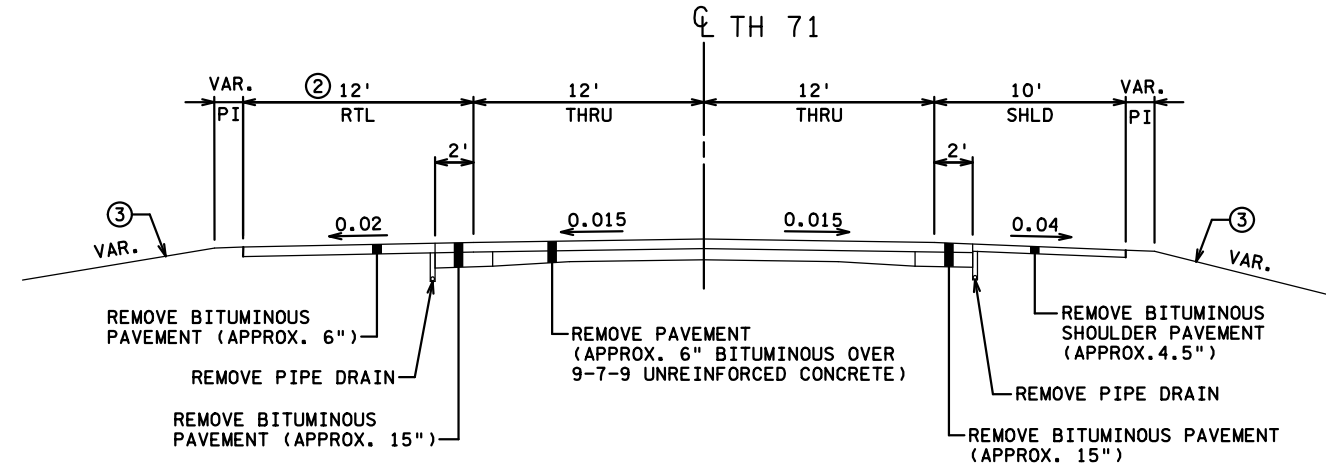
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- EXISTING CROSS SLOPES ARE BASED ON RECORD PLANS AND MAY VARY.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① 10' SHOULDER FROM STA. 846+20 TO STA. 848+00.
- ② 10' SHOULDER FROM STA. 861+70 TO STA. 863+07.
- ③ REMOVE TOPSOIL TO CONSTRUCTION LIMIT (PAID FOR AS EXCAVATION - COMMON).

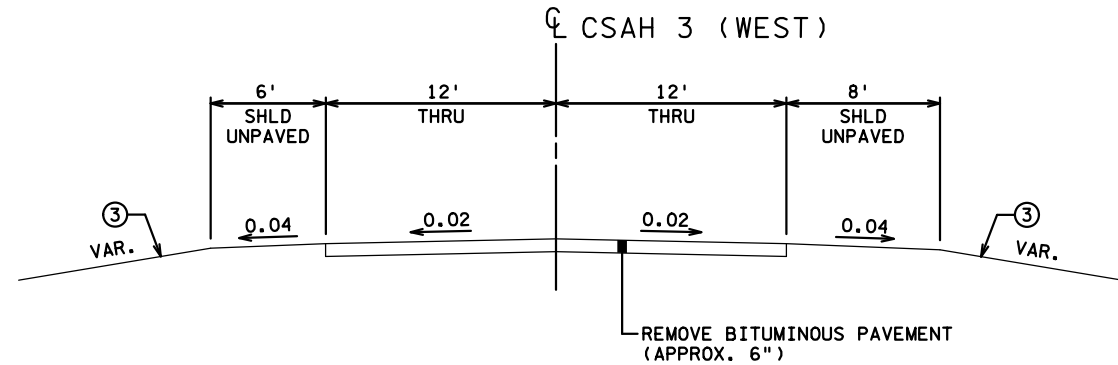
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - TH 71

STA. 854+50 TO STA. 863+07



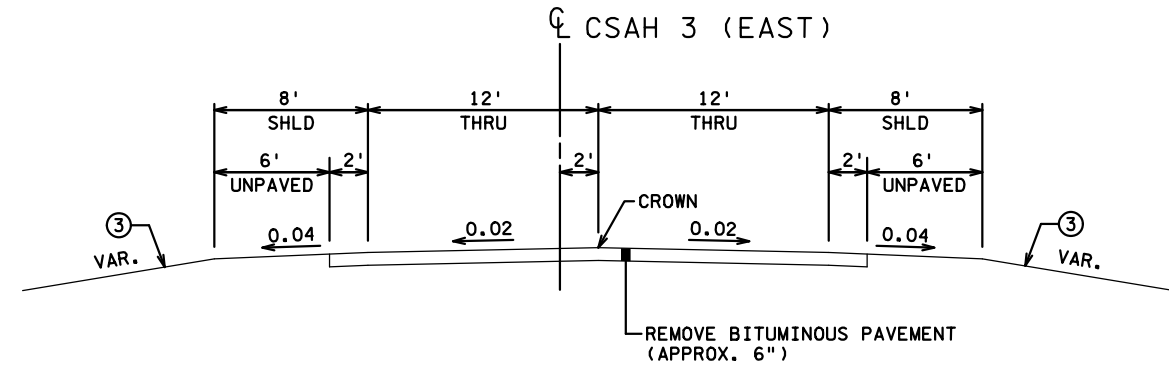
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 3 (WEST)


STA. 474+96 TO STA. 476+97



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION - CSAH 3 (EAST)

STA. 479+99 TO STA. 481+60

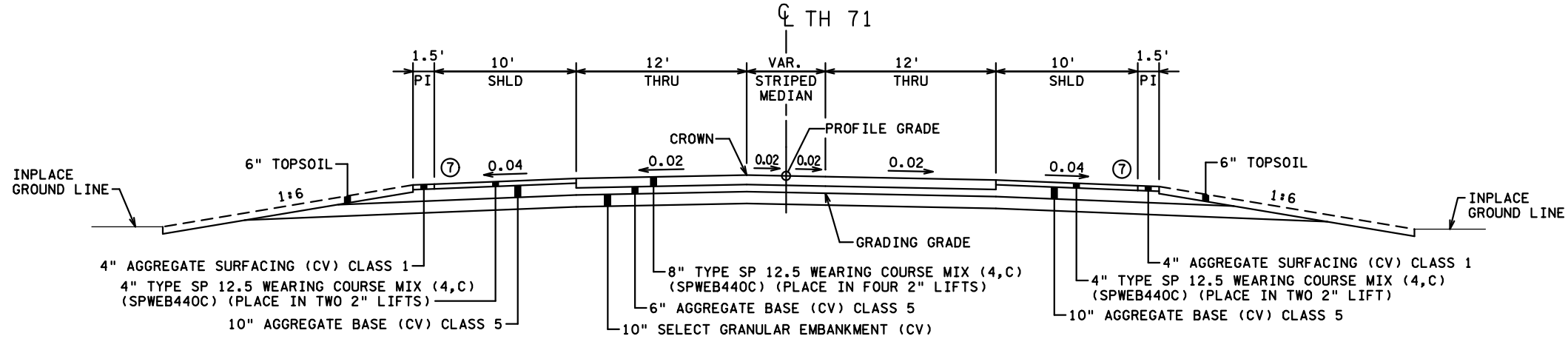


				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Shane A. Orzlepp</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u>		TYPICAL SECTIONS	
				DRW: JDM				
				CHK: SJS			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 6 OF 50 SHEETS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS					

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:08:46 AM
FILENAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svea\Sheets\d341194_145typb.dgn

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 71

STA. 846+20 TO STA. 848+63.75
STA. 860+63.25 TO STA. 863+07



GENERAL NOTES:

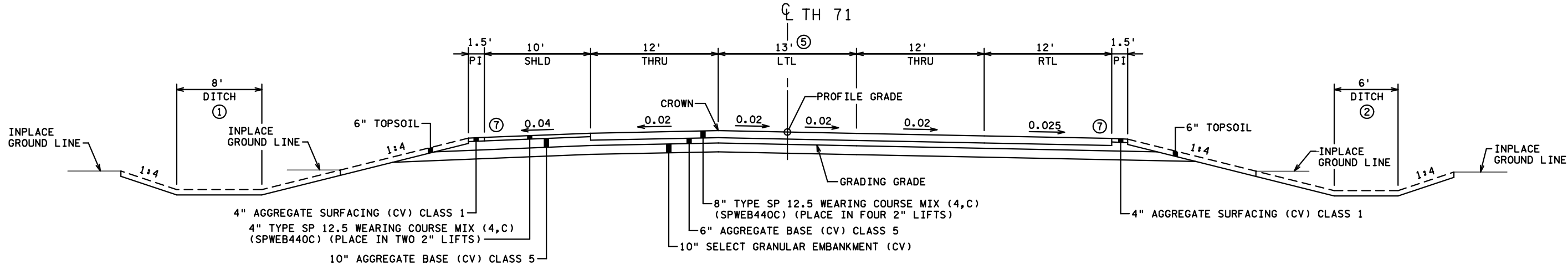
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE.
- SEE CONSTRUCTION PLAN & PROFILE AND CROSS SECTIONS FOR VARIABLE WIDTHS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① DITCH BEGINS AT STA. 851+00.
- ② DITCH BEGINS AT STA. 852+00.
- ③ DITCH ENDS AT STA. 857+00.
- ④ DITCH ENDS AT STA. 859+72.
- ⑤ VARIABLE WIDTH FROM STA. 848+63.75 TO STA. 850+42.50.
- ⑥ VARIABLE WIDTH FROM STA. 858+77.47 TO STA. 860+63.25.
- ⑦ SAFETY EDGE IS NOT DEPICTED IN TYPICAL SECTION. SEE STANDARD PLANS FOR SAFETY EDGE DETAILS.

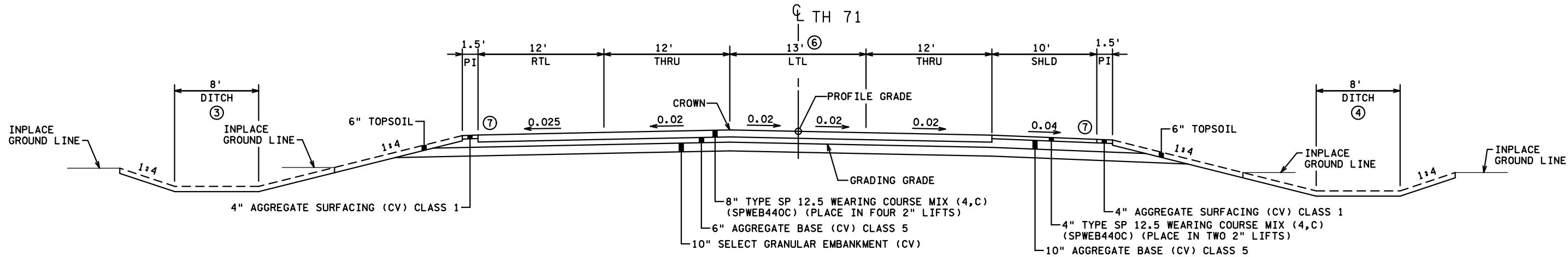
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 71



STA. 848+63.75 TO STA. 854+60



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TH 71

STA. 854+60 TO STA. 860+63.25

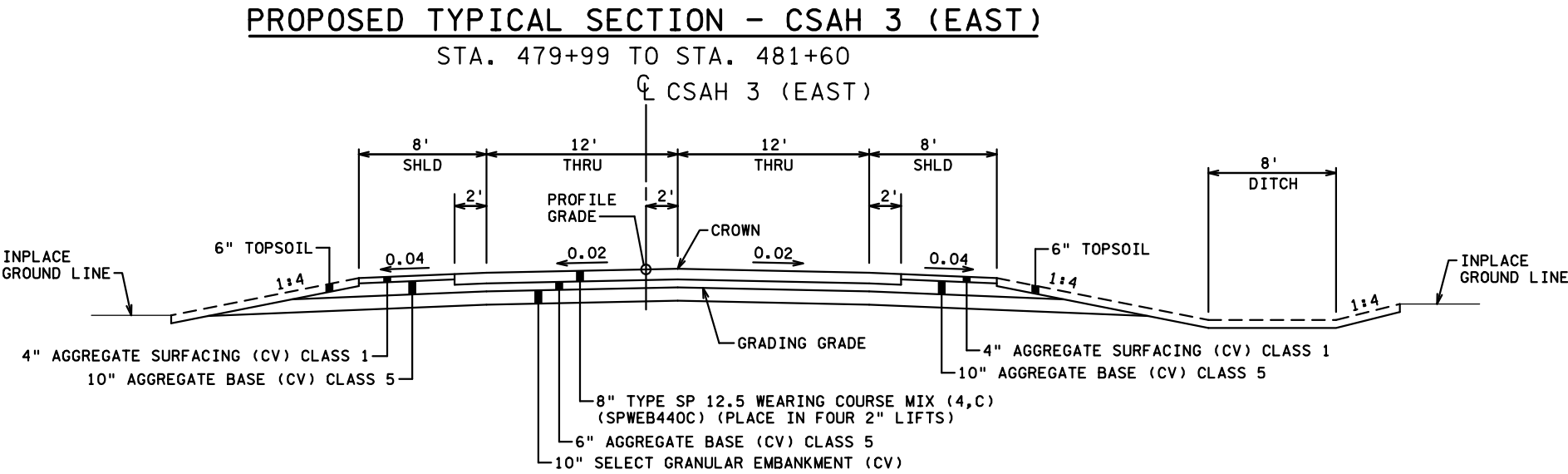
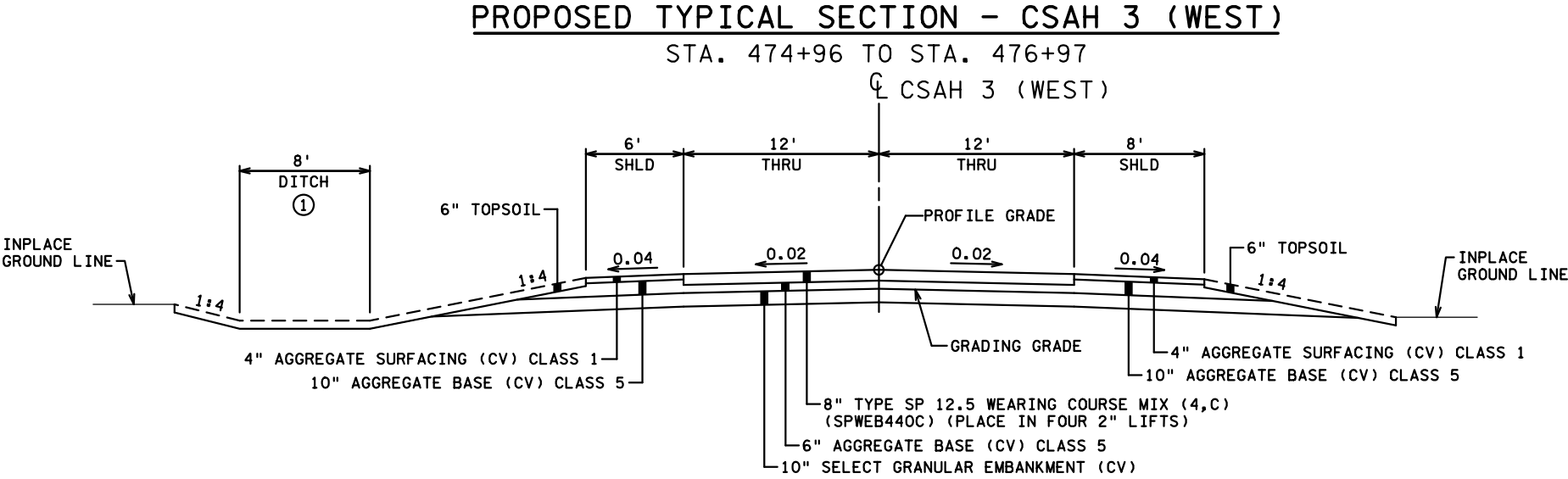



				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA				TYPICAL SECTIONS	
				DRW: JDM						
				CHK: SJS						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		SIGNATURE:  SHANE A. ORZLEPP	LIC. NO. 48250	DATE: 9/6/2024	STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)		SHEET NO. 7 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:23 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH_71_Svea/Sheets/d341194_145typcdgn

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- ALL CROSS SLOPES ARE EXPRESSED IN FT/FT.
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADING GRADE CROSS SLOPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE.

- SPECIFIC NOTES:**
- ① DITCH BEGINS AT STA. 476+00.

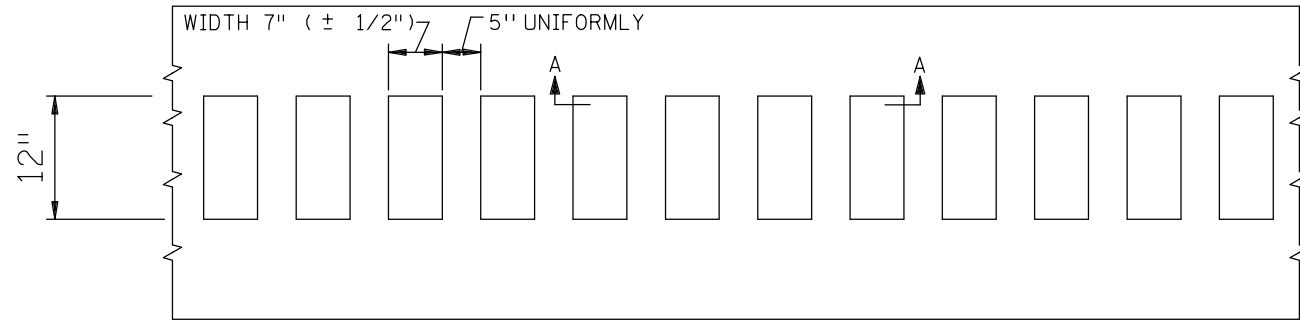


				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024		TYPICAL SECTIONS	
				DRW: JDM				
				CHK: SJS				
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS				STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 8 OF 50 SHEETS	

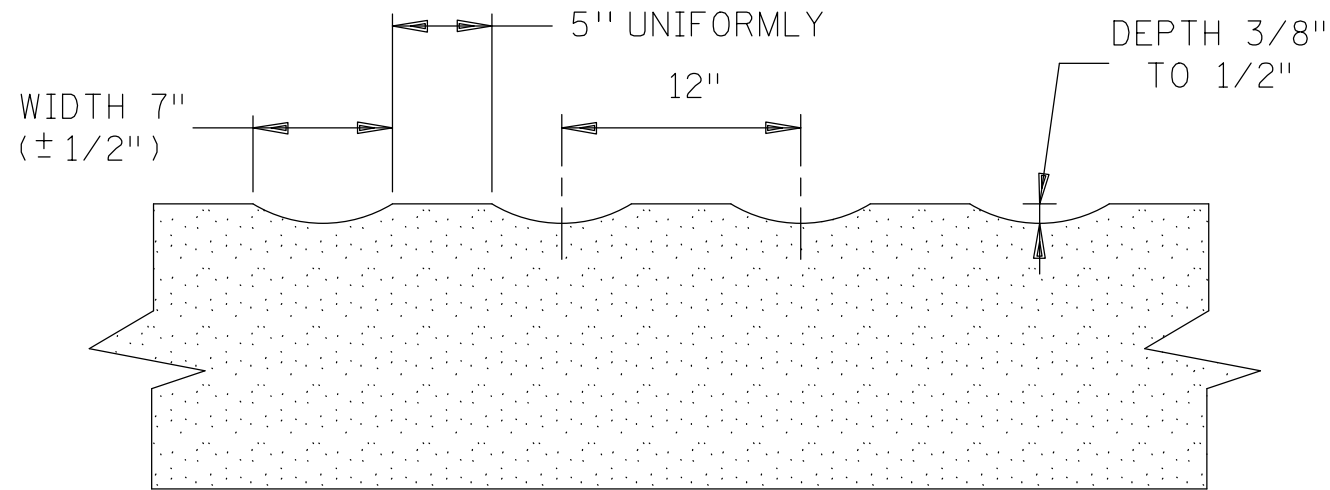
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:29 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Sved/Sheets/d341194_150cddt-01.dgn

RECTANGULAR CORRUGATED RUMBLE STRIP PATTERN

PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

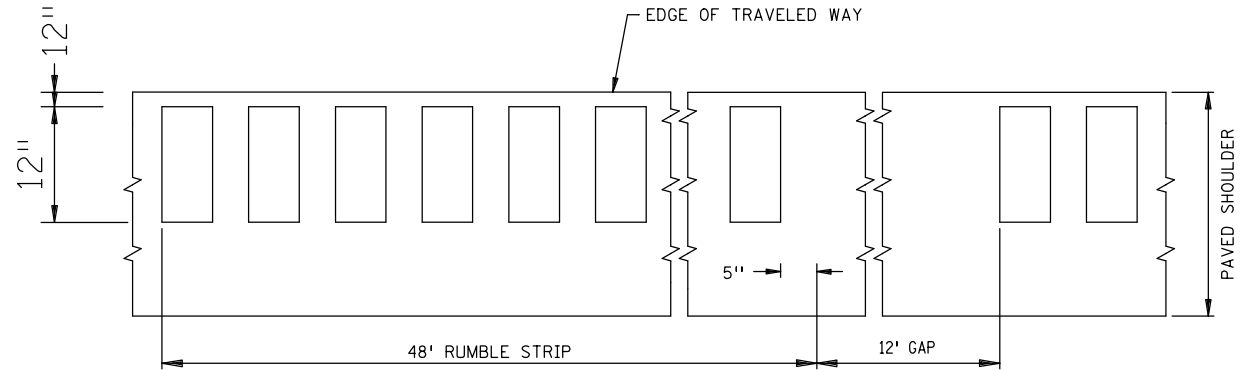


PUBLISHED BY OTE: 19 DEC 2022

MODIFIED:

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP - INTERMITTENT CYCLE

PLAN VIEW



GENERAL NOTE:
TYPICAL DETAIL SHOWS RUMBLE LOCATION AND CYCLE. FOR RUMBLE PATTERN AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS, SEE OTHER SHEETS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

MODIFIED:

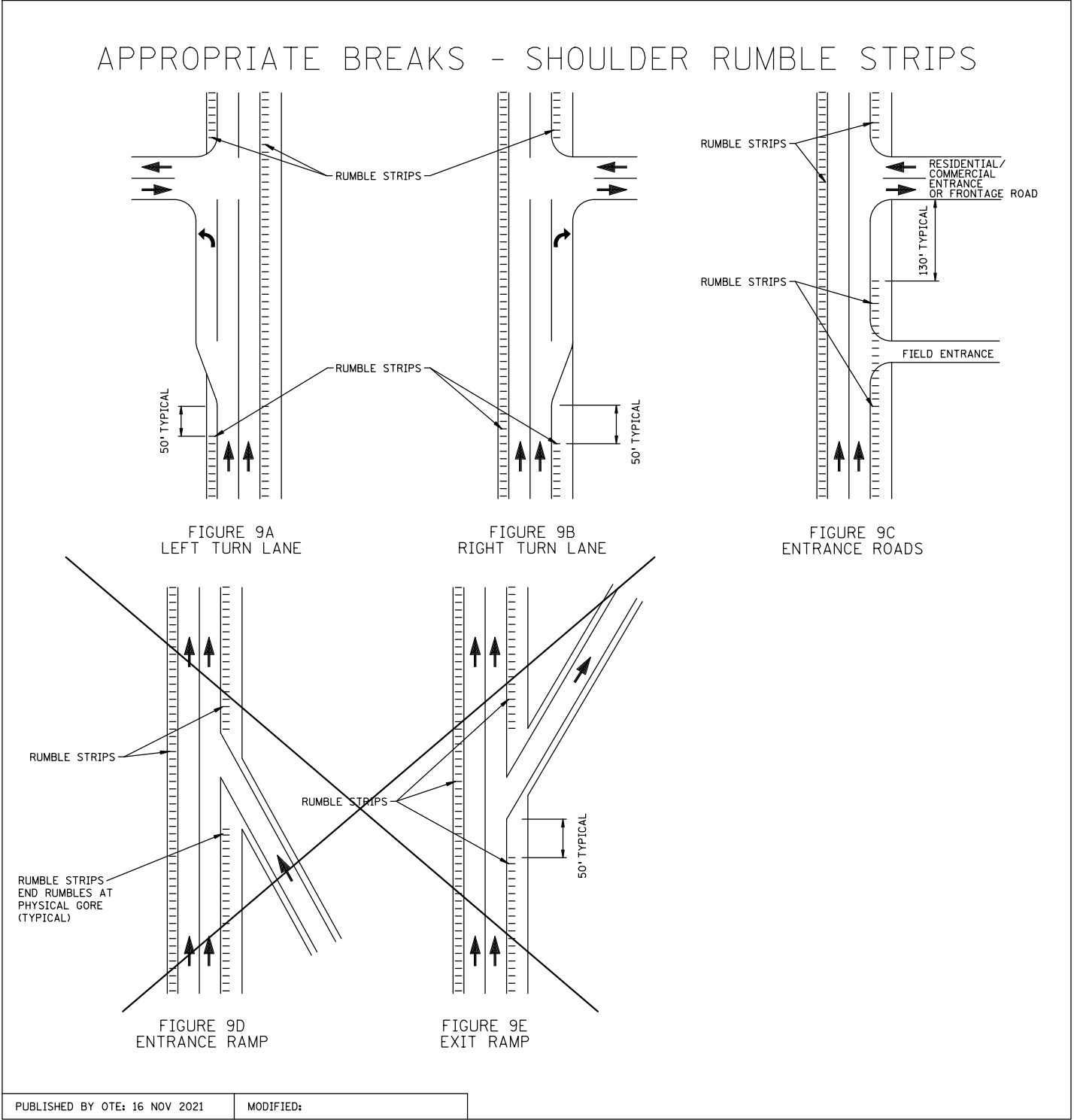
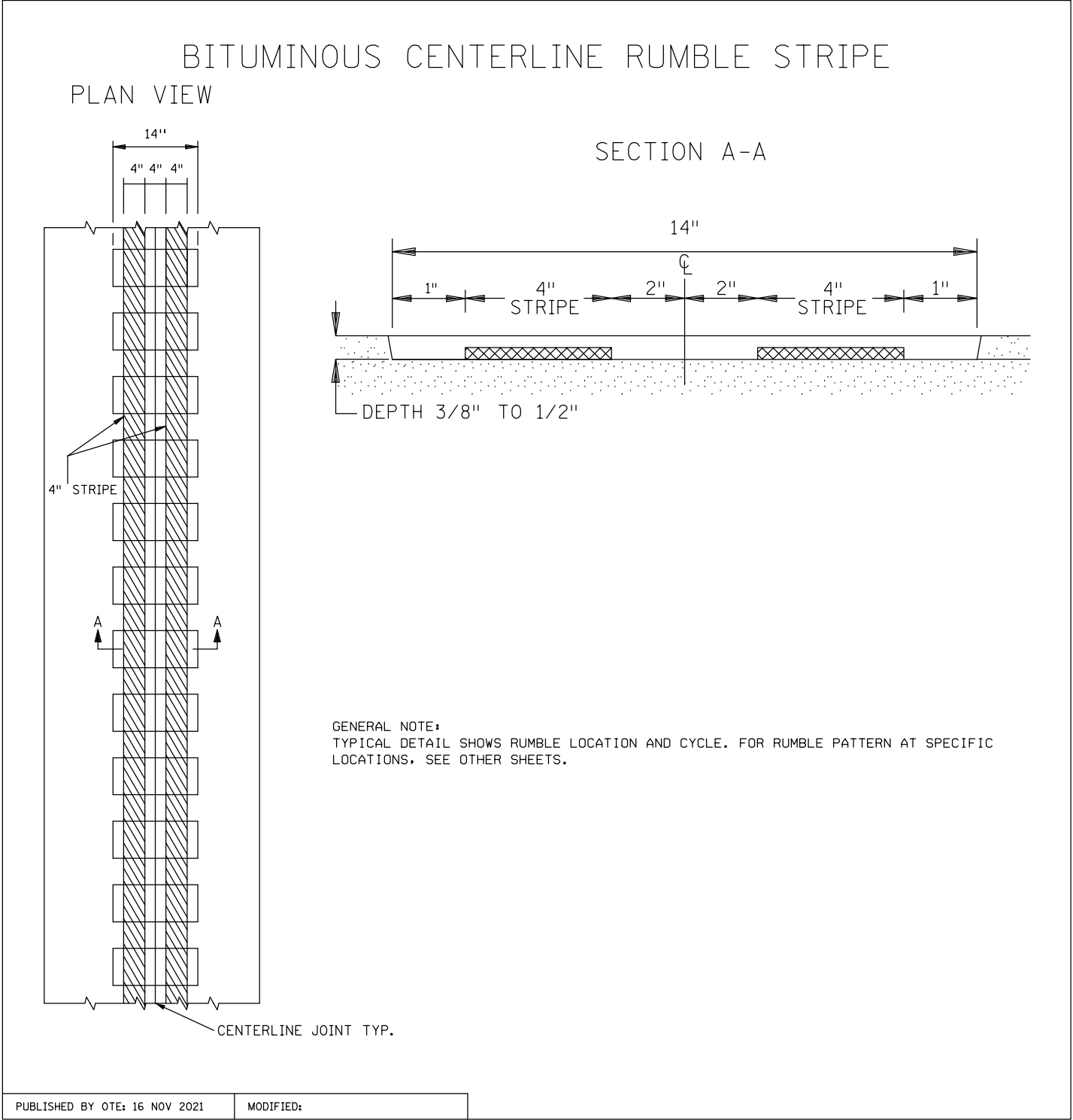
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS



DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
DRW: JDM	
CHK: SJS	SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024



	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)	SHEET NO. 9 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:35 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH_71_Svea/Sheets/d341194_150cddt-02.dgn



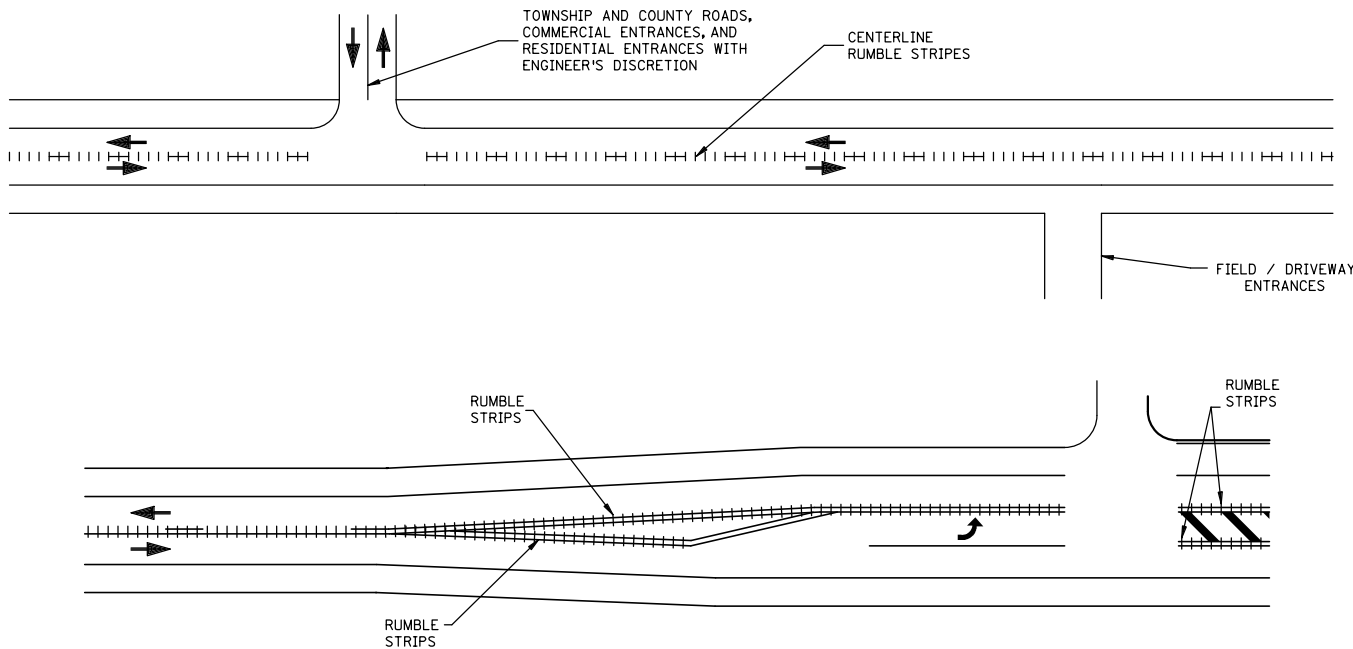
				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA			MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	
				DRW: JDM	SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024				
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: SJS	SHANE A. ORZLEPP			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 10 OF 50 SHEETS	



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:41 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_150cddr-03.dgn

APPROPRIATE BREAKS

- CENTERLINE RECTANGULAR CORRUGATED RUMBLE STRIP



GENERAL NOTES:

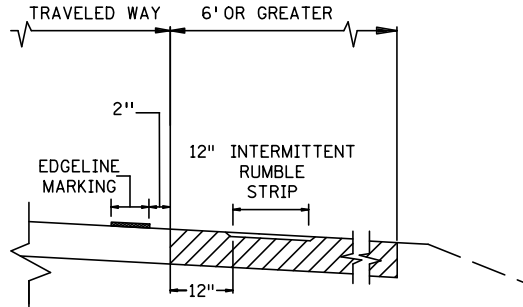
- (1) CONTINUE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RUMBLE STRIPS THROUGH THE FIELD ENTRANCES.
- (2) THE RUMBLE STRIP GAP STARTS AND ENDS AT THE MAINLINE RADIUS POINTS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

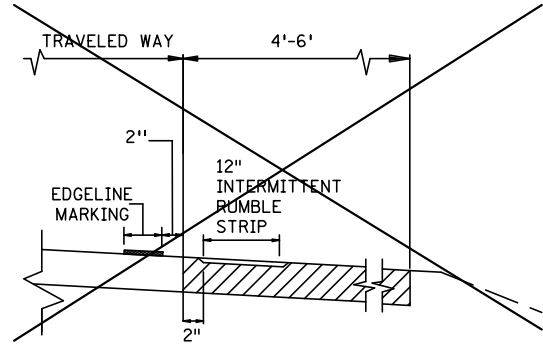
MODIFIED:

RUMBLE STRIPS ON BITUMINOUS TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

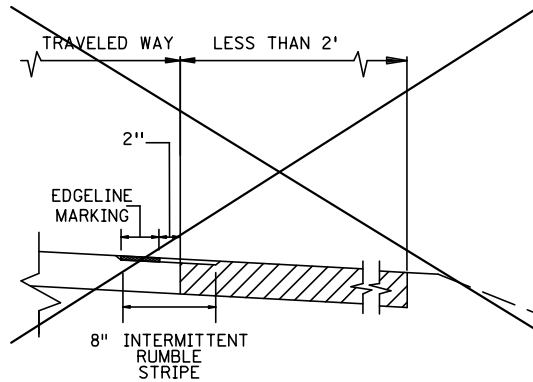
6' SHOULDER OR GREATER SHOULDER RUMBLE OPTION



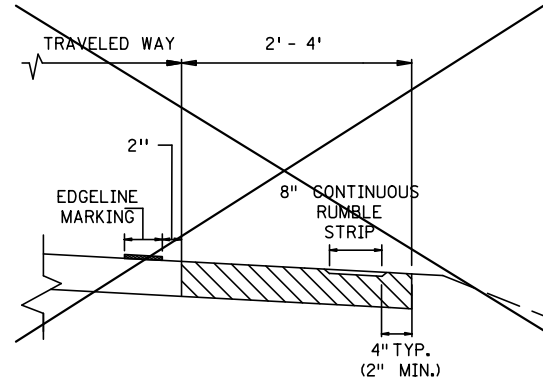
4'- 6' SHOULDER SHOULDER RUMBLE OPTION



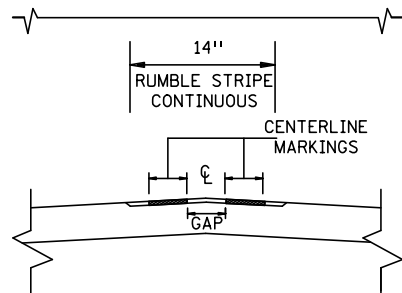
LESS THAN 2' SHOULDER EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPE OPTION



2' - 4' SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPE OPTION



CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPE OPTION



PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021

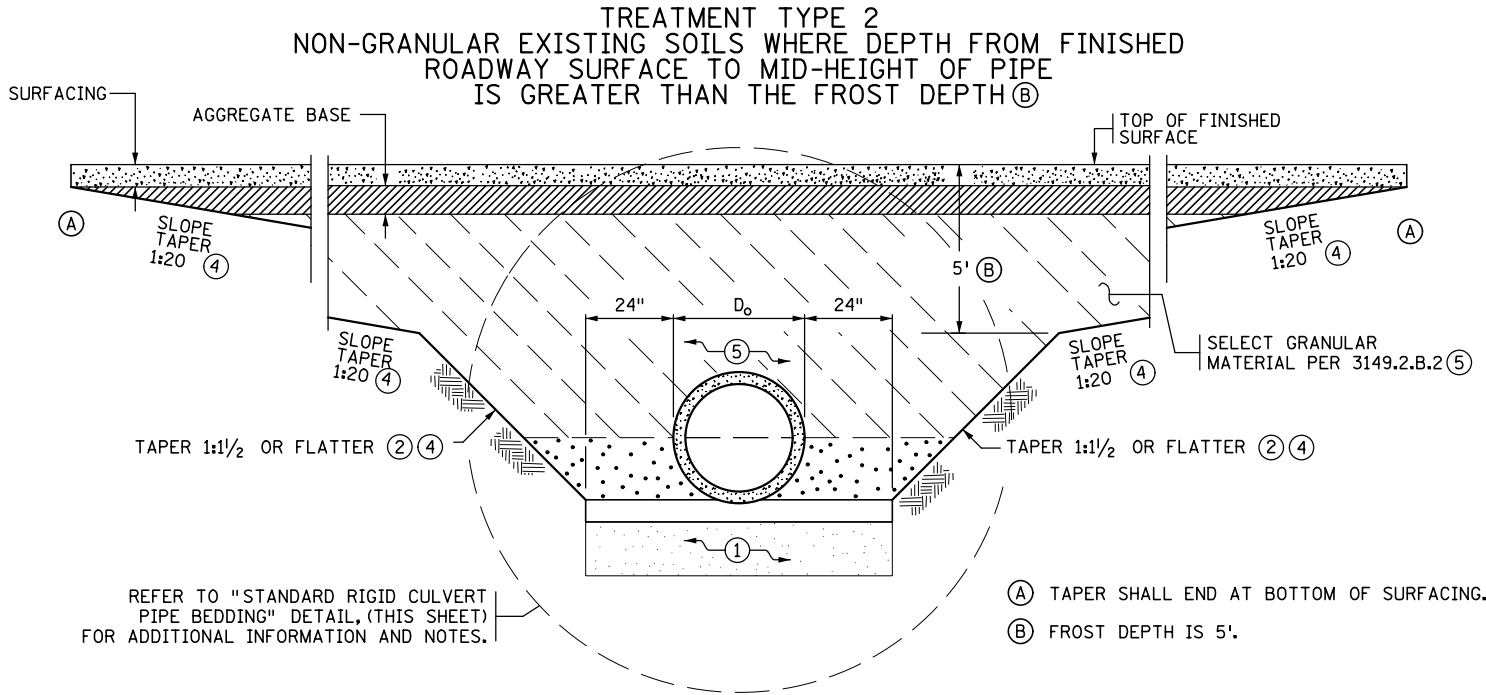
MODIFIED:

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzalepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024 SHANE A. ORZALEPP
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: SJS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		



STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)		MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	
SHEET NO. 11		OF 50 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:47 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_150cddt-04.dgn



CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PLACE AND COMPACT 18" OF FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPEC. 2105.
2. LOOSELY PLACE 6" OF FINE AGGREGATE BEDDING MATERIAL TO GRADE. DO NOT COMPACT PRIOR TO PIPE PLACEMENT.
3. FOR PIPES WITH BELL, REMOVE MATERIAL IN BELL AREA PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.
4. FURNISH AND INSTALL PIPE TO GRADE.
5. AFTER PLACEMENT OF THE PIPE, PLACE ADDITIONAL BEDDING AND COMPACT THE FULL LENGTH ON BOTH SIDES OF THE PIPE UNDERNEATH THE HAUNCH AREA BY FIRST SHOVEL SLICING (MANUALLY SHOVE THE BLADE END OF A SHOVEL AT AN ANGLE DOWN THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE HAUNCH UNDER THE PIPE) THEN COMPACT THE HAUNCH AT AN ANGLE USING A POWERED MECHANICAL OR PNEUMATIC DEVICE (I.E. POLE TAMPER, JUMPING JACK, OR SIMILAR). COMPACT THE REMAINING MATERIAL OUTSIDE THE HAUNCH AREA TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE MATERIAL TYPE ENSURING THAT THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF PIPE IS SUPPORTED UNIFORMLY BY BEDDING.
6. PLACE AND COMPACT BACKFILL EVENLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY IN 6" LIFTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE PIPE UP TO THE MID-HEIGHT WHEN COMPACTED.
7. COMPLETE REMAINING BACKFILL PER THE APPROPRIATE TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES

EXCAVATE & CONSTRUCT ALL TRENCHES AND SLOPES PER OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

ALL SLOPES SHOWN AS (V):(H)

PIPE SIZE IS BASED ON THE NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER.

- (1) IN WET CONDITIONS THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE 18" OF COARSE FILTER AGGREGATE PER 3149.2.H COMPACTED TO THE QUALITY COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS OF SPEC. 2105. WRAP WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TYPE IV PER SPEC 3733. SEAM ALL FABRIC SIDES AND ENDS PER SPEC TABLE 3733-1 INCLUDING FOOTNOTE (e) OR OVERLAP A MINIMUM OF 3 FT. ALL AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

- (2) FOR FILL HEIGHTS (H) LESS THAN 3 FT., OMIT 1:1 1/2 TAPER

- (3) FOR INSTALLATIONS ON INTACT BEDROCK, OMIT THIS LAYER.

- (4) OVER EXCAVATION BENEATH TAPERS IS NOT PERMITTED UNLESS REQUIRED BY OSHA. (TYP.)

- (5) MAXIMUM EMBANKMENT PARTICLE SIZE WITHIN 2 FT. OF PIPE IS 3" PER SPEC. TABLE 2105-4.

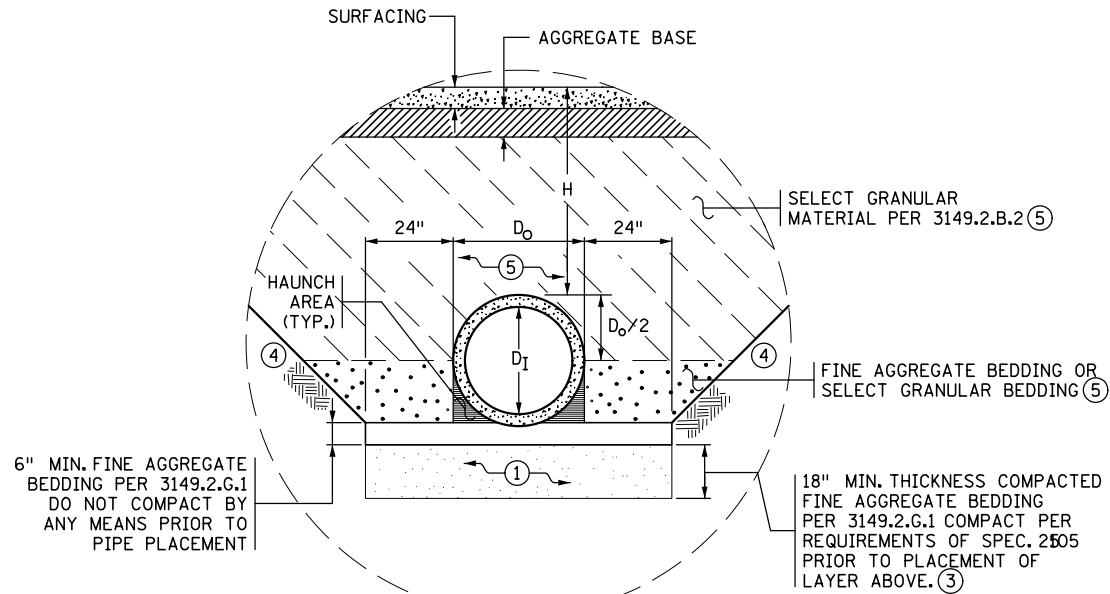
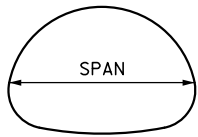
PROTECT ALL PIPE DURING CONSTRUCTION PER SPEC. 2501 OR 2503.

PLACE MULTIPLE PIPE CULVERTS WITH A MIN. CLEARANCE OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER BETWEEN STRINGS OF PIPE.

-LEGEND-

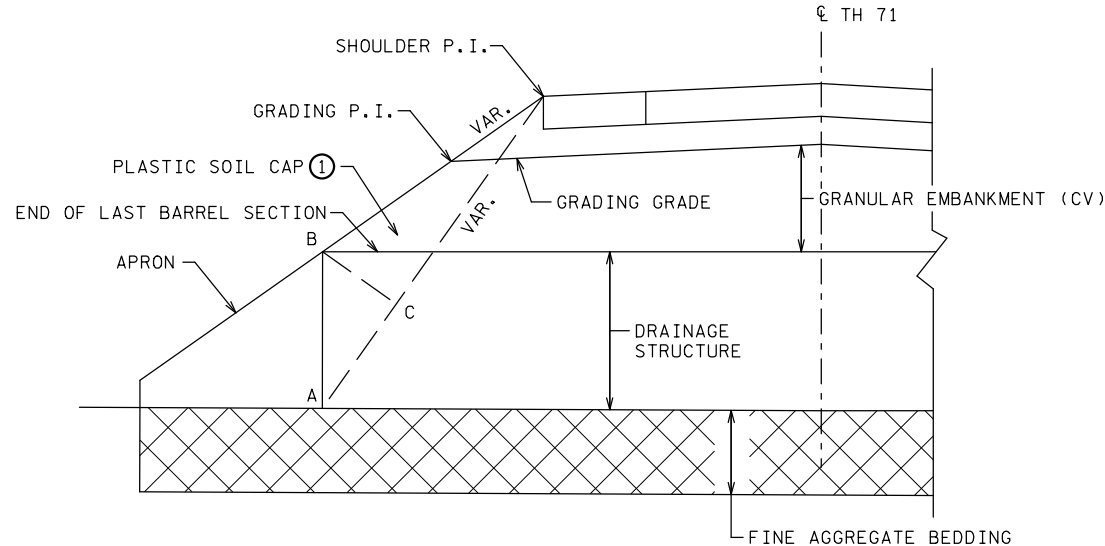
D_I = NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER OR SPAN OF PIPE
D_O = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF ROUND PIPE, OR OUTSIDE SPAN OF PIPE-ARCH.
H = FILL COVER HEIGHT OVER PIPE (FEET)

UNDISTURBED SOIL



STANDARD RIGID CULVERT PIPE BEDDING

(REFER TO CULVERT TABULATION
TABLE FOR TREATMENT TYPE)



GENERAL NOTES:

- APPLIES TO CULVERT AT STATION 859+72. PLASTIC SOIL CAP IS INCIDENTAL.
- WIDTH OF PLASTIC SOIL CAP;
 - A) FOR PLASTIC EMBANKMENT - FULL WIDTH OF GRANULAR TREATMENT PLUS 2' ON EACH END.
 - B) FOR GRANULAR SOIL EMBANKMENT - A MINIMUM OF ONE DIAMETER OR WIDTH OF STRUCTURE ON EITHER SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE.
- TREATMENT IS REQUIRED ON THE INLET END.
- THE THICKNESS OF THE PLASTIC SOILS CAP (B-C) IS 3' MINIMUM AND 6' MAXIMUM.
 - A) FILL HEIGHTS LESS THAN 15'.
 - NORMALLY EXTEND THE LINE THRU (A-C) TO GRADING P.I. HOWEVER, IF THIS RESULTS IN A THICKNESS (B-C) GREATER THAN 6', REDUCE B-C TO 6' OR LESS AND INTERSECTION THE FILL SLOPE RATHER THAN THE P.I.
 - B) FILL HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 15'.
 - THE LINE THRU A-C NEED NOT INTERSECT THE GRADING P.I. INSTEAD INTERSECT THE FILL SLOPE AT A POINT NOT LESS THAN 5' ABOVE THE STRUCTURE MAINTAINING AT LEAST A MINIMUM THICKNESS (B-C) OF 3'.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- (1) PLASTIC SOIL CAP CONSIST OF SOILS IDENTIFIED BY PRESSING A MOIST SAMPLE BETWEEN THE THUMB AND INDEX FINGER TO FORM A THIN RIBBON UNTIL IT BREAKS UNDER ITS OWN WEIGHT IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF RIBBON IS 1 INCH.

PLASTIC SOIL CAP TREATMENT

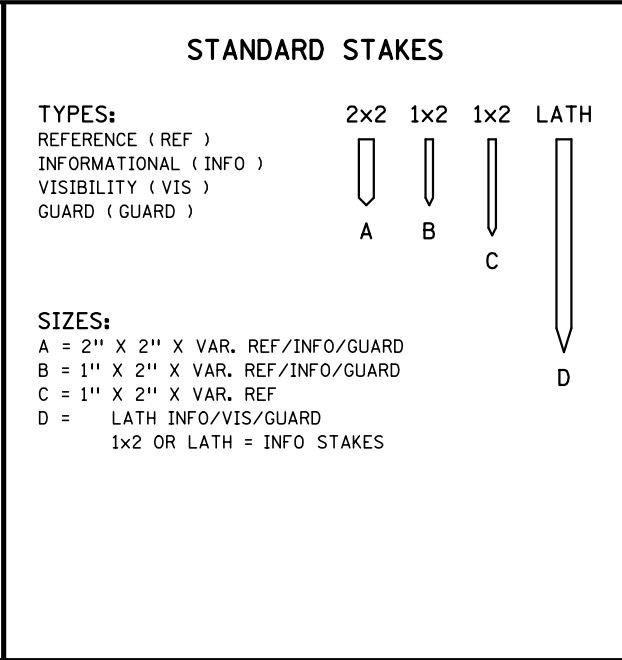
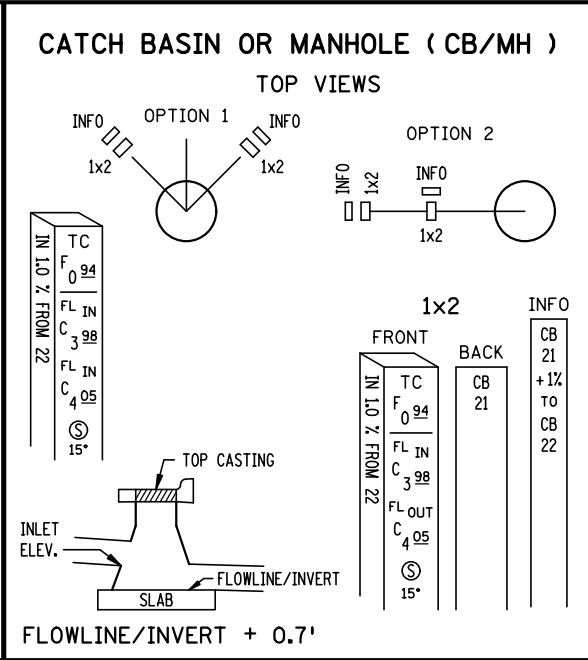
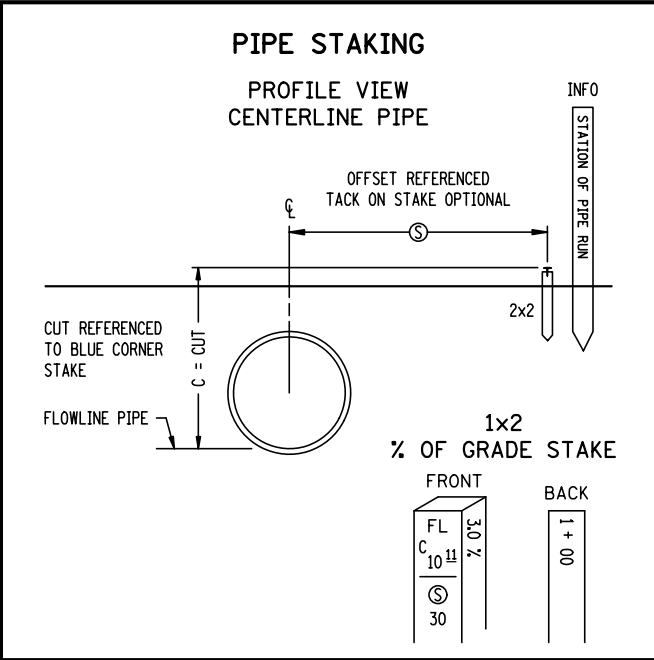
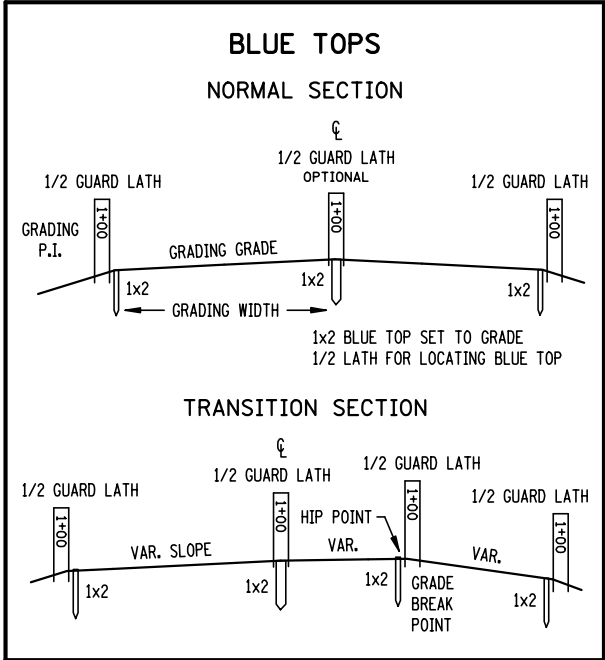
				DES: PJM	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
				DRW: JDM	
				CHK: PJM	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		SIGNATURE: <div>Anna Benz ANNA M. BENZ</div> LIC. No. 59021 DATE: 6/28/2024



MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

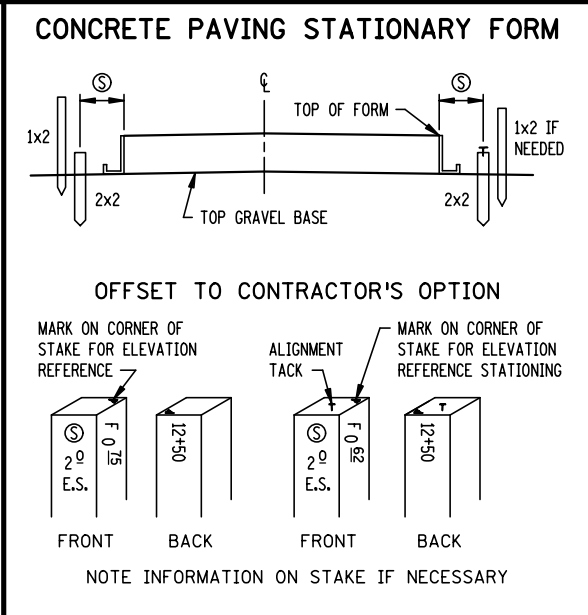
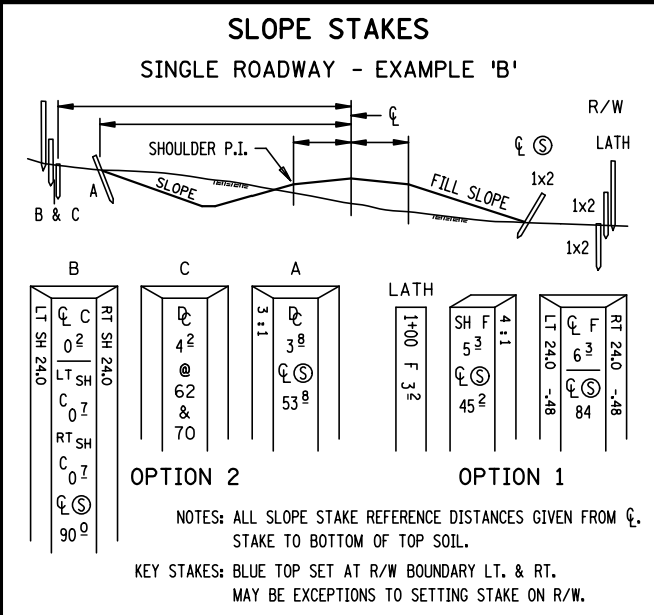
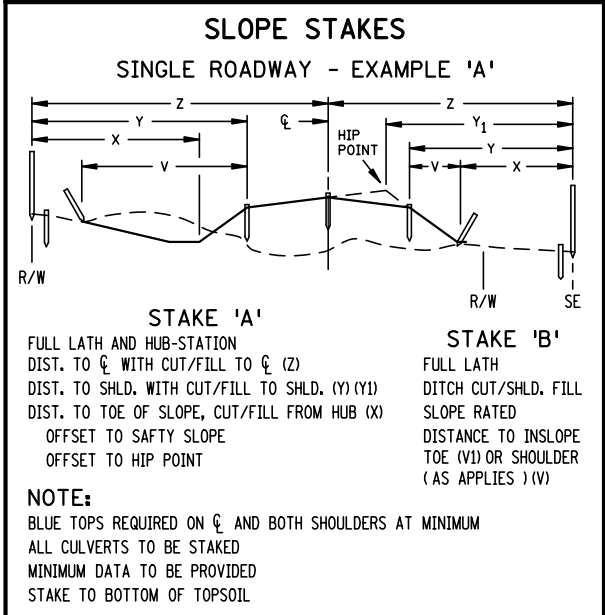
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 12 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:21:53 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/ Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155spn-s115_1.dgn



ABBREVIATIONS

BBL = BARREL (PIPE)	HH = HANDHOLE
B.C. = BACK CURB	HP = HIP POINT
C & G = CURB & GUTTER	LT = LEFT
C = CUT	MH = MANHOLE
CAP = CORR. ALUM. PIPE	NB = NORTHBOUND
CB = CATCH BASIN	⊙ = OFFSET
CL = CENTERLINE	PAR = PARCEL
CL & GR = CLEAR & GRUB	% = PERCENT GRADE
CMP = CORR. METAL PIPE	P.E. = PERM. EASEMENT
COR = CORNER	RAD = RADIUS POINT
CR = CROWN	RCP = REINF. CONC. PIPE
CSP = CORR. STEEL PIPE	RP = REFERENCE POINT
CL = DITCH CUT	RSC = REINF. SECT. CONC.
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT	RT = RIGHT
DI = DROP INLET	R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
EB = EASTBOUND	SB = SOUTHBOUND
E.M. = EDGE BITUMINOUS MAT	SCP = SECT. CONC. PIPE
E.S. = EDGE CONCRETE SLAB	SH = SHOULDER
F = FILL	TC = TOP CASTING
FF = FRONT FACE	OR TOP CURB
FL = FLOW LINE	T.E. = TEMP. EASEMENT
FL IN = FLOWLINE INLET	3:1 = SLOPE (EXAMPLE)
FL OUT = FLOWLINE OUTLET	WB = WESTBOUND
GR = GRADE	WP = WORKING POINTS
GW = GRADING WIDTH	



RECOMMENDED STAKING INTERVALS

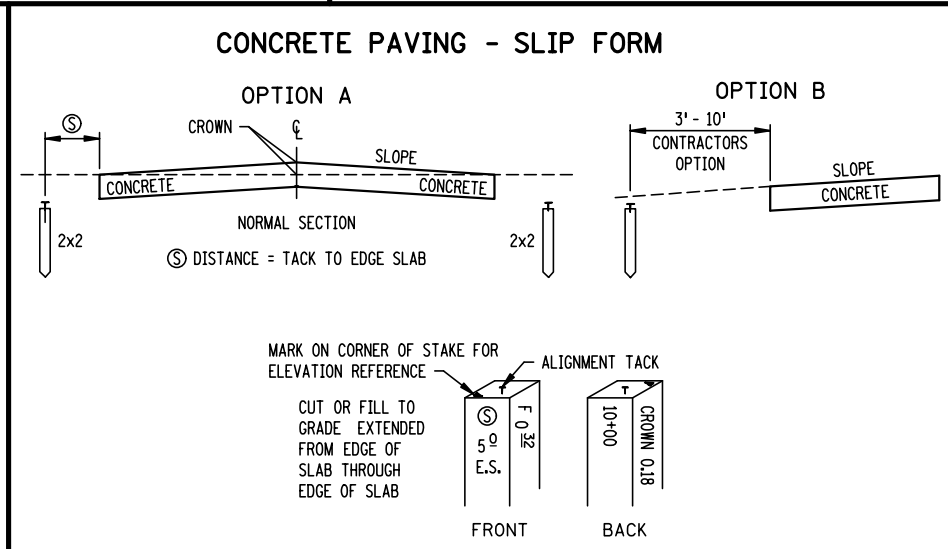
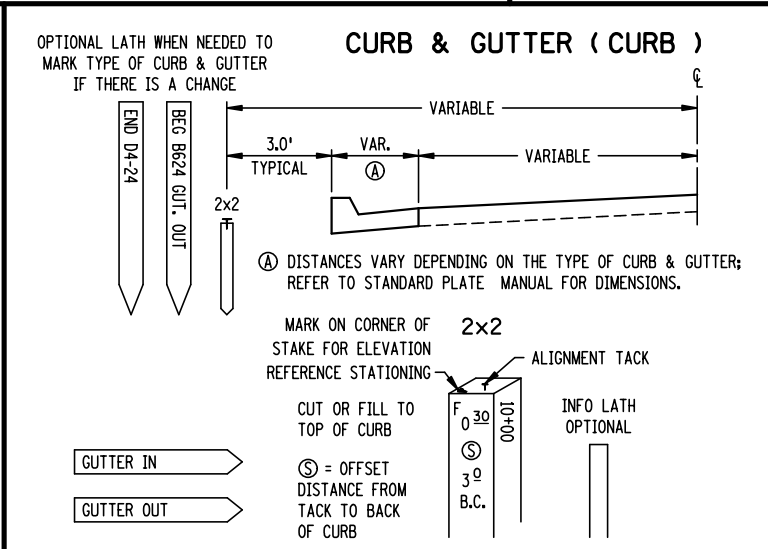
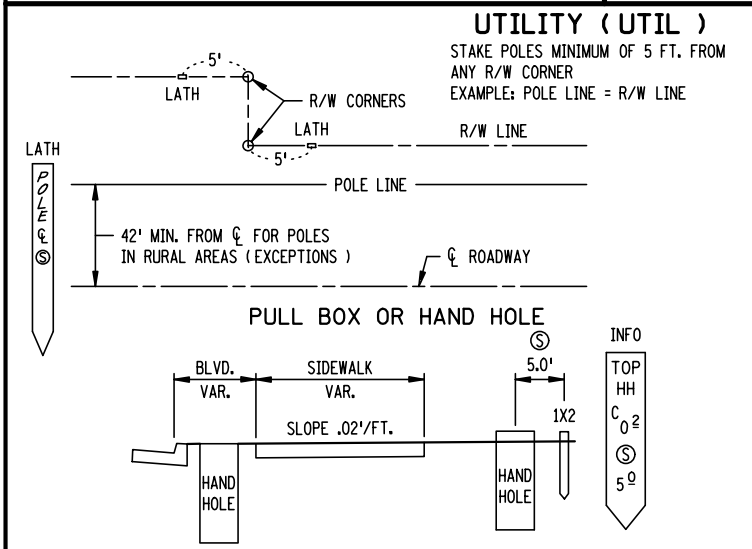
FIGURE A

	SLOPE STAKES	SUB GRADE B.T.	CLASS MATERIAL B.T.	CONC PAVT	C & G	CL & GR LIMITS	MUCK EXC.	R/W	TEMP. EASE.
TANGENT	100	100	100	50	50	ALL CORNERS	100	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
HORIZ. CURVE						ALL CORNERS		ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
0 - 3°	100	100	100	50	50	ALL CORNERS	100	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
OVER 3° -	100	50	50	25	25	ALL CORNERS	100	ALL CORNERS	ALL CORNERS
VERT. CURVE									
'M' 100' CHORD 0 - .25	100	100	100	50	50				
'M' OVER .25	100	50	50	25	25				
TRAN.		50	50						

STAKING TOLERANCES (FEET)

	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL
CONSTRUCTION LIMITS	± 1.5	
CLEARING & GRUBBING	2.0	
SLOPES STAKES	2.0	± 0.2
KEY STAKES	0.2	0.03
DRAINAGE STAKES	0.05	0.05
CURB & GUTTER	0.07	0.03
PAVING	0.05	0.03
ALIGNMENT	0.07	
UTILITY	0.10	0.05
STRUCTURAL	0.02	0.02
GUARD RAIL	0.5	
BUILDINGS	0.04	
O.H. SIGNS	0.05	0.05
MUCK EXCAVATION LIMITS	2.0	
R/W B-POINTS	0.10	
NOISE WALLS	1.0	0.5

THE TOLERANCES ARE RELATIVE TO PROJECT DATUM

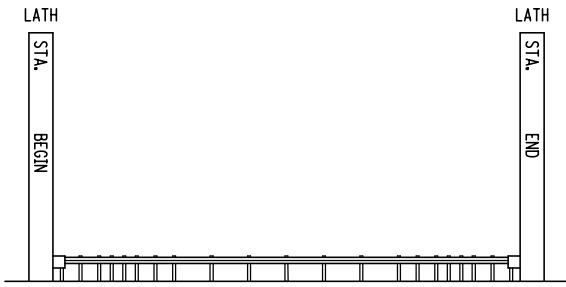


DISCLAIMER

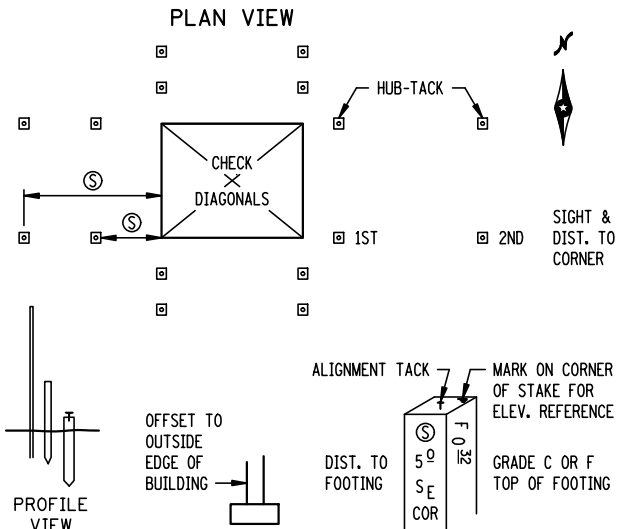
THESE STAKING INFORMATION SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. STAKING PROCEDURES VARY AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DURING CONSTRUCTION BY CIRCUMSTANCES AND/OR AGREEMENTS BETWEEN SURVEY CREW AND CONTRACTOR.

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:24:59 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Sved/Sheets/d34194_155sppn-s15_2.dgn

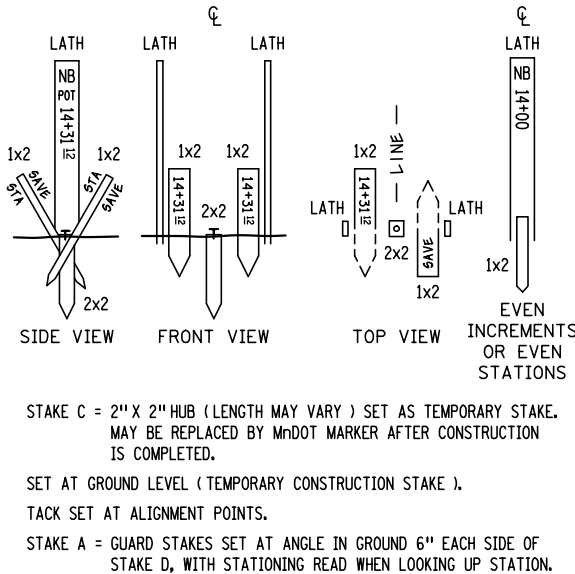
GUARDRAIL (GUARD)



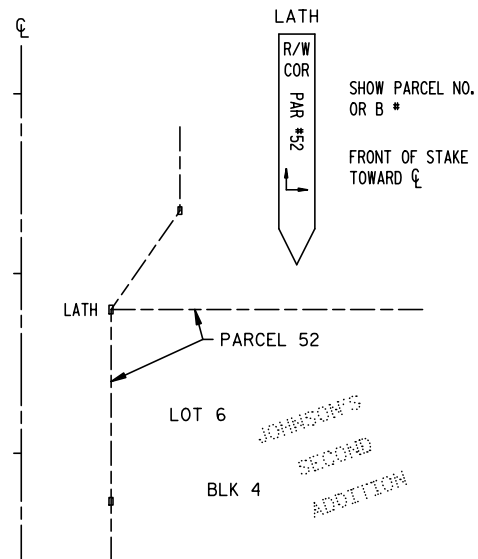
BUILDING (BUILD) FOUNDATION / FOOTING



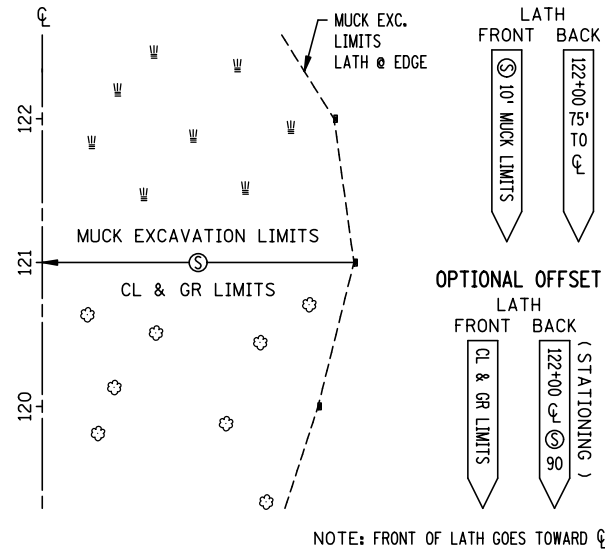
ALIGNMENT POINTS (ALIGN)



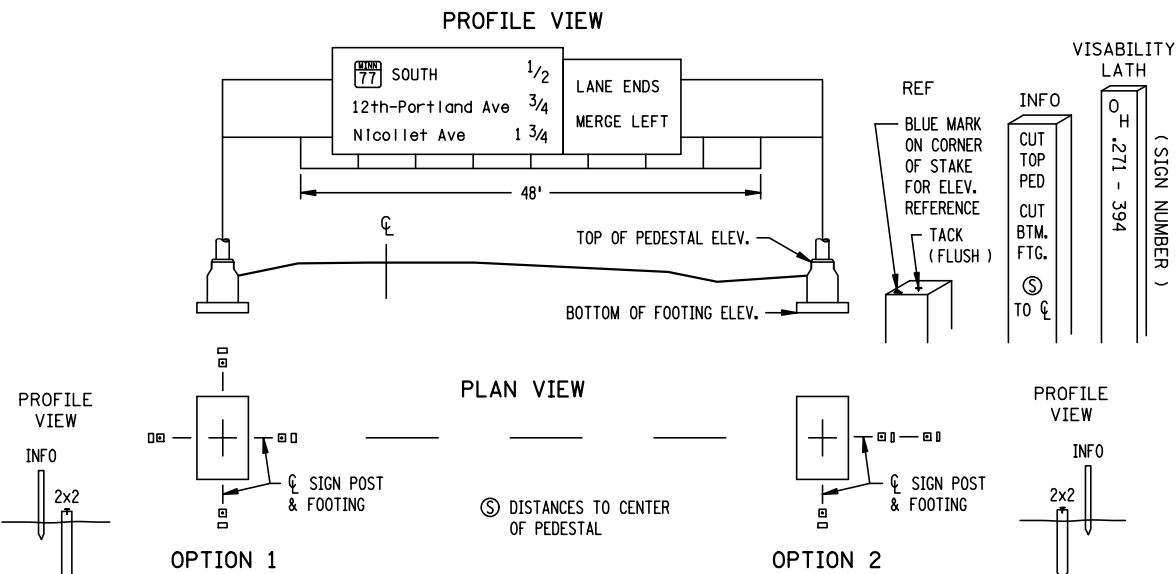
R/W & TEMP. EASEMENT (R/W)



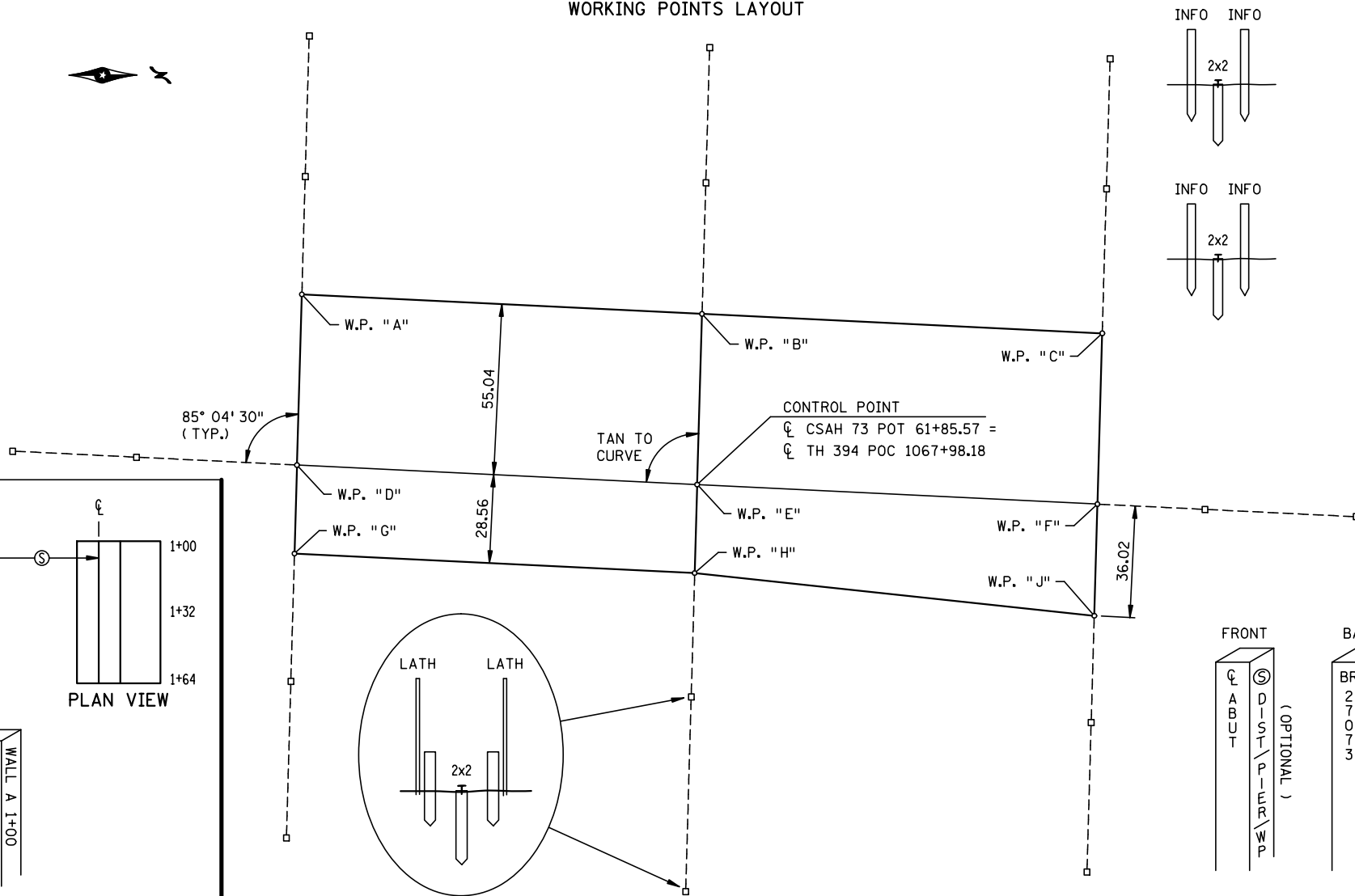
CLEAR & GRUBBING LIMITS (CLEAR) OR MUCK EXCAVATION LIMITS (MUCK)



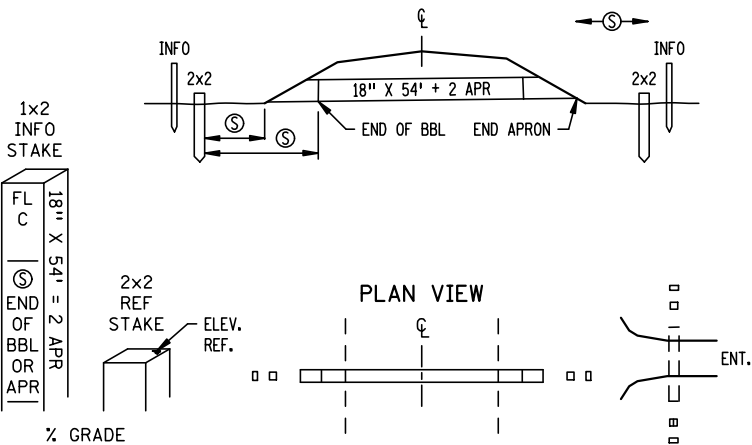
OVERHEAD SIGNS (SIGN)



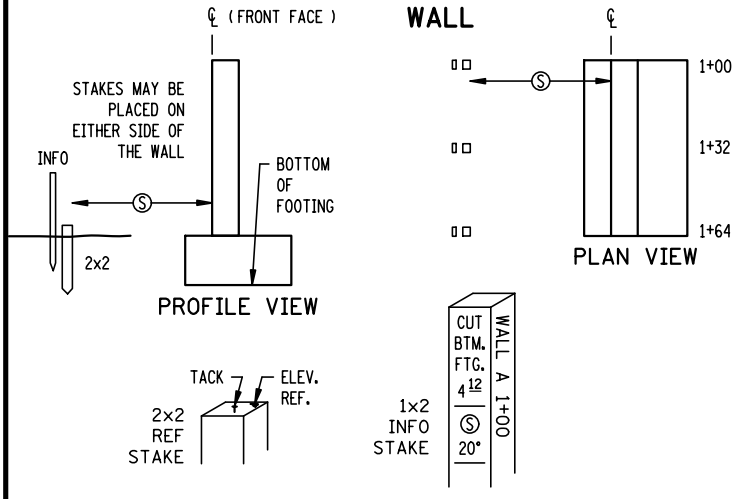
BRIDGESTAKING (BRIDGE) WORKING POINTS LAYOUT



CULVERT PROFILE VIEW



WALL



LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRYAN DODDS
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT

STAKING INFORMATION SHEET

APPROVED: 08-06-2014
REVISED:

Christopher Roy
CHRISTOPHER ROY
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

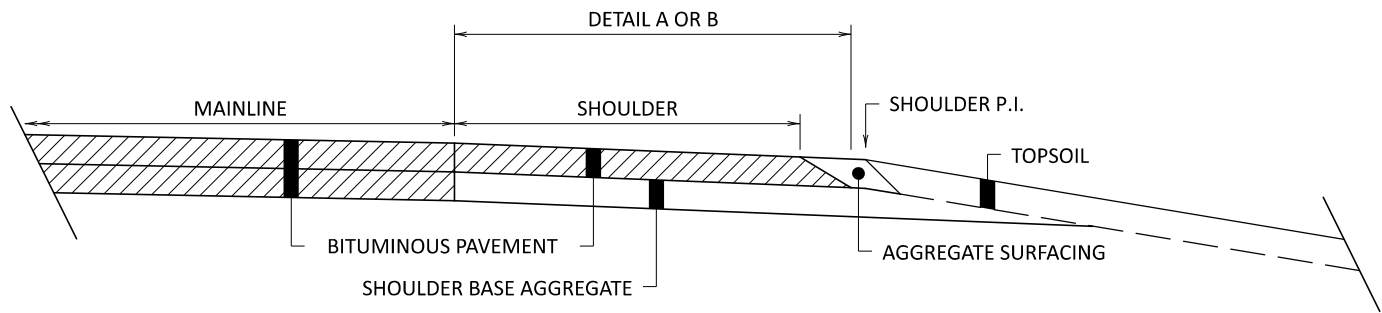
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.115

2 OF 2

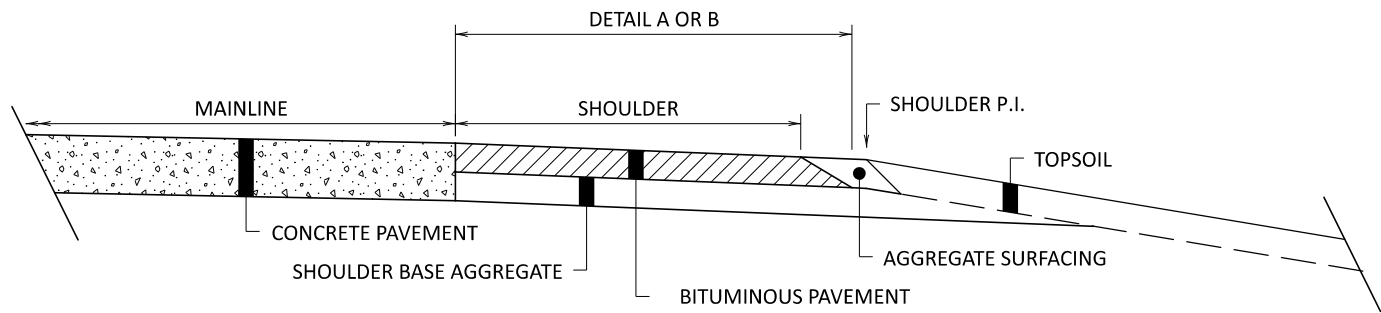
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 14 OF 50 SHEETS

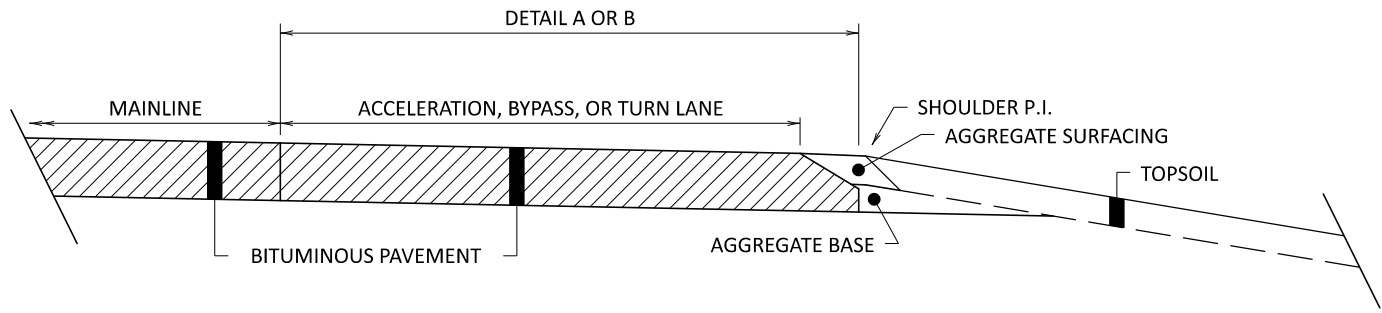
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:05 AM
FILE NAME: p:\s\71kda-pw\entire\com\kda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_155spsn_s220_2.dgn



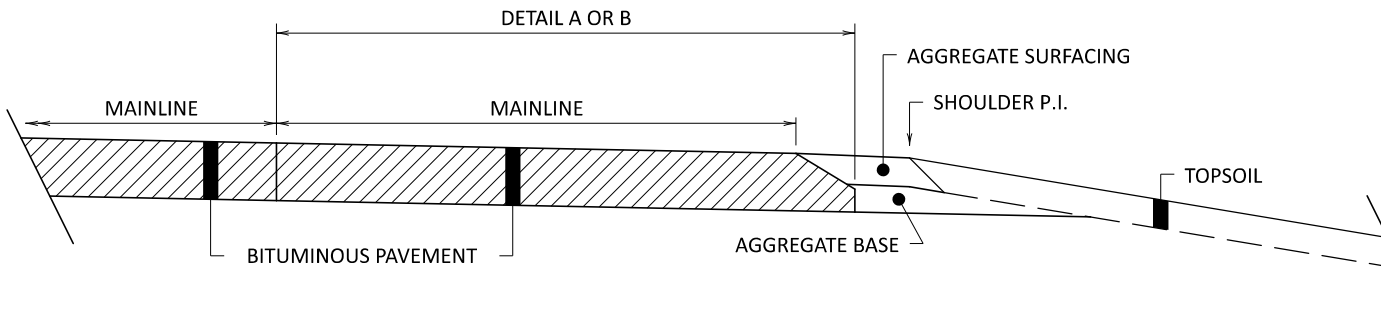
BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS (8' OR LESS)



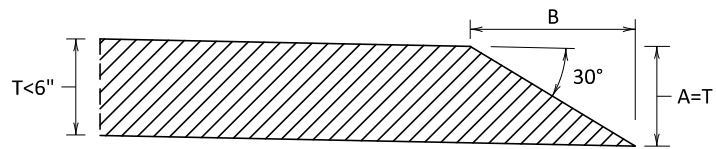
CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS (8' OR LESS)



BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH ACCELERATION LANES, BYPASS LANES OR TURN LANES

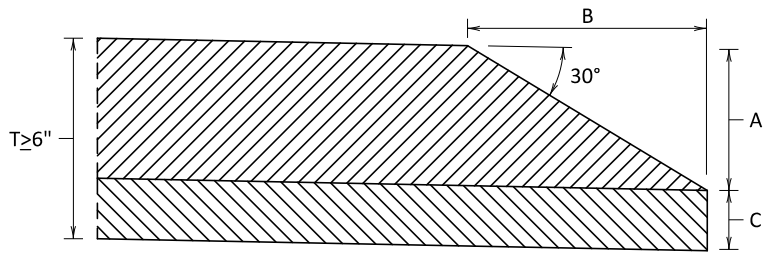


BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT WITH AGGREGATE SHOULDERING



DETAIL A
PAVEMENT THICKNESS < 6"

FOR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT THICKNESS < 6"	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS, T	B
2"	3.5"
3"	5.2"
4"	6.9"
5"	8.7"



DETAIL B
PAVEMENT THICKNESS ≥ 6"

FOR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT THICKNESS ≥ 6"			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS, T	A	B	C
6"	5"	8.7"	1"
8"	5"	8.7"	3"
10"	5"	8.7"	5"
12"	5"	8.7"	7"

NOTES:

CONSTRUCT THE SAFETY EDGE ALONG ALL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT EDGES ADJACENT TO AGGREGATE SURFACING. THIS INCLUDES:

- MAINLINE ROADWAYS
- SHOULDERS 8' WIDE OR LESS
- RAMP AND LOOPS
- ACCELERATION, BYPASS AND TURN TURN LANES

CONSTRUCT THE SAFETY EDGE USING A MANUFACTURED SHOE DEVICE ATTACHED TO THE PAVING MACHINE. A SINGLE-PLATE STRIKE-OFF METHOD IS NOT ALLOWED.

PROVIDE THE SAFETY EDGE ALONG THE ROADWAY THROUGH UNPAVED ENTRANCES SUCH AS FARM ACCESSES, UNPAVED DRIVEWAYS, AND GRAVEL ROAD ACCESSES. FOR PAVED PUBLIC ENTRANCES AND PAVED DRIVEWAYS, STOP THE SAFETY EDGE AND MATCH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT TO THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OR FOLLOW THE DESIGN PLANS. SHORT SECTIONS OF HANDWORK MAY BE NECESSARY FOR TRANSITIONS AND TURNOUTS.

SAFETY EDGE IS OPTIONAL FOR PAVED SHOULDER WIDTHS GREATER THAN 8'.

SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR SAFETY EDGE PLACEMENT LOCATIONS.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

CURT TURGEON
DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF MATERIALS
& ROAD RESEARCH

SAFETY EDGE
BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

APPROVED: 02-21-2024
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

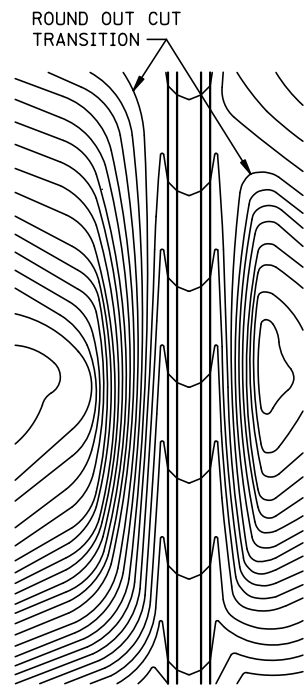
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.220

2 OF 2

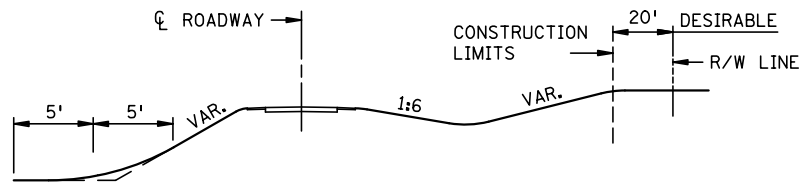
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 15 OF 50 SHEETS

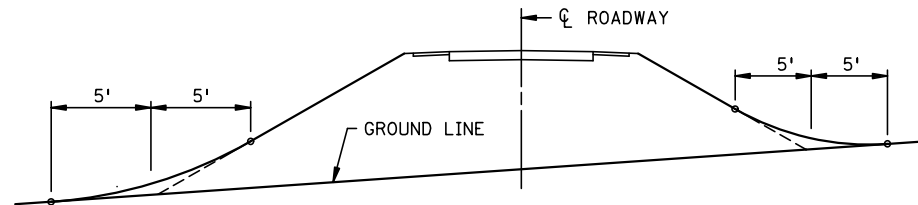
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:11 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/kda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155sppn_s404_ldgn



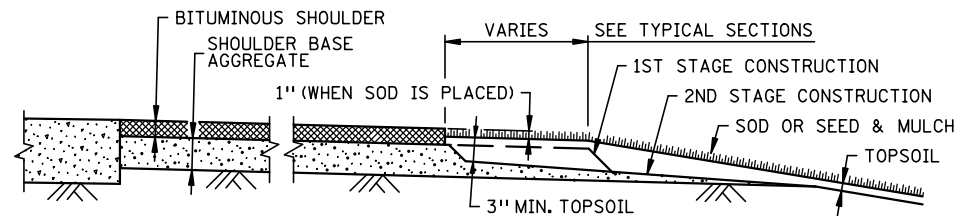
CONTOURING ROAD CUTS



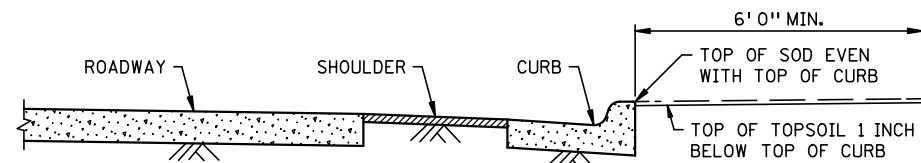
ROUNDING SHOULDERS AND BACKSLOPES



SHAPING FOR DRAINAGE ALONG THE TOE OF FILL SLOPES



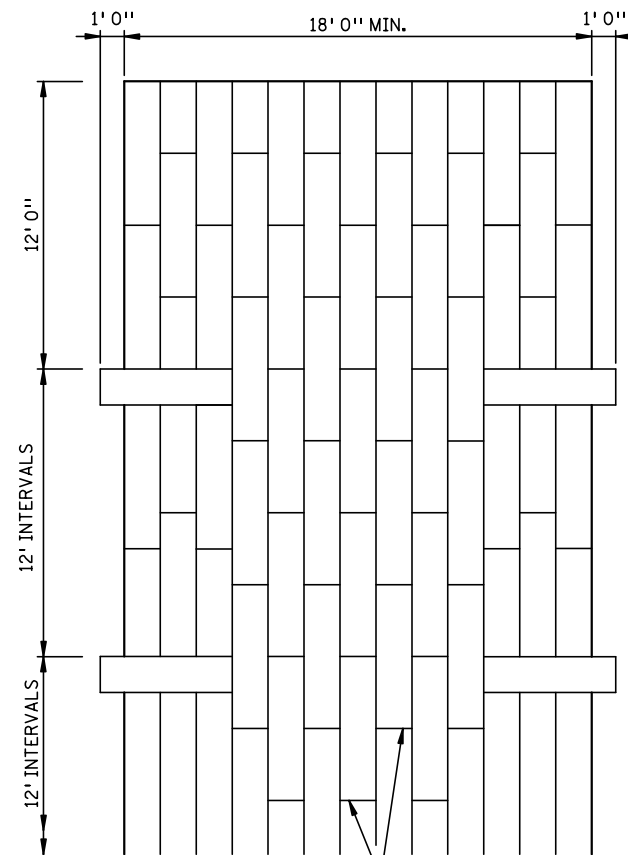
SHAPING AND TOPSOILING INSLOPES



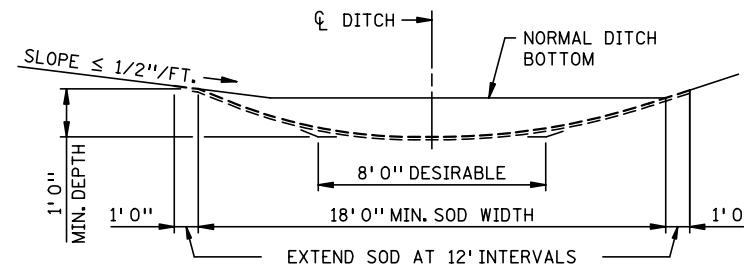
SHAPING ADJACENT TO CURBS WHEN SOD IS PLACED

NOTES:

- SEE SPEC. 2575.3 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
① CONSTRUCT TAPER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

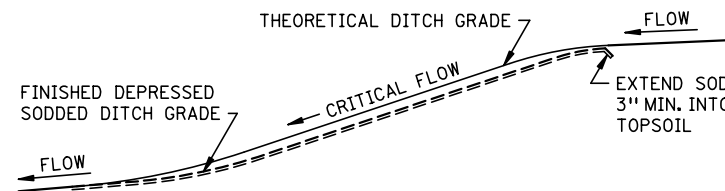


PLAN VIEW



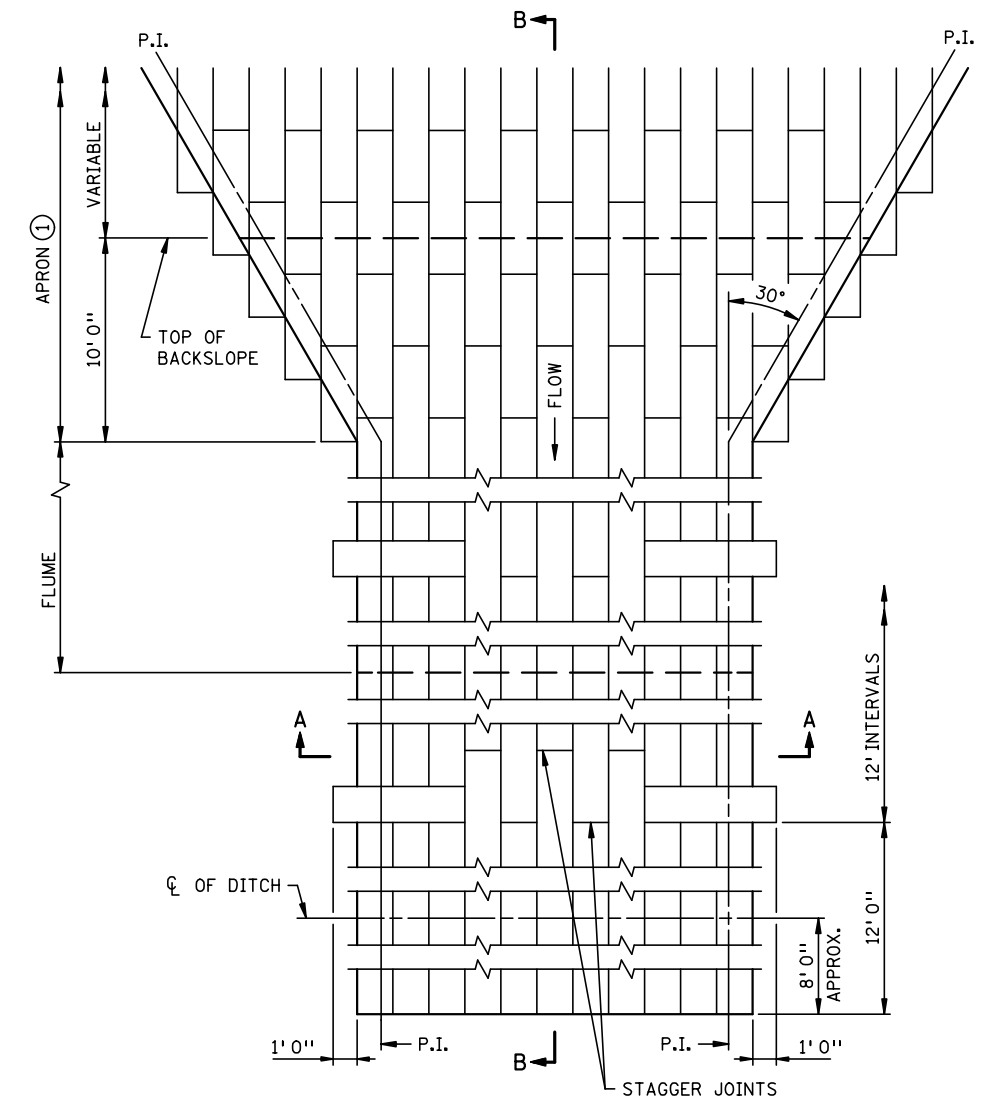
SODDED DITCH CROSS SECTION

WHERE FRONT OR BACK SLOPE IS FLAT (LESS THAN 1/2"/FT.), FIRST NOTCH DITCH AND THEN PROVIDE ROUNDING.

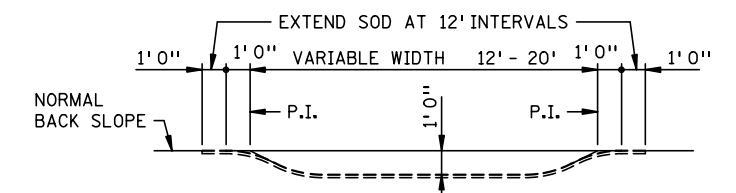


DITCH PROFILE

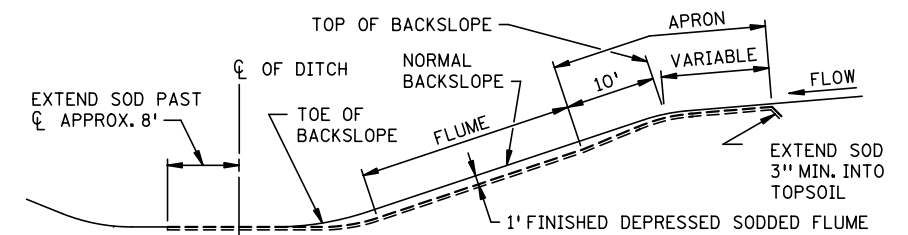
SODDED DITCH DETAILS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

SODDED FLUME DETAILS

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL
ALONG ROADWAYS, DITCHES AND FLUMES

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

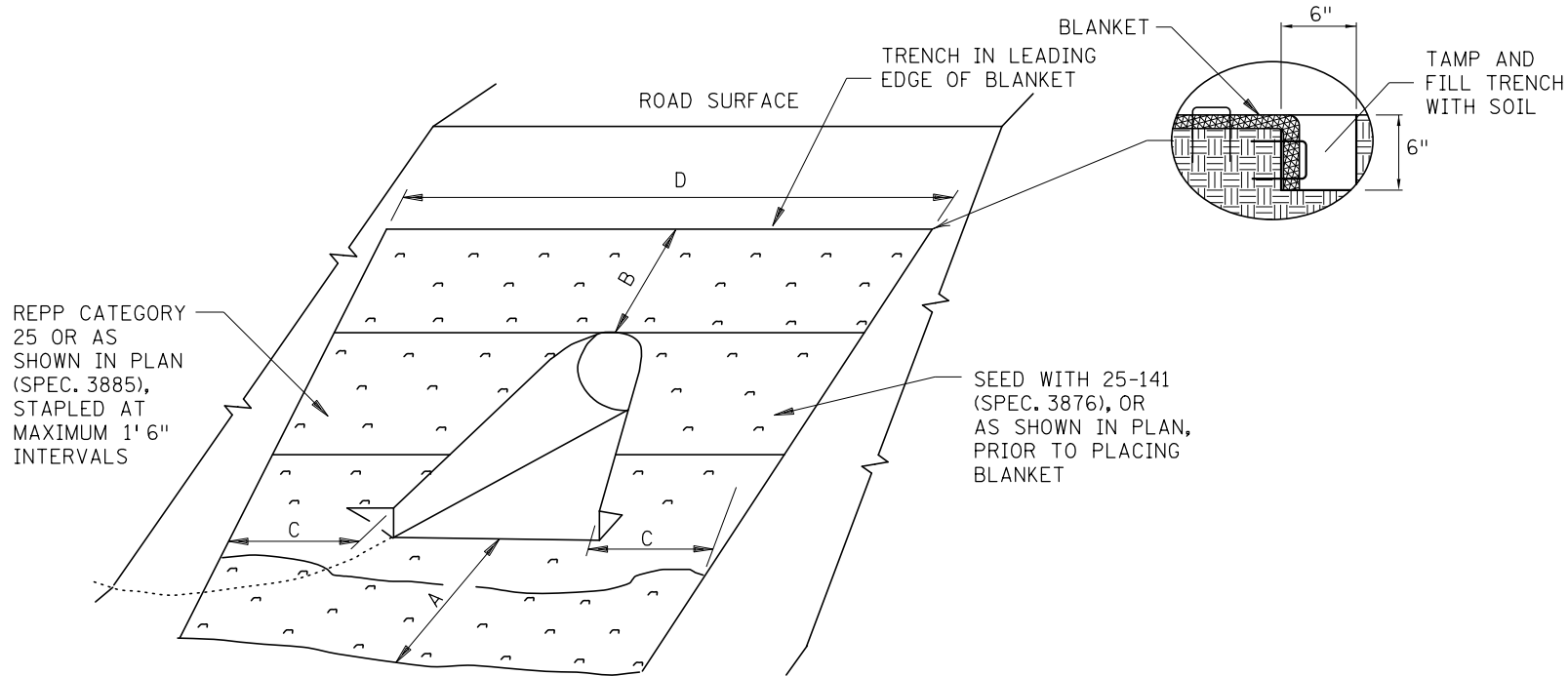
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.404

1 OF 3

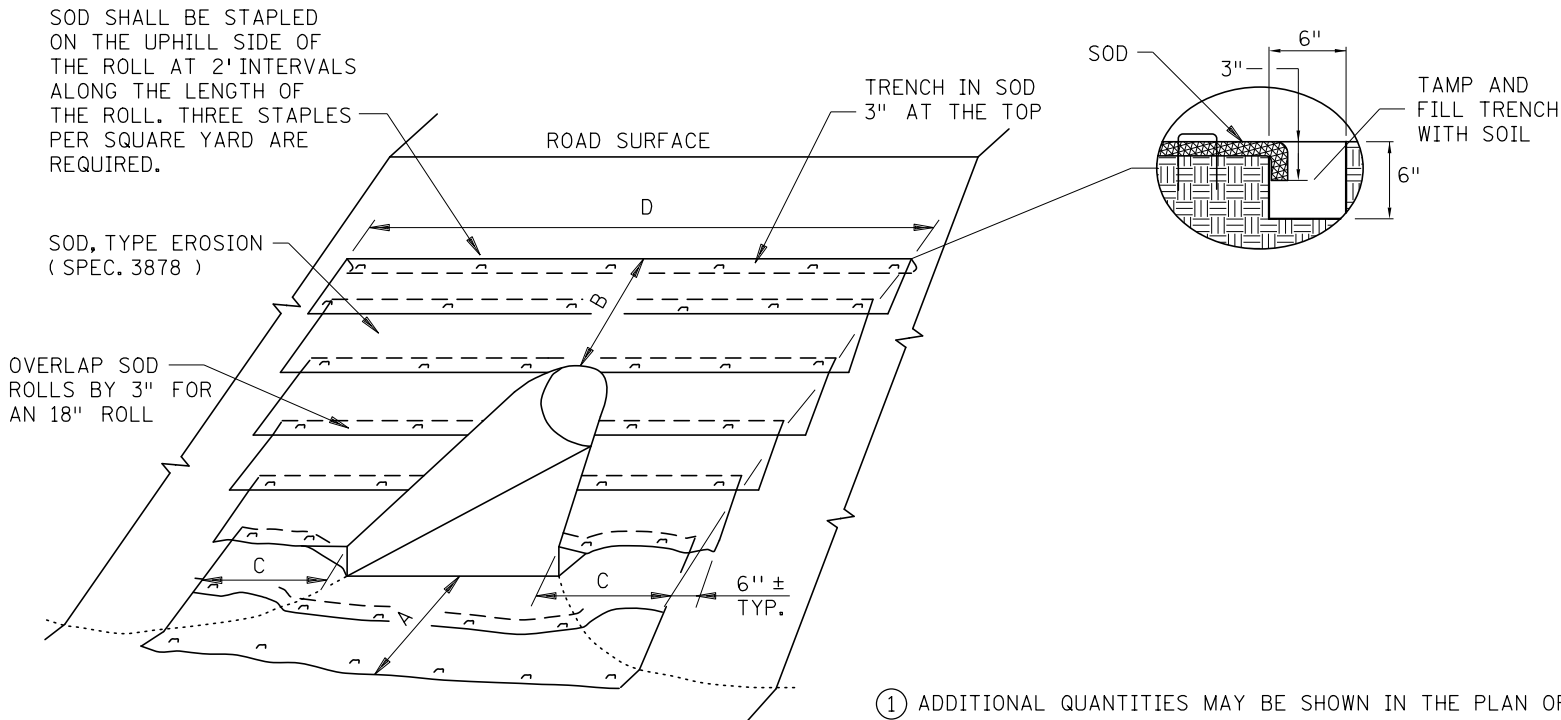
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 16 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:17 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/hka-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155sppn_s404_2.dgn



ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT (BLANKET) & SEED DETAIL



SODDING DETAIL

- ① ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES MAY BE SHOWN IN THE PLAN OR REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
② FOR ARCH PIPE USE CLOSEST CIRCULAR PIPE DIAMETER AND APRON SLOPE. DIAMETERS LARGER THAN 72" REQUIRE SPECIAL DESIGNS.

CULVERT INLET APRON ①								
CULVERT DIAMETER ②	SOD OR REPP (SQ. YDS.)						"A"	"B"
	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3123, PLATE 3122)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE CONCRETE APRON (PLATE 3100, PLATE 3110)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)		
15"	9	9	8	8	N/A	N/A	3'	1.5'
18"	13	12	12	14	16	N/A	3'	3'
21"	14	14	14	16	18	14	3'	3'
24"	16	15	16	19	21	17	3'	3'
27"	N/A	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3'	4.5'
30"	23	22	25	30	32	N/A	3'	4.5'
36"	34	34	39	48	51	37	4.5'	4.5'
42"	43	40	51	64	N/A	N/A	4.5'	6'
48"	54	50	66	82	N/A	N/A	4.5'	7.5'
54"	65	58	81	102	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
60"	69	59	91	115	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
66"	69	63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5'	9'
72"	78	72	99	122	N/A	N/A	4.5'	10.5'

CULVERT OUTLET APRON ①								
CULVERT DIAMETER ②	SOD OR REPP (SQ. YDS.)						"A"	"B"
	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3123, PLATE 3122)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE CONCRETE APRON (PLATE 3100, PLATE 3110)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR AND ARCH PIPE METAL SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3148)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:6 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)	CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SAFETY APRON 1:4 SLOPE (PLATE 3128)		
15"	10	10	9	10	N/A	N/A	4.5'	1.5'
18"	13	13	12	14	15	N/A	6'	1.5'
21"	16	14	16	18	19	15	6'	1.5'
24"	18	18	18	21	22	18	7.5'	1.5'
27"	N/A	19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.5'	1.5'
30"	23	23	24	28	29	N/A	9'	1.5'
36"	36	35	38	47	48	37	10.5'	1.5'
42"	43	40	47	58	N/A	N/A	12'	1.5'
48"	50	46	57	70	N/A	N/A	13.5'	1.5'
54"	57	50	67	84	N/A	N/A	15'	1.5'
60"	74	63	90	113	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'
66"	75	67	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'
72"	77	70	92	114	N/A	N/A	16.5'	1.5'

NOTES:

REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.

AREA SHOWN IN SQUARE YARDS IS FOR ONE CULVERT END.

QUANTITIES ARE CALCULATED TO INCLUDE SOD REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A 3" OVERLAP ON ALL 18" WIDE ROLLS. THIS ALLOWS FOR SHRINKAGE OF THE SOD.

FOR PIPE ARCHES USE EQUIVALENT PIPE DIAMETER TO APPROXIMATE AREA.

FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE METAL APRON (PLATE 3129), USE THE METAL APRON COLUMN (PLATE 3123).

AREAS AND DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE BASED ON APRON SIDE SLOPES OF NO STEEPER THAN 1:2, UNLESS INDICATED AS FOR SAFETY APRONS.

CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN IN SELECTING SOD TO STABILIZE THE APRON. RIP-RAP SHOULD BE USED FOR FLOW VELOCITIES GREATER THAN 6 FPS.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

MARNI KARNOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL
TURF ESTABLISHMENT DETAIL AT CULVERT ENDS

APPROVED: 01-08-2020
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

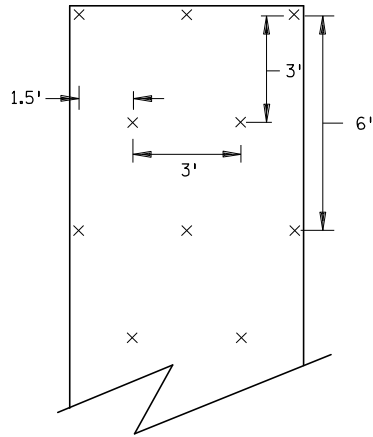
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.404

2 OF 3

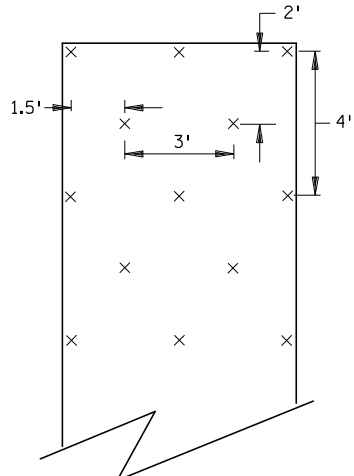
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 17 OF 50 SHEETS

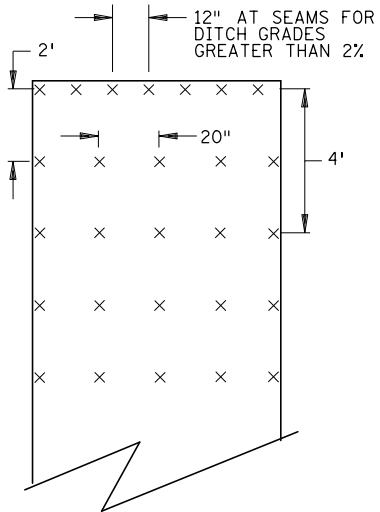
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:23 AM
FILENAME: p:\p\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94_TH 71 Svea\Sheets\d341194_155sph-s404_3.dgn



SLOPES FLATTER THAN 1:2
120 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

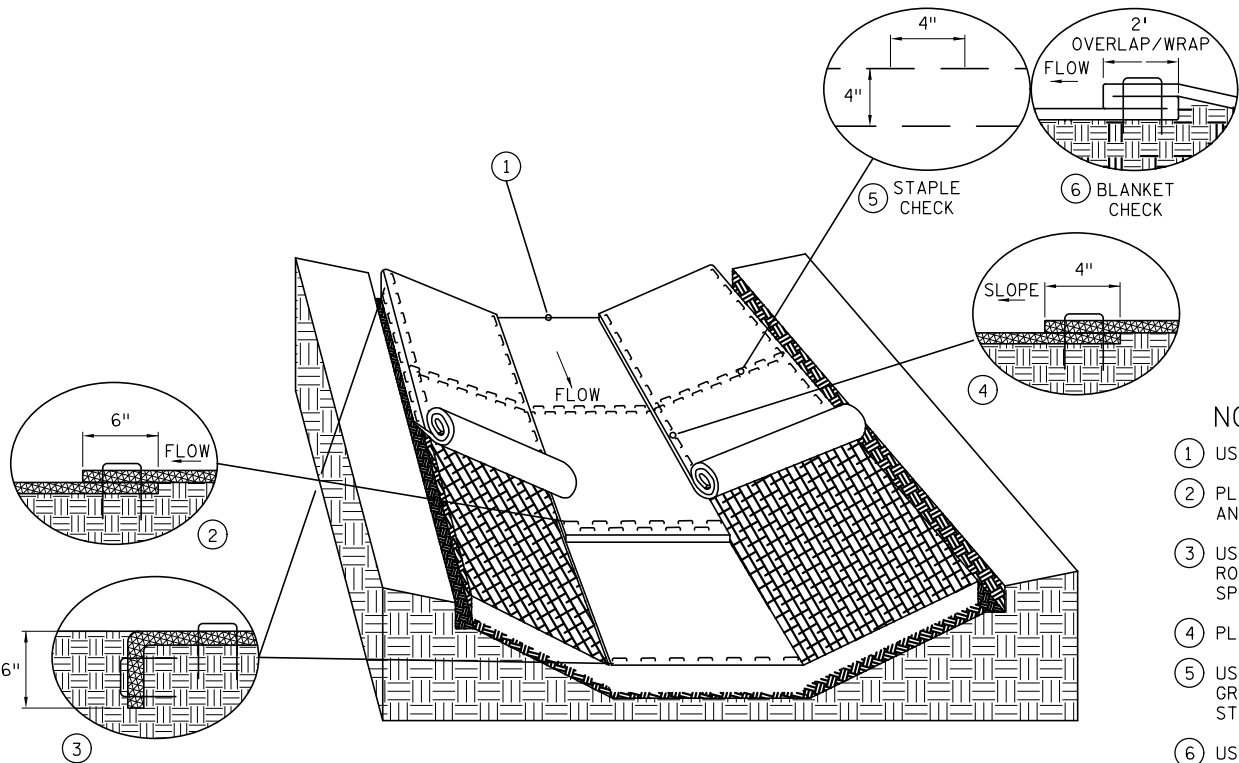


SLOPES 1:2 TO 1:1
170 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

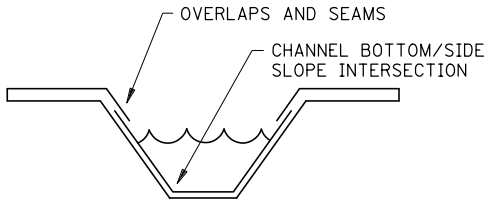


CHANNEL AND DITCH APPLICATIONS
350 STAPLES PER 100 SQ YD

BLANKET STAPLE PATTERN



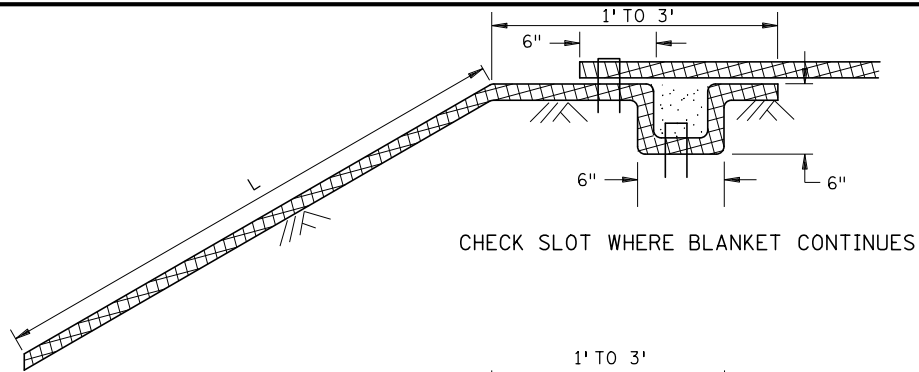
DITCH BLANKET STAPLE DETAIL



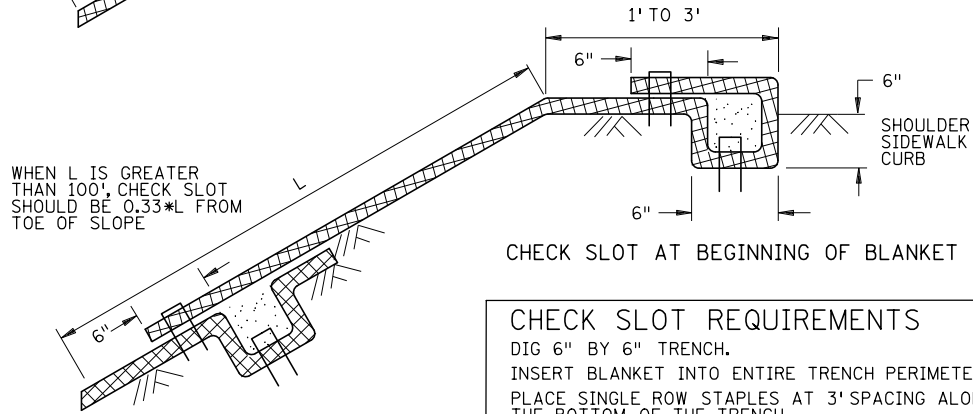
DITCH BLANKET CRITICAL POINTS ⑦

NOTES:

- ① USE CHECK SLOT DETAIL (NO ALTERNATES).
- ② PLACE DOUBLE ROW OF STAPLES STAGGERED 4" APART AND 4" ON CENTER.
- ③ USE 6" X 6" TRENCH TO PLACE BLANKET. PLACE SINGLE ROW OF STAPLES ON TOP AND TRENCH SIDES AT 12" SPACING. BACKFILL TRENCH WITH SOIL AND TAMP.
- ④ PLACE SINGLE ROW OF STAPLES AT 12" SPACING.
- ⑤ USE STAPLE CHECK FOR CHANNEL SLOPES LESS THAN 2.5%. GRADE AT 100' INTERVALS. PLACE DOUBLE ROW OF STAPLES STAGGERED 4" APART AND AT 4" SPACING.
- ⑥ USE BLANKET CHECKS FOR THE FOLLOWING SLOPES:
2.5%-3% 100' INTERVALS
3%-5% 50' INTERVALS
5%-7% 25' INTERVALS
- ⑦ CRITICAL POINTS SHALL BE SECURED WITH PROPER STAPLE PATTERNS.



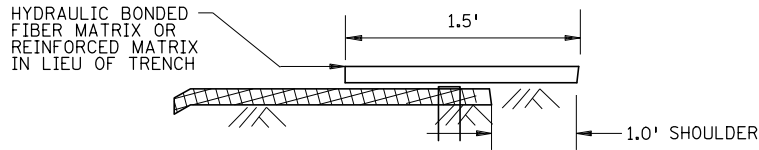
CHECK SLOT WHERE BLANKET CONTINUES



CHECK SLOT AT BEGINNING OF BLANKET

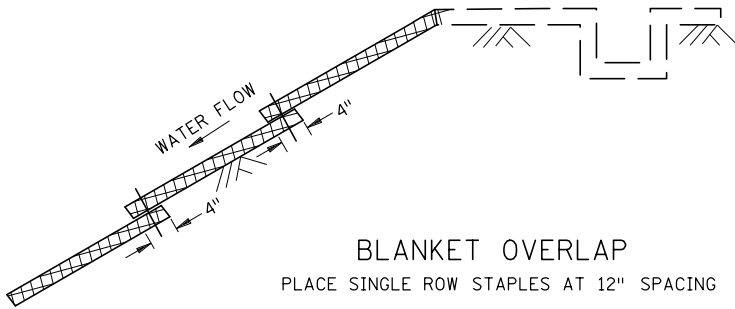
CHECK SLOT REQUIREMENTS

DIG 6" BY 6" TRENCH.
INSERT BLANKET INTO ENTIRE TRENCH PERIMETER.
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 3' SPACING ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.
BACKFILL TRENCH WITH SOIL AND TAMP.
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 3' SPACING ON OVERLAP.



CHECK SLOT ALTERNATIVE
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 12" SPACING

CHECK SLOT DETAILS



BLANKET OVERLAP
PLACE SINGLE ROW STAPLES AT 12" SPACING

GENERAL BLANKET INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.
PREPARE SOIL AS PER SPECIFICATION 2574.
LAY PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW.
OVERLAP ADJACENT STRIP EDGES A MINIMUM OF 4".
OVERLAP BLANKET 6" (MINIMUM) AT EACH END. OVERLAP BOTTOM END OF UPPER BLANKET OVER TOP END OF LOWER BLANKET. STAPLE ALONG OVERLAP EVERY 1.5'.
THE UPPERMOST BLANKET OF ALL SLOPE APPLICATIONS MUST START IN A CHECK SLOT. IF SLOPE LENGTH (L) IS 100' OR GREATER, INSERT BLANKET INTO A CHECK SLOT 1/3 FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLOPE.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

MARNI KARNOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL
REPP (BLANKET) STAPLE PATTERN FOR SLOPES

APPROVED: 01-08-2020
REVISED:

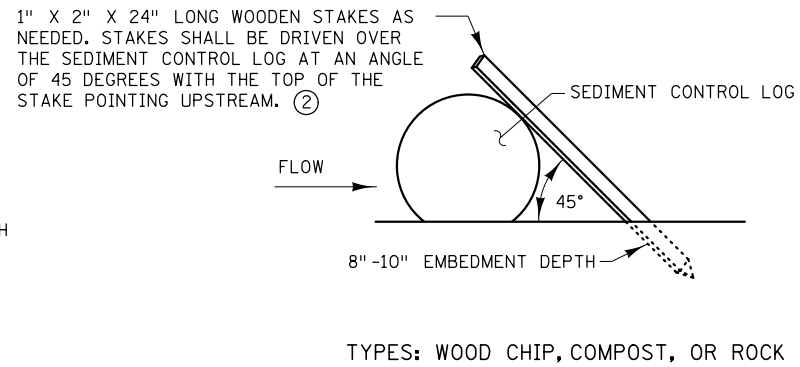
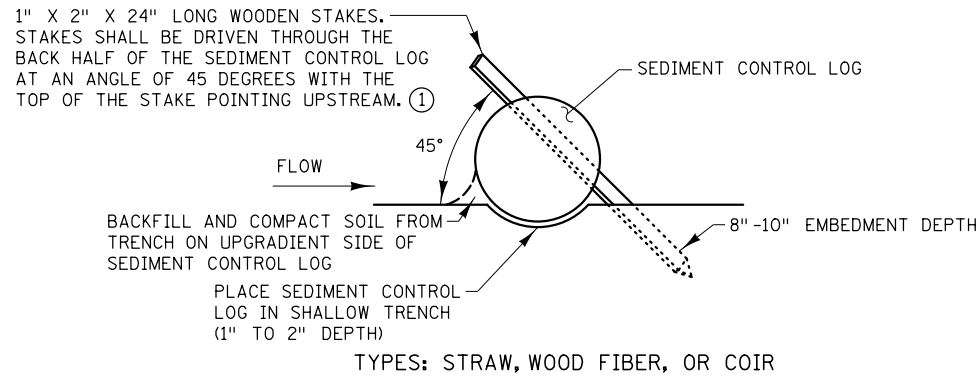
THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.404

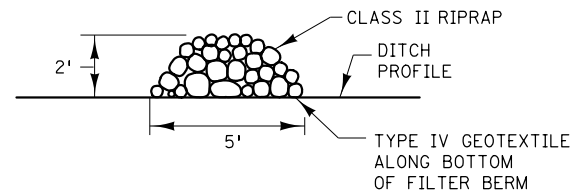
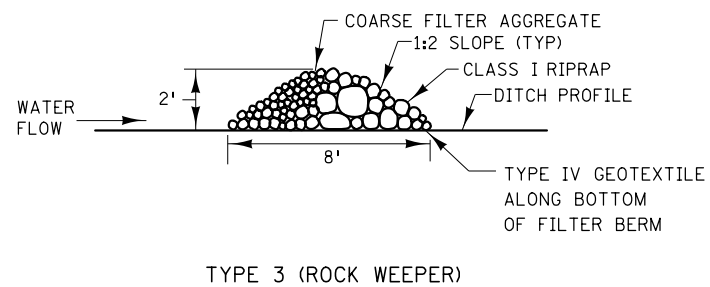
3 OF 3

STANDARD PLANS

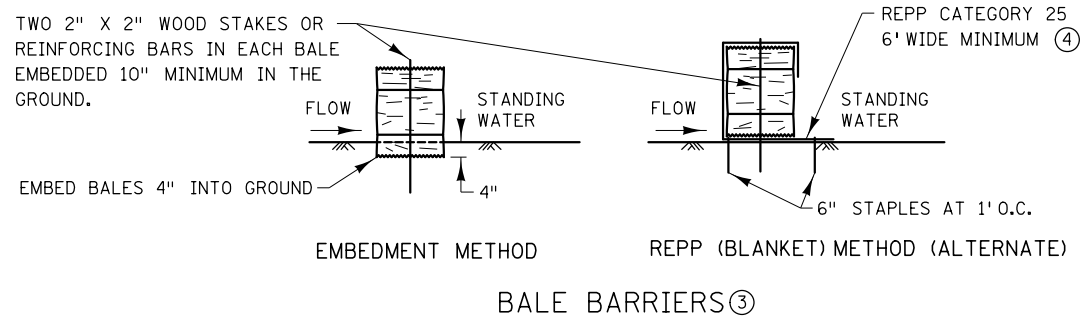
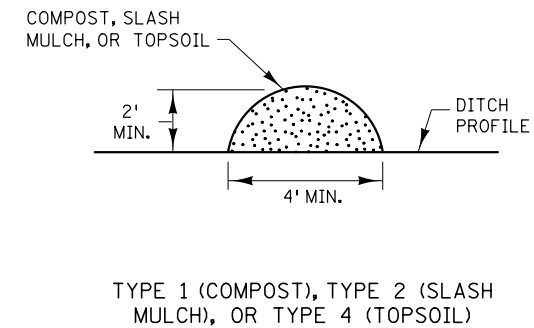
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:30 AM
FILE NAME: pwz:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d34194_155sph_s405_2.dgn



SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS



FILTER BERMS



NOTES:

REPP = ROLLED EROSION PREVENTION PRODUCT.

SEE SPECS. 2573, 3149, 3874, 3882, 3885, 3886, AND 3897.

- ① SPACE BETWEEN STAKES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 1' FOR DITCH CHECKS OR 2' FOR OTHER APPLICATIONS.
- ② PLACE STAKES AS NEEDED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS PLACED ON SLOPES OR AS NEEDED DUE TO OTHER FACTORS. STAKES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.
- ③ TO BE USED FOR CRITICAL PERIMETER CONTROL AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER OCCURS (6" MAXIMUM DEPTH). BALES SHALL CONSIST OF TYPE 1 MULCH OF APPROXIMATELY 14" X 18" X 36" LONG. BALES SHALL BE PLACED ON EDGE AND BUTTED TIGHT TO ADJACENT BALES.
- ④ INSTEAD OF TRENCHING, PLACE BALE ON THE REPP (BLANKET) AND WRAP BLANKET AROUND THE BALE. PLACE STAKE THROUGH BALE AND BLANKET.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

MARNI KARNOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
FILTER BERMS, SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS, AND BALE BARRIERS

APPROVED: 01-08-2020
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

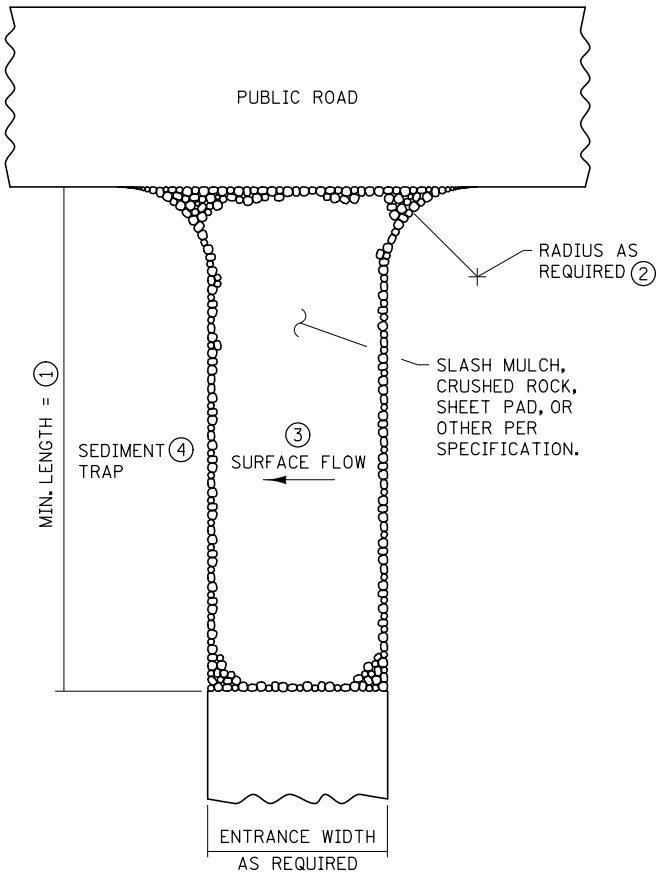
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.405

2 OF 8

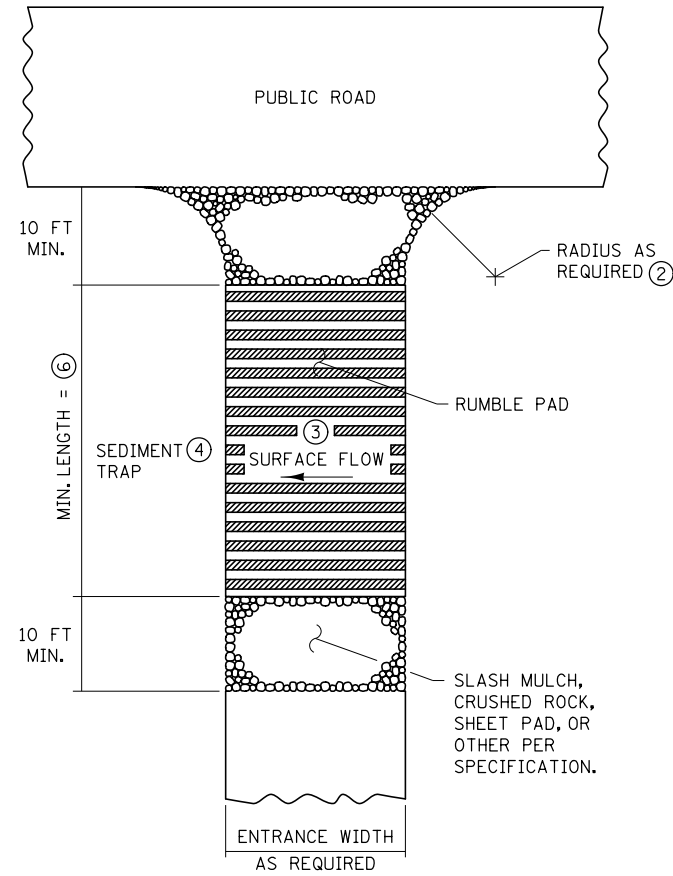
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 19 OF 50 SHEETS

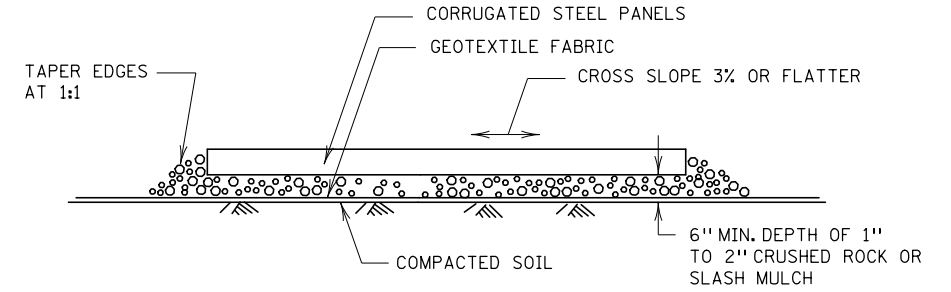
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:35 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/hkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155spsn_s405_5.dgn



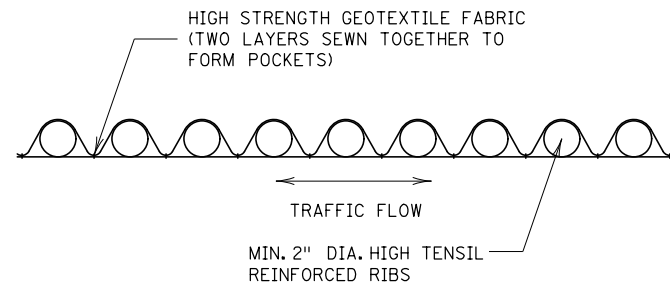
SLASH MULCH, CRUSHED ROCK, OR SHEET
PAD CONSTRUCTION EXIT ⑤⑦



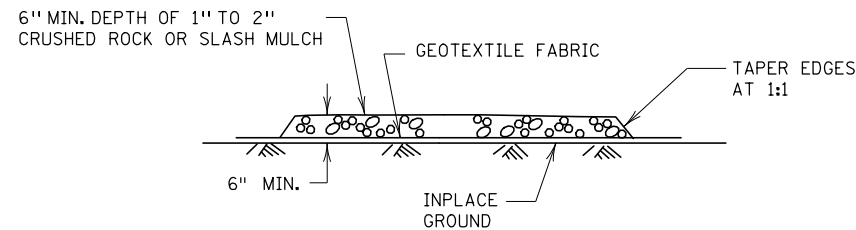
RUMBLE PAD
CONSTRUCTION EXIT ⑤⑦



RUMBLE PAD



SHEET PAD



SLASH MULCH OR CRUSHED ROCK

NOTES:

SEE SPECS. 2573 & 3882.

- ① MINIMUM LENGTH SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 50 FEET OR A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 5 TIRE ROTATIONS ON THE PROVIDED PAD. MINIMUM LENGTH SHALL BE CALCULATED USING THE LARGEST TIRE WHICH WILL BE USED IN TYPICAL OPERATIONS.
- ② PROVIDE RADIUS OR WIDEN PAD SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT VEHICLE TIRES FROM TRACKING OFF OF PAD WHEN LEAVING SITE.
- ③ IF RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS FLOWS TOWARD CONSTRUCTION EXITS, PREVENT RUNOFF FROM DRAINING DIRECTLY TO PUBLIC ROAD OVER CONSTRUCTION EXIT BY CROWNING THE EXIT OR SLOPING TO ONE SIDE. IF SURFACE GRADING IS INSUFFICIENT, PROVIDE OTHER MEANS OF INTERCEPTING RUNOFF.
- ④ IF RUNOFF FROM CONSTRUCTION EXITS WILL DRAIN OFF OF PROJECT SITE, PROVIDE SEDIMENT TRAP WITH STABILIZED OVERFLOW.
- ⑤ IF A TIRE WASH OFF IS REQUIRED THE CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL BE GRADED TO DRAIN THE WASH WATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP.
- ⑥ MINIMUM LENGTH OF RUMBLE PAD SHALL BE 20 FEET, OR AS REQUIRED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM TIRES. IF SIGNIFICANT SEDIMENT IS TRACKED FROM THE SITE, THE RUMBLE PAD SHALL BE LENGTHENED OR THE DESIGN MODIFIED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL VIBRATION. WASH-OFF LENGTH SHALL BE AS REQUIRED TO EFFECTIVELY REMOVE CONSTRUCTION SEDIMENT FROM VEHICLE TIRES.
- ⑦ MAINTENANCE OF CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL OCCUR WHEN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF SEDIMENT REMOVAL HAS BEEN REDUCED. MAINTENANCE SHALL CONSIST OF REMOVING SEDIMENT AND CLEANING THE MATERIALS OR PLACING ADDITIONAL MATERIAL (SLASH MULCH OR CRUSHED ROCK) OVER SEDIMENT FILLED MATERIAL TO RESTORE EFFECTIVENESS.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

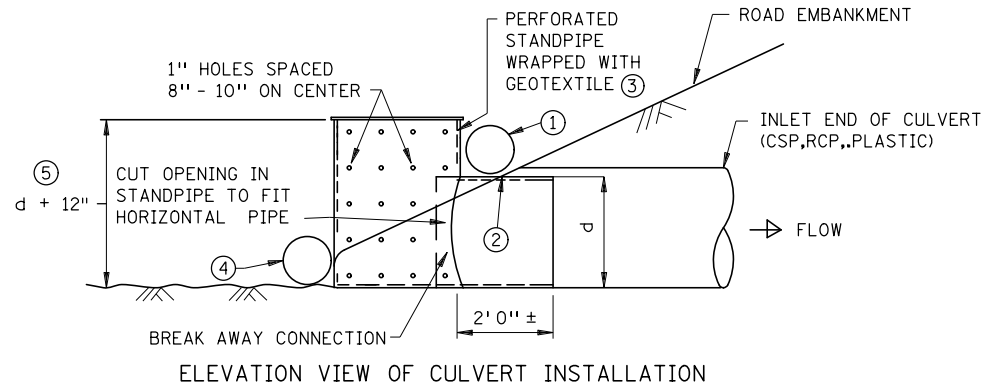
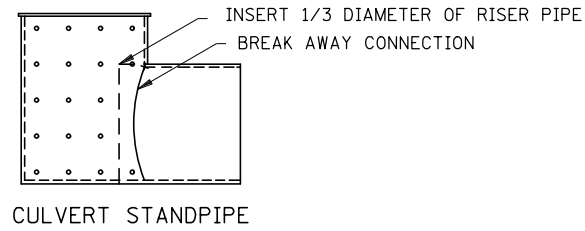
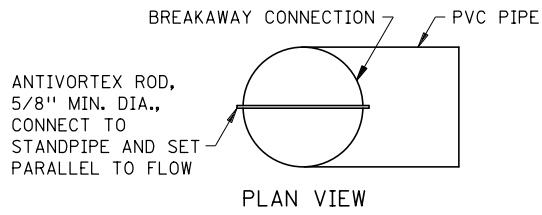
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.405

5 OF 8

STANDARD PLANS

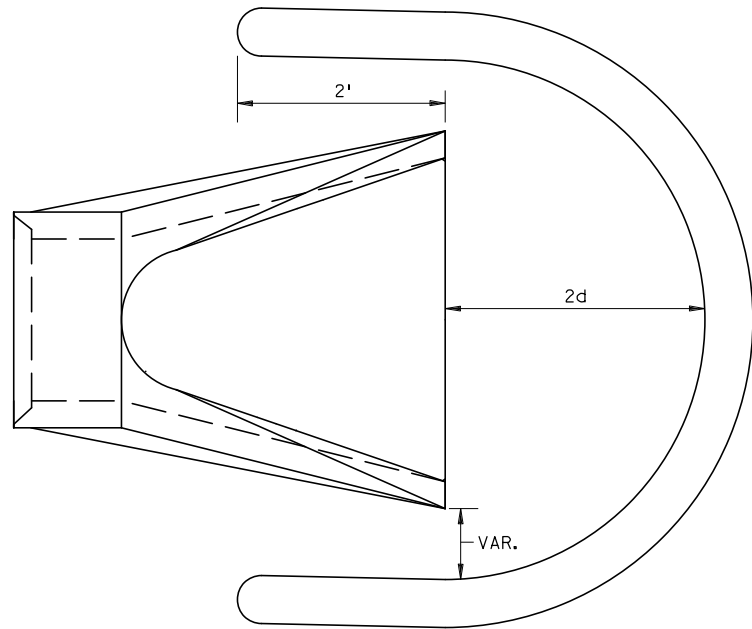
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 20 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:41 AM
FILENAME: pw:/hka-pw/bentley.com/kdc-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155spsn_s405_8.dgn

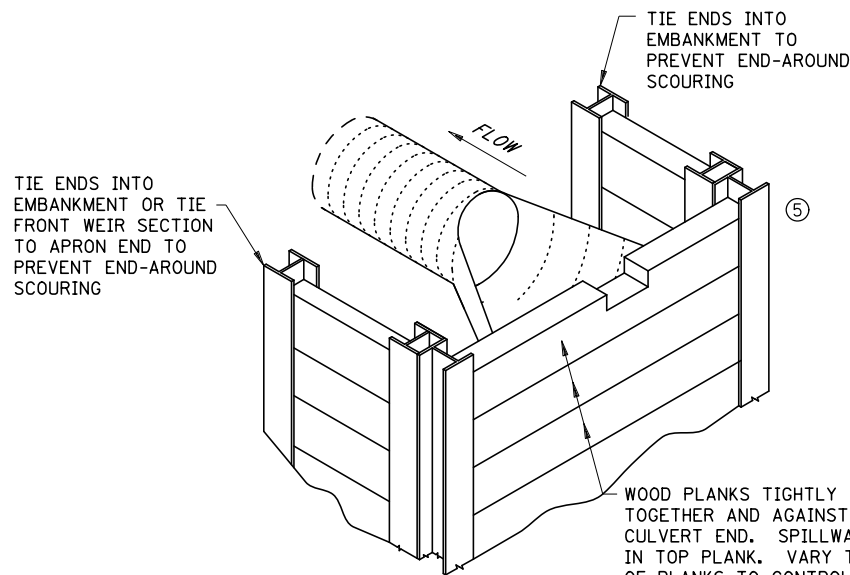


CULVERT STANDPIPE INSERT (D-RISER)

d = CULVERT SIZE: 12" - 36"



d = CULVERT SIZE: 12" - 36"



WOOD PLANK WEIR

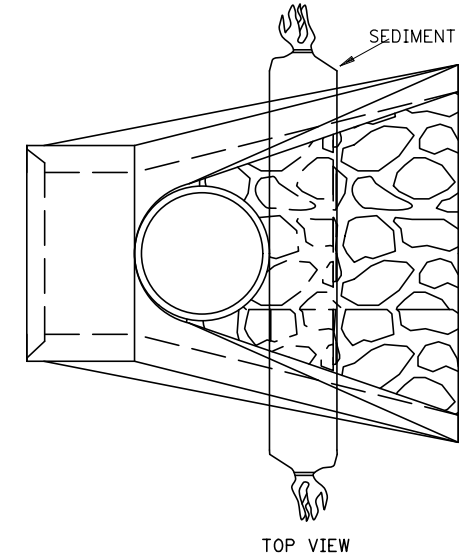
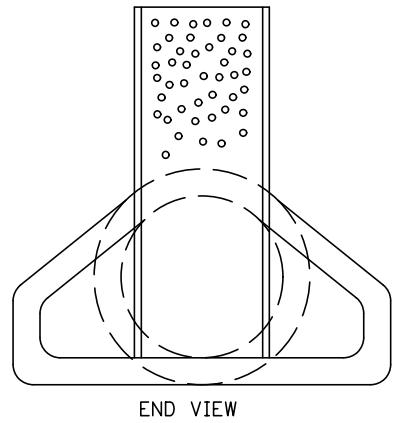
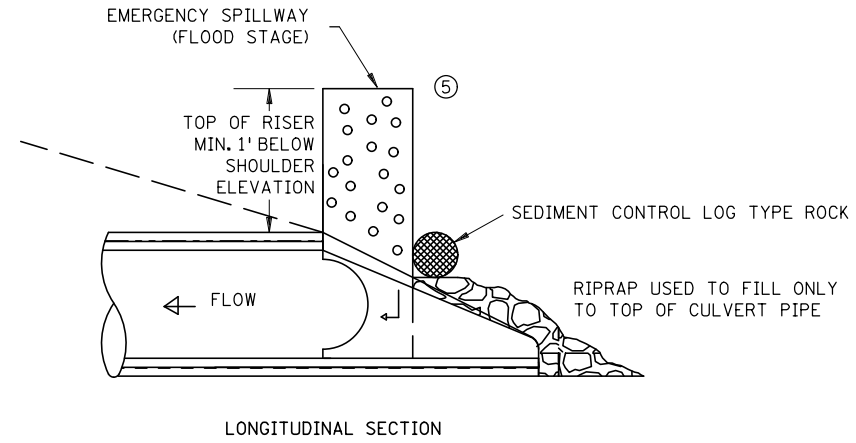
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
CULVERT END CONTROLS

APPROVED: 02-28-2017
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.405

8 OF 8



CULVERT STANDPIPE INSERT (D-RISER)

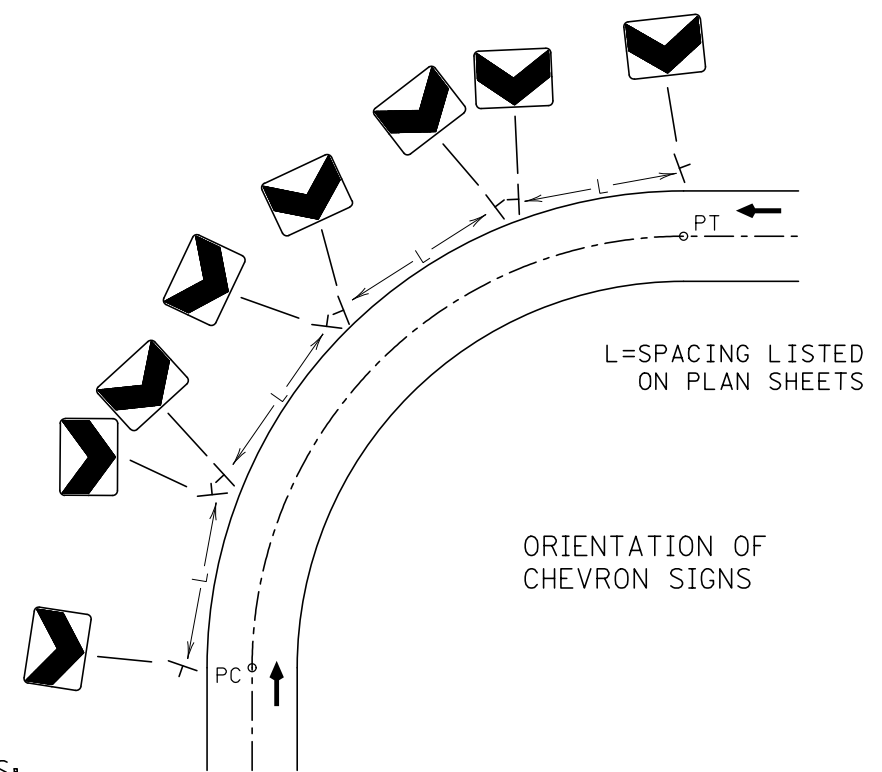
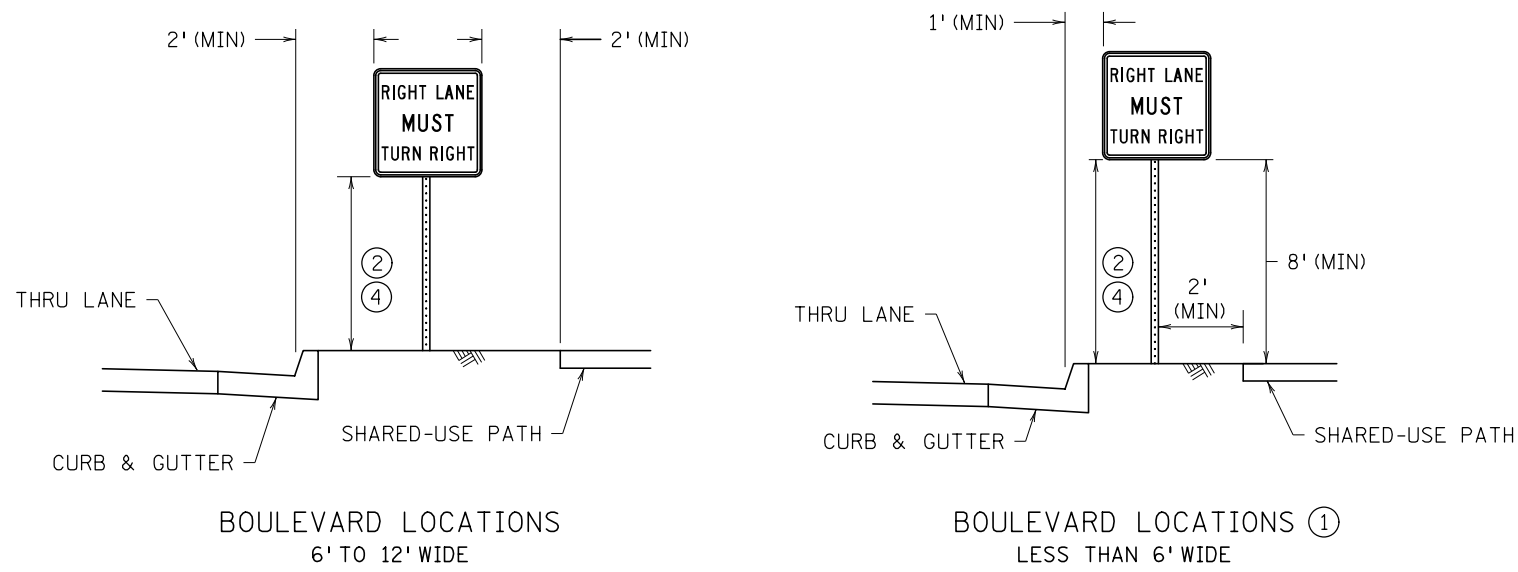
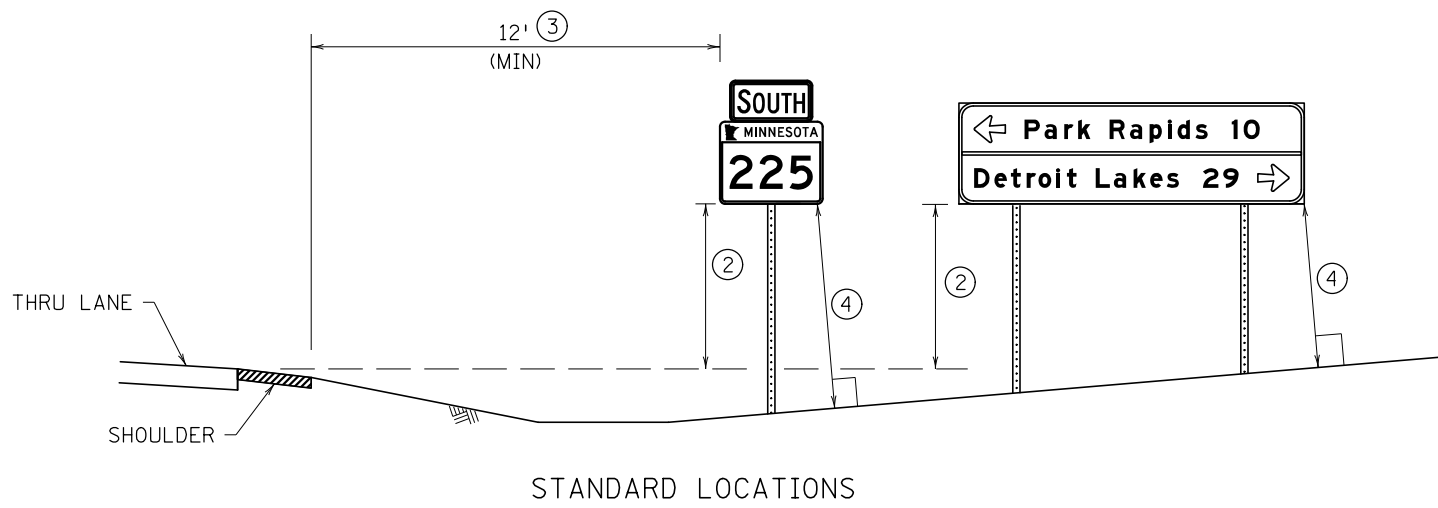
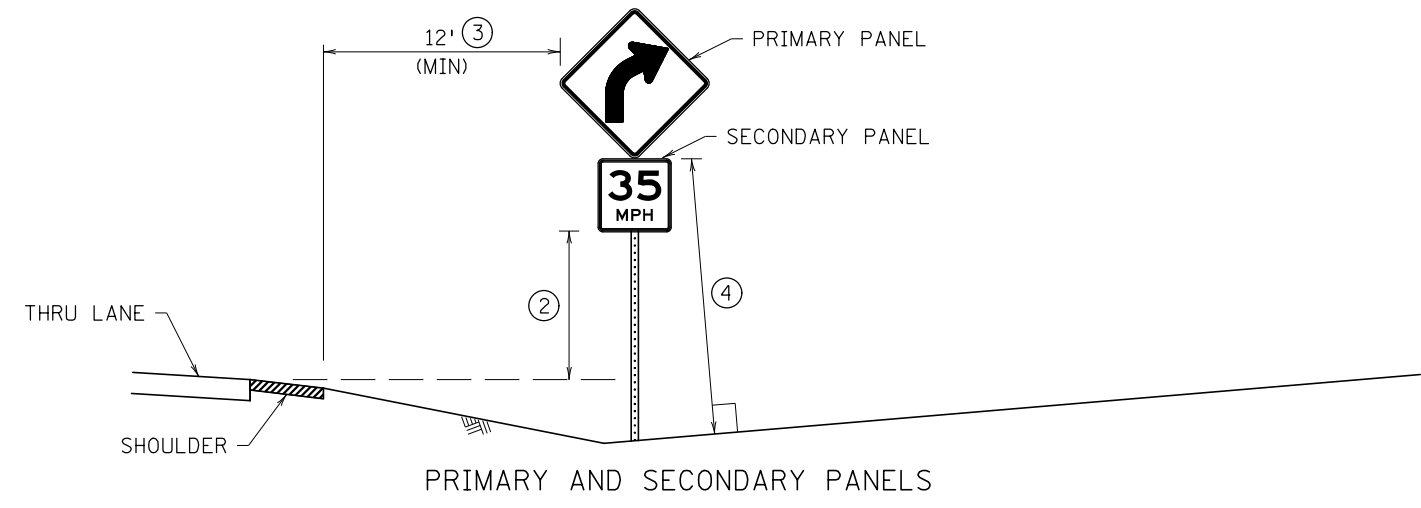
NOTE: SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG TYPE ROCK MAY BE WRAPPED AROUND RISER

NOTES:

- SEE SPECS. 2573, 3891 & 3893.
FOR USE WHEN TEMPORARY PONDING IS NEEDED IN DITCH SECTIONS FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL.
MANUFACTURED ALTERNATIVES LISTED ON MnDOT'S APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
- ROCK LOG OR SANDBAG TO HOLD STANDPIPE AND ACT AS A SEAL BETWEEN RISER PIPE AND CULVERT.
 - PLACE CULVERT APRON AND SLIDE TEMPORARY STANDPIPE INTO CSP OR RCP CULVERT.
 - ALL GEOTEXTILE USED FOR CULVERT PROTECTION SHALL BE MONOFILAMENT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, MEETING SPEC. 3886 FOR MACHINE SLICED.
 - ROCK LOG OR RIP RAP TO HOLD STANDPIPE AND ACT AS A FILTER BETWEEN RISER PIPE AND CULVERT.
 - HEIGHT OVERFLOW NOT TO CAUSE FLOODING OF ROAD OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE
LYNN CLARKOWSKI
CHIEF ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:22:47 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/hkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_155spsn_s01.dgn

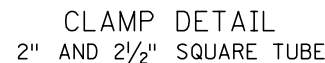


- NOTES:
- PLACE SIGNS AND ORIENT THEM APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN, AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE DIRECTION OF, AND FACING THE TRAFFIC THEY ARE INTENDED TO SERVE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TO AVOID SPECULAR GLARE, TURN SIGNS APPROXIMATELY THREE DEGREES AWAY FROM APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
- IF A SIGN NEEDS TO BE REPOSITIONED FROM THE PROPOSED PLAN LOCATION IN ORDER TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH UTILITIES OR OBSTACLES, CONTACT THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
- MOUNT SIGN FACES PLUMB.
- LATERAL CLEARANCES GIVEN APPLY TO RIGHT AND/OR LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION.
- ERECT OR CONSTRUCT SIGN SUPPORT SO THAT NO PORTION OF THE SIGN PANEL IS WITHIN 15' OF THE RAIL OF A RAILROAD TRACK.
- PLACE SIGNS SUCH THAT OBSTACLES DO NOT BLOCK THEM FROM BEING VIEWED BY THE APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
- PLACE SIGNS A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM THE NEAREST OBSTACLE. OBSTACLES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIGHT POLES, TREES, SIGNS, AND BUILDINGS. SIGNS MAY BE PLACED CLOSER TO SIGNS IN TIGHT AREAS, BUT NO MORE THAN TWO POSTS IN A 7' DIAMETER CIRCLE.
- AVOID PLACING SIGNS IN DITCH BOTTOMS.
- ① ONLY USE WHEN BOULEVARD IS TOO NARROW TO OBTAIN ADEQUATE CURBED LOCATION SIGN OFFSETS.
 - ② ALL SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN PANEL TO THE TOP OF THE CURB, OR IN ABSENCE OF CURB, TO THE NEAR EDGE OF THE THRU-LANE PAVEMENT. SEE SIGN TABULATIONS.
 - ③ MINIMUM OFFSET MAY BE REDUCED TO AT LEAST 6' FROM SHOULDER AND AT LEAST 12' FROM THRU LANE IF SITE CONDITIONS PROHIBIT A 12' OFFSET FROM SHOULDER.
 - ④ CRASHWORTHY HEIGHT IS AT LEAST 7' FOR BREAKAWAY STRUCTURES AND AT LEAST 4' FOR BENDABLE STRUCTURES. SEE SPECIFIC SQUARE TUBE BASE STRUCTURE PLAN FOR CRASH RESPONSE TYPE. THE CRASHWORTHY HEIGHT IS MEASURED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL EXCLUDING ANY SECONDARY SIGN PANELS, MARKERS, DELINEATORS, AND REFERENCE LOCATION SIGN PANELS. ANY SECONDARY SIGN PANELS MOUNTED TO MORE THAN ONE POST ARE CONSIDERED PRIMARY SIGN PANELS FOR CRASHWORTHY PURPOSES.

LEAD EXPERT OFFICE	BRIAN SORENSON STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		STANDARD SIGN PLACEMENT	APPROVED: 08-09-2023 REVISED:	 THOMAS STYRBICKI STATE DESIGN ENGINEER	STANDARD PLAN 5-297.701	1 OF 1
--------------------------	---	--	-------------------------	----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------	--------




FOR SIGN PANELS UP TO 30" WIDE



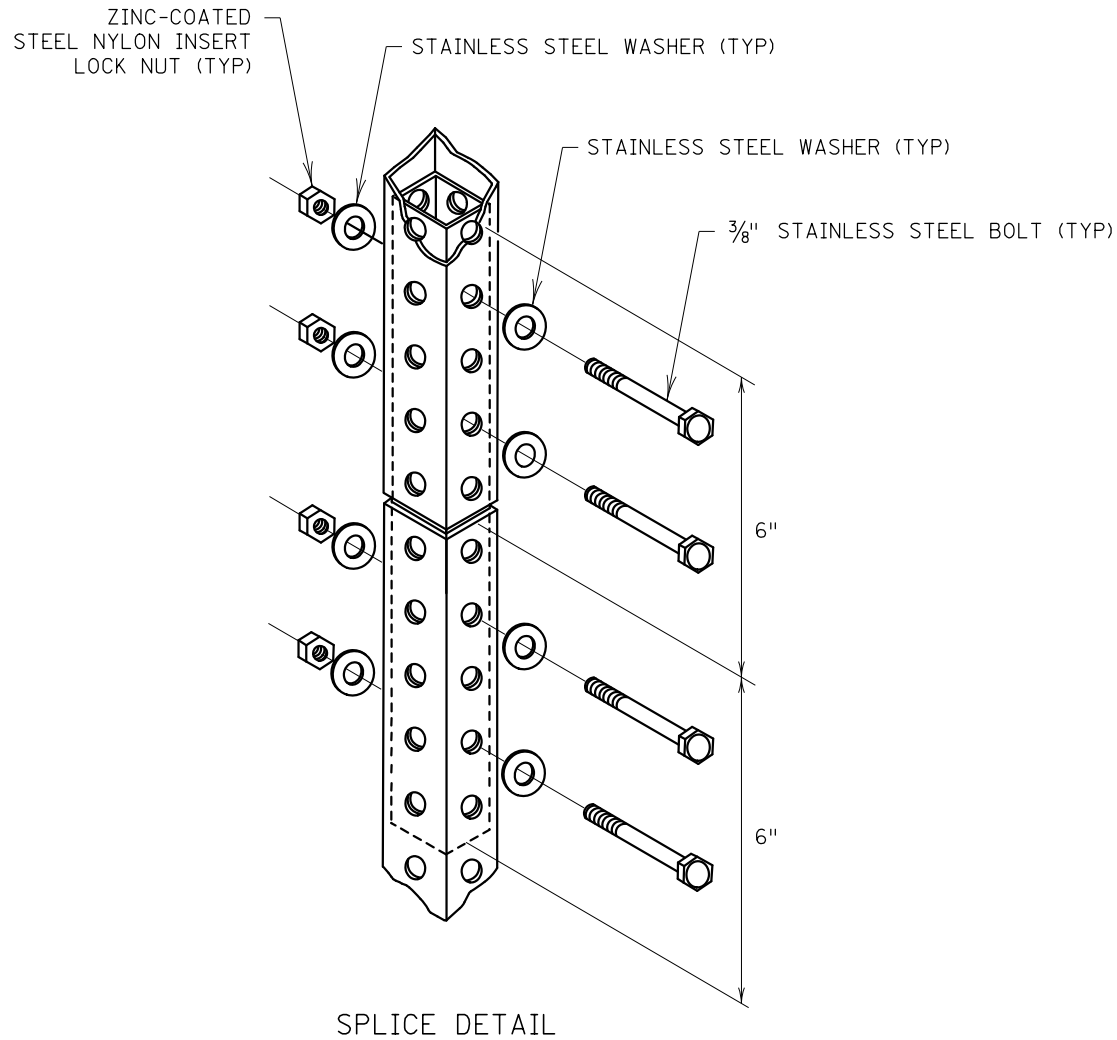
BOLT SIGN PANELS TO STRINGERS OR RISER POSTS AT NO GREATER THAN 24" SPACING OR ACCORDING TO THE MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR MOUNTING HOLES (PUNCH CODES) INFORMATION.

CENTER STRINGERS ON SIGN PANEL.

① IF POST SPACING REQUIRES PLACEMENT OF A POST WITHIN THIS AREA, EXTEND STRINGERS AS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE THE STRINGER TO POST CLAMP.

LEAD EXPERT OFFICE	BRIAN SORENSON STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		SQUARE-TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	APPROVED: 08-09-2023 REVISED:	 THOMAS STYRBICKI STATE DESIGN ENGINEER	STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718	1 OF 3
					STANDARD PLANS		
				STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 23 OF 50 SHEETS			

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:23:01 AM
FILE NAME: p:\p\hda-pw\benfley.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svea\Sheets\d341194_155spsn_s18_2.dgn



PANEL WIDTH	SQUARE TUBE POST SPACING						
	2 POSTS	3 POSTS	4 POSTS	5 POSTS	6 POSTS	7 POSTS	8 POSTS
(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)
42	15						
48	21						
54	30						
60	36						
66	36						
72	42						
78	42						
84	48						
90	48	42					
96	48	42					
102	54	42					
108	54	42					
114	60	42					
120	60	48					
126	66	48					
132	66	48	42				
138	72	48	42				
144	72	48	42				
150	78	54	42				
156	78	54	42				
162	84	54	42				
168	84	60	48				
174	90	60	48	42			
180	90	60	48	42			
186	96	66	48	42			
192	96	66	48	42			
198	102	66	54	42			
204	102	72	54	42			
210	108	72	54	42			
216	108	72	54	48	42		
222	114	78	60	48	42		
228	114	78	60	48	42		
234	120	78	60	48	42		
240	120	84	60	48	42		
246		84	66	54	42		
252		84	66	54	42		
258		90	66	54	42	42	
264		90	66	54	48	42	
270		90	72	54	48	42	
276		96	72	60	48	42	
282		96	72	60	48	42	
288		96	72	60	48	42	
294		102	78	60	54	42	
300		102	78	60	54	42	42
306		102	78	66	54	42	42
312		108	78	66	54	48	42
318		108	84	66	54	48	42
324		108	84	66	54	48	42
330		114	84	66	60	48	42
336		114	84	72	60	48	42

DISTANCES ARE CENTER-TO-CENTER OF POSTS

NOTES:

NO MORE THAN ONE SPLICE PER POST.

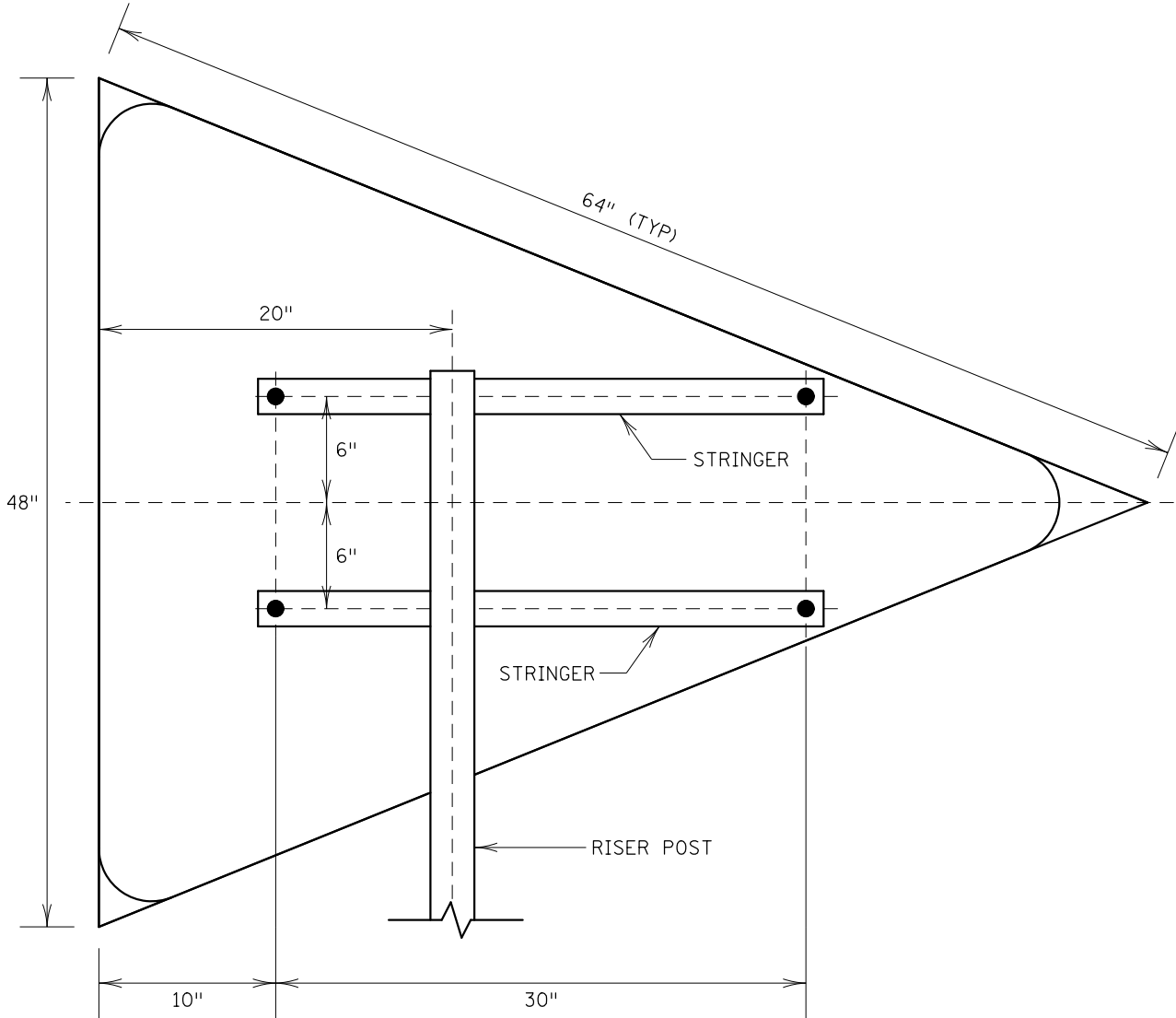
WHEN USED, THE SPLICE MUST BE PLACED AT LEAST 8' ABOVE GROUND. THE PREFERRED PLACEMENT LOCATION IS BEHIND THE SIGN PANEL.

INTERIOR POST STUD SHALL BE ONE SIZE SMALLER FOR TIGHT FIT. IF RISER POST IS 2½", INTERIOR POST IS 2⅝". IF RISER POST IS 2", INTERIOR POST IS 1¾".

NUMBER OF ALUMINUM STRINGERS FOR 2½" OR SMALLER POSTS																																			
PANEL HEIGHT (INCHES)	120	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4				4																					
	114	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4			4	4																				
	108	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4	4																			
	102	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			4	4	4	4																	
	96	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	90	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	84	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	78	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	72	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	66	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	60	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	54	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	48	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	42	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	36	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	30	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	24	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	18	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	12	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192	204	216	228	240	252	264	276	288	300	312	324	336						
		18	30	42	54	66	78	90	102	114	126	138	150	162	174	186	198	210	222	234	246	258	270	282	294	306	318	330							
		1 POST					2 POST					3 POST					4 POST					5 POST					6 POST								
		PANEL WIDTH (INCHES)																																	

NUMBER OF STRINGERS FOR 4" POSTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
PANEL HEIGHT (INCHES)	144			5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:23:07 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hda-pw.bentley.com/hda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341094_155sph_5718_3.dgn




NO PASSING ZONE MOUNTING DETAIL

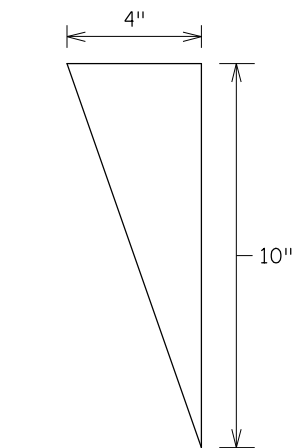
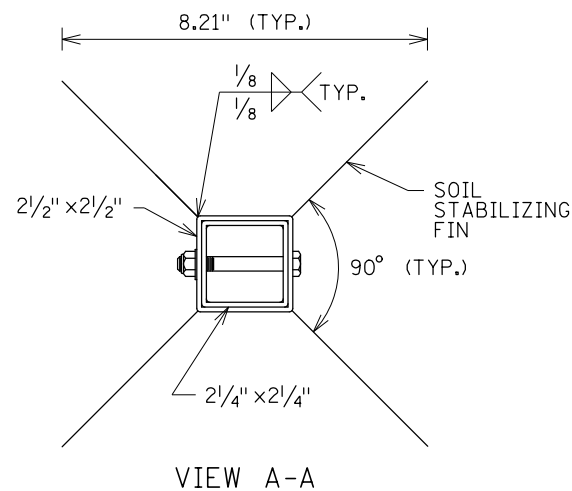
NOTES:

STRINGER SPACING TO MATCH VERTICAL PUNCHING SPACING FOR SIGN PANELS.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718 FOR ADDITIONAL MOUNTING DETAILS.

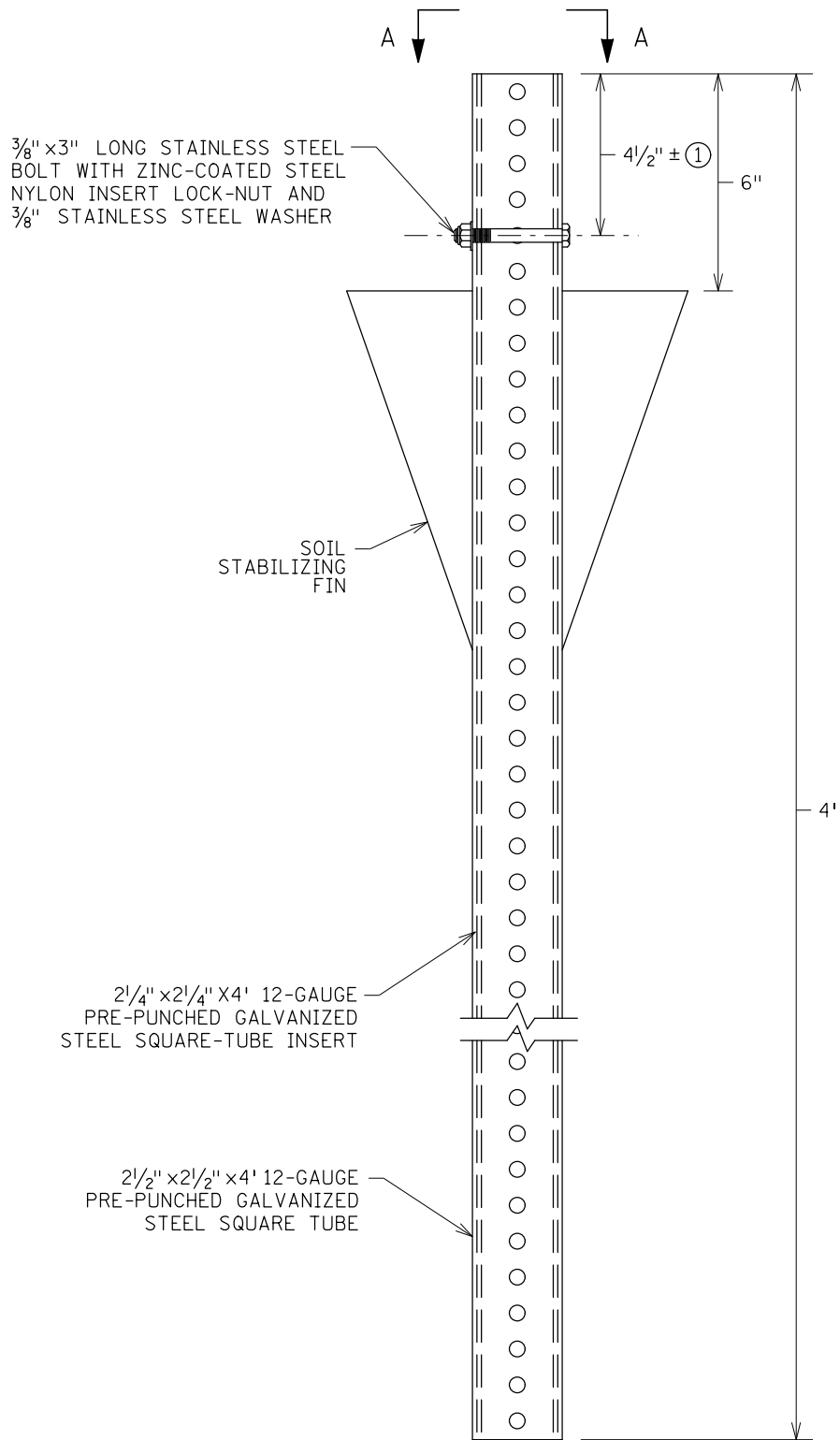
LEAD EXPERT OFFICE	BRIAN SORENSON STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	SQUARE TUBE NO PASSING ZONE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	APPROVED: 08-09-2023	 THOMAS STYRBICKI STATE DESIGN ENGINEER	STANDARD PLAN 5-297.720	1 OF 1
	REVISID:		STANDARD PLANS			
			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 26 OF 50 SHEETS			

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:23:20 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/hkd-pw/bentley.com/kdpw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d34194_155spph_s122.dgn

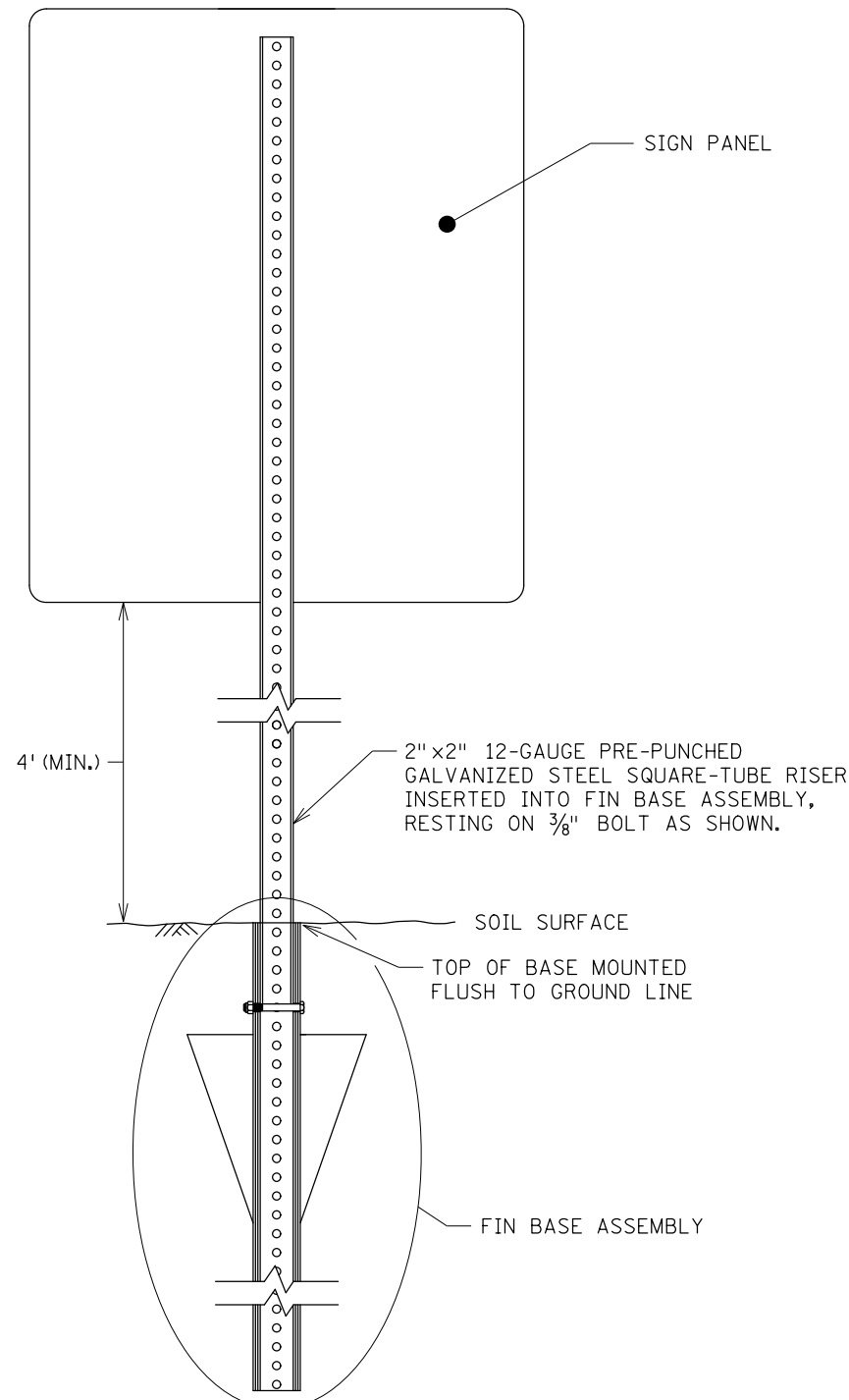


SOIL STABILIZING FIN
FOUR REQUIRED

12-GAUGE PRE-GALVANIZED ASTM A569 STEEL.
WELD THE 10" EDGE OF EACH FIN TO EACH
CORNER OF THE 2 1/2" SQUARE TUBE. SEE VIEW
A-A FOR WELDING DETAILS. WELDS MUST BE
ZINC-COATED.



FIN BASE ASSEMBLY



NOTES:

THE CRASH RESPONSE TYPE FOR THIS STRUCTURE IS BENDABLE.

TO MEET CRASHWORTHY REQUIREMENTS, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN PANEL AND THE GROUND SURFACE BELOW ANY PORTION OF THE SIGN PANEL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 4'. SEE TABULATIONS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718 FOR ADDITIONAL MOUNTING DETAILS.

SQUARE-TUBE SIGN POSTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 3402.

① INSERT BOLT IN 5TH HOLE DOWN.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

FIN BASE
FOR 2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

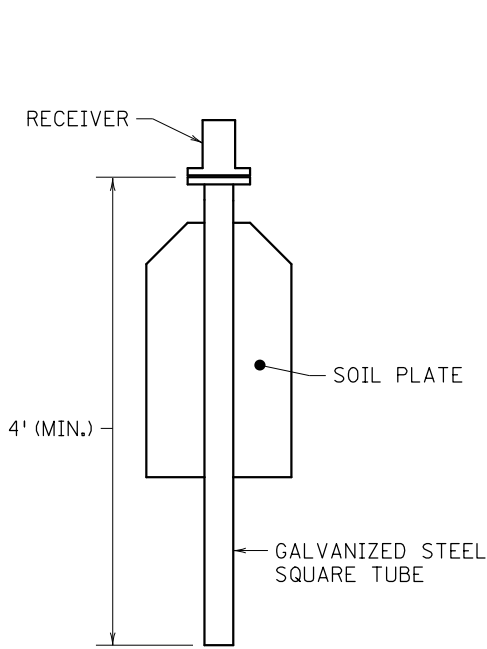
STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.722

1 OF 1

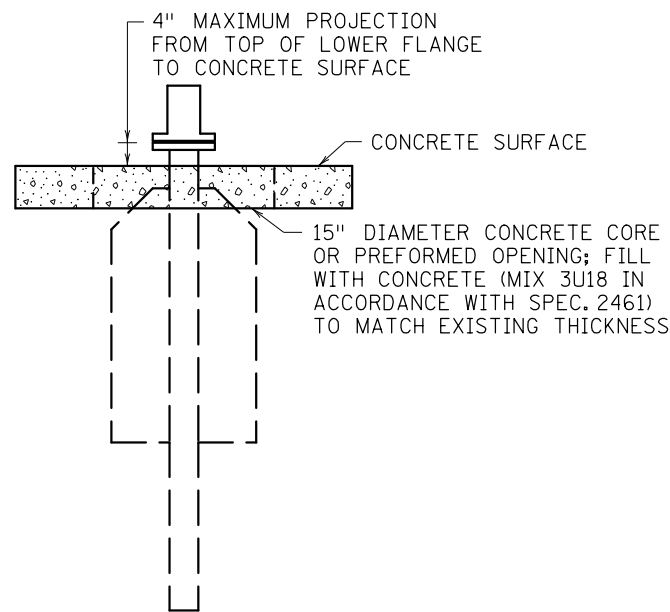
STANDARD PLANS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 27 OF 50 SHEETS

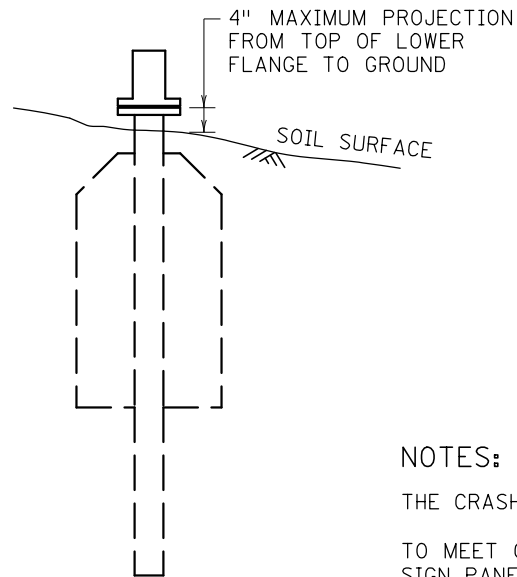
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:23:26 AM
FILENAME: p:\p\hka-pw\benfley.com\kdc-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svea\Sheets\d341194_155sph_5124dgn



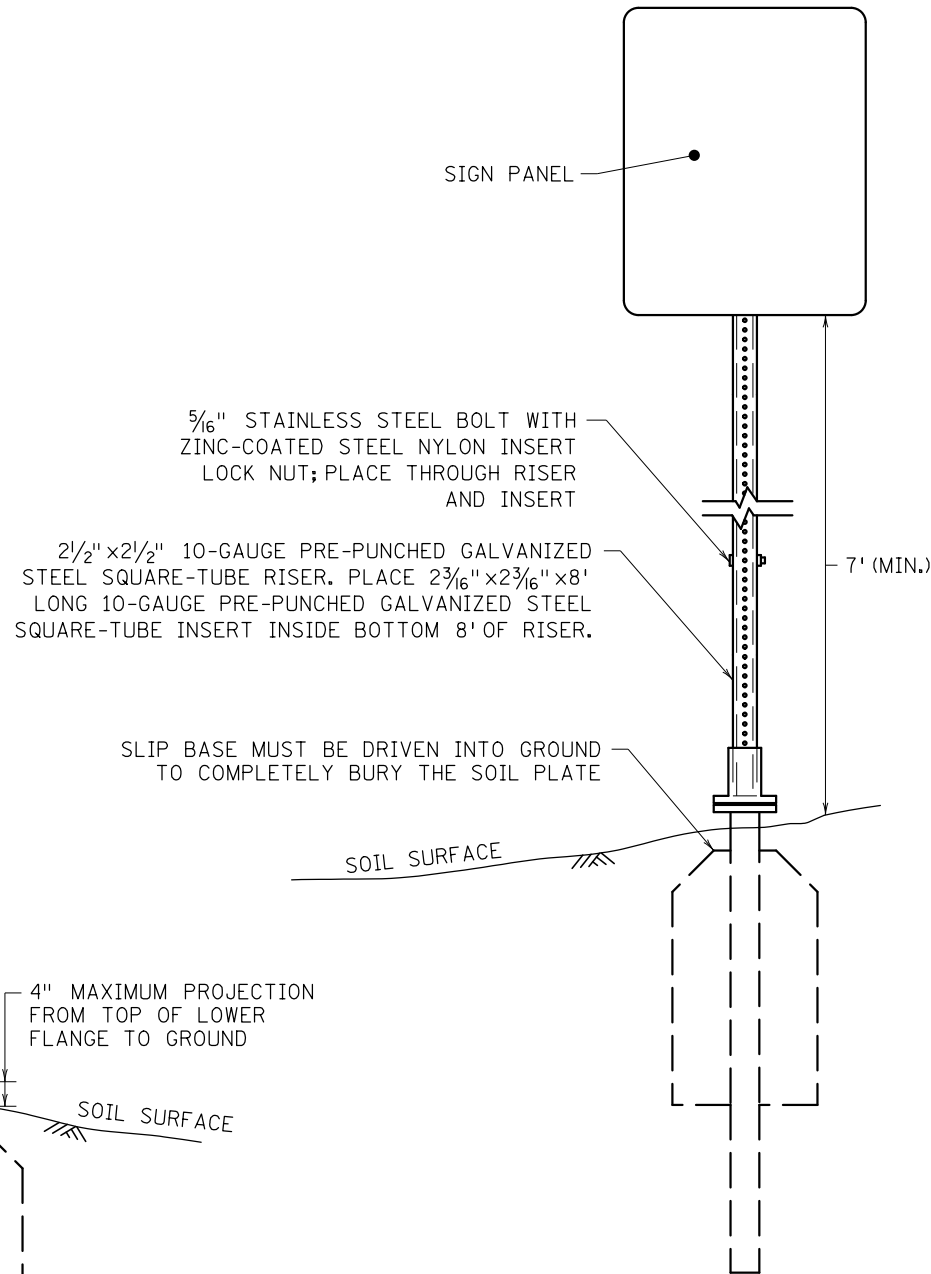
PROPRIETARY SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY ①



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY IN CONCRETE



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY IN SOIL



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY WITH SINGLE-POST SIGN
TYPICAL PLACEMENT IN SOIL

NOTES:

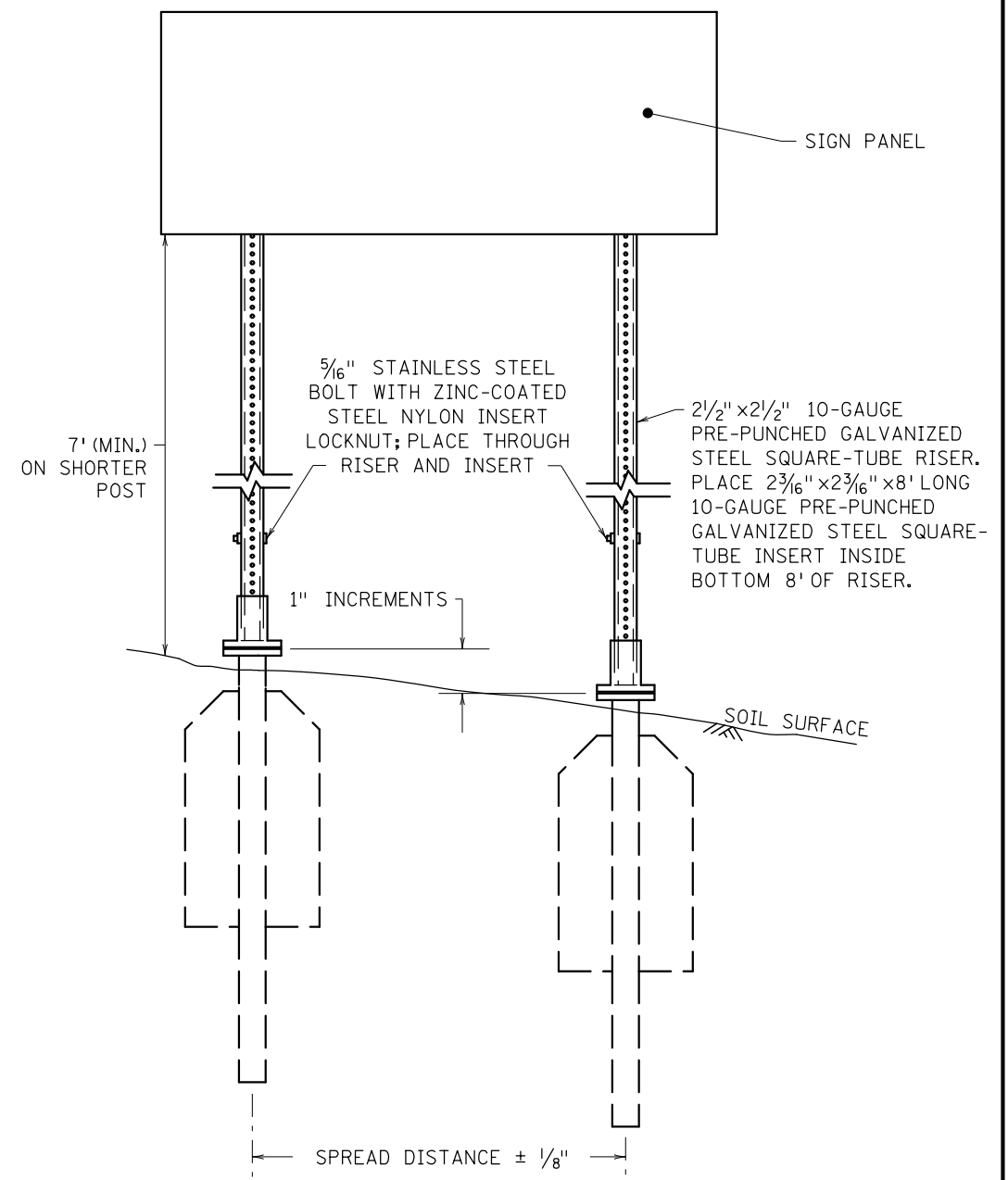
THE CRASH RESPONSE TYPE FOR THIS STRUCTURE IS BREAKAWAY.

TO MEET CRASHWORTHY REQUIREMENTS, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL AND THE GROUND SURFACE BELOW ANY PORTION OF THE PRIMARY SIGN PANEL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7'. SEE SIGNING PLAN TABULATIONS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.

1/16"-THICK LEVELING SHIMS MAY BE USED TO PLUMB TOP HALF. PLACE SHIMS UNDER TEFLON-COATED SLIP WASHER. MAXIMUM OF TWO SHIMS PER NOTCH POINT.

FOR SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 5-297.718.

SQUARE TUBE SIGN POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH MnDOT SPEC. 3402.



SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY WITH MULTIPLE-POST SIGN ②
TYPICAL PLACEMENT IN SOIL

① USE APPROVED PRODUCT FROM THE SIGN STRUCTURES PAGE OF THE SIGNING SECTION OF THE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST.

② FOR MULTIPLE-POST APPLICATIONS, ENSURE SOIL PLATES ARE COMPLETELY BURIED. IF SOIL SURFACE IS NOT LEVEL, DRIVE THE BASES UNTIL THEY ARE OFFSET IN 1" INCREMENTS. THE BASES MUST BE TRUE AND SQUARE WITH ONE ANOTHER TO ENSURE PROPER UNRESTRICTED INSERTION OF STEEL TUBE RISERS. MOUNT SIGN PANELS LEVEL.

LEAD
EXPERT
OFFICE

BRIAN SORENSON
STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
OFFICE OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY
FOR 2 1/2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST

APPROVED: 08-09-2023
REVISED:

THOMAS STYRBICKI
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STANDARD
PLAN
5-297.724

1 OF 1

STANDARD PLANS



STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 28 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:23:32 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04-Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svec/Sheets/d34194_IT0a1.dgn

ALIGNMENT TABULATION											
POINT NUMBER OR CUR/SPI NAME	POINT	STATION	CIRCULAR CURVE DATA					COORDINATES		AZIMUTH	
			DELTA	DEGREE	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH				
			SPIRAL CURVE DATA					X	Y		
			ANGLE (θs)	DEGREE	ST	LT	LS				
TH 71 <INP71>											
CUR 801	PC	799+10.600						424,059.4361	137,288.5471	0° 43' 35.46"	
	PI	801+60.600	0° 24' 36.49" LT	0° 04' 55.30"	69,849.303'	250.000'	499.998'	424,062.6060	137,538.5270	PI	
	CC							354,215.7485	138,174.2197	0° 18' 58.97"	
	PT	804+10.598						424,063.9865	137,788.5232		
CUR 854	PC	849+61.398						424,089.1152	142,339.2538		
	PI	854+61.398	0° 17' 23.79" LT	0° 01' 44.38"	197,611.331'	500.000'	999.998'	424,091.8762	142,839.2462	PI	
	CC							226,480.7968	143,430.4314	0° 01' 35.18"	
	PT	↓ ↑ EQ. 859+61.396						424,092.1069	143,339.2461		
3112	POT	859+68.430						424,092.1069	143,339.2461		
								424,094.1457	147,757.6161		
CUR 909	PC	903+86.800						424,094.4110	148,332.6160		
	PI	909+61.800	0° 21' 59.91" RT	0° 01' 54.78"	179,711.550'	575.000'	1,149.996'	424,094.4110	148,332.6160	PI	
	CC							603,805.6763	147,674.6904	0° 23' 35.09"	
	PT	915+36.796						424,098.3558	148,907.6025		
CSAH 3 (WEST) <CSAH3W>											
14020	POT	423+49.060						418,743.9200	142,913.6150	90° 55' 31.30"	
4015	PI	471+52.854	0° 42' 38.80" LT					423,547.0876	142,836.0343	PI	
4020	POT	476+96.998						424,091.2278	142,833.9964	90° 12' 52.50"	
CSAH 3 (EAST) <CSAH3E>											
4011	POT	479+99.100						424,091.2398	142,837.9780	89° 14' 01.69"	
4005	POT	532+91.705						429,383.3720	142,908.7520		

HORIZONTAL DATUM

THE COORDINATE VALUES SHOWN IN THIS PLAN ARE KANDIYOHI COUNTY COORDINATES, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011).

				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 6/28/2024				ALIGNMENT TABULATION	
				DRW: JDM						
				CHK: SJS						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS		STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 29 OF 50 SHEETS					

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:08:53 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_180rem-01.dgn

UTILITY NOTES:

- A. THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL C. THIS UTILITY LEVEL WAS DETERMINED ACCORDING TO THE GUIDELINES OF CI/ASCE 38-22, ENTITLED, "STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR INVESTIGATING AND DOCUMENTING EXISTING UTILITIES".
- B. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO UTILIZE THE GOPHER STATE EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM REQUIRED BY MINNESOTA STATUTE 216D FOR ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS.
- C. ALL UTILITY WORK SHOWN SHALL BE DONE BY OTHERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- D. ALL POWER LINES ARE DISTRIBUTION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- E. ALL UTILITIES AND ASSOCIATED OWNERS ARE LABELED ON THE PLAN, UTILITIES REQUIRING ADJUSTMENT, RELOCATION, OR REMOVAL ARE CALLED OUT ON THE PLAN.
- F. THE FOLLOWING UTILITY OWNERS HAVE EXISTING FACILITIES IN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE UTILITIES WILL NOT BE AFFECTED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
- ARVIG (ARVIG)
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS (FRONTIER)
GREAT RIVER ENERGY (GREAT RIVER)
KANDIYOHI POWER COOP (KANDIYOHI POWER)
- G. THE FOLLOWING UTILITY OWNERS HAVE EXISTING FACILITIES IN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE UTILITIES WILL BE AFFECTED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
- CENTURYLINK (CENTURYLINK)

..... SAWING CONCRETE PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)

—— SAWING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)

—— EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY

—— TEMPORARY ORDERS IN ROAD

—— CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

EXISTING PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL

——>—— EXISTING EDGE DRAIN

—— EXISTING CULVERT

EXISTING APRON

F/O -BUR BURIED FIBER OPTIC LINE

—— OHP BURIED COMMUNICATION LINE

OHP OVERHEAD POWER LINE

EXISTING PEDESTAL

EXISTING POWER POLE

REMOVE PAVEMENT

REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

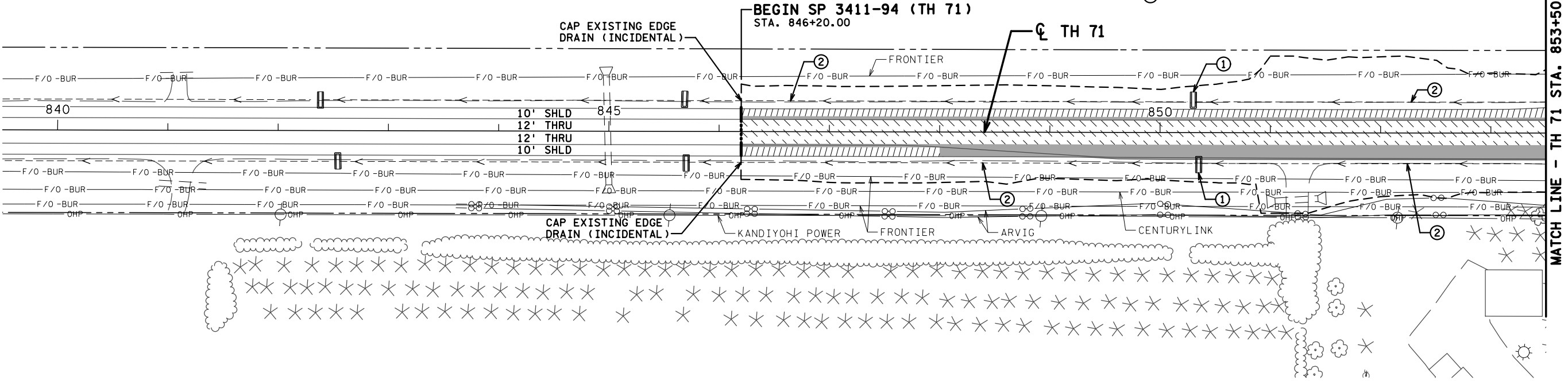
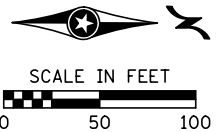
REMOVE BITUMINOUS SHOULDER PAVEMENT


GENERAL NOTES:

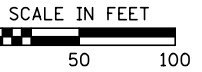
- SEE DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT SHEETS FOR DRAINAGE REMOVALS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

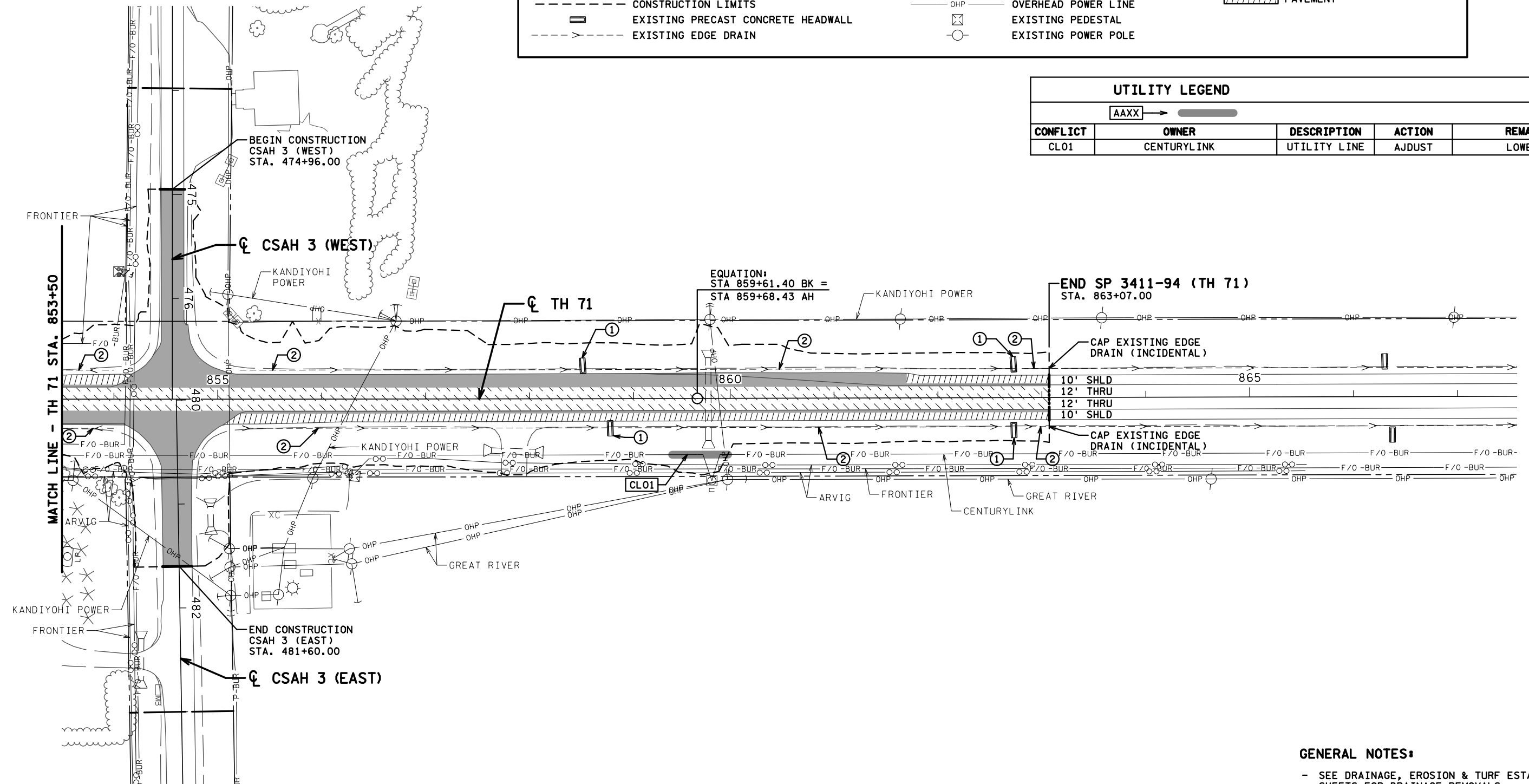
- ① REMOVE PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL.
- ② REMOVE PIPE DRAIN.



				DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <i>Shane A. Orzlepp</i> LIC. NO. 48250 DATE: 9/6/2024		TH 71 STA. 839+50 TO STA. 853+50		INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN	
				DRW: JDM						
				CHK: SJS						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 30 OF 50 SHEETS						



UTILITY LEGEND				
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">AAXX</div> <div style="font-size: 24px; margin-right: 5px;">→</div> <div style="width: 100px; height: 10px; background-color: #cccccc; border-radius: 5px;"></div> </div>				
CONFLICT	OWNER	DESCRIPTION	ACTION	REMARKS
CL01	CENTURYLINK	UTILITY LINE	ADJUST	LOWER





GENERAL NOTES:

- SEE DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT SHEETS FOR DRAINAGE REMOVALS.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① REMOVE PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL.
- ② REMOVE PIPE DRAIN.

			DES: SJS	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA  SIGNATURE: <u>SHANEF A. ORZOFF</u> LIC. NO. <u>48250</u> DATE: <u>9/6/2024</u>		TH 71 STA. 853+50 TO STA. 867+50		INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN	
			DRW: JDM						
			CHK: SJS						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 31 OF 50 SHEETS			

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:24:06 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d34194_3[5empad.dgn

SP 3411-94 (TH 71) COMMITMENT	LOCATION	CONTRACT ITEM	REGULATOR / PARTNER	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	MnDOT TECHNICAL CONTACT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	NOTES	VERIFICATION	VERIFICATION DATE
WETLANDS	THIS PROJECT DOES NOT INCLUDE WORK NEAR SURFACE WETLANDS.								
ANY OFF-SITE WETLAND IMPACTS CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR STAGING OR DISPOSAL MUST FOLLOW ALL STATE AND FEDERAL WETLAND PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE PROPERTY OWNER STATEMENT DOCUMENTING THAT ANY WETLAND IMPACTS HAVE BEEN PERMITTED.	OFF SITE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (WETLANDS)	USACE, OES/BWSR	USACE PERMIT AND/OR OES WCA NOTIFICATION	DISTRICT WETLAND COORDINATOR	CONSTRUCTION			
PUBLIC WATERS	THIS PROJECT DOES NOT INCLUDE WORK NEAR PUBLIC WATERS.								
REVEGETATION OF DISTURBED SOILS WILL BE DONE WITH NATIVE MIXES IN AREAS THAT ARE NOT PROPOSED FOR MOWED TURF GRASS.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS	DNR		DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
CONTRACTOR MUST OBTAIN DNR APPROPRIATIONS PERMIT IF PUMPING MORE THAN 10,000 GAL/DAY OR ONE MILLION GAL/YEAR.	PROJECTWIDE	SWPPP NARRATIVE	DNR	PUBLIC WATERS PERMIT AUTHORIZATION	DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER									
THIS PROJECT ADDS 0.15 ACRES OF IMPERVIOUS SURFACE. PERMANENT STORMWATER TREATMENT IS NOT REQUIRED.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE PLANS, SWPPP NARRATIVE	MPCA	CSW PERMIT	EROSION AND STORMWATER MGMT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
BATS:									
DUE TO THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF PROTECTED BAT SPECIES, CONTRACTOR AND CONSTRUCTION STAFF MUST BE AWARE OF BAT PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AND NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR BAT SIGHTINGS. BAT SIGHTINGS (INCLUDING SICK, INJURED, AND/OR DEAD BATS) ON THE PROJECT MUST BE REPORTED TO MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION: PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	USFWS	SECTION 7 CONSULTATION LETTER	CHRIS SMITH MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
TREE AND SHRUB CLEARING, IF REQUIRED, SHOULD ONLY OCCUR DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAMES TO AVOID AND MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO BATS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DATES.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION: PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	USFWS	SECTION 7 CONSULTATION LETTER	CHRIS SMITH MNDOT WILDLIFE ECOLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
VEGETATION									
REVEGETATION OF DISTURBED SOILS WILL BE DONE WITH NATIVE MIXES (SERIES 3X-XXX) IN AREAS THAT ARE NOT PROPOSED FOR MOWED TURF GRASS.	PROJECTWIDE	DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS	DNR, USFWS	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
AREAS OF NATURAL VEGETATION AND NEAR/UNDER TREES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BECOME STAGING OR PARKING AREAS.	PROJECTWIDE	REMOVALS PLAN, CONSTRUCTION PLAN		ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT, ENM RESPONSE	ROADSIDE VEGETATION SPECIALIST	CONSTRUCTION			
CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACTS									
CONSTRUCTION WILL BE LIMITED TO DAYTIME HOURS. NIGHT CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1804)	NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL (FHWA)	MNDOT NOISE POLICY	EMTU - LUCAS BISTODEAU	CONSTRUCTION			
CONTRACTOR WILL NOTIFY AFFECTED COMMUNITIES PRIOR TO ANY PLANNED ABNORMALLY LOUD CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.	PROJECTWIDE	SPECIAL PROVISION (1804)	LOCAL COMMUNITIES	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT NOISE REPORT	EMTU - LUCAS BISTODEAU	CONSTRUCTION			

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:24:42 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Sycal/Sheets/d34194_3[5]embp.dgn

SP 3411-94 (TH 71) COMMITMENT	LOCATION	CONTRACT ITEM	REGULATOR / PARTNER	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	MnDOT TECHNICAL CONTACT	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	NOTES	VERIFICATION	VERIFICATION DATE
AIR QUALITY IMPACTS									
DUST GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND EXPOSED SOILS WILL BE CONTROLLED THROUGH STANDARD DUST CONTROL MEASURES, SUCH AS APPLYING WATER TO EXPOSED SOILS AND LIMITING THE EXTENT AND DURATION OF EXPOSED SOIL CONDITIONS.	PROJECTWIDE	STANDARD SPEC 1717.1D AIR PROTECTION, SWPPP	MPCA	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	OES EROSION AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
SECTION 4(f)/6(f) PROPERTIES									
CONSTRUCTION LIMITS MUST BE MAINTAINED TO AVOID IMPACTS TO THE HISTORIC PROPERTY: DIST. NO. 55 SCHOOL	NW QUADRANT OF TH 71 AND CR 3	REMOVAL PLANS, CONSTRUCTION PLANS	NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT (SECTION 106),SECTION 4(F)	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	OES CULTURAL RESOURCES UNIT	CONSTRUCTION			
MISCELLANEOUS									
THERE IS A LOCAL SNOWMOBILE TRAIL (CROSS COUNTRY TRAIL BLAZERS) IN THE PROJECT AREA. ANY UTILITY WORK SUCH AS POLES AND SUPPORT WIRES SHOULD AVOID INTERFERENCE IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY	PROJECTWIDE	CONSTRUCTION PLAN	DNR	ENM REPOSE	DNR TRANSPORTATION HYDROLOGIST	CONSTRUCTION			
NOTE: FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SUBJECT AREAS WITHOUT COMMITMENTS LISTED, SEE ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT.									
ACRONYMS									
AES - AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY	ESM - EROSION & STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UNIT				RAP - RESPONSE ACTION PLAN				
AIS - AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES	FHWA - FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				RMU - REGULATED MATERIALS UNIT				
ATP - AREA TRANSPORTATION PARTNERSHIP	GP - GENERAL PERMIT				RVMU - ROADSIDE VEGETATION MANAGEMENT UNIT				
BWSR - BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES	HRP - HISTORIC ROADSIDE PROPERTIES				SWPPP - STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN				
CMMT - CONTAMINATED MATERIALS MANAGEMENT TEAM	MCES - MET COUNCIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				THR - THREATENED				
CRU - CULTURAL RESOURCES UNIT	MDA - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				USACE - US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS				
DNR - DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	MDH - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				USFWS - US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE				
EAU - ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT UNIT	MNDOT - MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				WCA - WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT				
EIU - ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION UNIT	MOU - MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING								
EMTU - ENVIRONMENTAL MODELING AND TESTING UNIT	MPCA - MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY								
END - ENDANGERED	NEPA - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT								
ENM - EARLY NOTIFICATION MEMO	NHIS - NATURAL HERITAGE INFORMATION SYSTEM								
ESA - ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT	OES - OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP								

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE

PROJECT DESCRIPTION/LOCATION

SP 3411-94 IS LOCATED NORTHWEST OF THE TOWN OF SVEA ON TH 71 FROM 825' SOUTH OF CSAH 3 TO 825' NORTH OF CSAH 3.

THE PLANNED SCOPE OF THE PROJECT INCLUDES:

GRADING, BITUMINOUS SURFACING, DRAINAGE, EROSION CONTROL, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT.

SPECIAL AND IMPAIRED WATERS

THERE ARE NO SPECIAL OR IMPAIRED WATERS WITH CONSTRUCTION RELATED PARAMETERS THAT RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE PROJECT.

AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY (AES) AND INFESTED WATERS

WETLANDS AND EXISTING STORMWATER FEATURES WITHIN AND NEAR THE PROJECT BOUNDARY AREA ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PLANS. THERE ARE NO INFESTED WATERS WITHIN ONE MILE OF THE PROJECT LIMITS PER THE MDNR INTERACTIVE EDDMAPS WEBSITE (ACCESSED JANUARY 2024).

LONG TERM MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

MNDOT DISTRICT 8 MAINTENANCE STAFF ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LONG TERM MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE PERMANENT STORMWATER SYSTEM.

SWPPP TRAINING

THIS SWPPP WAS PREPARED BY PERSONNEL THAT ARE CERTIFIED IN THE DESIGN OF CONSTRUCTION SWPPPS. COPIES OF THE CERTIFICATIONS ARE ON FILE WITH MNDOT AND ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A CERTIFIED EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF CERTIFICATION AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING AND WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO COMMENCE WORK UNTIL PROOF OF CERTIFICATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPEC. 2573.3.A.1 THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR IN GOOD STANDING WHO IS KNOWLEDGEABLE AND EXPERIENCED IN THE APPLICATION OF EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.

THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR WILL WORK WITH THE PROJECT ENGINEER TO OVERSEE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP AND THE INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE MPCA.

THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL THE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE NPDES PERMIT SECTION 11. INSPECTIONS OF THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION SITE WILL OCCUR A MINIMUM OF ONCE EVERY SEVEN DAYS DURING ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A RAINFALL EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS. THE EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR WILL THOROUGHLY INSPECT ALL EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH BMP. ALL INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE RECORDED IN WRITING AND THESE RECORDS MUST BE RETAINED WITH THE SWPPP. INSPECTION REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER IN A FORMAT THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE PROJECT ENGINEERS EXPECTATIONS. RECORDS OF EACH INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY SHALL INCLUDE:

- A. DATE AND TIME OF INSPECTIONS;
- B. NAME OF PERSONS CONDUCTING INSPECTIONS;
- C. FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS, INCLUDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CORRECTIVE ACTIONS;
- D. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN, INCLUDING DATES, TIMES, AND PARTY COMPLETING MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES;
- E. DATE AND AMOUNT OF ALL RAINFALL EVENTS GREATER THAN 0.5 INCH IN 24 HOURS; AND
- F. ANY OBSERVED DISCHARGE WITH PHOTOGRAPH, LOCATION, AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISCHARGE; AND
- G. DOCUMENTS AND CHANGES MADE TO THE SWPPP
- H. PHOTOGRAPHS OF DEWATERING ACTIVITIES AND DOCUMENTATION OF NUISANCE CONDITIONS RESULTING FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES.

PROJECT CONTACTS:

THE MNDOT RESIDENT ENGINEER IS:	THE MNDOT PROJECT MANAGER IS:	THE MNDOT MAINTENANCE CONTACT IS:
ADAM AHRANT MNDOT DISTRICT 8 2505 TRANSPORTATION RD. WILLMAR, MN 56201 (320) 905-0163	ALAN SETRUM MNDOT DISTRICT 8 2505 TRANSPORTATION RD. WILLMAR, MN 56201 (320) 214-6321	JED MULDER MNDOT DISTRICT 8 2505 TRANSPORTATION RD. WILLMAR, MN 56201 (320) 293-8557
THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SUPERVISOR IS:	THE MPCA CONTACT IS: BRIAN GREEN (507) 206-2610	THE DNR CONTACT IS: PATTI FOWLER (612) 708-7732
		MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY 520 LAFAYETTE ROAD SAINT PAUL, MN 55155-4194 24 HOUR EMERGENCY *800-422-0798

LOCATION OF SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

THE REQUIRED SWPPP ELEMENTS MAY BE LOCATED IN MANY PLACES WITHIN THE PLAN SET AS WELL AS IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, MNDOT SPEC BOOK (2020 EDITION), OR ON FILE WITH MNDOT. THE NOTES AND TABLE BELOW ARE INTENDED TO BE A QUICK REFERENCE FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND PROJECT ENGINEER TO USE IN THE FIELD. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED SWPPP ELEMENTS INCLUDED ON THE PROJECT THAT ARE NOT LISTED ON THIS SHEET.

SWPPP CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE		
DESCRIPTION	TITLE	LOCATION
TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP'S	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NO. 39
EXISTING AND FINAL GRADES	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NO. 39
DIRECTION OF ALL PRE AND POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER RUNOFF	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NO. 39
SUMMARY OF PERVIOUS AND IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	SWPPP	SHEET NO. 36
SOIL MAP	SWPPP	FIELD OFFICE
AMENDING RECORD	SWPPP AMENDING RECORD	FIELD OFFICE
AREAS NOT TO BE DISTURBED	N/A	
PHASED CONSTRUCTION	N/A	
SURFACE WATERS AND EXISTING WETLANDS WHICH WILL RECEIVE STORM WATER RUNOFF	SWPPP DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NOS. 38-39
TEMPORARY/FINAL STABILIZATION	DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT	SHEET NO. 39
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS	N/A	N/A
WET SEDIMENT BASINS	N/A	N/A
INFILTRATION/FILTRATION	N/A	N/A
REGIONAL POND	N/A	N/A
COMBINATION OF PRACTICES	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATIVE METHODS	N/A	N/A
DEWATERING AND BASIN DRAINING	N/A	N/A
POLLUTION PREVENTION MANAGEMENT MEASURES	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	S SECTION
FINAL STABILIZATION	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	S SECTION

LAND FEATURE CHANGES	ACRES
TOTAL DISTURBED AREA (BITUMINOUS SURFACING AREA NOT INCLUDED)	2.05
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (PRE CONSTRUCTION)	2.49
ESTIMATED IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (POST CONSTRUCTION)	2.64
TOTAL PROPOSED NEW IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (POST CONSTRUCTION)	0.15

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

CONSTRUCTIONS NOTES

CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE MNDOT SPEC BOOK (2020 EDITION) AND BY THE PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

TIMING OF BMP INSTALLATION:
THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP'S SHALL BE PLACED AS NECESSARY TO MINIMIZE EROSION FROM DISTURBED SURFACES AND CAPTURE SEDIMENT ONSITE.

STABILIZATION:

AREA	TIME FRAME	NOTES
LAST 200 LINEAL FEET OF DRAINAGE DITCH OR SWALE	WITHIN 24 HOURS OF CONNECTION TO SURFACE WATER OR PROPERTY EDGE	2A, 3A
REMAINING PORTIONS OF DRAINAGE DITCH OR SWALE	14 DAYS	3A
PIPE AND CULVERT OUTLETS	24 HOURS	
EXPOSED SOILS AND STOCKPILES	14 DAYS	1A
WHEN CONSTRUCTION HAS TEMP. OR PERM. CEASED	IMMEDIATELY	

- 1A. TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT CLAY OR SILT AND STOCKPILED AND CONSTRUCTED ROAD BASE ARE EXEMPT FROM THE STABILIZATION REQUIREMENT.
- 2A. STABILIZE WETTED PERIMETER OF DITCH (I.E. WHERE THE DITCH GETS WET).
- 3A. APPLICATION OF MULCH, HYDROMULCH (SLOPE>2%), DISANCHORED MULCH (SLOPE>2%),TACKIFIER AND POLYACRYLAMIDE ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE STABILIZATION METHODS IN DITCHES AND SWALES.

DRAINAGE COMPUTATIONS:
COMPUTATIONS ARE KEPT ON FILE WTIH MNDOT DISTRICT 8 HYDRAULICS UNIT LOCATED IN WILLMAR. CHANGES MADE IN THE FIELD SHOULD BE DISCUSSED WTIH THE WATER RESOURCES PROJECT MANAGER AND NOTED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION LOG.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

THERE ARE NO STORMWATER MITIGATION MEASURES REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL OR AGENCY REVIEW. ALL MITIGATION MEASURES HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED IN THIS PLAN SET OR THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN A WELL HEAD PROTECTION AREA.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN A DRINKING WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT AREA (DWSMA) WITH HIGH VULNERABILITY.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED IN AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE AREA.

DEWATERING/BASIN DRAINING:
NO TEMPORARY DEWATERING WELLS ARE ANTICIPATED FOR THIS PROJECT.
IF A PERMIT FOR THE TEMPORARY APPROPRIATION OF WATERS OF THE STATE IS NEEDED THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING THIS PERMIT. ALL TEMPORARY DEWATERING SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION FOR TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE TO THE RECEIVING WATER. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT SITE MANAGEMENT PLANS TO MNDOT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, ACCORDING TO SPEC. 1717.2C.

ALL CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION FOR TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE TO THE RECEIVING WATER. DEWATERING OUTFALLS MUST BE DOCUMENTED BY PHOTOS AT THE BEGINNING OF DISCHARGE AND EVERY 24 HOURS UNTIL THE DEWATERING IS COMPLETE.

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS IN SPECIFICATION 2573.3 FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, BMP INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REMOVAL PROCEDURES WHICH INCLUDE STABILIZING THE AREAS WHERE SEDIMENT REMOVAL IS PLACED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR MUST USE METHODS AND OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES THAT PREVENT DISCHARGE OR PLACEMENT OF BITUMINOUS GRINDINGS, CUTTINGS, MILLINGS AND OTHER BITUMINOUS WASTES FROM AREAS OF EXISTING OR FUTURE VEGETATED SOILS, AND ALL WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INLETS.
3. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED, REPLACED OR REROUTED, AND CONNECTED TO THE EXISTING TILE OR DRAINAGE SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING UPLAND DRAINAGE IS PERPETUATED. THIS SHOULD BE DONE TO THE APPROVAL AND SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DITCH GRADES MUST BE PROTECTED. ANY FINAL GRADED DITCH BOTTOMS DISTURBED DURING OPERATIONS MUST BE RESTORED TO PRE- EXISTING CONDITIONS WITHIN 3 DAYS.
5. ANY RUTS OR DAMAGED TURF THAT COULD CREATE SEDIMENT DISCHARGE TO POND BOTTOMS MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

THE FOLLOWING WATER RELATED PERMIT APPLIES TO THIS PROJECT:

AGENCY	TYPE OF PERMIT
MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY	NPDES CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER PERMIT
BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES (MNDOT AS LGU)	WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	TRANSPORTATION REGIONAL GENERAL PERMIT

REVIEW PERMIT FOR ANY SPECIAL CONDITIONS THAT WILL AFFECT CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

SOIL TYPES

SOIL TYPES FOUND ON THIS SITE ARE B, B/D, C, AND C/D BASED ON KANDIYOHI COUNTY SOIL SURVEY.

THE B SOIL IS AMIRET-SWANLAKE LOAM.

THE B/D SOIL IS CANISTEO-HARPS LOAM.

THE C SOILS IS NORMANIA LOAM.

THE C/D SOILS IS OKOBOJI-CANISTEO DEPRESSED COMPLEX.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NARRATIVE

SWPPP MAF

105TH AVE SW

7TH ST SW

TH 71

CSAH 3

-PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

RECEIVING WATER: COUNTY DITCH 3
(INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE DITCH)

COUNTY DITCH 31

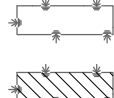
15TH ST SW

135TH AVE SW

Svea
EST. POP. 110

— 1 MILE BUFFER

LEGEND



NWI WETLAND

NWI WETLAND
RECEIVING WATER

INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE DITCH



SCALE IN FEET

0 700 1400

CSAH 123

COUNTY DITCH 64

CSAH II

25

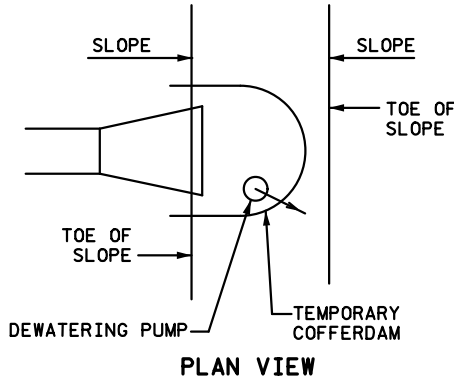
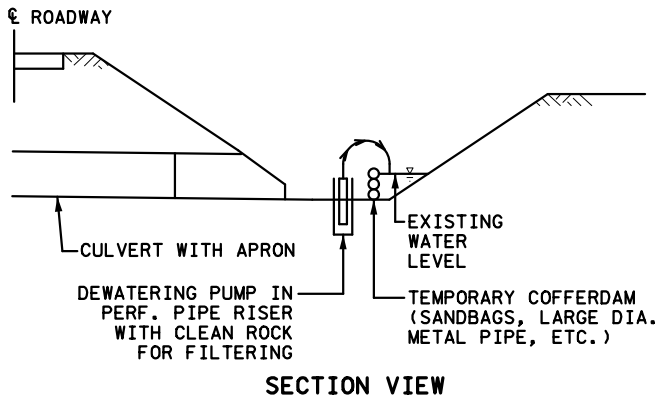
[illegible]

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

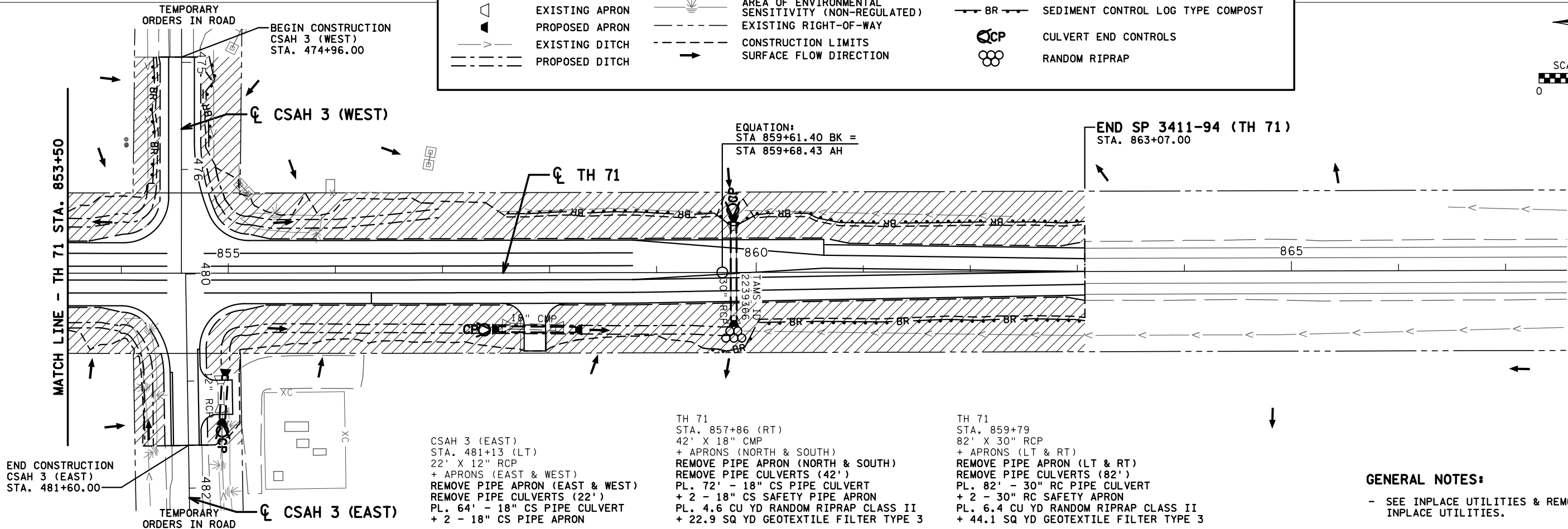
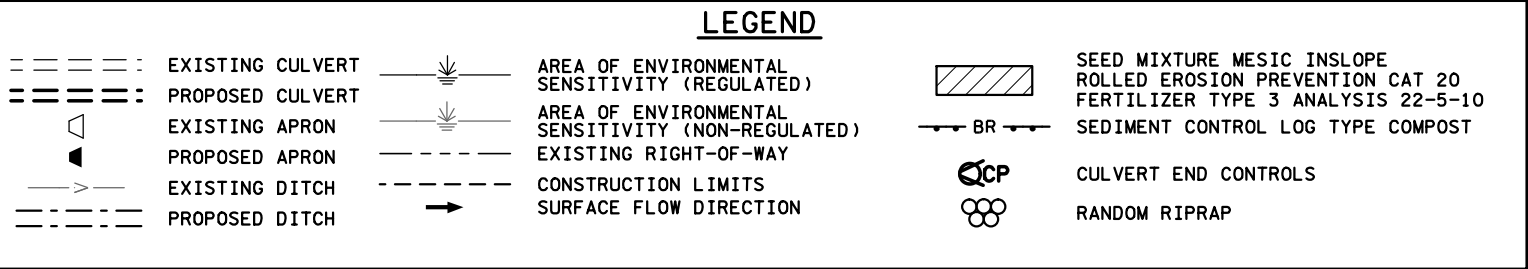
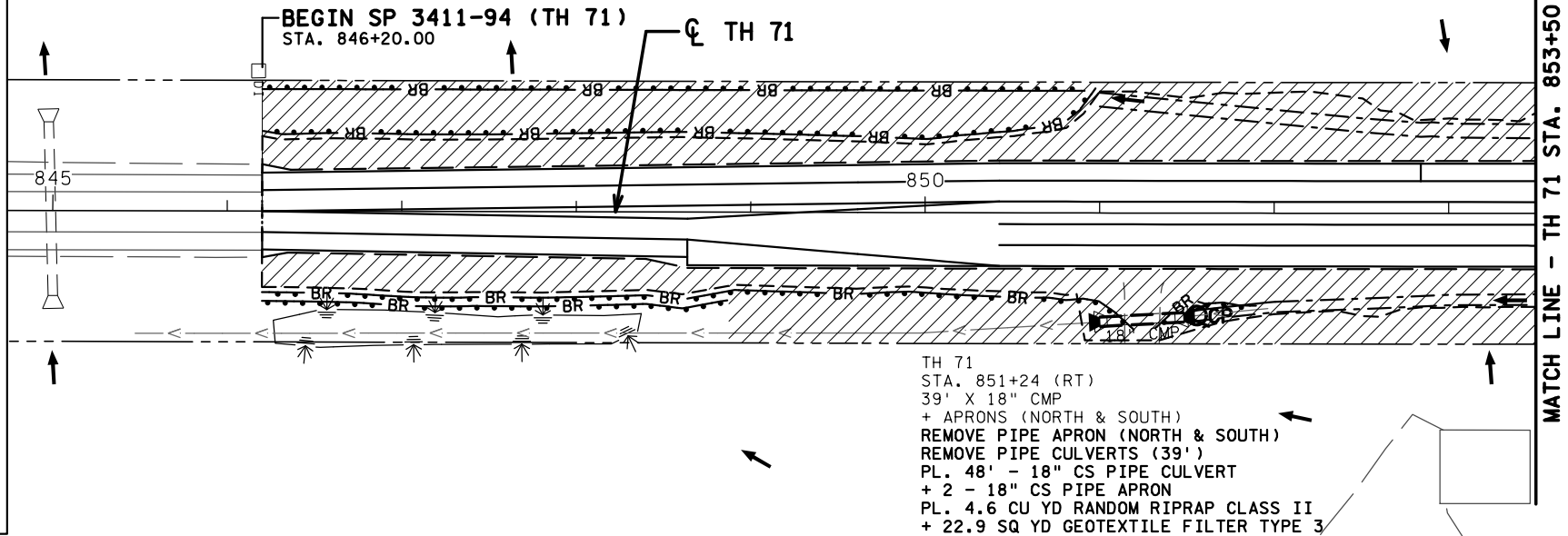
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 38 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:09:49 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_300hyd-01.dgn

CULVERT DEWATERING



DEWATERING			
STATION	INPLACE	2-YEAR EVENT FLOW	DRAINAGE AREA
		CFS	ACRES
CSAH 3E			
481+13	12" RCP	1.5	0.6
TH 71			
851+24	18" CMP	2.5	1.3
857+86	18" CMP	3.1	1.3
859+79	30" RCP	31.3	40.1



GENERAL NOTES:

- SEE INPLACE UTILITIES & REMOVAL PLAN FOR INPLACE UTILITIES.

DES: AMB	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA		
DRW: JDM	SIGNATURE: <i>Anna Benz</i> LIC. NO. 59021 DATE: 9/6/2024		
CHK: PJM	ANNA M. BENZ		
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS



TH 71 STA. 839+50 TO STA. 867+50

DRAINAGE, EROSION & TURF ESTABLISHMENT

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 39 OF 50 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:24:47 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/1341194_4251opa.dgn

NOTES & GUIDELINES

GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. ALL DISTANCES ARE APPROXIMATE.

SIGNING:

1. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS ARE REQUIRED TO BE CRASHWORTHY PER THE AASHTO MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE 2016 (MASH-2016). TEMPORARY SIGN STRUCTURES THAT ARE CRASHWORTHY UNDER THE NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT 350 (NCHRP-350) MAY BE USED PROVIDED THE DEVICES WERE ACQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31ST, 2019. THE MINNESOTA TYPE "C" AND "D" BRACED LEG U-CHANNEL (KNEE BRACE) SIGN SUPPORT IS NOT ALLOWED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL SIGNS TO ASSURE THAT THE FINAL SIGNS ARE PLACED AS NEEDED, OR PROVIDE TEMPORARY SIGNING UNTIL THE FINAL SIGNING IS PLACED.
3. WHEN MULTIPLE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES ARE PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER THERE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 2 POSTS WITHIN 84" OF EACH OTHER. WHEN THIS SPACING CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, THEN SIGN STRUCTURES SHALL BE OFFSET, AND STAGGERED WITH A MINIMUM OF 4' BETWEEN SIGN STRUCTURES BOTH Laterally AND LONGITUDINALLY.
4. WHEN A SIGN OR BARRICADE IS ORIENTED SUCH THAT VISIBILITY TO ROAD USERS INCLUDING BIKES AND PEDESTRIANS IS REDUCED ENOUGH TO CAUSE A HAZARD, DELINEATE THE SIGN/BARRICADE WITH APPROPRIATE DEVICES.
5. TEMPORARY SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT OBSTACLES DO NOT BLOCK THEM FROM BEING VIEWED BY APPROACHING ROAD USERS. OBSTACLES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIGHT POLES, TREES, SIGNS, AND BUILDINGS.
6. TEMPORARY SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AND ORIENTED APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN, AT RIGHT ANGLES TO DIRECTION OF AND FACING THE TRAFFIC THEY ARE INTENDED TO SERVE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. LONGITUDINAL DROPOFFS SHALL BE SIGNED AS SHOWN IN THE "MINNESOTA TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FIELD MANUAL" PAGES (6K-aJ) THRU (6K-d) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THESE PLANS.
8. AFTER REMOVAL OF SIGN AND/OR SIGN BASE, BACK FILL, COMPACT, AND LEVEL SOIL TO MATCH SURROUNDING SOIL.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN WHICH ARE TO BE USED AS FOLLOWS:
- PLACE THE PCMS ADVANCE CLOSURE NOTICE SIGN(S) 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PLANNED CLOSURE DATE.
- IF CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION SIGNING IS NO LONGER VISIBLE TO THE MOTORING PUBLIC ONCE WORK BEGINS, MOVE SAID SIGNING TO A SITE IN ADVANCE OF THE WORK ZONE OR CLOSURE AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

INDEX

TRAFFIC CONTROL
SHEET NO. DESCRIPTIONS

40	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL TITLE SHEET
41	TRAFFIC CONTROL TABULATION
42	TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT
43	SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION
44	DETOUR LAYOUT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES & SYMBOLS LEGEND

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION



AREA CLOSED TO TRAFFIC / WORK AREA



PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)




TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN




TYPE A FLASHING WARNING LIGHT



TYPE III BARRICADE = 


UPDATED 11/02/2023





				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u></u> LIC. NO. <u>47193</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u> NOLAN D. RAADT
				DRW: NDR	
NO.	DATE	BY		CHK: JAH	
DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS					
















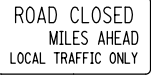
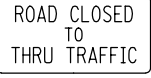
TITLE SHEET	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)	SHEET NO. 40 OF 50 SHEETS

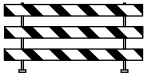
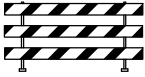


DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:24:53 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/134194_425topb.dgn

"R" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	R2-1	BLACK ON WHITE	24" X 30"	24" X 30"	1 ①	

"W" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	W20-2	BLACK ON ORANGE	48" X 48"	48" X 48"	1	
	W20-3	BLACK ON ORANGE	48" X 48"	48" X 48" 48" X 72"	1	
 	W16-2P	BLACK ON ORANGE	36" X 24"			

"M" SERIES						
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	ASSEMBLY (IN. X IN.) (WxH)	NUMBER OF POST(S)	POST SPACING INCHES
	M4-8	BLACK ON ORANGE	24" X 12"	24" X 48" 24" X 54" 24" X 63"	1 ①	
	M3-1	BLACK ON WHITE	24" X 12"			
	M3-3	BLACK ON WHITE	24" X 12"			
	M1-4	BLACK ON WHITE	24" X 24"			
 	M5-1L M5-1R	BLACK ON WHITE	21" X 15"		1	
	M5-2R	BLACK ON WHITE	21" X 15"		1	
	M5-3	BLACK ON WHITE	21" X 15"		1	
 	M6-1	BLACK ON WHITE	21" X 15"		1	
	M6-2R	BLACK ON WHITE	21" X 15"		1	
	M4-8A	BLACK ON ORANGE	24" X 18"	24" X 54"	1	

BARRICADE MOUNTED SIGNS			
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE (IN. X IN.) (WxH)
	R11-2M	BLACK ON WHITE	48" X 30"
	R11-3A	BLACK ON WHITE	60" X 30"
	R11-4	BLACK ON WHITE	60" X 30"



DEVICES			
SIGN	SIGN NO.	COLOR	SIZE
	TYPE III L	ORANGE ON WHITE	8'
	TYPE III R	ORANGE ON WHITE	8'
	WARNING FLASHER LIGHT	AMBER	TYPE A
	PCMS		

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① MAY USE 2" SQUARE TUBE POST WITH FIN BASE.

GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN STRUCTURE TABULATIONS INDICATE SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES THAT ARE MASH-16 COMPLIANT.
- USE PRODUCTS FROM THE BASES FOR SQUARE TUBE SIGN STRUCTURES APPROVED/QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR THE INDICATED SQUARE TUBE RISER POST SIZE. PLACE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALUMINUM STRINGERS SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS 36 INCHES AND WIDER. SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR SQUARE TUBE MOUNTING DETAILS. STRINGERS ON SINGLE POST ASSEMBLIES ARE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 9 INCHES IN FROM THE EDGE OF THE SIGN.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, USE 2-1/2 INCH RISER POSTS FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES.

				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE:  LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024		SIGN TABULATION		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)		SHEET NO. 41 OF 50 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:25:00 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/1341194_425topc.dgn

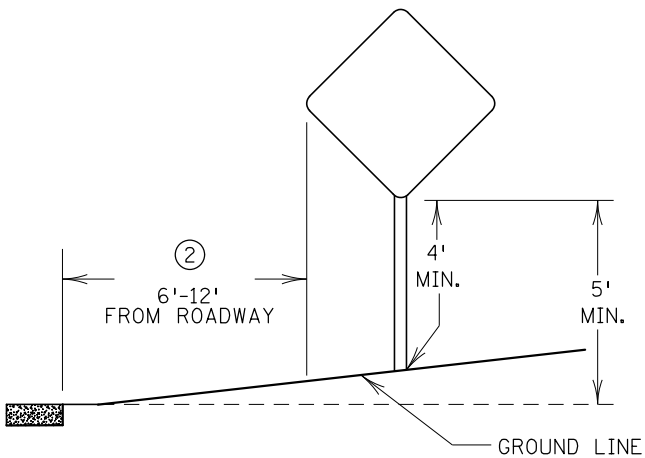
GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. GROUND MOUNTED SQUARE TUBE SIGN STRUCTURES PLACED WITHIN 50' OF THE RADIUS END OF AN INTERSECTION SHALL BE PLACED ON ONE 2" OR 2-1/2" POST.
- 2. FOR 2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE FIN BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. USE A 2" X 2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST. PLACE 3/8" STAINLESS STEEL BOLT THROUGH THE 5TH HOLE DOWN FROM THE TOP OF THE BASE. RISER POST SHALL REST ON THE BOLT.
- 3. FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST IN SOIL, USE SLIP BASE PLACED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS USING A 10 GAUGE, 2-1/2" X 2-1/2" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE RISER POST WITH A 10 GAUGE 2-3/16" X 2-3/16" PRE-PUNCHED, GALVANIZED STEEL, SQUARE TUBE INTERNAL INSERT.

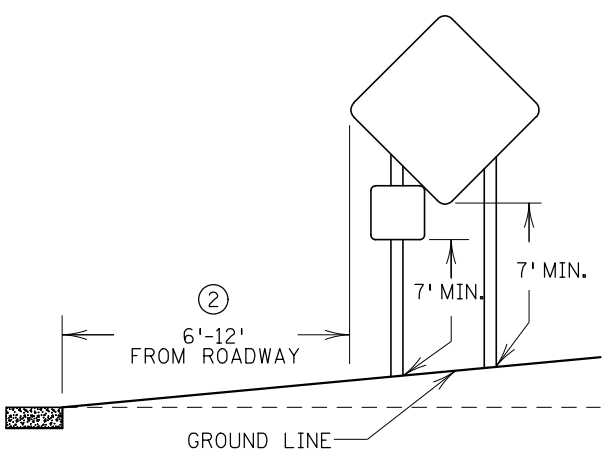
SPECIFIC NOTES:

- ① IF ANY PART OF A SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY EXTENDS MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN FACILITY, THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO BOTTOM OF THE SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7'.
- ② 6' - 12' FROM EDGE OF ROADWAY, MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6' FROM EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER (WHEN PRESENT).
- ③ IF GROUND MOUNTED TEMPORARY SIGN OR SIGN ASSEMBLY IS PLACED ON 2-1/2" SQUARE TUBE RISER POST(S), THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN ON THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE 7', OR AS SHOWN IN DETAIL, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
- ④ 5' MINIMUM IN RURAL. 7' MINIMUM IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, OR RESIDENTIAL AREAS.
- ⑤ WHEN MULTIPLE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES ARE PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER THERE SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 2 POSTS WITHIN 84" OF EACH OTHER. WHEN THIS SPACING CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED, THEN SIGN STRUCTURES SHALL BE OFFSET, AND STAGGERED WITH A MINIMUM OF 4' BETWEEN SIGN STRUCTURES BOTH Laterally AND LONGITUDINALLY. EXAMPLE SHOWS DETOUR SIGNAGE, BUT THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO ALL SIGNAGE.
- ⑥ INPLACE AND/OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION SIGNING.

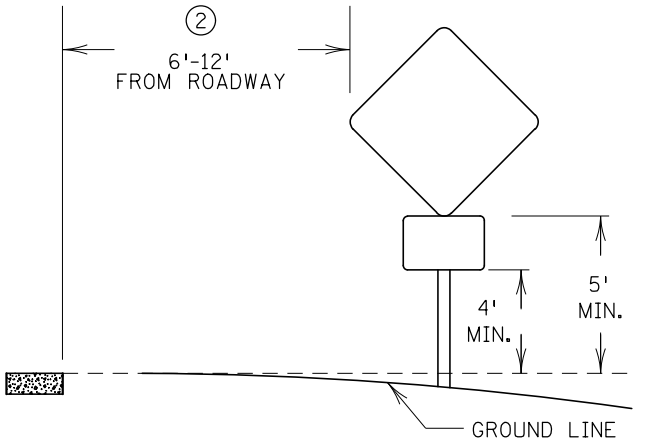
NOT TO SCALE



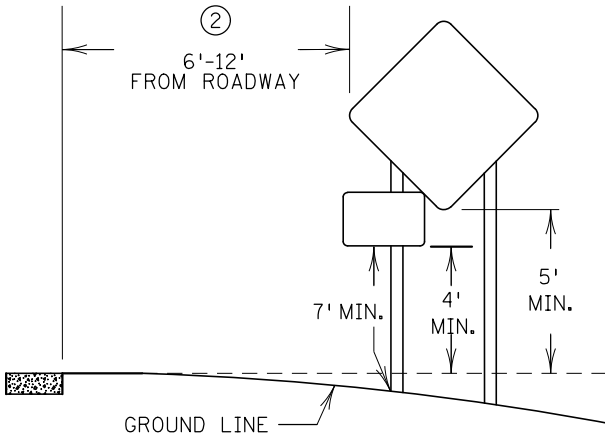
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
AND 2" RISER POST



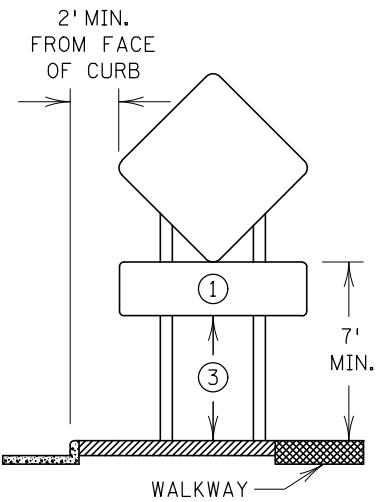
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2-1/2" RISER POST



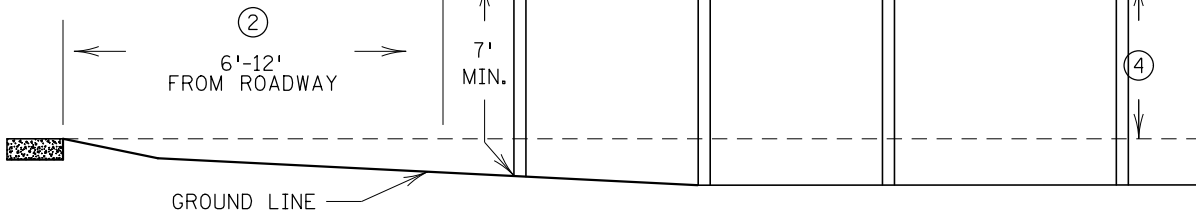
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL
PLAQUE AND 2" RISER POST



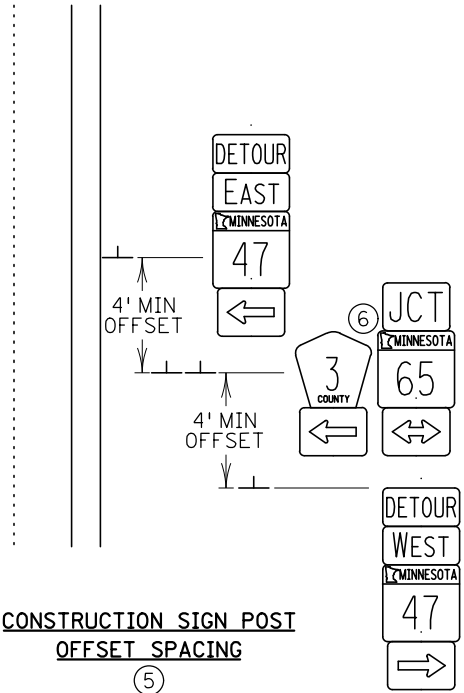
TYPICAL RURAL DESIGN
2-1/2" RISER POST



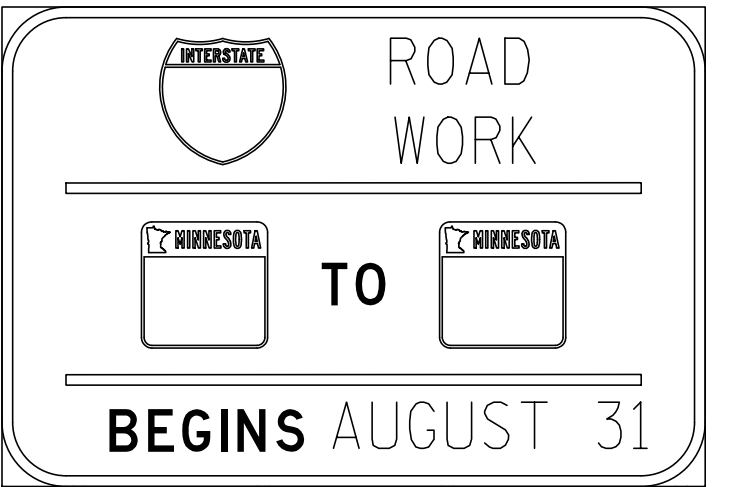
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL,
OR RESIDENTIAL AREA



TYPICAL G20-X2 DESIGN



CONSTRUCTION SIGN POST
OFFSET SPACING
⑤

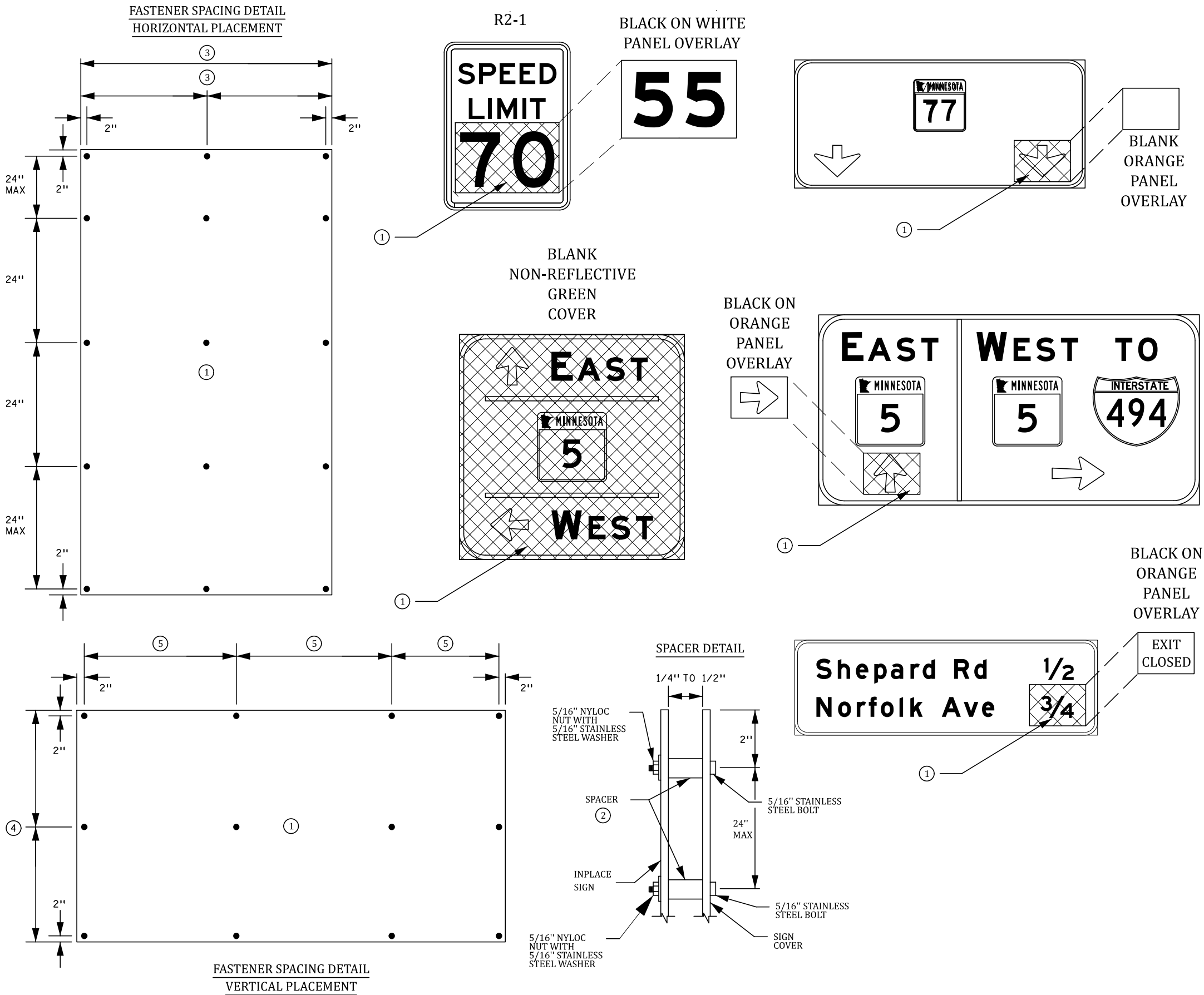


PUBLISHED BY OTE 03/15/2021

TEMPORARY SQUARE TUBE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA				TKDA		DETAILS	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
				DRW: NDR	SIGNATURE: Nolan D. Raadt LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024						STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 42 OF 50 SHEETS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH								

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:25:06 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/1341194_425top.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN COVERS ARE USED TO COVER THE ENTIRE PANEL OF A INPLACE SIGN. THE COVER SHALL BE BLANK, GREEN IN COLOR, AND MADE OF A RIGID NON-REFLECTIVE MATERIAL (SHEET ALUMINUM, PLYWOOD, CORRUGATED PLASTIC). OTHER MATERIALS MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS ARE USED TO MODIFY THE MESSAGE OF AN INPLACE SIGN PANEL. THE PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE MADE OF SHEET ALUMINUM WITH THE APPROPRIATE SHEETING MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED ON THE MNDOT SHEETING FOR RIGID TEMPORARY WORK ZONE SIGNS APL. THE MESSAGE SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL" OR THE "FHWA STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL" (AND SUPPLEMENTS). THE SIGN PANEL OVERLAY SHALL BE RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE AND FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE ELEMENT(S) BEING MODIFIED.

SIGN PANEL OVERLAY WITH A MESSAGE SHALL BE BLACK ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS EXCEPT FOR REGULATORY SIGNS WHICH SHALL BE THE PROPER COLOR ON A WHITE BACKGROUND.

BLANK SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS SHALL BE FLUORESCENT ORANGE ON ALL SIGNS.

DO NOT COVER OR MODIFY THE "STOP" (R1-1), "YIELD" (R1-2), OR THE (W14-3) NO PASSING ZONE SIGNS. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED IF THEY NO LONGER APPLY OR CONFLICT WITH WORK ZONE SIGNING.

- MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL. DO NOT APPLY TAPE TO THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING.
- SPACERS (SUCH AS PLASTIC OR RUBBER) SHALL BE A MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT HARM THE INPLACE SIGN SHEETING FACE.
- ATTACH SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY USING HARDWARE SHOWN IN THE SPACER DETAIL.
- IF SHEET METAL SCREWS ARE USED TO PLACE CORRUGATED PLASTIC AS A SIGN COVER PANEL, PLACE FENDER WASHERS BETWEEN THE SCREW HEADS AND THE CORRUGATED PLASTIC.
- REMOVE ALL COVERING MATERIAL, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND FASTENERS WHEN SIGN COVER PANEL OR PANEL OVERLAY IS REMOVED.
- NO HANDLE OR OTHER LIFTING DEVICE SHALL BE LEFT ATTACHED TO ANY SIGN COVER PANEL AFTER PLACEMENT.

SPECIFIC NOTES:

- THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLY SHALL FULLY COVER THE MESSAGE BEING COVERED OR MODIFIED.
- PLACE SIGN COVER AND PANEL OVERLAYS WITH SPACERS THAT PROVIDE A SPACING OF 1/4 IN TO 1/2 IN BETWEEN THE COVER MATERIAL AND THE INPLACE SIGN. THE SPACERS SHALL HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER BETWEEN 3/8 IN TO 7/8 IN. EACH FASTENER REQUIRES A SPACER.
- IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS GREATER THAN 48 IN WIDE, THE FASTENER SPACING SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 24 IN. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN WIDE, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED BY SPECIFIC NOTE 4).
- VERTICAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS IS 50% OF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY. IF THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IS LESS THAN 24 IN HIGH, DO NOT PLACE A CENTER FASTENER (UNLESS REQUIRED PER SPECIFIC NOTE 5).
- HORIZONTAL SPACING FOR FASTENERS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 15 IN OR MORE THAN 24 IN.

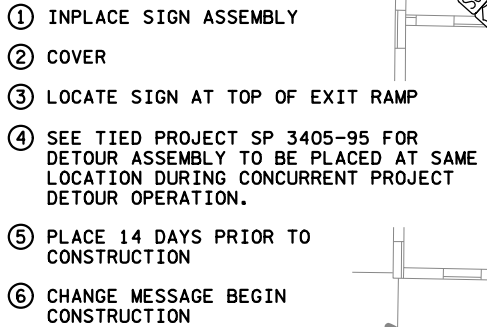
ASSEMBLY NOTES:


- DRILL 11/32 IN HOLES ON THE SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH HELD FASTENER SPACING DETAILS.
- ATTACH PLASTIC SPACERS TO SIGN COVER OR PANEL OVERLAY WITH DOUBLE FACED TAPE, CENTERED BEHIND EACH DRILLED HOLE.
- POSITION THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL OVER THE SIGN OR MESSAGE TO BE MODIFIED.
- DRILL ALL THE OUTSIDE HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH THE COVER OR OVERLAY MATERIAL WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.
- DRILL ALL THE INNER HOLES THROUGH THE INPLACE SIGN PANEL AND ATTACH WITH APPROPRIATE FASTENERS.

PUBLISHED BY OTE 08/17/2023

TEMPORARY SIGN COVERING AND MODIFICATION DETAIL

				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA	<div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>TKDA</div></div>	DETAILS		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
				DRW: NDR						
				CHK: JAH			SIGNATURE: <u>Nolan D. Raadt</u> LIC. NO. <u>47193</u> DATE: <u>6/28/2024</u>			
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS				STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 43 OF 50 SHEETS			



				DES: NDR	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <u>Nolan D. Raadt</u> LIC. NO. 47193 DATE: 6/28/2024 NOLAN D. RAADT		DETOUR LAYOUT		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN			
				DRW: NDR			STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)				SHEET NO. 44 OF 50 SHEETS	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH								

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:09:24 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/1341194_440sgna.dgn

SIGNING AND PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

- 1. SEE 2582 IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PAVEMENT MARKING SPOTTING RESPONSIBILITIES.
- 2. EDGE LINES AND LANE LINES ARE TO BE BROKEN ONLY AT INTERSECTIONS WITH PUBLIC ROADS, AND AT PRIVATE ENTRANCES IF THEY ARE CONTROLLED BY AN AGENCY PLACED YIELD SIGN, STOP SIGN OR TRAFFIC SIGNAL. THE BREAK POINT IS TO BE AT THE START OF THE MAINLINE RADIUS.
- 3. DO NOT APPLY THE PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHEN WEATHER AND OTHER CONDITIONS CAUSE A FILM OF DUST OR DEBRIS TO BE DEPOSITED ON THE PAVEMENT SURFACE AFTER CLEANING AND BEFORE THE MARKING MATERIAL IS APPLIED.
- 4. THE FILLING OF TANKS, POURING OF MATERIALS OR CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED ON UNPROTECTED PAVEMENT SURFACES UNLESS ADEQUATE PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO PREVENT SPILLAGE OF MATERIAL.

SIGNING NOTES

- 1. MOUNTING HEIGHT IS MINIMUM (WITH A + 6 INCH TOLERANCE).
- 2. SEE CURRENT MNDOT STANDARD SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR STANDARD SIGN DESIGNS, SPLICE PLATES, STRINGERS, AND PUNCHING CODES.
- 3. SEE STANDARD PLANS AND DETAILS FOR SIGN STRUCTURE INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT.
- 4. STANDARD SIGN PANELS ARE LISTED IN THE TABULATIONS WITH TWO DIMENSIONS THAT MAY NOT BE THEIR ACTUAL WIDTH OR HEIGHT, BUT INSTEAD ARE LENGTHS OF THEIR SIDES OR DIAMETER. SEE THE MNDOT SIGNS AND MARKINGS MANUAL FOR ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF THESE PANELS BASED UPON THE CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS FROM THE TABULATIONS.
- 5. SIGNS AND DELINEATOR/MARKER TABULATIONS DISPLAY SIGN PANEL AND SUPPORT INFORMATION FOR NEW SIGNS. SIGNS BEING REMOVED OR SALVAGED MAY NOT INCLUDE PANEL OR SUPPORT INFORMATION IN THE TABULATION.
- 6. PLACE SIGNS AFTER FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE.

PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY					PM
ITEM NO	ITEM	UNIT	WHITE	YELLOW	TOTAL QUANTITIES
2582	4" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	397	1126	1523
2582	6" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	6575		6575
2582	24" SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	69	125	194
2582	4" BROKEN LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT		225	225
2582	6" DOTTED LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT	143		143
2582	4" DBLE SOLID LINE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	LIN FT		2512	2512
(1) 2582	PAVEMENT MESSAGE MULTI COMP GR IN (WR)	SQ FT			124

NOTES:
(1) QUANTITY INCLUDES 4 RIGHT ARROWS AND 4 LEFT ARROWS

PERMANENT SIGNING SUMMARY				ST
TAB	ITEM NO	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITIES
ST-A	2104	REMOVE SIGN	EACH	2
ST-A	2104	SALVAGE SIGN	EACH	8
ST-B	2104	SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	1
ST-A	2564	INSTALL SIGN	EACH	8
ST-B	2564	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL	EACH	1
ST-A	2564	SIGN	SQ FT	43

STANDARD PLANS	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
5-297.701	STANDARD SIGN PLACEMENT
5-297.718	SQUARE TUBE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS (3 SHEETS)
5-297.720	SQUARE TUBE NO PASSING ZONE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
5-297.722	FIN BASE
5-297.724	SLIP BASE FOR 2-1/2" SQUARE-TUBE RISER POST

SIGNING AND PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN INDEX

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
45	TITLE SHEET
46	TABULATIONS
47-48	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
49-50	ROADWAY LAYOUTS

ABBREVIATIONS	
SQ-SOIL	SQUARE TUBE IN SOIL

SIGNING LEGEND

	SIGN
	SIGN BACK TO BACK

SYMBOLS & MATERIALS LEGEND

	BROKEN LINE-50' CYCLE (10' LINE, 40' GAP)
	DOTTED LINE-15' CYCLE (3' LINE, 12' GAP), UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE IN THE PLAN
	PAVEMENT MESSAGE LEFT ARROW
	PAVEMENT MESSAGE RIGHT ARROW

STRIPING KEY

CIRCLE-MULTI COMP

1ST DIGIT
WIDTH
4", 8", ETC.

2ND DIGIT
PATTERN
S - SOLID
B - BROKEN
T - DOTTED
D - DOUBLE SOLID
K - DOUBLE BROKEN
H - DOUBLE DOTTED

3RD DIGIT
COLOR
W - WHITE
Y - YELLOW
B - BLACK

G=GROUND IN
C=CONTRAST

W=WET REFLECTIVE
E=ENHANCED SKID RESISTANCE

EXAMPLE:

4SW

G CW

 = 4" SOLID LINE WHITE PREF THERMO GROUND IN, CONTRAST, WET REFLECTIVE

				DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: CAITLIN ANDRESS
				DRW: CJA	
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH	

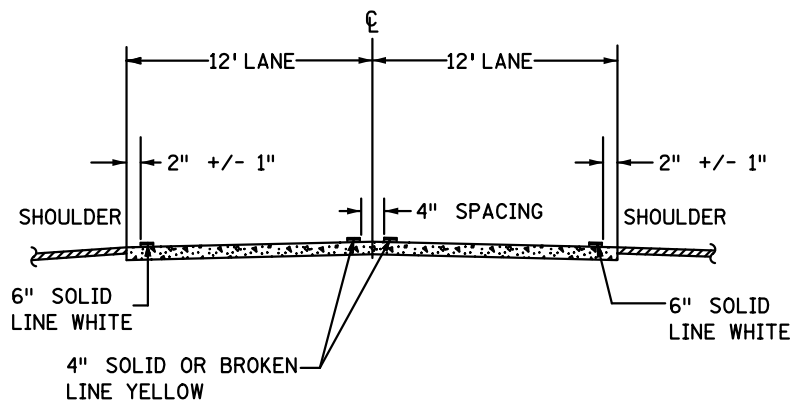
TITLE SHEET		SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	
STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71)		SHEET NO. 45 OF 50 SHEETS	

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:25:26 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94_TH_71_Svea/Sheets/1341194_440sgnb.dgn

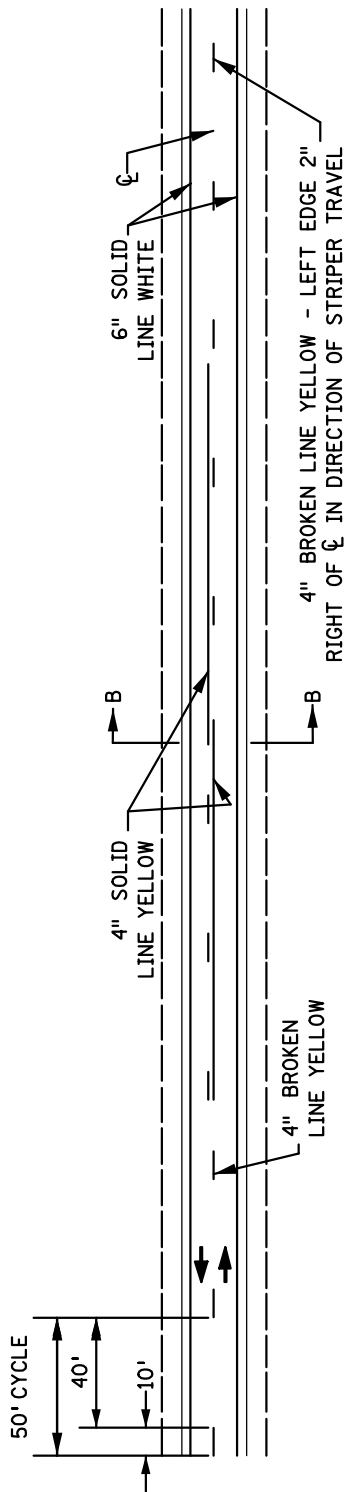
SIGN AND DELINEATOR / MARKER											ST-A
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL				SUPPORT			REMOVE SIGN	SIGN	SALVAGE SIGN	INSTALL SIGN
	PANEL CODE	LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS				
			INCH	FEET		INCHES		EACH	SQ FT	EACH	EACH
S-1	M2-1	JCT (WHITE)	21 x 15	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 3	24 x 24								
S-2		SVEA R	42 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1			1	1
S-3	W14-3	NO PASSING ZONE	64 x 64 x 48	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.90		
S-4	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 3	24 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M6-4	DOUBLE ARROW (WHITE)	21 x 15								
S-5	R3-8ACA	L-T-R	54 x 30	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		11.25		
S-6	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	30 x 30					1			
S-7	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	X4-3	CYLINDER STYLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	6 x 9	4							
S-8	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	X4-3	CYLINDER STYLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	6 x 9	4							
S-9	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	30 x 30					1			
S-10	R3-8ACA	L-T-R	54 x 30	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		11.25		
S-11	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 3	24 x 24	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M6-4	DOUBLE ARROW (WHITE)	21 x 15								
S-12		SVEA L	42 x 36	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1			1	1
S-13	W14-3	NO PASSING ZONE	64 x 64 x 48	5	SQ-SOIL	2-1/2	1		9.90		
S-14	M2-1	JCT (WHITE)	21 x 15	5	SQ-SOIL	2	1			1	1
	M1-6M	KANDIYOHI COUNTY 3	24 x 24								
TOTALS								2	43	8	8

SIGN SPECIAL									ST-B
SIGN NUMBER	PANEL				SUPPORT			SALVAGE SIGN SPECIAL	INSTALL SIGN SPECIAL
	PANEL CODE	LEGEND	SIZE (W x H)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER POST SIZE	NUMBER OF POSTS		
			INCH	FEET		INCHES		EACH	EACH
S-500		US HWY 71	INPLACE	7	SQ-SOIL	2	1	1	1
		120TH AVE SE	INPLACE						
		120TH AVE SW	INPLACE						
TOTALS								1	1

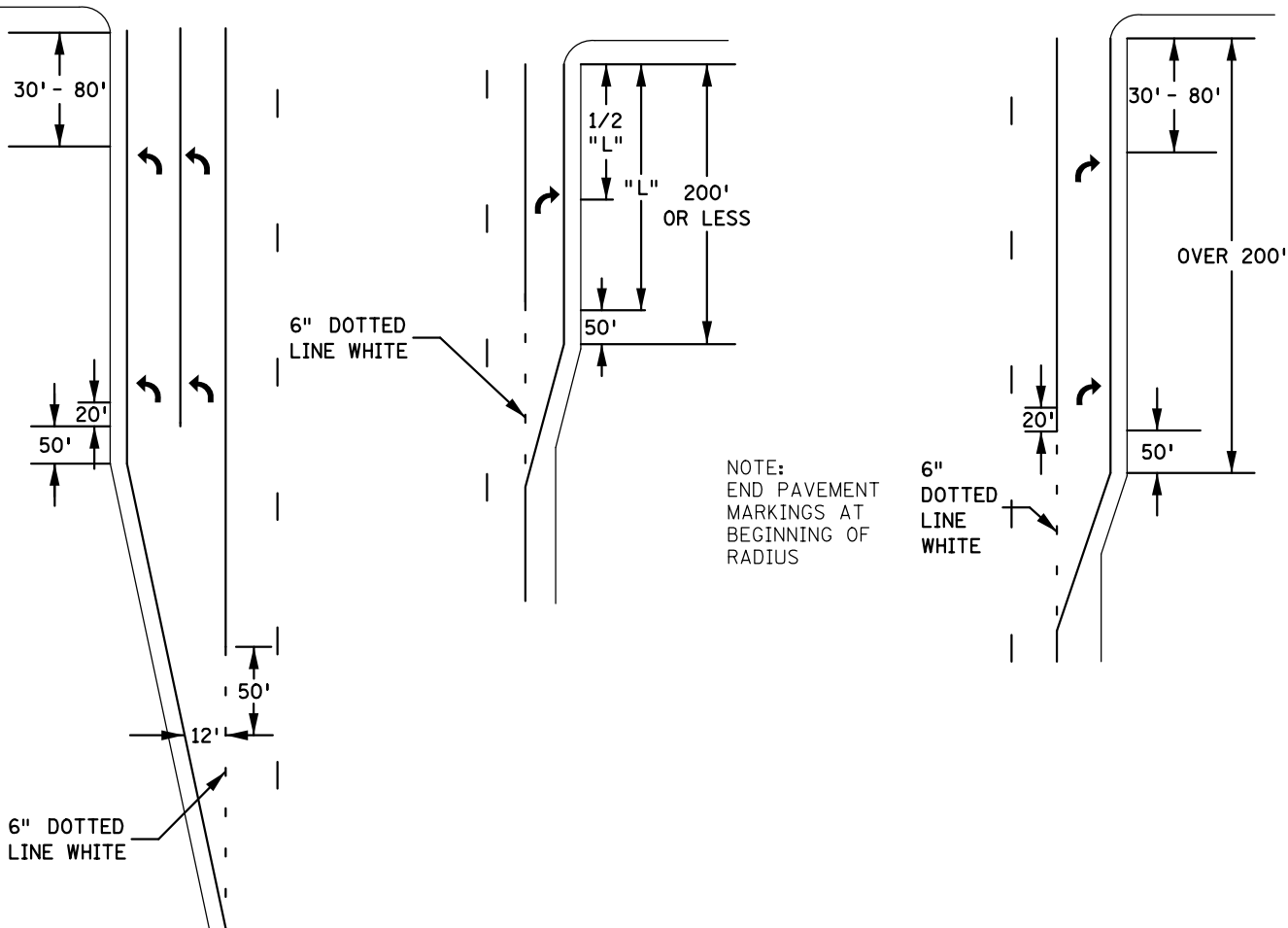
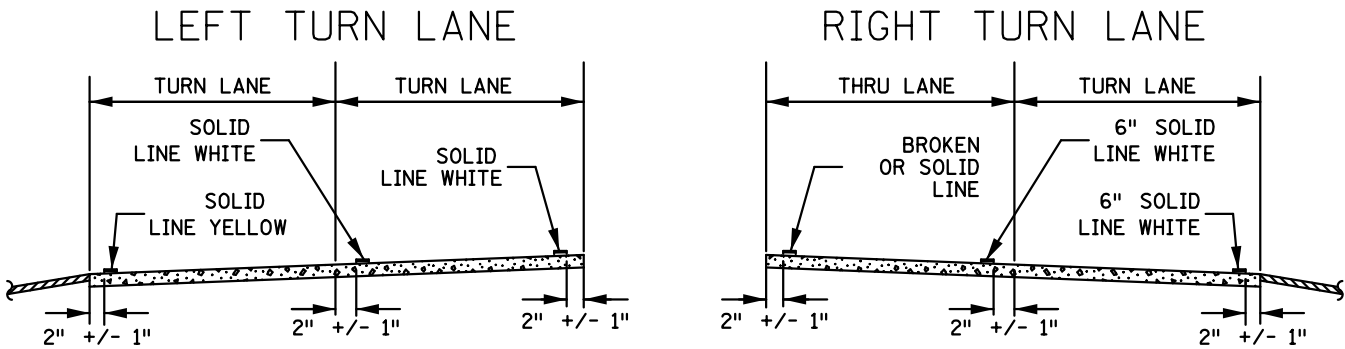
TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY



SECTION B-B



TURN LANE WITH ARROW MESSAGE
AND DOTTED LINE EXTENSION



NOTE:
END PAVEMENT
MARKINGS AT
BEGINNING OF
RADIUS

6" DOTTED
LINE
WHITE

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:25:33 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw.bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/134194_440sgnc.dgn

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

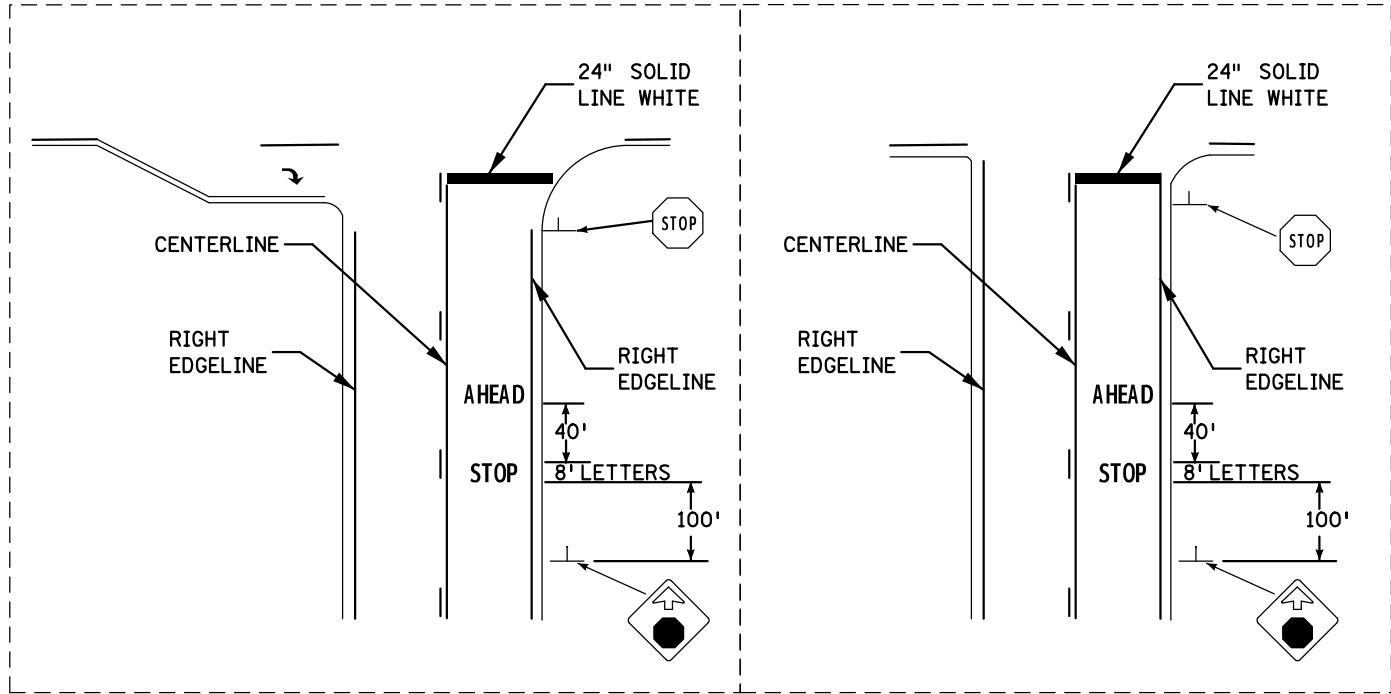
DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA SIGNATURE: <i>Caillín Address</i> LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 6/28/2024 CAITLIN ADDRESS
DRW: CJA	
CHK: JAH	

PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:

TKDA	PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS	SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
	STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 47 OF 50 SHEETS	

DATE: 9/6/2024 TIME: 7:09:31 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/1341194_440sgnd.dgn

STOP LINE AND "STOP AHEAD"



NOTES;

1. SIGN AND SIGN LOCATION FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

② IF STOP LINES ARE USED WITH A CROSSWALK, THE STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET IN ADVANCE OF AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE NEAREST CROSSWALK LINE,

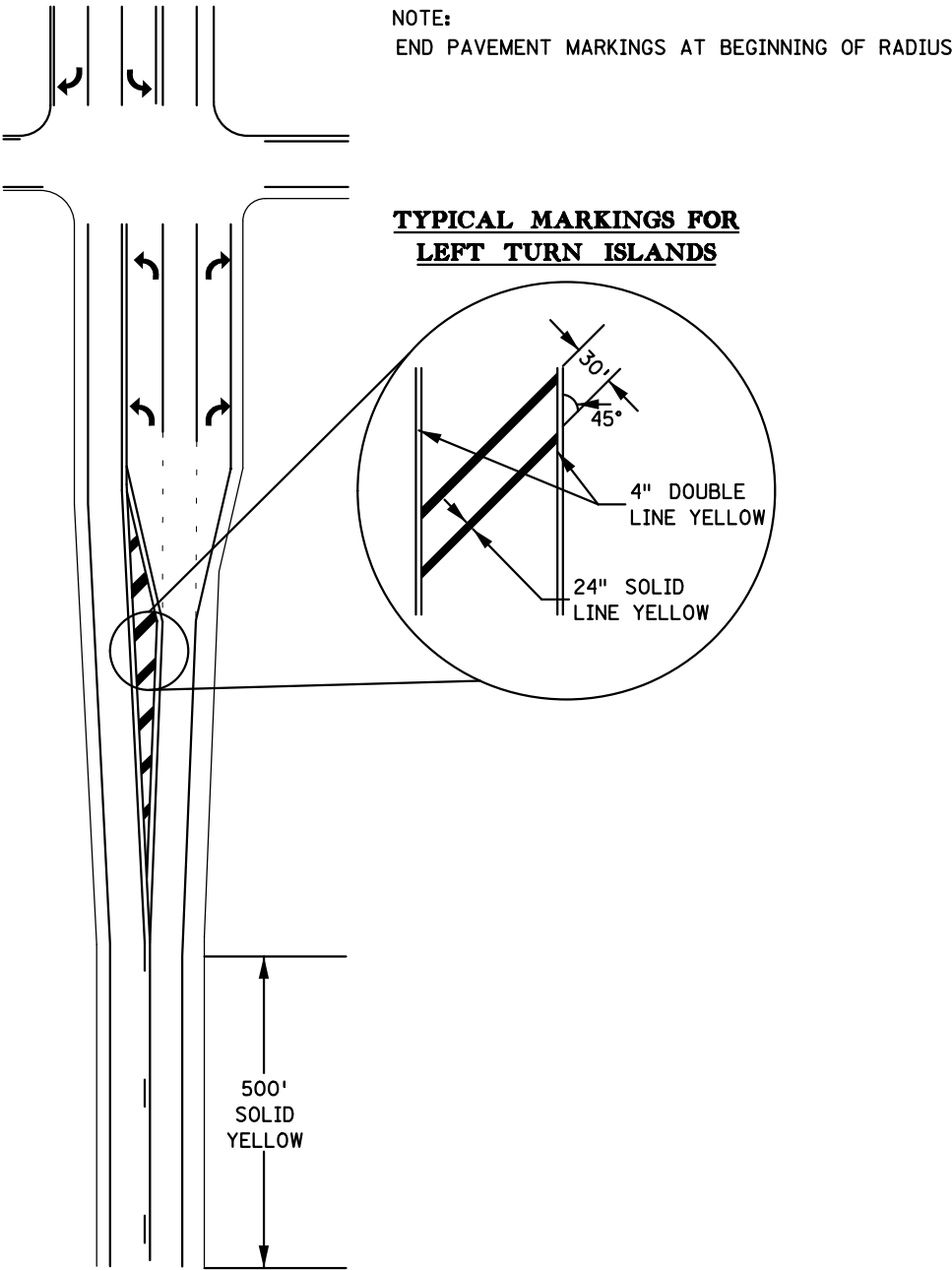
IN THE ABSENCE OF A MARKED CROSSWALK, THE STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED 6 FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER, 4 FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE RIGHT TURN LANE, 10 FEET FROM THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE INTERSECTION FACE OF CURB, OR AS SPECIFIED IN THE TABULATIONS.

*

3. STOP LINE SHALL CONSIST OF SOLID WHITE LINES EXTENDING ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 14 FEET. THE GAP BETWEEN THE STOP LINE AND THE EDGE OF THE PAVED RADIUS SHALL NOT EXCEED 4 FEET.

4. PAY FOR STOP LINE AS A 24" SOLID LINE WHITE.

LEFT TURN LANE ISLAND



* DENOTES MODIFICATION FROM STANDARD TYPICAL

PUBLISHED BY OTST: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED: 6/13/24 TKDA (NDR)

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS

DES: CJA
DRW: CJA
CHK: JAH

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
SIGNATURE: *Caitlin Address* LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 9/6/2024
CAITLIN ADDRESS

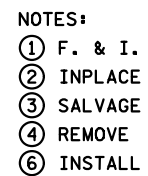
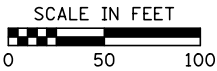
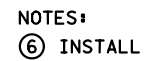
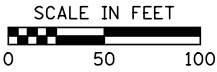
PUBLISHED BY OTE: 16 NOV 2021 MODIFIED:





PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

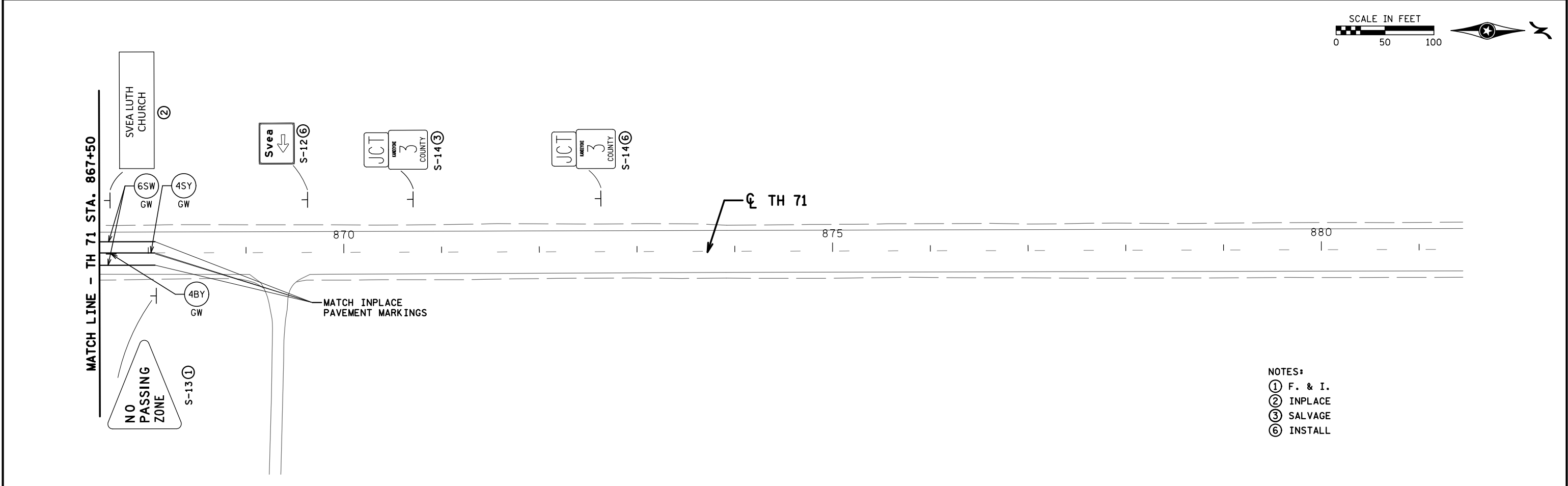
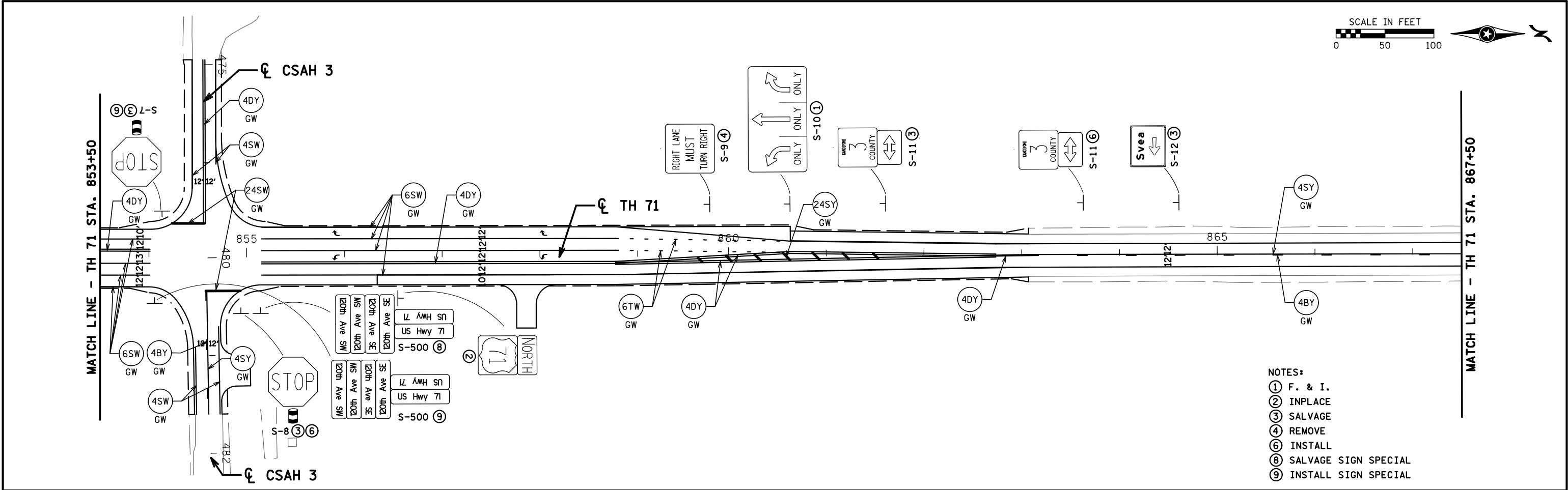
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN



STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 48 OF 50 SHEETS



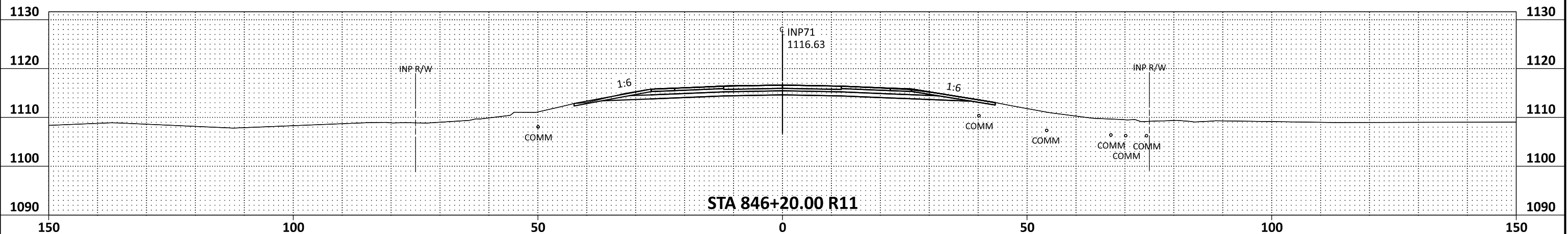
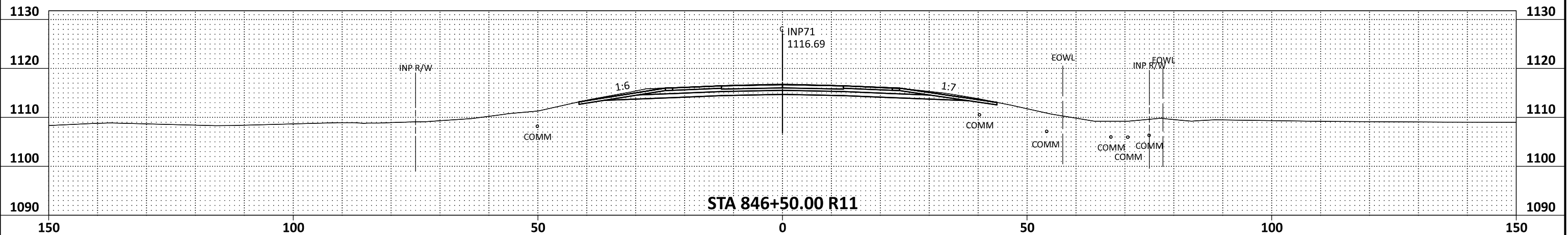
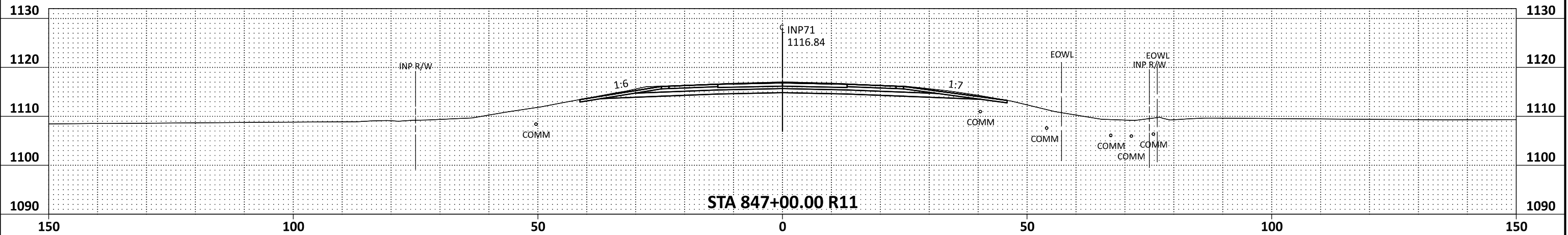
				DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA  SIGNATURE: CAITLIN ANDRESS LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 6/28/2024		TH 71 STA. 831+25 TO STA. 853+50		SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN		
				DRW: CJA							
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	CHK: JAH					STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 49 OF 50 SHEETS		

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:25:53 AM
FILENAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/Minnesota/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/134194_440sgrnf.dgn

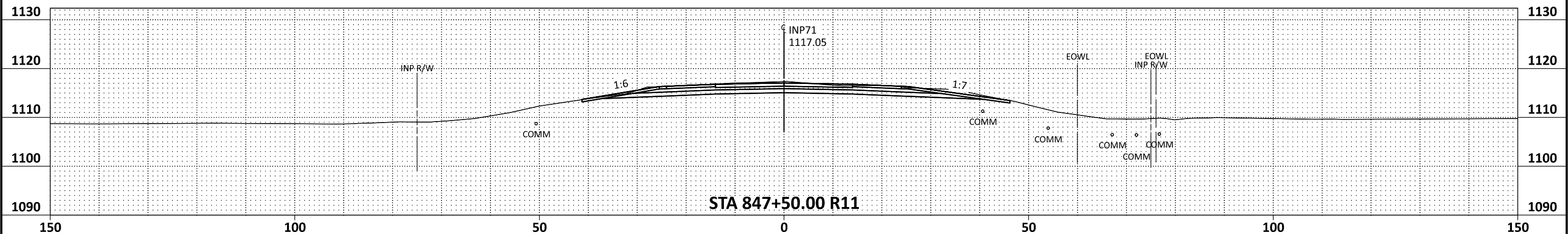
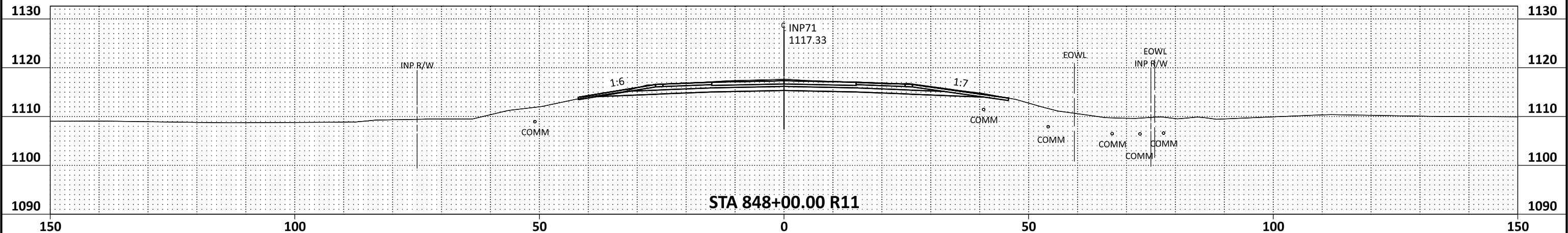
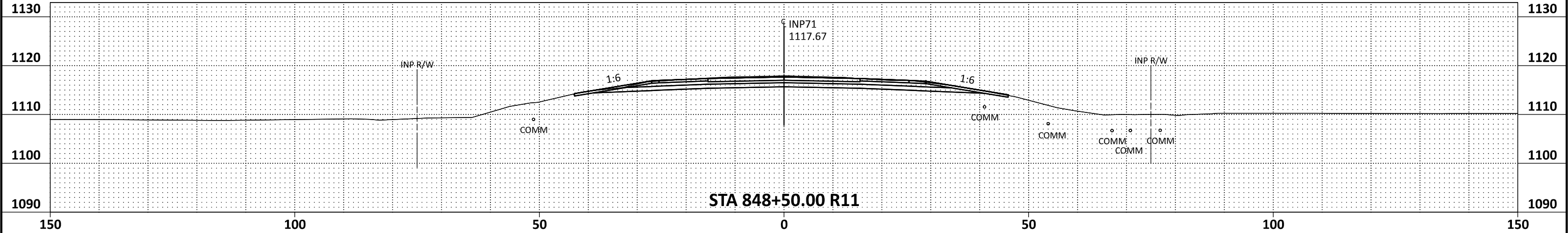


				DES: CJA	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA  SIGNATURE: _____ LIC. NO. 58936 DATE: 6/28/2024 CAITLIN ADDRESS		TH 71 STA. 853+50 TO STA. 868+07		SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN			
				DRW: CJA								
				CHK: JAH								
NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS				STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. 50 OF 50 SHEETS					

- ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE CROSS SECTION ARE INPLACE.
- UTILITY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
- DITCH ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM OF TOPSOIL.



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:58:00 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900.xpdgn

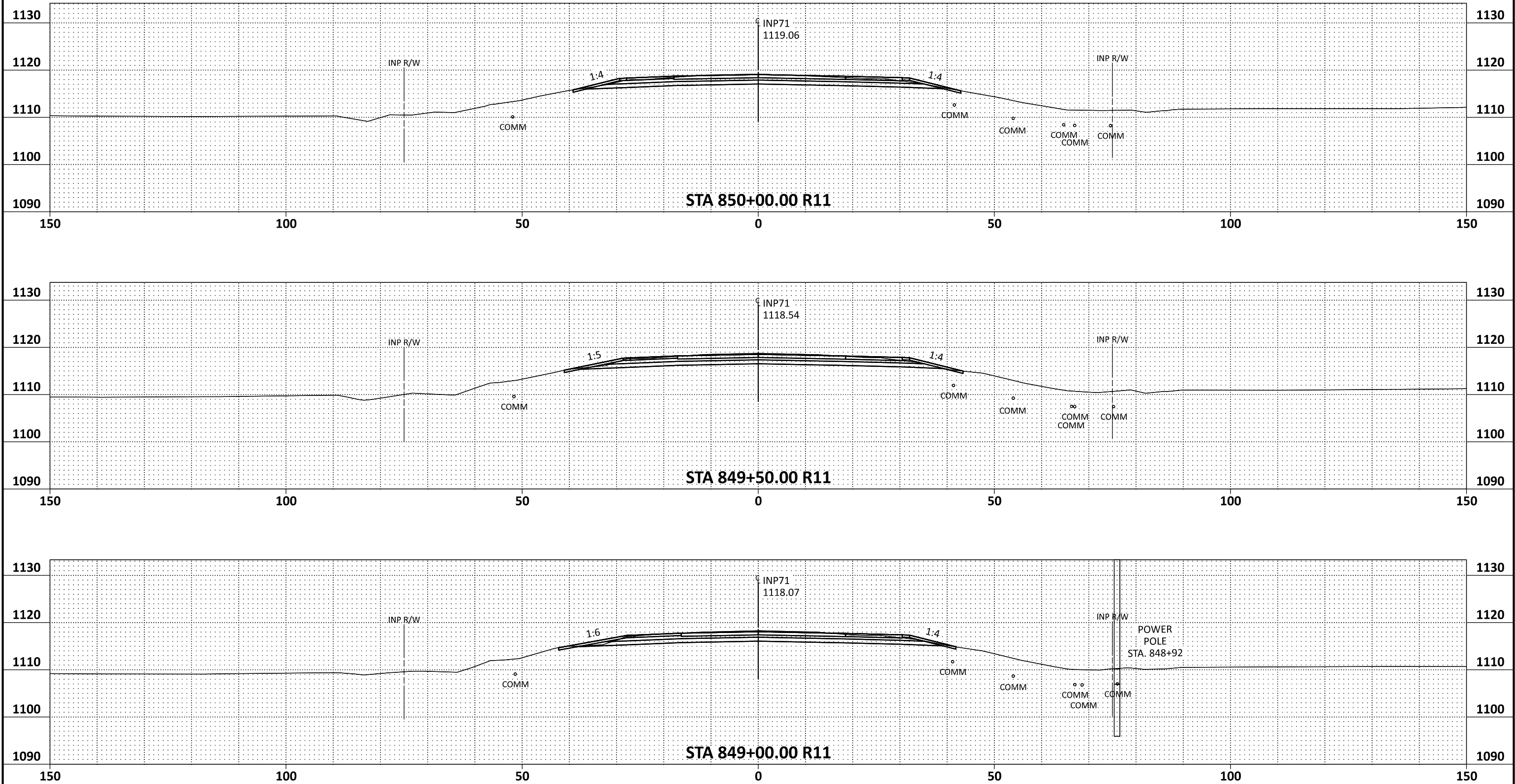


TH 71 847+50 - 848+50

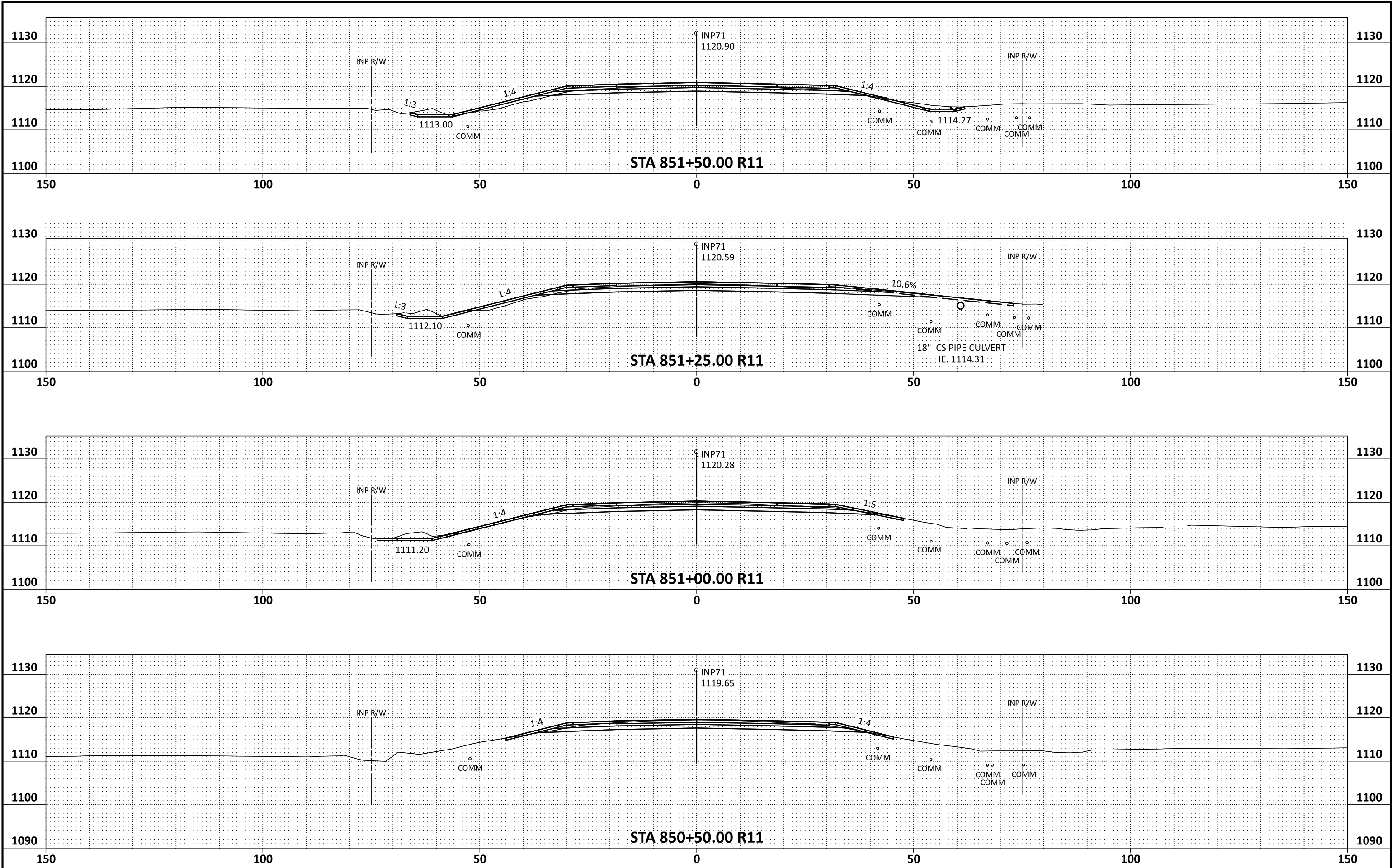
CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. X2 OF X15 SHEETS

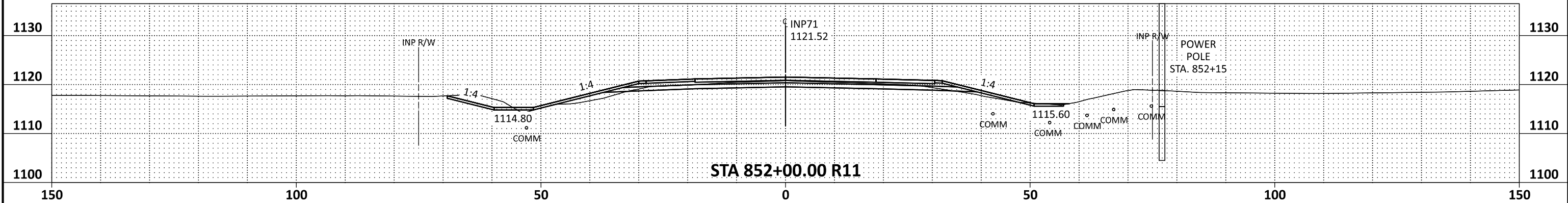
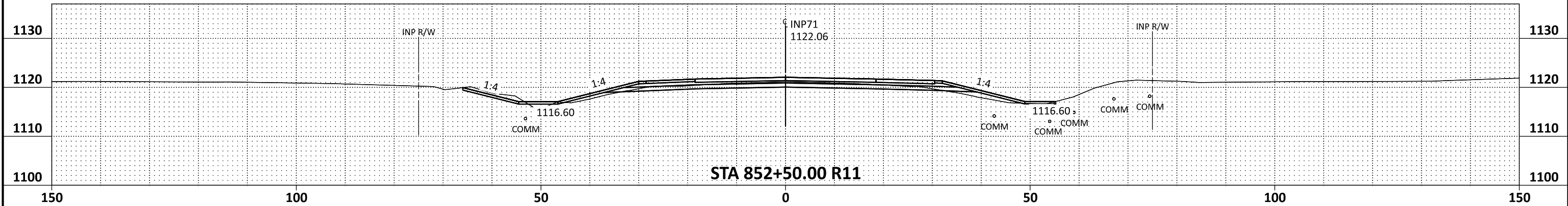
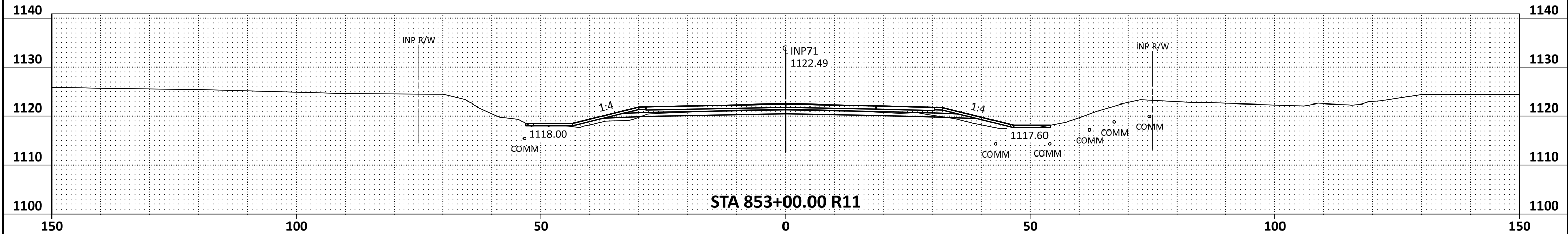
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:58:36 AM
FILE NAME: p:\r\hka-pw\entley.com\hka-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svea\Sheets\d341194_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:20:49 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svec/Sheets/d341194_900.xpdgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 7:59:56 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\InDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900.xpdgn

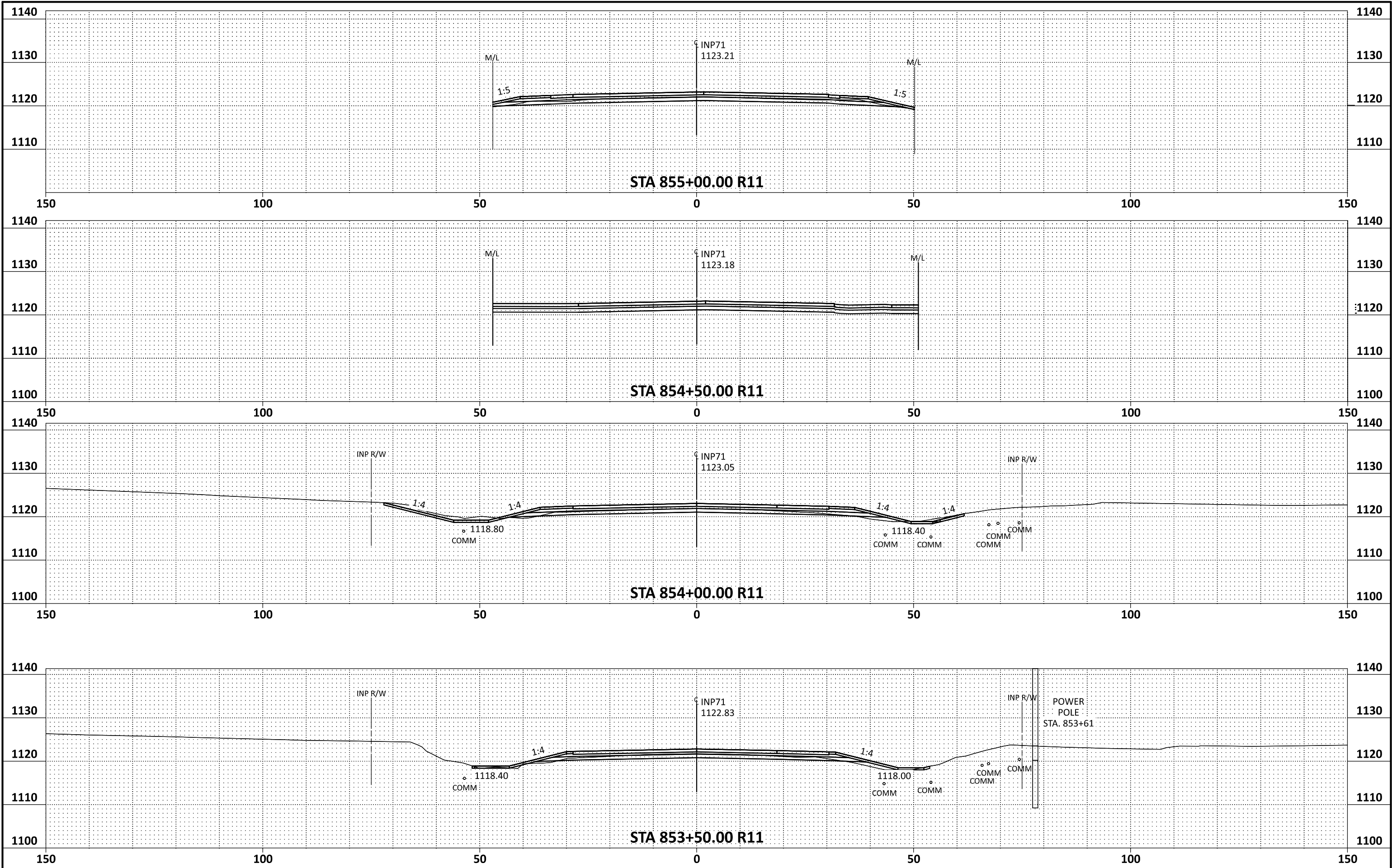


TH 71 852+00 - 853+00

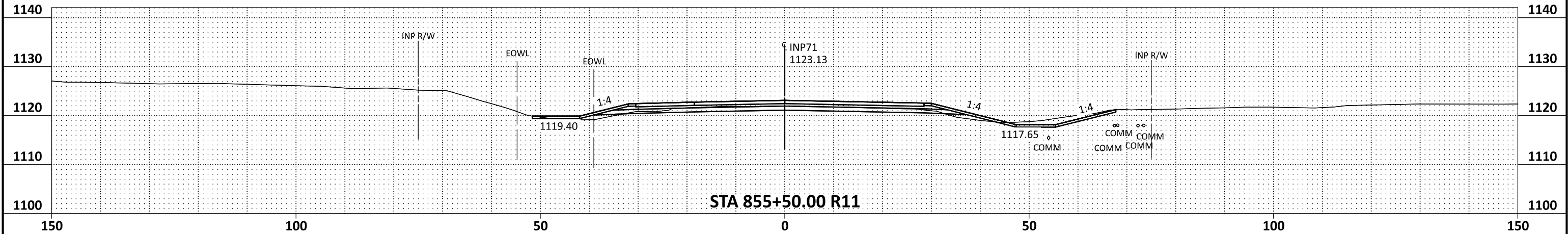
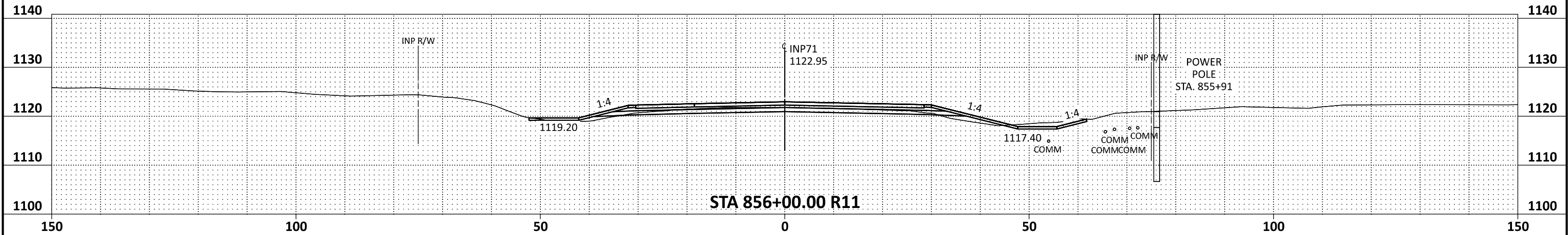
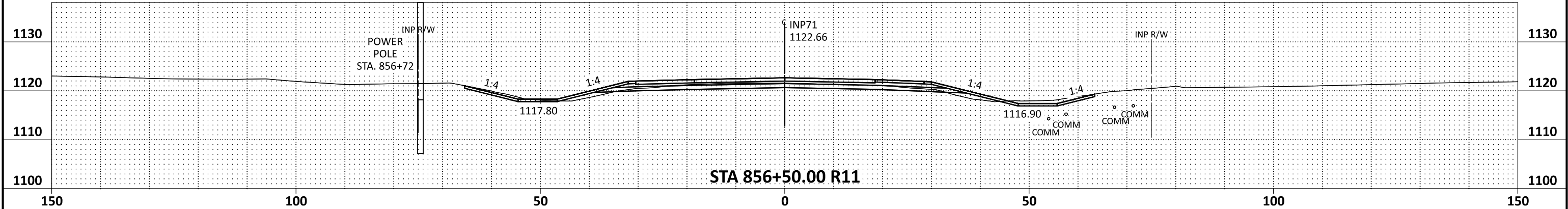
CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. X5 OF X15 SHEETS

DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:00:06 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svec/Sheets/d341194_900.xpdgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:02:12 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\benfley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900xsp.dgn

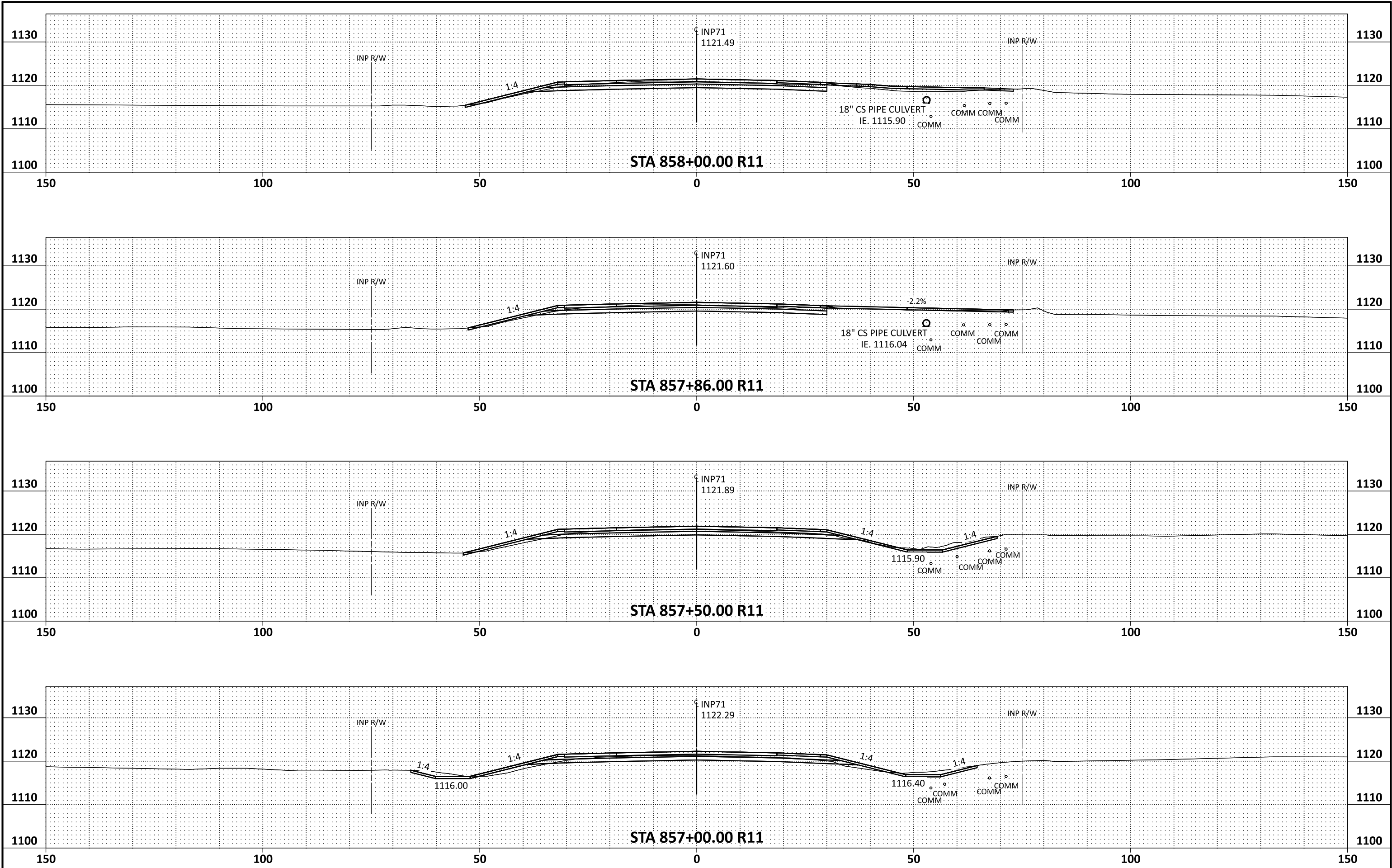


TH 71 855+50 - 856+50

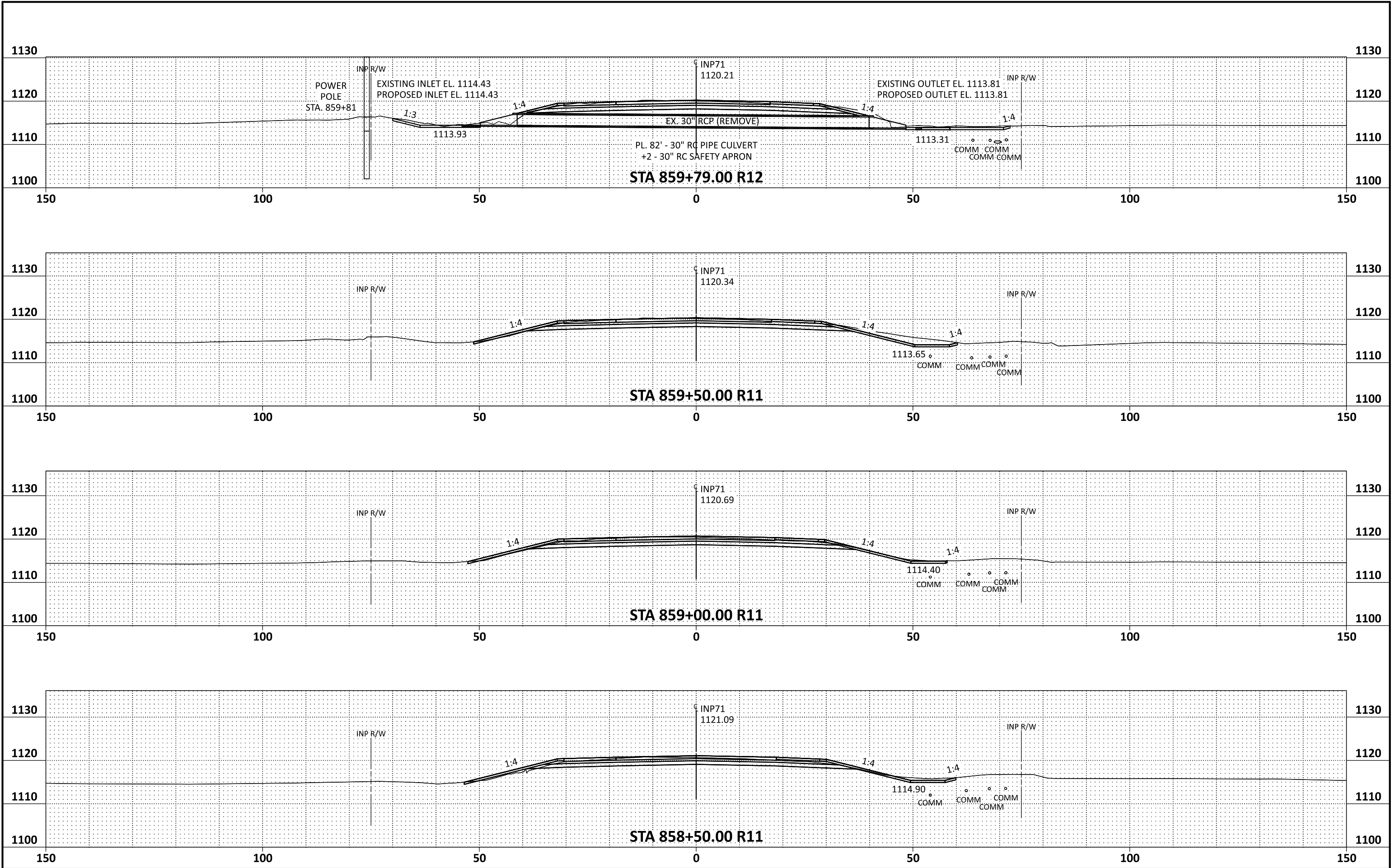
CROSS SECTIONS

STATE PROJ. NO. 3411-94 (TH 71) SHEET NO. X7 OF X15 SHEETS

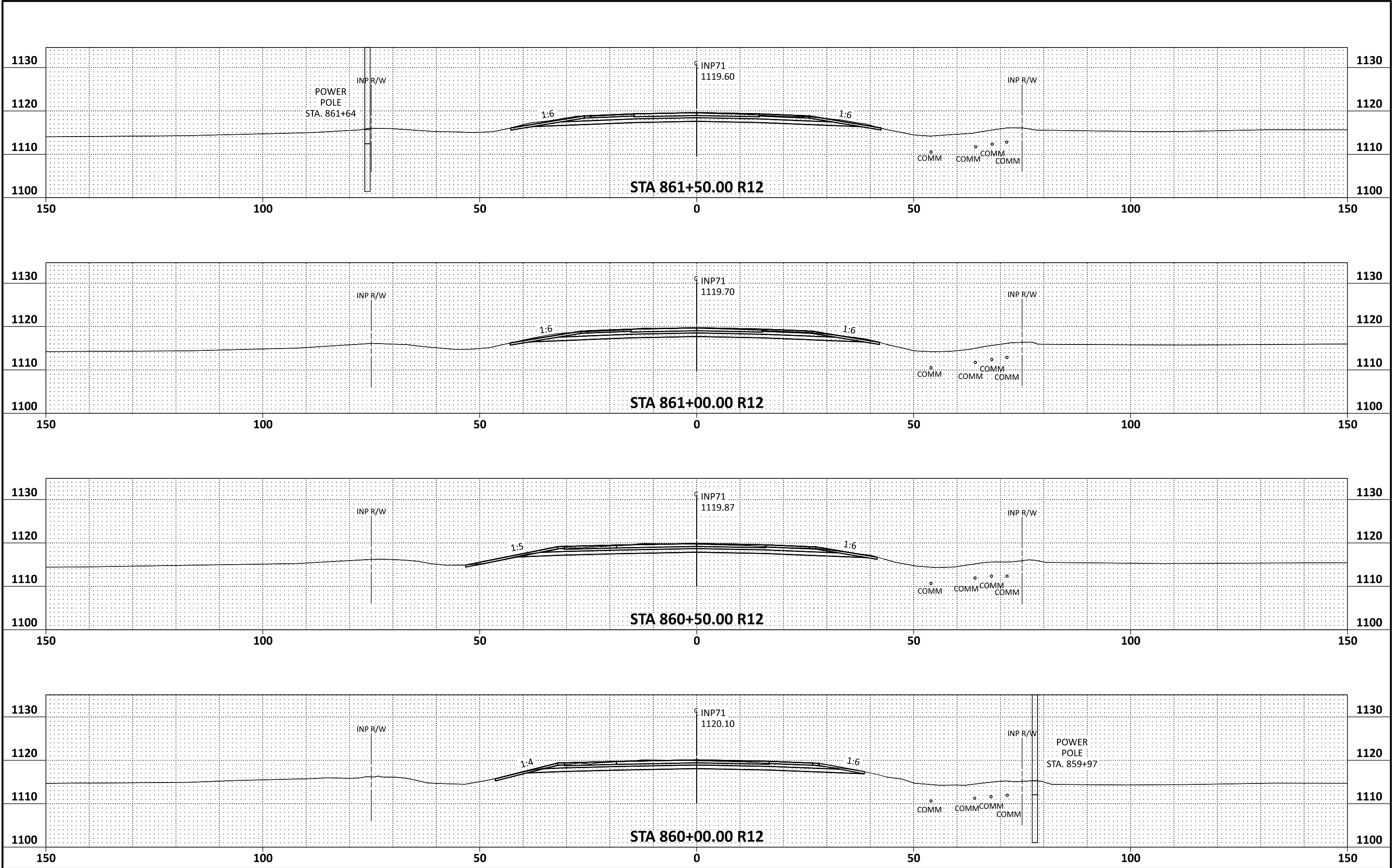
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:03:15 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/MnDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svec/Sheets/d341194_900.xpdgn



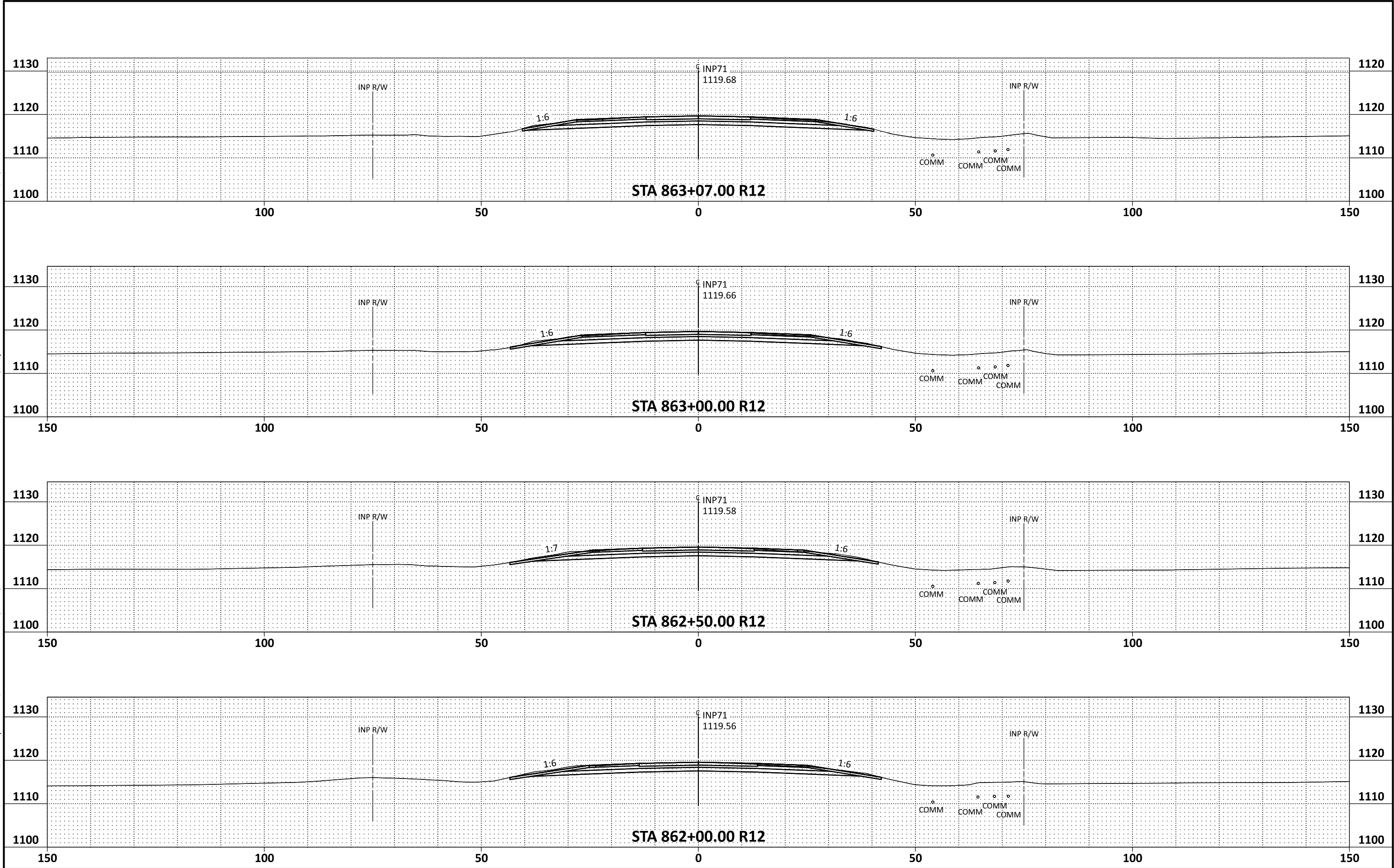
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:04:14 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\entley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\InDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Hwy\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900.spc.dgn



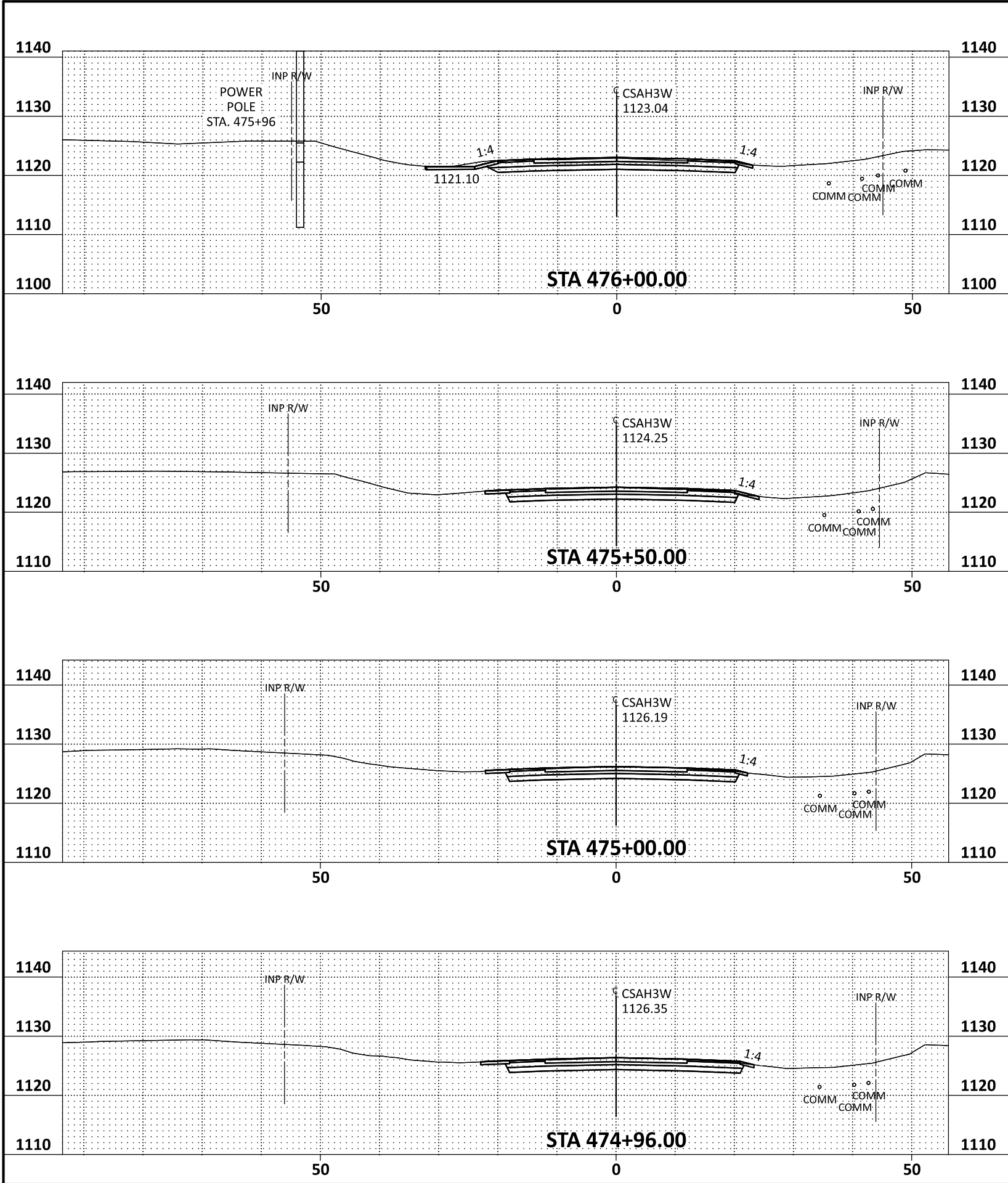
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:05:12 AM
FILE NAME: p:\tkda-pw\entley.com\tkda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\IndOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Speed Sheets\d341194_900xsp.dgn



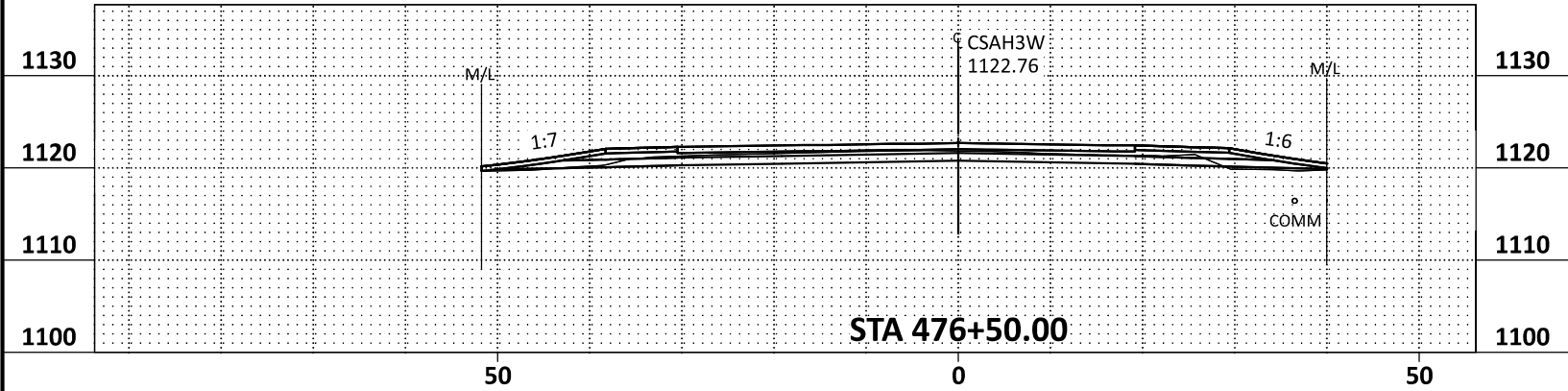
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:05:55 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkd-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/InDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svea/Sheets/d341194_900.xpdgn



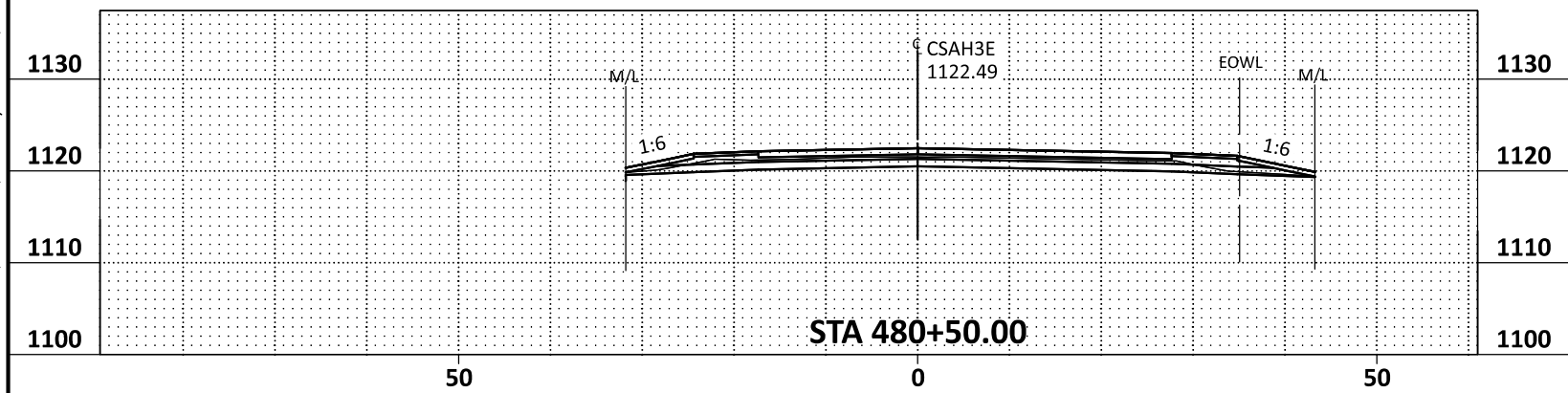
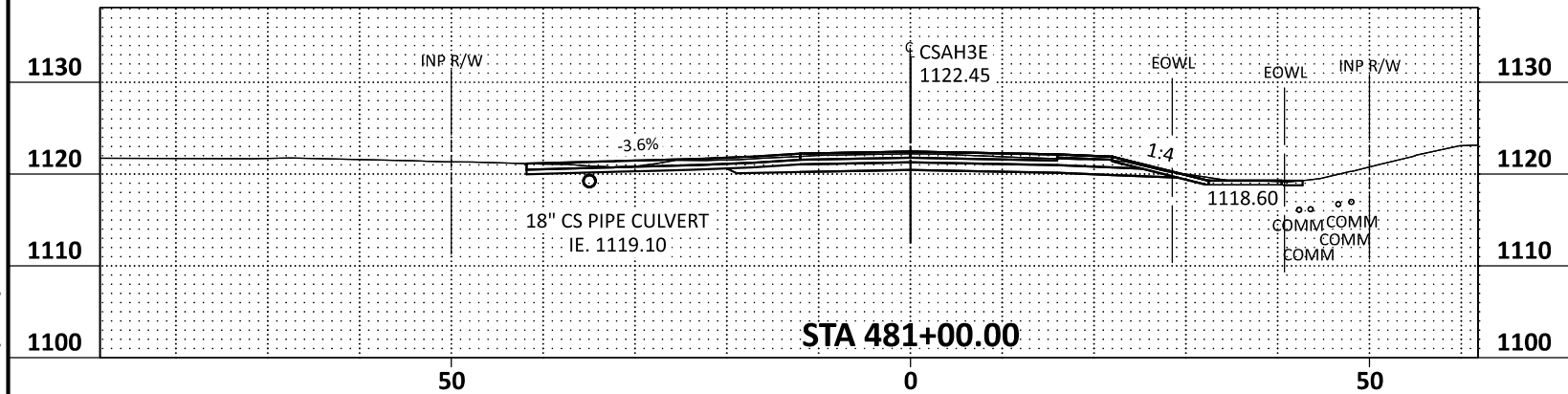
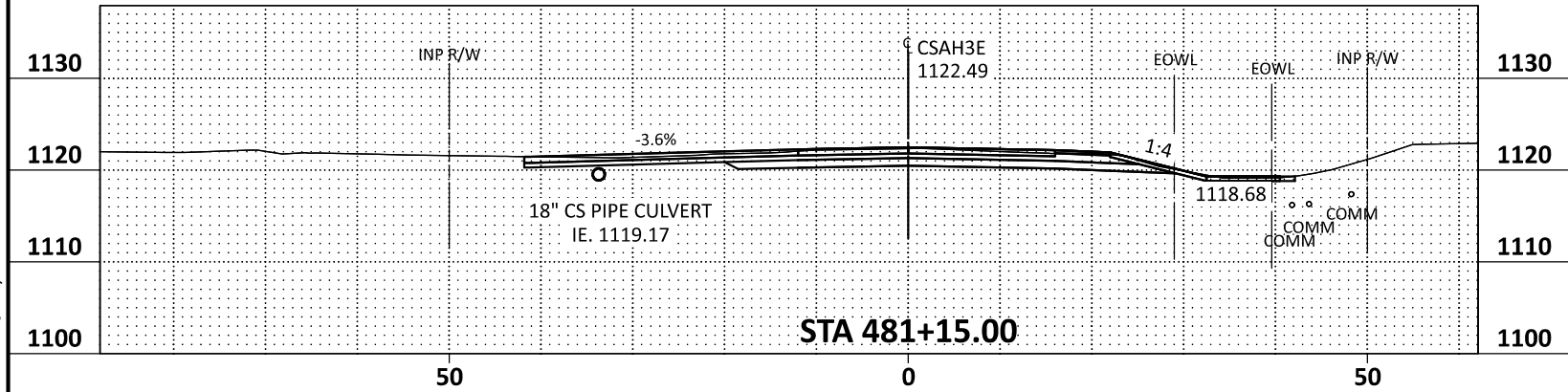
DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:07:13 AM
FILE NAME: p:\r\hda-pw\entfey.com\hda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\MnDOT\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900xsp.dgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:08:09 AM
FILE NAME: p:\s\7\kda-pw\entire\com\kda-pw-01\Documents\Projects\g-m\mndot\17978000-TL-ORD\04_Production\01_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71 Svec\Sheets\d341194_900.xpdgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:08:58 AM
FILE NAME: p:\3411-94\TH 71\Drawings\Production\04_CAD\Highway\3411-94 TH 71\Drawings\Sheets\d341194_900.xpdgn



DATE: 6/28/2024 TIME: 8:15:13 AM
FILE NAME: pw:/tkda-pw/bentley.com/tkda-pw-01/Documents/Projects/g-m/InDOT/17978000-TL-ORD/04_Production/01_CAD/Highway/3411-94 TH 71 Svec/Sheets/d341194_900.xpdgn

